

REFERENCE BOOKS

1929

JOHN MINTO



1929

Prob. up to ca. Jan. 1929.



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2024

[https://archive.org/details/bwb\\_P1-DIF-374](https://archive.org/details/bwb_P1-DIF-374)



Hamilton Cottier  
391 Nassau Street,  
Princeton.  
Aug 2, 1930.



Oxford, Sanders. — 21s. +  
 $1/1 \text{ post.} + 0.75 \text{ duty} = \$6.15$

---

Finally ordered it to help me out at Northwestern, where the library is said to be weak. Mudge is much more useful, but this supplements her in many ways.

After looking it over: Mudge is a better book, and far more useful in general; but this work is larger and lists a great many books used as reference books even though they are not strictly intended for that purpose. Comments are far fewer & much less helpful than M's. (Aug. 1933)

# REFERENCE BOOKS

A Classified and Annotated Guide  
to the Principal Works of Reference

COMPILED BY

JOHN MINTO, M.A. (Aberdeen)

Librarian of the Signet Library, Edinburgh

LONDON :

THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 26-27 BEDFORD SQUARE, W.C.1

1929



*Printed in Great Britain by  
Simson & Co. Ltd.,  
Hertford & London  
September, 1929*

## PREFACE.

**I**N compiling this list of Reference Books, an endeavour has been made to provide British librarians, library assistants, and research workers generally, with a guide to the books which should find a place in a well-selected reference library. Special prominence has been given to British and American publications, but the more important reference works in the chief European languages have also been included.

It owes its origin to Mr. John Ballinger, Librarian of the National Library of Wales, at whose request I had delivered an annual course of lectures on Books of Reference at the Aberystwyth Summer School of Library Service in 1926-1928. Mr. Ballinger urged me to undertake its compilation for the benefit of workers in this country for whose needs the only available text-book, namely, the American Library Association's Guide, prepared by Miss Isadore G. Mudge, does not specifically cater.

The classification adopted is that of the Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels. The class marks of the Library of Congress classification have been added at the end of each entry, so far as the schedules already published permit. I am greatly indebted to Mr. Ballinger, Mr. W. Williams, and Mr. J. J. Jones, Misses O. B. Bertie, H. M. Harvey, G. B. Jones and E. M. Williams of the staff of the Printed Books Department at the National Library of Wales, where that system of classification is used, for so kindly undertaking this service for me. I have to thank Mr. Williams in particular for many important additions whereby the usefulness of the list has been much enhanced. The Classification Décimale has not been rigidly adhered to. For example, instead of placing all subject bibliographies together under 016, the bibliography of a subject has been placed with the subject, and the number (016) has been added to the heading to separate the bibliography from other aspects of the subject. Under history, county histories have been arranged alphabetically: the class marks have been retained in the heading.

All books listed have been personally examined where practicable, and full bibliographical particulars are given. When not otherwise stated, the place of publication is London, and the size demy 8vo or under.

My obligations to other workers in the field are many and various, and I have availed myself freely of their labours. I am specially indebted to the Publishing Board of the American Library Association for permission to make use of the bibliographical particulars and annotations to a number of entries in Miss Mudge's "New Guide to Reference Books" and other A.L.A. publications in cases where I have been unable to see copies of the works mentioned. Much use has been made of the following works: Miss Mudge's work above mentioned, the British Museum List of Books in the Reading Room, the British Museum Subject Index, the British Museum General Catalogue, the London Library Subject Index, Miss Edith M. Coulter's "Guide to historical bibliographies," A. Esdaile's "Sandars Lectures on the sources of English literature," R. A. Peddie's "National bibliographies," Swan Sonnenschein's "The Best Books," and Nelson's "Standard Books."

Professor Henry Lewis, Swansea College, and Mr. W. Ll. Davies, National Library of Wales, have given me much assistance with Welsh literature. Professor A. R. S. Kennedy, Edinburgh University, has kindly prepared the section on Semitic



literature. I am indebted to my colleagues, Mr. G. A. Stephen, Norwich, Mr. G. T. Shaw, Liverpool, and Mr. H. Tapley-Soper, Exeter, for supplying particulars of bibliographies of their respective localities ; to Mr. E. A. Savage, Hon. Secretary of the Library Association, for many valuable suggestions, and to Mr. Stephen for welcome assistance in many ways. To the librarians and staffs of the National Library of Scotland, the National Library of Wales, the Edinburgh University Library, and the Edinburgh Public Library, my cordial thanks are given for unfailing response to the many calls I have made upon them for loans of books, I am also under great obligation to Mr. A. Mill, Mr. J. S. Robertson, Mr. J. A. Christie, and Miss Kate Martin of the Signet Library staff, all of whom have made useful suggestions and have given me much help.

I have to thank Colonel J. M. Mitchell, Secretary to the Carnegie United Kingdom Trustees, for his kindly interest in my work, and the Trustees themselves who, in accordance with their enlightened policy of helping to make known the resources of libraries, have rendered its publication possible by a substantial guarantee against loss to the Library Association as its publishers. I have also to thank the Council of the Association for undertaking its publication, and Messrs. Simson & Co. Ltd., Hertford, for the great care they have exercised in its production.

In the preparation of such a work as this, with its multiplicity of detail, one cannot hope to avoid errors or omissions, and notice of any such will be welcome. It is hoped they will not prove so numerous as to interfere with its usefulness.

JOHN MINTO.

12 NILE GROVE, EDINBURGH.

15th July, 1929.



# MAIN DIVISIONS.

V

## 0 General Works.

- 01 Bibliography.
- 02 Library Economy.
- 03 General Encyclopædias. 28
- 04 General Collected Essays.
- 05 General Periodicals.
- 06 General Societies.
- 07 Newspapers. Journalism.
- 08 Collections. Polygraphy.
- 09 Manuscripts. Rare Books.

## 1 Philosophy.

- 11 Metaphysics. Cosmology.
- 12 Special Metaphysical Topics.
- 13 Mind and Body.
- 14 Philosophical Systems.
- 15 Psychology.
- 16 Logic.
- 17 Ethics.

## 2 Religion. Theology.

- 21 Natural Theology.
- 22 Bible.
- 23 Dogmatic Theology.
- 24 Practical Religion. Devotion.
- 25 Pastoral and Parochial Works.
- 26 The Church.
- 27 Church History.
- 28 Christian Churches and Sects.
- 29 Non-Christian Religions.

## 3 Social Sciences. Law.

- 31 Statistics.
- 32 Political Science.
- 33 Political Economy.
- 34 Law.
- 35 Administration.
- 36 Associations and Institutions.
- 37 Education.
- 38 Commerce. Transport. Communi-  
cation.
- 39 Customs. Costumes. Folk-Lore.

## 4 Philology. Linguistics.

- 41 Comparative Philology.
- 42 English Philology.
- 43 German Philology.
- 44 French Philology.
- 45 Italian Philology.
- 46 Spanish Philology.
- 47 Latin Philology.
- 48 Greek Philology.
- 49 Other Languages.

## 5 Natural Science.

- 51 Mathematics.
- 52 Astronomy.
- 53 Physics.
- 54 Chemistry.
- 55 Geology.
- 56 Palæontology.
- 57 Biology.
- 58 Botany.
- 59 Zoology.

## 6 Useful Arts.

- 61 Medicine. Physiology. Pharmacy.
- 62 Engineering.
- 63 Agriculture.
- 64 Domestic Economy.
- 65 Commerce. Transport.
- 66 Chemical Technology.
- 67 Manufactures.
- 68 Mechanic Trades.
- 69 Building.

## 7 Fine Arts.

- 71 Landscape Gardening.
- 72 Architecture.
- 73 Sculpture. Numismatics.
- 74 Design. Decoration.
- 75 Painting.
- 76 Engraving.
- 77 Photography.
- 78 Music.
- 79 Amusements. Sports. Games.

## 8 Literature. 167

- 81 American. 169
- 82 English. 169
- 83 German. 180
- 84 French.
- 85 Italian.
- 86 Spanish. Portuguese.
- 87 Latin.
- 88 Greek.
- 89 Other Literatures.

## 9 History and Geography. 196

- 9(3) Ancient History. 231
- 9(4) Europe.
- 9(5) Asia.
- 9(6) Africa.
- 9(7) North America.
- 9(8) South America.
- 9(9) Oceania. Polar Regions.
- 91 Geography and Travels. 199
- 92 Biography. 205

**(01)—(09) FORM SUBDIVISIONS UNDER SUBJECTS.**

- (01) Theory of.
- (016) Bibliography of.
- (02) Manuals. Outlines. Treatises.
- (03) Dictionaries. Encyclopædias.
- (04) Essays. Lectures. Addresses.
- (05) Periodicals.
- (06) Publications of Societies.
- (07) Study and Teaching.
- (08) Collected Works. Extracts.
- (09) History of.

**(3)—(9) PLACE SUBDIVISIONS.**

- |                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| (3) Ancient.              | (492) Holland.          |
| (31) „ China. Japan.      | (493) Belgium.          |
| (32) „ Egypt.             | (494) Switzerland.      |
| (33) „ Judea.             | (495) Greece.           |
| (34) „ India.             | (496) Turkey.           |
| (35) Medo-Persia.         | (5) Asia.               |
| (36) Ancient Gaul. Celts. | (51) China.             |
| (37) „ Italy. Rome.       | (52) Japan.             |
| (38) „ Greece             | (53) Arabia.            |
| (39) Minor Countries.     | (54) India.             |
| (4) Modern Europe.        | (55) Persia.            |
| (41) Scotland.            | (56) Asia Minor.        |
| (415) Ireland.            | (6) Africa.             |
| (42) England.             | (7) North America.      |
| (429) Wales.              | (71) Canada.            |
| (43) Germany.             | (73) United States.     |
| (436) Austria.            | (8) South America.      |
| (44) France.              | (9) Oceania.            |
| (45) Italy.               | (931) New Zealand.      |
| (46) Spain.               | (94) Australia.         |
| (469) Portugal.           | (98) Arctic Regions.    |
| (47) Russia.              | (99) Antarctic Regions. |
| (48) Scandinavia.         |                         |

## ABBREVIATIONS.

|            |                                            |             |                                                      |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Abdn.      | Aberdeen.                                  | hist.       | history/ical.                                        |
| Abt.       | Abteilung.                                 | hrsg.       | herausgegeben.                                       |
| acc.       | according.                                 | incl.       | including.                                           |
| Amst.      | Amsterdam.                                 | inquis.p.m. | inquisitions post-mortem.                            |
| annot.     | annotated, annotations.                    | introd.     | introduction, introductory.                          |
| appx.      | appendix.                                  | Jhdt.       | Jahrhundert.                                         |
| arr.       | arranged.                                  | jt. auth.   | joint author.                                        |
| Aufl.      | Auflage.                                   | jt. ed.     | joint editor.                                        |
| Ausg.      | Ausgabe.                                   | Leip.       | Leipzig.                                             |
| bearb.     | bearbeitet.                                | Lfg.        | Lieferung.                                           |
| beg.       | beginning.                                 | Libr.       | Library.                                             |
| Begr.      | Begrundet.                                 | N.Y.P.L.    | New York Public Library.                             |
| bibliog/s. | bibliography/ies, bibliographi-<br>cal/ly. | O.U.P.      | Oxford University Press.                             |
| biogr.     | biography/ies, biographical.               | P.R.O.      | Public Record Office.                                |
| Bd., Bde.  | Band, Bände.                               | p.n.        | place names.                                         |
| calr.      | calendar.                                  | pr.         | printed.                                             |
| catal.     | catalogue, catalogo, catalogus.            | prep.       | prepared.                                            |
| cent.      | century/ies.                               | publ.       | published.                                           |
| coll.      | collected, collection/s.                   | R.T.S.      | Religious Tract Society.                             |
| comp.      | compiled.                                  | refs.       | references.                                          |
| contg.     | containing.                                | rel.        | relating, relative.                                  |
| contin.    | continued/uation.                          | repr.       | reprinted.                                           |
| corr.      | corrected.                                 | rev.        | revised, revue.                                      |
| epl.       | complete/d.                                | S.P.C.K.    | Society for the Promotion of<br>Christian Knowledge. |
| d.         | das, den, der, die.                        | sep.        | separately.                                          |
| D.N.B.     | Dictionary of National<br>Biography.       | Soc.        | Society.                                             |
| descr.     | descriptive, description.                  | t.          | tome.                                                |
| diet.      | dictionary.                                | topog.      | topography, topographical.                           |
| dir.       | direction.                                 | trans.      | translated, translation.                             |
| docs.      | documents.                                 | transe.     | transcribed.                                         |
| ed.        | edited, edition, editor.                   | typog.      | typographical.                                       |
| edd.       | editors.                                   | u.          | und.                                                 |
| enl.       | enlarged.                                  | U.P.        | University Press.                                    |
| f.         | für.                                       | v.          | volume, von.                                         |
| fr.        | from.                                      | var.        | various.                                             |
| H.M.S.O.   | His Majesty's Stationery Office.           | w.          | with.                                                |





# REFERENCE BOOKS

## O GENERAL WORKS.

### 01 BIBLIOGRAPHY. Z.

01(016) Bibliog. of Bibliographies.

**British Museum.** Hand-list of bibliog. works in the Reading Room. 2nd ed. 103 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1889. Z1002

Still useful, though much out of date.

**Courtney (W. P.).** Register of national bibliog., with a selection of the chief bibliog. books and articles printed in other countries. 3 v. *Constable*, 1905-12. Z1002

Arr. alphab. by subjects and topics. Entries under headings are arr. chronolog. Originally intended to be confined to English bibliogs., aftw. expanded to include a selection from the literature of other countries. Sale catal., bibliogs. of MSS., maps and charts, and catal. of public libraries have in most cases been omitted.

**John Crerar Library, Chicago.** List of bibliogs. of special subjects. 504 p. *Chic., J.C. Lib.*, 1902. Z1002

**Josephson (A. G. S.).** Bibliogs. of bibliogs. chronolog. arr., with occasional notes and an index. 2nd ed. 37 p. *Chic., Bibliog. Soc. of Amer.*, 1913. Z1002

Repr. fr. the Bulletin and Papers of the Bibliog. Soc. of Amer. 1910-1913. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 224.

**League of Nations. Committee on Intellectual Co-operation.** Index bibliographicus; internat. catal. of sources of current bibliog. information (periodicals and institutes). Arr. and ed. by Marcel Godet. xvi, 233 p. *Geneva*, 1925. Z1002

A Subject catal., an index according to countries, and an alphab. index.

**New York State Library.** Selected national bibliogs: 3rd ed. 58 p. *Albany*, 1915. (Lib. School Bull., 38.) Z1002

**Ottino (G.) e Fumagalli (G.).** Bibliotheca bibliographica italiana. Catal. degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia, e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all'estero.

2 v. *Roma, Pasqualucci*, 1889; *Torino, Clausen*, 1895. Z2341

—Supplemento, 1°-4°. *Torino, Clausen*, 1896-1902. Z2341

The suppl. cover the period 1895-1900. 8,259 items numb. consecutively are listed in the whole work. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 220.

**Peddie (R. A.).** National bibliogs.: descr. catal. of works which register the books publ. in each country. 34 p. *Grafton*, 1912. Z1002

National bibliogs. of 49 countries. A useful list. In *Library World* for June, 1922, a new and rev. ed. of the sections Denmark, Norway, and Mexico was publ., pp. 193-6.

**Petzholdt (J.).** Bibliotheca bibliographica. Kritisches Verzeichniss der das Gesamtgebiet der bibliog. betreff. Literatur des in- und auslandes in system. Ordnung bearb. Mit alphab. Namen- u. Sachregister. xii, 939 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1866. la. 8°. Z1002

**Stein (H.).** Manuel de bibliog. générale (Bibliotheca bibliographica nova). xx, 895 p. *Paris, Picard*, 1897. (Manuel de Bibliog. Histor., II). Z1002

Classified. Subj.-index. No author index. Lists works to end of 1896. Especially useful for the literature of Slavonic countries. M. Vallée's work serves as an index to Stein.

Contents:—1. Bibliogs. universelles. 2. Bibliogs. nationales (par ordre alphab. de pays). 3. Sciences religieuses. 4. Sci. philosophiques. 5. Sci. juridiques. 6. Sci. économiques et sociales. 7. Sci. pédagogiques. 8. Sci. pures. 9. Sci. appliquées. 10. Sci. médicales. 11. Philologie et belles-lettres. 12. Sci. géographiques. 13. Sci. historiques. 14. Sci. auxiliares de l'histoire. 15. Archéologie et beaux-arts. 16. Musique. 17. Biographie.

**Vallée (L.).** Bibliog. des bibliogs. vi, 773 p. *Paris, Terquem*, 1883. la. 8°. Z1002

Alphab. author list consecutively numbered, with alphab. subj.-index referring to numbers.

—Supplément. 354 p. *Paris, Terquem*, 1887. la. 8°. Z1002

Numbered consecutively with main work.

## 01(02) Manuals.

**Bohatta (H.).** Einführung in die Buchkunde. Ein Handbuch für Bibliothekare, Bücherliebhaber u. Antiquare. vii, 328 p. 16 pl. *Wien, Gilhofer*, 1927. Z1001  
Valuable bibliog. references.

**Cim (A.).** Le livre. Historique, fabrication, achat, classement, usage et entretien. 5 v. *Paris, E. Flammarion*. 1905-8. Z1001

V. 1 and 2 deal with love of books and reading, methods of reading, choice of books, etc. V. 3 treats of the making of paper, the format of books, their printing, illus. and binding. V. 4. Purchase of books, library routine, classification and cataloguing. V. 5. Treatment and use of books, with appx. of abbreviations, latin phrases, latin geogr. terms, typog. signs, press correction etc. General index.

**Horne (T. H.).** Introd. to the study of bibliog., to which is prefixed a memoir on the public libraries of the antients. Illus. 2 v. 758, clvi p. *Cadell & Davies*, 1814. Z1001

Pt. 1 deals with substances used for MSS. and printed books, origin of writing and of printing, printing processes, etc. Pt. 2. On books, rarity, prices, book selection, classification, cataloguing, etc. Pt. 3. A notice of the principal works extant on literary history in general and on bibliog. in particular. Useful for the older writers. Critical annotations.

**McKerrow (R. B.).** An introd. to bibliog. for literary students. xvi, 360 p. Illus. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1927. Z1001

An expansion of his "Notes on bibliog. evidence for literary students and editors of English works of the 16th and 17th centuries" (*Transac. Bibliog. Soc.* v. 12, 1913). An indispensable work.

**Schneider (G.).** Handbuch der Bibliographie. 3te Aufl. xvi, 544 p. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1926. la. 8°. Z1001

A bibliog. of bibliogs., with an acct. of the hist. and technique of the science of bibliog.

**Van Hoesen (H. B.) and Walter (F. K.).** Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical: an introd. manual. Illus. xiii, 519 p. *Scribner's*, 1928. la. 8°. Z1001

Contains chapters on practical bibliog., giving instructions on the compilation and preparation of a bibliog. for the press; subject bibliogs.; library science; general-reference books; special bibliogs.; national bibliogs.; universal bibliog., bibliog. of bibliog., journals and series; hist. of writing; hist. of printing; book-decoration, bookselling and publishing; library hist. and

resources. A bibliog. appx. contains a very full check-list of authorities arr. in order of the chapters of the text, and for the most part mentioned therein. A mine of information.

## 01(03) Dictionaries of Terms.

**Walter (F. K.).** Abbreviations and technical terms used in book catal. and in bibliogs. 167 p. *Boston Bk. Co.*, 1912. Z118

**Moth (Axel).** Technical terms used in bibliogs. and by the book and printing trades. 263 p. *Boston Bk. Co.*, 1915. Z118

Suppl. to Walter's "Abbreviations." Both works issued together in a handy ed., 1917.

## 01(062) Bibliographical Societies.

**Bibliographical Society.** Transactions. 15 v. 1893-1920. sm. 4to. Z2006

—General index. v. 1-10. 1893-1909. 101 p. 1910. sm. 4to. Z2006

V. 15 contains general index to v. 11-15.

—The Library, incorporating Transac. of the Bibliog. Soc. New ser. v. 1-8. 1921-8. sm. 4to. (*In progress.*) Z2006

**Bibliographical Society of America.** Bulletin, incl. a record of American bibliog., May 1907-Apr. 1912. v. 1-4. *Chicago*, 1907-12. Z1220

No more publ.

—Proceedings and papers, 1904-05 —. v. 1- *Chicago*, 1906 — date. (*In progress.*) Z1220

**Edinburgh Bibliographical Society.** Papers v. 1-14, pt. 1, pp. 1-88, have been published. *Edinb.*, 1896-1928. 4to. (*In progress.*) Z2006

—List of printed papers in v. 1-11, with index of authors. 7 p. 1921. 4to. Z2006

**Glasgow Bibliographical Society.** Records. v. 1-8, pt. 1. *Glasg., Maclehose*, 1914-28. 4to. (*In progress.*) Z2006

**Oxford Bibliographical Society.** Proceedings and papers. v. 1- *Oxf. U.P.*, 1927- (*In progress.*) Z2006

**Welsh Bibliographical Society.** Journal. v. 1- *The Society*, 1910- Z2071

*In progress.* V 1, 2, and 3 (pts. 1-5) are pubd. Contains items of general interest to Welsh bibliographers and bibliophiles, with local historical references, and literary articles.



## 011 GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

**Brockhaus'** Allgemeine Bibliographie. Monatliches Verzeichnis d. wichtigen neuen Erscheinungen. Red. Paul Schumann. 1-60 Jahrg. *Leip., Brockhaus, 1856-1915.* Z1011

No more publ.

**Brunet (J. C.).** Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, contenant 1°. Un nouveau dict. bibliog., 2°. Une table en forme de catal. raisonné. 5 éd. 6 v. *Paris, Didot, 1860-5.* Z1011

Catal. raisonné in t. 6. Entries are numb. consec., the word under which full entry is to be found in the Manuel proper being printed in s.caps.

—Supplément. Par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet. 2 v. *Paris, Didot, 1878-80.* Z1011

Classified index of subjects at end of v. 2.

—Supplément au Manuel du libraire : Dictionnaire de géographie, etc. 1870. Z1011

See under 929.4 Names.

**Bure (G. F. de), le jeune.** Bibliog. instructive : ou traité de la connoissance des livres rares et singuliers. 7 v. *Paris, de Bure, 1763-8.* Z1011

Classified. (1) Théologie. (2) Jurisprudence. (3) Sciences et arts. (4) Belles-lettres. (5) Histoire.

**Ebert (F. A.).** General bibliog. dict. from the German. 4 v. *Oxf. U.P., 1837.* Z1011

xvii, 2052 p., paged contin. V. 4 contains lists of all the genuine Aldine and Juntine typographical productions, and of the Elzevir impressions of Gr. and Lat. classics and of eccles. fathers, with notes on the Elzevir family. Also works of German polite literature printed in Holland during the 17th cent., and Maillaire's series of edns. of anc. classics, 1713-1723.

**Georgi (T.).** Allgemeines Europäisches Bücher-Lexicon, 1501-1739. 4 Theile. *Leip., Georgi, 1742.* fol. Z1011

— — 5ter Theil. [French books]. See 015.44.

— — 1 Suppl., 1739-47. 400 p. *Leip., Schönermarck, 1750.* fol. Z1011

— — 2 Suppl., 1747-54. 390 p. *Leip., Schönermarck, 1755.* fol. Z1011

— — 3 Suppl., 1754-7. iv., 408 p. *Leip. [Georgi], 1758.* fol. Z1011

**Graesse (J. G. Th.).** Trésor de livres rares et précieux, ou, nouveau dict. bibliog. 7 v. *Dresde, R. Kuntze, 1859-69.* 4°. Z1011

Repr. in 8 Bde. by J. Altmann, Berlin, 1922. 4°. "Brunet" and "Graesse" supplement each other. Both give the prices which many of the books brought at famous sales. "Graesse" has no subject-index.

**Lonchamp (F. C.).** Manuel du bibliophile français historique et pratique, 1470-1920. 4v. 385 reproductions documentaires. *Lausanne et Paris, Lonchamp, 1927.* Z2161

V. 1. Les livres MSS. et leur ornementation. Hist. de l'imprimerie. Les procédés de reproduction anc. et mod. Hist. de l'illus. du livre, xv-xx siècle.

V. 2. Hist. de la reliure, xv-xx siècle. Hist. de la bibliophilie et de la bibliog., xv-xix siècle. Les marques d'impression et de possession du livre. L'aménagement d'une bibliothèque et le soin des livres. Index des matières.

V. 3. Répertoire alphab. par noms d'auteurs avec . . . descriptions bibliog. des ouvrages à rechercher.

V. 4. Tableaux récapitulatifs et systématiques. Références bibliogr. sur le livre et l'art du livre.

**Maillaire (M.).** Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum 1664. 5 v. *Hagæ-Comitum, Amst., et Lond., 1719-41.* 4°. Z1012

V. 1 to 1500; v. 2 1500-1536, *Hag.-Com.*, 1722; v. 3 1536-1664, *Hag.-Com.*, 1725; v. 5 Index, *Lond.*, 1741; [v. 4] is a new ed. of v. 1, *Amst.*, 1733.

—Annalium typographicorum Michaelis Maillaire Supplementum (1549-99), adornavit M. Denis. 2 pt. in 1. xviii, 883 p. *Viennæ, Kurzbek, 1789.* 4°. Z1012

Pt. 1 chronol. arr. Pt. 2 undated works alphab. arr.

**Quaritch (B.).** General catal. of books, with general index. 7 v. and Suppls. 1 to 10. 17 v. *Quaritch, 1887-97.* imp. 8°. Z1011

**Watt (R.).** Bibliotheca Britannica : general index to British and foreign literature. 4 v. See 015.42 *British bibliography.* Z1011 or Z2001

## 014 ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS.

**Brunet (G.).** Imprimeurs imaginaires et libraires supposés. 290 p. *Paris, Tross, 1866.* Z1041

In 2 pts. (1) Books in French. (2) Books in other languages. Two appendices. (1) Fictitious places of printing. (2) Fancifully expressed dates of printing.

**Weiler (E.).** Die falschen und fingierten Druckorte. 2te Aufl. 2 Bde. *Leip.*, *Engelmann*, 1864. Z1041

German, Latin, and French writings publ. under false firm names.

—**Lexicon pseudonymorum.** Wörterbuch der Pseudonymen aller Zeiten u. Völker, oder Verzeichniss jener Autoren, die sich falscher Namen bedienen. 2te Aufl. x, 627 p. *Regensburg, Coppenrath*, 1886. Z1041

1st ed. publ. at Leipzig, 1856, under the title "Index pseudonymorum" formed Pt. 1 of the author's "Die Maskirte Literatur."

#### 014.2 English and American.

**Anonyma and pseudonyma.** By C. A. Stonehill, Jr., A. Block, and H. W. Stonehill. 4 v. *C. A. Stonehill*, 1926-7. Z1065

**The Colloquial Who's Who :** an attempt to identify the many authors, writers, and contributors who have used pen-names, initials, etc. (1600-1924). Also a list of sobriquets, nicknames, epigrams, oddities, war phrases, etc. Comp. by William Abbatt. 2 v. *Tarrytown, N.Y., Wm. Abbatt*, 1924-5. 1a. 8°. Z1045  
V. 1. The U.S. and Canada. V. 2. Great Britain and Colonies.

**Courtney (W. P.).** The secrets of our national literature: chapters in the hist. of the anon. and pseudon. writings of our countrymen. 255 p. *Constable*, 1908. Z1065

**Cushing (W.).** Anonyms: a dict. of revealed authorship. 2 v. 829 p. *Sampson Low*, 1890. Z1045

—**Initials and pseudonyms:** a dict. of literary disguises. 2 ser. *Sampson Low*, 1886-8. Z1045

English and American from 18th cent. Some recent continental ones. In 2 pts. Pt. 1 gives init. or pseud. followed by real name. Pt. 2 gives real names of authors with pseud. adopted, and short biogr. notices. *Preface*.

**Halkett (S.) and Laing (J.).** Dict. of anonymous and pseudonymous English literature. New and enl. ed. By Dr. James Kennedy, W. A. Smith and A. F. Johnson. Vols. 1-4. *Edinb., Oliver & Boyd*, 1926-8. 1a. 8°. Z1065

*In progress.* The caption title reads "A dictionary of the anonymous and pseudonymous literature of Great Britain" wh. was the title of the first ed. (4 v. 1882-8). V. 1 contains "Notes on anonymity and pseudonymity," and "List of authorities." Works in English printed in other countries and works trans. into English are included.

#### 014.3 German.

**Holzmann (M.) und Bohatta (H.).** Deutsches Anonymen-Lexikon, 1501-1910. 6 Bde. *Weimar, Gesellsch. d. Bibliophilen*, 1902-1911. Z1068

— — Bd. 7. (1501-1926) Nachträge u. Berichtigungen. 504 p. *Priv. Pr.*, 1928. Z1068

—**Deutsches Pseudonymen-Lexikon.** xxiv, 323 p. *Wien, W. Schultz & Co.*, 1906. Z1068

#### 014.393 Dutch.

**Doorninck (J. I. van).** Vermomde en naamlooze Schrijvers opgespoord op het Gebied der Nederl. en Vlaamsche Letteren. 2 v. *Leiden, Brill*, 1883-5. 1a. 8°. Z1071

**Kempenaer (A. de).** Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche Schrijvers. [vi], 690 col. *Leiden, Sijthoff*, 1928. Z1071

Suppl. to "Doorninck" above.

#### 014.397 Swedish.

**Bygdén (L.).** Svenskt anonym- och pseudonym-Lexikon. 2 v. *Upsala, Svenska Literatursällskapet*, 1898-1915. Z1076

#### 014.398 Danish and Norwegian.

**Collin (E.).** Anonymer og pseudonymer i den Danske, Norske og Islandske Litteratur. 209 p. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1869. Z1074

**Pettersen (H.).** Norsk anonymen-lexikon. 521 p. *Kristiania, Steenske Forlag*, 1924. Z1075

#### 014.4 French.

**Quérard (J. M.).** Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées. 2° éd. par G. Brunet et P. Jannet, suivie 1° du Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes par A. A. Barbier. 3° éd. par O. Barbier. 2° d'une Table générale des noms réels des écrivains anonymes et pseudonymes cités dans les deux ouvrages. 7 v. *Paris, P. Daffis*, 1869-79. Z1067

**Brunet (G.).** Suppl. à la dernière éd. de ces deux ouvrages. cxxvi p., 432 col. *Paris, F. J. Féchoz, 1889.* Z1067

Contains also "Essai sur les bibliothèques imaginaires." "Les devises des vieux poètes, étude littéraire et bibliog. par G. Mouravít."

#### 014.5 Italian.

**Melzi (G.).** Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime di scrittori italiani, o come che sia aventi relazione all' Italia. 3 v. *Milano, Pirola, 1848-59.* Z1070

**Montarolo (B.).** Bibliog. del risorgimento italiano : Opere anonime e pseudonime. 38 p. *Roma, Centenari, 1884.* Z1070

**Passano (G. B.).** Dizionario di opere anonime e pseudonime, in supplemento a quello di G. Melzi. xi, 517 p. *Ancona, Morelli, 1887.* Z1070

**Rocco (E.).** Anonimi e pseudonimi italiani ; supplemento al Melzi e al Passano. 16 p. *Napoli, Chiurazzi, 1888.* Z1070

#### 014.6 Spanish.

**Medina (J. T.).** Diccionario de anónimos y pseudónimos hispano-americanos. 2 v. *Buenos Aires, Univ. Nacional, 1925.* Z1049

#### 014.69 Portuguese.

**Fonseca (M. A. da).** Subsídios para um dicionário de pseudonymos iniciais e obras anónimas de escriptores portugueses. 298 p. *Lisboa, 1896.* Z1078

#### 015 NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

See also 655.1 Hist. of printing in various countries.

**League of Nations.** *International Institute of Intellectual Co-operation.* Notable books published in various countries during 1924. 32 p. *Paris, Les Presses Universitaires, 1926.* Z1035

*In progress.* Annual classified lists. The number of books listed is fixed on the basis of literary production in the different countries. The list for Great Britain is compiled by C. T. Hagberg Wright, and that for the United States by the American Library Association.

#### 015(41) Scotland.

See also 891.63(016) *Gaelic Bibliography* ; and 018 for the catalogues of Scottish Libraries.

**Aldis (H. G.).** A list of books printed in Scotland before 1700, incl. those printed furth of the realm for Scottish booksellers, with brief notes on the printers and stationers. xvi, 153 p. *Edinb. Bibliog. Soc., 1904.* 4°. Z2052

Printed for members of the Soc. only.

#### 015(415) Ireland.

Refer to the Catalogues of the libraries of Trinity College, Dublin, and the National Library of Ireland, under 018.

**Cambridge Univ. Libr.** Catal. of the Bradshaw collection of Irish books in the Univ. Libr., Cambridge : books printed in Dublin by known printers, 1602-1882. x, 1696 p. 3 v. [in 4.] *Camb., 1916.* Z2031  
8,743 items numbered consecutively. Index refers to numbered entries. V. 2 in 2 pts. continuous pagination.

**Dix (E. R. McC.).** Books, etc., printed in Dublin, 1601-1700. 386 p. *Dublin, O'Donoghue, etc., 1898-1912.* 4°. Z2043

—List of books, pamphlets, journals, etc., printed in Cork in the 17th and 18th centuries. 14 pts. *Cork, 1904-12.* Z2043

**Dublin Booksellers' Association.** Catal. of books publ. in Ireland during 1927. 8 p. *Dublin, [1928].* Z2031

Continued as a quarterly list for 1928 only.

#### 015(42) England.

**Arber (E.), Ed.** The Term Catalogues, 1668-1709, with a number for Easter Term, 1711. 3 v. *Privately printed, 1903-6.* 4°. Z2002

A contemporary bibliog. of English literature, ed. from the quarterly lists of new books and reprints, maps, engravings, etc., issued by the booksellers of London.

**Bibliographical Society, London.** Handlists of books printed by London printers, 1501-1556. By E. G. Duff, W. W. Greg, R. B. McKerrow, H. R. Plomer, A. W. Pollard, R. Proctor. 4 pts. *Bibliog. Soc., 1913.* sm. 4°. Z2024

Issued in 4 pts., 1895-1913, under title "Handlists of English printers," without continuous pagination, the works published by each printer being listed together in chronol. order. Printers' devices are included.

**Bloom (J. H.).** Early English tracts, pamphlets, and printed sheets : a bibliog. v. 1— *Wallace Gandy, 1922-* Z2027



V. 1. 1473-1650 (Suffolk). 232 p. 1922.  
 V. 2. 1473-1650 Leicestershire, Staffordshire,  
 Warwickshire and Worcestershire. 479 p. 1923.

**Bowes (R.).** Catal. of Cambridge books  
 1521-1893. Z2024  
*See under 655.142 Printing.*

**The British Catalogue of Books** published  
 from Oct. 1837 to Dec. 1852 containing  
 the date of publication, size, price,  
 publisher's name, and edition. Comp. by  
 Sampson Low. Vol. 1—General Alphabet.  
*Sampson Low*, 1853. Z2001  
 1837-1849 in one alphabet. 1850, '51 and '53  
 are annual catalogues.

—Index to the British Catalogue,  
 1837-55 (1856-9). Comp. by Sampson  
 Low. *Sampson Low*, 1858-9. Z2001  
 This vol. forms v. 1 of the Index to the English  
 Catalogue.

**British Museum.** Catal. of the printed  
 books in the library [with Supplement].  
 437 parts. *Brit. Mus.*, 1881-1905. fol.  
 Z2029

—Catal. of books in the B.M. printed in  
 Engld., Scotd., and Irel., and of books  
 in English printed abroad, to 1640. 3 v.  
*Brit. Mus.*, 1884. Z2002  
 Author catal. With index of titles.

**Cambridge University Library.** Early  
 Engl. printed books in the library, 1475-  
 1640. Ed. by C. E. Sayle. 4 v. *Camb.*  
*U.P.*, 1900-7. Z2002

**Clavel (R.).** The general catal. of books  
 printed in England . . . 1666-1674,  
 together with the titles of all public and  
 private Acts of Parliament, proclamations  
 . . . books of law, navigation, musick,  
 school books, etc. 120 p. *R. Clavel*,  
 1675. fol. Z2002

Cumulated from the Term catalogues, for  
 reprint of which see Arber (E.).

**Corns (A. R.) and Sparke (A.).** Bibliog.  
 of unfinished books in the English  
 language, with annotations. xvi, 256 p.  
*Quaritch*, 1915. Z1033

**De Ricci (S.).** The book-collector's  
 guide: a practical handbook of British  
 and American bibliog. 649 p. *New*  
*York, Rosenbach*, 1921. Z987

—A census of Caxtons. 196 p. 10 facs.  
*Bibliog. Soc., Oxf. U.P.*, 1909. 4°. Z232  
 (Illus. Monogs. 15).

**Duff (E. G.).** Fifteenth century English  
 books: a bibliog. of books and documents  
 printed in England and of books for the  
 English market printed abroad. ix, 136 p.  
 53 pl. *Bibliog. Soc., Oxf. U.P.*, 1917. 4°. Z2002  
 (Illus. Monogs. 18).

**The English Catalogue of Books** (incl.  
 the original "London" catalogue), 1801-  
 1836. Ed. and comp. by R. A. Peddie  
 and Q. Waddington. 655 p. *The Publ.*  
*Circ. Ltd.*, 1914. Z2001

Comp. from the periodical trade catalogues,  
 which preceded *The Publishers' Circular*, and the  
 various edns. of the London Catalogues [by W.  
 Bent and T. Hodgson], 1800-1839. *Pref.*

—Jan. 1835 to Jan. 1863, comprising  
 the contents of the "London" and the  
 "British" catalogues, and the principal  
 works published in the United States of  
 America and continental Europe, with  
 the dates of publication, in addition to  
 the size, price, edition, and publisher's  
 name. Comp. by Sampson Low. viii,  
 910 p. *Sampson Low, etc.*, 1864. Z2001

*In progress.* Appendices contain Learned  
 societies, printing clubs, etc., with lists of their  
 publications; Collections, libraries, series, etc.;  
 Periodical publications; Books in English first  
 printed in continental Europe.

—Index to the English Catalogue.  
 Comp. by S. Low, etc. v. 2, 1856 to Jan.  
 1876; v. 3, Jan. 1874 to Dec. 1880; v. 4,  
 Jan. 1881 to Dec. 1889. *Low*, 1876-1893.  
 Z2001

From Jan. 1890 onwards author, title, and  
 subject are given in one alphabet.

11 collected vols. publ. to 1925. Annual v.  
 from 1837 to date.

**The Gentleman's Magazine Library.**  
 Bibliographical notes. xi, 328 p. Ed.  
 G. L. Gomme. *Elliot Stock*, 1889. Z2001

Notes from *The Gentleman's Magazine*, 1731-  
 1868, on special books and special subjects, e.g.,  
 almanacks, early newspapers and periodicals,  
 etc.

**Growoll (A.).** Three centuries of English  
 book trade bibliog. . . . also a list of the  
 catal., etc., publ. for the Engl. book trade  
 from 1595-1902, by Wilberforce Eames.  
 Portr. and facsims. xviii, 195 p. *N. Y.,*  
*Dibdin Club*, 1903. 1a. 8°. Z279

**Hazlitt (W. C.).** Handbook to the popular, poetical and dramatic literature of Gt. Brit. to 1660. 701 p. *J. R. Smith*, 1867. Z2014

*Continued by*

—Bibliog. collections and notes on early English literature, 1474–1700. 4 ser. in 6 v. *Quaritch*, 1876–1903. Z2002

—General index, by G. J. Gray. 866 p. *Quaritch*, 1893. Z2002

The 2nd suppl. to ser. 3, and ser. 4 of the Collections are not included in this index.

**John Rylands Library, Manchester.** Catal. of books in the J.R.L., printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland and of books in English printed abroad to . . . 1640. [Ed. by E. Gordon Duff]. iii, 147 p. *Manch., Cornish*, 1895. 4°. Z2002  
Valuable collection of early printed books.

**Lambeth Library.** An index of such English books printed before 1600 as are now in the archi-episcopal library at Lambeth. By S. R. Maitland. xii, 120 p. *Rivington*, 1845. Z2002

Includes books in English wherever printed, and all books in whatever language if printed in England.

**London Stationers' Company.** Transcript of the Registers of the Company, 1554–1640. Ed. by Edward Arber. 5 v. *priv. pr.*, 1875–94. 4°. Z2002

— —1640–1708. [Ed. by G. E. B. Eyre, transcr. by H. R. Plomer]. 3 v. *priv. pr.*, 1913–14. 4°. Z2002

**Lowndes (W. T.).** Bibliographer's manual of English literature. New ed., enl. by H. G. Bohn. 5 v. [in 10 pts.] and appx. 11 v. [*Bohn*], *Bell*, 1858–64. Z2001

Appx. contains an account of books issued by literary and scientific societies and printing clubs; books printed at private presses; privately printed series; and the principal literary and scientific serials.

**Maunsell (A.).** The first part of the Catal. of English printed bookes: which concerneth such matters of Divinitie as have bin either written in our owne tongue or translated out of anie other language, and have bin published . . . Gathered into alphabet . . . [viii], 123 p. *Pr. by John Windet*, 1595. fol. Z2002

Authors, subjects, and titles in one alphabet. Publisher or printer, date and size are given. The earliest attempt at a catalogue of English books.

—The seconde parte . . . which concerneth the sciences mathematicall, as arithmetick, geometrie, astronomie, astrologie, musick, the arte of warre, and navigation: and also of phisick and surgerie. . . . [vi], 27 p. *Pr. by James Roberts*, 1595. fol. Z2002

The 3rd part which was to have dealt with Humanity, "what wee have in our owne tongue of Gramer, Logick, Rethoricke, Lawe, Historie, Poetrie, Policie, etc.," was not published.

**New York Public Library.** Check-list of early English printing, 1475–1640 in the library. By Daniel C. Haskell. 63 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1925. Z2002

**Pollard (A. W.) and Redgrave (G. R.).** A short title catal. of books printed in England, Scotland, and Ireland, and of English books printed abroad, 1475–1640. xvi, 610 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1926. 4°. Z2002

Alphab. author list; items numbered; libraries which have copies mentioned. Issued to members by Bibliog. Soc., and also sold by Bernard Quaritch at 3 guineas.

**The Reference Catalogue** of current literature: books now in print and on sale with prices. 3 v. *Whitaker*, 1928. Z2003

A collection of trade catal. of books publ. by British publishers, arr. alphab. by firm names. Issued at intervals of 3 or 4 years since 1874. V. 3 Index.

**Reuss (J. D.).** Das gelehrte England: Alphabetical register of all authors actually living in Great Britain, Ireland and in the United Provinces of North America, with a catal. of their publications, 1770–1803. 3 pts. *Berlin, Nicolai*, 1791–1804. Z2001

**Sinker (R.).** Catal. of English books before 1601 in the library of Trinity Coll., Cambridge. xii, 488 p. *Camb.*, 1885. Z2002

**Slater (J. H.).** Early editions: a bibliog. survey of the works of some popular modern authors. xiv, 339 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1894. Z2013

Auction values quoted.

**Watt (R.).** *Bibliotheca Britannica*; or, a general index to British and foreign literature. 4 v. *Edinb., Constable*, 1824. 4°.

Z2001

In 2 parts. V. 1-2 Authors; v. 3-4 Subjects. The entries under each subj. heading are arr. chronolog. and reference is made not to the author but to the page and marginal index letter in the author catal. where the full entry is to be found. The subj.-index is unpagcd.

**White (N. J. D.).** Short catal. of English books in Archbishop Marsh's library, Dublin, printed before 1641. 90 p. *Bibliog. Soc., Oxf. U.P.*, 1905. sm. 4°.

Z2002

## Periodicals.

**The Bookseller and the Stationery Trades' Journal.** 1858- *Whitaker*, 1858-

Z2005

Weekly classified list of publications, with author and title index.

**The Publishers' Circular and Booksellers' Record**, 1837- *S. Low*; *afw. Publishers' Circ. Ltd.*, 1837- la. 8°.

Z2005

*In progress.* Weekly author, title, and subj. list of new books cumulated monthly. Forms the basis of the English Catal. of Books.

**The Times Literary Supplement**, 1902- *The Times Publ. Co.*, 1902- fol.

Z2005

Weekly review of English and some foreign literature, with classified, annotated list of new books and reprints. Annual index supplied. *In progress.*

**Whitaker's Cumulative Book List.** *Whitaker*, 1924-

Z2005

*In progress.* 4 quarterly cumulative issues per annum, containing a classified list of publications for the period covered, with index to authors and titles.

## 015(429) Wales.

**Ashton (C.).** *Llyfryddiaeth Gymreig o 1801 i 1810.* [iv], 272 p. *Natl. Eistedd. Assoc.*, 1908.

Z2071

**Cardiff Free Libraries.** Catal. of printed literature in the Welsh department. By John Ballinger and James Ifano Jones. 559 p. *Cardiff; Lond., Sotheran*, 1898.

Z2089

**Lloyd (H. W.).** Welsh books printed abroad in 16-17 cents. *In Y Cymmrodor*, IV, pp. 25-69. 1881.

Z2072

**National Library of Wales.** *Bibliotheca Celtica*: a register of publns. rel. to Wales

and the Celtic peoples and languages for the years 1909-13; 1914-18; 1919-23. *Aberystwyth*, 1910-28.

Z2071

*In progress.* Lists of bardic names and pseudonyms at the end of each vol.

**Owen (E.).** Catal. of the MSS. rel. to Wales in the Brit. Mus. Pts. 1-4. *Nutt*, 1900-22. (Cymmrod. Soc., Rec. Ser. 4).

Z6621. B87W

**Rowlands (W.).** Cambrian bibliog.: containing an account of the books printed in the Welsh language, or rel. to Wales, from 1546 to the end of the 18th cent. With bibliog. notices. Ed. and enl. by D. S. Evans. xxii, 762 p. *Llanidloes, J. Pryse*, 1869.

Z2071

## 015(43) Germany.

**Heinsius (W.).** *Allgemeines Bücher-Lexikon*, 1700-1892. 19 v. *Leip., Brockhaus*, 1812-1894. la. 8°.

Z2221

**Kayser (C. G.).** *Vollständiges Bücher-Lexikon*, 1750-1832. 6 v. *Leip., Schumann*, 1834-6. 4°.

Z2221

Lists books printed in Germany and neighbouring countries [Austria and Switzerland]. V. 6 contains 2 supplts. "Schauspiele" (114 p.) and "Romane" (156 p.)

—Sachregister zum Kayser'schen Bücher-Lexikon. viii, 511 p. *Leip., Schumann*, 1838. 4°.

Z2221

—Neues Bücher-Lexicon, 1833-1910. 30 v. *Leip., Schumann*, 1841-1910. 4°.

Z2221

— —Sach- u. Schlagwortregister, 1891-1910. 5 v. *Leip., Tauchnitz*, 1896-1912. 4°.

Z2221

**Hinrichs Halbjahrs-Katalog** der . . . Bücher, Zeitschriften, Landkarten, u.s.w. Mit Register nach Stichworten und Wissenschaften Voranzeigen von Neuigkeiten Verlags- und Preisänderungen. 1798-1915. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1798-1916. la. 8°.

Z2221

"The firm J. C. Hinrichs pubd. its first *Verzeichniss neuer Bücher* in 1798, giving an exact list of the books actually published from Mich. 1797 to Jy. 1798, superseding the official and private Book Fair catal. which frequently included titles of books before publication, and some never pubd. at all." *Growoll*, p. 15.

**Hinrichs Repertorium** über die nach den halbjährlichen Verzeichnissen 1871-1885



erschienenen Bücher, Landkarten, u.s.w., bearb. v. E. Baldamus. Mit einem Sach-Register. 3 v. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1877–1886. la. 8°. Z2221

**Thekert (G.)**. Suppl. zu Heinsius, Hinrichs, und Kayser's Bücher-lexikon. 405 p. *Grossenhain, Baumert*, 1893. la. 8°. Z2221

Books publ. in Germany since the middle of the 19th cent. with bibliog. notes.

**Hoppe (H.)**. Katalog der wichtigeren, hervorragenden und besseren Schriften deutscher Literatur welche in den Jahren 1801 bis Ende 1868 erschienen sind. viii, 1061 p. *St. Petersburg, Hoppe*, 1871. Z2249

Classified catal. with index of authors and subjects.

**Kirchhoff (A.)**. Bücher-Katalog. Verzeichniss der in der zweiten Hälfte des 19ten Jahrds. im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher und Landkarten. Bd. 1, 1851–5; Bd. 2, 1856–60. *Leip., Kirchhoff u. Wiegand*, 1856–61. 4°.

*Continued by*

**Hinrichs' Fünfjähriger Bücher Catalog**. 1861–5 to 1886–90. Bd. 3–8. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1866–1892. la. 8°.

*Continued as*

**Hinrichs' Fünfjahr Katalog**. 1891–1905. Bd. 9–11. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1896–1906. la. 8°.

*Continued as*

**Hinrichs' Katalog**, 1906–9; 1910–12. Bd. 12–13. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1911–13. la. 8°.

*Continued by*

**Deutsches Bücherverzeichnis**. Eine Zusammenstellung der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher, Zeitschriften u. Landkarten. Nebst Stich- u. Schlagwortregister. Bearb. v. d. Bibliographischen Abteilung des Börsenvereins der deutschen Buchhändler zu Leipzig. 1911–1914; 1915–1920; 1921–1925. 11 v. *Leip., Verlag des Börsenvereins*, 1916–27. la. 8°. Z2221

*In progress*. Forms continuation of Heinsius, Kayser and Hinrichs.

**Halbjahrsverzeichnis** der im deutschen Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher, Zeitschriften, und Landkarten, 1916–28. *Leip., Börsenverein der deutschen Buchhändler*. 1916–28. la. 8°. Z2221

*In progress*. 2 v. per annum.

**Georg (K.) u. Ost (L.)**. Schlagwort-Katalog. Verzeichnis d. im dtsh. Buchhandel erschienenen Bücher u. Landkarten in sachl. Anordng., m. alphab. Autorenregister. (1883–1912). 7 Bd. *Hannover, Cruse, etc.; Leip.*, 1888–1913. la. 8°. Z2221

**Murray (C. Fairfax)**. Catal. of a collection of early German books in the library of C. F. Murray. Comp. by Hugh Wm. Davies. 2 v. xviii, 817, lxii p. *Priv. pr.*, 1913. 4°. Z2222

**Panzer (G. W.)**. Annalen der ältern deutschen Litteratur, oder Anzeige u. Beschreibung derjen. Bücher welche von Erfindung d. Buchdruckerkunst bis 1520 in deutscher Sprache gedruckt worden sind. (Zusätze, 1521–26). 2 v. *Nürnb. u. Leip.*, 1788–1805. la. 8° and 4°. Z2222

**Weller (E.)**. Repertorium typographicum. Die deutsche Litteratur im ersten Viertel des 16ten. Jahrds. Im Anschluss an Hains Repertorium und Panzers deutsche Annalen. (Mit 2 Suppl.) *Nördlingen, Beck*, 1864–1885. la. 8°. Z2222

Periodicals.

**Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland**. Gegrundet v. F. Zarneke. Hrsg. v. d. Deutschen Bücherei zu Leipzig, 79 Jahrg. *Leip., Verlag des Börsenvereins d. Deutschen Büchhändler*, 1928. 4°. Z2225

*In progress*. Issued twice a month. Founded 1850. German books and articles in periodicals on all subjects, with short reviews. Classified.

**Wöchentliches Verzeichnis** der erschienenen und der vorbereiteten Neuigkeiten des deutschen Buchhandels. *Leip., Hinrichs, etc.*, 1842– Z2225

*In progress*. Classified, Alfab. author and catchword index; weekly and cumulated monthly. Issued by the Börsenverein der Deutschen Buchhändler zu Leipzig, from 1916.

## 015(44) France.

**British Museum.** Short-title catal. of books printed in France and of French books printed in other countries from 1470 to 1600 now in the Brit. Mus. 491 p. *Milford*, 1924. Z2162

**Brunet (G.).** La France littéraire au 15<sup>e</sup> siècle, ou, catal. raisonné des ouvrages en tout genre imprimés en langue française jusqu'à l'an 1500. 256 p. *Paris, Franck*, 1865. Z2162

**Brunet (J. C.).** Manuel du libraire.

See 011 *General Bibliographies*.

**Chéron (P.).** Catal. général de la librairie française au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1800–1855. 3 v. A—Dubuisson only. *Paris, Courrier de la librairie*, 1856–9. Z2161

No more publ. Supplements to some extent Lorenz and Quérard.

**Cohen (H.).** Guide de l'amateur de livres à gravures du xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. 5<sup>e</sup> éd., rev., corr. et augm. par le Baron Roger Portalis. xxi p. et 756 col. *Paris, Rouquette*, 1886. la. 8°. Z2161

—Suppl. à la 5<sup>e</sup> éd. du Guide . . . par E. Crottet. ix p. et 319 col. *Amst., Van Crombrugghe*, 1890. la. 8°. Z2161

**Federn (R.).** Répertoire bibliog. de la littérature française des origines à 1911, avec un index analytique, précédé d'un tableau de la littérature française aux 19<sup>e</sup> et 20<sup>e</sup> siècles présentée par écoles. lxii, 612 p. *Leip. u. Berlin, Volckmar*, 1913. Z2161

**Georgi (T.).** Allgemeinen Europäischen Bücher-Lexici 5ter Theil, in welchem die Frantzösischen Auctores und Bücher . . . so von dem xvi seculo an bis auf gegenwärtige Zeit geschrieben und gedrucket worden sind, in alphab. Ordnung zu finden. 404 p. *Leip.*, 1753. fol. Z2162

Date, place, format, pages, and price of each book.

**La Croix Du Maine (F. Grudé, Sieur de).** Les bibliothèques françoises de La Croix du Maine et de Du Verdier, sieur de Vauprivas. Nouv. éd., rev., corr., et augm. . . par M. Rigoley de Juvigny. 6 v. *Paris, Saillant et Nyon*, 1772–3. 4°. Z2162

V. 1–2 contain the coll. of La Croix du Maine. V. 3–5 that of Du Verdier. 16th c. publs., arr. alphab. by Christian names of authors, w. indexes of surnames and subj. indexes in v. 2 and 6. V. 6 contains "Bibliotheca, sive Antiquitates urbis Constantinopolitanae," pp. 243–326, and "Encomion chalcographiae" by J. A. Bergellanus [Lat. verse].

**Lorenz (O.), and others, Edd.** Catal. général de la librairie française, 1840–1921. *Paris*, 1867–1927. Z2161

*In progress.* 1840–1885. 11 v. Ed. by O. Lorenz., 1867–1888. 1886–1918. 17 v. Ed. by D. Jordell, 1892–1924. 1919–1921. Ed. by H. Stein, 1926–7.

**Murray (C. Fairfax).** Catal. of a collection of early French books in the library of C. F. Murray. Comp. by Hugh Wm. Davies. 2 v. [xvi], 1096, lxix p. Illus. *Priv. pr.*, 1910. 4°. Z2162

**Quérard (J. M.).** La France littéraire, ou, dict. bibliog. des savants, historiens, et gens de lettres de la France, ainsi que des littérateurs étrangers qui ont écrit en français, plus particulièrement pendant les 18<sup>e</sup> et 19<sup>e</sup> siècles. 12 v. *Paris, Didot*, 1827–64. Z2161

—*and others.* La France littéraire contemporaine, 1827–1849. 6 v. *Paris, Daguin*, 1842–57. Z2161

By Quérard, continued by L. F. Bourquelot, C. Louandre, and F. A. Maury.

**Rahir (É.).** La bibliothèque de l'amateur. Guide sommaire à travers les livres anciens les plus estimés et les principaux ouvrages modernes. xlviii, 408 p. Illus. *Paris, É. Rahir*, 1907. Z2187

Books valuable for their text, for fine illus., fine printing and binding. Classified, w. author list annotated.

**Vicaire (G.).** Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle, 1801–1893. 8 v. *Paris, A. Rouquette*, 1894–1920. Z2161

Tom. 8 contains Table des ouvrages cités.

## Periodicals.

**Bibliographie de la France:** Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. 1811– *Paris, Cercle de la librairie.* *In progress weekly.* Z2165

**Bibliographie française.** 2 éd. 10 v. *Paris, Le Soudier*, 1900.

Publishers catalogues arr. alphab. by their names, like the Reference Catal. of current literature, with author and subj. indexes in v. 10.

- 2 sér. 1900–1909. 2 v. in 3. *Paris, Le Soudier*, 1908–11. Z2163  
Dictionary catal., continued by.
- Mémorial de la librairie française :** revue hebdomadaire de livres, complément de la Bibliographie française. *Paris, Le Soudier*, 1910– Z2163  
Weekly, with monthly and annual indexes. The annual index 1910–1915 forms a supplement to Bibliographie française above. *In progress*.
- Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises, 1882–1920. 2 sér. *Paris, Champion*, 1882–1920. Z2189  
No more published.
- Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française**, 1876– *Paris, Agence général de la librairie*, 1876– Z2165  
*In progress*. Monthly catal. distributed by booksellers.  
015(45) Italy.
- Bertocci (G.).** Repertorio bibliografico delle opere stampate in Italia nel secolo XIX : storia. 3 v. *Roma, Armanni*, 1876–87. Z2341
- Bibliografia Italiana**, ossia elenco generale delle opere . . . stampate in Italia e delle italiane pubbl. all' estero. Anno 1–10. *Milano*, 1835–44.
- Nuova ser. Anno 1–2. *Milano*, 1845–6. Z2341
- Bibliografia Italiana :** giornale dell' Assoc. Libreria Italiana, 1868– *Firenze, Milano*, 1868– Z2345  
*In progress*.
- Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro italiano**, 1926. xxxii, 1181 p. *Bologna, Società generale delle Messaggerie italiane*, 1928. la. 8°. Z2369  
Classified catal. containing all Italian books in print, 31 Dec. 1925. Two previous editions publ. 1922 and 1923.
- Florence. Biblioteca Nazionale.** Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane ricevute per diritto di stampa, 1886– *Firenze*, 1886– Z2345  
*In progress*.
- Haym (N. F.).** Biblioteca italiana o sia notizia de libri rari italiani divisa in 4 parte, istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze. 2 v. *Milano*, 1771–3. 4°. Z2367
- Mazzuchelli (G. M.).** Gli scrittori d'Italia.  
*See* 928.5 *Biography of Italian writers*.
- Pagliani (A.).** Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 1847–1899. 3 v. *Milano, Assoc. Tipog. Libr. Ital.*, 1901–5. la. 8°. —Indice per materie. 3 v. 1910–22.  
—Primo supplemento, 1900–1910. 2 v. 1912–14.  
—Secondo supplemento, 1911–1920. 2 v. 1925–8. Z2341  
*In progress*. Author catal. with subj. index.  
015(46) Spain.
- Antonio (N.).** Bibliotheca Hispana Vetus, sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octavianis Augusti ævo ad annum Christi M.D. floruerunt. Curante F. Perezio Bayerio, qui et prologum, et auctoris vitæ epitomen, et notulis adjecit. 2 v. *Matriti, vid. et hered. J. Ibarra*, 1788. fol. Z2682  
—Bibliotheca Hispana Nova, sive, Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno 1500 ad 1684 floruerunt notitia. [2da. ed.]. 2 v. *Matriti, J. de Ibarra, etc.*, 1788. fol. Z2682
- British Museum.** Short-title catal. of books printed in Spain and of Spanish books printed elsewhere in Europe before 1601, now in the Brit. Mus. By Henry Thomas. 108 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1921. Z2682
- Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.).** Spanish bibliog. [vi], 389 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1925. Z2681
- Gallardo (B. J.).** Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, formado con los apuntamientos de B. J. Gallardo, coordinados y aumentados por M. R. Zarco del Valle y I. Sancho Rayon. 4 v. *Madrid, Rivadeneyra*, 1863–89. 4°. Z2707
- Heredia (R.).** Catal. de la bibliothèque de M. Ricardo Heredia, comte de Benahavis. 4 v. *Paris, Paul et Guillemin*, 1891–4. 4°. Z2709  
Classified, but without index. Includes the famous Salvá Library.



**Hidalgo (D.).** Diccionario general de bibliografía española. 7 v. *Madrid*, 1862-81. Z2681

Arr. alphab. by first word of title. V. 6 Index of authors; v. 7 Index of subjects.

**Maggs Bros.** Books printed in Spain and Spanish books printed in other countries. Illus. (Compiled w. preface by S[arah] de L[aredo]). xvi, 876 p. *Maggs Bros.*, 1927. 4°. Z2709

Sale Catal. of an important collection. Bibliog. of Spanish bibliogs. pp. 793-850.

**Molina (G.).** Indice para facilitar el manejo y consulta de los catálogos de Salvá y Heredia, reunidos por G. M. 162 p. *Madrid, G. Molina*, 1913. 4°. Z2709

**Palau y Dulcet (A.).** Manual del librero Hispano-Americano. 7 v. *Barcelona, Libreria Anticuaria; Maggs Bros.*, 1923-27. 1a. 8°. Z1601

Bibliog. inventory of the scientific and literary productions of Spain and Latin America from the invention of printing to our day, with the commercial value of all items described. V. 1 contains Diccionario geografico-tipografico. pp. xxi-xxxix.

**Pérez Pastor (C.).** Bibliog. madrileña ó descripción de las obras impresas en Madrid (1566-1625). 3 v. *Madrid, Biblioteca Nacional*, 1891-1907. 4°. Z2682

**Salvá y Pérez (V.).** Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, escrito por P. Salvá y Mallen, y enriquecido con la descripción de otras muchas obras, etc. 2 v. *Valencia, F. de Orga*, 1872. Z2709

Classified, with author index, bibliog. notes and facsimiles.

Periodicals.

**Bibliografía española:** revista general de la imprenta, de la librería y de las industrias que concurren á la fabricación del libro. *Madrid*, 1901- Z2685

Fortnightly. *In progress.*

**Boletín de la librería**, Julio de 1873 a Mayo de 1909. 36 v. *Madrid, Murillo*, 1874-1909. 4°. Z2685

**Boletín Bibliográfico Español**, publicado bajo la dirección de M. Almonacid y Cuenca. 3 v. *Madrid*, 1897-1900. 4°. Z2685

**Hidalgo (D.).** Boletín bibliográfico español y extranjero. 11 v. *Madrid*, 1840-50. Z2685

—El bibliográfico español y extranjero : periódico quincenal. 3 v. *Madrid*, 1857-9. 4°. Z2685

—Boletín bibliográfico español, 9 v. *Madrid*, 1860-8. 4°. Z2685

015(469) Portugal.

**Barbosa Machado (D.).** Bibliotheca Lusitana historica, critica e cronologica. Na qual si comprehende a noticia das authores portuguezes, e das obras que compuserão des de o tempo da promulgação da ley da graça até o tempo presente. 4 v. *Lisboa*, 1741-59. fol. Z2711

**British Museum.** Short-title catal. of Portuguese and of Spanish-American books printed before 1601 now in the Brit. Mus. By Henry Thomas. 55 p. *Brit. Mus.; Quaritch*, 1926. Z2712

Author lists with printer lists also.

**Manuel, King of Portugal.** Catal. of a collection of early Portuguese books in the library of H.M. King Manuel of Portugal (1489-1600). 1000 p. Illus. *Camb. U.P.; Maggs Bros.*, 1927. 1a. 4°. Z2712

Issued to subscribers only at 16 guineas. Full collations, with histor., liter., biogr. and bibliog. notes in Engl. and Portug. by the author.

**Pinto de Mattos (R.).** Manual bibliog. Portuguez de livros raros classicos e curiosos. 582 p. *Porto*, 1878. Z2737

**Silva (I. F. da).** Diccionario bibliog. Portuguez. Estudos de I. F. da Silva applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brasil. 7 v. *Lisboa*, 1858-62.

—[Suppl.] (Estudos continuados e ampliados por P. W. de Brito Aranha). v. 8-21. *Lisboa, Impr. Nac.*, 1867-1914. Z2711

Arr. by christian names of authors.

015(48) Scandinavia.

**Schweitzer (P.).** Geschichte der Skandinavischen Literatur. 3 v. *Leip., Friedrich*, 1886-9. 1a. 8°. Z2551

015(481) Norway.

**Aarskatalog over Norsk litteratur**, 1902-*Kristiania, Cammermeyer*, 1903- Z2591  
*In progress.* See also 839.8(016) Norwegian Literature.

**Botten-Hansen (P.).** La Norvège littéraire : catal. systematique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages . . . imprimés en Norvège ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Christiania, Gundersen*, 1868. Z2591

**Norsk Bogfortegnelse**, 1814–1910. 11 pt. *Kristiania*, 1848–1912.

—1883–1919. Udgiven af Universitets-Bibliotheket. *Kristiania, Cammermeyer*, 1884–1920. Z2595

**Moebius (T.).** Catal. librorum Islandicorum et Norvegicorum ætatis mediæ editorum. xiii, 207 p. *Lipsiæ, Engelmann*, 1856. la. 8°. Z2556

—Verzeichniss der auf dem Gebiete der altnorwegischen . . . Literatur von 1855 bis 1879 erschienenen Schriften. iv, 130 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1880. la. 8°. Z2556

**Pettersen (H.).** Bibliotheca Norvegica. 4 v. *Kristiania, Cammermeyer*, 1899–1924. 4°. Z2591

V. 1. Norsk Boglexikon, 1648–1813. 621 p. 1899–1908.

V. 2. Norge og Normaend i udlandets Literatur. 566 p. 1908–10.

V. 3. Norske Forfattere för 1814. 595 p. 1911–18.

V. 4. Norske Forfattere efter 1814. 1913–24.

#### 015(485) Sweden.

**Årskatalog** för Svenska Bokhandeln, 1856– *Stockholm, Svenska Bokförlagg*, 1856– Z2621

*In progress, annually.*

**Josephson (A. G. S.).** A list of Swedish books, 1875–1925. 58 pp. *Chic., A. L. A.*, 1927. Z2621

Pt. 1. Modern Swedish belles-lettres. Pt. 2. Swedish affairs, conditions, life and customs.

**Linnström (H.).** Svenskt Boklexikon, 1830–1865. 2 v. *Stockholm, Linnström*, 1867–84. la. 8°. Z2621

**Svensk Bok-Katalog**, 1866–1915. 7 v. *Stockholm, Svenska Bokförläggareföreningen*, 1878–1919. la. 8°. Z2621

—for åren 1915–1920. Utarb. af Carl Efvergren. 851 p. *Stockholm, Svenska Bokför.*, 1923. la. 8°. Z2621

**Uppsala.** Svenska Literatursällskapet. Sveriges Bibliografi, 1481–1600, af G. E.

Klemming och Isak Collijn. *Uppsala, Berling, etc.*, 1889–1928. la. 8°. Z2622  
Bd. 1, Bd. 2, häft 1–3, publ., 1481–1558.

#### Periodicals.

**Svensk Bokforteckning**, 1913– *Stockholm*, 1913–. Z2625

*In progress, monthly.*

**Svensk Bokhandels-Tidning**, 1863– *Stockholm*, 1863– Z2625

*In progress, weekly.*

#### 015(489) Denmark.

**Bibliotheca Danica.** Systematisk for-tegnelse over den Danske Litteratur fra 1482 til 1830, efter Samlingerne i det Kongelige Bibliotek i Kjøbenhavn, med Supplementer fra Universitetsbiblioteket i Kjøbenhavn og Karen Brahes Bibliotek i Odense. Udgivet af det Kongel. Bibliotek ved Chr. V. Bruun og Th. Ruschke. 4 v. *Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendalske Boghandel*, 1877–1902. 4°. Z2561

—Supplement ved Lauritz Nielsen. 514 cols. *København, Gyldendalske Boghandel*, 1914. 4°. Z2561

—Registerbind. Ved Lauritz Nielsen. Hefte I– *Køben., Gyldendalske Boghandel*, 1927–8. 4°. Z2561

*In progress.* Forfatterregister, A—Luders.

**Dansk Bibliographie** . . . Aarg. 1843 (–1851). *Kjøben.*, 1843–51. Z2561

**Dansk bogfortegnelse**, 1841–58– *Kjøben., Gad*, 1861– la. 8°. Z2561

*In progress.* 1841–8, F. Fabricius; 1859–68, 1869–80, 1881–92, J. Vahl; 1893–1900, 1901–8, 1909–14, 1915–19, 1920–24, H. Ehren-cron-Müller.

**Maanedlig dansk bogfortegnelse**, udgiven af den Gyldendalske Boghandling. Aarg. 1–5. *Kjøben.*, 1852–55. 8°.

#### Continued as

**Dansk bogfortegnelse**, Aarg. 6– 1855– *Kjøben.*, 1855– Z2561

*In progress.*

**Nielsen (L.).** Dansk bibliografi, 1482–1550. 247 p. Illus. *Kjøben., Gyldendal*, 1919. la. 8°. Z2562

#### 015(492) Netherlands.

**Abkoude (J. van).** Naamregister van Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert 1600

tot 1761 zyn uitgekomen. Nu overzien . . . tot 1787 vermeerderd door R. Arrenberg. 2de druk. 2 v. *Rotterdam, Arrenberg*, 1788. 4°. Z2401

—Alphabetische Naamlijst van boeken (1790–1832). [Comp. by J. de Jong]. 755 p. and Suppl. 159 p. 's *Gravenhage, van Cleef*, 1835. 4°. Z2401

—Alphabetische Naamlijst van fond-sartikelen, voorkomende in het Naam-register . . . alsmede in de Alphabetische Naamlijst. 122 p. 's *Gravenhage, P. van Cleef*, 1839. Z2401

**Brinkman (C. L.)**. Alphabetische Naamlijst, 1833–1849; 1850–1862; 1863–1875. 3 v. *Amst., Brinkman*, 1858–78. 4°. Z2401

1833–1862 comp. by Brinkman; 1863–75 comp. by R. van der Meulen. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 218–9.

—Wetenschappelijk register, 1850–1875. Bewerkt door R. van der Meulen. 461 p. *Amst., Brinkman*, 1878. 4°. Z2401

*Continued by*

**Brinkman's Catalogus** der boeken, plaat-en kaart-werken, die . . . 1850–1925 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven of herdrukt . . . door R. van der Meulen. v. 1–8. *Amst., Brinkman*, [1884–1893]; *Leiden, Sijthoff*, 1901–26. la. 8°. *In progress*. Z2401

—Repertorium op Brinkman's Catalogussen, 1850–1900 . . . door R. v. d. Meulen. 3 v. *Amst., Brinkman; Leiden, Sijthoff*, [1884–1902]. la. 8°. Z2401  
Subj.-index to above.

**Brinkman's Titel-catalogus** tot 1888 in Nederland verschenen werken op het gebied der nieuwe letterkunde . . . Bewerkt . . . van R. van der Meulen. 232 p. *Amst., Brinkman*, [1888–9]. 4°. Z2401

—Supplement, 1888–1910. 2 v. *Leiden, Sijthoff*, 1902–12. 4°. Z2401

**Campbell (M. F. A. G.)**. *Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle*.  
*See* 093(016) *Incunabula*.

**Nijhoff (W.) en Kronenberg (M. E.)**. *Nederlandsche Bibliog. van 1500 tot 1540*.

xl, 1002, [20] p. 's *Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff*, 1919–1923. la. 8°. Z2402

Prefatory matter contains Conspectus of printers and their output arranged alphab. by towns. Full bibliog. descriptions, with notes as to the libraries in which copies of the works are to be found.

— — 1<sup>te</sup>–2<sup>de</sup> Aanvulling door M. E. Kronenberg. pp. 1–74. 's *Gravenhage, Nijhoff*, 1925–7. 8°. Z2402

Periodicals.

**Brinkman's Alphabetische lijst** van boeken, landkaarten, etc. *Amst., Brinkman; Leiden, Sijthoff*, 1846– Z2401  
*In progress, annually.*

**Nederlandsche bibliographie**: lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken, 1856– *Leiden, Sijthoff*, 1856– la. 8°. Z2401  
*In progress.*

015(493) **Belgium.**

**Bibliotheca Belgica**: bibliog. générale des Pays-Bas par le bibliothécaire-en-chef et les conservateurs de l'Université de Gand. [F. van der Haegen, R. van den Berghe, T. J. I. Arnold]. 1 sér. 27 v. *Gand, Vyt*, 1879–1890. Z2401

—2 sér. 27 v. *Gand*, 1891–1923. Z2401  
Issued in livraisons numbered consecutively over the two series. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 217.

015(494) **Switzerland.**

**Berne. Schweizerische Landesbibliothek.** Répertoire méthodique des publications suisses ou relatifs à la suisse, 1901–1920. Pts. 1–9. *Berne, Bircher*, 1922–6. Z2771

**Bibliographie der Schweiz** (aftw. Bibliographie u. literarische Chronik der Schweiz). Jahrg. 1–30. *Zürich, Schw. Antiq.; Basel, Georg*, 1871–1900. la. 8°. Z2775

No more published.

**Bibliographisches Bulletin der Schweiz.** Hrsg. v. der Schweizerischen landesbibliothek. Jahrg. 1– 1901– *Bern, Benteli*, 1901– Z2775  
*In progress.*

**Lonchamp (F. C.)**. Bibliog. générale des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse et à l'étranger de 1475 à 1914 par des écrivains et des artistes suisses. 500 p. *Paris, Libr. des Bibliophiles*, 1922. Z2771



## 015(71) Canada.

- Dionne (N. E.).** Bibliog. Canadienne. 5 v. *Quebec*, 1905-12. 8°. Z1365
1. Inventaire chronol. des livres, etc., publiés en langue française dans le province de Quebec, 1764-1905.
  2. Bibliog. sur Quebec et la Nouvelle France, 1534-1906.
  3. Invent. chronol. des livres, etc., publiés en langue Anglaise dans le province de Quebec, 1764-1906.
  4. Invent. chronol. des cartes, plans, atlas rel. à la Nouv. France et la province de Quebec, 1508-1908.
  5. Premier suppl., 1904-1912.

**Toronto Public Library.** The Canadian Catal. of books publ. in Canada, about Canada, as well as those written by Canadians, 1921-2- *Toronto, Public Libr.*, 1923- Z1401  
*In progress.*

## 015(73) United States.

**The American Catalogue of Books** for 1869; books publ. in U.S. during 1869. N.Y., 1870.

*Continued as*

**The Trade Circular Annual** . . . incl. the American catal. of 1870. N.Y., 1871.

*Continued as*

**The Annual American Catalogue**, 1871, etc. *See below.* Z1215

**The American Catalogue of Books.** Author and title entries of books in print, Jy. 1, 1876. Comp. by L. E. Jones; Subject entries. 2 v. N.Y., 1880. 4°. Z1215

An appx. gives a list of books publ. since 1876, and a list of bibliogs.

**The American Catalogue of Books**, 1876-84; 1884-90; 1890-95; 1895-1900. 4 v. N.Y., *Publishers' Weekly*, 1885-1901. 4°. Z1215

Author and title catal., with alphas. subj. index. Appxs. in the first 3 v. give lists of U.S. Govt. publs., publs. of literary and scientific socs.; lists of state publs. in vs. 3 and 4. V. 4 has no appxs. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 208.

—1900-05; 1905-7; 1908-10. 3 v. N.Y., *Publishers' Weekly*, 1905-1911. 4°. Z1215

Authors, titles, and subjects, also series entries, in one alphabet. Fuller titles and annotations are given in the following.

**Annual American Catalogue**, 1886-1910. N.Y., *Publ. Weekly*, 1887-1911. 1a. 8°. Z1215

*Mudge*, p. 209.

**Evans (C.).** American bibliog.: a chronol. dict. of all books, pamphlets, and periodical publications printed in the United States of America . . . 1639-1820. With bibliog. and biog. notes. Vols 1-9. *Chicago, Priv. pr.*, 1903-26. 4°. Z1215  
*In progress.* V. 9 brings the work up to 1794. Each item listed is separately numbered and the author and subject indexes in each vol. refer to the numbers. Auction prices occasionally given.

**Growoll (A.).** Book-trade bibliog. in the U.S. in the 19th cent., to which is added a catal. of all the books printed in the U.S. with the prices and places where publ. annexed, publ. by the booksellers in Boston, Jan. 1804. 77+79 p. N.Y., *Dibdin Club*, 1898. Z1215

**Publishers' trade-list annual**, 1873- N.Y., *Publishers' Weekly*, 1873- 1a 8°. Z1217

Collection of publishers' catalogues like Reference Catal. of Current Literature. Gives books in print only, dates of publication usually omitted. No indexes except for the years 1902-4. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 209.

**Roorbach (O. A.).** Bibliotheca Americana: catal. of American publications, 1820-1861. 4 v. N.Y., *Roorbach*, 1852-61. Z1215

Author and title catal. No subj. index.

*Continued by*

**Kelly (J.).** The American catal. of books publ. in U.S., 1861-71. 2 v. N.Y., *Wiley*, 1866-71. Z1215

Author and title entries. No subj. index. Publications of societies listed. *Mudge*, p. 208.

**United States Catalog**; books in print Ja. 1, 1912. Ed. M. E. Potter, etc. N.Y., *Wilson*, 1912. 4°. Z1215

—Supplements, 1912-17, Ed. M. E. Potter, etc.; 1918-Je. 1921, Ed. E. E. Hawkins; Jy. 1921-Je. 1924, Ed. E. E. Hawkins, etc.; Jy. 1924-Je. 1925, Jy. 1925-Dec. 1926, 1927-Ja. 1928, Ed. M. Burnham, etc. N.Y., *Wilson*, 1918-28. 4°. Z1215

*In progress.* Author, title and subj. catal. of American books as they are publ. Supplemented by the Cumulative Book Index.

**U.S. Congress. Senate Library.** Catal. of the library of the U.S. Senate. Comp. . . . by E. C. Goodwin, librarian. 1210 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1924. Z1223

Periodicals.

**The Booklist :** a guide to the best new books, 1905— *Chicago, Amer. Libr. Assoc.*, 1905— Z1219

*In progress.* Select classified (Dewey) and annotated monthly list. Not issued in Aug. and Sep. Gives English publisher when the work is pubd. in England at the same time. Full bibliog. particulars and prices are given with suggested subject headings, and an author and title index cumulated at end of year. A subject-index to vols. 1-7 (1905-11) in 2 v. pubd. in 1910-11.

**Cumulative Book Index.** v. 1— *White Plains, N.Y., Wilson*, 1898— Z1219

*In progress, monthly.* The final cumulated vol. for each year forms an annual suppl. to the United States Catalog.

**Publishers' Weekly :** the American book-trade journal, 1872— *N.Y., Publ. Weekly*, 1872— Z1219

*In progress.*

015(94) Australia.

**Foxcroft (A. B.).** The Australian catalogue : a reference index to the books and periodicals publ. and still current in the Commonwealth of Australia. 118+72 p. *Melbourne, Whitcombe & Tombs, Ltd.*, 1911. 8°. Z4011

Gives list of publishers and their addresses. Appx. cont. list of public documents on sale at Govt. Pr. Off., Sydney, Jan. 1911.

016 SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

Bibliographies of special subjects are placed with the subject.

**A.L.A. Catalog**, 1926 : an annotated basic list of 10,000 books. Ed. by Isabella M. Cooper. 1295 p. *Chicago, Amer. Lib. Assoc.*, 1926. 4°. Z1035

Arr. on Dewey classifn., with author, title and subj. index. Separate section on Children's books, and a Directory of publishers. Entries numbered consecutively and indexed by number. Earlier eds. publ. in 1893 ; 1904 ; suppl. in 1912 and 1923.

**Graham (Bessie).** Bookman's manual. 2nd ed. rev. 627 p. *N.Y., Bowker*, 1924. Z1035

**Gray (W. Forbes), Ed.** Books that count : a dict. of useful books. 2nd ed.

xx p., 500 col., xl p. *A. & C. Black*, 1923. Z1035

Alphabetico-classed list of 6,000 selected works in English. Indexes of authors and of titles. Annotations are expository rather than critical. Many experts consulted in the preparation of the work.

**National Book Council.** Bibliographies. Z5051

The N.B.C. (instit. 1925) has at intervals since Jan. 1926 issued short selected bibliogs. on many subjects, comp. by associations, institutions, societies, and experts outside the book-trade as aids to booksellers in their business. These lists give author, title, publisher, date of publication (often omitted), and pubd. price of the works listed. They are largely confined to books in print, and are not meant to be exhaustive. Subject indexes to the lists issued to date are pubd. now and then, as well as chronolog. lists. The bibliogs. are frequently revised and reprinted. 106 lists have been issued to Dec. 1928.

**Sonnenschein (W. Swan).** The Best Books : a reader's guide. 3rd ed. Parts 1-4. *Routledge*, 1910-26. la. 8°. *In progress.* Z1035

Pt. 1. A. Theology. B. Mythology and Folklore. C. Philosophy. 1910.

Pt. 2. D. Society. E. Geography. 1912.

Pt. 3. F. History and Historical Biography. G. Archaeology and historical collaterals. 1923.

Pt. 4. H. Natural science. H\*. Medicine. I. Arts and trades, incl. sports and recreations.

**Standard Books :** an annotated and classified guide to the best books in all departments of literature. New and rev. ed. 4 v. *T. Nelson & Sons*, 1912-15. la. 8°. Z1035

V. 4. Index [to 1st ed. only] in 3 sections :— (1) Authors and editors. (2) Subjects, titles, and series. (3) Publishers (Brit. and foreign).

018 LIBRARY CATALOGUES.

**Aberdeen University Library.** Catal. of the library. 3 v. *Abdn.*, 1873-4. la. 8°. Z921

V. 1-2. Catal. of the general library [at King's College]. V. 3. Law, medicine, etc. [at Marischal College].

—Suppl. of works added [King's College], 1875-87. [Ed. by Robert Walker]. 544 p. *Abdn. Univ. Press*, 1887. la. 8°. Z921

—Catal. of the books added to the library in Marischal College, 1874-96. 286 p. [Ed. by P. J. Anderson]. *Abdn. Univ. Press*, 1897. la. 8°. Z921

Annual lists of additions, 1897-1908, were issued in the Aberdeen Univ. Calendar and in the Univ. Libr. Bulletin from 1911 to date. The Bulletin lists are classified [Dewey], earlier catals. are author catals. only.

**Advocates' Library.** [National Library of Scotland]. Catal. of the printed books in the library of the Faculty of Advocates. 6 v. and Suppl. *Edinb., Blackwood, 1867-79.* 4°. Z921

The Advocates' Library, with the exception of the Law Section, was transferred by gift from the Faculty to the nation in 1925 to form the basis of the National Library of Scotland, which retains the copyright privilege formerly enjoyed by the Faculty. The Advocates' Library now contains the Law library of the Faculty only. An author catal. only. No subject index.

**Amsterdam.** Catalogus der Bibliotheek van de Vereeniging ter Bevordering van de Belangen des Boekhandels te Amsterdam. 3 v. 's *Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1920-28.* Z936

Catal. of the important library of the Society for the furtherance of the interests of the book trade at Amsterdam.

**Astor Library.** Catal. or alphab. index of the Astor Library in 2 parts. Pt. 1. Authors and books. [Comp. by J. G. Cogswell]. 5 v. *N.Y., printed by R. Craighead, 1857-66.* la. 8°. Z881

V. 5 contains supplementary author entries and subject index.

—Catalogue of the Astor Library (continuation). Authors and books. [Prepared by C. A. Nelson]. 4 v. *Camb. [Mass.], 1886-88.* la. 8°. Z881

**Bibliotheca Lindesiana:** catal. of the printed books preserved at Haigh Hall, Wigan. 4 v. *Abdn., Univ. Press, 1910.* fol. Z997

—[Vols. 5-6]. Bibliog. of royal proclamations, 1485-1714. Ed. by R. R. Steele. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Press, 1910.* 4°.

—Vol. 7. Bibliog. of the writings . . . forming the literature of philately. xi, 923 p. *Abdn., Univ. Press, 1911.* fol.

—Vol. 8. Handlist of proclamations issued by royal and other constitutional authorities, 1714-1910, Geo. I to Edw. VII. Index of names and places. xxiv p.

+ 836 col., + 182 p. *Wigan, Roger & Rennick, 1913.* fol.

Prefixed are tables of regnal years, lord chancellors and commissioners of the great seal, home secretaries, attorneys general, solicitors general, chief governors of Ireland, from 1714 to 1910. Libraries wherein copies of proclamations have been found are noted in the text.

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Catal. général des livres imprimés de la Bibliothèque Nationale. Auteurs. v. 1-93. *Paris, Impr. Natle., 1897-1928.* Z927

*In progress.* A.-Lemaire, pubd. Does not contain anonymous works or publications of associations or institutions. An author catal. only.

**Bodleian Library.** Catalogus librorum impressorum Bibl. Bodl. in Acad. Oxon. [Ed. B. Bandinel]. 4 v. *Oxonii, e typ. Acad., 1843-51.* fol. Z921

No general catal. of printed books issued since the above, but several catals. of special collections. See *Bodleian Library Manual for Readers, 1928*, p. 11. Recent accessions (selected lists under 17 subject headings) have been pubd. in the *Bodleian Quarterly Record* regularly since its commencement in 1914 to date. The B.Q.R. also contains notes and news, lists of early mss. Selected documents and records are printed in most numbers.

**British Museum. Library.** Catal. of the printed books in the library (with suppl. of books added to 1899). 437 parts. *Clowes, 1881-1905.* fol. Z921

Arr. by authors, with special headings such as Academies (under which are entered the publications of learned societies arranged under names of places); Bible (all editions of the Bible and parts thereof arr. by language); England (containing (I) Laws and Statutes, Year Books, Proclamations, Treaties, etc.; (II) Parliament, proceedings, etc.; (III) Depts. of State and Official bodies; (IV) Churches and religious bodies; (V) Miscell. sub-headings, Colonies; (VI) Appendix and indexes); Ephemerides (Almanacks, Calendars, etc.); Ireland; Newspapers (1801-1900); Periodical Publications (1881-1900); Scotland; Wales.

—Subject-Index of modern works added to the library, 1881-1900. 3 v. 1901-05; 1906-10; 1911-15; 1916-20; 1921-25. *Brit. Mus., 1902-27.* la. 8°. Z921

Vols. for 1881-1910 ed. by G. K. Fortescue; 1911-15 comp. by R. A. Streatfield and W. A. Marsden; 1916-20 by L. Taylor, P. Wilson, W. A. Smith and L. A. Sheppard; 1921-25 by P. Wilson, W. A. Smith and L. A. Sheppard. F. D. Sladen and L. C. Wharton have dealt with the Hungarian and Slavonic books respectively since 1906.



**Dublin University. Trinity College Library.** *Catalogus librorum impressorum qui in Bibliotheca Collegii . . . Trinitatis . . . juxta Dublin, adservantur (cum Supplemento).* 9 v. *Dublinii, typog. Academ.*, 1864-87. fol. Z921

One of the copyright libraries.

**Edinburgh University Library.** *Catal. of the printed books in the library.* 3 v. *Edinb., U.P.*, 1918-23. la. 8°. Z921

Author catal. only. An excellent compilation.

— — List of additions, 1920-27. *Edinb., Constable [printed]*, 1921- Z921  
*In progress, annually.* Classified lists, 1920-23, without index. 1924- Dewey classification, with indexes of authors and subjects.

**Glasgow University Library.** *Catal. impressorum librorum in Bibliotheca Univ. Glasg. secundum literarum ordinem dispositus. Labore et studio Arch. Arthur.* 496 p. *Glasguæ, Andreas Foulis*, 1791. fol. Z921

—Supplement. 520 p. *Glasgow, A. & J. M. Duncan*, 1825. Z921

—2nd Suppl. 800 p. *Glasgow, U.P.*, 1836. Z921

**London Library.** *Catal. of the London Library, St. James's Square, London.* By C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell. 2 v. *Lond. Libr.*, 1913-14. la. 8°. Z921

—Suppl., 1913-1920. [vi], 805 p. *Lond. Libr.*, 1920. la. 8°. Z921

—Suppl., 1920-1928. [vi], 1027 p. *Lond. Libr.*, 1929. la. 8°. Z921

Excellent catal. of an admirably selected library.

—Subject Index. By C. T. Hagberg Wright, with appendix and synopsis of headings. xxviii, 1254 p. *Lond. Libr.*, 1909. lex. 8°. Z921

—Vol. 2. (Additions, 1909-22). By C. T. Hagberg Wright and C. J. Purnell. xviii, 1083 p. *Lond. Libr.*, 1923. lex. 8°. Z921

**National Library of Ireland.** Subject-index of books added, 1894-1903 [by T. W. Lyster]. 325 p.; 1904-1915, and of those in the general collection prior to 1894 [by R. I. Best]. 1140 p. *Dublin, H.M. Staty. Off.*, 1911-1926. fol. Z921

**Peabody Institute, Baltimore.** *Catal. of the library.* 5 v. *Baltimore*, 1883-92. la. 8°. Z881

—Second catal., incl. the additions made since 1882. 8v. *Baltimore*, 1896-1905. la. 8°.

"A dict. catal. of great value for its full analytic subject entries and tables of contents." *A.L.A. Catal.*, 1926.

**Pittsburgh Carnegie Library.** *Classified catal.*, 1895-1902. [1st ser.]. 3 v. *Pittsburgh, Carnegie Libr.*, 1907. Z881

— —1902-06. [2 ser.]. 2 v. *Pittsburgh, Carnegie Libr.*, 1908. Z881

— —1907-1911. [3 ser.]. 10 pts. *Pittsburgh, Carnegie Libr.*, 1912-14. Z881

— —1912-16. [4 ser.]. 2 v. 2072 p. *Pittsburgh, Carnegie Libr.*, 1923.

**St. Andrews University Library.** *Catal. librorum in Biblioth. Univ. Andreanæ, sec. literarum ordinem dispositus.* 608 p. *Impensis Acad. Andr., typis R. Tullis*, 1826. fol. Z921

—Catal. of books added 1867-8 to 1894-5; 1895-1900. *Edinb., Blackwood; St. Andrews, Henderson*, 1869-1902. Z921

—Library Bulletin. v. 1-10. 1901-3 to 1922-25. *St. Andrews, Henderson*, 1904-1925. Z921

**Signet Library, Edinburgh.** *Catal. of the printed books in the library of the Society of Writers to H.M. Signet in Scotland.* [By D. Laing]. 2 pts. and suppl. 1292 p. *Edinb., The Society*, 1871-82. 4°. Z921

—2nd Suppl., 1882-1887, with a subject-index to the whole catal. [By T. G. Law]. *Edinb., The Society*, 1891. 4°. Z921  
 Annual supplements have been issued since 1888 to date.

### 018.3 Auction Book Prices.

**Livingston (L. S.).** Auction prices of books. 4 v. *N.Y., Dodd, Mead & Co.*, 1905. la. 8°. Z1000

"A representative record arr. in alphab. order from the commencement of the English Book-prices current in 1886 and the American Book-prices current in 1894 to 1904, and including some thousands of important auction quotations of earlier date."

## American.

**American Book-prices current** : a record of books, MSS. and autographs sold at auction in New York, Boston, and Philadelphia, 1895– *N.Y., Dodd, Mead ; Dutton, 1895–* Z1000  
*In progress.*

—Index to American Book-prices current, 1916–1922. Comp. by P. S. Goulding. 1397 p. *N.Y., Dutton, 1925.*

## English.

**Book Auction Records** : a priced and annotated record of London (Dublin, Edinburgh, Glasgow and American) book-auctions. Ed. by F. Karslake. Oct. 1902– v. 1– *Lond., Karslake, & Stevens, 1903–* Z1000

V. 1 in 2 pts., 1902/3 and 1903/4. V. 1–7 deal with London book auctions only. V. 8–11 Lond., Dublin, Edinb. and Glasgow. V. 12–18 include also American. V. 19– do not contain American.

V. 1–16 ed. by Karslake. V. 17– ed. and publ. by Henry Stevens, Son & Stiles for Mrs. Karslake, and taken over by them as sole proprietors and publishers in 1925.

Prelim. matter contains illus. articles on libraries, old book-sellers, literary topics, etc.

Issued in quarterly parts alphabetically arranged by authors with index to complete vol. *In progress.*

—General index to Book Auction Records for 1902–1912. By W. Jaggard. xiv, 1142 p. *Stevens, 1924.* Z1000

—Second general index . . . for 1912–1923 (vols. 10–20). By Kathleen L. Stevens. x, 1467 p. *Stevens, 1928.* Z1000

**Book Prices Current** : a record of the prices at which books have been sold at auction from Dec. 1886 to Nov. 1887– to date. *Elliot Stock, 1888–* Z1000

*In progress.* Vols. for 1886/7 to 1912/3 arr. chronol. by dates of sales; 1913/4 onwards arr. alphab. by authors and titles without index. Author index only in Vols. for 1886/7 to 1894/5. Vols. 1895/6 to 1903/4 have also a subj.-index prefixed. Vols. 1904/5 to 1912/3 have general and subj.-index in one alphabet. Vols. 1913/4 onwards have no index, the entries being arr. in one alphabet.

**British Museum.** List of catals. of English book sales, 1676–1700, now in the B.M. 540 p. *Milford, 1915.* Z279

## European.

**Jahrbuch der Bücherpreise, 1906–**  
*Leip., Harrassowitz, 1907–* Z1000  
*In progress.* European sales only, excluding English and American. Includes German, Austrian, Tehecho-Slovakian, Hungarian, Dutch, Scandinavian and Swiss auction prices.

## French.

**Annuaire des ventes de livres.** Oct. 1918– *Paris, Maurice, 1920–* Z1000  
*In progress.*

**Dauze (P.),** pseud. of Paul Dreyfus-Bing. Index Bibliographique, Ja. 1894–S. 1898. 5 v. *Paris, Répertoire des ventes publiques cataloguées, 1895–1901.* la. 8°. Z1000

No more issued.

## 02 LIBRARY ECONOMY.

## 02(016) Bibliography.

**Bibliographie des Bibliotheks- und Buchwesens.** Jahrg. i–xiii. *Leip., Harrassowitz, 1904–1927.* la. 8°.

*In progress.* Jahrg. 1–9 (1904–12). Bearb. v. A. Hortzschansky.

J. 10–11 (1922–3). Bearb. v. R. Meckelein.

J. 12–13 (1924–5). Bearb. v. R. Höcker u. J. Vorstius.

Beihefte zu "Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen."

A classified annual bibliog. of librarianship and bibliography.

A new ser. began for 1926 under the editorship of R. Hoecker and J. Vorstius, the title being altered to "Internationale Bibliographie des Buch- und Bibliothekswesens," the scope being widened to include all countries. viii, 130 p. *Leip., Harrassowitz, 1928.* 4°.

**Cannons (H. G. T.).** Bibliog. of library economy. [Rev. ed.] 680 p. *Chicago, Amer. Libr. Assoc., 1927.* la. 8°. Z666

A classified index to the professional periodical literature in the English language relating to library economy, printing, methods of publishing, copyright, bibliography, etc., from 1876 to 1920.

## 02(02) Manuals.

**American Library Assoc.** Manuals of library economy. 32 v. *Chic., A.L.A., 1911–date.* Z670

"A series of manuals intended to cover all branches of library science, each subject treated by a library worker especially fitted to present it." *A.L.A. Catal., 1926.*

**Brown (J. D.).** Manual of library economy. By the late James Duff Brown. 3rd and memorial ed. rev. and re-written

by W. C. Berwick-Sayers. Illus., forms, and bibliogs. xvi, 519 p. *Grafton & Co.*, 1920. Z670

The earlier edns. of 1903 and 1907 are still of value to students.

**Gardthausen (V.).** Handbuch der wissenschaftlichen Bibliothekskunde. 2 v. *Leip., Quelle & Meyer*, 1920. la. 8°. Z670

Of special value for students of early and medieval library methods.

**Graesel (A.).** Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre. 2te Aufl. der "Grundzüge d. Bibliothekslehre, Neubearbeitung v. J. Petzholdts Katechismus d. Bibliothekslehre." 125 abb. u. 22 Schrifttafeln. x, 584 p. *Leip., J. J. Weber*, 1902. la. 8°. Z670

#### 02(03) Library terms.

**Moth (A.).** Glossary of library terms, Engl., Danish, Fr., Ger., Ital., Span., Swed. 58 p. *Boston Book Co.*, 1915. Z665

#### 02(05) Library Periodicals.

**Schnacke (M. K.).** Foreign library periodicals. Z666

*In Library Journal*, Jan. 1926, pp. 11-12. A list of Dutch, English, French, German Italian, Portuguese, Scandinavian library periodicals, indicating their general character and contents, publishers, and frequency of issue.

**American Library Annual**, 1911-2—1917-8. 7 v. *N.Y., R. R. Bowker Co.*, 1912-18. Z671

Gives bibliogs. pubd. dur. the year, leading libraries of the world, private book collectors, indexes to dates for 1912-14, etc.

**A.L.A. Handbook.** Z671

Issued yearly as one of the monthly numbers of the A.L.A. Bulletin, giving the charter, constitn. and bylaws, officers, library schools, library periodicals, publns., list of members, necrology, etc.

**Le Bibliographe moderne :** Courrier internat. des archives et des bibliothèques, publié sous la direction de M. Henri Stein. *Paris, Picard*, 1897— Z671

*In progress.*

**Het Boek.** Onder redactie van C. P. Burger, Jr. 1912-1928. 's Gravenhage, *Nijhoff*, 1912-28. la. 8°. Z671

*In progress.* Monthly except in Aug. and Sep. First series publ. 1903-11 under the title

"Tijdschrift voor Boek- en Bibliotheekwezen," 9 v. Contains articles on early printing, reviews of books about books, etc.

**Bulletin du Bibliophile et du Bibliothécaire.** Série (Année) 1— *Paris*, 1834—date. Z671

*In progress.* Founded by L. Techener, with notes by J. C. Brunet, C. Delmotte, etc.; bibliog., philolog. and literary notices by C. Nodier, G. Brunet and other famous French bibliographers.

**Jahrbuch der deutschen Bibliotheken.** *Leip., Harrassowitz*, 1902— Z671  
*In progress.*

**John Rylands Library, Manchester.** Bulletin. Ed. by the librarian [Henry Guppy]. v. 1— *Manch., U.P.*, 1903—4° and 8°. Z921

*In progress.* Issued at irregular intervals. No. 1, entitled "Quarterly Bulletin," issued for Apr.-June, 1903. The first 5 vols. contain classified lists of recent accessions. This feature not continued. Many articles of much value to bibliographers, palæographers and literary students.

**The Librarian and Book-World.** Ed. and publ. by Alex. J. Philip. *Gravesend*, 1910— Z671

Contains articles on library topics and a classified (Dewey) list of best books in each monthly number, not cumulated. Reviews of best books.

*In progress.*

**Library Assistant.** v. 1— *Croydon*, 1899— Z671

*In progress.* Monthly. Official organ of the Assoc. of Assistant Librarians. Contains technical articles, and professional news.

**Library Association Record.** See 02(062) below.

**Library Review :** a popular quarterly magazine on libraries and literature. Ed. by Robert D. Macleod. Nos. 1— (Spring, 1927). *Coatbridge*, 1927—date. Z671

*In progress.* The first 6 Nos. were issued from Dunfermline. Special attention given to county libraries. Technical and professional articles and news. Classified list of new publications (Dewey).

**Library World :** a medium of intercommunication for librarians. v. 1 (July, 1898-June, 1899)— *Library Supply Co.*; *Grafton & Co.*, 1899—date. Z671

*In progress.* Professional and technical articles, personal news and library topics, and a book selection guide, an annotated list of new books.



**New York Public Library.** Bulletin of the N.Y.P.L., Astor, Lenox and Tilden Foundations. v. 1— N.Y., 1897 to date. la. 8°.

*In progress.* Valuable bibliogs. are publ. from time to time on different subjects, notes are given on important donations and purchases, circulation statistics and lists of the library's publications are regular features.

**Public Libraries :** a monthly review of library matters and methods. v. 1-30. Boston, etc., *Library Bureau*, 1896-1925. Z671

*Continued as*

**Libraries** (a continuation of Public Libraries). Ed. Mary E. Ahern. v. 31-33. Chicago, 1926-date. Z671

*In progress.* Monthly, except Aug. and Sep. The official organ of the Illinois Library Assoc.

**Revue des bibliothèques.** Directeurs : Émile Chatelain et L. Barrau-Dihigo. Année 1— *Paris, Champion*, 1891— Z671

*In progress, monthly.* Various supplements issued, including an index to the first twenty vols. of the Revue. Valuable bibliog. articles and information about libraries.

**Zentralblatt (orig. Centralblatt) für Bibliothekswesen.** Begr. v. Otto Hartwig. Hrsg. v. A. Bömer, G. Leyh, W. Schultze. Jahrg. 1— *Leip., Harrassowitz*, 1884— la. 8°. Z671

*In progress.* Valuable lists of new books on bibliog. and libraries in all languages, technical articles, and library news.

—General-Register. Jahrg. 1-20 (1884-1903). Bearb. v. C. Haeberlin. 2 v. *Leip., Harrass.*, 1895-1905. la. 8°. Z671

—Jahrg. 21-40 (1904-1923). Beg. v. G. Leyh, fortgeführt v. P. Gehring. v. 313 p. *Leip., Harrass.*, 1925. la. 8°. Z671

02(062) Library Associations.

**American Library Assoc.** Bulletin, Jan. 1907 to date. A.L.A., 1907 to date. Z671

Papers and Proceedings of the Assoc., with information and news of special interest to members. The papers and proceedings of the 1st to 28th annual meetings were published in the *Library Journal*, v. 1-31, 1876-1906.

[**Library Association**]. Transac. and Proc. of the Conference of Librarians held in London, Oct. 1877. Ed. by . . . E. B. Nicholson and H. R. Tedder. xi, 276 p. *Chiswick Press*, 1878. 4°. Z673

—Transac. of the 1st to 7th annual meetings, 1878-1882. 7 v. [in 6]. *Libr. Assoc.*, 1879-1890. 4°. Z673

—Reports and Proceedings of the 15th, 16th and 17th ann. mtgs., 1892-4. *Libr. Assoc.*, 1893-5. Z673

From its foundation until 30 Jan., 1896, when a revised constitution was adopted, the title of the assoc. was "Library Assoc. of the United Kingdom."

—Transac. and Proc. of the 2nd international library conference, held in London, July 13-16, 1897. ix, 288 p. [*Edinb., printed*], 1898. 4°. Z673

—Proceedings of the 50th anniversary conference . . . held at Edinburgh, 26-30 Sep., 1927. xxix, 216 p. *Libr. Assoc.*, 1928. la. 8°. Z673

From 1877 until 1881 the L.A.U.K. adopted the *Library Journal* of the A.L.A. as its official journal, but the arrangement proved unsatisfactory, and the *Library Chronicle* was started, 5 vols. being pubd. betw. 1884 and 1888. From 1889 to 1898 *The Library*, founded and owned by J. Y. W. Macalister, was the official organ. From 1899 to date the association has owned and published its own journal, *The Library Association Record*, 1899-1922 (monthly), New ser. (quarterly) 1923 to date.

021.8 Library Law.

**Fovargue (H. W.).** Summary of the law rel. to public libraries. 30 p. *Eastbourne, W. H. Christian*; [*Grafton*], 1922. 12 mo. Z677.3G7

"Shows the differences (if any) in the law in operation in England and Wales, Scotland and Ireland, respectively." *Pref.*

**Sanderson (C. R.).** Library law. 164 p. *J. & E. Bumpus*, 1925. Z677.A1

"Text-book for the professional exams. in library organisation." Arr. in 3 pts. (1) Summaries of British statutes conc. libraries. (2) Provisions of said statutes. (3) Outlines and special features of colonial and U.S. legislation conc. libraries. Select list of references and index.

022 Library Buildings.

**Briscoe (W. A.).** Library planning. Illus. by photos. and drawings. 141 p. *Grafton*, 1927. la. 8°. Z679

"Designed to assist in the planning, equipment and development of new libraries, and the reconstruction of old ones." Author is City Librarian of Nottingham.

**Clark (J. W.).** The care of books: an essay on the development of libraries and their fittings, from the earliest times to the end of the 18th cent. 156 illus. xviii, 330 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1901. la. 8°. Z721

A scholarly work of the first importance. The illus. are very well produced.

**Hadley (C.).** Library buildings: notes and plans. Illus. 154 p. *Chicago, A.L.A.* 1924. la. 8°. Z679

Limited to buildings costing less than \$50,000.

## 025 LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION.

**Johnson (C.).** The care of documents and management of archives. 48 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 5). Z110

### 025.2 Book Collecting and Selecting.

**Book Review Digest**, 1905– *N.Y., Wilson*, 1905– Z1035

*In progress.* Monthly, cumulated in August and February (annual). "About 2,500 books are listed by author, with publisher, price, brief descr. note, and excerpts from reviews in 60 representative journals. Title and subj. index in a separate alphabet."

**Rouveyre (É.).** Connaissances nécessaires à un bibliophile, accompagnées de notes critiques et de documents bibliographiques. 5° éd. illus. 10 v. *Paris, É. Rouveyre*, 1899. Z987

**Sawyer (C. J.) and Darton (F. J. H.).** English books, 1475–1900: a signpost for collectors. 100 illus. 2 v. *Chas. J. Sawyer, Ltd.*, 1927. Z987

V. 1 Caxton to Johnson. V. 2 Gray to Kipling.

**Williams (I. A.).** The elements of book collecting. viii, 172 p. *Elkin Mathews*, 1927. Z987

### 025.3 Library Cataloguing.

**Aberdeen Univ. Library.** Condensed cataloguing rules as followed in the Univ. Libr., Aberdeen. [By P. J. Anderson]. 2 ed., rev. 32 p. *Abdn. U.P.*, 1924. Z695

The first ed. was publ. in the *Abdn. Univ. Libr. Bulletin*, v. 2, pp. 273–300, 1914.

**American Library Assoc.** List of subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs. Ed. 3, rev. by M. J. Briggs. 398 p. *Chicago, A.L.A.*, 1914. la. 8°. Z695

Very full "See also" and "Refer from" references are given under each heading.

**Bishop (W. W.).** Practical handbook of modern library cataloguing. 2 ed. *Baltimore, Williams & Wilkins*; [Grafton], 1924. Z695

Written "from the point of view of library administration as a whole, rather than that of the conduct of cataloguing work alone." *Pref.* The final chapter on subject headings is especially valuable as little has been written on that subject.

**Bodleian Library, Oxford.** Rules for the catal. of printed books publ. before 1920. 23 p. *O.U.P.*, 1922. 12 mo.

—Rules for the author-catal. of books publ. in or after 1920. [56 p.] *O.U.P.*, 1923.

**British Museum.** Rules for compiling the catalogues in the department of printed books. 62 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1920. Z695

**Cataloguing rules:** author and title entries. Comp. by Committees of the American Library Assoc. and of the Library Assoc. English ed. xii, 88 p. *Library Assoc.*, 1908. la. 8°. Z695

Printed by the A.L.A. Publ. Board. Usually cited as the Anglo-American code. The American ed. has title "Catalog rules," and a different preface, by the A.L.A. Committee.

**Cutter (C. A.).** Rules for a dictionary catalog. 4th ed., rewritten. 173 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1904. Z695

**Delisle (L.).** Instructions élémentaires et techniques pour la mise et le maintien en ordre des livres d'une bibliothèque. 4 éd., rev. *Paris*, 1910. Z695

—Instructions pour la rédaction d'un catalogue de manuscrits et pour la rédaction d'un inventaire des incunables. 98 p. *Paris, Champion*, 1911. Z695

**Fellows (Dorcas).** Cataloguing rules, with explanations and illustrations. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. xv, 303 p. *N.Y., H. W. Wilson Co.*; *Lond., Grafton & Co.*, 1922. la. 8°. Z695

Miss Fellows is instructor in advanced cataloguing in New York State Library School, and the code of rules is a revision of the Library School Bulletin No. 36, and is used as a text book there.

**Instruktionen f. d. alphabetischen Kataloge der Preussischen Bibliotheken.** 2te

Ausg. x, 179 p. *Berlin, Behrend*, 1923.  
4°. Z695

**Linderfelt (K. A.).** Eclectic card catalog rules : author and title entries. viii, 104 p. *Boston, C. A. Cutter*, 1890. 1a. 8°. Z695  
"Based on Dziatzko's 'Instruction' compared with the rules of the British Museum, Cutter, Dewey, Perkins, and other authorities. With appendix, contg. a list of oriental titles of honor and occupations."

**Quinn (J. H.).** Library cataloguing. viii, 256 p. *Truslove & Hanson, [Grafton]*, 1913. Z695

A practical and useful introd. to the several codes of cataloguing rules, with illus. examples.

**Savage (E. A.).** Manual of descriptive annotation for library catalogues. *Library Supply Co.*, 1906. Z695

Chapter 6 on "Evaluation or characterization" is contributed by Ernest A. Baker, who also contributes the historical note in chap. 9. A valuable list of reference books for the cataloguer is given on pp. 77-83. An admirable manual.

**Trinity College Library, Cambridge.** Cataloguing rules. 32 p. *Derby, Harpur & Sons*, 1911.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress. Ed. by Mary W. MacNair. 3rd ed. iv, 1535 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1928. 1a. 8°. Z695

Lists of additions and changes are issued at frequent intervals. List 5, Oct.-Dec., 1928.

—Literature subject headings, with list for Shakespeare collections and language subj. headings. 5th ed. 147 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1926. Z695

—Guide to the cataloguing of Periodicals. Prep. by Mary W. MacNair. 23 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1918. Z695

025.3(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Bibliog. of cooperative cataloguing and the printing of catal. cards (1850-1902). By Torstein Jahr and Adam Julius Strohm. 116 pp. *Wash.*, 1903. Z695

025.4 Classification.

**Brown (J. D.).** Subject classification. With tables, indexes, etc., for the subdivision of subjects. 2nd ed., rev. 406 p. *Grafton & Co.*, 1914. 1a. 8°. Z696

**Dewey (Melvil).** Decimal classification and relativ index for libraries and personal use. 12th ed., rev. and enl. under direction of Dorcas Fellows, Editor. Semi-centennial ed. 2 v. [in 1]. 1243 p. *Lake Placid Club, Forest Press*, 1927. 1a. 8°. Z696

V. 1. Tables. V. 2. Relativ subject index.

**Institut International de Bibliographie.** La classification décimale. Exposé du système et tables abrégées. 57 p. *Bruzelles, Palais Mondial*, 1927. imp. 8°. Z696  
The complete tables of the new ed. are in course of publication, 1927— The first ed. was publ. in Brussels in 1905 under the title "Manuel du répertoire bibliographique universel — Classification Bibliographique par matières (classification décimale)."

**Merrill (W. S.).** Code for classifiers, principles governing the consistent placing of books in a system of classification. viii, 128 p. *Chicago, Amer. Lib. Assoc.*, 1928. Z696

A revision of the mimeographed ed. of 1914 which has been submitted to, and annotated by, classifiers in several large American libraries. These comments and criticisms are embodied in this new ed. The order of topics is that of the Dewey classification, but the principles are applicable to any classification.

**Sayers (W. C. Berwick).** Manual of classification for libraries and bibliographers. 345 p. Illus. *Grafton*, 1926. Z696

9 tables of schemes of classification, including those of J. C. Brunet, Bacon, Dewey, Cutter, Library of Congress, J. D. Brown. Chapter 6 of J. D. Brown's *Library classification and Cataloguing* is reprinted in appx. I. A select bibliog. forms appx. II.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Classification. Outline scheme of classes. Repr. of revision of 1920. 25 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1926. 4°. Z696

The following schedules have been printed. A, Gen. Works. Polygraphy, 2d. ed. B. Pt.1, B-BJ, Philosophy. BL-BX, Religions. C, Auxiliary sciences of history. D, History—general. D. 501-659, European War. E-F, History—America, 2d. ed. G, Geography, Anthropology, Sports and Games, 2d. ed. GR-GT, Folk-lore, Manners and Customs. H, Social sciences, 2 ed. incl. HT. HT, Social groups. J, Political science, 2d. ed. L, Education. M, Music, 2d. ed. N, Fine Arts, 3d. ed. P-PA, Philology, Linguistic, Classical Philology, Classical Literature. PN, PR, PS, PZ, Literature—General, English and American.



Q, Science, 3d. ed. R, Medicine, 2d. ed. S, Agriculture, Plant and Animal Industry, 2d. ed. T, Technology, 2d. ed. U, Military Science. V, Naval Science. Z, Bibliography, 3d. ed. Class K, Law, not yet dealt with.

## 026 SPECIAL LIBRARIES.

**Barwick (G. F.),** *Ed.* The ASLIB Directory: a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain and Ireland. Introd. by Sir F. G. Kenyon and Sir E. Rutherford. xiii, 425 p. *A.S.L.I.B., and Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. 4°. Z675

**Wilson (May),** *Comp.* Special libraries directory. *Ed.* by Rebecca B. Rankin. Introd. by J. C. Dana. xii, 254 p. *N. Y., Special Libs. Assoc.*, 1925. Z675

## 027 GENERAL LIBRARIES.

For statistics of the Libraries of the world see "Index Generalis" and "Minerva" in 37 Education.

**American Library Assoc.** Libraries of the U.S. and Canada. 63 p. *Chic., A.L.A.*, 1918. Z731

—A survey of libraries in the United States. 4 v. *Chicago, A.L.A.*, 1926-7. Z731

V. 1 Administrative work of public, college, and university libraries. V. 2, Service to readers; state legislation conc. public libs. V. 3, Public libr. service to children; extension work and community service of public libs; School library organizn. and service. V. 4, Classifn. and cataloguing; Inventory, insurance and accounting; Binding and repair; Buildings and equipment; Index.

**The American Library Directory.** 1923-7. *Ed.* by R. R. Bowker and F. A. Huxley. *N. Y., Bowker*, 1923-7. Z665

—Supplement, 1928. 211 p. *N. Y., Bowker*, 1928. Z665

*In progress.* List of American and Canadian libraries, library organizations and library schools, with names of librarians, population of place, no. of vols. in library and its income.

From 1908 to 1917-8 the Annual Library Index and the American Library Annual contained similar information though less extensive.

"The 1928 suppl. gives a subj.-index to the special collections in American libraries, lists of libraries in Latin America and the English-speaking islands, and of the greater libraries of Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, and New Zealand, and a subj.-index to library literature of 1927." *Booklist*, Ja. 1929.

**Annuaire des bibliothèques et des archives.** *Nouv. éd.* Publ. par A. Vidier. 475 p. *Paris, Champion*, 1927. Z797

Pubd. from 1886 to 1907 by *Hachette*. *Nouv. éd. Paris, Leroux*, 1912. Publ. under the auspices of the Ministry of Public Instruction. The latest ed. gives the addresses of some 580 French and colonial libraries, with names of the staff, hours open, number of books and mss, income, catalogues publ'd., etc.

**Baker (E. A.),** *Ed.* The uses of libraries. x, 318 p. *Univ. of London Press*, 1927. Z665

Based on lectures at Univ. Coll., London, designed to show the library resources of the United Kingdom and abroad.

Contents: The uses of libraries; On the way to use a library and how to read. E. A. Baker—The British Museum Collections. A. Esdaile—The British Museum for research purposes. G. F. Barwick—The University libraries. L. Newcombe—Scientific and technical libraries. A. Gomme—The Public Record Office and archives. H. Jenkinson—Collection of manuscripts. R. Flower—A specialist library for art [Vict. and Alb. Mus.]. G. H. Palmer—Library resources of London. C. R. Sanderson—Library resources outside London. W. C. Berwick Sayers—Library resources outside Britain. E. C. Richardson.—A selection of aids and guide books.

**Edwards (Edward).** Lives of the founders of the British Museum: with notices of its chief augmentors and other benefactors, 1570-1870. Illus. 780 p. *Trübner & Co.*, 1870. Z792

—Memoirs of libraries: incl. a handbook of library economy. 2 v. Illus. *Trübner & Co.*, 1859. Z721

V. 1 contains the history of libraries, with special chapters on the modern libraries of England and Wales. An appendix contains the texts of the Public Libraries Acts for England, Ireland and Scotland (1854-55).

V. 2 contains continuation of the history of libraries in Scotland, Ireland and the Continent, with plans and views of libraries, schemes of classification, facsimiles of types used by early printers, and plates of specimens of book-binding, etc.

—Libraries and founders of libraries. xix, 507 p. *Trübner & Co.*, 1864. Z721

A continuation of the "Memoirs of Libraries." The introd. portion is reprinted, with alterations from the article *Libraries* in the 8th ed. of the *Encyclopædia Britannica*, v. 13, pp. 373-434. Deals with the libraries of famous authors, of royal personages, and monastic libraries. Gives an account, with tabular statements, of the public records of the realm, lives of famous

collectors and descriptions of their libraries, list of extant catalogues of English monastic libraries, etc.

**Encyclopædia Britannica.** Article "Libraries" in var. eds. Z721

The article in the 9th ed. (1882) is by Henry R. Tedder and E. C. Thomas, and is of great value historically. Mr. Tedder along with Herbert Putnam in the 10th ed. (1902), and with James Duff Brown in the 11th ed. (1911), supplied additional information and statistics to date. Lt.-Col. J. M. Mitchell, in v. 2 of the suppl. vols. of 13th ed. (1926), brought the main developments of the public library service since 1910 up to date.

**Franklin (A.L.A.).** Guide des savants, des littérateurs, et des artistes dans les bibliothèques de Paris. 219 p. *Paris, Welter*, 1908. Z798

**Haffkin-Hamburger (L.).** *Comp. Library directories.* *Library Journal*, v. 53. pp. 903-7. 1928. Z719

An annotated bibliog. of directories dealing with all kinds of libraries in all countries, compiled by the Director, Institute for Library Science, Moscow. Includes general library directories, and regional directories arr. alphab. under countries.

**The Librarians' Guide** (1928-9 ed.). Ed. by Mark Meredith. viii, 190 p. *Liverpool, Liter. Year Book Press, Ltd.* [1928]. Z665  
A continuance of the Libraries sections of the *Literary Year Book* (founded 1897).

**The Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries** of the British Isles with a selection of those of the British Empire and foreign countries. Year Book, 1928-9. Founded in 1897 by Thomas Greenwood and James Duff Brown. 6th ed. xvi, 230 p. *Gravesend, "The Librarian,"* 1928. Z665

2nd ed. entitled *British Library Year Book*, 1900-1901.

4th ed. Libraries, museums, and art galleries year book, 1914. Rev. by A. J. Philip.

**Minerva-Handbücher :** Ergänzungen zu "Minerva," Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt. 1 Abt. Die Bibliotheken. Bd. 1, Deutsches Reich. Hft. 1-2. A—Lyck. pp. 1-512. *Berlin, De Gruyter*, 1927-8. Z721

*In progress.* The first section of a new suppl. to *Minerva*, to be issued in 6 sections dealing with Libraries, Archives, Museums, Observatories, Learned Societies, and Universities.

**Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Bibliothekekarissen en Bibliotheek-ambtenaaren.**

**Nederlandsche bibliotheekgids** samengesteld door het bestuur. 88 p. *Utrecht, Costhoek*, 1913. Z815

List of Dutch libraries, arr. alphab. by towns, with statistical information concerning each. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 229.

**Newcombe (L.).** The university and college libraries of Gt. Brit. and Ireland : a guide to the materials available for the research student. 220 p. *Bumpus*, 1927.

**Rye (R. A.).** The students' guide to the libraries of London. 3rd ed., rev. and enl. Illus. xxvi, 580 p. *Univ. of Lond. Press*, 1927. Z792

With an acct. of the most important archives and other aids to study.

**Savage (E. A.).** The story of libraries and book collecting. vii, 230 p. *Routl.*, 1909. 12 mo. Z721

Appendixes contain notes on book collectors, and list of books consulted.

—Old English libraries : the making, collection, and use of books during the middle ages. 52 illus. xv, 298 p. *Methuen*, 1911. (*The Antiquary's Books*). Z791

Valuable bibliog. foot-note references are given throughout. The chap. on the libraries of Oxford is chiefly the work of James Hutt.

**U.S. Bureau of Education.** Statistics of Public, society, and school libraries, 1923. 179 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1926. (Bulletin, 1926, No. 9). Z731

#### 027.4 Public Libraries.

**Bostwick (A. E.).** The American public library. Ed. 3., rev. 414 p. Illus. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1923. Z731

"A comprehensive survey. Contains chapters on county libraries, the music collection, and publicity. Many sections rewritten in this ed." *A.L.A. Catal.*, 1926, p. 27.

**Carnegie United Kingdom Trust.** Report on library provision and policy by Prof. W. G. S. Adams. 104 p. *Edinb., Neill [printers]*, 1915. la. 8°. Z721

—The public library system of Great Britain and Ireland, 1921-23 : report prepared for the Trustees by . . . J. M. Mitchell : a sequel with current statistical tables to the [above] Report, 64, lxxxv p. *Edinb., Constable [printers]*, 1924. la. 8°. Z721

**Great Britain. Board of Education.** Public Libraries Committee. Report on public libraries in England and Wales. 356 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1927. Z721

Presented by the President of the Board of Education to Parliament, May, 1927.

**Great Britain. Parliament.** Ho. of Commons. Report from the Select Committee on public libraries, with proceedings, minutes of evidence and appendix, 23 July, 1849. xx, 317 p. maps. *Hansard*, 1849. fol. Z791

— — Report, 1 Aug. 1850. 410 p. *Hansard*, 1850. fol. Z791

**Greenwood (T.).** Public libraries: a history of the movement and a manual for the organization and management of rate-supported libraries. 4th ed. rev. and brought up to date. xxxi,[xvi], 604 p. Illus. *Cassell & Co.*, 1894. Z791

#### 027.7 University Libraries.

**Aldis (H. G.).** The University Library, Cambridge. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1922. (Helps Stud. Hist., 46). Z792

A guide to the use of the library by members and scholars in general, with a note on where further information may be obtained on its contents.

**Bodleian Library.** Manual for readers. 24 p. *O.U.P.*, 1928.

Plan of reading rooms; recommendation and admission; regulations for use of library and books, lists of catalogues, histories of the library and benefactors.

#### 028 READING AND AIDS.

**Aldred (T.).** Sequel stories, English and American. 2 ed. by W. H. Parker. 91 p. *Assoc. of Asst. Librns.*, 1928. Z1033

**Dickinson (A. D.), Comp.** One thousand best books. 416 p. *Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday*, 1924. Z1035

"Authorities are cited for every selection, each title is annotated, indexes are made from every angle, and a year's reading is prescribed for each of the next ten years. Intended for general readers." *The Booklist*.

—The best books of our time, 1901–1925. 405 p. *Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday*, 1928. Z1035

"Thoroughly indexed, with a subject classification as well, and a clue to authors by nationality." *The Booklist*.

**Fay (L. E.) and Eaton (A. T.).** Instruction in the use of books and libraries. 3 ed. rev. 465 p. *Boston [Mass.], Faxon* [1919], 1928. Z710

"A text-book for normal schools and colleges." Lists of books recommended are given at end of chapters. "Slight changes have been made in this standard text." *Booklist*, Ja. '29.

**Robertson (J. M.), Ed.** Courses of study. 2 ed., rev. and expanded. vii, 540 p. *Watts & Co.*, 1908. Z1035

"Designed with a view to the wants of non-specialists, to assist the ordinary unlearned man to avail himself of the stores of knowledge which lie around him in books." *Introd.* The indexes of authors and of subjects are very inadequate.

**Simnett (W. E.).** Books and reading. 222 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1926. Z710

Contains chapters on methods of reading; aids to study; libraries and their use; how to form a private library; etc. A survey of literature arranged in classes giving the principal works in each class, and a list of suggested books to form a "model" private library.

**Stewart (J. D.).** How to use a library. x, 83 p. *Stock*, 1910. Z710

"Practical advice to students and general readers, with explanations of library catalogues, a systematic description of guides to books, and a guide to special libraries."

#### 028.5 Reading for the Young.

*In Cambridge Hist. of Engl. Liter.* Vol. 11. Children's books. pp. 475–92. *C.U.P.*, 1914. Z1037

**Carnegie U.K. Trust.** Books for club libraries: a selection of books suitable for boys' and girls' club libraries. viii, 128 p. *Edinb., Constable*, 1926. Z1039

Compiled by Miss A. S. Cooke, C. Nowell and F. Pacy. Dewey classification, w. alphab. subj. index, and author list of fiction.

**Gardner (E. E.) and Ramsey (E.).** A handbook of children's literature, methods, and materials. 354 p. *Chicago, Scott, Foresman*, 1927. Z1037

**Hewins (C. M.).** Books for boys and girls. 3 ed. 112 p. *Chicago, A.L.A. Pub. Bo.*, 1915. Z1037

**Pittsburgh Carnegie Library.** Catal. of books in the children's department. 2nd ed. 2 v. *Pittsb.*, 1920. Z1037



**Sears (M. E.).** Children's Catalog. 3rd ed. rev. and enl. 644 p. *N.Y., Wilson*, 1925. (Standard Catalog Ser.). Z1037

—3rd Suppl. (cumulated). Dict. catal. of 541 new books and 80 new eds. [to end of 1927]. 137 p. *N.Y., Wilson*, 1928. (Standard Catalog Ser.). Z1037

**Wead (K. H.).** A list of series and sequels for juvenile readers. 51 p. *Boston Book Co.*, 1915. Z1037

#### 028.7 Reference Books.

**Berlin. Königliche Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der im grossen Lesesaale . . . aufgestellten Handbibliothek. 4te Ausg. xiii, 263 p. *Berlin, König. Bibl.*, 1909. Z1035

**Berlin. Universitäts Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der Lesesaal- und Handbibliothek der K. Univ.-Bibliothek zu Berlin. 5te Ausg. viii, 251 p. *Berlin, W. Weber*, 1906. la. 8°. Z1035

— —Nachtrag. iv, 76 p. *Berlin, W. Weber*, 1912. Z1035

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Répertoire alphabétique des livres . . . dans la salle de travail du département des imprimés. 316 p. *Paris, Impr. Natl.*, 1910. la. 8°. Z1035

**Bonn. Universitäts Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der Lesesaal-Bibliothek u. d. bibliogr. Apparats. 138 p. *Bonn, Georgi*, 1912. Z1035

**Breslau. Universität Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der Handbibliotheken des Lesesaals u. des Katalogzimmers. 200 p. *Breslau, Grasz*, 1914. Z1035

**British Museum Library.** List of books of reference in the reading room. 2 v. *British Museum*, 1910. Z1035

**Graesel (A.).** Führer für Bibliotheksbenutzer, mit einer Zusammenstellung bibliographischer und enzyklopädischer Hilfsmittel, sowie einem Verzeichnis wissenschaftlicher Bibliotheken. 2te Aufl. xii, 266 p. *Leip., Hirzel*, 1913. Z1035

**John Crerar Library, Chicago.** List of books in the reading room. 488 p. *Chic., John Crerar Libr.*, 1909. la. 8°. Z1035

—List of cyclopedias and dictionaries with a list of directories, August 1904. 272 p. *Chic., John Crerar Libr.*, 1904. la. 8°.

**Mudge (Isa. G.).** New guide to reference books. xii, 278 p. *Chic., A.L.A.*, 1923. la. 8°. Z1035

Based on the 3rd ed. of "Guide to the study and use of reference books" by Alice B. Kroeger as revised by I. G. Mudge. Annual continuations by lists in the *Library Journal*. A new ed. is in the press.

**New York State Library.** Selection of cataloguers' reference books in the . . . library. 1903. (Bulletin, 84, pp. 235-416). *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 4. Z1035

**Posen. Kaiser - Wilhelm - Bibliothek.** Verzeichnis der Handbibliotheken des Lesesaales u. des Katalogzimmers. xvii, 238 p. *Posen, J. Jolowicz*, 1910. Z1035

#### 029 LITERARY METHODS.

**Johnson (C.).** The mechanical processes of the historian. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1922. (Helps Stud. Hist., 50). Z1001

The search for evidence: printed books, mss., and monuments. Formation of collections: plan and arrangement, indexing. Book production: preparation of ms., proof-correcting. Short list of books and unprinted sources, pp. 29-32.

#### 029.5 Indexing.

**Brown (G. E.).** Indexing: a handbook of instruction. Pref. by E. Wyndham Hulme. 137 p. *Grafton & Co.*, 1921. Z695.9

Limited to the indexing of current books and periodicals. Does not deal with antiquarian, administrative, or technical indexing. Describes fully his mechanical methods.

**Clarke (A. L.).** Manual of practical indexing. 184 p. *Library Supply Co.*, 1905. Z695.9

Deals with literary indexing, commercial indexing, and the mechanical production of indexes. A useful manual.

**Wheatley (H. B.).** What is an index? Notes on indexes and indexers. 2nd ed. 132 p. *Longmans*, 1879. (Index Soc., 1.). Z695.9

## 03 ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

## 031 AMERICAN.

**Appleton's New Practical cyclopedia.** Ed. M. Benjamin [and others]. New ed. rev. and enl. with hist. of world war. 6 v. Illus. and maps. *N. Y.*, *Appleton*, 1920. AE5

**Century Cyclopedia of Names:** a pronouncing and etymol. dict. of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, archæology, fiction, etc. Ed. B. E. Smith. Rev. ed. vii, 1085 p. *N. Y. Century Co.*, 1914. fol. CS2305  
Forms v. 11 of the Century Dictionary.

**Encyclopedia Americana:** a library of universal knowledge. 30 v. maps and illus. *N. Y.*, and *Chica o*, *Encycl. Amer. Corp.*, 1927. la. 8°. AE5

Re-issue of ed. of 1918 (which was revised in 1922 and 1925 with many alterations in the stereo plates). Does not differ much, if at all, from the 1925 issue.

**New International Encyclopædia.** 2nd ed. Ed. by F. M. Colby and T. Williams. 24 v. with suppl. 2 v. *N. Y.*, *Dodd Mead*, 1922-24. AE5

Maps, illus. and bibliogs.

**New International Year Book:** a compendium of the world's progress. Ed. F. M. Colby and A. L. Churchill. 1907-Illus. and maps. *N. Y.*, *Dodd*, 1908-la. 8°. AE5

*In progress.* Supplement to New Internat. Encycl.

## 032 ENGLISH.

**Boyle (A.), Ed.** *The Everyman encyclopædia.* 12v. *Dent*, 1913-14. (Everyman's Library). AE5

**Chambers's Encyclopædia:** a dict. of universal knowledge. New ed. by D. Patrick and W. Geddie. 10 v. *Edinb.*, *Chambers*; *Philad.*, *Lippincott*, 1923-7. la. 8°. AE5

**Encyclopædia Britannica:** a dict. of arts, sciences, literature and general information. 11th ed. 29 v. *Camb. U.P.*, 1910-11. 4°. AE5

—The new volumes, dealing with period 1910-21. v. 30-32. 12th ed. 3 v. *Encyc. Brit. Co.*, 1922. 4°. AE5

—New suppl. vols., constituting with [the above] the 13th ed. 3 v. *Encyc. Brit. Co.*, 1926. 4°. AE5

A new 14th ed., "rebuilt from end to end," illus. in colour and black and white is to be pubd. in 1929 in 24 v., with a special ed. for libraries printed on genuine rag paper and strongly bound. The ed.-in-chief for Gt. Brit. is Mr. J. L. Garvin, and for U.S. Mr. F. H. Hooper. Several thousand specialists have contributed. The maps are by Bartholomew of Edinburgh. *Prospectus.*

**The Australian Encyclopædia.** Ed. by A. W. Jose, H. J. Carter, with the collaboration of T. G. Tucker. 2 v. *Sydney, Angus & Robertson, Ltd.*, 1926-7. la. 8°. AE91

Contributed to by a large number of eminent Australian scholars, dealing with all subjects connected with that country, and the advancement of science and culture there. Well illustrated.

## 033 GERMAN.

**Allgemeine Encyklopädie der Wissenschaften u. Künste.** Hrsg. v. J. S. Ersch u. J. G. Gruber, etc. *Leip.*, *Brockhaus*, 1818-1889. 4°. AE27

Sect. I. A-G. Hrsg. v. J. G. Gruber, M. H. E. Meier, etc. 99 Thle. 1818-82. Suppl.—Kupferheft zu d. ersten 14 Theilen gehörig. 25 pl. 1825.

Sect. II. H-N. Hrsg. v. G. Hassel, W. Müller, etc. Thle. 1-43. 1827-89.

Sect. III. O-Z. Hrsg. v. M. H. E. Meier, u. L. J. Kämtz. Thle. 1-25. 1830-50.

**Brockhaus.** *Handbuch des Wissens.* 6te Aufl. von Brockhaus' *Kleinem Konversations-Lexikon.* Mit Abb., Taf., u. Karten. 4 Bde. *Leip.*, *Brockhaus*, 1925-8. 4°. AE27

—Der Kleine Brockhaus: *Handbuch des Wissens in einem Band.* 804 p. *Leip.*, *Brockhaus*, 1926. AE27

—Der Grosse Brockhaus. *Handbuch des Wissens in 20 Bänden.* 15te völlig neubearb. Aufl. von Brockhaus' *Konversations-Lexikon.* Bd. 1- *Leip.*, *Brockhaus*, 1928- la. 8°. AE27

*In progress.* An entirely re-written ed. of this famous encyclopedia. Bd. 1, A-Ast. 780 p. Many illus., some coloured, throughout the text, maps, plans of cities, etc.

**Meyers Lexikon.** 7 Aufl. In vollst. neuer Bearb. Mit etwa 5,000 Textabb.,

u. über 1,000 Taf., Karten, u. Textbeil. [12 Bde]. Bd. 1-8. Illus. *Leip., Bibliog. Institut*, 1924-8. la. 8°. AE27

*In progress.* A—Oncidium.

**034 FRENCH.**

**La Grande Encyclopédie**, inventaire raisonné des sciences, des lettres et des arts par une société de savants et de gens de lettres, sous la direction de M. Berthelot, etc. 31 v. Illus. and maps. *Paris, Lamirault et Cie*, 1885-1901. 4°. AE25

Contains valuable bibliogs.

**Larousse (P.)**. Grand dict. universel du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle français. 17 v. (incl. 2 suppl.). *Paris, Larousse*, 1865-1890. 4°. AE25

—Index alphabétique des articles nouveaux et des additions contenus dans le 1<sup>er</sup> et dans le 2<sup>e</sup> suppl. (t. 16-17). *Paris, Larousse*, 1890. 4°. AE25

—Nouveau Larousse Illustré; dict. universel encyclopédique, publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. 7 v. et Suppl. *Paris, Larousse* [1897-1907]. 4°. AE25

—Larousse Mensuel Illustré, revue encycl. universelle, publié sous la direction de Claude Augé, 1907-1928. 7 v. *Paris, Larousse*, [1907-28]. 4°. AE25

*In progress.* Cumulated every 3 years.

—Table générale (1907-1928). 69 p. *Paris, Larousse*, 1929. 4°. AE25

—Larousse du xx<sup>e</sup> siècle en six volumes. Publié sous la direction de Paul Augé. v. 1- *Paris, Libr. Larousse*, 1928- *AE25*

*In progress.* A new, rev. ed. of "Nouveau Larousse Illustré."

—Larousse Universel en 2 volumes: nouveau dict. encyclopédique publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. Illus. *Paris, Larousse*, 1922-3. 4°. AE25

Tableau des monnaies françaises et étrangères actuellement en circulation, et 6 tableaux de statistiques (en 1923) à la fin de v. 2.

**Moréri (L.)**. Le grand dict. historique, ou, le mélange curieux de l'histoire sacrée et profane. Nouv. éd., dans laquelle on a refondu les suppl. de l'abbé Goujet, revu, corr., et augm. par M. Drouet. 10 v. *Paris, Les Libraires Assoc.*, 1759. fol. AE25

Contains lives of patriarchs, emperors, kings, etc.; hist. of religions, of Councils general and particular, lives of authors, philosophers, inventors and their works, religious and military orders, genealogies of French and other European families, descriptions of empires, countries, etc.

**035 ITALIAN.**

**Garollo (G.)**. Piccola enciclopedia Hoepli. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. rinnovata da G. Garollo. 3 v. *Milano, Hoepli*, 1910-1927. 16°. AE35

V. 3 completata dopo la morte dell'autore da G. Fumagalli.

**Nuova Enciclopedia italiana**. Riveduta da G. Boccardo. 6<sup>a</sup> ed. 24 v. *Torino, Unione tipog.*, 1875-88. 4°.

—Supplemento. 5 v. in 6. ordinata da S. Pagliani. *Torino, Unione tipog.*, 1888-99. 4°. AE35

**036 SPANISH.**

**Enciclopedia Ilustrada Segui**: diccionario universal con todas las voces y locuciones usadas en España y en la América latina. v. 1-12. *Barcelona, Segui*, 1907-28. fol. AE61

*In progress.* A—Llywell.

**Enciclopedia Universal Ilustrada Europeo-Americana**. Etimologías sanscrito, hebreo, griego, latín, árabe, lenguas indígenas americanas . . . versiones de la mayoría de las voces en francés, italiano, inglés, alemán, portugués, catalán, esperanto. v. 1-62. *Barcelona, J. Espasa*, 1905-28. 4°. AE61

*In progress.* A—Toum.

**038 DANISH AND NORWEGIAN: SWEDISH.**

**Salmonsens Konversationsleksikon**. 2 Udgave, redigeret af Chr. Blangstrup, etc. Illus. v. 1-24. *Kjøbenhavn, Schultz*, 1915-28. la. 8°. AE41

*In progress.* A—Vertere, publ.

**Aschehous Konversations - leksikon**: Redaktør Anders Kronvig . . . Trygve Aalheim. 9 v. [*Kristiania*], *Oslo, Aschehoug*, 1920-25. AE43

**Nordisk Familjebok**: Konversations lexikon och real-encyklopedi. Ny rivederad och illus. Uppl. 39 v. Illus. *Stockholm, Nord. Famil. Förlags Aktiebolag*, 1904-1923. AE45



—3 Uppl. v. 1-7. *Stockholm*, 1924-7.

AE45

A—Drumer. In course of publication.

### 039.66 WELSH.

**Parry (John).** The Encyclopedia Cambrensis. Y Gwyddoniadur Cymreig. 2nd ed. By J. Parry and T. Gee. 10 v. and index. *Dinbych*, 1889-96. la 8°. AE[5.5]

## 04 ESSAYS. INDEXES.

**"A.L.A." Index**; an index to general literature. Ed. W. I. Fletcher. 2 ed. enl. and brought down to Jan. 1, 1900. 679 p. *Boston, A.L.A. Publ. Bo.*, 1901 [1905]. la 8°. AI3

—Suppl., 1900-1910. 223 p. *Chicago, A.L.A. Publ. Bo.*, 1914. la 8°. AI3

Indexes essays and collections of monographs, chapters or parts of books of history and travel wh. are of value, reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological matters, and of historical and literary societies, as well as miscellaneous books and some public documents. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 25. "The Suppl., 1900-10 cumulates the index to general literature sections of the *Annual Library Index*, 1900-10, and indexes besides 125 books never before analyzed in print." *A.L.A. Catalog*, 1926.

## 05 PERIODICALS. INDEXES.

**Poole's Index** to period. liter., 1802-1881. Rev. ed. 2 v. *Boston, Houghton*, 1891. la 8°. AI3

—Suppls. 1882-Ja. 1, 1907. 5 v. *Boston, Houghton*, 1887-1908. la 8°. AI3

English and Amer. periods. only. No more publ. An abridged ed., with suppl. vol., ed. by W. I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. 2 v. *Boston*, 1901-5.

*Continued by*

**Annual Literary Index**, 1892-1904. Ed. W. I. Fletcher and R. R. Bowker. 13 v. *N.Y., Publ. Weekly*, 1893-1905. la 8°. AI3

Subj.-Index to selected Engl. and Amer. periods., essays, chapters of important books. Has author indexes, bibliogs., necrology, and dates of principal events.

*Continued as*

**Annual Library Index**, 1905-1910. 6 v. *N.Y., Publ. Weekly*, 1906-11. la 8°. AI3

Author title and subj.-index in one alphab. In addn. to contents of Ann. Literary Ind. has

selected lists of public librs. in U.S. and Canada, in 1908-10 only, and of private collectors of books in 1910 only.

*Continued by*

**Readers' Guide** to period. liter. (cumulated), 1900-1927. *N.Y., Wilson*, 1905-27. la 8°. AI3

Continued by monthly and annual vols. 1927-

**Readers' Guide** to period. liter. Suppl., 1907-19. 2 v. *N.Y., Wilson*, 1916-20. 8°. AI3

Index to a selected list of periods. not incl. in above, and to composite books.

**International Index** to periodicals, 1907-15; 1916-19; 1920-23. 3 v. *N.Y., Wilson*, 1916- AI3

*In progress.* Index to 286 periods. Includes foreign periods. in 6 diff. languages. Vol. 4, 1924-27, in the press.

**Magazine Subject-Index** to 79 Amer. and Engl. periods. Comp. by F. W. Faxon. *Boston Book Co.*, 1908. AI3

*Continued by*

**Annual Magazine Subject-Index** for 1908- *Boston, Faxon*, 1909- AI3

*In progress.* From 1909- includes the Dramatic Index. Deals with many periodicals and society publications not indexed in the *Readers' Guide*.

**Review of Reviews.** Index to periods. of 1890 to 1902. 13 v. *Rev. of Revs.*, 1891-1903. AI3

No more publ. Indexes many Engl. periods. not indexed in Poole.

**Subject Index** to Periodicals, 1915-16; 1917-19; 1920, 1921, 1922, 1926, 1927. 7 v. *Libr. Assoc.*, 1919-1929. 4°. AI3

*In progress.* 1915-6 in class lists. Cumulated in one alphabet (1919), with author index. 1917-19 in class lists, sep. alphabets, and author index at end, vols. for 1920 to 1922 in class lists with sep. pagination, but without indexes of authors, 1926-7 in one alphabet. Original title was "Athenæum Subject Index to periodicals." 1923-5 in prep.

## 05(016) Bibliog. of Periodicals.

**Adressbuch der fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften und Zeitungen.** Ed. Dr. Vogel-sang. *Leip., Börsenverein der Deutschen Buchhändler*, 1928. Z6941

The most important journals and newspapers other than German.

**Bodleian Library, Oxford.** Catal. of periodicals. 2 pts. (Pt. 1, English; Pt. 3,

Foreign). Pt. 2, Colonial and American, not issued. *Oxf.*, 1878-80. Z6945

—Current foreign and colonial periodicals in the Bodleian and other Oxford libraries. *Oxf.*, 1925.

**British Museum.** Catal. of periodical publications. 2nd ed. 6 pts. and Index. 1716+507 cols. *Brit. Mus.*, 1900. fol. Z6945

Arr. alphab. by places of publication, with index of titles.

**Cannons (H. G. T.).** Classified guide to 1,700 annuals, directories, calendars and year books. 196 p. *Grafton & Co.*; N. Y., *Wilson*, 1923. Z6941

**Edinburgh University Library.** List of current periodicals and annual publications, 1927. 26 p. *Edinb., Darien Press*, 1927. Z6945

**Gesamtverzeichnis** der ausländischen Zeitschriften, 1914-1924. Hrsg. v. Auskunftsbureau der deutschen Bibliotheken. Fasc. 1-6. (A—Schachzeitung). *Leip., Harrassowitz*, 1927- 4°. Z6941  
*In progress.* To be cpl. in about 10 fasc.

**John Crerar Library, Chicago.** List of current periodicals. 2nd ed. 236 p. *Chic.*, 1924. Z6945

**Lloyd (A. C. G.).** A list of the serial publications available for consultation in the libraries and scientific institutions of the Union of South Africa. New and rev. ed. 259 p. *Cape Town*, 1927. Z6945  
"Comp. for the Research Grant Board of the Dept. of Mines and Industries." *Sub-title.*

**Phelps (Edith M.) and Ball (E. E.).** Periodicals of international importance: a selection of 600 useful in libraries everywhere. 28 p. N. Y., *Wilson*, 1926. Z6941

**Richter (P. E.).** Verzeichniss der Periodica im Besitze der K. Öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden. 96 p. *Dresden*, 1880. 4°. Z6945

**Royal Society of London.** Catal. of periodical publications in the library. 445 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1912. Z6945  
Arr. alphab. by first word of title.

**Union List of serials** in the libraries of the United States and Canada. Ed. by Winifred Gregory. 1580 p. N. Y., *H. W. Wilson Co.*, 1927. 4°. Z6945  
"Includes over 75,000 titles of serials, and locates holdings in over 225 American libraries." *L. J.*

**U.S. Library of Congress.** A union list of periodicals, transactions, and allied publications currently received in the principal libraries of the District of Columbia. 315 p. *Wash.*, 1901. Z6945

## 052 BRITISH PERIODICALS.

**The Gentleman's Magazine**, or, Monthly Intelligencer, 1731-1907. 303 v. *Var. publr.*, 1731-1907. AP4

The principal contents have been classified and issued as separate vols. under the title of *The Gentleman's Magazine Library*, ed. by G. L. Gomme, as under: Archaeology. 2v. 1886. Architectural antiquities. 2. v. 1890-91. Bibliog. notes. 1889. Dialect, proverbs and word-lore. 1884. Ecclesiology. 1894. English topography. 17 v. 1891-1905. English traditional lore, and customs of foreign countries. 1885. Literary curiosities and notes. 1888. Manners and customs. 1883. Romano-British remains. 2 pt. 1887.

General indexes to the Gentleman's Magazine from 1731 to 1818 incl. in 5 v. were publ. betw. 1789 and 1821, vol. 5 contg. a cpl. list of the plates and woodcuts.

## 052(016) Bibliography.

**Crane (R. S.) and Kaye (F. B.).** A census of British newspapers and periodicals, 1620-1800. 205 p. *Chapel Hill, Univ. of N. Carolina Press*, 1927. (Studies in philology, v. 24, No. 1). Z6955.G

In 4 pts. (1) Periods. in American libraries. (2) Periods. not found in Amer. libs. (3) Chronol. index. (4) Geogr. index of periods. publ. outside London.

**The Times. Tercentenary handlist** of English and Welsh newspapers, magazines, and reviews, 1620-1920. 410 p. *The Times*, 1920. Z6955.G

Chronolog. arr. In 2 sections (1) Lond. and suburban; (2) Provincial.

## 053 GERMAN PERIODICALS. INDEXES.

**Internationale Bibliographie** der Zeitschriften-Literatur, mit Einschluss von Zeitungen und Sammelwerken. Unter Mitwirkung von Roth, A. L. Jelinek, etc.

Hrsg. von F. Dietrich. *Gautsch bei Leip.*,  
*Dietrich*, 1896–1928. 4°. AI9

*In progress.*

Abt. A. Deutsche Zeitschriften. 59 Bde.

B. Fremdsprachige Zeitschriften. 18 Bde.

C. Bibliographie der deutschen Rezensionen. Bd. 1–44.

053(016). Bibliography.

**Deutscher-Journal Katalog.** *Leip.*,  
*Schulze*, 1865–1916.

*Continued as*

**Deutscher Zeitschriften-Katalog.** 1917–.  
*Leip.*, *Schulze*, 1917– Z6955.G  
*In progress.*

**Diesch (C.).** Bibliographie der germanistischen Zeitschriften. (Vorbericht: F.W.J. Heuser). xv, 441 p. *Leip.*, *Hiersemann*, 1927. 4°. Z6955.G

Modern Language Assoc. of America. Bibliographical publications—Germanic section. vol. 1. Bibliography of Germanic periodicals.

**Sperlings** Zeitschriften- und Zeitungs Adressbuch. Handbuch d. deutschen Presse. 54 Ausg. Jahrg. 1928. *Leip.*, *Verl. d. Börsenvereins d. Deutschen Buchhändler*, 1928. Z6955.G

The most important German and foreign periodicals and political newspapers. *In progress.*

#### 054 FRENCH PERIODICALS. INDEXES.

**Argus des revues**, indicateur universel, contient des articles provenant de près de 1,000 revues françaises et étrangères, 1880–1914. *Paris*, *Argus de la presse*, 1880–1914. AI7

Discontinued.

054(016) Bibliography.

**Annuaire des journaux**, revues, et publications périodiques parues à Paris, 1880–1913; 1921– *Paris*, *Le Soudier*, 1881– Z6955.F

*In progress.* Publication suspended 1914–1920.

**Hatin (E.).** Bibliog. historique et critique de la presse périodique française. cxvii, 660 p. *Paris*, *Mesnil*, 1866. Z6955.F

#### 055 ITALIAN PERIODICALS.

**Catalogo Metodico** degli scritti contenuti nelle pubblicazioni periodiche della bib-

lioteca della Camera dei Deputati. *Roma*, *Cam. d. Dep.*, 1885–1914. AI11

Parte 1<sup>a</sup> Scritti biografici e critici. xvii, 517 p. 3 Suppl. '85–'95. Parte 2<sup>a</sup> Scritti di scienze, lettere ed arti: repertorio generale. xxvi, 91 p. 1894.

Nuova ser. v. 1°. xl, 442 p. 1914.

056(016) Bibliog. of Spanish Periodicals.

**Anuario de la librería española**, portuguesa é hispano-americana, 1912. 566 p. *Madrid*, 1912. la. 8°. Z6955.S

Pt. 1–2, Lists of publishers, booksellers, and trade periodicals. Pt. 3, pp. 209–409, Alfab. list of Spanish periods. *Mudge*, *New Guide*, p. 20.

#### 06 SOCIETIES.

**Annuaire de la vie internationale**: unions, associations, instituts, commissions, bureaux, offices, conférences, congrès, expositions, publications, 1908–9—1910–11. 2 v. *Bruxelles*, *Office Central des Assoc. Internat.* [1913]. la. 8°. AS2

Publié pour l'Union des Assoc. Internat., avec le concours de la Fondation Carnegie pour la Paix Internat., et de l'Institut Internat. de la Paix.

**British Museum Library.** Catal. of printed books and Suppl. [to 1899 under heading "Academies"]. *Brit. Mus.*, 1885; 1900. fol. Z5051

Pt. 1. Catal. of socs. arr. under places, and alfab. in order of title. Pt. 2. Alfab. list of socs.

**League of Nations.** Répertoire des organisations internationales. Handbook of internat. organisations (associations, bureaux, commissions, etc.) 167 p. *Genève*, 1921. la. 8°. AS2

#### 061 AMERICAN SOCIETIES.

**Bowker (R. R.).** Publications of societies: American scientific, literary, and other socs. 181 p. *N.Y.*, *Publ. Weekly*, 1899. Z1220

**Carnegie Institution of Washington.** Handbook of learned societies and institutions: American. 592 p. *Wash.*, *Carnegie Inst.*, 1908. AS15

**U.S. National Research Council.** Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the U.S. and Canada. Amer. sect. by C. J. West and C. Hull;



Canad. sect. by Natl. Research Council,  
Canada. 304 p. *Wash., Natl. Res. Co.*,  
1927. (Bull., 58). Q11

## 062 BRITISH SOCIETIES.

**English Catalogue of Books:** Appen-  
dixes, 1837–date. Z2001

Contain lists of learned societies, printing  
clubs, etc., with notes of their publications.

**Year-book** of the scientific and learned  
Socs. of Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1884–  
*Griffin*, 1884– AS112

*In progress.* Lists of papers read before  
the socs. in each year, except 1884, wh. issue  
gave an account of the origin, constitution and  
working of each society, and a list of leading  
scientific socs. throughout the world not incl. in  
later issues.

## 07 NEWSPAPERS. JOURNALISM.

**The Advertiser's A.B.C.**, 1927. 41st  
annual issue. 765 p. *T. B. Browne*, 1927.  
la. 8°. HF5804

*In progress.* Contains lists of home and  
foreign periodicals and newspapers arranged in  
sections, directory of bill posters, articles on  
advertising, Britain's overseas trade, etc.

**British Museum.** Catal. of printed  
books—Periodicals and Newspapers. 2nd  
ed. 1716 col.+Index 508 col. *Brit.*  
*Mus.*; printed by Clowes. 1900. fol.  
Z6945

**Sell's World's Press.** 1884– *Sell*,  
1884– la. 8°. *In progress.* Z6941

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Check-list  
of foreign newspapers in the library.  
Comp. by the Division of Periodicals.  
*Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1904. Z6945

07(016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** Journalism :  
a list of references in English. Comp. by  
Carl L. Cannon. 284 p. *N.Y. Publ.*  
*Libr.*, 1923. Z6945

## 071 AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS.

Indexes.

**Index to dates** of current events, 1911–  
13. 3 v. *N.Y., Bowker*, 1912–14. AI3

*Continued by*

**Information annual** : a continuous  
cyclopedia and digest of current events,  
1915–16. *N.Y., Bowker, etc.*, 1916–17. AI3

**New York Times Index.** v. 1– *N.Y.*,  
*Times*, 1913– la. 8°. AI21

Quarterly. *In progress.*

## 071(016) Bibliography.

**Ayer & Sons.** American newspaper  
annual and directory : catal. of American  
newspapers. *Philad., Ayer*, 1880–

Z6947

*In progress.* Newspapers and periodicals of  
U.S., Canada, Cuba and West Indies.

**New York Public Library.** Check-list of  
newspapers and official gazettes in the  
library. Comp. by D. C. Haskell. 579 p.  
Z6945

(New York Publ. Lib. Bulletin, 1914–15).  
In 3 divisions : (1) alphab. arr. by cities where  
pubd.; (2) Alphab. index of titles; (3) Chronol.  
index showing the years covered by the files  
here indexed.

**Rowell's American newspaper directory**,  
1869–1908. 40 v. *N.Y., Rowell*, 1869–  
1908. Z6947

Was amalgamated with Ayer & Sons' Annual  
in 1910. Includes newspapers of U.S., Canada  
and Newfoundland. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 18.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Check-list  
of American newspapers in the library.  
Comp. under the direction of Allan B.  
Slauson. 293 p. *Wash., Govt. Print. Off.*,  
1901. Z6945

The L. of C. collection of American news-  
papers is the largest in the U.S. Arr. geographi-  
cally under places with alphab. sub-arrangt.

—Check-list of American 18th cent.  
newspapers in the library. Comp. by  
J. van Ness Ingram. 186 p. *Wash.*,  
*Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1912. Z6945

## 072 BRITISH NEWSPAPERS.

**Williams (J. B.)**, pseud. of J. G.  
Muddiman. A history of English journal-  
ism to the foundation of the Gazette  
[1622–1666]. Illus. xii, 293 p. *Long-*  
*mans*, 1908. PN5115

Includes a chapter on "The history of adver-  
tising to 1659." Appendix D. contains a Catal.  
of periodicals from 1641 to 1666 inclusive,  
giving the first and last existing numbers of  
each periodical. The same writer contributed  
a chapter entitled "The beginnings of English  
journalism" to the *Camb. Hist. of Eng. Liter.*  
v. 7, pp. 343–365, 1911.

## Indexes.

**Glasgow Herald.** Index, 1906– *Glasg. Herald Off.*, 1907– AI21  
*In progress.* Annual index giving date, page, and col., forming an index to current events.

**The Times.** Official index, 1906– *The Times*, 1907– AI21  
 Monthly index to Je., 1914. Quarterly cumulated. *In progress.*

**Palmer's Index** to the Times Newspaper, 1791– *Palmer*, 1868– AI21  
 Quarterly. *In progress.*

## 072(016) Bibliography.

**Bodleian Library,** *Oxford.* Catal. of early newspapers presented by F. W. Hope. *Oxf.*, 1865. Z6945

**British Museum.** Catal. of printed books. Newspapers pubd. in Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1801–1900. 532 cols. *Brit. Mus.*; *Clowes*, 1905. fol. Z6945

**Mitchell's Newspaper Press directory** and advertiser's guide. *Mitchell*, 1846– la. 8°. Z6941  
*In progress* to date.

**Willing's Press Guide**, 1874– *Willing*, 1874– Z6941  
*In progress.*

## 073 GERMAN NEWSPAPERS.

**Halbmonatliches [Wochentliches] Verzeichniss** von Aufsätzen aus deutschen Zeitungen in sachlich-alphabetischer Anordnung, mit jährlichem gesamt-Sach- und Verfasser-Register, 1909–1928. Bd. 1–15. *Gautzsch bei Leip.*, *Dietrich*, 1909–1928. 4°. AI9

*In progress.* (Beilage Bd. zu Internat. Bibliog. der Zeitschriften-Literatur.) A fortnightly, now weekly, index of the principal articles in about 50 German and Austrian newspapers, with an annual subject and author index to the vol. The vols. run from Oct. to Sep.

## 074 FRENCH NEWSPAPERS.

**Annuaire de la presse française** et du monde politique, 1880– *Paris, Flammarion*, 1880– Z6955  
*In progress.*

## 075 ITALIAN NEWSPAPERS.

## Bibliography.

**Annuario della stampa italiana** ed europea. Editto dal Sindacato Nazionale

Fascista dei giornalisti. lxii, 836p. *Roma*, 1928. 16°. Z6955.I

*In progress.* Begun in 1916 with title "Annuario della stampa," not pubd. in 1918 or 1920. Contains a list of daily newspapers, arr. alfab. by place, political journals other than dailies, periodicals and reviews classified acc. to subject, constitution, officers and members of press associations and societies, alfab. list of journalists, with their addresses and the papers they are connected with. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 20.

## 091 MANUSCRIPTS.

**James (M.R.).** The wanderings and homes of manuscripts. 96 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 17). Z105

## 091(016) Bibliog. of Manuscripts.

The bibliog. of mss. is very extensive, and only a few of the catal. of the larger collections are here mentioned.

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Notices et extraits des mss. de la Bibl. Nat. . . . publiés par l'Institut National de France. v. 1–41. *Paris, Impr. Roy., et Natl.*, 1787–1923. 4°. Z6621.P  
*In progress.* Title varies.

**Black (W. H.).** A descr., analyt., and crit. catal. of the mss. bequeathed unto the Univ. of Oxford by Elias Ashmole. 1522 col. *Oxf.*, *U.P.*, 1845. 4°. Z6621.O

—Index to the Catal. of the mss. of Elias Ashmole. [By W. D. Macray]. iv, 188p. *Oxf.*, *Clar. Pr.*, 1866. 4°. Z6621.O  
 These two vols. now form part 10 of the Catalogus codd. mss. Bibl. Bodl.

**Bodleian Library.** Catal. librorum mss. Angliæ et Hiberniæ in unum collecti, cum indice alfab. *Oxonix*, 1697. fol. Z6621.O

A new ed., which will form vol. 1 and vol. 2, pt. 2 of the Summary catal., is in progress.

—Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ. 14 pts. [in 17 v.]. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1845–1918. 4°. Z6621.O  
 Separate catal. of the following collections have been pubd.: Charters and rolls, Clarendon State papers, E. D. Clarke, Dodsworth, D'Orville, Douce, Gough, Malone, Montagu, Ouseley, Wood colls.; Icelandic, Japanese and Chinese, Oriental, and Sanskrit mss.

—Summary catal. of Western mss. not

hitherto catalogued in the 4° ser. 5 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1895–1922. 4°. Z6621.O  
V. 2 pt. 1, v. 3–5, v. 6 in 2 pts. v. 1 and v. 2 pt. 2, contg. a new ed. of the 1697 catal. are in progress.

**British Museum.** Catal. of the mss. of the King's library: an appendix to the catal. of the Cottonian library. Together with an account of books burnt or damaged by a late fire; and 150 specimens of the manner of writing in different ages. By David Casley. xxiv, 360+23 p. 16 pl. *Printed for the author*, 1734. 4°. Z6621.B

—Catal. of the mss. . . . hitherto undescribed consisting of 5,000 vols., incl. the colls. of Sir Hans Sloane, the Rev. T. Birch, etc. By Samuel Ayscough. 2 v. *John Rivington*, 1782. 4°. Z6621.B

—Index to the additional mss. with those of the Egerton coll. . . . acquired in the years 1783–1835. *Brit. Mus.*, 1849. fol. Z6621.B

—Lists and catal. of additions to the mss. 1836–1915. 13 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1843–1925. la. 8°. Z6621.B

—Catal. of the mss. in the Cottonian library . . . [by Joseph Planta]. xvi, 618, [75], p. *Pr. by command, Luke Hansard*, 1802. fol. (Record Comm.). Z6621.B

—Catal. of the Lansdowne mss., with indexes of persons, places, and matters. 2 pt. xii, 226+303, [150] p. *Pr. by command, R. & A. Taylor*, 1819. fol. (Record Comm.). Z6621.B

Pt. 1 contains the Burghley papers. Pt. 2 includes the Cæsar and Kennett papers. Catal. by Francis Douce. Ed. by H. Ellis.

—Catal. of mss. New Ser. [Ed. by J. Forshall]. 3 pt. *Brit. Mus. Trustees*, 1834–40. fol. Z6621.B

Pt. 1. The Arundel mss. viii, 168 p. 8 pl. of facsim. 1834.

Pt. The Burney mss. viii, 159 p. 4 pl. of facsim. 1840.

Pt. 3. Index. [iv], 234 p. [1840].

—Index to the Sloane mss. By E. J. L. Scott. viii, 583 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1904. la. 8°. Z6621.B

—Catal. of the Stowe mss. 2 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1895–6. la. 8°. Z6621.B  
V. 1 text. x, 823 p. v. 2 Index, 384 p.

**Craster (H. H. E.).** The Western mss. of the Bodleian Library. 48 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 43). Z105

Includes a history of the Bodleian Library, its methods of classification, catalogues, and classes of mss.

**Cambridge Univ. Library.** Catal. of mss. 5 v. and Index. By H. R. Luard. 6 v. *Camb. U.P.*, 1856–67. Z6621.C

**Davies (J. H.).** National Library of Wales. Catal. of manuscripts. v. 1. Add. mss. 13+381 p. *Aberystwyth*, 1921. la. 8°. Z6621.A

Add. mss. in the collection of Sir John Williams, Bt. "The mss. here described will be found to cover a wide field of human interest, and to add considerably to our knowledge of Welsh history and literature in the 17th and 18th cent." *Introd.*

A few Irish mss., a Manx ms., and some Arthurian items form part of the collection.

**Edinburgh Univ. Library.** Descr. catal. of the Western mediæval mss., by Catherine R. Borland. Illus., col. frontisp. and 24 collotype pl. xxxi, 359 p. *Edinb., Constable*, 1916. la. 8°. Z6621.E

**Gilson (J. P.).** A student's guide to the mss. of the Brit. Mus. 48 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 31).

Recounts the origin, history, and contents of the B.M. collections. Contains a "List of collections in the ms. dept.," and "Rough lists of some of the statesmen and others whose papers (in whole or in part) are in the B.M."

**Glasgow University.** Catal. of the mss. in the library of the Hunterian Museum planned and begun by John Young, contin. and compl. by P. H. Aitken. xi, 566 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1908. 4°. Z6621.G

In 2 sections. (1) Mss. other than oriental. (2) Oriental. Separate indexes for authors and works. For the Western mss. description, collation, contents, and remarks conc. each are given in that order.

**Hauréau (B.).** Notices et extraits de quelques mss. latins de la Biblioth. Natl. 6 v. *Paris, Klincksieck*, 1890–93. 8°. Z6621.P

## A UNION WORLD CATALOG OF MANUSCRIPT BOOKS.

Preliminary studies in method made under Dr. Richardson's direction. In four parts:



**James (M. R.).** Descr. catal. of the mss. in the library of Eton College. xvi, 125 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1895. la. 8°. Z6621.E

—Descr. catalogues of mss. in the libraries of the colleges of Cambridge. *Camb., U.P.*, 1895–1925. Z6621.C

Christ's. Western mss. vi, 36 p. 1905.

Clare. Western mss. viii, 52 p. 1905.

Corpus Christi. 2 v. 1909–13.

Emmanuel. Western mss. xvi, 178 p. 1904.

Gonville and Caius. 2 v. and suppl. 1907–14.

Jesus. viii, 122 p. 1895.

King's. x, 87 p. 1895.

Magdalene. xi, 59 p. 1909.

Pembroke. With a hand list of printed books to 1500 by Ellis H. Minns. xl, 314 p. 1905.

Peterhouse, with an essay on the history of the library. xxxii, 392 p. 1899.

Queen's. Western mss. vi, 30 p. 1905.

St. Catherine's. iv, 28 p. 1925.

St. John's. xx, 390 p. 1913.

Sidney Sussex. viii, 132 p. 1895.

Trinity. Western mss. 4 v. 1900–04.

—Lists of mss. formerly in Peterborough Abbey, with preface and identifications. 104 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1926. (Bibliog. Soc., Suppl. 5). Z6621.P

### 093 INCUNABULA.

**Haebler (K.).** Handbuch der Inkunabelkunde. viii, 187 p. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1925. la. 8°. Z240

**Sparr (E.).** Las bibliotecas con cien y mas incunables, y su distribución geográfica sobre la tierra. *Córdoba (Argentinien), Acad. Nacional de Ciencias*, 1927. Z240

A list of libraries in all countries which contain 100 or more incunabula.

### 093(016) Bibliog. of Incunabula and Early Printed Books.

The more important and readily accessible collections only are here listed.

**Aberdeen University Library.** List of 15th cent. books in the . . . library. [x], 86 p. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1925. Z240 (Aberdeen Univ. Stud., 98; also *Edinb. Bibliog. Soc. Publ.*, 13).

**Bibliographical Society of America.** Census of 15th cent. books owned in America. Introd. by G. P. Winship. xxiv, 245 p. *N.Y., Bibl. Soc. of Amer.*, 1919. Z240

Edited by a committee of the Bibliog. Soc. Rep. from the N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bulletin, Apr.–Dec. 1918 and Aug. 1919. Addns. and corrections. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 206.

**Bodleian Library.** Notitia editionum quoad libros Hebr., Gr., et Lat., quæ vel primariæ vel saec. xv impressæ, vel Aldinæ, in Bibl. Bodl. adservantur. *Oxon.*, 1795. Z240

**British Museum.** Catal. of books printed in the 15th cent. now in the Brit. Mus. [Introd. by A. W. Pollard]. Pts. 1–5. *Lond., Brit. Mus.*, 1908–1924. la. 4°. Z240

Pt. 1. Xylographica, and books printed with types at Mainz, Strassburg, Bamberg and Cologne; Pt. 2. Germany: Eltvil—Trier; Pt. 3. Germany: Leipzig—Pforzheim, German-speaking Switzerland and Austria-Hungary; Pt. 4. Italy: Subiaco and Rome; Pt. 5. Venice.

Comp. under the general editorship of A. W. Pollard and J. V. Scholderer by A. J. K. Esdaile, Henry Thomas, and the editors.

Arr. under each country, town, and printer in chronol. order. Full bibliog. details are given, with notes on printers, and indexes.

**Campbell (M. F. A. G.).** Annales de la typographie néerlandaise au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. xii [vi], 629 p. *La Haye, M. Nijhoff*, 1874. la. 8°. Z240

Liste des ouvrages cités.

—Supplément. 4 v. *La Haye, M. Nijhoff*, 1878–90. la. 8°. Z240

**Crous (E.).** The inventory of incunabula in Great Britain and Ireland. Z240

*In Trans. Bibliog. Soc.* v. 12, pp. 177–209. 1914. Includes list of libraries, arr. alphab. according to place, with note of numbers of incunabula in each.

**Dibdin (T. F.).** Bibliotheca Spenceriana: or, a descr. catal. of the books printed in the 15th cent. . . . in the library of . . . Earl Spencer. 4 v. *Bulmer*, 1814–15. 4°. Z240

Classified and illus. Block books, Theology, Anc. classics, Italian books, Caxton books, Oxford books, St. Alban books, Lettou and Machlinia, Wynkyn de Worde, Richd. Pynson. Indexes of authors and of printers.

**Dublin. Trinity College.** Catalogue of 15th cent. books in the library . . . and in Marsh's library, Dublin. vi, 225 p. *Dublin, Hodges*, 1905. Z240

**Edinburgh Bibliographical Society.** Lists of 15th cent. books in Edinburgh libraries. [vi], 107 p. *Edinb.*, 1913. 4°. Z240

Comp. by members of the society. The collections in the following libraries are separately catalogued: University, Advocates',

Signet, U.F. Church College, Roy. Observatory, Roy. Coll. of Physicians, etc. Arr. on Proctor's plan.

**Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke.** Hrsg. v. der Kommission für den Gesamtkatalog der Wiegendrucke. [Vorwort v. Erich v. Rath, Einleitung v. Ernst Crous]. v. 1-3. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1925-8. 4°. Z240

*In progress.* An author catal. Lists of bibliogs. of 15 cent. works, and of collections of incunabula in v. 1. Intended to be a complete catal. of all known incunabula.

**Gesellschaft für Typenkunde** des xv Jahrhunderts. Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde, Mitteilungen und Veröffentlichungen. v. 1-14. *Leip., R. Haupt; Halle (Saale), E. Karras*, 1907-1926. 8° and fol. Z240

*In progress.* 1630 plates, facsimiles of early printing, with Typenregister von V. Madsen. Ed. by Isak Collijn, E. Voulliéme, L. Polain, K. Haebler, etc.

**Haebler (K.).** Bibliografía Ibérica del siglo xv. Enumeración de todos los libros impresos en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500. 2 pt. *La Haya, Nijhoff; Leip., Hiersemann*, 1903-17. 4°. Z240

Author catal. with index of printers. The most complete bibliog. of Spanish incunabula.

—Tipografía Ibérica del siglo xv. Reproducción en facsimile de todos los caracteres tipográficos empleados en España y Portugal hasta el año de 1500. Con notas críticas y biográficas. 135 p. *Leip., Hiersemann, La Haya, Nijhoff*, 1901-2. fol. Z240

Text in Spanish and French. 167 reprod. of incunabula.

—The early printers of Spain and Portugal. [iv], 165 p. *Bibliog. Soc., Chiswick Press*, 1897. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 4). Z240

14 pp. of facsim., and index of 15c. books. An edition in German was publ. in 1898 at Strasburg, (Heitz), fol.

—Geschichte des Spanischen Frühdruckes in Stammbäumen. v, 446 p., 489 illus. *Liep., Hiersemann*, 1923. fol. Z240

—Typenrepertorium der Wiegendrucke. 4 Abt. in 6 v. *Halle a S., & Leipzig, R. Haupt; Harrassowitz*, 1905-24. la. 8°. Z240

Abt. I. Deutschland und seine Nachbarländer. 1905.

Abt. II. Italien, die Nederlande, Frankreich, Spanien und Portugal, England. 1908.

Abt. III. Tabellen. 1. Antiqua - typen. 2. Gotische-typen. 1909-10.

Abt. IV. Ergänzungsband, 1-2. 1922-4.

**Hain (L. F. T.).** Repertorium Bibliographicum ad annum 1500. 2 v. in 4. *Stuttgart, Cotta*, 1826-1838. Z240  
Arr. alfab. by authors, each item being numbered for reference.

**Burger (K.).** Supplement zu Hain und Panzer. Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde. 440 p. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1908. Z240

—Register. Die Drucker des xv Jahrhunderts. 428 p. *Leip., Harrassowitz*, 1891. Z240

**Copinger (W. A.).** Supplement to Hain's Repertorium Bibliographicum. 2 v. in 3. *Sotheran*, 1895-1902. Z240

Corrections and additions to Hain. Contains Conrad Burger's Printers and Publishers of 15th cent., with lists of their works. Forms an index to Hain, Campbell, Pellechet, and Proctor.

**Reichling (D.).** Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium Bibliographicum. Additiones et emendationes edidit D. Reichling. 6 fasc. et index. 7 v. *Monachii, Rosenthal*, 1905-11. Z240

— — Supplementum (maximam partem e bibliothecis Helvetiæ collectum) cum indice urbium et typographorum. Accedit index auctorum generalis totius operis. 109, cxxxv p. *Monasterii Guestphalorum, sumpt. Theissingianis*, 1914. Z240

**Holtrop (J. W.).** Catalogus librorum saeculo xv° impressorum quotquot in Bibliotheca Regia Hagana asservantur. xxx, 591 p. *Hagæ Comitum, M. Nijhoff*, 1856. Z240

—Monuments typographiques des Pays-Bas au quinzième siècle. Collection de fac-simile d'après les originaux conservés à la bibliothèque royale de la Haye et ailleurs. xiii, 126 p. *La Haye, Nijhoff*, 1868. fol. Z240

Table des matières. Table de classement des planches. 133 planches, et carte des Pays-Bas au xve siècle, avec l'indication des villes, etc., où l'art typogr. a été exercé.

**Juchhoff (R.).** Drucker- und Verlegerzeichen des 15 Jahrdrts. in den Nieder-

landen, England, Spanien, Böhmen, Mähren, und Polen. 152 p., 127 illus. *Munich* [printed], *Freiburg-i.-Br.*, R. Hellmann, 1927. la. 4°. Z235

**Maitland (S. R.).** A list of some of the early printed books in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth. xxiv, 464 p. *Lond.*, 1843. Z1012

**Maittaire (M.).** Annales typographici ab artis inventæ origine ad annum M.D. [xii], 388+32 p. *Hagæ-Comitum, Isaac Vaillant*, 1719. 4°. Z240

**Oslo. Kongelige Frederiks Universitet.** Katalog over Universitetsbibliotekets Paleotypsamling. Ved L. Amundsen. xlvii, 111 p. *Oslo*, 1926. Z240

**Panzer (G. W.).** Annales typographici . . . ad annum 1536. 11 v. *Norimbergæ*, 1793–1803. Z240  
Chronol. arr. under places of printing.

**Paris. Bibliothèque Ste. Geneviève.** Catal. des incunables. xxviii, 310 p. *Paris, Picard*, 1892. Z240  
Rédigé par Danou. Publ. par M. Pellechet. Introd. de H. Lavoix.

**Peddie (R. A.).** Conspectus incunabulorum: an index catalogue of 15th cent. books. 2 v. *Libraco Ltd.*, 1910–14. Z240

—Fifteenth century books: a guide to their identification. With a list of the Latin names of towns and an extensive bibliog. of the subject. 89 p. *Grafton*, 1913. Z240

—Fifteenth century books: an author index. A—Cicero. Z240  
Printed in *The Library World*, July, 1908 to June, 1910.

**Pellechet (Marie L. C.).** Catal. général des incunables des bibliothèques publiques de France. v. 1–3. *Paris, Picard*, 1897–1909. Z240  
Abano—Gregorius Magnus. No more publ.

**Pollard (A. W.).** Catal. of books mostly from the presses of the first printers . . . collected by Rush C. Hawkins and deposited in the Annmary Brown memorial, Providence, R. I. xxxv, 334 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1910. Z240

**Proctor (R.).** Index to the early printed books in the Brit. Mus. . . to 1500, with notes of those in the Bodleian Library. 908 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1898. 4°. Z240

Issued in 4 sections making 2 v. paged continuously. Arr. chronol. by (a) countries in the order in wh. printing was introduced into them; (b) under countries by towns in order of first printing; (c) under towns by printers in order of date of first book printed by them.

— — Supplements for 1899–1902. 4 v. [67 p]. *Chiswick Press*, 1900–1903. Z240

— — Registers to the four suppl. by Konrad Burger. 15 p. *Chiswick Press*, 1906. Z240

— — Pt. 2, 1501–20. Sect. 1, Germany. 273 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1903. 4°. Z240  
Bodleian library books not included in this part.

—The printing of Greek in the 15th century. viii, 217 p. *Bibliog. Soc., Oxf. U.P.*, 1900. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 8). Z240

**Sayle (C. E.).** Early English printed books in the Univ. Lib., Cambridge (1475–1640). 4 v. *Camb. U.P.*, 1900–07. Z2002

**Simon (A. L.).** Bibliotheca Bacchica. Bibliog. raisonnée des ouvrages imprimés avant 1800 et illustrant la soif humaine. v. 1, Incunables. 60 illus. xviii, 237 p. *Maggs Bros.*, 1927. la. 8°. Z7721

Indexes of authors' names, of dates of publication, and of the various presses. Includes works dealing with viticulture, wine-making, and drinking customs.

**Thierry-Poux (O.).** Premiers monuments de l'imprimerie en France au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. iii, 24, [8] p. 40 pl. *Paris, Hachette*, 1890. fol. Z240  
Index of localities where printing took place. Index of printers and publishers.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Catal. of the John Boyd Thacher collection of incunabala. Comp. by F. W. Ashley. 329 p. Illus. *Wash.*, 1915. Z240

094(016) Bibliog. of Privately Printed Books.

**Dobell (B.).** Catal. of books printed for private circulation. 256 p. *Dobell*, 1906. Z1028



**Martin (J.).** Bibliog. catal. of books privately printed; incl. those of the Bannatyne, Maitland and Roxburghe Clubs, and of the private presses at Darlington, Auchinleck, Lee Priory, New-castle, Middle Hill, and Strawberry Hill. xiv, 563 p. *J. & A. Arch*, 1834.

Z1028

Arr. chronol., 1672–1833. 2nd section arr. alfab. by presses. Index of titles and authors.

— — 2nd ed. xxv, 593 p. *J. van Voorst*, 1854.

Z1028

The part contg. the list of private press publications is not included in this ed. Title varied to "Bibliog. Catal. of privately printed books."

#### 095 RARE BINDING.

**Almack (E.).** Fine old bindings, with other interesting miscellanea in Edward Almack's library. viii, 150 p. Illus. *Blades*, 1913.

Z269

**Davenport (C.).** English embroidered bookbindings. xxxii, 114 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1899.

Z270.G

—English heraldic book-stamps. viii, 452 p. *Constable*, 1909.

Z994

**Gibson (S.).** Early Oxford bindings. [vi], 69 p. 40 pl. *Bibliog. Soc., Oxf. U.P.*, 1903. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 10). Z267.B

Contains list of chief authorities consulted, list of bindings, chronol. list of binders, c. 1180–1640, extracts from Bodleian day books and account book, with examples of bindings executed, 1613–30. Indexes.

**Goldschmidt (E. P.).** Gothic and Renaissance bookbindings exemplified and illus. fr. the author's collection. 2 v. *Benn*, 1927.

Z269

V. 1 text. v. 2 plates. Contains a bibliog.

**Gruel (L.).** Manuel historique et bibliographique de l'amateur de reliures. 186 p. 65 pl. and illus. in text. *Paris, Gruel et Engelmann*, 1887. 4°. Z267.B

Shows the various styles of binding in successive order up to the French Revolution, and gives an alfab. list of binders with biogr. notes, statutes regulating the craft, and a bibliog. of works rel. to binding.

**Hobson (G. D.).** Maioli, Canevari and others. xvi, 178 p. 64 pl. *Benn*, 1926. imp. 8°. (Monogs. on bookbinding, 1.)

Z269

Bindings decorated with plaquettes. 16th

cent. bindings with architectural decoration. Thomæ Maioli et amicorum. Apollonio Filareto and his bindings. The great Canevari myth. Note on the date and origin of Grolier's bindings. List of authorities, with abbrevs. used.

**Holmes (R. R.).** Specimens of royal fine and historical bookbinding selected from the Royal Library, Windsor Castle, with introd. and notes. [x], 16 p. 152 col. pls. *Griggs*, 1893.

Z269

**Horne (H. P.).** The binding of books: an essay in the hist. of gold tooled bindings. xiv, 224 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1894.

Z269

**Quaritch (B.).** Catal. of English and foreign bookbindings offered for sale. viii, 76 p. 79 pls. *Quaritch*, 1921.

Z269

#### 096 RARE ILLUSTRATIONS OR MATERIALS.

**Humphreys (H. N.).** The illuminated books of the middle ages. Illus. by a series of examples of the size of the originals, selected from the most beautiful mss. of the various periods. Executed on stone and printed in colours by Owen Jones. 15 p. 39 col. pl., with descr. letterpress. *Longman*, 1849. roy. fol.

ND2920

"An acct. of the development and progress of the art of illumination, as a distinct branch of pictorial ornamentation, from the 4th to the 17th centuries."

**Leroquais (V.).** Catal. descr. de l'exposition de manuscrits à peintures de vi<sup>e</sup> au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle, de la bibliothèque de la ville de Lyon. 43 p. 56 pl. *Lyon, Masson*, 1920. 4°. ND2898

—Les sacramentaires et les missels manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France. *Paris*, 1924.

ND3375

—Les livres d'heures manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Nationale: étude et description. 3 v. *Paris*, 1927. 4°. ND3363

500 copies printed at Mâcon by Protat frères for the author. 330 mss. of 12th to 17th cent., mostly French, but incl. some English, German, Belgian, Spanish and Italian mss.

**Praet (J. B. B. van).** Catal. des livres imprimés sur vélin de la bibliothèque du roi. 6 tom. *Paris, de Bure frères*, 1822–8.

Z1030

—Catal. des livres imprimés sur vélin qui se trouvent dans les bibliothèques tant publiques que particulières pour servir de suite au Catal. . . de la bibliothèque du roi. 4 tom. *Paris, de Bure frères*, 1824-8. Z1030

**Shaw (H.).** Illuminated ornaments selected from mss. and early printed books from the 6th to the 17th centuries, drawn and engraved by Henry Shaw, with descriptions by Sir Frederic Madden. 18 p. 59 pl. with descr. letterpress to each. *Wm. Pickering*, 1833. 4°. ND3335

**Westwood (J. O.).** Facsimiles of the miniatures and ornaments of Anglo-Saxon and Irish mss., executed by J. O. Westwood, drawn on stone by W. R. Tymms, chromo-lithographed by Day & Son, Ltd. xv, 155 p. 53 col. pl. *Bernard Quaritch*, 1868. imp. fol. ND2940

—Palæographia sacra pictoria ; a series of illustrations of the ancient versions of the Bible copied from illuminated mss. executed betw. the 4th and 16th centuries. xx, 182 p. *William Smith*, 1843-45. 4°. ND3355

Contains 50 plates in colours of the originals, with descriptive letterpress to each. Lists of the plates, and of the mss. of which facsim. are given are prefixed.

#### 097 BOOK PLATES. EX LIBRIS.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of prints, etc.* Franks Bequest. Catal. of British and American book plates. By E. R. J. Gambier Howe. 3 v. Illus. *Brit. Mus., & Longmans*, 1903-4. la. 8°. Z993

**Ex Libris Society.** Journal. Ed. by W. H. K. Wright, Hon. Sec. Ports. and

illus. v. 1-18. *A. & C. Black ; Plymouth, Underhill & Co.*, 1892-1908. 4°. Z993

Issued monthly to members from July 1891 to Dec. 1908. No more publ.

**Spokane Public Library.** Bibliog. of bookplate literature. Ed. G. W. Fuller, bibliog. work by V. B. Grimm. xix, 124 p. *Spokane Publ. Lib.*, 1926. Z993

#### 098(016) Bibliog. of Prohibited Books.

**Drujon (F.).** Catal. des ouvrages, écrits et dessins de toute nature poursuivis, supprimés ou condamnés, 21 Oct. 1814-31 Juil. 1877. Éd. nouv. xxxvii, 430 p. *Paris, Rouveyre*, 1879. Z1020

Index of authors and publishers. Bibliog. and analytical notes.

**Reusch (F. H.).** Der index der verbotenen Bücher : ein Beitrag zur Kirchen- und Literaturgeschichte. 2 v. [in 3]. *Bonn, Max Cohen & Sohn*, 1883-5. Z1020

A history of the various Indices librorum prohibitorum and supplements, 1559-1883. Bd. 2 in 2 pts. but paged contin.

#### 099(016) Bibliog. of Curiosa.

**Drujon (F.).** Les livres à clef. 2 tom. *Paris, Rouveyre*, 1888. Z1026

"Every book containing real events or allusions to real events hidden under enigmatic veils . . . dealing with real persons or making allusions to real persons under suppositious or altered names is a *livre à clef*."

**Nisard (C.).** Histoire des livres populaires ou de la littérature du colportage depuis le xv<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu' à l'établissement de la Commission d'examen des livres du colportage (30 Nov. 1852). 2 v. 160 vign. *Paris, Amyot*, 1854. Z1021

Separate chapters are devoted to the different classes of books, e.g. Almanacks, occult sciences, divination, facetiæ, dialogues and catechisms, funeral orations and burlesque sermons, lives of illustrious or famous personages real or imaginary, religion, lives of saints and patriarchs, love letters, novels and stories.

# 1 PHILOSOPHY.

## 1(016) Bibliography.

**Bibliographie** de la philosophie française pour l'année 1909-12. 4 v. *Paris, Colin*, 1910-13. la. 8°.

Z7128

No more publ.

**Die Philosophie der Gegenwart**: eine internationale Jahresübersicht über alle auf dem Gebiete der Philosophie erschienenen Zeitschriften, Bücher, Aufsätze, Dissertationen, u.s.w. in sachl. u. alphab. Anordnung. Hrsg. v. A. Ruge. v. 1-5. Literatur. 1908-13. *Heidelberg, Weiss'sche Univ. Buchh.*, 1910-1915. la. 8°.

Z7125

No more publ.

**Rand (B.)**. Bibliog. of philos., psychology, and cognate subjects. 2 v. *Macm.*, 1905. la. 8°.

Z7125

Forms v. 3 of Baldwin (J. M.) Dict. of philos. The most extensive and important bibliog. of the subject.

The articles "Philosophy" in the *Encycl. Brit.* by A. E. Taylor (12th ed., v. 32), and by Visct. Haldane (13th ed., 1926, v. 3) have up-to-date bibliogs. appended. The histories of philosophy by Erdmann, Ueberweg, and Windelband, in 1(09), below also contain valuable bibliogs.

## 1(02) Outlines.

**Külpe (O.)**. *Einleitung in d. Philosophie*. 11 verb. Aufl., hrsg. v. August Messer. vi, 457 p. *Leip., Hirzel*, 1923. la. 8°.

B53

—*Introd. to philos.* Tr. by W. B. Pillsbury and E. B. Titchener. 10th impr. x, 256 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1923.

B53

*Handbk. for students of psychology, logic, ethics, aesthetics and gen. philos.*

**Sidgwick (H.)**, *Philosophy: its scope and relations*. xvii, 252 p. *Macm.*, 1902.

B53

## 1(03) Dictionaries.

**Baldwin (J. M.)**, *Ed.* Dict. of philos. and psychology. 3 v. in 4. *Macm.*, 1901-5. 4°.

B41

**Butler (A.)**. Dict. of philos. terms. 114 p. *Routl.*, 1908. 32°. (Miniature Ref. Lib.).

B41

**Calderwood (H.)**. Vocabulary of philos. and student's book of reference on the basis of Fleming's Vocabulary. vi, 359 p. *Griffin*, 1894.

B49

**Eisler (R.)**. Handwörterbuch der Philosophie. 2te Aufl. Neu-hrsg. v. R. Müller-Freienfels. viii, 785 p. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1922. la. 8°.

B43

—*Philosophen-Lexikon: Leben, Werke, und Lehren der Denker*. v, 889 p. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1912. la. 8°.

B43

—*Wörterbuch der Philosophischen Begriffe*. Historisch-quellenmässig bearb. 4te völlig Neubearb. Aufl. Bd. 1. A-K. [Lfg. 1-6. 683 p]. Bd. 2. L-Sch. [Lfg. 7-8]. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1926-8. 4°.

B43

*In progress.* To be cpl. in 15 or 16 Lfgn. The 3rd ed. was publ. in 1910 in 3 v. by the same firm.

**Franck (A.)**. Dict. des sciences philosophiques par une société de professeurs et de savants sous la direction de M. A. Franck. 2° éd. *Paris, Hachette*, 1875. la. 8°.

B42

Repr. in 1885.

## 1(09) History of Philosophy.

**Erdmann (J.E.)**. *Grundriss d. Geschichte d. Philosophie*. 4 Aufl. Bearb. v. B. Erdmann. 2 v. *Berlin, Besser*, 1895-6. la. 8°.

B82

1. Philos. d. Altertums u. d. Mittelalters. xvi, 682 p. 1895.

2. Philos. d. Neuzeit. viii, 928 p. 1896.

—*Hist. of philosophy*. Engl. trans. [from 3rd ed. of original], ed. by W. S. Hough. 3 v. *Sonnen.*, [now *Allen & Unwin*], 1898. [Libr. of Philos.].

B82

V. 1. Anc. and Medieval. 6 impr.

V. 2. Modern. 6 ed.

V. 3. Since Hegel. 5 ed.



**Ueberweg (F.).** Grundriss d. Geschichte d. Philosophie. 4 Tl. Mit Philosophen- u. Literatorenregister. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1915-24. 1a. 8°. B82

Tl. 1. Das Altertum. 11 Aufl. hrsg. v. K. Praechter. xx, 696+300 p. 1920.

Tl. 2. Die Mittlere od. d. patrist. u. scholast. Zeit. 10 Aufl., hrsg. v. M. Baumgartner. xvi, 658+266 p. 1915.

Tl. 3. Die Philosophie d. Neuzeit bis z. Ende d. 18 Jhdt. 12 Aufl., neubearb. v. M. Frischeisen v. u. Moog. xv, 811 p. 1924.

Tl. 4. Die deutsche Philosophie d. 19 Jhdt. u. d. Gegenwart. 12 Aufl. neubearb. v. T. K. Oesterreich. xiv, 734 p. 1923.

Valuable bibliogs. in each part.

—Hist. of philos. fr. Thales to the present time, trs. fr. the 4th German ed. by G. S. Morris. 2nd [Engl.] ed. Ed. by H. B. Smith and P. Schaff. 2 v. *Hodder & Stoughton*, 1875-6. (Theol. and Philos. Lib.). B82

**Weber (A.).** Hist. of philos. Tr. by F. Thilby. rev. ed. 604 p. *N. Y., Scribner*, 1925. B82

Standard text book.

**Windelband (W.).** Hist. of philos., tr. by J. H. Tufts. 2nd ed. rev. *Macm.*, 1907. B82

Contains selected bibliogs.

#### British Philosophy.

**Muirhead (J. H.), Ed.** Contemporary British philosophy: personal statements. 2 Ser. *Allen & Unwin*, 1924-5. B[1673]

Ser. 1. By J. B. Baillie, B. Bosanquet, C. D. Broad, H. W. Carr, Viset. Haldane, L. T. Hobhouse, Dean Inge, J. Laird, J. S. Mackenzie, J. E. McTaggart, C. Lloyd Morgan, J. H. Muirhead, C. Read, B. Russell, F. C. S. Schiller, W. Temple.

Ser. 2. By Jas. Ward, E. B. Bax, D. Fawcett, G. D. Hicks, R. F. A. Hoernlé, C. E. M. Joad, G. E. Moore, J. A. Smith, W. R. Sorley, A. E. Taylor, J. Arthur Thomson, C. C. J. Webb.

**Stephen (Sir L.).** Hist. of English thought in 18th cent. 2 v. *Smith, Elder*, 1902. B1301

#### Greek Philosophy.

**Adamson (R.).** The development of Greek philos. Ed. W. R. Sorley and R. P. Hardie. xii, 326 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1908. B171

**Burnet (J.).** Early Greek philos. 2 ed. xii, 433 p. *Black*, 1908. B188

—Greek philos. Pt. 1. Thales to Plato. x, 360 p. *Macm.*, 1914. B171

**Gomperz (T.).** Greek thinkers: hist. of anc. philos. 4 v. *Murray*, 1901-12. B173

V. 1 tr. by Laurie Magnus. v. 2-4 by G. G. Berry.

**Zeller (E.).** Philos. of the Greeks. Tr. by S. F. Alleyne, etc. 8 v. *Longm.*, 1877-97. B173

#### Medieval Philosophy.

**Baeumker (C.), Ed.** Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Philos. des Mittelalters. Texte u. Untersuchungen. In Verbindg. m. G. Graf. v. Hertling, M. Baumgartner u. M. Grabmann. V. 1- *Münster*, 1891-1a. 8°. B720

*In progress.*

—Die europäische Philos. des Mittelalters. In *Die Kultur d. Gegenwart*. pp. 288-300. *Berlin*, 1909. B721

**Barach (C. S.).** Bibliotheca philosophorum mediæ ætatis. 2 v. *Innsbruck, Wagner*, 1876-8. 1a. 8°. B720

**Wulf (M. de).** Hist. of medieval philos. 3rd ed. Tr. by P. Coffey. xii, 519 p. *Longm.*, 1909. B721

Special bibliogs. at end of each article or section.

#### Modern Philosophy.

**Adamson (R.).** The development of modern philos. 2 v. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1903. B791

**Dresser (H. W.).** Hist. of modern philos. xiv, 471 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1928. B791

In 2 parts. (1) From Bacon to Kant. (2) From Kant to the present time. Valuable bibliogs. at the end of each chapter, and footnote references throughout. "Written with the realization that the study of philos. will be approached from the point of view of modern interests and problems, notably the results of the special sciences." *Preface.*

**Höffding (H.).** Hist. of modern philos. [to 1880]. Tr. by E. B. Meyer. 2 v. *Macm.*, 1900. B798

—Brief hist. of modern philos., tr. by G. F. Sanders. 324 p. *Macm.*, 1912. B798

—Modern philosophers : lectures (1902), and lectures on Bergson (1913). Tr. by Alf. C. Mason. xii, 317 p. *Macm.*, 1915. B798

Philosophers dealt with are : W. Wundt, R. Ardigo, F. H. Bradley, Alf. Fouillée and contemp. French philosophy, Jean M. Guyau, F. Nietzsche, Rudolf Eucken, Wm. James.

**Merz (J. T.).** Hist of European thought in 19th cent. 4 v. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1896–1914. B803

**Perry (R. B.).** Philos. of the recent past : an outline of European and American philos. since 1860. 230 p. *N. Y., Scribner*, 1926. B803

Contains short biogr. sketches of leading philosophers.

**Windelband (W.).** Die Geschichte d. neueren Philosophie. 8 Aufl. Bd. 1–2. *Leip., Breitkopf u. Härtel*, 1922. la. 8°. B803

1. Von der Renaissance bis Kant. x, 602 p.  
2. Die Blütezeit d. deutschen Philosophie. Von Kant bis Hegel u. Herbart. iv, 430 p.

—Lehrbuch d. Geschichte der Philos. 11 Aufl. Von Erich Rothacker. xi, 594 p. *Tübingen, Mohr*, 1924. la. 8°. B793

## 11 METAPHYSICS.

**Lotze (H.).** Metaphysic, in 3 books : ontology, cosmology, psychology. Ed. by B. Bosanquet. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1888. B3292.E5

131(016) Bibliog. of Psycho-analysis.

**Rickman (J.).** *Comp.* Index Psycho-analyticus, 1893–1926. 276 p. *Hogarth Press*, 1928. la. 8°. (Internat. Psycho-Analytical Libr. v. 14). Z7204

Index to authors, titles and publishers of books and papers on psycho-analysis, mainly in English and German. List of periodicals indexed includes 17 English and 22 German.

## 133 OCCULTISM.

**Spence (L.).** An encyclopedia of occultism. xiv, 451 p. *Routl.*, 1920. la. 8°. BF1405

Contains select bibliog. of astrology, demonology, magic, mysticism, mysteries, spiritualism, theosophy, witchcraft.

## 133(016) Bibliography.

**Caillet (A. L.).** Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou occultes. 3 v. *Paris, Dorbon*, 1913. Z6876

**Graesse (J. G. T.).** Bibliotheca magica et pneumatica. iv, 175 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1843. Z6876

See Yve-Plessis (R). 133.4(016)

**Ladrague (A.).** Bibliothèque Ouvaroff. Catal. spécimen. Sciences secrètes. xii, 217 p. *Moscou, Gautier*, 1870. 4°. Z6876

### 133.4 Demonology. Witchcraft.

**Summers (M.).** Hist. of witchcraft and demonology. xvi, 354 p. Illus. *Routl.*, 1926. BF1505

Bibliog. pp. 315–346.

### 133.4 (016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to witchcraft in Europe. [Comp. by George F. Black]. 31 p. *N. Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1911. Z6880

**Ferguson (J.).** Bibliog. notes on the witchcraft literature of Scotland. (Addenda). 86 p. *Edinb., Bibliog. Soc.*, 1897. 4°. Z6879

**Yve-Plessis (R.).** Essai d'une bibliogr. française de la sorcellerie, et de la possession demoniaque, avec album de planches. 2 pt. *Paris, Chacornac*, 1900. la. 8°. Z6876

Continuation of Graesse's *Biblioth. Magica*.

### 133.54(016) Bibliog. of Alchemy.

**Singer (D. W.).** Catal. of Latin and vernacular alchemical mss. in Gt. Brit. and Ireland dating from before the xvi cent. v. 1– *Brussels, Lamertin*, 1928–  
*In progress.* Z6611.A3

### 134(016) Bibliog. of Spiritualism.

**Society for Psychical Research.** Catal. of the library. Compiled by Theodore Besterman. viii, 368 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1927. Z6878

## 15 PSYCHOLOGY.

**In Adamson (R.).** Develt. of modern philos. vol. 2. pp. 161–317. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1903. B171

**Ribot (Th.).** La psychologie allemande contemporaine (école expérimentale). *Paris, Baillière*, 1879. BF105

—German psychology of to-day. Tr. by J. M. Baldwin. xxi, 307 p. *N. Y., Scribner*, 1886. BF105

—La psychologie anglaise contemporaine (école expérimentale). *Paris, Ladrange*, 1870. 12°. BF105

—English psychology. Trans. fr. French. viii, 328 p. *King & Co.*, 1873. BF105

Hartley, Jas. Mill, H. Spencer, A. Bain, G. H. Lewes, S. Bailey, J. S. Mill.

#### 15(016) Bibliography.

**Laehr (H.).** Die Literatur der Psychiatrie, Neurologie und Psychologie, 1459–1799. 3 v. [in 4 pt]. *Berlin, Reimer*, 1900. 1a. 8°. Z7201

**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on psychology. By W. McDougall. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z7201

**Psychological Index.** Bibliog. of the literature of psychol. and cognate subjects. v. 1–33. *Princeton, Psych. Rev.*, 1894–1927. Z7202

*In progress.* Classified subject list, with author index.

**Rand (B.).** Bibliog. of philosophy, etc. Z7125

See 1(016).

#### 16 LOGIC.

**Encyklopädie d. philos. Wissenschaften.** In Verbindg. m. W. Windelband hrsg. v. A. Ruge. 1 Bd. *Tübingen, J. C. B. Mohr*, 1912. 1a. 8°. BC9

V. 1. Logik. viii, 275 p. No more publ.

**Encyclopaedia of the philos. sciences.** Ed. W. Windelband and A. Ruge. Engl. ed. by Sir H. Jones. v. 1 Logic, by A. Ruge, W. Windelband, J. Royce, L. Couturat, B. Croce, F. Enriques, and N. Losskij. x, 269 p. *Macm.*, 1913. BC9

**Ueberweg (F.).** System of logic and history of logical doctrines. Trans. from the German, with notes and appendices, by T. M. Lindsay. xx, 590 p. *Longmans*, 1871. BC50

#### 16(016) Bibliography.

**Cambridge Univ. Libr.** Catal. of books on logic presented by J. Venn. (Camb. Univ. Bull., Ex. Ser.). 1889. Z7128

#### 17 ETHICS.

**Hastings (J.), Ed.** *Encycl. of religion and ethics.* 13 v. *Edinb., Clark*, 1908–26. 1a. 8°. B51

Assisted by J. A. Selbie and other scholars. Bibliog. of Ethics in v. 5 at the end of var. articles under that heading.

**Hobhouse (L. T.).** *Morals in evolution.* Rev. ed. 648 p. *N. Y., Holt*, 1915. BJ71

**Lecky (W. E. H.).** *Hist. of European morals fr. Augustus to Charlemagne.* 3 ed. rev. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1925. BJ231

**Martineau (J.).** *Types of ethical theory.* 3 ed. rev. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1898. BJ37

**Spencer (H.).** *Principles of ethics.* 2 v. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1914. BJ1008



## 2 RELIGION : THEOLOGY.

### 2(016) Bibliography.

**Horton (W. M.).** Bibliog. of the philosophy of religion. 8 p. *N.Y.*, 1924. Z7751.

In Bulletin of the Union Theological Seminary, *New York*. v. 7 No. 2. pp. 22-29.

**Bibliographie der theologischen Literatur** für 1900-1912. *Berlin*, Schwetschke ; *Leip.*, Heinsius Nachf., 1901-1913. la. 8°. Z7753

Sonderabdruck aus "Theologischer Jahresbericht."

**Bibliotheca Theologica.** Uebersicht aller auf dem Gebiet der evangelischen Theologie in Deutschland neu erschienenen Bücher. Hrsg. v. C. J. F. W. Ruprecht, etc. Jahrg. 1-50, 1848-1897. *Göttingen*, 1849-1898. la. 8°. Z7753

**Bund (J.).** Catalogus auctorum qui scripserunt de theologia morali et practica. xv, 184 p. *Rothomagi*, 1900. Z7751

Biogr. of writers, lists of their works, and criticisms of their value.

**Darling (J.).** Cyclopædia Bibliographica: a library manual of theological and general literature. 2 v. *The Author*, 1854-59. la. 8°. Z7751

V. 1. Authors. xx p., 3328 cols. v. 2. Subjects: Holy Scriptures. xi p., 1907 cols. A guide to books for authors, preachers, students, and literary men, analytical, bibliographical and biographical. Still valuable for period covered.

**Hurst (J. F.).** Literature of theology: a classified bibliog. xv, 759 p. *N.Y.*, *Hunt & Eaton*, 1896. Z7751

**Richardson (E. C.).** Alfab. subj.-index and index encyclopædia of periodical articles on religion, 1890-99. 1168 p. *N.Y.*, *Scribner*, 1907. Z7751

— Author index. 876 p. *N.Y.*, *Scribner*, [1911]. Z7751

Index to 58,000 articles by 21,000 writers, in more than 600 periodicals and transactions in English and the principal foreign languages. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 14.

**Theologischer Jahresbericht**, 1881-1913. 33 v. *Tübingen*, *Mohr*, 1882-1916. Z7753

Current bibliog. of books and periods. No more publ.

### 2(02) Manuals.

**Cave (A.).** Introd. to theology. 2nd ed. xiii, 610 p. *Edinb.*, T. & T. Clark, 1896. BL82

In 6 divisions dealing with Natural, Ethnic, Biblical, Ecclesiastical, Comparative, and Pastoral theology respectively. Lists of books recommended at end of each section and subsection.

### 2(03) Dictionaries, etc.

**Dictionnaire pratique des connaissances religieuses.** 6 v. in 30 fasc. *Paris*, *Letouzey*, 1924- 4°. BL31

*In progress.* 23 fasc. issued, 1927.

**Encyclopédie des sciences ecclésiastiques**, redigée par les savants catholiques les plus éminents de France et de l'étranger. *Paris*, *Letouzey & Ané*. BL31

*In progress.* The encyclopædia consists of the following:—

1. Dictionnaire de la Bible. Par F. Vigouroux. 10 v. in 5. 1907-12. Supplément par L. Pirot. 2 v. *In the press.* 5 pts. issued, 1928.

2. Dict. de théologie catholique. Par A. Vacant, E. Mangenot, et E. Amann. 89 fasc. issued, 1929.

3. Dict. d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie. Par F. Cabrol et H. Leclercq. v. 8 pt. 1. Judaïsme-Latin issued, 1928.

4. Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques. Par A. Baudrillart, etc. 22 fasc. issued, 1929.

5. Dictionnaire de droit canonique. Par A. Villien et E. Magnin. 3 fasc. issued, 1929.

The different dictionaries may be had separately.

**Hastings (J.), Ed.** Encyclopædia of religion and ethics. 13 v. *Edinb.*, *Clark*, 1906-26. la. 8°. BL31

Assisted by J. A. Selbie and other scholars. The standard work in English. Select biblogs. are given at the end of each article. V. 13 Index.

**Herzog (J. J.).** Realencyklopädie für protestantische Theologie u. Kirche, begr.

v. J. J. Herzog. 3 Aufl., unter Mitwirkung vieler Theologen u. Gelehrten, hrsg. v. A. Hauck. 24 v. *Leip.*, *Hinrichs*, 1896–1913. la. 8°. BR95  
Index in v. 22. Vols. 23–4 suppl. Bibliogs. The standard German work.

**Schaff (P.)**, *Ed.* The new Schaff-Herzog Encycl. of religious knowledge. 12 v. and index. *N.Y.*, *Funk & Wagnall*, 1908–14. la. 8°. BR95

Based on 3rd ed. of Herzog above. Valuable for biogr. and bibliog. material. Embraces biblical, historical, doctrinal and practical theology, and biblical, theological and ecclesiastical biography.

**Schiele (F. M.)**, u. **Zscharnack (L.)**. Die Religion in Geschichte u. Gegenwart. Handwörterbuch . . . unter Mitw. v. H. Gunkel u. O. Scheel. 5 v. *Tübingen*, *Mohr*, 1909–1913. la. 8°. BL31

**Gunkel (H.)**, u. **Zscharnack (L.)**, *Edd.* Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Handwörterbuch für Theologie u. Religionswissenschaft. 2te völlig bearb. Aufl. In Verbind. mit A. Bertholet, H. Faber, u. H. Stephan. Lfg. 1–42. *Tübingen*, *J. C. B. Mohr*, 1926–8. 4°. BL31

*In progress.* A—Hilfsschule, pubd. A new and rev. ed. of Schiele above. Contains signed articles by authorities, with good bibliogs. at end of them.

## 2(05) Periodicals.

**Archiv für Religionswissenschaft**, vereint mit den Beiträgen zur Religionswissenschaft der Religionswissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft in Stockholm. Unter Mitwirkung von . . . hrsg. v. Otto Weinreich u. M. P. Nilsson. Bd. 1–26. *Freiburg i. B.*, *Mohr*; *Leip.*, *Teubner*, 1898–1928. la. 8°. BL4

*In progress.* Begun in 1898 under the editorship of T. Achelis, contributed to by W. Bousset, G. Brinton, H. Gunkel and other specialists.

**Hibbert Journal**. Index to the Hibbert Journal, vols. 1–10, 1902–1911. 102 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1913. BL1

**Revue de l'histoire des religions**. Publ. sous la direction de M. M. Vernes, avec le concours de P. Decharme, G. Maspero, etc. v. 1– *Paris*, 1880– BL3  
*In progress to date.*

## 2(09) History of Religion.

**Féret (P.)**. La faculté de théologie de Paris et ses docteurs les plus célèbres. 11 v. *Paris*, *Picard*, 1894–1910. BV4140.F

Le Moyen Âge. 4 v. 1894–6. L'Époque moderne. 7 v. 1900–10.

**Frazer (Sir J. G.)**. The Golden Bough. 12 v. *Macm.*, 1911–15. BL310  
*See* 291 for fuller entry.

**Hopkins (E. W.)**. History of religions. 624 p. *N.Y.*, *Macm.*, 1918. BL80  
A manual of all the religions. Bibliogs. at end of chapters. The various religious cults are treated with much detail.

**Moore (G. F.)**. History of religions. 2 v. *N.Y.*, *Scribner*, 1913–9. *Edinb.*, *T. & T. Clark*, 1914–20. (Internat. Theol. Libr.) BL80

A standard work, especially useful for its bibliogr. references. Embraces only the religions of civilised peoples.

V. 1. The religions of China and Japan, Egypt, Babylonia and Assyria, Persia, Greece and Rome.

V. 2. Judaism. Christianity. Mohammedanism.

**Toy (C. H.)**. Introd. to the history of religions. xix, 639 p. *Ginn & Co.*, 1914. BL82

"An indispensable handbook. Select bibliog., pp. 585–623. Classifies, summarises, and discusses the principal beliefs, ideas, legends, myths, practices and customs in 'public religion' from the lowest forms upwards." *Hibb. Jl.*

## 212 THEOSOPHY.

**Besterman (Theo.)**. A dict. of theosophy. xvii, 147 p. *Theosoph. Publ. Ho.*, 1927. BP527

Technical terms current in theosophy.

## 22 BIBLE.

### 22(016) Bibliography.

**Ballinger (J.)**. The Bible in Wales. 71+104 p. Facsims. *Sotheran*, 1906. Z7771.W4

A study in the history of the Welsh people, with an introd. address and a bibliog. (104 p.). [By J. I. Jones].

**British and Foreign Bible Soc.** Histor. catal. of the printed eds. of Holy Scripture in the library of the society. By T. H. Darlow and H. F. Moule. 2 v. in 4. *Bible House*, 1903–11. Z7770

Bibliog. and histor. notes.

**British Museum.** Catal. of printed books: Bible. 3 pts. and appx. 1244+490 cols. and Suppl. 54 cols. *Brit. Mus.*, 1892-1901. fol. Z7770

**Copinger (W. A.).** Incunabula Biblica, or, the first half century of the Latin Bible: being a bibliog. acct. of the various eds. of the Latin Bible bet. 1450 and 1500, with a chronol. list of the eds. of the 16th cent. x, 226 p. 54 facsim. *B. Quaritch*, 1892. 4°. Z7771.L3

**Cotton (H.).** Editions of the Bible and parts thereof in English, 1505-1850. 2nd ed. xxx, 420 p. *Oxf. Univ. Press*, 1852. Z7771.E5

Contains much useful information, but the statements frequently require verification.

**Eys (W. J. van).** Bibliog. des Bibles et des nouveaux testaments en langue française des xv<sup>me</sup> et xvi<sup>me</sup> siècles. 2 pt. 211+269 p. *Genève, H. Kündig*, 1900-1. Z7771.F8

**John Rylands Library, Manchester.** Catal. of an exhibition illus. the history of the transmission of the Bible, with an introd. sketch by the librarian [Henry Guppy]. xii, 133 p. Illus. *Manch., Univ. Press*, 1925. Z7770

The catal. proper is followed by a selected list of works for the study of the original texts and principal versions of the Bible.

—The English bible in J.R.L., 1525-1640. By R. Lovett. *Manch., Sherratt & Hughes*, 1899. Z7771.E5

**Lovett (R.).** The printed English Bible, 1525-1885. With portrs. and facsimis. 192 p. *Relig. Tract Soc.*, 1909. Z7771.E5

Gives the chief facts in the hist. of the Bible, and describes the principal eds. A brief bibliog. of the most reliable books on the Bible is given at the end.

**Mombert (J. I.).** English versions of the Bible. New enl. ed. xxiii, 539 p. *Bagster*, 1907. Z7771.E5

A handbook with copious examples illus. the ancestry and relationship of the several versions, and comparative tables.

**Pettigrew (T. J.).** *Ed.* Bibliotheca Sussexiana. 2 v. *Longman*, 1827-39. 4°. Z7770

Catal. of mss. and printed edns. of the scriptures in the libr. of H.R.H. Duke of Sussex.

**Stevens (H.).** The Bibles in the Caxton Exhibition, 1877. 151 p. *Stevens*, 1878. Z7770

A bibliog. descr. of nearly 1,000 representative Bibles in var. langs. chronol. arr. from the Gutenberg Bible, 1450-6 to 1877, with the true hist. of the Coverdale Bible of 1535.

**Thomas (D. R.).** Life and work of Bp. Davies and William Salisbury. [x], 184 p. *Oswestry*, 1902. 4°. Z7772

Gives an acct. of some early trans. of parts of scripture, and also of early printed versions, and a transcript of Bp. Davies's versions of the Pastoral Epistles of St. Paul from the autograph ms. at Gwysaney. This differs from the printed 1567 version, and is probably a revision for a new ed. Thomas's ed. is the first of this text.

**Westcott (B. F.).** A gen. view of the hist. of the English Bible. 3rd ed. rev. by W. A. Wright. xx, 356 p. *Macm.*, 1905. Z7771.E5

#### 22(02) Bible Concordances.

**Barnes (W. E.).** Companion to Biblical studies. *Camb. U. P.*, 1916. BS417  
Rev. and re-written ed. of the Cambridge companion to the Bible.

**Cruden (A.).** Compl. concordance to the Old and New Testaments and the Apocrypha. xvi, 719 p. *R.T.S.* [1920]. la. 8°. BS425

**Fuerst (J.).** Librorum sacrorum veteris testamenti concordantiæ Hebraicæ atque Chaldaicæ. 1428 p. *Lips., Tauchnitz*, 1840. fol. BS1121

**Strong (J.).** The exhaustive concordance of the Bible. 1800 p. *Hodder*, 1926. la. 8°. BS425

Has compar. concord. of authorized and rev. versions incl. the American variations, and brief dict. of Hebrew and Greek words.

**Young (R.).** Analytical concordance to the Holy Bible . . . to which is added a sketch of exploration in Bible lands by T. Nicol. 9th imp. of 7th ed., rev. by W. B. Stevenson. viii, 1090+146 p. *R.T.S.*, 1920. 4°. BS425

#### 22(03) Bible Dictionaries.

**Cheyne (T. K.) and Black (J. S.).** *Edd.* Encyclopædia Biblica: a critical dict. of the literary, political, and religious history,



the archæology, geography, and natural history of the Bible. 4 v. *A. & C. Black*, 1899–1903. la. 8°. BS440

Articles are contributed and signed by specialists of international reputation and are of value to scholars rather than to the ordinary reader. Bibliogs. are appended to the more important articles. The work was reprinted, with minor corrections, in 1914.

**Hastings (J.)**, *Ed.* Dict. of the Bible. 5 v. *Edinb., Clark*, 1898–1902. la. 8°. BS440

Valuable bibliogs. are appended to the more important articles. More suited to the ordinary reader than Cheyne's *Encyclopædia*. v. 5 contains maps and indexes and supplementary articles.

—Dict. of the Bible, ed. with the co-operation of John A. Selbie, etc. 992 p. Maps. *Edinb., Clark*, 1909. la. 8°. BS440

Not an abridgment of the 5 vol. ed., but a separate work of independent value.

**Jacobus (M. W.)**, & others, *Edd.* The new standard Bible dict. Ed. by M. W. Jacobus, E. E. Nourse and A. C. Zenos. New ed., rev. and enl. 965 p. Illus. *N. Y., Funk*, 1926. BS440

**Peloubet (F. N.)**. Peloubet's Bible dict. Ed. by F. N. Peloubet, assisted by Alice D. Adams. Maps and illus. 800 p. *Relig. Tract Soc.*, 1928. BS440

Based on the dict. of W. Smith, and brought abreast of modern biblical scholarship. Useful chronol. tables are added.

**Vigouroux (F.)**. Dict. de la Bible. 10 v. in 5. *Paris, Letouzey*, 1907–12. la. 8°. BS440

Contenant tous les noms de personnes, de lieux, de plantes, d'animaux mentionnés dans les saintes écritures, les questions théologiques, archéologiques, scientifiques, critiques relatives à l'ancien et nouveau testament, et des notices sur les commentateurs anciens et modernes, avec de nombreux renseignements bibliographiques. Ouvrage orné de cartes, de plans, de vues des lieux, etc. Issued in fascicules between 1895 and 1912. French catholic point of view.

—Supplément au Dictionnaire de la Bible de F. Vigouroux, publié sous la direction de Louis Pirot, avec collaborations. *Paris, Letouzey*, 1927–8. 4°. BS440

*In progress.* 5 fasc. issued. The main work, with the Suppl., forms a section of the "Encyclopédie des sciences ecclésiastiques."

## 22(07) Bible Commentaries.

**Expositor's Bible.** Ed. by [Sir] W. R. Nicoll. 49 v. 1892–1900. BS491

By various authorities each dealing with a separate book of the Bible. A scholarly series.

**Gore (C.)**, & others, *Edd.* A new commentary on Holy Scripture, incl. the Apocrypha. Ed. by Charles Gore, H. L. Gouge, Alfred Guillaume. xvi, 697+158+743 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1928. BS491

"Written by Anglican scholars [there are 56 contributors] who, while holding their faith, are determined in approaching the books to give their critical faculty . . . its full and rightful freedom." *Pref.*

Hebrew and Greek words transliterated. List of reference books, with abbrevns.

**International Critical Commentary** on the Holy Scriptures. Ed. by S. R. Driver, A. Plummer, and C. A. Briggs. v. 1–34. *Edinb., T. & T. Clark*, 1896–1924. BS491

*In progress.* A valuable work contributed to by specialists, each dealing with a separate book of the Bible.

**Peake (A. S.)**. *Ed.* Commentary on the Bible; with the assistance for the N.T. of A. J. Grieve. 1014 p. *Nelson*, 1920. BS491

## 22(09) Biblical Hist. and Antiq.

**Barton (G. A.)**. Archæology and the Bible. 4th ed. rev. 561 p. Illus. *N. Y., Amer. S.S. Union*, 1925. BS620

Pt. 1. The Bible lands, their exploration, and the resultant light on the Bible and history. Pt. 2. Translations of ancient documents which confirm or illuminate the Bible.

**Baudrillart (A.)**. Dict. d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques, par Alfred Baudrillart, Albert Vogt et Urbain Rouziès. v. 1– *Paris, Letouzey*, 1912–4°. BX841

Fasc. 1–22. publ. *In progress.*

**McCoun (T.)**. The Holy Land in geography and in history. 2 v. *Partridge*, [1899]. DS108.9

Maps and plans printed with the text but numbered separately

V. 1. Geography. viii, 96 p. 53 geolog. and physical maps. Topog. indexes of scripture places and of present arabic names.

V. 2. History. v, 136 p. 155 maps and plans. Chronol. table and historical index.

Of considerable value to students.

**Palestine Exploration Fund** [now Society]. Publications. DS101

*In progress.* Reports, Quarterly Statements, Maps, Survey, and var. monographs. fol., 4° and 8°.

**Röhricht (R.).** Bibliotheca geographica Palæstinæ. xx, 744 p. *Berlin, Reuther*, 1891. la. 8°. Z3479.G

Arr. chronolog. fr. A.D. 333 to 1878, with list of maps. A useful bibliog. for the period covered.

**Smith (Sir G. A.).** Historical geography of the Holy Land. 20th ed. 6 maps. 740 p. *Hodder*, 1919. DS108.9

An indispensable work along with its accompanying atlas.

—Atlas of the histor. geogr. of the Holy Land. Designed and ed. by G. A. Smith, and prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. 60 maps. xxxvi, 12 p. *Hodder*, 1915. fol. DS108.9

## 221 OLD TESTAMENT.

See also 892.4 *Hebrew Literature.*

**Bewer (J. A.).** Literature of the Old Testament in its historical development. 452 p. *Columbia*, 1922. BS1130

The origin of the individual books is traced, showing how they grew out of the life and history of the people and in turn influenced the development of Israel, finally uniting to form the canon of the O.T. *A.L.A. Catal.* 1926, p. 79.

**Moore (G. F.).** The literature of the Old Testament. 256 p. *Williams & Norgate*, [1914]. (Home Univ. Lib.). BS1140

A useful little work for laymen. Bibliog. pp. 251–2.

### 223.5 Psalter.

**Aberdeen Univ. Lib.** Catal. of the Taylor coll. of Psalm versions [by P. J. Anderson]. 307 p. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1921. Z7772.P9

Repr. from Abdn. Univ. Libr. Bull., v. 1–4. Catal. of a large and important collection containing many rarities.

## 225 NEW TESTAMENT.

**Fowler (H. T.).** Hist. and liter. of the New Test. 443 p. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1925. BS2315

“An historical acct. of the rise of the Christian church in Palestine and of its spread from Jerusalem to Rome, with especial emphasis upon the way in which the N.T. grew out of the history.” Intended for general reading and reference. *A.L.A. Catal.* 1926.

## 225(02) Concordances.

**Young (R.).** Two-fold concordance to the Greek N.T. *Edinb., G. A. Young*, 1895. la. 8°. BS2302

Alphab. conc. of the Greek words, with Hebrew originals. Analyt. survey of Greek formations. Dict. of Bible words and synonyms in N.T. [Engl.]. Proper names. Analyt. concordance to 8,000 changes in “revised” Test.

## 225(03). Dictionaries.

**Hastings (J.), Ed.** Dict. of Christ and the Gospels. 2 v. *Edinb., T. & T. Clark*, 1906–8. la. 8°. BS2312

Signed articles by distinguished N.T. scholars, with bibliog. notes at end of each.

—Dict. of the Apostolic church. Ed. by J. H., with the assistance of J. A. Selbie and J. C. Lambert. 2 v. *Edinb., T. & T. Clark*, 1915–18. la. 8°. BS2312

Forms with the Dict. of Christ and the Gospels a complete and independent dict. of the New Testament.

## 23 THEOLOGY.

**Harnack (A. von).** Dogmengeschichte. 6 Aufl. xv, 486 p. *Tübingen, Mohr*, 1922. BT21

Forms Bd. 3, Th. 4 of “Grundriss d. theolog. Wissenschaften.”

—History of dogma. Tr. fr. the 3rd German ed. [v. 1–2 by N. Buchanan; v. 3 and 5 by J. Millar; v. 4 by E. B. Speirs and J. Millar; v. 6–7 by W. McGilchrist]. 7 v. *Williams & Norgate*, 1894–9. (Theol. Trans. Lib.). BT21

### 231.7 MIRACLES.

**Brewer (E. C.).** Dict. of miracles. 582 p. *Chatto*, 1884. BT97

## 232 CHRISTOLOGY.

**Hastings (J.).** Dict. of Christ, and the Gospels.

See 225.3.

## 238 CREEDS.

**Schaff (P.).** Creeds of Christendom, with a history and crit. notes. 3 v. *N. Y., Harper*, 1890. BT990

The standard work on creeds.

## 245 HYMNOLOGY.

**Griffiths (W. A.).** Hanes emynwyr Cymru. viii, 278 p. *Carnarvon, W. G. Evans*, [1892]. BV325

**Isaac (E.).** *Prif emynwyr Cymru. Lerpwl, Hugh Evans, 1925.* [viii], 308 p. BV325

**Julian (J.).** *Dict. of hymnology.* Rev. ed., w. new suppl. xviii, 1768 p. *Murray, 1907.* BV305

Reprinted 1915. An important work "setting forth the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations."

## 246 ECCLESIOLOGY. RELIGIOUS ART.

**Drake (M. and W.).** *Saints and their emblems.* xiii, 235 p. *Werner Laurie, 1916.* fol. BR1710

*Dict. of saints and emblems, patriarchs and prophets, sibyls, and patron saints. Illustrated from photographs and drawings by W. Drake.*

**Jameson (Mrs. A.).** *Sacred and legendary art.* New ed. 2 v. *Illus. Longmans, 1890.* N7830

*Legends of angels, archangels, evangelists, apostles, doctors of the church, and St. Mary Magdalene as represented in the fine arts.*

—2nd ser. *Legends of the monastic orders.* New ed. *Illus. xlviii, 461 p. Longmans, 1890.* N[8099]

—3rd ser. *Legends of the Madonna.* New ed. *Illus. lxxvi, 344 p. Longmans, 1890.* N8070

## 26 THE CHURCH.

**Jenkins (C.).** *Ecclesiastical records: three lectures.* 80 p. *S.P.C.K., 1920.* (Helps Stud. Hist., 18). BR138

*On the ecclesiastical scribe and his work. Eccles. records: (1) administrative and general; (2) judicial and legal.*

### 26(03) Dictionaries.

**Atchley (E. G. C. F.) and Wyatt (E. G. P.).** *The churchman's glossary of ecclesiastical terms.* [vi], 206 p. *A. R. Mowbray & Co., 1923.* BV3

*Ecclesiological, liturgical, and theological terms, and words found in mediæval inventories, wills, etc.*

**Bumpus (J. S.).** *Dict. of ecclesiastical terms.* 324 p. *T. Werner Laurie, [1914].* BV3

**Cabrol (F.) et Leclercq (H.).** *Dict. d'archéologie Chrétienne et de liturgie.* Publié par F. Cabrol et H. Leclercq, avec

le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. v. 1-8, i. *Paris, Letouzey, 1907-28.* 4°. BR131

*In progress.* A—Latin. Forms a section of the "Encyclopédie des sciences ecclésiastiques."

**Smith (Sir W.) and Cheetham (A. S.).** *Dict. of Christian antiqs.* 2 v. *Illus. Murray, 1875-80.* BR131

Although not up-to-date in point of view of modern research is still of value. Bibliogs. Treats of the organisation of the church, its worship, music, etc.

**Smith (Sir W.) and Wace (H.).** *Dict. of Christian biogr., liter., sects and doctrines during the first 8 centuries.* 4 v. *Murray, 1877-87.* BR95

Still useful. A rev. and abridged ed., by H. Wace and W. C. Piercy, adds some new matter, but is only carried down to the end of the 6th century. Publ. by Murray in 1911.

**Wright (C. H. H.) and Neil (C.).** *Protestant dictionary.* xvi, 832 p. *Hodder, 1904.* la. 8°. BR95

*Articles on the history, doctrines, and practices of the Christian Church. Chronol. table [by centuries] of Roman bishops, pontiffs, and emperors.*

## 263 SUNDAY.

**Cox (R.).** *Literature of the Sabbath question.* 2 v. *Edinb., MacLachlan & Stewart; Simpkin, 1865.* Z7843

*Chronolog. arranged.*

## 264 LITURGIES.

### 264(016) Bibliographies.

**Benton (J. H.).** *The Book of Common Prayer and books connected with its origin and growth.* Catal. of the collection of J. H. B. 2nd ed. prep. by W. Muss-Arnolt. x, 143 p. *Boston, Priv. Pr., 1914.* Z7827

**British Museum.** *Catal. of printed books and supplement under heading "Liturgies."* Z7813

**Lacombe (P.).** *Livres d'heures imprimés au xv<sup>e</sup> et au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle conservés dans les bibliothèques publiques de Paris.* Catal. par P. Lacombe. lxxxiv, 438 p. *Paris, Imprim. Nat., 1907.* Z7838.H6

**Weale (W. H. J.).** *Bibliographia liturgica.* Catal. missalium *ritus latini ab anno 1474 impressorum.* Collegit W. H. Jacobus



Weale, iterum ed. H. Bohatta. xxxii, 380 p. *B. Quaritch*, 1928. Z7838.L7

A greatly enlarged 2nd ed. of Weale's Catal. pubd. in 1886. Contains a list of libraries and museums where the works are to be found, and a list of sources cited.

#### 264.03 Prayer Book.

**Harford (G.) and Stevenson (M.).** The Prayer Book dict. 856 p. Illus. *Pitman*, 1925. BX5145.H

#### 266 MISSIONS.

**Encyclopedia of Missions.** 2nd ed. by H. O. Dwight, and others. 851 p. N.Y., *Funk & Wagnalls*, 1904. BV2040

**Institute of Social and Religious Research.** World missionary atlas. Ed. H. P. Beach and C. H. Fahs. Maps by J. Bartholomew. 251 p. *The Institute*, 1925. BV2045

#### 268 SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

**Encyclopedia of Sunday Schools** and religious education. Edd. -in-chief, J. T. McFarland and B. S. Winchester. 3 v. illus. *Nelson*, [1915]. BV1510

#### 27 CHURCH HISTORY.

##### 27(016) Bibliography.

**Bratke (E.).** Wegweiser zur Quellen- und Litteraturkunde der Kirchengeschichte. vi, 282 p. *Gotha, Perthes*, 1890. la. 8°. Z7777

##### 270.1 Church History. Apostolic.

**Hastings (J.), Ed.** Dict. of the Apostolic church.

See 225(03) New Testament. Dicts.

##### 270.2 Church History. Councils.

**Hefélé (C. J.).** Histoire des conciles d'après les documents originaux par Ch. Jos. Hefélé et le card. Hergenröther. Nouvelle trad. française faite sur la 2<sup>me</sup> éd. allemande, corrigée et augmentée de notes critiques et bibliographiques par H. Leclercq, continuée du Concile de Trente à nos jours par plusieurs collaborateurs. 12 v. in 24. *Paris, Letouzey*, 1907- In progress. 16 v. issued. 1927. BX825

#### 271 MONASTIC ORDERS.

##### 271.1(015). Benedictines. Bibliog.

**Bibliographie des Bénédictins** de la Congrégation de France. Par les Pères

de la même congrégation. Nouv. éd. *Paris, Champion*, 1906. Z7840.B3

#### 271.3 Franciscans.

**Little (A. G.).** A guide to Franciscan studies. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 23). BX3602

Lives of St. Francis. The early friars. Official documents. Chronicles. Controversial writings. Missions and travels. Sermons, etc. Learning. Art and poetry. St. Claire and her order. Third order.

##### 271.3(016). Bibliography.

**Civezza (M. de).** Saggio di bibliografia Sanfrancescana. xiv, 698 p. *Prato*, 1879.

##### 271.5 Jesuits. Z7840.F8

**Monumenta Historica Societatis Jesu** a patribus ejusdem societatis edita. 48 vols. *Matriti*, 1894-1913. la. 8°. BX3701

**Rodeles (C. G.).** Historia de la publicación "Monumenta Historica Societatis Jesu." Recuerdo del primer centenario del restablecimiento de la misma compañía, 1814-1914. 62 p. *Madrid*, 1913. la. 8°. Z7840.J5

Contains a chronol. list of publications as issued 1894 to 1913.

##### 271.5(016) Bibliography.

**Backer (A. et A. de).** Bibliothèque des écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus. Nouv. éd. par C. Sommervogel. 10 v. *Paris, Picard*, 1890-1909. fol. Z7840.J5

**Sommervogel (C.).** Dictionnaire des ouvrages anonymes et pseudonymes publiés par des religieux de la Compagnie de Jésus. 1399 col. *Paris, La Soc. Bibliographique*, 1884. Z7840.J5

Indexes of pseudonyms and of authors.

**Uriarte (J. E. de).** Catálogo razonado de obras anónimas y seudónimas de autores de la Compañía de Jesús. 5 v. *Madrid*, 1904-16. Z7840.J5

#### 275 History of Religion. India.

**Farquhar (J.N.).** Modern religious movements in India. 471 p. *Macm.*, 1924. BL2001

#### 28 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS.

##### 281.1 APOSTOLIC CHURCH.

**Migne (J. P.).** Patrologiæ Cursus Completus, sive bibliotheca universalis . . .

omnium SS. patrum, doctorum, scriptorumque ecclesiasticorum qui ab ævo apostolico ad usque Innocentii III tempora floruerunt. Ser. (Latina) Prima. (Indices 4 v.). 221 v. *Parisiis*, 1844-64. 4°. BR60

— — Ser. Græca. [Gr. and Lat.]. 162 v. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum*, 1857-66. 4°. BR60

— — Ser. Græca. Index locupletissimus. Ed. T. Hopfner. Tom. I, fasc. 1- *Paris*, *Geuthner*, 1928- BR60  
*In progress.*

— — Ser. Secunda. 4 v. *Parisiis*, 1845-6. 4°. BR60

**Kreisberg (A.).** Index alphabeticus in Patrologiæ Cursus Completi ab J. P. Migne editi seriem Græcam. viii p. *Petropoli*, 1881. BR60

**Pearson (J. B.).** Conspectus auctorum quorum nomina indicibus Patrologiæ Græco-Latinæ . . . continentur. 15 p. *Camb., Deighton Bell*, 1882. BR60

#### 282 ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

**Addis (W. E.) and Arnold (T.).** A Catholic dict.: doctrine, discipline, rites, ceremonies, councils, and relig. orders of the Catholic Church. Rev. w. addns. by T. B. Scannell. 10th ed. xii, 876 p. *K. Paul*, 1928. la. 8°. BX841

**Annuaire pontifical catholique**, 1898-*Paris, La Bonne Presse*, 1897- BX845  
*In progress.* Histor. and biogr. informn. abt. the Catholic Church thr. the world, w. bibliogr. refces.

**The Catholic Directory**, ecclesiastical register and almanack for . . . 1928. xxvii, 856 p. Map of Engld. and Wales. *Burns, Oates, & Washbourne Ltd.*, 1928. 91st annual publication. BX845

**The Catholic Encyclopedia**; an internat. work of refce. on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. Ed. by C. G. Herbermann [and others]. 17 v. *N. Y., Encycl. Press Inc.*, 1907-22. la. 8°. BX841

**The Catholic Who's Who and Year-Book**, 1928. xlviii, 692 p. *Burns, Oates, & Washbourne Ltd.*, 1928. BX845  
21st year of issue.

**Eubel (C.).** Hierarchia Catholica medii ævi sive summorum pontificum, S. R. E. Cardinalium, ecclesiarum antistitum series ab a. 1198 usque ad a. 1431 perducta. E documentis tabularii præsertim Vaticani collecta, digesta, edita per Conradum Eubel. [v. 1]. Ed. 2. viii, 559 p. *Monasterii, Regensberg*, 1913. la. 4°. BX4651

— — [v. 2]. 1431-1503. vii, 328 p. *Monast.*, 1901. la. 4°. BX4651

— — [v. 3]. Saec. xvi complectens ab 1503. viii, 384 p. *Monast.*, 1910. la. 4°. BX4651

**Gams (P. B.).** Series Episcoporum Ecclesiæ Catholicæ, quotquot innotuerunt a beato Petro Apostolo. A multis adjutus edidit P. B. Gams. xxiv, 963 p. *Ratisbon, G. J. Manz*, 1873. 4°. BX955  
— Series Episcop. Eccl. Cath., qua series quæ apparuit 1873 completur et continuatur ab anno ca. 1870 ad 20 Febr. 1885. iv, 148 p. *Ratisbon, Manz*, 1886. 4°. BX955

**Gillow (J.).** A literary and biographical history, or, bibliog. dict. of the English Catholics from the breach with Rome in 1534 to the present time. 5 v. *Burns & Oates*, [1885-1902]. Z7837

**Gordon (J. F. S.).** Ecclesiastical chronicle for Scotland. *Scotichronicon*: comprising Bishop Keith's Catal. of Scottish bishops, enl. *Monasticon*: an account (based on Spottiswoode's) of all the abbeys, priories, collegiate churches and hospitals in Scotland at the Reformation. Journal and appendix. 12 pts. *Glasg., John Tweed*, 1867. 4°. BR784

**The Irish Catholic Directory and Almanac** for 1928, with complete directory in English. lxiv, 670 p. *Dublin, James Duffy & Co., Ltd.*, 1928. BX1503  
Published annually since 1893.

**Pastor (L.).** The history of the popes, from the close of the middle ages. Drawn from the secret archives of the Vatican and other original sources. From the German of Dr. Ludwig Pastor. 16 v. 1305-1565. v. 1-6 ed. by F. I. Antrobus; v. 7-16 ed. by R. F. Kerr. *John Hodges and Kegan Paul*, 1891-1928. (Catholic Standard Libr.). BX955

Complete titles of books frequently quoted are given in each volume. The original work is carried down to Paul V, 1621, publ. 1927.

**Pollen (J. H.).** Sources for the history of Roman Catholics in England, Ireland, and Scotland, 1533-1795. 47 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 39). Z7837

**Vacant (A.) et Mangenot (E.).** Dict. de théologie catholique, contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leurs preuves et leur histoire. Commencé sous la direction de A. Vacant et E. Mangenot, continué sous celle de E. Amann, avec collaborateurs. Fasc. 1-89. *Paris, Letouzey*, 1899-1928. 4°. BX1751

*In progress.* Valuable bibliogs. Forms a section of the "Encyclopédie des sciences ecclésiastiques."

**Wetzer und Welte's Kirchenlexikon, oder Encyklopädie der Katholischen Theologie u. ihrer Hilfswissenschaften.** 2te. Aufl. . . . unter Mitwirkung vieler Katholischen Gelehrten, begonnen v. J., Cardinal Hergenröther, fortgesetzt v. F. Kaulen. 12 v. Mit. Namen- u. Sachregister. 13 v. *Freiburg i. B., Herder*, 1882-1903. la. 8°. BX1751

282(41) **Roman Cath. Church in Scotland.**

**The Catholic Directory** for the clergy and laity in Scotland, 1928. Ed. by Rev. R. G. Russell. By authority of the Archbishops and Bishops of Scotland. xxxii, 310 p. Illus. *Edinb., Sands*, 1928. BX1497

100th annual publication. Centenary issue.

**The Western Catholic Calendar** for the archdiocese of Glasgow, 1928. By authority of the archbishop of Glasgow. 156 p. Illus. *Glasg., Sands*, 1928. BX1501

35th year of publication. List of bishops and archbps. of Glasgow from A.D. 560, list of clergy, statistical information, and an account of the Scots College in Rome.

## 283 CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

**The Clergy Directory** and parish guide. 1928-9. 824 p. "*Clergy Directory*," 1928. BX5031

List of Clergy of the Ch. of England, list of benefices, etc. 58th ann. issue.

**Crockford's Clerical directory** with which is incorporated the Clergy List. 57th issue. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1927. la. 8°. BX5031

— — Suppl. to the 1927 edition. 89 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. BX5031

No complete ed. issued for 1928.

**Foster (J.).** Index ecclesiasticus; or, alphabetical lists of all ecclesiastical dignitaries in England and Wales since the Reformation. viii, 200 p. *Oxf., Parker*, 1890. 4°. BX5197

Containing 150,000 hitherto unpubd. entries from the Bishops' certificates of institutions to livings, etc., now deposited in the Public Record Office, and including those names which appear in Le Neve's "Fasti."

**Haddan (A. W.) and Stubbs (W.), Edd.** Councils and ecclesiastical documents of Great Brit. and Ireland. 3 v. *Oxf. Clar. Pr.*, 1869-78. BR741

An important source-book.

**The Official Year Book** of the National Assembly of the Church of England, 1928. xiv, 712 p. *The Church Assembly*, and *S.P.C.K.*, 1928. BX5015

*In progress.* Issued annually since 1883.

**Ollard (S. L.) and Crosse (G.), Edd.** Dict. of English church history. 2nd ed. rev. with appx. and 3 maps. xviii, 677 p. *Mowbray*, 1919. la. 8°. BX5055

Has useful bibliog. notes at the end of articles which are signed by well-known scholars and historians. The only dict. of the kind in English. Does not deal with the Church in Ireland, or Scotland, or America. Chronolog. list of bishops given under each sec. Index of persons and subjects not dealt with specially.

283(41) **Episcopal Church in Scotland.**

**Year Book** for the Episcopal Church in Scotland for 1927-28. [viii], 188, viii p. *Edinb., "The Scottish Chronicle" Press*, 1928. BX5225

Commenced in 1878 as the "Directory of the Scottish Episcopal Church," continued in 1879 as "Scottish Episcopal Church Directory" until 1892, when it was succeeded by the "Year Book." Publication suspended after the 1917 issue until 1928.



**283(415) Irish Church.**

**The Irish Church Directory and Year-Book for 1926.** 238 p. *Dublin, Church of Ireland Pr. & Publ. Co., Ltd., 1926.* BX5440

**283(429) Welsh Protestants.**

**Peter (J.).** Enwogion y Ffydd: neu hanes crefydd y genedl Gymreig, o'r diwygiad protestanaidd hyd yr amser presennol. 4 v. *Wm. Mackenzie, [1878-84]. 4°.* BR779

**285 PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHES.****285(41) Scottish Churches.**

**The Church of Scotland Year-Book, 1928.** (43rd year of issue). Ed. W. S. Buchan. xii, 290 p. *Edinb., R. & R. Clark, Ltd., 1928.* BX9076

Contains a list of articles pubd. in the previous edns. from 1886, a summary of events of the year, publications by ministers, the constitution and courts of the church, income of the ministry, fiars prices, procedure to the ministry, election of ministers, work of the var. committees, trusts and funds, list of synods, presbyteries and parishes with names of ministers and statistical information. *In progress.*

**Scott (Hew).** Fasti Ecclesiæ Scoticanæ: the succession of ministers in the Church of Scotland from the Reformation. New ed. rev. and continued to the present time under the superintendence of a committee appointed by the General Assembly. General ed. W. S. Crockett; joint-ed. Frs. J. Grant. 7 v. *Edinb., Oliver & Boyd, 1915-28. 1a. 8°.* BX9070

V. 1. Synod of Lothian and Tweeddale. Portr., and biogr. sketch of Hew Scott by W. S. Crockett. xvi, 452 p. 1915.

V. 2. Synods of Merse and Teviotdale, Dumfries and Galloway. [vi], 468 p. 1917.

V. 3. Synod of Glasgow and Ayr. [vi], 536 p. 1920.

V. 4. Synods of Argyll, and of Perth and Stirling. [vi], 414 p. 1923.

V. 5. Synods of Fife, and of Angus and Mearns. [vi], 536 p. 1925.

V. 6. Synods of Aberdeen and of Moray. [viii], 548 p. 1926.

V. 7. Synods of Ross, Sutherland and Caithness, Glenelg, Orkney and Shetland, the church in England, Ireland, and overseas. xii, 800 p. 1928.

Each vol. contains indexes of parishes and chapels and of ministers, and a full bibliog. of church and parish histories, etc. Family histories and biographies are not included.

**Scottish Church and University Almanac,**

1928. (48th year of issue). 276 p. *Edinb., Macniven & Wallace, 1928.* BR781

*In progress.* Ch. of Scotd.; United Free Ch. of S.; Free Ch. of S.; United Orig. Seceders; Presby. Ch. of England; Episcopal Ch.; R.C. Clergy; Congregational Churches; Baptist, Wesleyan Methodists; Relig. and benevolent socs.; Universities; The Carnegie U.-K. Trust; Provincial Training Colleges.

**Ewing (W.), Ed.** Annals of the Free Church of Scotland, 1843-1900. 2 v. *Edinb., T. & T. Clark, 1914. 4°.* BX9084

V. 1. History of the church to its union with the United Presbyterian Church. Standards of the church as contained in authoritative docs. General assemblies and officials. Colleges and Professors. Normal schools and training colleges. Ordained ministers and missionaries. [Bibliographies.]

V. 2. Lists of presbyteries and congregations and history of the congregations.

**Small (R.).** History of the congregations of the United Presbyterian Church, 1733-1900. 2 v. *Edinb., David M. Small, 1904.* BX9087

Arr. by presbyteries alphab., giving under each a hist. of the different congregations, Burgher, Antiburgher, Secession, Relief, etc., with biogr. notices of the ministers in chronol. order.

**285.8 Congregational Churches.**

**Congregational Year-Book, 1929.** 650 p. Portrs. and illus. *Congreg. Union, 1929.* BX7113

Proceedings of the Congregational Union of England and Wales for 1928, general statistics of the denomination, etc. *In progress.*

**286 Baptist Church.**

**Baptist Handbook for 1929.** 344 p. *Baptist Union, 1929.* BX6213

Members of the Union, lists of ministers, evangelists, colporteurs, etc. Issued annually since 1913. *In progress.*

**Scottish Baptist Year-Book for 1929.**

Ed. by Rev. T. Stewart. *Glasg., Baptist Union Off., 1929.* BX6285.A1

Annual since 1903. Reports of Baptist Union of Scotd., Home Missionary Soc., Baptist Theolog. Coll. of Scotd., with other statistics for 1928-9. *In progress.*

**286(016) Baptists. Bibliog.**

**Whitley (W. T.).** Baptist bibliography . . . materials preserved (ms. and printed) in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Colonies. v. 1-2. *Kingsgate Press, 1916-22.* Z7845.B2

## 287 METHODISM.

**Evans (J.).** Biogr. dict. of ministers and preachers of the Welsh Calvinistic Methodist body, or Presbyterians of Wales . . . to the close of the year 1850. viii, 340 p. *Carnarvon*, 1897. BX9220

## 287(016) Bibliography.

**Decanver (H. C.)** *pseud.* of Curtis H. Cavender. Catal. of works in refutation of methodism from 1729 to 1868. 2nd ed. N. Y., 1868. Z7845.M5

**Green (R.).** The works of John and Charles Wesley : a bibliog. 291 p. *C. H. Kelly*, 1896. Z7845.W5

—Anti-methodist publications issued during the 18th cent. 184 p. *C. H. Kelly*, 1902. Z7845.W5

**Osborn (G.).** Outlines of Wesleyan bibliog. xi, 220 p. *Wesleyan Conference Office*, 1869. Z7845.W5

## 289.6(016) SOCIETY OF FRIENDS. Bibliog.

**Smith (Jos.),** *Bookseller.* Descr. catal. of Friends' books. (Supplement) 3 v. *J. Smith*, 1867–93. Z7845.F8

—Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana ; with biogr. notices of authors. 474 p. *J. Smith*, 1873. Z7845.F8

**Whiting (J.).** A catal. of Friends' books; written by many of the people, called Quakers, from the beginning or first appearance of the said people. Collected for a general service, by J. W. 238 p. *J. Sowle*, 1708. Z7845.F8

## 29 NON-CHRISTIAN RELIGIONS.

**The Sacred Books of the East** transl. by various oriental scholars and ed. by F. Max Müller. 50 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1879–1910. BL1010

V. 50 comprises a general index to the names and subject matter by M. Winternitz, w. pref. by A. A. Macdonell.

**Jordan (L. H.).** Comparative religion : its genesis and growth. xxii, 668 p. *Edinb., T. & T. Clark*, 1905. BL80

—Comparative religion : its adjuncts and allies. xxxii, 574 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1915. BL80

—Comparative religion, a survey of its recent literature. 2nd ed., rev. and augm. v 1. 1900–1909. viii, 160 p. *Oxf. U.P.* 1920. BL80

## 29(016) Bibliography.

**Hall (F.).** A contribution towards an index to the bibliog. of the Indian philosophical systems. [vi], 236 p. *Calcutta, C. B. Lewis*, 1859. Z7129

## 291 COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY.

**Edwardes (M.) and Spence (L.).** Dict. of non-classical mythology. 214 p. *Dent*, 1912. (Everyman Lib.). BL303

**Frazer (Sir J. G.).** The Golden Bough : a study in magic and religion. 3rd ed., rev. and enl. 12 v. *Macm.*, 1911–15. BL310  
Pt. 1. The magic art and the evolution of kings. 2v. 1911.

Pt. 2. Taboo and the perils of the soul. xv, 446 p. 1911.

Pt. 3. The dying God. xii, 305 p. 1911.

Pt. 4. Adonis, Attis, Osiris. 2 v. 1914.

Pt. 5. Spirits of the corn and of the wild. 2 v. 1912.

Pt. 6. The scapegoat. xiv, 453 p. 1913.

Pt. 7. Balder the beautiful. The fire-festivals of Europe, and the doctrine of the external soul. 2 v. 1913.

Pt. 8. Bibliog. and gen. index. vi, 536 p. 1915.

**Mythology of all races.** L. H. Gray, J. A. MacCulloch, G. F. Moore, edd. [13 v]. *Boston [Mass.], Marshall Jones Co.*, 1916–28. BL310

*In progress.* To be cpl. in 13 v. vols. 2, 5 and 13 (index) not yet issued.

## 292 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY.

**Fowler (W. W.).** Religious experience of the Roman people. (Gifford Lects, 1909–10). 504 p. *Macm.*, 1911. BL801

**Harrison (Jane E.).** Mythology. 175 p. *Harrap*, 1925. BL721

**Roscher (W. H.).** Ausführliches Lexicon der griechischen u. römischen Mythologie. 6 v. *Leip., Teubner*, 1884–1925. 4°. BL715

—Supplement. Geschichte d. klass. Mythologie u. Religionsgeschichte während d. Mittelalters im Abendland u. während d. Neuzeit, von Otto Gruppe. viii, 248 p. *Leip., Teubner*, 1921. 4°. BL715

## 294 BRAHMANISM. BUDDHISM.

**Farquhar (J. N.).** Primer of Hinduism. 2 ed. rev. 222 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1912.

BL1201

List of books, pp. 203-14.

## 294(016) Bibliog. of Buddhism.

**Kistner (O.).** Buddha and his doctrines : a bibliog. essay. 32 p. *Trübner*, 1869. 4°.

Z7835.B9

Pt. 1. General works. Pt. 2. Works on Buddhism, and extracts from periodicals.

**New York Public Library.** Buddhism : list of references in the library. Comp. by Ida A. Pratt. vii, 78 p. *N. Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1916.

Z7835.B9

## 296 JUDAISM.

**The Jewish Encyclopedia :** hist. religion, liter. and customs of the Jewish people. Ed. C. Adler, etc. New ed. 12 v. *N. Y., Funk, etc.*, 1925. 1a. 8°.

BM50

Signed articles by specialists. Bibliogs.

**Jewish Year Book :** an annual record of matters Jewish, 1897-1928. Ed. by Rev. S. Levy. "*Jewish Chronicle*," 1897-1928.

BM11

*In progress.*

## 296(016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to the history and condition of the Jews in various countries. 210 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1913.

Z6372

**Scholem (G.).** Bibliographia Kabbalistica . . . mit einem Anhang. Bibliog. des Zohar und seiner Kommentare. xviii, 230 p. *Leip., W. Drugulin*, 1927. 4°.

Z6371.C11

## 297 MOHAMMEDANISM.

**Encyclopaedia of Islam :** dict. of the geography, ethnography, and biography of the Mohammedan peoples. Ed. by M. T. Houtsma, and others. v. 1 and 2. Pts. 1-5. *Luzac ; Leyden, E. J. Brill*, 1911-28.

BP40

*In progress.* Signed articles, w. bibliogs. Editions in French and German.

## 297(016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to Muhammadanism. 36 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1911.

Z7835.M6

**Pfannmüller (G.).** Handbuch der Islam-Literatur. viii, 436 p. *Berlin, Walter de Gruyter & Co.*, 1923.

Z7835.M6

## 299.16 Celtic Religion.

**Anwyl (E.).** Celtic religion in Pre-Christian times. 78 p. *Constable*, 1906. 12mo. (Religions Anc. and Mod.).

BL900

**MacCulloch (J. A.).** Celts. *In* Hastings' *Encycl. of religion and ethics*. v. 3, pp. 277-304. 1910.

BL900

A comprehensive acct. of the Celtic people and their religious characteristics, with valuable bibliogs. of sources and literature generally.

## Bibliography.

**Black (G. F.).** List of works rel. to Druids and Druidism. *In* New York *Publ. Libr. Bulletin*, 1920. pp. 11-24.

Z7835.D7

A comprehensive list, incl. works in the N.Y.P.L., as well as others gathered from trustworthy sources. Refces. to "stone circles" omitted.



### 3 SOCIAL SCIENCES.

#### 3(016) Bibliography.

**Bacon (C.).** Standard catalog series : social sciences section. 2 ed., rev. and enl. v, 160 p. N.Y., *Wilson*, 1927. Z7161

**Beales (H. L.) and Cole (G. D. H.).** Select list of books on economic and social hist., 1700-1850. 24 p. 1927. Z7161  
*In Jour. of Adult Educ.*, v. 1, pp. 270-294.

**Bibliographie der Sozialwissenschaften**, 1905- Jahrg. 1- *Dresden*; *Berlin*; 1906- la. 8° and 4°. Z7163  
*In progress.* Monatshefte d. Buch- u. Zeitschriftenliteratur d. In- u. Auslandes über Gesellschaft, Politik, Wirtschaft, Finanzen, Statistik.

**Bowker (R. R.) and Iles (G.).** Reader's guide in economic, social, and political science. 169 p. N.Y., *Putnam*, 1891.

Z7161

Classified bibliog. of American, English, French and German works.

**Bulletin bibliog. de documentation internationale contemporaine.** *Paris, Presses Universitaires de France*, 1926- Z7163

*In progress.* Select monthly bibliog. of current books and articles on social, political, and economic subjects since 1919. *L. A. Record*.

**Cambridge Univ. Lib. Bulletin** (Extra Ser.). Acton collection. Class 48, Political philos., social philos., economics, law. 308 p. *Camb.*, 1909. Z7166

Catal. of a section of the valuable collection of Lord Acton.

**Cossa (L.).** Introd. to the study of political economy. x, 587 p. *Macm.*, 1893. HB171

Index of authors and sources, and Index of subjects.

**Fabian Society.** What to read on social and economic subjects. 6th ed. 92 p. *Fabian Soc.*; *Allen & Unwin*, 1921.

Z7161

—More books to read. (1920-26). 30 p. *Fabian Soc.*, 1927. Z7161

**Fairbanks (A.).** Introd. to sociology. 3rd ed. *Kegan Paul*, 1922. HM51  
Contains a good bibliog., pp. 295-307.

**Giddings (F. H.).** Principles of sociology. (Columbia Univ. Studies). *Macm.*, 1896. HM51

Bibliog., pp. 423-442.

**Grandin (A.).** Bibliog. générale des sciences juridiques, politiques, économiques et sociales de 1800 à 1925-1926. 3 v. *Paris, Soc. Anon. du Recueil Sirey*, 1926-7. Z7161

Alphabetic-classed. v. 3. Index of subjects and period. publications. Index of authors. An annual supplement is projected.

**Harvard University.** Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects : lists of books and articles comp. by teachers in Harvard Univ. 265 p. *Camb., Mass., Harvard U.P.*, 1910. Z7164.S66

**Maunier (R.).** Manuel bibliog. des sciences sociales et économiques. Preface de Charles Gide. xx, 228 p. *Paris, Tenin*, 1920. Z7161

**Middlesex County Libraries.** The County library and the student of social problems : a catal. of books on economics and related subjects. 55 p. *Hounslow, Co. Libr.*, [1928]. Z7166

Arr. by subjects alphab. A useful list.

**New York Public Library.** Economic and sociological periodicals in the library. (N.Y. Pub. Lib. Bulletin, vols. 27-31), *N.Y. Pub. Lib.*, 1923-7. Z7166

**Power (E.).** The industrial revolution, 1750-1850 : a select bibliog. comp. for the Economic History Soc. 30 p. *Econ. Hist. Soc.*; *Oxf., Blackwell*, 1927. Z7165.G5

**Where is the information?** [Ed. by W. D. P. Bliss]. *N.Y., Soc. Sci. Lib. Bureau*, 1908- Z7163  
Annual. *In progress.*

## 3(03) Dictionaries.

**Bliss (W. D. P.) and Binder (R. M.).** New encyclop. of social reform. New ed. 1321 p. N.Y., *Funk & Wagnalls*, 1908. la. 8°. HN13  
Contains short bibliogs. of English works.

## 3(05) Periodicals.

**Economic Journal:** quarterly journal of the Royal Economic Soc. v. 1-38. *Macm.*, 1891-1928. HB1

*In progress.* Contains in each number a valuable list of recent periodicals and new books in English and the principal European languages.

**The Statesman's Year Book:** statistical and historical annual of the states of the world, 1864-date. *Macm.*, 1864- JA51

Thoroughly revised annually. Bibliog. of books of reference at the end of each state.

## 31 STATISTICS.

**Great Britain. Bo. of Trade.** Statistical abstract for the principal and other foreign countries. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1874-1916. HA161

**League of Nations.** International Statistical Year Book, 1927. 227 p. *Constable*, 1928. HA42

Includes statistics rel. to area and population, the production of cereals, textiles, internat. trade, shipping, freights, railways, motor-cars, public finance, currency statistics, exchange rates, wholesale and retail prices, etc.

A Monthly Bulletin of Statistics has been pubd. regularly since 1920.

**Stephenson (J.).** Pitman's statistical atlas of the world. 146 p., 94 maps, 34 tables, 20 diagrams, etc. *Pitman*, 1927. fol. HA48

**Royal Statistical Soc. Library.** Catalogue. 2 v. *Roy. Statist. Soc.*, 1908. Z7556

## 31(03) Dictionaries.

**Mulhall (M. G.).** Dictionary of statistics. 4th ed., rev. to Nov. 1898. [viii], 853 p. *Routledge*, 1899. la. 8°. HA46

The standard dict. Contains statistics of agriculture, banking, commerce, education, food-supply, iron and coal, mining, population, steam-power, wealth.

**Webb (A. D.).** The new dict. of statistics: a complement to the 4th ed. of Mulhall's Dict. xii, 682 p. *Routledge*, 1911. la. 8°. HA46

## 31(05) Periodicals.

**Annuaire International de statistique** publié par l'Office permanent de l'Institut Internat. de Statistique. v. 1- *La Haye, van Stockum et fils*, 1916-. la. 8°. HA42  
*In progress.*

## 314 EUROPEAN.

**Europa Year Book**, 1928: an annual survey of economic and social conditions; a European directory and who's who in politics, trade, science, art and literature. Ed. by M. Farbman, Ramsay Muir and H. F. Spender. xxii, 794 p. *Routledge; Europa Publishing Co.*, 1928. H9

Third annual issue. Contains also a directory and who's who of the League of Nations, international associations, peace treaty commissions and the Holy See, and a who's who of non-Europeans in Europe.

## 314.1 Scottish.

**Oliver & Boyd's [New] Edinburgh Almanac and National Repository for 1837-1928.** *Edinb., Oliver & Boyd*, 1837-1928. 16 mo. AY769

*In progress.* Pt. 1 contains the Kalendar, term days, market days, fairs, markets and holidays, observed in Scotld. Pt. 2. Information in commerce, agriculture, law, chronology, and statistics. Pt. 3. The British Empire. Pt. 4. Scotland. Pt. 5. City and county of Edinburgh.

The following are issued annually, bound in one vol., as suppls:—

Oliver & Boyd's Western Almanac, comprehending lists connected with . . . Glasgow and the counties of Argyll, Ayr, Bute, Dumbarton, Dumfries, Kirkcudbright, Lanark, West Lothian, Renfrew, Stirling, and Wigtown. 424 p. 1928.

A New almanac for the Southern counties of Scotland, embracing Berwick, Roxburgh, Selkirk, and Peebles, 179 p. 1928.

The East Lothian Register and Almanac. 79 p. 1928.

Perth and Perthshire Register, contg. lists of the nobility, the institutions of the city and county, and county council administration. 112 p. *Perth, J. H. Jackson*, 1928.

The Angus and Mearns town and county lists, contg. lists of the counties of Forfar and Kincardine, the city of Dundee, and the burghs, parishes, and villages of these counties. 112 p. *Arbroath, J. F. Hood & Son*, 1928.

Supplement for Aberdeen and Aberdeenshire. 148 p. *Abdn., Press & Journal Off.*, 1928.

Northern Supplement, contg. lists for Banff, Elgin, Nairn, Inverness, Ross and Cromarty, Sutherland, Caithness, Orkney and Shetland. 176 p. *Abdn., Press & Journal Off.*, 1928.

The firm of Oliver & Boyd has been associated with the publication of "The Edinburgh Almanack" since 1812.

**The Scots Year Book.** Ed. by A. Bain Irvine and J. E. McLachlan, 1926/7-. *Cassell*, 1926- DA753

*In progress.* Incorporating The Douglas Year Book of Scottish Associations, founded, ed. and publ. by John Douglas, 1905-1925. Gives lists of Scottish Regiments, Scottish Government Departments, Scottish M.P.s, Scottish Societies throughout the world, London Scottish organisations and meetings, and articles on Scottish literary subjects.

**Sinclair (Sir J.).** The Statistical account of Scotland, drawn up from the communications of the ministers of the different parishes by Sir John Sinclair, Bart. 21 v. *Edinb., William Creech*, 1791-99. HA1156

V. 21 contains additions and corrections to the previous vols., a statistical account of the Univ. of Glasgow, the Univ. and King's College of Aberdeen (1798), historical acct. and present state of the Marischal Coll. and Univ. of Aberdeen, 1798, and a general index to the whole work in 3 parts, subjects, persons, places. v. 20 contains an alphab. list of all the parishes, and a list of counties and parishes with population in 1755 and 1798.

**The New Statistical Account** of Scotland, by the ministers of the respective parishes, under the superintendence of a committee of the Society for the benefit of the sons and daughters of the clergy. 15 v. Maps. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1845. HA1156

V. 1. List of parishes. *Edinburgh*. 2. Linlithgow, Haddington, Berwick. 3. Roxburgh, Peebles, Selkirk. 4. Dumfries, Kirkcudbright, Wigton. 5. Ayr, Bute. 6. Lanark. 7. Renfrew, Argyle. 8. Dunbarton, Stirling, Clackmannan. 9. Fife, Kinross. 10. Perth. 11. Forfar, Kincardine. 12. Aberdeen. 13. Banff, Elgin, Nairn. 14. Inverness, Ross and Cromarty. 15. Sutherland, Caithness, Orkney, Shetland. Gen. Index.

#### 314.15 Irish.

**Thom's Official Directory** of Ireland for 1928. 85th annual publ. 2600 p. *Dublin, Alex. Thom & Co.*, 1928. 1a. 8°. AY772

Contains Irish Free State and Northern Ireland Govts.; commercial, statistical, educational, ecclesiastical, law, medical, banking, and postal directories; principal Irish societies and institutions, Dublin city and county directory; peerage, baronetage and knightage, and statistics of United Kingdom.

**Ulster Year Book**, 1926. Publ. by authority of the Minister of Finance. xiv, 142 p. *Belfast, H.M.S.O.*, 1926. DA990.U45

Official statistics of Northern Ireland, with col. maps and diagrams.

#### 314.2 British.

**Beatson (R.).** A political index to the histories of Great Britain and Ireland: or, a complete Register of the hereditary honours, public offices, and persons in office from the earliest periods to the present time. 3rd ed. corr. and enl. 3 v. *Longman*, 1806. CS419

Beatson is still useful for the minor lists of officials, many of which were omitted by Haydn in his 1852 edn., e.g. officers of the royal households, post captains of the navy, and officials of the army, w. short biogr. details in many cases. The Scottish lists are not so full as in Haydn, but the Irish lists are fuller, and many are given which are not to be found in Haydn.

**British Almanac** and Companion, 1828-1914. *Cassell, and var. publ.*, 1828-1914.

No more publ. AY754.B

**British Dominions Year Book**, 1916-1925. *Eagle Star & British Dominions Insurance Co., Ltd.*, 1916-1925. JV2

**Carr-Saunders (A. M.) and Jones (D. C.).** A survey of the social structure of England and Wales as illus. by statistics. xviii, 246 p. *Oxf.*, 1927. HN384

**Chamberlayne (E.).** *Angliæ Notitia*; or, the present state of England: together with divers reflections upon the antient state thereof. [xii], 480 p. *In the Savoy, printed by T. N. for John Martyn, printer to the Royal Society*, 1669. 12°. JN203.C69

Three eds. were issued in 1669, and frequent issues thereafter. From 1671 (5th ed.) to 1692 (17th ed.) the eds. were in 2 pts., 12°; from 1694 (18th ed.) to 1702 (20th ed.) in 3 pts., 8°. The 21st and 22nd eds., 1704 and 1707, were continued by his son John Chamberlayne.

**Chamberlayne (J.).** *Magnæ Britannię Notitia*: or the present state of Great Britain, etc. 22nd ed. of England and first of Scotland. 2 pt. *Printed for Timothy Goodwin, etc.*, 1708. JN203.D08

Continued to 38th ed., 1755. Pt. 1. Bk. 1 contains a description of England, its climate, inhabitants, religion, and trade. Bk. 2. Government. Bk. 3. Manners, customs, laws, etc. Pt. 2 gives, in 3 Bks., similar information for Scotland, followed by lists of offices and officers for each country.

A valuable source of information for the period covered.

**Haydn (J.).** The Book of dignities; containing lists of the official personages



of the British Empire, civil, diplomatic, heraldic, judicial, ecclesiastical, municipal, naval and military . . . with the sovereigns and rulers of the world, the orders of knighthood of the U.K. and India . . . founded on Beatson's Political Index (1806) . . . continued . . . with index . . . by Horace Ockerby. 3rd ed. xxviii, 1170 p. *W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1894. CS419

The 1890 edn. has the same pagination, with no mention of ed.

**Colonial Office List** for 1862-1925. *Harrison*; *Waterlow*, 1862-1925. JV1001

*Continued as*

**The Dominions Office** and Colonial Office List for 1926- *Waterlow*, 1926- JV1001

*In progress.* Histor. and statistical information. Maps.

**The Empire Municipal Directory** and Year Book for 1882-1883-1926-1927. *Lond.*, "*Municipal Engineering*," 1883-1927. JS40

*In progress.*

**Great Britain. Bo. of Trade.** Statistical Dept. Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom, 1912 to 1926. 71st number. xv, 375 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1928. HA1121

Issued annually since 1854 covering the period from 1840 onwards.

— — Statistical abstract for the British Empire, 1889-1913. *H.M.S.O.*, 1909-1915. HA1111

— — Statistical abstract for the several British Oversea Dominions and Protectorates, 1911-1913 and 1922-1925. (58th number). ix, 279 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1928. HA1111

Now issued every second year. 1st No. was issued for years 1850-1863.

**Great Britain. Permanent Comm. on Official Statistics.** Guide to current official statistics. v. 1- 1922- *H.M.S.O.*, 1924- HA1122

*In progress.*

**Hazell's Annual** for 1886-1916. *Hazell*, *etc.*, 1886-1916. AY14

*Continued as*

**The New Hazell Annual** and Almanack for 1917- *Oxf.*, *U.P.*, 1917- AY14

*In progress.* Original title Hazell's Annual Cyclopædia. Var. ed. and publ.

**Royal Blue Book**, Court and Parliamentary Guide, 1928. 1654 p. *Kelly's Dir. Ltd.*, 1928. CS412

*In progress* since 1822. Contains a street directory and an alphab. directory, with maps of the western districts of London, in addition to court and parliamentary information, lists of public offices and institutions, clubs, theatre, (with seating plans), golf clubs near London, etc.

**Webster's Royal Red Book**, incorporating Boyle's Court Guide and fashionable register for Jan., 1928. 758 p. *A. Webster & Co.*, 1928. 12mo. CS412  
271st issue of combined works.

**Whitaker's Almanack**, 1869- *Whitaker*, 1869- AY14

*In progress.* "By Joseph Whitaker, containing an account of the astronomical and other phenomena, and a vast amount of information respecting the government, finances, population, commerce and general statistics of the various nations of the world."

### 314.3 German.

**Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher Städte.** Hrsg. v. M. Neefe. Jahrg. 1-21. *Breslau*, *W. G. Korn*, 1891-1916. 1a. 8°. HA1221

— *Begrundet* v. M. Neefe, hrsg. v. Verbande der deutschen Städtestatistiker. Jahrg. 22 [Neue Folge, Jg. 1]. *Leip.*, *Brandstetter*, 1927. 1a. 8°. HA1221

*In progress.*

### 314.38 Polish.

**Polish Handbook**, 1925. Ed. F. B. Czarnomski. xxxv, 704 p. Map. *Eyre & Spottisw.*, 1925. DK401

Constitution and govt.; outline of history 960-1920; physical characteristics; education and religion; production; trade; transport; labour and social welfare; finance; national defence; literature, press and theatre; and general statistical information.

### 314.4 French.

**Annuaire général** de la France et de l'étranger, publié sur l'initiative du Comité du Livre, sous le haut patronage du gouvernement de la République, pour l'année 1919-1928. 1210 p. *Paris*, *Larousse*, 1919-28. DC1

*In progress.* "Supplying data (political, economic and financial) of France and foreign countries for the French people."

**Annuaire statistique** de la France. Nouv. ser. v. 1- Statistique annuelle

1871- *Paris, Impr. Natl.*, 1873-1889 ;  
*Berger-Levrault*, 1890-to date. HA1211  
*In progress.*

**The French Year Book** : statistical and historical annual of France for the year 1919. [A. S. Rappoport, gen. ed.] xii, 1020 p. *Paris, Comité du Livre ; J. Bale, etc.* 1919. DC1

"Issued by the Comité du Livre for the purpose of acquainting the world with French culture and civilization."

#### 314.7 Russian.

**Soviet Union Year Book**, 1928. xxxi, 587 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1928. DK1  
*In progress.* Comp. and ed. by A. A. Santalov and Louis Segal.

#### 314.74 Estonian.

**Estonian Year-Book**, 1927. Ed. by A. Pullerits. 254 p. *Tallinn, Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1927. DK511.E

#### 314.81 Norwegian.

**The Norway Year Book**, 1924. First year of issue. Ed. by S. C. Hammer. 544 p. Maps of Norway and Spitsbergen, Portr. *Christiania, Sverre Mortensen Bokh.*, 1923. DL101

#### 314.85 Swedish.

**The Swedish Year Book**, 1921. First year of issue. [Ed. H. Eneborg]. 170, xxviii p. Maps. *Stockholm, Svenska Techn. Förlag*, 1921- DL601

Chapters on the geography, climate, industries, population, people, language, historical development, constitution and administration, natural resources, agriculture, mining, banking, etc.

#### 314.91 Icelandic.

**Iceland Year Book** : a handbook of general information. Ed. by S. Jónsson, 124 p. *Reykjavik, Helgi Zoëga*, 1926. DL301

#### 314.96 Near Eastern.

**Near East Year Book** and *Who's Who*, 1927 : a survey of the affairs, political, economic, and social of Yugoslavia, Roumania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Turkey. Ed. by H. T. Montague Bell. 943 p. *The Near East, Ltd.*, 1927. DR1

#### 315 ASIAN.

##### 315.1 Chinese.

**The China Year Book**, 1928. Ed. by H. G. W. Woodhead. xxviii, 1441 p. *Tientsin, Tientsin Press ; Simpkin, Marshall*, 1928. DS701

*In progress.* Previous eds. 1912-1919 ; 1921-2—1926-7, publ. by Routledge & Simpkin.

##### 315.2 Japanese.

**Japan Year Book**, 1905- ; complete cyclop. of gen. information and statistics on Japan and Japanese territories. *Tokyo, Japan Year Book Office*, 1905 to date. DS801

*In progress.* Contains a biographical section "Who's who in Japan."

##### 315.4 Indian.

**India Office List** for 1928, comp. from official records by direction of the Secretary of State for India in Council. xvi, 889 p. Map. *Harrison*, 1928. JQ221.F27

*In progress.* 42nd publication. Lists of officers serving in India corrected to 1st Jan., 1928, with records of their services, particulars of appointments to the Indian service, Indian army regulations, etc.

**The Indian Year-Book**. Ed. by Sir Stanley Reed and S. T. Sheppard. 1914-1928. *Bombay and Lond., Times of India Press*, 1914-28. DS401

*In progress.* A standard reference work on all Indian affairs.

**Statistical abstract** for British India, with statistics, where available, rel. to certain Indian States from 1916-17 to 1925-26. 60th number. *H.M.S.O.*, 1928. HA1711

Issued for decennial periods from 1840 to date, dealing with area and population, finance, crime, shipping, trade, coinage, railways, post office, army, education, public works, etc.

##### 315.48 Ceylon.

**Turner (L. J. B.)**. Handbook of commercial and gen. information for Ceylon. 299 p. *Colombo, Govt. Record Off.*, 1927. DS489

##### 315.88 Baluchistan.

**Administration Report** of the Baluchistan Agency, for the year 1925-6. *Calcutta, Government of India*, 1927. JQ299.B

##### 316.67 Gold Coast.

**Maxwell (J.)**, Ed. *The Gold Coast Handbook*, 1928. [3rd ed.]. xvi, 525 p.

Illus. *Crown Agents for the Colonies*, 1928. 1a. 8°. DT511

Publ. for the Govt. of the Gold Coast, and ed. by the Chief Commissioner at Ashanti. Statistical matter in this ed. has been placed in appendices at the end, one of which is a list of books on the Gold Coast.

### 316.8 South African.

**Official South African Municipal Year-Book**, 1922-1926. *E. G. Allen*, 1922-1926. JS7531

**South and East African Year Book and Guide**, 1895-1927. Ed. by A. S. Brown and G. Gordon Brown. With atlas and diagrams. *Sampson Low*, 1895-1927.

*In progress.*

DT751

**Union of S. Africa.** Official Year-Book of the Union and of Basutoland, Bechuanaland Protectorate and Swaziland. Nos. 1-8, 1917-25. *Pretoria, Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1920-1925. DT779

*In progress*

### 317.1 Canadian.

**Canada to-day**, 1917-1918-1926-1927 : the annual reference book on Canada, its progress, prosperity, and opportunities. *Canada Newspaper Co.*, 1918-1927. F1001

*In progress.*

**Canada.** *Bureau of Statistics.* Canada Year Book 1905-1925 : the official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions, and social and economic conditions of the Dominion. *Ottawa, F. A. Acland*, 1906-1926. HA741

*In progress.* In 1924 and 1925 the title is Canadian Year Book.

**Canadian Annual Review** of public affairs. Founded by Castell Hopkins., 1901- *Toronto, Canad. Rev. Co., Ltd.*, 1903- JL5

*In progress.* Indexes of names and of affairs.

**Heaton's Annual.** The commercial handbook of Canada and boards of trade register, 1905- *Toronto, Heaton*, 1905 to date. HF3223

*In progress.*

### 317.25 Mexican.

**Republic of Mexico** : its agriculture, commerce, and industries. Comp. and ed. by H. Schnitzler. 637 p. *Hutchinson*, 1926. HF3233

### 317.29 West Indian.

**Aspinall (A.), Ed.** Handbook of the British West Indies, British Guiana and British Honduras. *West India Committee*, 1926-1927. F2131

*In progress.*

**Year Book of the Bermudas**, the Bahamas, British Guiana, British Honduras, and the British West Indies, 1926-7. 369 p. 260 illus. and map. *Montreal, Canadian Gazette, Ltd.*, 1927. cr. 4°. F1601

First issue. For the business man and the tourist. Full text of trade agreement bet. Canada and the above countries.

### 317.3 American.

**The American Year Book** : a record of events and progress for the year 1927. Ed. by A. B. Hart and W. M. Schuyler. 813 p. *N.Y. Doran ; Macm.*, 1928. E11

Publ. for the years 1910 to 1919 by Appleton, then suspended. Continued by Macmillan from 1925 for the American Year Book Corporation, consisting of 45 national learned societies.

**Anglo-American Year Book**, 1927. Ed. H. Russell Amory. xvii, 490 p. *Amer. Chamber of Commerce in London*, 1927. E11

Formerly publ. annually by The Internat. Development Co. as the Anglo-American year book and international directory, ed. by B. M. Gardner, 1913 to 1922. Deals with American and English relations, Amer. residents in Gt. Brit., Anglo-Amer. trade, etc.

**World Almanac**, 1868-1927. *N.Y., The World*, 1868-1927. AY12

*In progress.* "The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information." *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 75.

### 318 South American.

**Anglo-South American Handbook**, incl. Central America, Mexico and Cuba. Ed. W. H. Koebel, 1921 and 1922. *Unwin*, 1921-2. F2201

No more published.

**The South-American Handbook**, 1928 : a guide to the countries and resources of Latin-America, inclusive of S. and Cent. America, Mexico and Cuba. Ed. by J. A. Hunter. Illus. and maps. lxxii, 746 p. *South American Publns., Ltd.*, 1927. F2201  
5th annual issue. Founded upon The Anglo-



South American Handbook of the late W. H. Koebel.

**The South American Year Book and Directory, 1915.** xxx, 848 p. *The Louis Cassier Co., Ltd.*, 1915. 1a. 8°. F2201

Incorporating the S. Amer. Rly. Year Bk., S. Amer. Annual, and S. Amer. Blue Book. Containing information rel. to the ten republics of S. Amer.; British, Dutch and French Guiana, the Panama Canal, the Falkland Islands and Trinidad.

### 318.2 Argentina.

**Argentine Year Book, 1902-16.** *Buenos Aires, Grant*, 1902-16. F2801

Contains historical articles, constitution and government of the Republic, and commercial and industrial statistical information.

**The Times Book on Argentina.** 400 p. Illus. *The Times Publ. Co.*, 1927. 1a. 8°. F2808

Statistics of railways, agriculture and products, finance, trade, education, lists of authorities, officials, etc.

### 319.91 Dutch East Indies.

**Year Book of the Netherlands East Indies, 1920.** *Buitenzorg, Java*, 1920. DS611

### 319.931 New Zealand.

**New Zealand Official Year Book, 1893-date.** *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1893-date. DU400

### 319.94 Australian.

**Commonwealth Bureau of Census and Statistics, Melbourne.** Official Year Book of the Commonwealth of Australia. No. 19. 1926. Prep. . . by Chas. H. Wickens. Ed.: John Stonham. xxxi, 1038 p. *Melbourne, Govt. Printer*, 1927. 1a. 8°. DU80

*In progress* since 1908. Contains bibliog. of recent works on Australia, and an index to special articles and miscell. matter in previous issues.

**New South Wales. Govt. Statistician.** Official Year Book of N.S.W., 1904-5-1926-7. *Sydney, Govt. Printer*, 1906-1928. DU150

*In progress.* Prior to 1904 the title was "Wealth and progress of N.S.W."

**Victorian Year Book**, comp. by Govt. statist, 1870- *Melbourne*, 1870-date. DU200

*In progress.*

## 32 POLITICAL SCIENCE.

### 32(016) Bibliography.

**Mühlbrecht (O.).** Wegweiser durch die neuere Literatur der Rechts- und Staatswissenschaften. 2 v. *Berlin, Puttkammer, etc.*, 1893-1901. Z7165

**Stammhammer (J.).** Bibliog. der Socialpolitik. 2 v. *Jena, Fischer*, 1896-1912. 1a. 8°. Z7165

### 32(03) Dictionaries.

**Handwörterbuch der Staatswissenschaften.** Hrsg. v. L. Elster, A. Weber, F. Wieser. 4te Aufl. 8 Bde. Nachträge u. Sachregister zu Bd. 1-8. *Jena, Fischer*, 1921-8. 4°. HB61

**Staatslexikon.** Im Auftrag der Görres-Gesellschaft unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachleute, hrsg. v. H. Sacher. 5te Aufl. Illus. v. 1-2. *Freiburg (Breisgau), Herder*, 1926-7. 4°. HB61

*In progress.* A-Kapitalismus.

### 323.6(016) Bibliog. of Citizenship.

**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on citizenship. By H. A. L. Fisher. 23 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z7161

"A bibliog. of remarkable catholicity, exactness, and suggestiveness. Suitable for students in a University honours school." *Jl. Adult Educ.*

### 324(016) Bibliog. of Suffrage.

**U.S. Libr. of Congress.** List of books (w. refces. to periodicals) rel. to proportional representation. 30 p. *Wash.*, 1904. Z7164.P

—Select list of refces. on the negro question. 2nd ed. 61 p. *Wash.*, 1906. Z1361.N

### 325(016) Emigration, etc. Bibliography.

**Mayo-Smith (R.).** Emigration and Immigration. *N.Y., Scribner*, 1892. JV6035  
Contains bibliog.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of books (with refces. to periodicals) on immigration. 3rd issue. 157 p. *Wash.*, 1907. Z7164.I3

### 325.3 Colonization.

**Newton (A. P.).** An introd. to the study of colonial hist. 46 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 16). JV185

Guide to the literature dealing with the part played by European nations in colonizing other lands.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** A list of books (with refs. to periodicals) rel. to the theory of colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics. 2nd ed. 156 p. *Wash.*, 1900. Z7164.C7

### 325.3(42) BRITISH COLONIES.

**Bell (K. N.) and Morrell (W. P.).** Select docs. on British Colonial policy, 1830–1860. xlix, 610 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1928. JV33.G5

Aims at covering the whole field of colonial policy for the period and brings together much material scattered over blue books, etc.

### 325.3(42)016 British Colonies. Bibliog.

**Royal Colonial Institute.** Bibliographies. 4 v. *Roy. Colon. Inst.*, 1915–27. Z7164.C7

1. A select bibliog. of publications on foreign colonisation—Germ., Fr., Ital., Dutch, Portug., Span., and Belgian—cont. in the library. Comp. by Winifred C. Hill. 48 p. 1915.

2. A select list of recent publns. cont. in the library . . . illus. the constitutional relations bet. the various parts of the British Empire. Comp. by Evans Lewin. 31 p. 1926.

3. Select bibliog. of recent publns. in the library . . . illus. the relations bet. Europeans and coloured races. Comp. by Evans Lewin. 62 p. 1926.

4. Select list of publns. in the library . . . illus. the communications of the overseas British Empire, with special ref. to Africa generally and the Baghdad railway. Comp. by Evans Lewin. 76 p. 1927.

—Catal. of the library, 1886–1901. Ed. J. R. Boosé. *Roy. Colon. Inst.*, 1901.

Z7166

### 327 FOREIGN RELATIONS.

**Fish (C. R.).** An introd. to the hist. of American diplomacy. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 19). JX1407

**The Foreign Office List** and diplomatic and consular year book for 1928. Ed. for G. E. P. Hertslet by members of the staff of the Foreign Office. xvi, 554 p. *Harrison*, 1928. JX1783.A2

The 101st issue. *In progress.* Comp. fr. official records. Includes statement of services, ranks, dates of appointment, etc., respecting persons in the service at home and abroad.

**Toynbee (A. J.), Ed.** Survey of international affairs, 1926. xii, 565 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. la. 8°. JX1315

*In progress.* Has been issued annually since 1920 under the auspices of the Royal Institute

of International Affairs. The issue for 1925 consisted of 2 v. and a supplement, v. 1 dealing with the Islamic world since the peace settlement, and the suppl. containing a chronology of international events and treaties, from 1 Jan., 1920 to 31 Dec., 1925, comp. by V. M. Boulter.

### 327(016) Foreign Relations. Bibliog.

**New York Public Library.** Japanese-American relations: a list of works. Comp. by Dorothy P. Miller. 59 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1921. Z6466

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on the United States consular service, with appendix on consular systems in foreign countries. 27 p. *Wash.*, 1905. Z7164.C9

—Select list of refs. on Anglo-Saxon interests. 2nd issue, with additions. 22 p. *Wash.*, 1906. Z6464

—List of refs. on the Monroe doctrine. 122 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z6464

### 328 LEGISLATIVE BODIES. PARLIAMENTS.

#### (016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of books on the Cabinets of England and America. 8 p. *Wash.*, 1903. Z7164.P

### 328(41). Scotland. Parliament.

**Rait (R. S.).** The Parliaments of Scotland. xxix, 546 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1924. JN1263

Deals with Parlt. and its rivals—the Privy Council, the Convention of Royal Burghs, and the General Assembly of the Church—; the place of Parlt. in Scottish hist.; its composition and membership, method of summoning, dissolving, etc., legislative procedure, judicial functions and finance, officers, privilege, ceremonies, etc. An authoritative work by the Historiographer-Royal for Scotland.

### 328(415) Northern Ireland. Parliament.

**Northern Ireland. Senate.** Parly. debates: official report, 1921–date. *Belfast, Baird*, 1921– la. 8°. JN[1416]

—*Ho. of Commons.* Parly. debates: official report, 1921–date. *Belfast, Baird*, 1921– la. 8°. JN[1416]

### 328(416) Irish Free State. Parliament.

**Irish Free State. Dail Eireann.** Parly. debates: official report. v. 1–26. *Dublin, Cahill*, 1923–8. JN1415

*In progress.*

**Flynn (W. J.), Ed.** *The Oireachtas Companion and Saorstát Guide for 1928.* Oireachtas Eireann, 1922-27 (Dail and Seanad). [vi], 292, vii p. *Dublin, Hely's Ltd.*, [1928]. 12mo. JN1425

The Irish Free State and its national institutions, how it came into being and how it is governed; short biogrs. of members of the Dail, and much statistical information.

**328(42) Great Britain. Parliament.**

**Great Britain. H.M. Stationery Office.** Consolidated list of govt. publns., with prices (strictly net) and postage affixed issued. . . 1 Ja-31 Dec., 1922- *H.M.S.O.*, 1923- Z2019

*In progress.* Cumulated from the "Monthly List," quarterly and yearly. Previous to 1922 the Monthly List was issued in 2 sections, "Parliamentary publns." available for presentation to public libraries, and "Official publns." not available.

— —Monthly circular of new publications. No. 1. Feb. 1919-date. *H.M.S.O.*, 1919- Z2019

*In progress.* A selected list of the more important publns.

**Great Britain. Parliament. Ho. of Commons.** Gen. index to the papers ordered to be printed by the House of Commons, 1801-1919. 7 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1854-1927. fol. JN683

Cumulated volumes. A numerical list and index to the sessional printed papers is issued by the Stationery Office annually. *In progress.*

— —*Ho. of Lords.* Gen. index to the sessional papers printed by order of the House of Lords or presented by special command from . . . 1801-1859; 1859-70; 1871-85. 3 v. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1860-86. fol. JN643

**King (P. S.) and Son.** Catal. of parly. papers, 1801-1900, with a few of earlier date [by Hilda V. Jones]. viii, 317 p. *King*, 1904. 4°. Z2009

— —1901-1910. [H. V. Jones]. 81 p. *King*, 1912. 4°. Z2009

— —1911-1920. 58 p. *King*, [1922]. 4°. Z2009

Not complete lists of all papers, but containing the most important publns.

**Lees-Smith (H. B.).** A guide to parly. and official papers. 24 p. *Milford*, 1924. 1a. 8°. Z2009

**328(42)1 Journals.**

**Great Britain. Parliament. Ho. of Commons.** Journals, 1547 to date. v. 1-181. *H.M.S.O.*, 1830-1927. fol. JN683  
— —*Ho. of Lords.* Journals, 1509 to date. v. 1-158. *H.M.S.O.*, fol. JN643  
*In progress.*

**328(42)2 Debates.**

**Cobbett (W.), Ed.** Cobbett's Parliamentary hist. of England from . . . 1066 to 12 Aug., 1803. 36 v. *R. Bagshaw, etc.*; *Longmans*, 1806-1820. 1a. 8°. JN588

*Continued by*

—Cobbett's Parliamentary debates, 1803-1812. 22 v. *Cox & Baylis*, 1804-12. JN588

*Continued as*

**The Parliamentary debates** from 1803 to the present time. v. 23-41. *Hansard*, 1812-20. JN588

*Continued as*

**Hansard's Parliamentary debates**, New Ser., 1820-1830. 25 v. *Baldwin & Cradock, etc.*, 1820-30. JN588

—Gen. index to the 1st and 2nd ser. of Hansard's parly. debates . . . 1803-1830. Ed. by Sir J. Philippart. viii, 743 p. *Baldwin & Cradock*, 1834. JN588

—3rd Ser. 1830-1891. 356 v. *Baldwin & Cradock, etc.*, 1830-91. JN588

—4th Ser. The Parliamentary debates (authorised ed.). 1892-1908. 199 v. *Wyman & Sons*, 1892-1908. JN588

—5th Ser. Parliamentary debates (Official Report). 1909-date. *H.M.S.O.*, 1909-28. JN588

*In progress.*

**328(42)338 Official Lists.**

**Great Britain. Parliament. Ho. of Commons.** Members of Parliament. Return of the names of every member returned to serve in each parliament. 2 pts. *H.M.S.O.*, 1878-9. fol. JN501

Comp. from writs and returns in the Public Record Office, checked with the books of parly. returns at the Crown Office. Pt. 1. Parls. of England, 1213-1702. iv, 607 p. 1878. Index, with appx. and corrigenda. li, 438 p. 1879.

Pt. 2. Parls. of Gt. Brit., 1705-1796. Parls. of the U.K., 1801-1874. Parls. and conventions of the Estates of Scotland, 1357-1707. Parls. of Ireland, 1559-1800. iii, 691 p. 1878. Index, with appx. and corrigenda. xlv, 300 p. 1879.



— — Return . . . for 1880 . . . with index to names . . . from 1705–1885, with appx. and corrigenda. xlv, 300 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1891. fol. JN500

— —1885–1900. 81 p. 1901; 1900–1906. 22 p. 1908; 1906–1910. 40 p. 1911; 1911–1918. 29 p. 1919; 1919–1922. 45 p. 1923; 1922–1923. 31 p. 1924; 1924 (8 Jan.–9 Oct.). 34 p. 1925. 7 v. fol.

**Bean (W. W.).** The parly. returns . . . 1213–1874. Notices of . . . errors and omissions found in the above-named work in several parlt. from 1603 to 1830. 65 p. *Simpkin*, [1883]. JN501

323(42)339 Unofficial Lists.

**Bean (W. W.).** The parly. representation of the six northern counties of England . . . and their cities and boroughs from 1603 to the general election of 1886, with lists of members and biogr. notices. xx, 1208 p. *Hull*, 1890. 1a. 8°. JN501

The counties are Cumberland, Durham, Lancashire, Northumberland, Westmorland and Yorkshire.

**Beatson (R.).** A chronol. register of both houses of the British Parlt., 1708 to 1807. 3 v. *Longman*, 1807. JN503

**Debrett's** House of Commons and the judicial bench, 1928. Illus. w. armorial engravings, portrs. of royal family, etc. Ed. A. G. M. Heselrige. xxxiv, 496 p. *Dean*, 1928. JN671

62nd ann. issue.

**Foster (J.).** Members of parliament, Scotland, incl. the minor barons, the commissioners for the shires, and the commissioners for the burghs, 1357–1882. 2nd ed. rev. and corr. xviii, 360 p. *Hazell*, 1882. 4°. JN1277

Alphab. arr. and annot. with genealog. and biogr. notices. Prefatory matter includes an acct. of the parliaments and conventions of the Estates of Scotland, a list of the pedigrees of the governing families given in the body of the work, the districts of burghs 1707–1832 and since 1832, and principal corrections of the parly. return since the Union, by the Rev. A. B. Beavan.

**Vacher (T. B.).** Vacher's Parliamentary Companion, cont. lists of the Ho. of Lords and Ho. of Commons, with the

members' town addresses, etc., from 1833 to date. *Vacher & Sons*, 1833– 12mo. JN500

Publ. monthly (except Jan. and Sep.). Contains also lists of Officers of the Houses, the Cabinet, H.M. Household, Government and Public Offices and officials, Courts of Law, Privy Council, Ambassadors, etc.

**Williams (W. R.).** The parly. hist. of the Principality of Wales, 1541–1895. x, 209 p. *Brecknock, Priv. Pr.*, 1895. 4°. JN1155.A1

Comprises lists of the representatives, chronol. arr. under counties, with biogr. and geneal. notices of the members, and particulars of the various contested elections, double returns, and petitions.

323(42)37 Procedure.

**Great Britain. Parliament.** *Ho. of Commons.* Standing orders. Pt. 1. Public business. Pt. 2. Private business, with table of fees and index. viii, 346 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1927. 12mo. JN691.F27

— — *Ho. of Lords.* Standing orders . . . relative to the bringing in and proceeding on private bills and bills for confirming provisional orders or certificates, and rel. to the proceedings on special orders, with instructions as to the taxation of costs and schedule of fees to be charged. 130 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1926. imp. 8°. JN644.F26

328(42)4 Documents.

**Great Britain. Historical MSS. Commission.** The Manuscripts of the House of Lords, 1678–1688. xi, 373 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1887. (11th Rept., Appx. pt. 2). Z6621

— —1689–90. xxiii, 507 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1889 (12th Rept., Appx. pt. 6). Z6621

— —1690–91. xx, 557 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1892. (13th Rept., Appx. pt. 5). Z6621

— —1692–93. xl, 435 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1894. (14th Rept. Appx. pt. vi). Z6621

**The House of Lords Manuscripts.** New Ser. 1693–1710. v. 1–8. *H.M.S.O.*, 1900–1923. Z6621

*In progress.* The new ser. is not issued under the authority of the Hist. MSS. Comm., but is in continuation thereof by var. editors.

The mss. of the Ho. of Lords are calendared up to July, 1678, in the 9 fol. vols. of Reports of

the Commission, 1870-1884, a general description of their contents being given in the appx. to the first of these reports, pp. 1-4. The mss. are of great value for the history and social life of the country.

### 329(42) Political Parties, Gt. Brit.

**The Encyclopædia of the Labour Movement.** Ed. by H. B. Lees-Smith. 3 v. *Caxton Publ. Co., Ltd.*, [1928]. la. 8°. JN1129.L12

Contains many photos. of labour leaders, groups of the labour party, biographies of contributors who are all recognised authorities. Covers every important subject which is of concern to the Movement. Vol. 3 contains a guide to reading (annotated), and an index of topics.

**The Liberal Year Book for 1928.** 24th year. 438 p. *Liberal Publ. Dept.*, 1928. JN1129.L45

Contains lists, with biogr. notes, of Liberal M.P.s, members of the Liberal Candidates' Assoc., a list of books for the use of Liberals, the Ho. of Commons poll book, 1918-26, and general statistics.

**Tracey (H.), Ed.** *The Book of the Labour Party: its hist., growth, policy and leaders.* 3 v. *Caxton Publ. Co.*, [1925]. JN1129.L2

### 329(73) Political Parties, U.S.

**New York Public Library.** Political parties in the United States, 1800-1914: a list of refs. Comp. by Alta Claflin. 72 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1915. Z7165.U

## 33 ECONOMICS.

**Palgrave (Sir R. H. I.).** *Palgrave's Dict. of political economy.* [New ed.]. Ed. by H. Higgs. 3 v. *Macm.*, 1923-26. HB61

Appx. to vol. 3 contains new articles not in the first ed. Repr. with various modifications, from the original stereotyped plates.

**Tawney (R. H.) and Power (E.), Edd.** *Tudor economic documents.* 3 v. *Longmans*, 1924. (Univ. of Lond. Histor. Ser. 4). HC254

Select docs. illus. the economic and social hist. of Tudor England. v. 1. Agriculture and industry. 2. Commerce, Finance, and the Poor Law. 3. Pamphlets, memoranda, and literary extracts.

**Weston (W. J.) and Crew (A.).** *Pitman's dict. of economic and banking terms.* 166 p. *Pitman*, 1920. HB61

### 33(016) Bibliography.

**Leeds Public Libraries.** *What to read on English economic history.* By G. D. H. Cole. 40 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z7165.E

"Admirable for the interest and lucidity of its short introd." *Jl. Adult Educ.* A valuable guide to the study of the subject.

**Scott (W. R.).** *Scottish economic literature to 1800: a list of authorities prep. for the Scottish Exhibition of National History, Art and Industry, Glasgow, 1911.* 72 p. *Glasgow*, 1911. Z7165.S

**Stammhammer (J.).** *Bibliog. der Finanzwissenschaft.* vi, 415 p. *Jena, Fischer*, 1903. la. 8°. Z7164.F5

**U.S. Library of Congress.** *Select list of refs. on economic reconstruction, incl. reports of the British Ministry of Reconstruction.* 47 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z7164.E2

### 33(05) Periodicals.

**British Library of Political Science.** *Bulletin*, Nos. 1-43. [Ed. by B. M. Headicar]. 1913-28. Z921

*In progress.* The library was estab. in 1896 for the free use of persons engaged in public administration, and of students of economics and political science. The Bulletins contain lists of the principal additions to the library, lists of studies in economics, etc., by lecturers and students of the School of Economics, and important special bibliogs. on economic subjects.

### 331 CAPITAL AND LABOUR.

**Handwörterbuch der Arbeitswissenschaft.** *Unter Mitwirkung v. 280 Fachleuten des In- und Auslandes*, hrsg. v. F. Giese. Lfg. 1-8. *Halle, C. Marhold*, 1927-8. 4°. HD4841

Lfg. 1-5, *Abbau—Italien.* *In progress.*

**The Labour Year Book, 1928.** xxii, 561 p. *Labour Publ. Dept.*, 1928. HD8385

*In progress* since 1916. Issued by the Gen. Co. of the T.U.C. and the Natl. Executive of the Labour Party. Deals with the British Labour Movt., labour in industry, capital, profits, banking and currency, labour in Parl., Social services, land and agric., education, municipal socialism, internat. labour, statistical tables, directories, etc.

### 331(016) Bibliography.

**Marot (H.).** *Handbook of labor literature.* *Philad., Leach*, 1909. 12mo. Z7164.L1

## 331.1(016) Industrial Arbitration. Bibliog.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on industrial arbitration. 15p. *Wash.*, 1903. Z7164.L1

## 331.137 Unemployment.

**Chapman (S. J.) and Hallsworth (H. M.).** Unemployment: the results of an investigation made in Lancashire and an exam. of the Report of the Poor Law Commission. xiv, 164 p. *Manch., U.P.*, 1909. HD5769.L

Valuable statistical information and graphs.

## 331.137(016) Bibliog. of Unemployment.

**British Library of Political Science.** Bibliog. of unemployment (since 1908). In *Bulletin*, 17, pp. 22-28, Feb. 1922. Z7164.U56

**International Labour Office.** Bibliog. of unemployment. 155 p. *Geneva*, 1926. la. 8°. (Studies and Reports. Ser. C, Unemployt. No. 12.)

Z7164.U56

Lists books in all modern languages.

**Taylor (F. I.).** Bibliog. of unemployment and the unemployed (to 1909). xix, 71 p. *P. S. King*, 1909. Z7164.U56

## 331.25 Workmen's Compensation.

**Willis (W. A.).** The Workmen's Compensation Acts, 1925 and 1926. With notes, rules, orders and regulations. 25th ed. cxii, 681+77 p. *Butterworth*, 1927-8. HD7096.G

## 331.25(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on employers' liability and workmen's compensation. 196 p. *Wash.*, 1911. Z7164.A17

## 331.3 Child Labour.

**Alden (M.).** Child life and labour. Ed. P. Alden. New ed. 192 p. *Headley*, 1909. HD6231  
Bibliog., pp. 165-177.

## 331.3(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of books rel. to child labour. 66 p. *Wash.*, 1906. Z7164.C5

## 331.8 Working Classes.

**American Labor Year Book**, 1916-date. *New York, Rand School of Social Science*, 1916-date. HD8059

**Cole (G. D. H.).** Short hist. of the British working-class movement, 1789-1927. 3 v. *Allen & Unwin*, 1925-27. HD8388

At the end of each section a few selected books are mentioned for further reading. Of great value.

**Commons (J. R.) and others.** Hist. of labour in the United States. 2 v. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1921. HD8066

Contains a good bibliog.

**Great Britain. Ministry of Labour.** Nineteenth abstract of Labour statistics of the United Kingdom. viii, 220 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1928. HD4826

Comp. by the Statistics Division of the Ministry of Labour. Arr. in 14 main sections acc. to subject. Issued at intervals since 1893.

**U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.** Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts rel. thereto. 1240 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1925. (Bulletin, 370.) HD7833

## 331.8(016) Bibliography.

**Beales (H. L.) and Cole (G. D. H.).** List of books concerning British working-class movements and conditions since 1850. 16 p. 1928. Z7164.L1  
*In Jour. of Adult Educ.*, v. 2, pp. 220-235.

## 331.81(016) Hours of Labour. Bibliog.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of works relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general. 24 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Z7164.L1

## 331.88 Trade Unions.

**Great Britain. Ministry of Labour.** Directory of employers' associations, trade unions, joint organisations, etc. for 1925. *H.M.S.O.*, 1925. HD6460

**Webb (S. and B.).** Hist. of trade-unionism. 3 eds. *Longmans*, 1894; 1896; 1911. HD6451

Contains bibliog. prep. by R. A. Peddie. The ed. of 1920 does not contain the bibliog.



**331.89 Strikes.**

**Hall (F. S.).** Sympathetic strikes and lockouts. *P. S. King*, 1898. HD5309  
Contains bibliog.

**331.89(016) Bibliography.**

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of books (with refs. to periodicals) on labor particularly rel. to strikes. 65 p. *Wash.*, 1903. Z7164.L1

—Select list of refs. on boycotts and injunctions in labor disputes. 69 p. *Wash.*, 1911. Z7164.L1

**332 BANKS. MONEY. CREDIT. INTEREST.****332(016) Bibliography.**

**Jevons (W. S.).** Bibliog. of money. In *his* Investigations in currency and finance, pp. 363-414. *Macm.*, 1884. Z7164.F5

**New York Public Library.** List of books rel. to bimetalism, gold and silver standards, etc. 44 p. *N. Y.*, *Pub. Libr.* 1907. Z7164.F5

Repr. fr. *N. Y. P. L. Bull.*, 1905, pp. 344-387.

—List of works in the library rel. to money and banking. (*Bulletin*, pp. 192-282.) *N. Y.*, 1908. Z7164.F5

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of books, with refs. to periodicals, rel. to currency and banking. 93 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Z7164.F5

—List of books rel. to postal savings banks. 23 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Z7164.F5

—Select list of refs. on the monetary question. 247 p. *Wash.*, 1913. Z7164.F5

**332(03) Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.**

**Kettridge (J. O.).** French-English and English-French dict. of technical and general terms, phrases and abbrevs. used in finance, banking, currency, etc. 256 p. *Routl.*, 1924. HG151

**Munn (G. G.).** *Encycl. of banking and finance.* 586 p. *Illus.* *N. Y.*, *Bankers Publ. Co.*, 1924. HG1601

**Spalding (W. F.).** *Dict. of the world's currencies and foreign exchanges.* 208 p. *Pitman*, 1928. HG219

**332.1 Banking.**

**Bankers' Almanac and Year Book**, 1926-7. Ed. T. Skinner. xxx, 3212 p. *T. Skinner & Co.*, 1926. HG1531

Directory of the principal banks of the world and a banker's guide to the principal insurance offices.

**Pitman's** complete dict. of banking terms in three languages, English, German, French. By L. Herendi. 560 p. *Pitman*, 1928. 1a. 8°. HG1601

**Thomson (W.).** *Dict. of banking: a concise encycl. of banking law and practice.* 6th ed. viii, 710 p. *Pitman*, 1926. HG1601

**332.6 Stocks and Shares.**

**Burdett's Official Intelligence.** 1882-98. HG4507

*Continued as*

**Stock Exchange Official Intelligence** for 1899-date. Vols. 1-46. *Spottiswoode*, 1899-1928. 4°. HG4507

*In progress.*

**Directory of Directors** for 1880- By T. Skinner. *T. Skinner & Co.*, 1880-date. HG4135.Z5

*In progress.* Lists of directors of all registered companies.

**334(016) Bibliog. of Co-operation.**

**Bibliographie coopérative internationale**, publiée par l'Alliance coopérative internationale. *Paris, Alcan; P. S. King*, 1906. 1a. 8°. Z7164.C77

**334.1 Building Societies.**

**Building Societies Year Book**, 1928. Ed. G. E. Franey. 348 p. *Building Socs. Gazette*, 1928. HG2121

*In progress.* Official handbk. of the National Assoc. of Building Societies.

**335 SOCIALISM AND COMMUNISM.**

**Barker (J. Ellis).** *British socialism: an examination of its doctrines, policy, aims, and practical proposals.* vi, 522 p. *Smith, Elder*, 1908. HX246

Bibliog. of books, pamphlets, periodicals, reports and papers quoted in this vol., pp.493-508.

**Beer (M.).** *Hist. of British socialism.* Introd. by R. H. Tawney. 2 v. *Bell*, 1919-20. HX243

Traces the growth of socialistic ideas from mediæval communism, through the economic

revolution, co-operative movements, chartism, etc., to their development in modern socialism as shown in the Fabian Society, the I.L.P. and other socialist organisations.

**Kirkup (T.).** Hist. of socialism. 5th ed. rev. and largely re-written by Edward R. Pease. xii, 490 p. *A. & C. Black*, 1920.

HX246

Mr. Pease's standpoint is that of the Fabian Society and the Independent Labour Party. Appendices contain the Gotha programme of the Germans, the basis of the Fabian Society, a list of general strikes, and a select bibliog. of English books on socialism and anti-socialism.

**Macdonald (J. Ramsay).** The socialist movement. 256 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1920. (Home Univ. Libr.) HX246

Bibliog. pp. 249-52.

**Snowden (P.).** Socialism and syndicalism. 262 p. *Collins*, [1913]. (The Nation's Libr.) HX246

Bibliog., pp. 255-8.

**Stoddart (J. T.).** The new socialism : an impartial inquiry. viii, 271 p. *Hodder*, 1909. HX246

Review of the movement since 1897, with critical notes on the literature, pp. 4-20.

### 335(016) Bibliography.

**National Book Council.** Bibliog. of Socialism. 2 p. 1927. Z7164.S67

Selected list of British expositions of socialist theory, history of socialism, biographies, socialistic novels, anti-socialism and partic. problems.

**Stammhammer (J.).** Bibliog. des Sozialismus und Kommunismus. 3 v. *Jena, Fischer*, 1893-1909. Z7164.S67

### 335.4 Communism.

**Laski (H. J.).** Communism. 256 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1927. (Home Univ. Libr.) HX626

Contains a useful bibliog., pp. 252-4. A critical exam. of Communist economics, the Communist theory of the state, and the strategy of Communism.

### 336(016) State Finance. Bibliog.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on the budget of foreign countries. 19 p. *Wash.*, 1904. Z7164.F5

### 336.2(016) Bibliog. of Taxation.

**New York Public Library.** Henry George and the single tax : a list of refs. to material. By Rollin A. Sawyer. 83 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1926. Z7164.T23

### 336.24(016) Bibliog. of Income Tax.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of recent refs. on the income tax, 96 p. *Wash.*, 1921. Z7164.T23

—Select list of works rel. to taxation of inheritances and of incomes. 86 p. Addnl. refces. 144 p. *Wash.*, 1907-11.

Z7164.T23

U.S., Gt. Brit., Brit. Colonies, France, Germany, Austria, Netherlands, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy.

### 337 PROTECTION AND FREE TRADE.

**U.S. Tariff Commission.** Dict. of tariff information. 1036 p. *Wash.*, 1924.

HF1714

### 337(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of works on the tariff of foreign countries. 42 p. *Wash.*, 1906. Z7164.T2

—Select list of refs. on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain's plan). 2nd ed. with addns. 60 p. *Wash.*, 1906.

Z7164.T2

### 337.9(016) Bibliog. of Reciprocity.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on reciprocity. 2nd ed., w. addns. 137 p. *Wash.*, 1910. Z7164.T2

—Addnl. refs. rel. to reciprocity with Canada. 44 p. *Wash.*, 1911.

### 338 PRODUCTION. PRICES.

**Avenel (Vicomte G. d').** Histoire économique de la propriété, des salaires, des denrées et de tous les prix en général depuis l'an 1200 jusqu'en l'an 1800. v. 1-6. *Paris, Impr. Natle ; E. Leroux*, 1894-1912. la. 8°. HB221

Ouvrage couronné par l'Académie des Sciences morales et politiques. Gives in parallel columns the sources of prices, price in money of the time comp. with current price, localities, dates, and price in francs per kilo.

**Rogers (J. E. Thorold).** Hist. of agriculture and prices in England, 1259-1793. 7 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1866-1902. la. 8°.

HB233.A3

Comp. from original and contemp. records. v. 1-2 (1259-1400), 1,459 p., 1866. v. 3-4 (1401-1582), 1,594 p., 1882. v. 5-6 (1583-1702), 1,638 p., 1887. v. 7 (1703-93), 932 p., 1902.

**Tooke (T.) and Newmarch (W.).** A hist. of prices and of the state of the circulation from 1792 to 1856. Reproduced [by photographic offset lithography] from the original. Introd. by T. E. Gregory. 6 v. in 4. *P. S. King*, 1928. HB221

The original was publ. during 1838-57 in 6 v. Prof. Gregory's Introd. is also publ. separately. The "History" is "of the greatest importance as a polemic on banking theory." *Nation & Athen.*

338.(016) Bibliog. of Prices.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on the cost of living and prices. 107 p. Addnl. refces. 120 p. *Wash.*, 1910-1912.

Z7164.P94

338.6(016) Bibliog. of Guilds.

**Blanc (H.).** Bibliog. des corporations ouvrières avant 1789. 102 p. *Paris, Soc. Bibliog.*, 1885. Z7164.T7

**Gonetta (G.).** Bibliog. statutaria delle corporazioni d'arti e mestieri d'Italia. 99 p. *Roma, Forzani*, 1891. Z7164.T7

**Gross (C.).** Bibliog. of British municipal hist., incl. gilds and parliamentary representation. *Longmans*, 1897. (Harvard Histor. Stud., v. 5). Z7164.L8

338.8(016) Bibliog. of Monopolies and Trusts.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of books rel. to trusts. 3rd ed. 93 p. *Wash.*, 1907. Z7164.T87

—List of refs. on federal control of commerce and corporations. 3rd ed. 164 p. *Wash.*, 1913. Z7164.C8

— — Special aspects and applications. H. H. B. Meyer. 104 p. *Wash.*, 1914. Z7164.C8

### 34 LAW.

NOTE.—As the Library of Congress schedule for Class K (Law) has not yet been issued, only the bibliog. entries in this section, and those of internat. and constitut. law, have class marks appended.

34(016) Bibliography.

**France. Ministère de la Justice.** Bibliothèque du Comité de législation étrangère. Catalogue. *Paris, Pichon*, 1889. Z6459

**Grandin (A.).** Bibliog. générale des sciences juridiques, etc. v. 1. Z6451  
See 3(016) Bibliog. of Social Science.

**Mühlbrecht (O.).** Wegweiser durch die neuere Literatur der Rechts- und Staatswissenschaften. 2 v. *Berlin, Puttkammer*, 1893-1901. Z7165

### Catalogues of Law Libraries :—

**Aberdeen University.** Subj.-cat. of the law library in Marischal College. By P. J. Anderson. 111 p. *Abdn., Univ. Press*, 1906. Z6459

**Glasgow. Faculty of Procurators.** Catal. of the books in the library . . . alphab. arr. with index of subjects by John Muir. liv, 1049 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1903. Z6459

—Suppl. . . . covering the period. 1 May, 1903, to 30 Apr., 1922. xviii, 398 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1923. Z6459

**Gray's Inn.** Catal. of the library. By M. D. Severn. viii, 959 p. *Witherby*, 1906. la, 8°. Z6459  
Author catal. w. Index of subjects.

**Law Society.** Catal. of the printed books in the library. By F. Boase. 1084 p. *Law Soc.*, 1891. Z6459

— —Suppl. 1891-1906. By W. M. Sinclair. 632 p. *Law Soc.*, 1906. Z6459

**Lincoln's Inn.** Catal. of the library of the Hon. Society of Lincoln's Inn. By W. H. Spilsbury. viii, 972 p. *The Society*, 1859. la. 8°. Z6459

— —Suppl., 1859-1890. By John Nicholson. 467 p. *The Society*, 1890. la. 8°. Z6459

—Catal. of pamphlets, tracts, proclamations, sermons, trials, petitions, 1506-1700 in the library. xii, 482 p. *Chiswick Press*, 1908. Z6459

**Middle Temple.** Catal. of printed books in the library. By C. A. Bedwell. 3 v. *Glasgow, U.P.*, 1914. Z6459  
V. 1-2. Author catal. v.3. Subj.-index.

— —Suppl., 1914-24. By H. A. C. Sturgess. vi, 322 p. *Glasgow, U.P.*, 1925. Z6459

**Signet Library.** Catal. of the law books in the library . . . arr. system., with an alphab. index of authors and



subjects. By William Ivory, W.S. xi, 268 p. *Edinb.*, 1856. la. 8°. Z6459

An excellent *catalogue raisonné*. Works in each class are arranged acc. to date, titles are transcribed in full. Bibliog. of law books. Reports of cases are arr. chronol. under the different courts, a table of regnal years is given, and a short acct. of the Scots courts, as well as a list of abbreviations by which Reports are quoted. Though out of date, still valuable.

34(38)(016) Bibliog. of Greek Law.

**Calhoun (G. M.) and Delamere (C.).**

A working bibliog. of Greek law. Introd. by Roscoe Pound. xx, 144 p. *Harvard U.P.*, 1927. Z6452

Harvard Ser. of legal bibliogs. Ed. by E. R. James. v. 1.

### 34(41) SCOTS LAW.

**Scotland. Parliament. Acts.** The Acts of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints (*Acta Dominorum Auditorum*), 1466–1494. iv, 206 + 86 p. [*Edinb.*], *Pr. by Command*, 1839. fol.

Indexes of names and of places and of important matters prep. by John Dillon, from whose notes the preface is compiled. A chronol. table showing the relative dates of the sittings of Lords Auditors and of the Lords of Council, as well as of Parliament itself, is prefixed to show their connection.

—Acts of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes (*Acta Dominorum Concilii*), 1478–1495. [iv], 430 + 60 + 33 p. [*Edinb.*], *Pr. by Command*, 1839. fol.

Reigns of James III and James IV. Indexes of persons, places and matters.

— —Vol. 2. 1496–1501, with some *Acta Auditorum et Dominorum Concilii*, 1469–1483. Ed. by George Neilson and Henry Paton. cxxxv, 588 p. *Edinb.*, *H.M.S.O.*, 1918. la. 8°.

Publ. under the direction of the Deputy Clerk Register of Scotland.

—The Acts of the Parliament of Scotland, printed by command of His Majesty in pursuance of an address of the Ho. of Commons. [Ed. by Thomas Thomson and Cosmo Innes]. 12 v. *Edinb.*, 1814–1875. fol. (Record Commission).

“V. 1 contains the Acts, Instruments and Public Docs. of the Parliaments and General Councils of Scotland, 1107–1424, gathered from ms. collections, which are described. Other docs. incl. are: 1. *The Regiam Majestatem*, with a collation of it, and the treatise *De Legibus et Consuetudinibus Angliæ*, ascribed to Ranulph de Glanvil. 2. *Leges et Consuetudines quatuor burgorum*, Berewic, Rokisburg,

*Edinburg et Striveline*. 3. *Leges et Consuetudines Marchiarum inter Scotiam et Angliam*. 4. *Statuta Gildæ*. 5. *Quoniam attachiamenta*, aliter dictus *Leges Baronum*, etc. 32 facsim. of charters, etc. Indexes of persons, places and matters. The preface by Cosmo Innes contains much antiquarian information.” *W. Ivory*. This vol. was publ. in 1844 after the death of Thomas Thomson, the general editor of the Acts. v. 2. Acts of James I to Mary (1424–1567) drawn from Register House records. The original records of the parliaments of James I and James II do not now exist. 19 facsim. v. 3. James VI (1567–1592). v. 4. James VI (1593–1625). v. 5–6. Charles I (1625–1649). Charles II (1649–1651). v. 7–8. Charles II (1651–1685); James VII (1685–88). v. 9–10. William and Mary (1689–1693); William (1693–1701). v. 11. Anne (1702–1707). v. 12. General Index.

Thomson's Acts, by which title they are known, are invaluable to the historian for the light they throw on the social conditions of the time.

—The laws and acts of Parliament made by King James I and his royal successors, kings and queens of Scotland [to Anne]. 3 pts. *Edinb.*, *David Lindsay, etc.*, 1682–1731. 12 mo.

— —The index or abridgement of the Acts of Parliament and Convention from 1 James I (1424) to 4 Anne (1707), with the Act of Union *verbatim* subjoined. By Sir James Stewart, H.M. Advocate. [xii], 297 p. *Edinb.*, *George Mosman*, 1707. 12 mo.

—The Acts of the parliaments of Scotland, 1424–1707. Rev. ed. [prep. by J. A. Fleming and J. H. Millar]. xi, 314 p. *Edinb.*, *H.M.S.O.*, 1908. la. 8°.

Contains a chronol. table of all the Acts, the text of such of them as are of a public nature, and are still in force, and a digested index of the latter. Refs. are given in the chronol. table to Thomson's ed. of the Acts and to the 12mo. ed. in 3 vols. Local and personal Acts are omitted.

— —[Another ed.]. 227 p. *Edinb.*, *Green*, 1908. la. 8°.

Repr. of above, but gives a chronol. table of the Acts in force only.

—Public general statutes affecting Scotland, 1707–1928. *Edinb.*, *Blackwood*, 1876–1928.

*In progress*. 3 vols. were publ. in 1876 covering the period from 1707–1847. Annually since then. Appendices to the annual v. contain Acts of sederunt of the Court of Session.

—**The Scots Statutes revised.** The Public general statutes affecting Scotland 1707–1900, with index by J. Harvey. 10 v. *Edinb., Green*, 1899–1902. la. 8°.

*Continued by*

—**The Scots Statutes, 1901–1921.** 4 v. *Edinb., Green*, 1902–21. la. 8°.

No more publ.

#### 34(41)02 Scots Law. Handbook.

**Parliament House Book** for 1928–9. 104th publication. *Edinb., Green*, 1928.

In 9 divisions paged separately. Prelim. List of advocates, practitioners, Public offices, Sheriffs, Justices, Scotch banks, rates of interest, etc. Div. A. Co. of Session, Practice, etc. B. Lower Courts. C. Conveyancing and entail, landlord and tenant. D. Judicial factors, conjugal rights, trusts, etc. E. Bankruptcy, Companies, etc. F. Master and workman, Mercantile law. G. Table of fees and stamp duties. [H. Local Government. Publ. separately in *The Councillor's Manual*]. I. Acts of sederunt.

#### 34(41)03 Scots Law. Dictionaries.

**Bell (G. J.).** Bell's dict. and digest of the law of Scotland. 7th ed. By G. Watson. vii, 1138 p. *Edinb., Bell & Bradfute*, 1890.

**Green's Encycl.** of the law of Scotland. 2nd ed. Ed. J. Chisholm. 12 v. *Edinb., Green*, 1909–14. la. 8°.

Will be superseded by the following when completed.

**Encycl. of the laws of Scotland.** Consultative ed., Visct. Dunedin; gen. ed., J. L. Wark; Asst. ed., A. C. Black. v. 1–6. *Edinb., Green*, 1926–8. la. 8°.

*In progress.* Incl. the law up to 30 June 1928.

#### 34(41)(058) Scots Law. Annuals

**The Scottish Law List.** Index Juridicus. The Scottish Law List and legal directory for 1928, incl. . . . indices or lists of the judges and officers of the several courts of justice, of the Advocates, Writers to the Signet, Solicitors in the Supreme Courts, etc. xvi, 1167 p. *Edinb., Jack*, 1928. 12 mo.

81st year of issue, commencing 1848, by var. publishers.

#### 34(415) IRISH LAW.

**Ireland.** *Commissioners for publishing the ancient laws and institutions of Ireland.* Ancient laws of Ireland. [Irish and

Engl.] 6 v. *Dublin, H.M.S.O.*, 1865–1901. la. 8°.

V. 1. *Introd. to Senchus Mor, and Athgabail; or, law of distress, as contained in the Harleian mss.* [Ed. by W. Neilson Hancock]. li, 335 p. 1865.

V. 2. *Senchus Mor, Pt. 2, Law of distress (completed); laws of hostage-sureties, fosterage, saer-stock tenure, daer-stock tenure, and of social connexions.* [Ed. by W. Neilson Hancock and Thaddeus O'Mahony]. Facsim. lx, 448 p. 1869.

V. 3. *Senchus Mor (conclusion), being the Corus Bescna, or customary law, and the Book of Aicill.* [Ed. by T. O'Mahony and A. G. Richey]. Facsim. clxxii, 600 p. 1873.

V. 4. *Selected Brehon law tracts.* [Ed. by A. G. Richey]. ccxxxiv, 424 p. 1879.

V. 5. — [Ed. by Robert Atkinson]. xv, 596 p. 1901.

V. 6. *Glossary to vols. 1–5.* Comp. by R. Atkinson. vi, 792 p. 1901.

**Ireland. Laws, Statutes, Etc.** The Irish Statutes: Rev. ed. 3 Edw. II to the Union (1310–1800). [Ed. by W. F. Cullinan]. lxiv, 848 p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1885. la. 8°.

Based on the fol. ed. in 20 v. publ. in 1762. Local and personal or Private Acts not incl. Chronolog. table prefixed enumerates all the Acts printed in the 1762 ed. Appx. of Acts rel. to the settlement of the Kingdom are separately indexed.

**Ireland. Public Record Office.** Statutes and ordinances and acts of the parliament of Ireland, King John to Henry V. [1204–1421]. Ed. by H. F. Berry. xxvi, 644 p. *Dublin, H.M.S.O.*, 1907. roy. 8°.

—Statute rolls of the parliament of Ireland, Hen. VI (v. 2 of the Irish Record Office Ser. of early statutes). [1427–1460]. Ed. by H. F. Berry. xxxii, 832 p. *Dublin, H.M.S.O.*, 1910. roy. 8°.

— —1–12 Edw. IV (v. 3 of the Irish Record Office Ser.). [1462–1472]. Ed. by H. F. Berry. xlii, 929 p. *Dublin, H.M.S.O.*, 1914. roy. 8°.

**Saorstát Eireann.** The Constitution of the Irish Free State (Saorstát Eireann) Act, 1922, and the Public General Acts passed by Oireachtas of Saorstát Eireann, during the year 1922. With indexes. viii, 128 p. *Dublin, Staty. Office*, 1922. la. 8°.

The Acts are printed in Irish and English on opposite pages.

—The Public General Acts passed by the Oireachtas of Saorstát Eireann during the year 1923–1927. With indexes and a table showing the effect of the Acts aforesaid on the Statutes in force at the beginning of the year. *Dublin, Staty. Off.*, 1925–1928.

*In progress.* An appendix to 1926 vol. gives titles of all private acts passed by the Oireachtas to end of 1926.

#### 34(416) NORTHERN IRELAND. LAWS.

**Northern Ireland.** Laws, etc. The Public General Acts of 1921– *Belfast, pr. for W. R. Codling, King's Printer*, 1921–date.

**The Northern Ireland Law Reports.** The Public General Statutes passed by the Parliament of Northern Ireland . . . 1921–1927, v. 1–7. *Belfast, Council of Law Reporting*, 1925–1928.

*In progress.* Another ed. of the Acts publ. with the "Law Reports" by the Incorporated Council of Law Reporting.

#### 34(42) ENGLISH LAW.

**Everyman's own lawyer:** handy book of the principles of law and equity comprising the rights and wrongs of individuals. By a Barrister. 57th ed., rev. xvi, 814 p. *Crosby Lockwood*, 1927.

Includes a concise dict. of legal terms, 36 p., and index unpagcd. Useful for the layman.

**Stephens (H. J.).** Stephens' commentaries on the laws of England. 18th ed. rev. under the general editorship of Edw. Jenks. 4 v. *Butterworth*, 1925.

#### 34(42)(016) Bibliography.

**Beale (J. H.).** A bibliog. of early English law books: comp. for the Ames foundation by Joseph Henry Beale. viii, 304 p. *Harvard U.P.*; *Milford*, 1926. 4°. Z6458.G.

Facsim. of 52 woodcuts. 2 appendices.

**Brunner (H.).** Sources of the law of England. From the German, with bibliogr. appx. by W. Hastie. xii, 63 p. *Edinb., Clark*, 1888. Z6458.G.

Contains a list of abbrevs. used in referring to law reports, etc.

**Duckers (J. S.).** A guide to students' law books, and to both branches of the

legal profession. viii, 178 p. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1906. Z6458.G.

Has chaps. on how to become barristers and solicitors. Index and list of books with prices.

**Hearnshaw (F. J. C.).** Legal literature [in the 17th cent.]. Z6458.G.

*In Camb. Hist. of Engl. Liter.*, v. 8, pp. 309–327. 1912.

**Holdsworth (W. S.).** Sources and literature of English law. xii, 247 p. *Oxf., Clar. Press*, 1925. Z6458.G.

Based on lectures for the Council of Legal Education, 1924. Intended for students beginning to read law. A valuable and vivid exposition of the sources of existing law and of the works of the great writers on law who have held judicial office. Deals with the statutes, year books, reports, register of writs, text-books and books of authority, etc.

**Maxwell (W. H.).** A bibliog. of English law to 1650 incl. books dealing with that period printed from 1480 to 1925. xvi, 444 p. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1925. Z6458.G.

Vol. I of Sweet & Maxwell's complete law book catal. 2 v. in prep. 1650–1801, and 19th and 20th cents. No prices given. Chronol. table of principal printed sources, and list of printers of law books in 15th and 16th cents.

**Stevens (H. G.) and Haynes (R. W.).** Bibliotheca Legum, and Suppl. 2 v. *Stevens & Haynes*, 1906–11. Z6458.G.

A catal. of law books, incl. all reports in the var. courts of England, Ireland and Scotland to 1865, with suppl. of works publ. bet. Jan., 1865 and Dec., 1910.

**Winfield (P. H.).** The chief sources of English legal hist. xviii, 374 p. *Harvard U.P.*; *Oxf. U.P.*, 1925. Z6451.G.

#### 34(42)03 Dictionaries.

**Broom (H.).** A selection of legal maxims, classified and illus. 9th ed. by W. J. Byrne. lxxvi, 668 p. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1924. la. 8°.

**Byrne (W. J.).** A dict. of English law. xlv, 942 p. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1923. la. 8°.

Archaic words omitted except in so far as they relate to the law. No attempt made to deal with Roman, Scottish, or Colonial law.

**Mozley and Whiteley's law dict.** 4th ed. Ed. by F. G. Neave. ix, 345 p. *Butterworth*, 1923.

**Osborn (P. G.).** Concise law dict. for students and practitioners: with summaries of the leading cases and a transl. of



Roman law terms and Latin maxims. xxviii, 306 p. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1927.

Table of regnal years of English sovereigns, and an Index to the Law Reports—English and Dominion—with their abbrevs. prefixed.

**The Pocket law lexicon.** 5th ed., rev. by L. W. J. Costello. 447 p. *Stevens & Sons*, 1921.

Gives explanation of technical words, phrases and maxims of the English, Scots and Roman law, with complete list of law reports, w. their abbrevs.

**Stroud (F.).** The judicial dict. of words and phrases judicially interpreted [and] statutory definitions. 2nd ed. 3 v. and suppl. 4 v. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1903–9. la. 8°.

Table of cases prefixed. The most comprehensive of the law dicts. A new suppl. in prep.

**Wharton (J. J. S.).** Wharton's law lexicon: an epitome of the laws of England under statute and case law. 13th ed. by Ivan Horniman. 922 p. *Stevens & Sons*, 1925. la. 8°.

**Encyclopædia** of the laws of England, with forms and precedents, by the most eminent legal authorities. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. A. W. Renton and M. A. Robertson, editors. Gen. introd. by Sir F. Pollock. 17 v. *Sweet & Maxw.*; *Edinb., Green*, 1906–19. la. 8°.

V. 16–17 are suppl. vols. bringing the material up to end of 1918.

**Halsbury (Earl of) and others, Edd.** The laws of England. 31 v. (incl. table of cases and index). *Butterworth*, 1907–17. la. 8°.

18 Annual cumulated supplements (1911–28) bring the statement of the law up to 1 Jan., 1928.

### 34(42)(058) English Law. Annuals.

**The Law List**, 1928: comprising the judges and officers of the courts of justice; counsel, special pleaders, conveyancers, solicitors . . . in England and Wales, the circuits, judges and registrars of the county courts . . . colonial and foreign judges and lawyers, etc. Comp. by C. C. Gallagher. lvi, 1771 p. *Stevens & Sons*, 1928. 12mo.

A continuation annually since 1841 of "The New Law List," by J. Hughes, 1798–1802, and "Clarke's New Law List," 1803–1840.

### 34(42)07 English Legal Education.

**Council of Legal Education.** Calendar, 1927–28. xii, 203 p. *Offices of the Council*, 1928.

Annual issue. Contains consolidated regulations of the several societies of Lincoln's Inn, Middle Temple, Inner Temple, and Gray's Inn, as to admission of students, etc., subjects of examination, questions set, studentship, honours, and prizes in each year since 1853, and pass certificates in Classes I and II for the preceding 3 years.

### 34(42)09 History.

**Holdsworth (W. S.).** Hist. of English law. 9 v. (v. 1–3, 3rd ed.; v. 4–5, 1924–6; v. 6–9, 1927). *Methuen*, 1922–27.

First 3 v. entirely re-written. Sources and general develpt. of the law down to 1700, and a hist. of the judicial system, and of the principles and rules of common law to modern times.

**Pollock (Sir F.) and Maitland (F. W.).** Hist. of English law before Edward I. 2 v. *Camb. U.P.*, 1895. la. 8°.

**Selden Society.** Publications. v. 1–44. *Bernard Quaritch*, 1888–1927. *In progress.*

"To encourage the study and advance the knowledge of the hist. of English law, espec. by the publn. of original docs. and the repr. or editing of works of sufficient rarity or importance."

### 34(42)2 English Law. Statutes.

**Great Britain. Parliament.** *Laws, Statutes, etc.* British Acts of Parliament from 1707 to 1800 (incl.). 135 v. *Govt. Printers*, 1707–1800. sm. fol.

—Public Acts, 1801–date. *H.M.S.O.*, 1801– sm. fol. and la. 8°.

A collection of the Public General Acts in chronol. order, with an index in each vol.

—Local and personal and private Acts, 1801–1927. *H.M.S.O.*, 1802–1927. sm. fol. and la. 8°.

Each vol. contains a table of the titles of the Acts, followed by index to the local and private Acts, a table of the local, personal and private Acts arr. in classes.

—Index to local Acts, consisting of classified lists of the local and personal and private Acts from 1801 to 1899 (both incl.). viii, 807 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1900. la. 8°.

—Chronol. table and index of the Statutes, covering the legislation [1235] to

Dec. 31, 1928. 44th ed. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1929.

Vo. 1. Chronol. table of all the statutes, 740 p.  
v. 2. Index to the statutes in force, 1776 p.  
Issued annually.

—The Statutes at large from Magna Charta to the union of Great Britain and Ireland. By Owen Ruffhead. 18 v. *M. Baskett*, 1769–1800. 4°.

—The Statutes of the United Kingdom, with notes, refs., and index by T. E. Tomlins. 1801–1868-9. 29 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1804–1869. 4°.

—The Statutes. 2nd rev. ed. 22 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1888–1928. la. 8°.

From 1235 to 1911 (20 Henry III to 1-2 Geo. V.). Each vol. has prefixed to it a chronol. table of all acts passed during the period covered by the vol.

—Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum, 1642–1660. Coll. and ed. by C. H. Firth and R. S. Rait for the Statute Law Committee. 3 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1911. la. 8°.

V. 1. Ordinances of the Long Parliament, 5th Mar., 1642–20 Dec., 1648; Acts of do., 6th Jan., to 30th Jan., 1649. v. 2. Acts of do., 9th Feb., 1649–8th Apr., 1653. Acts of the Little Parlt., 27th July–3rd Dec., 1653. The Instrument of Government. Ordinances and Orders of the Protector and Council, 24th Dec., 1653–28th Feb., 1655. Acts of the 2nd Parlt. of the Protectorate, 27th Nov., 1656–26th June, 1657. Acts of the restored Long Parlt., 11th May, 1659–16th Mar., 1660. v. 3. Introd. Chronol. table of Acts, etc. Appendix. Index to subjects. Index of names, places and things.

**Great Britain. Record Commission.**  
The Statutes of the Realm from Magna Carta to the end of the reign of Queen Anne. [Prepared by A. Luders, T. E. Tomlins, J. France, W. E. Taunton, Sub-Commissioners; Ed. by T. E. Tomlins, W. E. Taunton and J. Raithby. Alfab. index by J. Raithby. Chronol. index by J. Raithby, ed. by J. Caley and W. Elliot]. 11 v. Facsims. *Pr. by Eyre & Strahan*, 1810–1828. fol.

V. 1 contains a Catal. of printed collections, translations, and abridgements of the Statutes from 1481–1769. Charters, Hen. I—Edw. I. Statutes, Edw. I—Edw. III. v. 2. Statutes, Ric. II—Hen. VII. v. 3. Hen. VIII. v. 4, pt. 1. Edw. VI—27 Eliz.; pt. 2. 28–45 Eliz.—Jas. I. v. 5. Chas. I—Chas. II. v. 6. Jas. II—6 and 7

Will. III. v. 7. 7–8 Will. III—13 and 14 Will. III. v. 8. 1–6 Anne. v. 9. 7–12 Anne. v. 10. Chronol. Index. v. 11. Alfab. Index.

**Chitty's Statutes** of practical utility arr. in alfab. and chronol. order, with notes and indexes. 6th ed. [to 1927] by W. H. Aggs and T. J. Sophian. 25 v. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1911–1928. la. 8°.

*In progress.* Continued by annual supplements bound tog. from time to time, with indexes. v. 16 contains tables of short and popular titles, of regnal years and chapters, of statutory rules and orders, and a gen. index. A suppl. v. contg. statutory annotations and index, for 1911–20, shows repeals, amendts., etc., since 1910.

### 34(429)03 Welsh Law. Dictionaries.

**Lewis (T.).** A glossary of mediæval Welsh law based upon the Black Book of Chirk. xxii, 304 p. *Manch. U.P.*, 1913. (Univ. of Manchester Publns., Celtic Ser. III.)

### 34(43)(016) Bibliog. of German Law.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Guide to the law and legal literature of Germany. By E. M. Borchard. 226 p. *Wash.*, 1912. la. 8°. Z6458.G

Contains glossary of German legal terms p. 189–211. The literature discussed is mainly German, but important English and French works are incl. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 84.

### 34(44)(016) Bibliog. of French Law.

**Dramard (E.).** Bibliog. raisonnée du droit civil. xv, 371 p. Author index. *Paris, Firmin-Didot*, 1879. Z6458.F

—Bibliog. de la bibliog. générale du droit français et étranger. 120 p. *Paris, Larose et Forcel*, 1893. Z6458.F

Extrait du "Répertoire général et alfab. du droit français."

### 34(46)(016) Bibliog. of Spanish Law.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Guide to the law and legal literature of Spain. By T. W. Palmer. 174 p. *Wash.*, 1915. Z6458.S

Contains glossary of Spanish legal terms, pp. 143–63. *Mudge*, p. 83.

### 34(492)(016) Bibliog. of Dutch Law.

**Bibliotheca Juridica.** Catalogus van alle Boeken sedert 1837 in het Konink. der Nederlanden verschenen. *Hague, Nijhoff*, 1874. Z6458.H

**Repertorium** van de Nederl. jurisprudentie en rechtslitteratuur, 1878–Année I– *Amsterdam*, 1879–date.

Z6458.N

**34(493)(016) Bibliog. of Belgian Law.**

**Picard (E.) and Larcier (F.).** Bibliog. generale et raisonnée du droit belge [1814–1890]. 5 livraisons. *Bruxelles, Larcier*, 1881–90.

Z6458.B

**34(71) Canadian Law. Statutes.**

**Canada.** *Laws, Statutes, etc.* Revised statutes of Canada, 1927. Proclaimed and publ. under the authority of the Act, chap. 65 of the Statutes of Canada, 1924. 5 v. *Ottawa*, 1927–8. roy. 8°.

V. 5 contains appendices of earlier Acts, and Index.

**34(73)002 American Law. Codes.**

**United States. Laws, etc.** The Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force Dec. 7, 1925, and appx. with Laws to Dec. 6, 1926. Consolidated . . . with ancillaries and index. xii, 2452 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1926. 4°.

Forms v. 44, pt. 1, of the Statutes at large. Parallel refce. tables are given of the Rev. Statutes (1878), Statutes at large (v. 19–44), U.S. Compiled Statutes and Federal Statutes. Table of statutes repealed to Dec. 7th, 1925. Organic Laws of U.S., i.e. Declaration of Independence, etc.

**Barnes (U.).** Barnes' Federal Code, contg. all Federal statutes of general and public nature now in force. Assoc. edd. H. C. Jones and I. E. Robinson. civ, 2831 p. *Charleston, W. Va., Virginian Law Book Co.*, 1919.

Laws classified acc. to subject matter, w. histor. and explan. notes.

—1921 Supplement. Statutes enacted during 1919 and 1920. 503 p. *Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill*, 1920.

**34(73)(016) Bibliog. of American Law.**

**Hicks (F. C.).** Aids to the study and use of law books. 129 p. *N. Y., Baker*, 1913.

Z6456

Selected list, classified and annotated, dealing with American and British law. Continued by his notes on legal bibliog. in *Law Library Jl.*

**Index to legal periodical literature.**

v. 1– *Boston, Chipman Law Pub. Co.*, 1888–1924.

Z6453

V. 1–2 by Leonard A. Jones (to 1899). v. 3–4 (1898–1922) by Frank E. Chipman. Publisher varies.

**Index to legal periodicals, and Law Library Journal**, 1908– *N. Y., Wilson*, 1909–

Z6453

Quarterly, cumulated annually. *In progress.* Part 2 of each issue is *The Law Library Journal*. The periodicals indexed are mainly American with a few English.

**Massachusetts State Library.** Hand list of legislative sessions and session laws, statutory revisions, codes and constitutional conventions of the United States and its possessions and of the several states to May, 1912. By C. J. Babbitt. 634 p. *Boston*, 1912.

Z6456

**34(73)03 Dictionaries.**

**Black (H. C.).** A law dict. containing definitions of the terms and phrases of Amer. and Engl. jurisprudence. 2nd ed. viii, 1314 p. *St. Paul, Minn., West Publ. Co.*, 1910. la. 8°.

**Bouvier (J.).** Bouvier's law dict. and concise encycl. 3rd revision by F. Rawle. 3 v. *Kansas City, Vernon Law Book Co.*, 1914. la. 8°.

**Cyclopedia of law and procedure.** Ed. by W. Mack and H. W. Nash. 40 v. *N. Y., Amer. Law Bk. Co.*, 1901–12. la. 8°.

—Index and concord. by J. W. Magrath. 2510 p. *N. Y., Amer. Law Bk. Co.*, 1913. la. 8°.

See "Corpus Juris" below.

**Corpus Juris:** statement of the law as embodied in reported decisions. Ed. W. Mack, etc. v. 1– *N. Y., Amer. Law Bk. Co.*, 1914–

*In progress.* A new edition of the "Cyclopedia of law and procedure," *supra*.

**Judicial** and statutory definitions of words and phrases. 8 v. *St. Paul, West Publ. Co.*, 1904–5. la. 8°.

—2nd ser. 4 v. *St. Paul, West Publ. Co.*, 1914. la. 8°.

Coll., ed. and comp. by the editorial staff of the National Reporter system.



## 34(73)2 Statutes.

**U.S. Laws, Statutes, etc.** United States compiled statutes, annotated 1916: text comp. by J. A. Mallory. 12 v. *St. Paul, West Publ. Co.*, 1916-17. 1a. 8°.

"V. 1-11. Statutes. v. 12. Index and tables. Kept up to date by current laws in the *Federal Reporter*." *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 81.

—Revised statutes of the United States, passed 1873-4, embracing the statutes in force, 1 Dec. 1873. 2 ed. 1394 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1878. 4°.

Revised by a Commission appointed by Congress.

—Supplement, 1874-1901. 2 v. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1891-1901. 4°.

—The statutes at large of the U.S., concurrent resolutions, recent treaties, conventions, and executive proclamations. v. 1- *Boston, Little, Brown*, 1845-1873; *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1875-date. 4°.

—Federal statutes annotated. 2nd ed. Laws in force, 1 Jan. 1916, comp. under supervision of W. M. McKinney. 12 v. *Northport, Long Island, N. Y., Thompson*, 1916-19. 1a. 8°.

—Supplements, 1918 to date. *Northport, Thompson*, 1918— 1a. 8°.

"Kept to date by quarterly pamphlet supplements." *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 82.

—Index analysis of the federal statutes (general and permanent law), 1789-1907. 2 v. *Wash.*, 1908-11. 4°.

## 34(8)(016) Bibliog. of S. American Laws.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Guide to the law and legal literature of Argentina, Brazil, and Chile. By E. M. Borchard. 523 p. *Wash.*, 1917. Z6458.A

Contains glossaries of Portuguese and Spanish legal terms. *Mudge*, p. 83.

## 341 INTERNATIONAL LAW.

**The British Year Book of International law**, 1928. Ed. Cyril M. Picciotto. vi, 248 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. JX1904

9th year of issue. Contains articles by var. authorities on such topics as the property of aliens, the treatment of mails in war time, the right of capture at sea, admission of states to the League of Nations, the pre-war theory of neutrality, etc. Notes on decided cases;

decisions, opinions and awards of internat. tribunals; decisions of national tribunals involving points of internat. law in 1927; reviews of books; a classified bibliog. of works pubd. in 1927, incl. official publications; a summary of events for 1927, incl. general internat. agreements arr. under topics forming the subj. of agreement. The bibliog. which is an annual feature covering the period from Jan. 1st, 1919, to end of 1927, is very important.

**Grotius Society.** Publications. V. 1-4. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1918-25. JX1908.G

— — Texts for students of International relations. Nos. 1-8. *Sweet & Max.*, 1921-27. JX1908.G

*In progress.*

—Transactions. Problems of peace and war: papers read before the Society, 1915-27. *Sweet & Max.*, 1916-28. JX1908.G

*In progress.*

The Society was formed in 1915 as a British Society to afford facilities for discussions of the laws of war and peace . . . and generally to advance the study of Internat. Law.

**Hatschek (J.).** Wörterbuch des Völkerrechts und der Diplomatie. Begonnen v. J. Hatschek, fortgesetzt u. hrsg. v. K. Strupp. 3 Bde. Anhang, A.-Mex. *Berlin, De Gruyter*, 1924-8. 4°. JX1226

**Moore (J. B.).** A digest of Internat. Law. 8 v. [v. 8 = Index]. *Wash.*, 1906. 1a. 8°. JX3091

"As embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other internat. agreements, internat. awards, the decisions of municipal courts and the writings of jurists, and especially in docs. issued by the United States."

**Ward (Sir A. W.).** Securities of peace: a retrospect (1848-1914). 126 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 12). JX1949

## 341(016) Bibliography.

**Edward Fry Library of International Law.** Catal. of books, pamphlets, etc., in the library, with other works on internat. law in the library of the London School of Economics. By B. M. Headicar. viii, 174 p. *St. Clements Press*, 1923. 4°. Z6466

—1st Suppl. Additions, 1923-1925. 54 p. *St. Clements Press*, 1925. 4°. Z6466

Classified, with author index.

**Internationale Vereinigung für vergleichende Rechtswissenschaft und Volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin.** Internationales und ausländisches Recht. Gesamtkatalog. vi, lxxvii, 1684 p. *Berlin, Vahlen, 1914.* la. 8°. Z6466  
Union catal. of 30 Berlin libraries.

**Lauterpacht (H.).** Private law sources and analogies of internat. law. *Longman, 1927.* Z6461

Bibliog. of treatises, monographs and articles dealing with the general problem of private law in internat. public law, pp. 307-312.

**League of Nations.** Monthly list of publications recently issued. Nos. 1-Feb. 1926. *Constable, 1926.* Z6461  
*In progress.*

**League of Nations Library.** Monthly list of books catalogued. 1st year. v. 1, 1928. 272 p. *Geneva; Lond., Constable, 1928.* Z6461  
*In progress.*

**U.S. Library of Congress.** The bibliog. of internat. law and continental law. By Edwin M. Borchard. 93 p. *Wash., 1913.* Z6461

—List of refs. on recognition in internat. law and practice. 18 p. *Wash., 1904.* Z6464.Z9

#### 341.1 International Congresses. League of Nations.

**Annuaire de la Société des Nations,** 1928. 2<sup>me</sup> année. Prép. sous la direction de Georges Ottlik. 600 p. *Genève, et Lausanne, Payot, 1928.* JX1975  
The first issue covered the period 1920-27.

**Butler (Sir G.).** Handbook to the League of Nations, with a chronol. record of its achievement brought down to April, 1928. Introd. by Visct. Cecil of Chelwood. 2nd ed. Re-issue, with addns. xvi, 239 p. *Longmans, 1928.* JX1975.B

**Ward (Sir A. W.).** The period of congresses. 3 pts. *S.P.C.K., 1919.* (Helps Stud. Hist., 9-11). JX1910

1. Introductory, 1648-1814. 2. Vienna and the second peace of Paris, 1814-22. 3. Aix-la-Chapelle to Verona, 1818-1822.

**Year Book of the League of Nations.** 8th year book: record of 1927. 188 p. *Boston, World Peace Foundn., 1928.* JX1975

#### 341.1(016) Bibliography.

**League of Nations Library.** Books on the League of Nations received in the Library of the secretariat, 1920-25 (31 p.); 1926 (11 p.). fol. Z6466

Suppl. to the Monthly Summary, Feb., 1926 and Jan., 1927; to be issued annually in future.

#### 341.2 Treaties.

**Hertslet (Sir E.).** The map of Africa by treaty. 3rd ed., rev. and completed to the end of 1908 by R. W. Brant and H. L. Sherwood. 3 v. and portfolio of maps. *H.M.S.O., 1909.* la. 8°. JX1026

1. Brit. Colonies, protectorates and possessions in Africa. 2. Abyssinia to Gt. Brit. and France. 3. Gt. Brit. and Germany to U.S., Appx. and Index.

—The map of Europe by treaty: showing the various political and territorial changes which have taken place since the general peace of 1814 [to 1891]. With numerous maps and notes. 4 v. *Butterworths, 1875-91.* la. 8°. JX626

**Ogilvie (A. G.).** Some aspects of boundary settlement at the Peace Conference. 32 p. *S.P.C.K., 1922.* (Helps Stud. Hist., 49). JX4111

An aid to the study of the treaties of Versailles, St. Germain, Trianon and Neuilly, especially in regard to their territorial clauses.

#### Collections of Treaties.

**Martens (G. F. de).** Recueil de traités d'alliance, de paix, de trêve, de neutralité, de commerce, de limites, d'échange, etc., et plusieurs autres actes servant à la connaissance des relations étrangères des puissances et états de l'Europe . . . depuis 1761 jusqu' à présent. [1807]. 2 ed., rev. et augm. 8 v. *Gottingue, Dieterich, 1817-35.* JX626

—Supplément au Recueil . . . précédé de traités du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle antérieurs à cette époque et qui ne se trouvent pas dans le corps univ. diplom. de Mrs. Dumont et

Rousset, etc. Continué par F. Murhard. (1701-1839). 20 v. in 23. *Gottingue, Dieterich*, 1802-42. JX626

Suppl. 4 v. (1701-1807) Nouv. Recueil . . . depuis 1808 jusqu' à présent. 16 v. in 19. (1808-39).

—Nouveaux supplémens au Recueil de traités . . . fondé par G. F. de Martens . . . par Frédéric Murhard. 3 v. (1761-1839). *Gottingue, Dieterich*, 1839-1842. JX626

—Table générale, chronol. et alphab., du Recueil des traités . . . 2 pt. *Gottingue, Dieterich*, 1837-43. JX626

—Nouveau Recueil général de traités, conventions, etc. Rédigé . . . par F. Murhard. Continuation du grand Recueil de feu M. de Martens. Continué par Ch. Murhard et J. Pinhas, Charles Samwer et Jules Hopf. (1840-1874). 20 v. *Gottingue, Dieterich*, 1843-75. JX626

—Table générale [chronol. et. alphab.] du Recueil des traités de G. F. de Martens et de ses continuateurs 1494-1874 [par J. Hopf.] 2 pt. *Gottingue, Dieterich*, 1875-6. JX626

—2<sup>e</sup> sér. Continuation par C. Samwer et J. Hopf. 35 v. et Table générale. *Leip., Dieterich*, 1876-1910. JX626

—3<sup>e</sup> sér. Continuation par Heinrich Triepel. v. 1-18. *Leip., Dieterich et T. Weicher*, 1908-28. JX626  
*In progress.* Table gén., v. 1-10.

**U.S. Treaties.** Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the U.S. of America and other powers, 1776-1923. Compiled by W. M. Malloy, etc. 3 v. *Wash.*, 1910-23. JX236

341.2(016) Treaties. Bibliography.

**Myers (D. P.).** Manual of collections of treaties and of collections relating to treaties. 685 p. *Camb. [Mass.] Harvard U.P.*, 1922. Z6461

**U.S. Department of State.** Catal. of treaties, 1814-1918. 716 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z6466

—A tentative list of treaty collections. 103 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z6466

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on the treaty-making power. 219 p. *Wash.*, 1920. Z6464.Z9

341.6(016) Internat. Arbitration. Bibliog.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on internat. arbitration. 151 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Z6464.Z9

### 342 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND HISTORY.

**McBain (H. L.) and Rogers (L.).** The new constitutions of Europe. 612 p. *N. Y., Doubleday*, 1923. JF107  
Engl. transl. of the texts, with histor. introd.

342(415) Northern Ireland. Constitution.

**Queckett (Sir A. S.).** The constitution of Northern Ireland. Pt. 1. 89 p. *Belfast, H.M.S.O.*, 1928. JN[1414]

342(42) Great Britain. Constitution.

**Anson (Sir W. R.).** The law and custom of the constitution. 3 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1907-1922. JN118

V. 1. Parliament. 5th ed. by Maurice L. Gwyer. xxvi, 444 p. Indexes of cases and of subjects. 1922.

A short acct. of the Northern Ireland Parliament, and the text of the Irish agreement of Dec. 1921, and the Irish Free State (Agreement) Act, 1922, are given in 2 appendixes. Chapters are given on the place of constitutional law in jurisprudence, with a histor. outline, on the meeting of Parliament; the House of Commons and its privileges, who may be chosen, who may choose, and how they may choose; the Ho. of Lords; the process of legislation; the Crown in Parliament; the executive and legislature in conflict; the High Court of Parliament and its jurisdiction.

V. 2. The Crown. 3rd ed., Pt. 1. xxiv, 348 p. 1907. Pt. 2. xvi, 284 p. 1908.

Pt. 1 deals with the prerogative of the Crown; the Councils of the Crown and the evolution; of the Cabinet system; the departments of government and ministers of the Crown; the title to the Crown and the relation of sovereign and subject.

Pt. 2 treats of the dominions and dependencies of the Crown; the Crown and foreign relations; the revenues of the Crown and their expenditure; the armed forces of the Crown; the Crown and the Churches; the Crown and the courts.

"States the law rel. to existing institutions, with so much of history as is necessary to explain how they have come to be what they are." *Pref.*

**Bagehot (W.).** The English constitution. Introd. by the Earl of Balfour.



xxviii, 312 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. (The World's Classics). JN321

Valuable as showing how the work of governing was performed about the time (1865-6) when the book was originally written. The 2nd ed. (1872) contained an important new introd., printed at the end of this ed., indicating the changes that had taken place in the interval.

**Dicey (A. V.).** Introd. to the study of the law of the constitution. 8th ed. cviii, 578 p. *Macm.*, 1915. JN118

Deals with the guiding principles which pervade the modern constitution of England, indicating those features which distinguish it from others. A manual for students. The 8th ed. is a reprint of the 7th ed., but contains a new and important introd. dealing with (a) The sovereignty of Parliament; (b) The rule of law; (c) Conventions of the constitution; (d) Development during the last 30 years of new constitutional ideas. 1. Woman suffrage. 2. Proportional representation. 3. Federalism. 4. The Referendum.

**Maitland (F. W.).** The constitutional history of England. [Preface by H. A. L. Fisher]. xxviii, 547 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1908. JN118

"A course of lectures delivered in 1887-88, specially designed for undergraduates reading for the Cambridge Law Tripos. The lectures contain several new and original ideas not expressed in Maitland's later works, and there is no book which provides so good an introd. to the study of English constitutional history." *Preface.*

**Stubbs (W.).** Constitutional history of England in its origin and development. 6th ed. 3 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1903. JN118

#### 342(42) Source Books.

**Adams (G. B.) and Stephens (H. M.).** Select docs. of English constit. hist. xix, 555 p. *Macm.*, 1908. JN111

**Gardiner (S. R.).** Constit. docs. of the Puritan revolution, 1625-1660. 3rd ed. rev. lxiv, 476 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1906. JN111

**Prothero (Sir G. W.).** Select statutes, 1558-1625, and other constit. docs.: Elizabeth and James I. 4th ed. cxxvi, 490 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1913. JN111

**Robertson (C. Grant).** Select statutes, cases, and docs. to illus. English constit. hist., 1660-1832. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. 591 p. *Methuen*, 1913. JN111

**Stubbs (W.).** Select charters and other illus. of English constit. hist. . . . to Edward I. 9th ed. rev. by H. W. C. Davis. 528 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1913.

JN111

#### 342(42)(016) Bibliography.

**Cam (Helen M.) and Turberville (A. S.).** Bibliog. of English constitutional history. 32 p. *Bell*, 1929. (Histor. Assoc. Leaflet, 75). Z2021

#### 342(73) U.S. Constitution.

**Bryce (J., visct.).** The American commonwealth. New ed., rev. 2 v. *Macm.*, 1924. JK31

"Easily first among descriptions and criticisms of American political and social institutions. New ed. introduces into the text changes made by recent amendments to the Constitution, bringing the work up to date." *A.L.A. Catalog.*

#### 342(73)(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of books on the constitution of the United States. 14 p. *Wash.*, 1903. Z1249

—Select list of refs. on the initiative, referendum and recall. 102 p. *Wash.*, 1912. Z7164.15

#### 343 CRIMINAL LAW.

##### 343(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on impeachment. 2nd ed., w. addns. 38 p. *Wash.*, 1912. Z7164.I[34]

**Wigmore (J. H.).** Prelim. bibliog. of modern criminal law and criminology. *Chicago*, 1909. Z6455.C9

##### 343.1 Criminal Trials.

**Arnot (H.).** A collection and abridgement of celebrated criminal trials in Scotland, 1536-1784, w. histor. and crit. remarks. xxiv, 398 p. *Edinb., W. Smellie*, 1785. 4°.

**[Borrow (G.).]** Celebrated trials, and remarkable cases of criminal jurisprudence . . . to the year 1825. 6 v. *Knight & Lacey*, 1825.

**Burke (P.).** Celebrated trials connected with the aristocracy in the relations of private life. v, 505 p. *Wm. Benning & Co.*, 1849.

**Chandler (P. W.).** American criminal trials [1637-1797]. 2 v. *Boston [Mass.], Little & Brown; A. Maxwell, 1841-4.*

**Feuerbach (A. von).** Narratives of remarkable criminal trials. Transl. from the German . . . by Lady Duff Gordon. xi, 368 p. *John Murray, 1846.*

Sel. and abr. from the author's "Merkwürdige Criminal-Rechtsfälle." 2te. Ausg. *Giessen, 1821. la. 8°.*

**Forster (J.).** Studies in black and red. 318 p. *Ward & Downey, 1896.*

**Hargrave (F.), Ed.** A complete collection of state trials and proceedings for high treason and other crimes and misdemeanours. 4th ed. (1388-1777), with alphab. and chronol. table of the trials, index, and pref. by Hargrave. 11 v. [in 6]. *Printed by T. Wright for C. Bathurst, J. and F. Rivington, etc., 1776-1781. fol.*

Preface contains a complete acct. of earlier editions. For complete index see Howell *infra*.

The first ed. of the State Trials, compiled by Thomas Salmon, was publ. anon. in 1719 in 4 v. fol., with a 5th suppl. vol. The 2nd ed., preface by Sollum Emlyn, in 6 v. fol. 1730, expanded to 8 v. in 1735. The 3rd ed. was a reprint w. slight alterations of the first 6 v. of the 2nd ed., and does not include the 2 suppl. vols. of 1735.

**Howell (T. B.), Ed.** Cobbett's complete collection of state trials and proceedings for high treason and other crimes and misdemeanours (1163-1820). Compiled by T. B. Howell, etc. 33 v. *Printed by T. C. Hansard for R. Bagshaw, etc.; Longman, etc. 1809-1826.*

Vols. 1-10 entitled "Corbett's complete collection," etc. 1809-11.

Vols. 11-12 entitled "Complete collection," etc., compiled by T. B. Howell. 1811-14.

Vols. 22-33 entitled "Complete collection," etc., continued by T. J. Howell. 1817-26.

—General index to the [1st and 2nd ser. vols. 1-21 of] Collection of state trials comp. by T. B. Howell and T. J. Howell. By David Jardine. [iv], 345 p. *Longman, 1828.*

Contains a "Table of parallel reference from Howell's State Trials to the folio ed. by Hargrave," to which also it forms an index.

**Jardine (D.).** Criminal trials . . . during the reigns of Elizabeth and James I [with] narrative of the gunpowder plot. 2 v. *Nattali & Bond [1832-5]. 12 mo.*

[—] Criminal trials. [Another ed.] 2 v. *Charles Knight, 1832-5. 12 mo.*

Author's name not on title page, the title abbreviated to "Criminal trials."

**Macdonell (J.) and Wallis (J. E. P.), Edd.** Reports of state trials. New ser. Publ. under the direction of the State Trials Committee, 1820-1858. 8 v. *H.M.S.O., 1888-98.*

Vols. 1-3 (1820-40) ed. by Macdonell; vols. 4-8 (1839-58) ed. by Wallis. V. 8 contains tables of cases reported, of cases commented on, and of statutes, and gen. indexes of proper names, and of subjects.

**Medland (W. M.) and Weobly (C.).** A collection of . . . criminal trials, actions at law, etc. [1903-4]. 2 v. *John Badcock, 1803-4.*

With essay on reprieve and pardon and biogr. sketches [and portraits] of John, Lord Eldon, and Mr. Mingay.

**Mountague (J.).** The Old Bailey chronicle; or, the malefactors register; containing . . . the lives, trials, and confessions of the most notorious offenders who have suffered death, etc., in England, Scotland and Ireland, 1700-1783. 4 v. *J. Walker, etc., 1783-8. HV6945*

First ed. 1783. Re-issued, 1786, 1788.

**Notable British Trials Series.** General ed. Harry Hodge. *Edinb., Wm. Hodge and Co., 1905-28.*

*In progress.* Begun as a Scottish series under the title *Notable Scottish Trials*, followed by a similar series *Notable English Trials*, and now issued under the above title. 44 vols. have been issued to date, each dealing with a single famous trial.

**Phillipps (S. M.).** State trials, or, a collection of the most interesting trials prior to the Revolution of 1688 reviewed and illus. 2 v. *W. Walker, 1826.*

**Pitcairn (R.).** Criminal trials in Scotland from 1488 to 1624 . . . compiled from the original records and mss., with histor. notes and illus. 3 v. (v. 1 in 2 pts.). *Edinb., W. Tait, 1833. 4°.*

Orig. publ. in 10 parts from May, 1829 to Apr., 1833. 100 copies were printed for the

Bannatyne Club, and 50 copies for the Maitland Club, on special club paper in 6 parts with separate title-pages for each, not in orig. ed.

**Select criminal trials** at Justice Hall in the Old Bailey, with the opinions of the twelve judges on several interesting points occurring in the course of them, and reserved for their decision. Vol. I. x, 496+61 p. *Edinb., Peter Hill*, 1803. No more publ.

**Townsend (W. C.).** Modern state trials. Rev. and illus. with essays and notes. 2 v. *Longman*, 1850.

**Willis-Bund (J. W.).** Selection of cases from the state trials: trials for treason, 1327-1681. 2 v. in 3. *Camb., U.P.*, 1879-82.

343.2(016) Bibliog. of Capital Punishment.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on capital punishment. H. H. B. Meyer. 45 p. *Wash.*, 1912. Z6455.C[91]

343.9 Criminology.

**Burt (C.).** The young delinquent. xx, 643 p. *Univ. of Lond. Press, Ltd.*, 1925. HV9069

The author is Professor of Education in the University of London, and psychologist in the Education Dept. of the London County Council. This is the first of a series of three vols. on the sub-normal school child. The work is intended to explain in plain and popular language the causes of youthful delinquency, and the more effective ways of treating it, and is addressed to teachers, parents and social workers. Appendixes contain samples of hand-writing, composition, and physiognomy, an account of psychological clinics for juvenile delinquents, criminal statistics and a selected list of books on the subject. Indexes of authors and of subjects.

**Healy (W.).** The individual delinquent. 830 p. *Boston, Little, Brown & Co.*, 1915. HV6080

Contains an important bibliog. of over 300 works, chiefly concerned with the psychological aspect.

343.9(016) Bibliog. of Criminology.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to criminology. 376 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1911. Z6455.C9

344(016) Bibliog. of Martial Law.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on embargoes. 44 p. *Wash.*, 1917. Z7164.C8

347.7 Commercial Law.

**Haydon (T. E.) and Garnsey (Sir G.).** The Secretary's manual of the law and practice of joint-stock companies, with forms and precedents. 19th ed. xxxii, 432 p. *Jordan & Sons*, 1925. HG4026  
1st to 8th eds. by J. Fitzpatrick and V. de S. Fowke. Eds. 9-18 by J. Fitzpatrick and T. E. Haydon, 1891-1923.

**Secretarial practice:** the manual of the Chartered Institute of Secretaries. 3rd ed. (rev.). x, 710 p. *Camb., Heffer*, 1926. HG4026

Prep. by the Council of the Institute in conjunction with Judge Shewell Cooper. Appendixes contain texts of acts rel. to companies in Great Brit. and the British dominions, table of cases, forms, etc.

**Tovey (P.).** Pitman's dict. of secretarial law and practice. 3rd ed. xxi, 990 p. *Pitman*, 1919. 1a. 8°. HG4026

Information and direction on all matters connected with the work of a company secretary, with forms and documents.

347.96 Justices of the Peace.

**Stone (S.).** Stone's Justices' Manual, being the yearly Justices' practice for 1927. 59th ed. by F. B. Dingle. cclii, 2012 p. *Butterworth*, 1927.

With table of statutes, table of cases, appx. of forms, and table of punishments.

348 CANON LAW.

**Villien (A.) et Magnin (E.).** Dict. de droit canonique, publié sous la direction de A. Villien et E. Magnin, avec le concours d'un grand nombre de collaborateurs. Fasc. 1- *Paris, Letouzey*, 1926-4°. BX1936

*In progress.* 3 fasc. issued, Juin 1928. Forms a section of the "Encyclopédie des sciences ecclésiastiques."

## 35 ADMINISTRATION.

351.1 Civil Service.

**The British Imperial Calendar and Civil Service List**, 1928. xxiv, 376 cols.; 377-517 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1928. JN107

*In progress.* Contents: Calendars for 1928 and 1929; the Royal Households; High Commissioners and Agents-General in London; Public Departments, Engl. and Wales, Scotd. and N. Irel.; Alfab. list of officers; Index to departments. First publ. in 1809.



## 352 LOCAL GOVERNMENT.

**The Councillor's Manual:** guide to Scottish local government in burghs, parishes and counties. 12th ed. rev. and enl. *Edinb., Green*, 1927. JS4157

In sections pagged separately. A. County Councils, etc. B. Police. C. Contagious diseases (animals). D. Roads and bridges. E. Parish Councils. F. Poor law. G. Lunacy. H. Burgh police. I. Public Health, Housing. J. Weights and measures. K. Valuation of lands. L. Miscellaneous. M. Licensing. N. Lighting and tramways.

**Cunningham (W.).** Monuments of English municipal life. Ed. by D. H. S. Cranage. 54 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 26). JS3115

The elements of town life—Roman towns, monastic colonies, military requirements, etc. The town as a unit—ground plan and public buildings, market places, various trades and their development.

**Gomme (G. L.).** Index of municipal offices : comp. from the appxs. to the first report of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the municipal corporations in England and Wales, 1835. With an histor. introd. iv, 77 p. *Longmans*, 1879. (Index Soc. 3). JS3115

**Handwörterbuch der Kommunalwissenschaften.** Hrsg. v. J. Brix, H. Lindemann, O. Most. 4 v. *Jena, Fischer*, 1914–24. 4°. JS48

—Ergänzungsband. 2 Bde. xvii, 1566 p. *Jena, Fischer*, 1927. 4°.

**Harris (G. M.).** Local governments in many lands. 341 p. *King*, 1926. JS81  
Concise but full statements of European local govts. from official sources. Incl. U.S. and Japan.

**Hearnshaw (F. J. C.).** Municipal records. 46 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1918. (Helps Stud. Hist., 2). CD1067

**Local Government, 1927:** comprising all statutes, orders and cases, and numerous departmental decisions affecting local authorities. Ed. by A. Macmorran and F. C. Allworth. xvi, 645, [12] p. *Butterworth & Co., Ltd.*, 1928. 1a. 8°. *In progress.* First issued for 1908–9 in 1910. Annually since.

**The Local Government Annual** and official directory, 1928. Officially corrected. 344 p. "*Local Govt. Jl.*" Off., 1928.

38th year of publ. A tabulation of the whole range of official life in England and Wales. *In progress.*

**Local Government Directory of Scotland,** year 1928–1929. 171 p., 25 p. *Glasgow, N. Adshead & Son*, 1928.

Lists of county council and burgh officials, parishes, with chairmen and officials of parish councils, registrars, public institutions, and abstracts of acts of parliaments, etc.

**The Local Government Manual** and Directory for 1929, corrected to Dec. 1928. 1211 p. *Charles Knight & Co., Ltd.*, 1929. JS3003

For unions, county councils, metropolitan boroughs, urban and rural district councils, parish councils, etc.

**The Municipal Year Book** for 1928. Founder and Director, Sir Robert Donald. Ed. by Maj. A. Skey. lxxxix, 910 p. *Municipal Journal, Ltd.*, 1928. JS3003  
Issued annually since 1897. *In progress.*

**New York Public Library.** List of city charters, ordinances, and collected documents in the Library. 386 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1912–1913. Z1250  
Charters of cities and towns in all countries.

## 352(016) Bibliography.

**Brooks (R. C.).** Municipal affairs bibliog. [a subj.-index]. *P. S. King*, 1902. Z2023

**Gomme (G. L.).** Literature of local institutions. [annot.]. 256 p. *Stock*, 1891. Z7164.L8

**Gross (C.).** A bibliog. of British Municipal hist., incl. gilds and parly. representation. xxxiv, 461 p. *Longmans*, 1897. Z2023

Includes books, pamphlets, articles and papers of learned societies, but purely topog. works and parish histories are not incl.

**Munro (W. B.).** A bibliog. of municipal govt. in the United States. 486 p. *Camb., Harvard U.P., Milford*, 1915. Z1250

Classified, with author and subj. index.

## 352(42) Parish History.

**Thompson (A. H.).** Parish history and records. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 15). CD1068

## 352.8 Licenses.

**Paterson (J.).** The licensing acts, 1910–1923, and the law relating to clubs, theatres, cinemas, music and dancing, racecourses, billiards, etc., with forms. 37th ed. by H. B. Hemming and S. E. Major, jun. cxv, 1256+153 p. *Butterworth*, 1927. HV5087.G5

## 354 CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.

**Almanach de Gotha :** annuaire généalogique, diplomatique, et statistique. *Gotha, Justus Perthes*, 1763–date. sm. 8°. CS400

*In progress.* Genealogies of the reigning and princely houses of Europe ; lists of members of the official, diplomatic and consular services of all nations, with other statistical information ; international institutes and bureaux. Vols. 1924– have annotated lists of recent publications.

**Keith (A. B.).** Responsible government in the Dominions. 2nd ed. re-written and rev. to 1927. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1928. JV1027

## 354(016) Bibliography.

**Greer (S.).** Bibliog. of public administration. 238 p. *N.Y., Natl. Inst. of Public Administ.*, 1926. Z7164

## 354(42) Central Government. Gt. Brit.

**Adair (E. R.).** The sources for the hist. of the Council in the 16th and 17th cents. 96 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1924. (Helps Stud. Hist., 51). Z2017

**Lyte (Sir H. C. Maxwell-).** Histor. notes on the use of the Great Seal of England. [Frontisp.]. x, 460 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1926. la. 8°. CD5885

Illustrating in detail the system of issuing instruments under the Great Seal from the 13th to the 20th cent. Constitutional question not discussed. Quotations from docs. in Lat., Fr. or Eng., with abbrevs. extended.

**Whitehall Series.** Ed. by Sir J. Marchant, LL.D. *Putnam's*, 1925–8.

*In progress.* Monographs on the various administrative departments.

The Board of Education. By Sir Lewis Amherst Selby-Bigge. xii, 300 p. LB2901

The Board of Trade. By Sir H. Llewellyn Smith. xiv, 288 p. 1928. HF73.G5

The Dominions and Colonial Offices. By Sir G. V. Fiddes. viii, 288 p. 1926. JV1043

The Home Office. By Sir Edward Troup. xii, 268 p. 1925. JN453.H76

The India Office. By Sir Malcom C. C. Seton. xii, 300 p. 1926. JQ231

The Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. By Sir F. L. C. Floud. xii, 330 p. 1927. S485.G5

The Ministry of Health. By Sir Arthur Newsholme. xiv, 272 p. 1925. RA485

The Post Office. By Sir Evelyn Murray. viii, 230 p. 1927. HE6935

*See also* 383 Marshall (C. F. D.). The British Post Office. 1926.

## 355 ARMY. MILITARY SCIENCE.

**League of Nations.** Armaments Year-Book. General and statistical information [for 59 countries]. 1st–4th years, 1924–5—1927–8. *Geneva*, 1925–8. (League of Nations, Publns. 9). JX1975.A49

*In progress.* Arr. alfab. by countries, showing the military power (effectives, units, military budgets, etc.) of all the countries dealt with. 1927 issue contains 34 conventions conc. limitation of armaments.

## 355(016) Bibliography.

**Cockle (M. J. D.).** Bibliog. of English military books up to 1642, and of contemp. foreign works. 312 p. *Simpkin*, 1900. 4°. Z6721

—Catal. of books rel. to the military hist. of India. 101 p. *Simla, Govt. Print. Off.*, 1901. Z6725.I3

**France. Ministère de la Guerre.** Catal. de la bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Guerre. 9 v. *Paris, Impr. Nat.*, 1883–96. Z6726

**Katalog der Bibliothek des Königl. preussischen grossen Generalstabes.** v, 928 p. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1912. la. 8°. Z6726

**Katalog der Bibliothek und Karten-Sammlung des Kgl. Sächsischen Generalstabes.** xii, 342 p. *Dresden, Höckner*, 1900. la. 4°. Z6726

**Pohler (J.).** Bibliotheca historico-militaris [to 1880]. 4 v. *Cassel, Kessler ; Leip., G. Lang*, 1887–99. la. 8°. Z6721

**Royal United Service Institution.** Catal. of the library. Pt. I (to Jan. 1908). 384 p. *Harrison*, 1908. Z6726

—Accessions, 1912–14. *Spottiswoode*, 1913–15. Z6726

**Scharfenort (L. von).** Quellenkunde der Kriegswissenschaften, 1740–1910, nebst einem Verfasser- und Schlagwort-verzeichniss. 1463 col. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1910. Z6721

**War Office Library.** Catal. Pts. 1–3. 1906–12. [Pt. 3. Subj. index]. Z6726  
 —Suppl. Pts. 1–2. 1916. Z6726  
 —Part 3. 1st–15th ann. supplts. 1913–27. Z6726  
 —Monthly accessions, Feb. 1914–date. Z6726

### 355(42) British Army Lists.

[**Army Lists.**] A List of the general and field officers as they rank in the army. [Publ. by auth.]. *J. Millan, etc.*, 1754–1868. 4°. U11.G5

—The Army List, afterwards, The Monthly Army List, Nov. 1814 to date. *H.M.S.O.*, 1814— U11.G5

A distribution list of officers on the active list of the regular army, militia, territorial army, supply, reserve, etc. Details regarding officers of the regular army reserve of officers and the territorial army reserve of officers, territorial army associations, etc., are issued separately as a half-yearly suppl. in June and Dec. From May 1915 to Apr. 1917, the suppl. were issued monthly, from July 1917 quarterly, from Dec. 1922 half-yearly.

—The Official Army List for the quarter ending 30 Je. 1880 to 31 Mar. 1913. *H.M.S.O.*, 1880–1913. U11.G5

—The Quarterly Army List for the quarter ending 30th Je. 1913 to 30th Je. 1922. *H.M.S.O.*, 1913–22. U11.G5

—The Half Yearly Army List for the half-year ending 31st Dec. 1922–date. *H.M.S.O.*, 1923–date. U11.G5

**Hart (H. G.).** The New Annual Army List, 1840–1853. *Murray*, 1840–1853. U11.G5

— —and Militia List, 1854–1869. *Murray*, 1854–69. U11.G5

— — —and India Civil Service List, 1870–1880. *Murray*, 1870–1880. U11.G5

—The New Annual Army List, Militia List, Yeomanry Cavalry List, and India Civil Service List, 1881–1908. *Murray*, 1881–1908. U11.G5

—Hart's Annual Army List, Special Reserve List, and Territorial Force List, 1909–15. *Murray*, 1909–15. U11.G5

Also issued as a Quarterly, beg. in Feb. 1839, and contd. to Feb. 1915, alongside the Annual List.

**East India Register** and Army List, 1845–1860. U11.I4

*Continued as*

The Indian Army and Civil Service List, 1861–1876. U11.I4

*Continued as*

India List, Civil and Military, 1877–1895. U11.I4

“After 1895 this publication was continued by the India Office List, and the Indian Army List.” *Brit. Mus. Cat.*

**The Monthly Air Force List**, Feb. 1919–date. *H.M.S.O.*, 1919–date. UG630

### 359 NAVAL SCIENCE.

**Brassey's** Naval and Shipping annual, 1928. Ed. Sir A. Richardson and A. Hurd. 39th year of publ. xiv, 496+xii p. Illus. *Clowes*, 1927. la. 8°. VA40

Naval forces of the British Empire; foreign navies; distribution of the world's fleets; the Geneva conference, 1927; French naval policy; the naval situation in the Pacific; on warship design; the Battle of Jutland, facts v. fiction; flying boats. A section is devoted to merchant shipping. Profiles and plans of vessels; ordnance tables, etc.

**Jane's** Fighting Ships, 1928. Ed. by Oscar Parkes and Francis E. McMurtrie. 486 p. *Sampson Low*, 1928. la. obl. 8°. VA40

32nd year of issue. Full particulars of the ships of the various navies of the world, with plans and silhouettes.

**Sinclair (W.) and Wright (C. E. S.).** Dict. of naval equivalents, covering English, French, Italian, Spanish, Russian, Swedish, Danish, Dutch, German. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1922–4. 4°. V24

Vol. 1. English section. iv, 718 p. v. 2. Index, 287 p.

### 359(016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** Selected list of works in the library rel. to naval history, etc. 145 p. *N.Y. Pub. Lib.*, 1904. Z6840

### 359(42) British Navy Lists.

**A List** of flag officers (and other commissioned officers) of H.M. Fleet,



with the dates of their commissions. 1787-1837. V11.G5

**The Navy List :** containing the officers on the active list of the Royal Navy, Apr. 1814 to date. *H.M.S.O.* V11.G5  
*In progress, annually.*

### 36 ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS.

#### 36(016) Bibliography.

**Rushmore (E. M.).** Social workers' guide to the serial publns. of representative social agencies. 174 p. *N.Y., Russell Sage Foundn.,* 1921. *Mudge, New Guide,* p. 95. Z7164.S66

#### 361 CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS.

**Annual Charities Register and Digest.** *Longmans,* 1897- HV245.A2

*In progress.* Classified register of charities in or available for London. Started in 1882 by the Char. Organ. Soc. Edns. pubd. 1884, 1890, 1895. Annually since 1897.

**Burdett's Hospitals and Charities,** 1928, being the Year Book of philanthropy and the hospital annual. Founded by Sir Henry Burdett. xvii, 894 p. *Faber & Gwyer, Ltd.,* 1928. HV245.A2

38th year of publ. *In progress.* Contains a record of charitable work for the year, and forms a guide to the hospitals and asylums of Great Britain and Ireland, medical schools and colleges, nursing and convalescent institutions, consumption sanatoria, religious and benevolent institutions and dispensaries. List of papers and periodicals dealing with medicine and allied subjects.

**Fry (H.).** Royal guide to the principal London and other charities. 64th new and rev. ed. 292 p. *Churchman Publ. Co.,* 1928. HV245.A2

**Henderson (C. R.).** Modern methods of charity. xiv, 715 p. *Macm.,* 1904. HV40

Bibliog., pp. 689-702.

#### 361(016) Bibliography.

**Granier (C.).** Essai de bibliog. charitable. vii, 449 p. *Paris, Guillaumin,* 1891. Z7164.C4

#### 362.7 Child Welfare.

**International Handbook** of child care and protection. 3rd rev. and enl. ed.

Comp., from official sources, by Edward Fuller. xiii, 646 p. *Longmans,* 1928. HV701

"A record of state and voluntary effort for the welfare of the child, incl. information on marriage, divorce and illegitimacy, education, the care of the destitute child, treatment of juvenile delinquents, and conditions of juvenile employment throughout the world." *Sub-title.*

Information is arr. alphab. by countries, with a supra-national section containing the Declaration of Geneva, and articles on the world policy of the Save the Children Fund, by E. Jebb; the refugee problem in rel. to children by N. Buxton; Hebrew law by W. M. Feldman; Roman Catholic canon law by J. V. Simcox; Mohammedan law by Abdul Majid; International organisations, general tables and bibliography. Earlier edns. in 1924 and 1925 bore title "International Year-Book, etc."

#### 365(016) Prisons. Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on prison labor. 74 p. *Wash.,* 1915. Z6455.C9

#### 366.1 Freemasonry.

**Gould (R. F.).** The hist. of freemasonry, its antiquities, symbols, constitutions, customs, etc. 3 v. Illus. Portrs. *Edinb., Jack,* [c. 1887]. 4°. HS403

"Embracing an investigation of the records of the organisations of the fraternity in England, Scotland, Ireland, British Colonies, France, Germany and the United States, derived from official sources."

**Waite (A. E.).** A new encyclopædia of freemasonry and of cognate instituted mysteries: their rites, literature and history. 2 v. *Wm. Rider,* 1921. roy. 8°. HS375

**Wolfstieg (A.).** Werden und Wesen der Freimauerei. Abt. I: Ursprung u. Entwicklung d. Freimauerei, ihre geschichtl., sozialen u. geist. Wurzeln. 2te Aufl. bes. v. Alfons Dirksen. 3v. *Berlin, A. Unger,* 1923. 1a. 8°. HS403

— — Abt. II. Die Philosophie d. Freimauerei. 2 v. *Berlin, A. Unger,* 1922. HS403

#### 366.1(016) Bibliography.

**Fesch (P.).** Bibliog. de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes. Par P. Fesch, J. Denais, et R. Lay. v. 1— *Paris, Soc. Bibliogr.,* 1912— Z5993

*In progress.* Books and mss. in French and Latin.

**Wolfstieg (A.).** Bibliog. der freimaurerischen Literatur. Hrsg. im Auftr. d. Vereins deutscher Freimaurer. 2 Bde. u. Reg. Bd. 2te unveränd. Aufl. (1911-13). 3 v. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1923. 4°. Z5993

— —Ergänzungsband I. Hrsg. v. Bernhard Beyer. xvi, 598 p. *Leip., Verein deutscher Freimaurer; Hiersemann*, 1926. 4°. Z5993

### 367 SOCIAL CLUBS.

**List of English clubs in all parts of the world for 1928 (thirty-sixth year).** By E. C. Austen-Leigh. xxxvi, 197 p. *Spottiswoode*, 1928. obl. 8°.

Includes golf clubs, and gives date of establishment, membership, entrance fee, subscription, and name of secretary. *In progress.*

### 368 INSURANCE.

**Hoskins (B. C.).** An insurance lexicon: comprising 2,500 legal, medical and technical insurance terms used in the business of life, accident, and guarantee insurance. 238 p. "*Post Magazine*," 1927. HG8025

**Insurance Blue Book and Guide for 1927.** 507 p. *Ritchie & Darling*, 1927. HG8597

**Manes (A.), Ed.** Versicherungslexikon, 2te Aufl. 1526 p. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1924. 4°. HG8025

### 368(016) Bibliography.

**Insurance Library Assoc. of Boston.** Bulletin. v. 1— 1909— Z7164.I7  
*In progress.* A quarterly bibliog. with annual cumulation in the Oct. number. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 93.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of works rel. to government regulation of insurance: U.S. and foreign countries. 2nd edn. 67 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Z7164.I7

—Select list of refs. on workingmen's insurance. General, U.S., Gt. Brit., Germany, France, Belgium. 28 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Z7164.I7

### 368.1 Fire Insurance.

**Pitman's Dict. of fire insurance.** Ed. Bernard C. Remington. 480 p. *Pitman*, 1927. cr. 4°. HG9667

Law and principles of fire insurance and home and foreign practice. Contrib. by fire insurance company officials.

### 368.4 Accident Insurance.

**Pitman's Dict. of accident insurance.** Ed. by J. B. Welton. Illus. with numerous forms and documents. 806 p. *Pitman*, 1928. 4°. HG9311

## 37 EDUCATION.

**The Directory of Women Teachers,** 1927. 738 p. *Year Book Press*, 1928. L915

*In progress.* Those engaged in higher and secondary education. Information on educational associations, list of head and assistant mistresses, univ. profs. and lects., inspectors, etc. List of secondary schools, universities, training colleges, etc.

**Index Generalis.** Year-book of the universities, libraries, astronomical observatories, museums, scientific institutes, academies, learned societies. Issued under the direction of R. de Montessus de Ballore. *Dent & Sons; Paris, "Editions Spes,"* 1919-27-8. 16°. AY40

*In progress.* First 3 eds. publ. by Gauthier-Villars, Paris.

**Minerva: Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt,** 1891/2-1913/4; 1920/1— Gegrundet v. R. Kukula u. K. Trübner. *Strassburg, Trübner*, 1891-1914; *Berl. u. Leip., de Gruyter*, 1921—date. AY40

*In progress.* Arr. alfab. by names of places, giving statistical information conc. universities, colleges, libraries, museums, learned societies, etc. In 3 v.

**Minerva-Zeitschrift: Nachrichten für die gelehrte Welt.** Hrsg. v. G. Ludtke. 1924/5— *Berl. u. Leip.*, 1925—date. AY40

*In progress.* Suppl. to Minerva. Detailed information on the aims and objects of all kinds of scientific bodies and institutions, new acquisitions of museums, etc.

### 37(016) Bibliography.

**Loyola Educational Index.** v. 1— Ed. by Austin G. Schmidt. *Chicago, Loyola Educ. Index*, 1928— Z5811

*In progress.* "Subject and title index to all the leading educ. and psychol. journals of a strictly scientific nature publ. in the English language." No. 1 publ. Feb., 1928.

**Monroe (W. S.).** Bibliog. of education [to 1897]. xxiv, 202 p. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1907. Z5811

**Musée Pédagogique, Paris.** Catalogue. By Bonet-Maury. 2 v. and suppl. *Paris, Impr. Natl.*, 1886-9. Z5819

**Sonnenschein (W. S.).** Bibliog. of pedagogy. 31 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1906. Z5811

Appended to Sonnenschein's *Cyclop. of Education*.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** Catal. of the Education library. viii, 234 p. 1893. Z5819

### 37(03) Dictionaries.

**Laurie (A. P.), Ed.** The teacher's enycl. of the theory, method, practice, history and development of education at home and abroad. New and rev. ed. 4 v. *Caxton Publ. Co.* [1922]. LB15  
The first ed. publ. in 1911 is in 7 vols.

**Monroe (P.), Ed.** *Cyclopedia of education*. 5 v. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1911-13. la. 8°. LB15

Contains useful bibliogs.

**Watson (Foster), Ed.** The enycl. and dict. of education, w. articles by about 900 eminent authorities. 4 v. *Pitman*, 1921-2. la. 8°. LB15

### 37(09) History.

**Adamson (J. W.).** A guide to the hist. of education. 48 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 24.) LA631

### 371.42(016) Vocational education.

**Allen (F. J.).** Guide to the study of occupations. Rev. ed. xviii, 198 p. *Harvard U.P.*; *Oxf. U.P.*, 1925. Z5814.V8

A selected critical bibliog. of the common occupations with specific refs. for their study.

**Michigan University.** Vocational information; a bibliog. for college and high school students, prep. by the Committee on vocational counsel and placement, Univ. of Michigan. 236 p. *Ann Arbor, Univ. of Mich.*, 1928. (Vocational Ser. No. 1.)

### 372 CHILD STUDY.

**Macdonald (A.).** Plan for the study of man. *Wash.*, 1902. LB1115  
Contains a bibliog. of child study.

### 372(016) Bibliography.

**Wilson (L. N.).** Bibliog. of child study, 1898- *Worcester, Mass., Clark U.P.*, 1898- Z5814.C5

*In progress.* Repr. fr. the *Pedagogical Seminary*.

### 373 PUBLIC SCHOOLS (ENDOWED).

**Paton's** List of schools and tutors, 1928-9. lxxii, 1016 p. *J. & J. Paton*, 1928. L915  
31st annual ed.

**Public Schools Year Book**, 1927. Ed. by C. H. Deane, A. P. W. Deane and W. A. B. Evans. xxxii, 953 p. *Deane & Sons*, 1928. L915

39th ann. issue. Guide to public and preparatory schools, universities, professions, all public services throughout the Empire and business careers. Official book of reference of the Headmasters' Conference. Contains bibliog. p. 749-780, and list of public school periodicals and old boys' clubs.

**Schools**, 1928: directory of schools in Great Britain, arr. in order of counties, with a suppl. list of schools on the Continent (5th year). 716 p. *Truman & Knightley*, 1928. L915

*In progress* since 1924.

### 373(41) Scottish School Registers.

**Aberdeen Grammar School.** Roll of pupils, 1795-1919, annotated from 1863. By Theodore Watt. xx, 515 p. Ports. and illus. *Abdn., Rosemount Press*, 1923. 4°. LF1135.A11

**Chanonry House School** [*Aberdeen*]. *Spirat adhuc amor*: the record of the Gym (Chanonry House School), Old Aberdeen. Comp. by Alex. Shewan. xviii, 494 p. Ports. and illus. *Abdn., Rosemount Press*, 1923. 4°. LF1135.C

**Edinburgh Academical Club.** The Edinburgh Academy Register [from] 1824. Ed. by T. Henderson and P. F. Hamilton-Grierson. lx, 638 p. *Edinb., Constable*, 1914. la. 8°. LF1135.E23

Histor. introd., school bibliog., and notes on the rectors by J. H. Millar. Lists of directors and office bearers by F. C. Thomson.

**Fettes College** [*Edinburgh*]. The Fettes College Register, 1870-1895. 2nd ed. [Ed. Thos. Jackson]. Illus. 202 p. *Edinb., Pillans & Wilson*, 1895. LF1135.F



**Loretto School.** The Loretto Register, 1825-1925. xxiv, 312 p. *Edinb., Constable*, 1927. LF1135.L86

**Merchiston Castle School** [*Edinburgh*]. Merchiston Castle School, 1855-58. By David Murray. xii, 194 p. Map, portrs. and illus. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1915. la. 8° LF1135.M55

### 373(42) English School Registers.

**Ackworth School.** List of the boys and girls admitted . . . during the 100 years. . . . xxxix, 211 p. *The Centenary Committee, Ackworth School*, 1879. LF795.A18

—Suppl. list, 1879-1889. ix, 31 p. *W. F. Wells*, 1890. LF795.A18

—Superintendents, teachers, and principal officers, 1779-1894. Ed. by J. S. Hodgson. 108 p. *The Ackworth Old Scholars' Assoc.*, 1895. LF795.A18

**Bilton School.** Register, 1873-1925. Ed. by S. P. Richardson and J. B. Gedge. 156 p. *Rugby, G. Over*, 1926. LF795.B59

**Brighton College.** Register (1847-1922), Nos. 1-5,000, with brief biogr. notes, ed. by E. K. Milliken. xvi, 396 p. *Brighton, Farncombe*, 1922. LF795.B85

**Bury Grammar School.** The headmasters and some others, by W. Hewitson. 68 p. *Bury, W. S. Barlow*, 1913. LF795.B97

**Charterhouse School.** Register, 1872-1900. xv, 594 p. *Godalming, R. B. Steedman*, 1904. LF795.C48

**Dover College.** Register, 3rd ed., 1871-1910, ed. by Ethelwyn Duckworth. 312 p. *Dover, G. W. Grigg*, 1910. LF795.D74

**Durham School.** Register, 2nd ed. to June 1912, ed. by Charles S. Earle and Lawrence A. Body. ix, 535 p. *Bradbury & Agnew*, 1912. LF795.D96

### Eton.

**Austen-Leigh (R. A.),** *Ed.* Eton College Lists, 1678-1790. xlvii, 372 p. *Eton College, Spottiswoode*, 1907. LF795.E85

—The Eton College register, 1698-1752, alphabetically arr., and ed. with biogr. notes. xxxii, 412 p. *Eton, Spottiswoode*, 1927. LA795.E85

— — 1753-1790. xxxvi, 622 p. *Eton, Spottiswoode*, 1921. LF795.E85

**The Eton portrait gallery**, consisting of short memoirs of the more eminent Eton men; by a Barrister of the Inner Temple. With 12 steel engravings designed and executed by Cavalier Gabrielli. xvi, 581 p. *Eton College, Williams*, 1876. LF795.E85

**The Eton Register**, 1841-99. 6 pts. *Eton*, 1903-10. LF795.E85

**Stapylton (H. E. C.).** The Eton school lists, from 1791 to 1850 [every third year after 1793], with notes by H. E. C. Stapylton; also a list of provosts and fellows, masters and assistant masters; cricket elevens and boats' crews. 2nd ed., with index of names. xiv, 274 p. *Eton College, Williams*, 1864. sm. 4°. LF795.E85

—Appendices, 1853-77. *Eton*, 1868-1885. sm. 4°. LF795.E85

**Giggleswick School.** Register, 1499-1921, ed. by H. B. Atkinson. xxviii, 511 p. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Northumberland Press*, 1922. LF795.G45

**Haileybury College.** Register, 1862-1900. 3rd ed. by L. S. Milford. 1, 567 p. *Richard Clay*, 1900. LF795.H15

**Harrow School.** Register, 3rd ed., 1800-1911. Ed. by M. G. Daughlish and P. K. Stephenson. vi, 1039 p. *Longmans*, 1912. LF795.H32

—2nd ser., 1845-1925. Ed. by J. H. Stogdon. 2 v. *Longmans*, 1925. LF795.H32

1st ed. by R. C. Welch, 1801-1893. 1894; 2nd ed. by M. G. Daughlish, 1901.

**King William's College** [*Isle of Man*]. Register, 1833-1927. Ed. by K. S. S. Henderson. xxxii, 498 p. *Glasgow, Jackson & Wylie*, 1928. LF795.K52

**Lancing. St. Nicholas College.** Register, from its foundation at Shoreham in Aug., 1848 to Nov., 1900. Ed. by C. W. Whitaker. viii, 317 p. *Publ. by private subscr.* [1900]. LF795.L24

**Marlborough College.** Register, 1843-1899. 4th ed., with alphab. index, by Sidney A. P. Kitcat. xxiv, 656 p. *R. Clay & Sons*, 1900. LF795.M34

Edns. 1-2 publ. in 1870 and 1880 by Rev. G. W. De Lisle, 3rd ed. by T. Hart-Smith and H. W. Simpkinson.

**Merchant Taylors' School.** Register, 1851-1920. Ed. by E. P. Hart. xii, 596 p. *Adlard*, 1923. LF795.M55

**Mill Hill School.** Register, 1807-1926. Ed. by Ernest Hampden-Cooke. x, 478 p. *Headley*, 1926. LF795.M64

**Rossall School.** Register, 1844-1905. Ed. by Edward J. Deane. 566 p. *Liverpool, Lee & Nightingale*, 1905. LF795.R82

**Rugby School.** Register, 1675-1904. Rev. and annot. by A. T. Michell. 3 v. *Rugby*, 1901-4. LF795.R92

V. 1, 1675-1842; v. 2, 1842-1874; v. 3, 1874-1904. Earlier eds. publ. in 1867; 1881-6 in 2 v.

**St. Lawrence College, Ramsgate.** Register, 1879-1924. 2nd ed. x, 200 p. *Ramsgate, The Old Lawrentian Club*, 1925. LF795.S14

—Suppl., 1879-1928. viii, 43p. [*Ramsgate*], *Old Lawrentian Soc.*, 1928. LF795.S14

**Saint Peter's College, Radley.** Register, 1874-1923. lviii, 248 p. *Oxf., Alden*, 1923. LF795.S14

**Sedbergh School.** Register, 1546-1909. xii, 700 p. Illus. and plan. *Leeds, R. Jackson*, 1909. LF795.S44

**Sherborne School.** Register, 1823-1892. Comp. and arr. by H. H. House. xvi, 328 p. Plans. *W. Clowes & Sons*, 1893. LF795.S55

**Shrewsbury School.** Regestum Scholarium, 1562-1635, admittances and readmittances. Transc. from the original entries by E. Calvert. x, 334 p. *Shrewsbury, Adnitt & Naunton* [1892]. LF795.S56

**Tonbridge School.** Register, 1826-1910. Ed. by H. E. Steed. 3rd ed. xii, 488 p. *Rivingtons*, 1911. LF795.T66

— — 1847-1926. Introd. by H. A. L. Rudd. Ed. by H. E. Steed. x, 652 p. *Rivingtons*, 1927. LF795.T66

**Westbury College.** Westbury College, 1194-1544, with notes on the lives of John Carpenter, Henry Sampson, William Canynges, by H. T. Wilkins. 208 p. *Bristol, Arrowsmith*, 1917. LF795.W52

**Westminster School.** The record of Old Westminsters, a biogr. list of all those who are known to have been educated at Westminster School from the earliest times to 1927. Ed. by G. F. Russell Barker and Alan H. Stenning. 2 v. *Chiswick Press*, 1928. LF795.W53

**Winchester College.** Winchester College, 1867-1920, a register, ed. by H. J. Hardy. x, 579 p. *Winchester, P. & G. Wells*, 1923. LF795.W75

### 374 ADULT EDUCATION.

**British Institute of Adult Education.** Handbook, 1928-9. 2nd biennial ed. 242 p. *Year Book Press*, 1928.

—Journal of Adult Education. Ed. by J. Dover Wilson and A. E. Heath. v. 1-3. *Constable; Sidgwick & Jackson*, 1926-8.

*In progress.* Contains valuable reviews of books, bibliogs., etc. Half-yearly.

**The World Assoc. for Adult Education.** Bulletins, 1-38. *Arden Press*, 1919-28. LC5201

Issued Quarterly. Each bulletin deals with Adult Education in a particular country, or with a special aspect of the subject. *In progress.*

### 374(016) Bibliography.

**Yeaxlee (B. A.).** An annual bibliog. of books, etc., on adult education publ. or obtainable in Grt. Brit., 1927-8. Z5814.A2

*In Journal of Adult Education*, v. 2, pp. 96-120; v. 3, pp. 95-120. *In progress.*

### 375.88 CLASSICAL EDUCATION.

**Sandys (Sir J. E.).** Hist. of classical scholarship. 3 v. Illus. *Camb., U.P.*, 1903-8. PA51

A 3rd rev. ed. of v. 1 (6th cent. to end of middle ages), 725 p., 1921. v. 2. From revival

of learning to end of 18th cent. v. 3. 18th cent. in Germany and 19th cent. in Europe and U.S.A. v. 1 and 2 contain select bibliogs. of reference books of the period covered. Bibliog. footnotes are given throughout.

### 376 EDUCATION OF WOMEN.

**Girls' School Year Book**, (Public Schools), 1926-7. lxii, 713 p. *Deane & Sons*, 1927. L915

21st year of publi. Official book of reference of the Assoc. of Headmistresses. *In progress*.

### 378 UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES.

For information concerning the universities of the world consult "Minerva" and "Index Generalis." See **37 EDUCATION** *supra*.

Most Universities issue annual Calendars giving particulars of their curricula, officers, etc., and several of them contain lists of graduates, with their degrees and date of graduation, etc. These lists are valuable for identification of authors as in most cases the full names are given.

**Universities Bureau of the British Empire**. Year Book of the Universities of the Empire, 1928. Ed. W. H. Dawson. xiii, 866 p. *Bell*, 1928. LB2310

Publ. by Herbert Jenkins, 1915-17; 1918-, by Bell.

#### 378(41) Scottish Universities. Lists. Aberdeen.

**Aberdeen University**. List of persons admitted to the degree of M.A., in the Univ. and King's Coll. of Aberdeen from the year 1800 incl. 57 p. *Abdn.*, 1856. LF968

Chronol. arr. No index.

**Anderson (P. J.)**, *Ed.* Aurora Borealis Academica: Aberdeen Univ. appreciations, 1860-1889. xx, 401 p. Frontis. and portraits. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1899. LF968

Lord Rectors, professors, and officials. By var. graduates of the Univ.

—*Fasti Academiae Mariscallanae Aberdonensis*: selections from the records of the Marischal Coll. and Univ., 1593-1860. 3 v. Illus. *Abdn., New Spalding Club.*, 1889-1898. 4°. LF968

V. 1. Endowments. v. 2. Officers, graduates and alumni. v. 3. Index to v. 2 by J. F. Kellas Johnstone.

—Officers of the Marischal Coll. and Univ., 1593-1860. 77 p. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1897. LF968

—Officers and graduates of Univ. and King's Coll., Aberdeen, 1495-1860. 4 illus. xx, 399 p. *Abdn., New Spalding Club*, 1893. 4°. LF968

—Roll of alumni in Arts, Univ. and King's Coll., 1596-1860. xvi, 275 p. 2 illus. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1900. 1a. 8°. (*Abdn. Univ. Stud.*, 1.). LF968

**Harrower (J.)**. Aberdeen alumni at other universities. I. Oxford and Cambridge. 75 p. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1911. 4°. (*Abdn. Univ. Stud.*, 51). LF968

**Johnston (W.)**. Roll of the graduates, 1860-1900. xvi, 687 p. [Portr.] *Abdn., U.P.*, 1906. 1a. 8°. (*Abdn. Univ. Stud.*, 18). LF968

**McCulloch (W. E.)**. Viri illustres Universitatis Abredonensium. xvi, 176 p. *Abdn., W. & W. Lindsay*, 1923. LF968

Includes graduates and alumni of both King's and Marischal Universities before their fusion in 1860, and of the united university.

#### Edinburgh.

**Edinburgh University**. Catal. of the graduates in the faculties of arts, divinity, and law. [Comp. by David Laing]. xxvi, 342 p. *Edinb.*, 1858. LF1038

List of Principals, Regents, and Professors from 1583 to date is subjoined.

—List of the graduates in Medicine, 1705 to 1866. vi, 187+73 p. *Edinb.*, 1867. LF1038

—*Students' Representative Council*. Famous Edinburgh students. Ed. by W. Scott Stevenson. [viii], 187 p. Portrs. *Edinb., T. N. Foulis*, 1914. 1a. 8°. LF1038

**Geddes (P.)**, *Ed.* Viri illustres Acad. Jacob. Sext. Scot. Reg. Anno CCC<sup>mo</sup>. xiv, 70 p. Portr. of Carlyle. *Edinb., Y. J. Pentland*, 1884. 12<sup>mo</sup>. LF1038

Contrib. by A. Anderson and others, members of the Univ.

**Hole (W.)**. Quasi cursores. Portraits of the high officers and professors of the University at its tercentenary festival drawn and etched by William Hole, A.R.S.A. [with accompanying letterpress], xvii, 283 p. 44 pl. *Edinb., U.P.*, 1884. fol. LF1038



## Glasgow.

**Addison (W. I.).** The matriculation albums, 1728 to 1858, transcr. and annot. by W. Innes Addison, Registrar. [Portr. and biogr. sketch of author]. xv, 607 p. *Glasg., Maclehose*, 1913. 4°. LF1078

—Prize lists from session 1777–8 to session 1832–3. 388 p. *Glasg., Carter & Pratt*, 1902. LF1078

—A roll of the graduates, 1727–1897, with short biogr. notes. xii, 695 p. *Glasg., Maclehose*, 1898. la. 8°. LF1078

## St. Andrews.

**Anderson (J. M.), Ed.** Early records : the graduation roll, 1413–1579, and the matriculation roll, 1473–1579. Transc. and ed. by J. M. Anderson. xlii, 370 p. *Edinb., U.P.*, 1926. (Scottish Hist. Soc., 3 Ser., v. 8.) LF1108

Valuable histor. introd. by the ed.

—The matriculation roll, 1747–1897. Ed., with introd. and index by J. M. Anderson. lxxxix, 455 p. Illus. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1905. LF1108

Hist. of the univ. and lists of officials from 1747 are prefixed.

## 378(415) Irish Universities.

## Dublin.

**Burtchaell (G. D.) and Sadleir (T. U.), Edd.** Alumni Dublinenses : a register of the students, graduates, professors and provosts of Trinity College, Dublin (1593–1846). xxiii, 906 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1924. la. 8°. LF904

Illus. w. 36 portraits. Bibliog. of works consulted. List of schools in Ireland, c. 1740–60. Appendixes contain a list of ms. registers, matriculation books, etc., and a list of professions in Latin w. Engl. equivalents.

**Dublin University.** Catal. of graduates who have proceeded to degrees [Trinity College] . . . to 1866, with suppl. to 1868. lxx, 658 p. *Dublin, Hodges, etc.*, 1869. LF904

## 378(42) English Universities.

## Cambridge.

**Cambridge University.** Book of matriculations and degrees . . . from 1851–1900. Ed. by J. Willis Clark. x, 685 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1902. LF101.C5

— — from 1901 to 1912. Ed. by J. N. Keynes. xvi, 315 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1915. LF101.C5

—Cantabrigienses graduati ; sive catalogus . . . eorum quos ab anno 1659 usque ad annum 1800 gradu quocunque ornavit Academia Cantabrigiensis, e libris subscriptionum desumptus atque ordine alphabetico compositus. [Cura G. Borlase]. 480 p. *Cantab., typ. Acad.*, 1800. 4°. LF124

—Graduati Cantabrigienses ; sive catalogus eorum quos ab 1800 ad 1884 gradu quocunque ornavit Academia Cantabrigiensis, e libris subscriptionum desumptus, cura H. R. Luard. [vi], 682 p. *Cantab., typ. Acad.*, 1884. LF124

—Index to the Tripos lists, 1748–1910, contained in the Historical Register of the Univ. to 1910. Comp. by C. W. Previté-Orton. xi, 349 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1923. LF101.C5

Separate indexes for men and women. Addenda and corrigenda to the *Historical Register*.

**The Cambridge Year Book and Directory.** 784 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1906.

LF101.C9

An alfab. list of living graduates, except those holding honorary degrees, and all those whose period of residence has been less than the minimum required by the authorities. Full names are given, and particulars of degrees and distinctions, with appointments held and works published.

**Cooper (C. H. and T.).** Athenæ Cantabrigienses, 1500–1611. 3 v. *Camb., Deighton, Bell & Co.*; and *Bowes & Bowes*, 1858–1913. LF124

Notices of authors, church dignitaries, statesmen, diplomatists, military and naval commanders, judges and lawyers, teachers, physicians, artists, musicians and heralds, university officers and benefactors to the university. v. 3 contains addns and corr. to v. 1–2 by H. Bradshaw, J. E. B. Mayor, J. G. Nichols, etc., and a cpl. index to the whole work by George J. Gray.

**Venn (J. and J. A.), Comp.** Alumni Cantabrigienses : a biogr. list of all known students, graduates, and holders of office to 1900. Part I to 1751. 4 v. *Camb., U.P.*, 1922–7. 4°. LF124

*In progress.*

—Book of matriculations and degrees . . . 1544 to 1659. xxx, 760 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1913. LF124

Christ's College.

**Peile (J.).** Biogr. register of Christ's College, 1505–1905, and of the earlier foundation, God's House, 1448–1505. [Ed. by J. A. Venn.] 2 v. *Camb., U.P.*, 1910–13. la. 8°. LF144

Index to both vols. in v. 2, with list of errata and addenda.

Gonville and Caius College.

**Venn (J.).** Biogr. hist. of Gonville and Caius College. 4 v. Illus. *Camb., U.P.*, 1897–1912. la. 8°. LF134

V. 1–2. 1349–1897. Contg. a list of all known members of the College from the foundation . . . with biogr. notes. 1897–8.

V. 3. Contg. the biographies of the successive masters, the history of the various endowments and benefactions, and transcripts of many early deeds and charters. [viii], 456 p. 1901.

V. 4. In continuation of v. 1–3. Pt. 1. Admissions since Jan. 1899, ed. by E. S. Roberts. [viii], 179 p., 25 pl. Pt. 2. Chronicle of the College estates, comp. by E. J. Gross. x, 118 p., maps, plans and illus. 1912.

Peterhouse College.

**Walker (T. A.).** A biogr. register of Peterhouse men and some of their neighbours from the earliest days (1284) to the commencement (1616) of the first admission book of the College. Part I, 1284–1574. x, 324 p. *Camb., U.P.* 1927. la. 8°. LF264

St. John's College.

**St. John's College.** Admissions to the College, 1629–30–1767. 3 pts. Indexes of persons, places, trades and schools. *Camb., Deighton, Bell & Co.*, 1893–1903. LF254

Pts. I–II. Jan., 1629–30–July, 1715. Ed. by John E. B. Mayor, with notes. lxxxviii, xxxiv, 172+496 p. 1882–1893.

Pt. III. July, 1715–Nov., 1767. Ed. with notes by R. F. Scott. vii, 722 p. 1903.

Oxford.

**Foster (J.).** Alumni Oxonienses: the members of the Univ. of Oxford, 1500–1714: their parentage, birthplace and year of birth, with a record of their degrees, being the matric. register of the Univ. alfab. arr., rev. and annot. by J.

Foster. 4 v. *Oxf., Parker & Co.*, 1891–2. 4°. LF524

— — 1715–1886. 4 v. *Oxf., Parker & Co.*, 1888. 4°. LF524

**The Oxford Year Book and Directory.** 764 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1906. LF501.C9  
See Note under Cambridge Year Book above.

**Wood (A. a.).** Athenæ Oxonienses: an exact hist. of all the writers and bishops who have had their education at the Univ. of Oxford, to which are added the Fasti, or annals of the said university. New [3rd] ed., with addns. and a contin. by Philip Bliss. 4 v. *Rivington*, 1813–20. la. 4°. LF524

Balliol College.

**Hilliard (E.), Ed.** The Balliol College register, 1832–1914. xii, 420 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1914. LF544

A Who's who of Balliol men living in 1914 with details of their careers.

Exeter College.

**Boase (C. W.), Ed.** Registrum Collegii Oxoniensis. Register of the rectors and fellows, scholars, exhibitioners and Bible Clerks of Exeter College, Oxford, with illus. docs., and a history of the College. lxxii, 272 p. *Oxf.*, 1899. 4°. LF584

— — 2nd ed. x, 183 p. *Oxf.*, 1893. 4°. LF584

This ed. does not contain the docs. and hist., hence the earlier ed. has a value of its own.

— — Part II. An alfab. register of the commoners of Exeter College, Oxford. xii, 391 p. *Oxf.*, 1894. 4°. LF584

378(492) Dutch Universities.

**Peacock (E.).** Index to English-speaking students who have graduated at Leyden University. vi, 107 p. *Longmans*, 1883. (Index Soc. 13). LF4154

### 38 COMMERCE.

**Page (W.). Ed.** Commerce and industry. 2 v. *Constable*, 1919. la. 8°. HC246

Histor. review of the economic conditions of the British Empire, 1815–1914, based on parliamentary debates. V. 2 contains tables of statistics for the British Empire from 1815.

**Philip (G.) and Sheldrake (T. S.), Edd.** The Chambers of Commerce atlas, issued under the auspices of the Association of British Chambers of Commerce: a systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources and communications. Specially prep. for *The Times* Trade and engineering supplement. xvi p.; 112 col. maps; 33 p. *Philip*, 1925. fol.

HF1023

Contains notes on the use of the maps, list of authorities consulted, a commercial compendium of the commodities of trade and industry, "K" dual classification of commodities devised by Henry H. Campbell, and the "K" form.

### 38(016) Bibliography.

**Business Digest**, 1917-1921. N. Y., *Cumulative Digest Corp.*, 1917-21.

Z7164.C8

*Continued by*

**Prentiss-Hall Business Digest**, 1921—*N.Y. Business Digest Inc.*, 1921—date.

Z7164.C8

**Newark, N.J., Free Public Library.** 2,400 business books and guide to business literature. By L. H. Morley and A. C. Knight. 3rd ed. rev. and enl. 456 p. N. Y., *Wilson*, 1921. 1a. 8°. Z7164.C8

—Business books, 1920-1926. [Suppl. to above]. xi, 592 p. N. Y., *Wilson*, 1927. 1a. 8°. Z7164.C8

### 38(09) History of Commerce.

**Cunningham (W.).** The growth of English industry and commerce during the early and middle ages. 5th ed. Maps. 750 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1910. HC253

— in modern times. 4th ed. Pt. 1 (the mercantile system). Pt. 2. (*Laissez faire*). *Camb., U.P.*, 1907. HC253

—Hints on the study of English economic hist. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (*Helps Stud. Hist.*, 14). HB103.A2

### 382 FOREIGN TRADE.

**The Mercantile Year Book and Directory of Exporters**, 1887—date, in London, Manchester, Liverpool, Birmingham, Glas-

gow, Bradford, Leeds, Huddersfield, Bristol, Nottingham, etc.; France, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, and Italy. *Lond., Lindley-Jones & Brother*, 1887—date. HF54

**Sell's National Directory of large commercial houses of Great Britain and Ireland**, with special Export-Import section for British dominions overseas, India, Egypt, China, Japan, Holland, Denmark, Norway, Sweden and U.S.A. 338 p.+pp. 1922-2836. *Business Dictionaries, Ltd.*, 1926. 1a. 8°. HF54

10th annual ed. Alfab.-classified by trades or businesses.

### 383 POST. POSTAGE STAMPS.

**Marshall (C. F. Dendy).** The British Post office from its beginnings to the end of 1925. 36 pl., and illus. in text. x, 354 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1926. imp. 8°.

HE6935

Appendixes contain indexes of persons, places and things connected with British postal history; a bibliog. of books, pamphlets, partly, and official reports, articles, etc.; lists of obliterating numbers, and of abbreviations used. For the administrative side of the P.O. see 354(42) Sir E. Murray in the Whitehall Series.

**Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.** Priced catal. of stamps of the British Empire (1927), 33rd ed., and of foreign countries (1927), 31st ed. 2 v. in 1. *Stanley Gibbons, Ltd.*, 1927. HE6226

### 383(016) Bibliography.

**Bibliotheca Lindesiana.** vol. 7. Bibliog. of the writings . . . forming the literature of philately. xi, 923 p. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1911. fol. Z7164.P54

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on parcels post. 39 p. *Wash.*, 1911. Z7164.P85

**U.S. Post Office Dept.** The U.S. postal money-order service. *Wash.*, 1915. 8°. HE6465

List of refs. by H. H. B. Meyer, pp. 125-56.

### 385 RAILWAYS.

**Railway Clearing House.** Official handbook of railway stations alfab. arr. 680 p. *Railway Clearing Ho.*, 1912. 4°. HE[3096]



## 385(016) Bibliography.

**Bureau of Railway Economics.** Railway economics: a collective catal. of books in 14 American libraries. 446 p. *Chic., U.P., 1912. Mudge, p. 94. Z7236*

**Cotterel (S.).** Handbk. to publications on the rise and develt. of the railway system. *Birmingham, Baker, 1893. Z7231*

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of books and of articles in periodicals rel. to Inter-oceanic Canal and railway routes. By H. A. Morrison. With an appendix: Bibliog. of the U.S. public documents. 174 p. *Wash., 1900. Z7164.TS*

—Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries: government regulation. General; Continental Europe; International Freight Agreement; Great Britain; France; Germany; Belgium; Switzerland; Italy; Austria-Hungary; Russia. 72 p. *Wash., 1905. Z7231*

—List of books on railroads in their reln. to the government and the public. 131 p. *Wash., 1907. Z7234*

—Select list of refs. on the valuation and capitalization of railroads. 28 p. *Wash., 1909. Z7234*

## 386(016) Bibliog. of Canals.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of works relating to deep waterways from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic Ocean. 59 p. *Wash., 1908. Z5451*

## 387 OCEAN TRANSPORT.

**The Mercantile Navy List** and Maritime Directory for 1927, from official and other sources. By J. Blake Harrold. xl, 1168 p. *H.M.S.O., 1927. HE565.G5*

## 387(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** A list of books (with refs. to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies. 3rd edn., with additions. Add. refs. 164 p. *Wash., 1906-1911. Z7164.S55*

## 39 CUSTOMS. POPULAR LIFE

**Chambers (R.), Ed.** The Book of days: a miscellany of popular antiquities in connection with the calendar, including

anecdote, biography, and history, curiosities of literature and oddities of human life and character. 2 v. illus. *W. & R. Chambers [1863-4], 1891. la. 8°. AG105*

## 391 COSTUME.

**Planché (J. R.).** A cyclopædia of costume, or dict. of dress. Illus. (19 col. pl.). 2 v. *Chatto, 1876-9. 4°. GT510*

"Including notices of contemporaneous fashions on the Continent; and, a general chronol. hist. of the costumes of the principal countries of Europe . . . to the accession of George III."

V. 1. The dict. v. 2. The general hist.

## 391(016) Bibliography.

**Brooklyn Public Library.** Reading and ref. list on costume. 64 p. *Brooklyn, N. Y., 1909. Z5691*

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of works on costume in the National Art Library. [By R. H. S. Smith]. 70 p. 1881. *Z5695*

## 392.5(016) Bibliog. of Marriage.

**In Crawley (E.).** The mystic rose. v. 2, pp. 263-304. 1927. *HQ503*

## 394.5 Pageants.

**New York Public Library.** Pageants in Gt. Brit. and the U.S.: list of refs. Comp. by Caroline H. Davis. 39 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull., 1916. Z[5710]*

## 394.8(016) Bibliog. of Duelling and Suicide.

**Levi (G. E.) and Gelli (J.).** Bibliog. del duello. lii, 570 p. *Milano, Hoepli, 1903. la. 8°. Z5906*

**Rost H.).** Bibliog. des Selbstmords, mit textlichen Einführungen zu jedem Kapitel. Illus. xvi, 392 p. *Augsburg, Literarisches Institut, 1927. 4°. Z7615*

**Thimm (C. A.).** Complete bibliog. of fencing and duelling. Illus. xvi, 538 p. *Lane, 1896. 4°. Z5906*

## 397(016) Bibliog. of Gypsies.

**Black (G. F.).** A gypsy bibliog. viii, 226 p. *Quaritch, 1913. 8°. (Gypsy Lore Soc. Monog., 1.) Z5118.G5*

Aims at being a complete account of the literature rel. to gypsies to date. An earlier ed. was priv. printed at Liverpool in 1909 (iv, 139 p.), for the members of the Gypsy Lore Soc.

**Crofton (H. T.).** Handlist of books in English rel. to gypsies. *In Jl. of Gypsy Lore Soc.*, 1889, pp. 153-160. Z5118

### 398 FOLK LORE.

**Bonnerjea (B.).** Dict. of superstitions and mythology. 320 p. *Folk Press, Ltd.* [1927]. GR35

Contains bibliog., pp. 300-314.

**Brand's** Popular antiquities of Great Britain. Faiths and folk-lore: a dict. of national beliefs, superstitions, etc., brought down to date and alphab. arr. by W. Carew Hazlitt. 2 v. *Reeves & Turner*, 1905. 1a. 8°. GR141

**Eastman (M. H.).** Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. 2 ed. rev. and enl. 610 p. *Boston [Mass.], Faxon*, 1926. BL303

**Gomme (G. L.), Ed.** Dict. of British folk-lore. Part I. Traditional games of England, Scotland and Ireland, with tunes, singing rhymes, and methods of playing. Collected and annot. by Alice Bertha Gomme. 2 v. *Nutt*, 1894-8. GR141

### 398(016) Bibliography.

**Penzer (N. M.).** Bibliography [of folk-lore]. *In his ed.* of "The Ocean of Story." vol. 9. pp. 171-335. *C. J. Sawyer*, 1928. Z5981

**Thomas (N. W.).** Bibliog. of anthropology and folk-lore, 1905-6. 2 v. *Nutt*, 1906-7. (Folk Lore Soc.) Z5111  
Works publ. in Brit. Empire only.

### 398.9 Proverbs.

**Bohn (H. G.).** Polyglot of foreign proverbs. 579 p. *Bell*, 1889. PN6404  
Fr., Ital., Germ., Dutch, Span., Portug. and Danish, with Engl. trans. and index.

**Lean (V. S.).** Lean's collectanea: collection of proverbs (English and foreign), folk-lore and superstitions; also compilations towards dictionaries of proverbial phrases and words old and disused. 4 v. in 5. *Bristol, Arrowsmith; Simpkin*, 1902-4. PN6405

List of authorities and gen. index.

**Rae (J.).** Handbook of proverbs, comprising an entire republication of Ray's Collection, and a complete alphab. index with large additions as well of proverbs as of sayings, sentences, maxims and phrases by H. G. Bohn. xvi, 583 p. *Bell*, 1889. PN6405

### 398.9(016) Bibliography.

**Gratet-Duplessis (P. A.).** Bibliog. parémiologique. viii, 520 p. *Paris, Potier*, 1847. Z7191

Works on proverbs in all languages.

### 399 ARMS AND ARMOUR.

**Laking (Sir G. F.), Bt.** A record of European armour and arms through seven centuries. Introd. by the Baron de Cosson. Illus. 5 v. *Bell*, 1920-22. 4°. U800

—The armoury of Windsor Castle: European section. Publ. by command of H.M. King Edward VII. Plates. xiv, 284 p. *Bradbury, Agnew & Co.*, 1904. 4°.

### 399(016) Bibliography.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books, etc., in the National Art Library illus. armour and weapons. [Ed. R. H. S. Smith]. 68 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1883. Z5693.A7

## 4 PHILOLOGY.

### 4(016) Bibliography.

**Poekel (W.).** *Philologisches Schriftsteller-Lexikon.* viii, 328 p. *Leip.*, A. Krüger, 1882. la. 8°. Z7001

**Trübner and Co.** *Catal. of dictionaries and grammars of the principal languages and dialects of the world.* 2 ed. viii, 170 p. *Trübner*, 1882. Z7001

### 4(05) Periodicals.

**The American Journal of Philology.** Founded by B. L. Gildersleeve, ed. by C. W. E. Miller. v. 1-49. *Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Pr.*, 1880-1928. P1  
*In progress.* Index to v. 1-10 prep. by W. Muss-Arnolt. pp. 517-558 of v. 10.

**The Modern Language Review.** Ed. by J. G. Robertson, C. J. Sisson and E. G. Gardner. v. 1-23. *Camb., U.P.*, 1906-28. PB1

*In progress.* A quarterly journal devoted to the study of mediæval and modern literature and philology. Indexes to v. 1-10 and 11-20.

### 4(06) Societies.

**Philological Society.** *Transactions.* v. 1- 1842-3 to 1907-10. *Kegan Paul*, 1844-1910. P1  
Vols. 1-6 are entitled "Proceedings."

### 408.92 Esperanto.

**Millidge (E. A.).** *The Esperanto-English dict.* 2nd ed. rev. xx, 480 p. *Stead's Publ. Ho.*, 1913. PL8237

### 417 INSCRIPTIONS. PALÆOGRAPHY.

**Chroust (A.).** *Ed. Monumenta Palæographica. Denkmäler der Schreibkunst des Mittelalters.* 1 Abteil. *Schrifttafeln in Lateinischer und Deutscher Sprache.* 1 ser. 3 v. *München, Bruckmann*, 1902-06. la. fol. Z113

—2 ser. 3 v. *München, Bruckmann.* 1911-17. la. fol. Z113

—3 ser. Pt. 1-4. *Leip.*, Harrassowitz, 1927-8. la. fol. *In progress.* Z113

**Palæographical Society.** Facsimiles of mss. and inscriptions. Ed. by E. A. Bond and E. M. Thompson. Pts. i-viii. *The Society*, 1873-8. la. fol. Z113

— — 2 ser. Ed. by E. A. Bond, E. M. Thompson, and G. F. Warner. 2 v. 1884-94. la. fol. Z113

—Indices to ser. 1-2, 1874-94. 64 p. 1901. Z113

**New Palæographical Society.** Facsimiles of anc. mss., etc. Ed. by E. M. Thompson, G. F. Warner, F. G. Kenyon, and J. P. Gilson. ser. 1. 2 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1903-12. la. fol. Z113

— —Indices to 1st ser. 50 p. 1914. Z113

— —Ser. 2. Parts I-XI. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1913-26. la. fol. *In progress.* Z113

**Cappelli (A.).** *Lexicon abbreviaturarum quæ in lapidibus, codicibus et chartis præsertim mediævi occurrunt.* *Dizionario di abbreviature latine ed italiane.* 3<sup>a</sup> ed. lxxiv, 534 p. 9 pl. *Milano, U. Hoepli*, 1929. 16°. Z111

An ed. in German, with bibliog., was publ. in Leipzig by J. J. Weber in 1928. lxxvi, 544 p.

**Jenkinson (H.).** *The later court hands in England . . . (1390-1620).* Illus. from the Common Paper of the Scriveners' Company of London, the English writing masters and the Public Records. x, 200 p. Portfolio of 49 plates. *Camb., U.P.*, 1927. 4°. Z115.E

—Palæography and the practical study of court hand. ix, 37 p. 13 pl. *Camb., U.P.*, 1915. 4°. Z115.E

"Many of the matters dealt with are expansions of questions touched upon in Johnson and Jenkinson's *English Court Hand.*"

**Johnson (C.) and Jenkinson (H.).** *English court hand, A.D. 1066-1500.* 2 pt.



text and plates. xlviii, 250 p. *Oxf. Clar. Pr.*, 1915. la. 8° and fol. Z115.E

Illus. chiefly from the public records, giving a representative ser. of examples of the kind of writing usually found in English docs. of the period covered. Has a useful list of ordinary abbrevs. Transcripts and notes on the plates are given in the text vol. Bibliog. of works on general palæography, on abbrevs., glossaries, formularies, mediæval chronology and topography.

**Marshall (R. L.).** The historical criticism of documents. 62 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 28). Z110

External—genuineness, localization, analysis of source, restoration of the original text. Internal—value of source, interpretation of source, establishment of the facts.

**Martin (C. T.).** The record interpreter : a collection of abbrevs., Latin words and names used in English histor. mss. and records. 2 ed. xv, 464 p. *Stevens*, 1910. Z115.E

**Prou (M.).** Manuel de paléographie. Recueil de fac-similés d'écritures du xii<sup>e</sup> au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle (manuscripts latins et français), accompagnés de transcriptions. 12 pl. *Paris, Picard*, 1892. Z113

The accompanying letterpress is unpagued.

—Manuel de paléographie latine et française. 3<sup>e</sup> éd., entièrement refondue, accompagnée d'un album de 24 planches. 509 p. *Paris, Picard*, 1910. Z113  
Contains dict. of abbrevs.

**Ricci (S.).** Epigrafia latina: trattato elementare, con esercizi pratici e facsimili illustrativi. 65 tav. xxxii, 447 p. *Milano, U. Hoepli*, 1898. 16°. CN

**Scott (H. T.) and Davey (S.).** Guide to the collector of histor. docs., literary mss., and autograph letters, etc., with an index of valuable books of reference, also, a new ed. of Wright's Court-hand restored, with an introd. chap., and facsim. of watermarks. xvi, 218 p. *S. J. Davey*, 1891. la. 8°. Z115.E

There are 95 pl. of facsim. ; 23 pl. of Court-hand restored ; 34 unnumbered pl. of the coll. of watermarks by R. Lemon of the Record Office.

**Silvestre (J. B.).** Paléographie universelle : coll. de facsim. d'écritures de tous les peuples et de tous les temps, tirés des

plus authentiques docs. de l'art graphique, chartes, et manuscrits existant dans les archives et les bibliothèques de France, d'Italie, d'Allemagne et d'Angleterre . . . accompagnés d'explications histor. et descr. par MM. Champollion-Figeac et Aimé Champollion, fils. 4 pts. *Paris, Firmin Didot*, 1841. la. fol. Z113

Publ. in parts between 1830 and 1841. The engr. t.p. of pts. 1 and 2 bear date 1839 and 1840. The engravings, which are many and very fine, are by Girault. Pt. 1 contains mss. of oriental peoples ; pt. 2. Greek and Latin ; pt. 3, 1. Modern European, southern region ; pt. 3, 2 Modern European, northern region.

—Universal palæography . . . Trans. from the French and ed. by Sir Frederic Madden. 2 v. text and 2 v. plates. *Bohn*, 1849–50. roy. 8° and fol. Z113

In his trans. Sir F. Madden made several corrections on the original, and added notes. The arrangement of the original is rather confused.

**Thoyts (E. E.).** The key to the family deed chest : how to decipher and study old docs. Illus. xvii, 204 p. *Stock*, 1909. Z115.E

**Wright (A.).** Court-hand restored. 10 ed., corr. and enl., w. 7 new pl. by C. T. Martin. *Stevens*, 1912. 4°. Z115.E

## 42 ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

**O'Neill (H. C.), Ed.** A guide to the English language, its history, development, and use. viii, 455 p. *Edinb., Jack*, 1915. la. 8°. PE75

Chaps. on composition, vocab. (incl. a dict. of synonyms), style, quotations, forms of address, bibliog., prep. of ms. for the printer, abbrevs., etc.

### 42(016) Bibliography.

**Kennedy (A. G.).** Bibliog. of writings on the English language from the beginnings of printing to the end of 1922. xiii, 517 p. *Camb., Mass., Harvard U.P.*; *Milford*, 1927. 4°. Z2015

### 42(05) Periodicals.

**Anglia.** Zeitschrift f. englische Philologie. Begr. v. M. Trautmann u. R. P. Wülker. Hrsg. v. E. Einenkel. Bd. 1–52, 1. Halle [Saale], *Niemeyer*, 1878–1928. la. 8°. PE4

*In progress.*

— — Beiblatt. Mitteilungen über engl. Sprache u. Literatur, u. über engl. Unterricht. Hrsg. v. Max Fr. Mann. Bd. 1-39. Halle, Niemeyer, 1890-1928. la. 8°

*In progress.*

PE4

#### 421.5 Orthoepy.

**Phyfe (W. H. P.).** 18,000 words often mispronounced. New ed. N.Y., Putnam, 1926. PE1137

#### 421.8 Abbreviations.

**Rogers (W. T.).** Dict. of abbrevs. (of terms used in professions, sport, and trades). xi, 205+149 p. G. Allen & Co.; N.Y., Macm., 1913. PE1693

The second part of the work deals with legal abbrevs. in a separate alphabet, a reprint of Soule's Legal abbrevs.

### 423 ENGLISH DICTIONARIES.

**Century Dict.** and cyclop., with a new atlas of the world. Rev. and enl. ed. 12v. N.Y., Century Co.; Standard Art Bk. Co., 1915. 4°. PE1625

First publ., 1889-91 in 8 v. Partly rev. 1901. 2 suppl. vols. publ. 1909. V. 12=maps. V. 11 is a dict. of proper names which is also publ. sep. No revision since 1911.

**New Century Dict.** of the English language, based on matter sel. from the original Century Dictionary, and entirely re-written, with the addition of a great amount of new material. Illus. Ed. by H. G. Brewster. The Century Co., 1927. la. 8°. PE1625

**Chambers's Twentieth century dict.** of the English language. Ed. Thomas Davidson. 1247 p. Chambers, 1927.

One of the best single vol. dicts.

PE1625

**Fennell (C. A. M.).** The Stanford dict. of anglicised words and phrases. xvi, 826 p. Camb., U.P., 1892. 4°. PE1582.A3

**Fowler (H. W.).** Dict. of modern English usage. 752 p. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1926. PE1628

**Fowler (H. W. and F. G.).** Concise Oxford dict. of current English adapted by H. W. Fowler and F. G. Fowler from the Oxford dict. New ed., rev. by H. W. Fowler. xvi, 1444 p. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1929. PE1628

Contains material from other standard dicts.

—The pocket Oxford dict. of current English, comp. by F. G. F. and H. W. F. xvi, 1000 p. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1924. 16mo. PE1628

An American ed., rev. by G. van Santvoord, was publ. by the American branch of the O.U.P. in 1927.

**Great Britain. Ministry of Labour.** Dict. of occupational terms, based on the classification used in 1921 census. v, 564 p. H.M.S.O., 1927. fol. HD4826  
Contains many terms not found in other dicts.

**Jones (D.).** English pronouncing dict., on strictly phonetic principles. 437 p. Dent, 1917. PE1628

**Murray (Sir J. A. H.) & others, Edd.** New English dict. on historical principles. 10 v. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1888-1928. fol. PE1625

Founded mainly on the materials coll. by the Philolog. Soc. Ed. by Sir J. A. H. Murray, H. Bradley, W. A. Craigie, and C. T. Onions. The standard authority, often quoted as the Oxford Dict.

**The New Standard Dict.** of the English language . . . prep. by more than 380 specialists under the supervision of Isaac K. Funk, Calvin Thomas, and Frank H. Vizetelly. Also a standard hist. of the world. 2 v. Illus. Waverley Book Co.; N.Y., Funk & Wagnalls, 1913. fol. PE1625

Reprinted in one vol. 1925.

**Skeat (W. W.).** Etymolog. dict. of the English language. New [4th] ed., rev. and enl. xlv, 780 p. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1910. la. 8°. PE1580

—Concise etymolog. dict. 663 p. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1911. PE1580

**Webster (Noah).** Webster's New international dict. of the English language. Ed. by W. T. Harris and F. S. Allen. cxi, 2620 p. Illus. Lond., and Springfield, Mass., Merriam, 1926. la. 8°. PE1625

First publ. 1828. Rev. and reset, 1909. Var. reprints, with prefatory addenda.

**Weekley (E.).** Etymolog. dict. of modern English. xx p., 1660 cols. Murray, 1921. la. 8°. PE1580

Contains bibliog., pp. xvii-xx.

—Concise etymolog. dict. of modern English. 983 p. *Murray*, 1924. PE1580

**Wislack (F. J.).** Dict. of similes. xli, 488 p. *Harrap*, 1917. PE1445.S5

#### 424 SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS.

**Crabb (G.).** Crabb's English synonyms. Rev. and enl. by J. H. Finley. 769 p. *N. Y., Harper*, 1917. PE1591

**Fallows (S.).** Complete dict. of synonyms and antonyms. New ed. 512 p. *N. Y., Revell*, 1925. PE1591

Appx. contains Briticisms and Americanisms, prepositions, discriminated foreign phrases, colloquial phrases and homonyms. *A. L. A. Catal.*, 1926.

**Flemming (L. A.).** Synonyms, antonyms and associated words. 619 p. *N. Y., Putnam*, 1913. PE1591

"Most comprehensive of the books containing groupings of words having similar, opposite, or associated meanings. Includes slang and colloquial words." *A. L. A. Catal.*, 1926.

**March (F. A. and F. A. jr.).** Thesaurus dict. of the English language. 4th ed. 1189 p. *Philad., Histor. Pub. Co.*, 1925. la. 8°. PE1625

**Ordway (E. B.).** Synonyms and antonyms. vii, 292 p. *Harrap*, 1918. PE1591

Alphabetical list of some 5,000 words in common use grouped with others of similar and opposite meaning.

**Roget (P. M.).** Thesaurus of English words and phrases. New ed. rev. and enl. by S. R. Roget. xlv, 691 p. *Longmans*, 1925. PE1591

Classif. and arr. so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition. A standard work, rev., and brought up to date.

**Smith (C. J.).** Synonyms and antonyms; or kindred words and their opposites. Rev. ed. 406 p. *Bell*, 1908. (Bohn's Ref. Lib.). PE1591

**Soule (R.).** Dict. of English synonyms and synonymous or parallel expressions. New ed. rev. and enl. by G. H. Howison. vii, 488 p. *Warne*, 1891. PE1591

#### 426 PROSODY.

**Loring (A.).** The rhymer's lexicon, w. introd. by G. Saintsbury. 2 ed. rev. 879 p. *Routl.*, 1905. PE1519

**Walker (J.).** Rhyming dict. of the Engl. language. Rev. and enl. by L. H. Dawson. 549 p. *Routl.; N. Y., Dutton*, 1924. PE1519

A new ed. of this standard work.

#### 427 ENGLISH DIALECTS. SLANG.

**Barrère (A.) and Leland (C. G.).** Dict. of slang, jargon and cant, embracing Engl., Amer. and Anglo-Ind. slang, pidgin Engl., tinkers' jargon, etc. 2 v. *Bell*, 1897. PE3721

An ed. of 675 copies in 2 v. was printed for subscribers only by the Ballantyne Press, 1889-90.

**English Dialect Soc.** Publications, 1-80. 33 v. *Trübner*, and *Henry Froude*, 1873-1896.

Ser. A. Bibliographical. See under Bibliography below.

Ser. B. Reprinted glossaries. 3 pts. 1873-4.

Ser. C. Original glossaries and glossaries with fresh addns. 2 pt. 1875.

Ser. D. Miscellaneous.

Glossaries by var. authors of county and district dialects.

**Farmer (J. S.) and Henley (W. E.).** *Edd.* Slang and its analogues . . . dict. of heterodox speech . . . for more than 300 years, with synonyms in Engl., Fr., Ger., Ital., etc. 7 v. *Printed for subscribers only*, 1890-1904. PE3721

—Dict. of slang and colloquial English. viii, 534 p. *Routledge*, 1921. PE3721

Abridged from the above.

**Fraser (E.) and Gibbons (J.).** Soldier and sailor words and phrases, incl. slang of the trenches and the Air Force, British and American war-words and service terms and expressions in everyday use, nicknames, sobriquets, and titles of regiments with their origins, the battle-honours of the great war awarded to the British army. 372 p. *Routl.*, 1925. V23

**Halliwell-Phillipps (J. O.).** Dict. of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and anc. customs from the 14th cent. 7th ed. 996 p. 2 v. in 1. *Routl.*, 1924. PE1667

[**Hotten (J. C.)**]. The slang dict., etymolog., histor., and anecdotal. A new



[4th] ed., rev. and corr., w. many addns. x, 382 p. *Chatto*, 1874. PE3721  
1st ed. publ. by J. C. Hotten under title "Dict. of modern slang, cant, and vulgar words." By a London antiquary (i.e. J. C. Hotten). 1859.

**Nares (R.).** Glossary of words, phrases, names and allusions in the works of Engl. authors, partic. Shakespeare and his contemporaries. New ed., w. addns. . . . by J. O. Halliwell [Phillipps] and T. Wright. *Routl.*, 1905. PE1650

**Palmer (A. S.).** Folk-etymology: dict. of verbal corruptions or words perverted in form or meaning by false derivation or mistaken analogy. xxviii, 664 p. *Bell*, 1882. PE1584

**Skeat (W. W.).** Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, esp. fr. the dramatists. Ed., w. addns., by A. L. Mayhew. xx, 462 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1914. PE1650

**Stratmann (F. H.).** Middle-English dict., 12th to 15th cent. Rev. and enl. by H. Bradley. xxiv, 708 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1891. PE686

**Wright (J.), Ed.** English dialect dict. 6 v. *Frowde*, 1898-1905. 4°. PE1770  
Cpl. vocab. of all dialect words still in use, or known to have been in use during the last 200 years. Founded on the publs. of the Engl. Dialect Soc., and material never before printed.

**Wright (T.).** Dict. of obsolete and provincial English. 2 v. *Bell*, 1886. PE1667

#### 427(016) Bibliography.

**English Dialect Society.** A bibliog. list of the works that have been publ. or are known to exist in ms., illus. of the various dialects of English. Ed. by W. W. Skeat and J. H. Nodal. viii, 201 p. *Trübner*, 1873-7. Z2015

**Heslop (R. O.).** Bibliog. list of works illus. of the dialect of Northumberland. 40 p. *Engl. Dialect Soc.*, 1896. Z2015

[**Sutton (C. W.).**] Catal. of the English dialect library, Free Reference Library, Manchester. 2 pts. *Manchester and Lond.*, 1880-88.

Founded under the auspices of the E.D.S., and publ. for that Soc.

#### 427.9 Africanderisms.

**Pettman (C.).** Africanderisms: a glossary of S. African colloquial words and phrases, and of places and other names. xviii, 579 p. *Longmans*, 1913. PE[3401]

#### Americanisms.

**Farmer (J. S.).** Americanisms, old and new: a dict. of words, phrases and colloquialisms peculiar to the United States, British America, the West Indies, etc., their derivation, meaning and application. xx, 564 p. *Priv. Pr.*, 1889. sm. 4°. PE2837

**Menchen (H. L.).** The American language: an inquiry into the devel't. of English in the United States. Rev. ed. xviii, 492 p. *Jonathan Cape*, 1922. roy. 8°. PE2809

The salient differences bet. the English of England and the English of America as spoken and written and in pronunciation and intonation. Contains an extensive bibliog.

**Thornton (R. H.).** An American glossary. 2 v. *Francis & Co.*; *Philad., Lippincott*, 1912. PE2837

"An attempt to illus. certain Americanisms upon historical principles." Over 80 per cent of the illus. quotations are half-a-century old. No attempt is made to register modern slang. *Pref.*

#### Anglo-Indian.

**Yule (Sir H.) and Burnell (A. C.).** Hobson-Jobson; glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases, etc. New ed. by W. Crooke. xlviii, 1021 p. *Murray*, 1903. PE[3501]

#### Anglo-Manx.

**Moore (A. W.).** A vocabulary of the Anglo-Manx dialect. Comp. by A. W. Moore, with the co-operation of Sophia Morrison and Edmund Goodwin. xii, 206 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1924. PE1932

Includes words of English origin found both in the Isle of Man and elsewhere; words peculiar to the I.O.M.; words whose spelling is peculiar to the I.O.M.; Manx (Gaelic) words. Mr. Goodwin writes an introd. to the phonetics and has added the phonetic spellings in each case.

#### Australian.

**Morris (E. E.).** Austral English. 525 p. *Macm.*, 1898. PE3601

Dict. of Australian words, phrases and usages with aboriginal-Australian and Maori words incorp. in the language, etc.

## Scottish.

Two important Scottish dictionaries are in preparation. (1) The National Dictionary of the Scottish Language, ed. by William Grant, who as convener of the Scottish Dialects Committee has been superintending the collection of material by voluntary workers for about 20 years. The work is expected to extend to 10 vols., 4°, of about 320 pages each. A company, The Scottish National Dictionary Assoc., Ltd., has been formed to undertake its publication. Period covered, 1700 onwards.

(2) A Dictionary of the older Scottish tongue from the 12th to the end of the 17th century. Ed. by Sir W. A. Craigie, Chicago, co-ed. of the Oxford Engl. Diet. To be publ. by subscription, in 4 v. of 750 pp. each, or 24 or 25 parts at 4 dols. a part.

**Jamieson (J.).** Etymolog. dict. of the Scottish language. New ed. by J. Longmuir and D. Donaldson. 4 v. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1879–82. 4°. PE2016

—Suppl., with memoir and introd. by D. Donaldson. x, 328 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1887. 4°. PE2016

**Warrack (A.).** A Scots dialect dict. with introd. and dialect map by W. Grant. xxiv, 717 p. *Chambers*, 1911. PE2016

Comprising words in use from the latter part of the 17th cent. to present day.

## 429.3 Anglo-Saxon.

**Bosworth (J.).** Anglo-Saxon dict. Ed. and enl. by T. N. Toller. 1302 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1882–98. la. 8°. PE279

—Suppl. by T. N. Toller. x, 768 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1908–21. la. 8°. PE279

**Hall (J. R. C.).** Concise Anglo-Saxon dict. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. xii, 372 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1916. PE279

**Mätzner (E.).** Altenglische Sprachproben nebst einem Wörterbuche. Unter Mitwirkung von K. Goldbeck, hrsg. v. E. M. (und H. Bieling). 2 Bde (in 4). *Berlin, Weidmannsche Buchhandlung*, 1867–1900. la. 8°. PE105

Bd. 2=Wörterbuch in 3 Abth., lief. 1–13. A–Misbibleven. No more publ.

**Sweet (H.).** The student's dict. of Anglo-Saxon. 217 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1911. PE279

## 43 GERMAN LANGUAGE.

## 43(016) Bibliography.

**Bartsch (K.).** Bibliog. Uebersicht d. Erscheinungen auf d. Gebiete d. deutschen Philologie im Jahre 1864–1870. 7 v. *Wien, Gerold's Sohn*, 1865–71. la. 8°. Z2235

**Gesellschaft für deutsche Philologie** in Berlin. Jahresbericht über d. Erscheinungen auf d. Gebiete der germanischen Philologie, 1879–1912. 34 v. *Leip., Reisland*, 1880–1914. la. 8°. Z2235

## 43(05) Periodicals.

**Beiträge** zur Geschichte d. deutschen Sprache u. Literatur. Begr. v. H. Paul u. W. Braune. Hrsg. v. Eduard Sievers. Bd. 1–52. *Halle a. S., Niemeyer*, 1874–1928. PF3004

*In progress.* Register zu Bd. 1 bis 12 von C. Dorfelf. 61 p. *Halle, Niemeyer*, 1888.

**Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie.** Begr. v. J. Zacher. Hrsg. v. Paul Merker u. Wolfg. Stammler. Bd. 1–53. *Halle; Stuttgart, Kohlhammer*, 1869–1928. la. 8°. PF3004

*In progress.*

## 433 GERMAN DICTIONARIES.

**Grimm (J. u. W.).** Deutsches Wörterbuch. Bd. 1– *Leip., Hirzel*, 1854– 4°. PF3625

*In progress.* Bde. 1–3, 4, 1 Abth., th. 1–3, th. 4 lf. 1–4; 4, 2 Abth.–10 1 Abth., 13 cpl. A–Gezwang, H–Sprechen, W–Wegzwitchern. Other parts of alphabet partly publ.

**Heyne (M.).** Deutsches Wörterbuch. 2te Aufl. 3 v. *Leip., Hirzel*, 1905–6. la. 8°. PF3625

**Kluge (F.).** Etymologisches Wörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache. 10te Aufl. xvi, 558 p. *Berlin, de Gruyter*, 1924. la. 8°. PF3580

**Paul (H.).** Deutsches Wörterbuch. 3te Aufl. vi, 682 p. *Halle, Niemeyer*, 1921. 4°. PF3625

## 433.2 German-English.

**Bellows (Max).** Dict. of Germ. and Engl., Engl. and Germ. 2nd ed. 808 p. *Longmans*, 1915. PF3640

**Bithell (J.).** Germ.-Engl. and Engl.-Germ. commercial dict. 2nd ed. viii, 984 p. *Pitman*, 1927. PF3680

**Brandt (H. C. G.).** A Germ.-Engl. dict. 962 p. *Stechert*, 1925. PF3640

**Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger :** a dict. of the Engl. and Germ. languages. 8th ed. 2 v. *Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt*, 1917. la. 8°. PF3640

**Muret-Sanders.** Encyclopædic Engl.-Germ. and Germ.-Engl. dict. Stereo. ed. 2 v. in 4. *Berlin-Schöneberg, Langenscheidt*, [1922]. 4°. PF3640

#### 434 German Synonyms.

**Eberhard (J. A.).** Synonymisches Handwörterbuch d. deutschen Sprache. 17 Aufl., v. O. Lyon. Mit Uebersetzung d. Wörter in d. engl., französ., italien. und russ. Sprache. 1201 p. *Leip., Grieben*, 1910. PF3591

#### 439.33 DUTCH DICTIONARIES.

**Dale (J. H. van).** Van Dale's Groot Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal. 6de uitgave. x, 2155 p. 's *Gravenhage, Nijhoff*, 1924. PF625

**Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal.** v. 1— 's *Gravenhage, Nijhoff*, 1864—la. 8°. PF625

*In progress.* Bewerkt door M. de Vries, L. A. te Winkel, E. Verwijs, P. J. Cosijn, J. W. Muller, C. C. Uhlenbeck, W. L. de Vreese, A. Lodewijkx, A. Kluyver, A. Beets, G. J. Boekenooen, J. Heinsius, J. A. N. Knuttel en R. A. van der Meulen.

253 pts. issued (Ja. 1929). Vols. 1—7, pt. 1 (A—Keurmede); 8—11 (Kr—Ozon); 13 (Riant—Ruzing) completed. Vols. 7, pt. 2, 12, 14, 15 and 16 in course of publication at the rate of 6 to 8 sections a year.

#### 439.332 Dutch-English.

**Bruggencate (K. ten).** Engelsch Woordenboek. Engel.-Nederl., Nederl.-Engel. 2 v. *Groningen, van der Wal*, 1920. PF640

**Kramers (J.).** Kramers' Nieuw Engelsch Woordenboek. Engel.-Nederl. en Nederl.-Engel. 8 Druk. Bewerkt door F. P. H. Prick van Wely en J. H. van der Voort. 2 v. *Gouda, Van Goor*, 1917—19. PF640

#### 439.6 Icelandic Dictionaries.

**Blöndal (S.).** Islandske-Dansk Ordbog. Hoved-Medarbejdere : B. p. Blöndal, J. Ofeigsson, Holger Wiehe. xii, 1052 p. *Reykjavik; Kristiania, Aschehoug*, 1920—24. 4°. PD2437

**Vigfusson (G.).** Icelandic-English dict., based on the MS. collections of the late R. Cleasby enl. and epl. by G. Vigfusson, w. introd. and life of R. Cleasby by G. Dasent, cviii, 780 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1874. la. 8°. PD2437

**Zoëga (G. T.).** Concise dict. of old Icelandic. v, 551 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1910. PD2379  
—English-Icelandic dict. 2nd ed. 552 p. *Reykjavik, Kristjánsson*, 1911. PD2437

—Icelandic-English dict. 560 p. *Reykjavik, Kristjánsson*, 1904. PD2437

#### 439.732 Swedish Dictionaries.

**Björkman (C. G.).** Svensk-engelsk Ordbok. 1360 p. *Stockholm, Norstedt*, 1889. PD5640

**Wenström (O. E.) and Lindgren (E.).** Engelsk-Svensk Ordbok. 1758+50 p. *Stockholm, Norstedt*, 1905. PD5640

#### 439.83 Danish and Norwegian Dictionaries.

**Brynildsen (J.).** Dict. of the English and Dano-Norwegian languages. 2 v. *Copenhagen, Gyldendal*, 1902—07. PD2691

—Norsk-Engelsk Ordbok. 3die Utgave. [vi], 1228 p. *Oslo, Aschehoug*, 1927. PD2691

**Larsen (A.).** Dict. of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages. 4th ed. 687 p. *Copenhagen, Gyldendal*, 1910. PD2691

#### 44-46 ROMANCE LANGUAGES.

**Diez (F.).** Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen. 5te Ausg. Mit einem Anhang v. A. Scheler. xxvi, 866 p. *Bonn, Marcus*, 1887. la. 8°. PC305

**Jarník (J. U.).** Index zu Diez' Etymol. Wörterbuche . . . x, 382 p. *Heilbronn; Leip., Reisland*, 1889. la. 8°. PC305



**Meyer-Lübke (W.).** Romanisches etymologisches Wörterbuch. xxii, 1092 p. *Heidelberg, C. Winter Verl.*, 1911-14. (Samml. romanischer Handbücher). PC305

**Romania**: recueil trimestriel consacré à l'étude des langues et des littératures romanes. Fondé par P. Meyer et G. Paris. Publié par Mario Roques. v. 1-56. *Paris, Champion*, 1872- PB2  
*In progress.*

—Table des trente premiers volumes (1872-1901). Par A. Bos. *Paris, Champion*, 1906. PB2

**Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie.** Begr. von G. Gröber. Fortgef. u. hrsg. v. A. Hilka. Bd. 1-48. *Halle, [Saale]*, Niemeyer, 1877-1928. la. 8°. PB3  
*In progress.*

#### 44-46(016) Bibliography.

**Varnhagen (H.).** Systematisches Verzeichnis d. Programmabhandlungen, Dissertationen, u. Habilitations-schriften aus d. Gebiete d. romanischen u. englischen Philologie. 2te Aufl., von J. Martin. xvi, 296 p. *Leip. ; Dresden, C. A. Koch*, 1893. la. 8°. Z7031

### 44 FRENCH LANGUAGE.

#### 443 FRENCH DICTIONARIES.

**Académie française.** Dict. de l'Académie française. 7 éd. 2 v. *Paris, Firmin-Didot*, 1878. PC2625

**Bescherelle (L. N.).** Dict. usuel de tous les verbes français. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 2 v. *Paris, Garnier frères*, [1858]. PC2628

**Godefroy (F. E.).** Dict. de l'ancienne langue française et de tous ses dialectes du ix<sup>e</sup> au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. 10 v. *Paris, Vieweg; Bouillon*, 1881-1902. la. 8°. PC2625

—Lexique de l'ancien français publié par J. Bonnard et A. Salmon. 544 p. *Paris, Welter*, 1901. la. 8°. PC2625

**Hatzfeld (A.) et Darmesteter (A.).** Dict. général de la langue française du commencement du xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours, précédé d'un traité de la formation de la langue. 2 v. *Paris, Delagrave*, [1895-1900]. PC2625

**Huguet (E.).** Dict. de la langue française du 16<sup>me</sup> siècle. v 1, Fasc. 1-9. *Paris, Champion*, 1925-8. PC2650  
*In progress. A-Bouchon.*

**Kelham (R.).** Dict. of the Norman or Old French language, collected from such Acts of Parliament, records, etc., as relate to this nation. To which are added The Laws of William the Conqueror, with notes and references. viii, 259 p.; xii, 88 p. *Edw. Brooke*, 1779. PC2936  
Valuable in the study of palæography and archives.

**Larousse (P.).** Nouveau petit Larousse illustré; nouv. dict. encycl. publ. sous la direction de Claude Augé. 1760 p. *Paris, Larousse*, 1925. PC2625

**Littre (E.).** Dict. de la langue française. 4 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1878. fol. PC2625  
—Supplément . . . suivi d'un dict. étymologique de tous les mots d'origine orientale (Arabe, Hébreu, Persan, Turc, Malais) par Marcel Devic. iv, 375 + vii, 84 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1878. fol. PC2625

**Maitland (F. W.).** Of the Anglo-French languages in the early year books.

*In Selden Soc.*, v. 17 Year Books of Edw. II. v. 1. pp. xxxiii-lxxxix. 1903. PC2942

**Moisy (H.).** Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand, donnant plus de 5000 mots aujourd'hui bannis du français, et qui sont communs au dialecte normand et à l'anglais. lxvi, 1032 p. *Caen; Paris, Picard*, 1889-95. PC2946  
Valuable to the palæographer.

**Roget (F. F.).** An introd. to Old French. 2nd ed. xv, 390 p. Map. *Williams & Norgate*, 1894. PC2821  
Based on the works of Bartsch and Clédât.

#### 443.2 French-English.

**Baker (E. A.).** Cassell's French-Engl., Engl.-French dict. 437 p. *Cassell*, 1922. PC2640

**Chaffurin (L.).** Dict. franç.-angl. et angl.-franç. 768 p. *Paris, Larousse*, 1928. PC2640  
An up-to-date handy pronouncing dict.

**Clifton (C. E.) et Grimaux (A.).** Nouv. dict. angl.-franç. et franç.-angl. Refondu et augm. par J. McLaughlin. 2 v. *Paris, Garnier*, 1914. la. 8°. PC2640

**Elwall (A.).** Dict. angl.-franç. 27 éd. 1076 p. *Paris, Delalain*, 1915. PC2640

—Dict. franç.-angl. 26 éd. 880 p. *Paris, Delalain*, 1912. PC2640

**Gasc (F. E. A.).** Dict. of the Fr. and Engl. languages. 956 p. *Bell*, 1910. la. 8°. PC2640

A most useful single vol. dict.

**Hamilton (H.) and Legros (E.).** Dict. internat. franç.-angl. Nouv. éd., rev. et corr. Augm. d'un Suppl. par C. Veillet-Addison. 2 v. *Paris, Belin frères*, 1879. la. 8°. PC2640

#### 444 French Synonyms.

**Lafaye (B.).** Dict. des synonymes de la langue française. 8<sup>me</sup> éd., 1106 p. Suppl. 336 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1903. PC2591

#### 447 French Slang and Dialect.

**Barrère (A.).** Argot and slang: a new Fr. and Engl. dict. of the cant words, quaint expressions, slang terms and flash phrases used in . . . *Paris, Priv. Pr., Chiswick Press*, 1887. PC3741

**Bauche (H.).** Le langage populaire. Grammaire, syntaxe et dict. du français tel qu'on le parle dans le peuple de Paris, avec tous les termes d'argot usuel. 256 p. *Paris, Payot*, 1928. PC3731

**France (H.).** Dict. de la langue verte; (Archaïsmes, néologismes, locutions étrangères, patois). 497 p. *Paris, Libr. du progrès*, 1907. 4°. PC3741

#### 453 ITALIAN DICTIONARIES.

**Baretti (G.).** A new dict. of the Ital. and Engl. languages based upon that of Baretti . . . comp. by J. Davenport and G. Comelati. 2 v. *Whittaker*, 1854. PC1640  
Though not up-to-date, still of value.

**Edgren (A. H.).** Italian and English dict., with pronunciation and brief etymologies. 663+xxxxv p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1915. PC1640

**Hoare (A.).** An Italian dict. [Ital.-Engl. and Engl.-Ital.]. xvi, 664+cxxxvi p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1915. 4°. PC1640

—A short Italian dict. v. 1. Ital.-Engl. abr. from the larger dict. xxviii, 443 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1918. PC1640

— — v.2. Engl.-Ital. New and enl. ed. viii, 422 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1926. PC1640

The most recently revised dict.

**James-Grassi's** dict. of the Engl. and Ital. languages. 14th ed. rewritten and enl. by Albert de Beaux. xii, 352 p. *Macm.*, 1919. PC1640

**Millhouse (J.).** Engl. and Ital. pronouncing and explanatory dict. New phototypic ed. rev., with appx. of [modern] words and technical terms. Ed. by F. Bracciforti. 2 v. *Milan, A. Nicola & Cia.*, 1925. PC1640

**Petrocchi (P.).** Nòvo dizionario universale della lingua italiana. 2 v. *Milano, Treves*, 1910. PC1625

#### 46 SPANISH LANGUAGE.

##### 46(016) Bibliography.

**Viñaza (Count de la).** Biblioteca histórica de la filología castellana. xxxiv, 1112 p. *Madrid*, 1893. Z2695

#### 463 SPANISH DICTIONARIES.

**Academia española, Madrid.** Diccionario de la lengua castellana. 14 ed. 1080 p. *Madrid, Hernando*, 1914. fol. PC4625

**Larousse (P.).** Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; nuevo diccionario enciclopédico, pub. bajo la dirección española de Miguel de Toro y Gisbert. 1536 p. Illus. *Paris, Larousse*, 1919. PC4625

##### 463.2 Spanish-English.

**Cuyás (A.).** Appleton's new Spanish-Engl. and Engl.-Span. dict. 2 v. in 1. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1923. la. 8°. PC4640

**Macdonald (G. R.).** Span.-Engl. and Engl.-Span. commercial dict. 644 p. *Pitman*, [1915]. PC4680

**Velásquez de la Cadena (M.).** A new pronouncing dict. of the Span. and Engl. languages, rev. and enl. by Edw. Gray and Juan L. Iribas. 2 pt. N.Y., Appleton, 1900-02. la. 8°. PC4640

**469.32 Portuguese Dictionaries.**

**Michaelis (H.).** Novo dicionario da lingua portuguesa e ingleza, enriquecido com grande numero de termos technicos do commercio e da industria, das sciencias e artes e da linguagem familiar. 2nd ed. 2 v. Pitman, 1920. PC5333

**Smith (F. W.).** Portug.-Engl. and Engl.-Portug. commercial dict. 486 p. Pitman, 1928. PC5345

"Words and terms used in commercial correspondence which do not appear in dicts. in ordinary use; compound phrases, and technical and wireless expressions, etc."

**47-48 CLASSICAL LANGUAGES.**

**Bibliography.**

**Fock (G.).** Catalogus dissertationum philologicarum classicarum. 4 pt. 566 p. Leip., G. Fock, 1894. Z7016

**Periodicals.**

**The Classical Quarterly.** Ed. by J. P. Postgate, E. V. Arnold, F. W. Hall, and R. Hackforth. v. 1-22. David Nutt, 1907-9; John Murray, for the Classical Assoc., 1910-28. la. 8°

*In progress.*

**The Classical Review.** Ed. by J. P. Postgate, W. H. D. Rouse, E. Harrison and W. M. Calder, etc. v. 1-42. David Nutt, 1887-1909; John Murray, for the Classical Assoc., 1910-28. la. 8°.

*In progress.*

**Jahrbücher für classische Philologie.** Hrsg. v. A. Fleckeisen. Leip., Teubner, 1856-1903. la. 8°. PA[10]

Supplement bd. zu "Neue Jahrbücher für Philologie und Paedagogik."

**Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der classischen Altertumswissenschaft.** Begr. v. Conr. Bursian. Jahrg. 1- 1873- Berlin, Calvary; Leip., Reisland, 1874- la. 8°. PA[10]

*In progress.* Beiblatt: Bibliotheca philologica classica. 1874- Same editors and publishers. *In progress.*

**The Journal of Philology.** Ed. by W. G. Clark, J. E. B. Mayor, W. A. Wright, H. Jackson, H. W. Garrod, A. Platt, etc. v. 1-35. Macm., 1868-1920. PA[10]

—Index . . . 1868-1920. [By Miss W. M. L. Hutchinson]. 32 p. Camb., U.P., for the Camb. Classical Soc., 1923. PA[10]  
No more publ.

**47 LATIN LANGUAGE.**

**Souter (A.).** Hints on translation from Latin into English. 36 p. S.P.C.K., 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 20). PA2087

—Hints on the study of Latin (A.D. 125-750). 48 p. S.P.C.K., 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 21). PA2813

**471.7 Latin inscriptions.**

**Sandys (Sir J. E.).** Latin epigraphy: introd. to study of Latin inscriptions. 2nd ed., rev. by S. G. Campbell. 348 p. Camb., U.P., 1927. CN

**Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum,** consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Borussicæ editum. v. 1- Berlin, Walter de Gruyter & Co., 1862- fol. CN  
*In progress.* 15 vols. in 45 pts. and supplts. publ. to 1926.

**Ephemeris Epigraphica:** Corporis Inscr. Lat. supplementum edita jussu Instituti Archæologici Romani. v. 1-9. Romæ, Instit.; Berolini, G. Reimer, 1872-1913. la. 8°. CN

No more publ.

**473 LATIN DICTIONARIES.**

**Thesaurus Linguae latinæ** editus auctoritate et consilio academiæ quinquæ Germanicarum Berolinensis, Gottingensis, Lipsiensis, Monacensis, Vindobonensis. v. 1-4; 5, 1-7; 6, 1-8. Lipsiæ, Teubner, 1900-27. 4°. *In progress.* PA2361

—Suppl. Nomina propria latina. Onomasticon, vol. 2. C. 815 p; v. 3, 1-2. Lips., Teubner, 1907-13. 4°. PA2379

**473.2 Latin-English.**

**Lewis (C. T.) and Short (C.).** A Latin dict., founded on Andrews' ed. of Freund's Latin dict., rev., enl. and in great part re-written. xiv, 2019 p. Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1907. la. 8°. PA2365.E



**Smith (Sir W.).** A Latin-Engl. dict., w. tables of the Roman calendar, measures, weights and money, and a dict. of proper names. 22nd ed.. xiv, 1265 p. *Murray*, 1904. la. 8°. PA2365.E

**Smith (Sir W.) and Hall (T. D.).** Copious and critical Engl.-Latin dict. xii, 964 p. *Murray*, 1870. la. 8°. PA2365.E

—A smaller Engl.-Latin dict. 22nd impr. viii, 720 p. *Murray*, 1916.

PA2365.E

#### 479.3 Mediaeval-Latin Dictionaries.

**Du Cange (C. Dufresne, sieur).** Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis . . . auctum a monachis ordinis S. Benedicti, cum supplementis integris D. P. Carpenterii, Adelungii, aliorum suisque digestis G. A. L. Henschel . . . Ed. nova aucta pluribus verbis aliorum scriptorum a L. Favre. 10 v. *Niort, L. Favre*, 1883-87. 4°. PA2835

Not greatly altered from the ed. publ. (Paris, Didot) in 7 v., 1840-50.

—Du Cange. Glossaire français faisant suite au Glossarium med. et inf. lat. 2 v. *Niort, L. Favre*, 1879. PA2837

An entirely new ed. of "Du Cange" is in preparation by voluntary workers in Gt. Brit. and America under the auspices of the British Academy.

**Maigne d'Arnis (W. H.).** Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediæ et infimæ latinitatis ex glossariis C. Dufresne . . . et aliorum in compendium . . . redactum, ou Recueil de mots de la basse latinité. Publ. par l'abbé Migne. 2336 col. *Paris, J. P. Migne*, 1858. la. 8°. PA2835

A valuable single vol. Latin and French dict.

### 48 GREEK LANGUAGE.

#### 481.7 GREEK INSCRIPTIONS.

**British Museum.** The collection of ancient Greek inscriptions in the Brit. Mus. Ed. by C. T. Newton. 4 pt. in 5. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1874-1916. fol. CN

Pt. 1. Attika. Pt. 2. Peloponnese, N. Greece, Macedonia, Thrace, Kimmerian Bosphorus, Greek Archipelago. Pt. 3. Priene, Iasos and Ephesos, by E. L. Hicks. Pt. 4, 1. Knidos, Halikarnassos and Branchidæ, by G. Hirschfeld. Pt. 4, 2. Suppl. and miscell. inscriptions, by F. H. Marshall.

**Corpus Inscriptionum Græcarum.** Auctoritate et impensis Acad. Litter. Regiæ Boruss. ex materia ab A. Boeckhio et I. Franzio coll. et ab hoc ex parte digesta. Edd. E. Curtius et A. Kirchhoff. Indices subjecit H. Roehl. 4 v. *Berolini, Off. Acad.*, 1828-77. fol. CN

**Inscriptiones Græcæ,** consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Borussicæ editæ. v. 1- *Berlin, de Gruyter*, 1873-fol. CN

*In progress.* 14 vols. in 34 pts. and supplts. publ.

**Roehl (H.).** Imagines inscriptionum Græcarum antiquissimarum in usum scholarum. 72 p. *Berolini, G. Reimer*, 1883. la. 4°.

**Thompson (Sir E. M.).** Introd. to Greek and Latin palæography. xvi, 600 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1912. la. 8°. Z114

An enl. ed. of the author's *Handbook of Greek and Latin palæography* in the Internat. Sci. Ser. Tables of the Greek and Latin literary and cursive alphabets, 250 facsim. of mss., and a full bibliog. pp. 571-83.

#### 483.2 GREEK DICTIONARIES.

**Liddell (H. G.) and Scott (R.).** Greek-Engl. lexicon. 8th ed. 1777 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1897. la. 8°. PA445.E

Latest epl. ed.

— — New ed. rev. by H. S. Jones and R. Mackenzie. Pts. 1-4. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1925-9. la. 8°. PA445.E

*In progress.* The standard dictionary, comp. w. the co-operation of many scholars.

**Edwards (G. M.).** Engl.-Greek lexicon. 2nd ed. 338 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1915.

PA445.E

**Woodhouse (S. C.).** Engl.-Greek dict. : a vocab. of the Attic language. viii, 1029 p. *Routledge*, 1910. PA445.E

**Yonge (C. D.).** Engl.-Greek lexicon. Ed. by H. Drisler. cxv, 663 p. *N. Y., Amer. Bk. Co.*, 1890. la. 8°. PA445.E

#### 487.3 New Testament Greek.

**Hickie (W. J.).** Greek-Engl. lexicon to the New Testament. 214 p. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1893. PA881

**Moulton (J. H.) and Milligan (G.).** The vocab. of the Greek Testament ill. fr.

the papyri and other non-literary sources.  
Pt. 1-6. *Hodder & Stoughton*, 1914-26.  
4°. PA881

A scholarly work. *In progress*.

**489 MODERN GREEK.**

**Dawkins (R. M.).** *Modern Greek in Asia Minor.* viii, 695 p. 9 illus., 2 maps. *Camb., U.P.*, 1916. PA1155

A study of the dialects of Silli, Cappadocia, and Phárasa, with grammar, texts, trans. and glossary. With a chap. on the subject-matter of the folk tales by W. R. Halliday.

**489.32 Dictionaries.**

**Kontopoulos (N.).** *Greek-Engl. lexicon.* 4th ed. *Athens, Constantinides*, 1900.

PA1139.E

—*Engl.-Modern-Greek dict.* 692 p. *Athens, Constantinides*, 1892. PA1139.E

**Kyriakides (A.).** *Modern Greek-Engl. dict., w. a Cypriote vocab.* 2nd ed. 908 p. *Athens, Constantinides*, 1909.

PA1139.E

**491 INDO-GERMANIC LANGUAGES.**

**Indogermanisches Jahrbuch**, im Auftrag der Indogermanischen Gesellschaft hrsg. von A. Thumb u. W. Streitberg. Bd. 1-Jahrg. 1913—*Strassburg*, 1914— P504  
*In progress*.

**Pott (A. F.).** *Etymologische Forschungen auf d. Gebiete d. indogermanischen Sprachen.* 6 v. in 8. 1859-76. P721

**Streitberg (W.).** *Hrsg. Geschichte der indogermanischen Sprachwissenschaft seit ihrer Begründung durch Franz Bopp.* 3 Bde. *Strassburg*, 1916-27. P541

**491.232 SANSKRIT DICTIONARIES.**

**Macdonell (A. A.).** *Practical Sanskrit dict., with transliteration, accentuation, and etymological analysis throughout.* ix, 382 p. *Milford*, 1924. sm. 4°. PK933

**Monier-Williams (Sir M.).** *A Sanskrit-Engl. dict., etymol. and philol. arr. w. special refce. to . . . cognate Indo-European languages.* New ed., enl. and impr., with the collaboration of E. Leumann, C. Cappeller, etc. xxxvi, 1334 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1899. 4°. PK933

**491.3 PALI DICTIONARY.**

**Pali Text Society.** *Pali-English dict.* Ed. by T. W. Rhys-Davids and W. Stede. 8 pts. *The Society*, 1921-5. 4°. PK1091

**491.43 HINDUSTANI DICTIONARIES.**

**Forbes (D.).** *A Dict., Hindustani and English: . . . English and Hindustani.* 2nd ed., enl. and improved. 2 pts. in 1 v. 802+318 p. *W. H. Allen*, 1857. la. 8°.

**Shakespear (J.).** *A dict. Hindustani-Engl., Engl.-Hindustani, the latter being entirely new,* 4th ed., greatly enl. xii, 2414 p. *Pelham Richardson*, 1849. 4°.

**491.6 CELTIC LANGUAGES.**

**Holder (A.).** *Alt-Celtischer Sprach-schatz.* Lief. 1-21. (A-Z und Nachträge zum Bd. 1.) *Leip., Teubner*, 1896-1913. la. 8°. PB1093

No more publ.

**491.62 IRISH DICTIONARIES.**

**Dinneen (P. S.).** *Ed. Foclóir Gaedhilge agus Béarla. Irish-Engl. dict.: thesaurus of the words, phrases, and idioms of the modern Irish language.* New ed., rev. and enl. xxx, 1340 p. *Dublin, Educ. Co. of Ireland*, 1928. (Irish Texts Soc.). PB1291

**Fournier d'Albe (E. E.).** *Engl.-Irish dict. and phrase book.* 338 p. *Dublin, Celtic Assoc.*, 1903. PB1291

**Lane (T. O'N.).** *Lane's Engl.-Irish dict.* xvi, 581 p. *Dubl., Sealy, etc.; David Nutt*, 1904. PB1291

List of authorities quoted.

—*Lane's larger Engl.-Irish dict.* New ed. rev. and enl. xiv, 1748 p. *Dublin, Educ. Co. of Ireland*, 1916. PB1291

**McKenna (L.).** *Engl.-Irish phrase dict.* 285 p. *Dublin, Gill*, 1911. PB1227

**Marstrander (C. J. S.).** *Dict. of the Irish language, based mainly on Old and Middle Irish materials, publ. by the Roy. Irish Acad. Fasc. 1- [D-Degóir].* *Dublin, R. I. A.*, [1913]. la. 8°. PB1291

*In progress.* Continuation of Kuno Meyer's *Contribs., etc.*, below.

**Meyer (K.).** *Contributions to Irish lexicography.* v. 1. pts. 1-2. 670 p. *Halle, Niemeyer, Nutt*, 1906. PB1291  
A-Dn.

**O'Reilly (E.).** An Irish-Engl. dict., with copious quotations . . . and numerous comparisons of Irish words with those of similar orthography, sense, or sound in the Welsh and Hebrew languages. A new ed., rev. and corrected. With a supplement . . . by John O'Donovan. 725 p. *Dublin, James Duffy*, 1864. 4°. PB1291

#### 491.63 GAELIC DICTIONARIES.

**Dwelly (E.).** Faclair gaidhlig : a Gaelic dict. specially designed for beginners and for use in schools. 3 v. *Herne-Bay, E. Macdonald*, 1902-11. PB1591

**Highland Soc. of Scotland.** Dictionarium Scoto-celticum : a dict. of the Gaelic language. [Ed. by John Macleod, Macintosh Mackay, etc.]. 2 v. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1828. 4°. PB1591

Vocab. of Gaelic words, with their signification in English and Latin. . . . Vocab. of Latin and English words with their transl. into Gaelic, an introd. and a compendium of Gaelic grammar.

**Macbain (A.).** Etymolog. dict. of the Gaelic language. 412 p. *Stirling, E. Mackay*, 1911. PB1591

**MacIennan (M.).** A pronouncing and etymological dict. of the Gaelic language, Gael.-Engl., Engl.-Gael. xv, 613 p. *Edinb., John Grant*, 1925. PB1591

**Macleod (N.) and Dewar (D.).** Dict. of the Gaelic language. Gael.-Engl., Eng.-Gael. 1005 p. *Edinb., Grant*, 1909. PB1591

#### 491.64 MANX LANGUAGE.

**Cregeen (A.).** Dict. of the Manks language w. the corresponding words or explanations in Engl. xxix, 247 p. *Douglas, J. Quiggin*, 1835. PB1837

Repr. for the Manx Language Soc. by Brown and Sons, Douglas, 1910.

**Jenner (H.).** The Manx language : its grammar, literature and present state.

*In* Philological Soc. Transac., 1875-6. pp. 172-197. *Trübner*, 1877. PB1808

A short sketch of the grammar compared with other Celtic languages. Contains a list of all books so far as the writer could discover that had been printed in Manx from 1707 to 1845.

**Kelly (J. Y.).** Fockleyr Manninagh as Baarlagh. An Engl. and Manx dict. prep.

from Dr. Kelly's Triglot dict. by W. Gill and J. T. Clarke. 432 p. *Douglas, Manx Soc.*, 1866. PB1837

#### 491.66 WELSH DICTIONARIES.

**Evans (D. Silvan).** Dict. of the Welsh language. Pts. 1-5 [A-Ennyd]. *Carmarthen, Spurrell*, 1887-1906. 1a. 8°. PB2191  
No more publ.

**Fynes-Clinton (O. H.).** The Welsh vocab. of the Bangor district. xxvii, 619 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1913. 1a. 8°. PB2198

**Morris (W. M.).** A glossary of the Demetian dialect of North Pembroke-shire. 331 p. *Tonypandy, Evans & Short*, 1910. PB2198

**Owen aftw. Owen Pughe (W.).** Geiriadur Cynmraeg a Saesoneg. A Welsh and Engl. dict. To which is prefixed a Welsh grammar. 2nd ed. 2 v. *Denbigh*, 1832. PB2191

A 3rd ed. was publ. in 1866-73, but the 2nd ed. is the best. The grammar is meant as "an outline of the characteristics of the Welsh and its utility for developing the primitive speech of mankind."

**Richards (T.).** A Welsh and Engl. dict. 4th ed. viii, 546 p. *Merthyr-Tydvil, T. Price*, 1839. PB2191

Contains a Welsh and Engl. botanology, a collection of Welsh proverbs and a Welsh grammar, w. the rules in English, also the rules of Welsh poetry.

**Spurrell (W.).** Spurrell's Welsh-Engl. dict., ed. by J. B. Anwyl. 10th ed., corr. and augm. xii, 415 p. *Carmarthen, Spurrell*, 1925. PB2191

—Spurrell's Engl.-Welsh dict. Ed. J. B. Anwyl. 9th ed., corr. and augm. viii, 390 p. *Carmarthen, Spurrell*, 1926. PB2191

**Davies (J.).** Antiquæ Linguae Britannicæ, nunc vulgo dictæ Cambro-Britannicæ, a suis Cymraecæ vel Cambricæ, ab aliis Wallicæ, et linguae Latinæ dictionarium duplex. 2 pt. *R. Young, impensis Joan. Davies*, 1632. fol. PB2193

No pagination. Pt. 1. Dict. Britannico-Latinum [by J. Davies]. [xviii p.], A<sup>4</sup>-O<sup>4</sup>, P<sup>3</sup>. Pt. 2. Dict. Latino-Britannicum [Thomas Guilielmus, medicus perfecerat]. Aa<sup>4</sup>-Hhh<sup>4</sup>, Iii<sup>6</sup>. Accesserunt Adagia Britannica (Y Diharebion Cymraeg); Authorum Britann. nomina & quando floruerint.



**491.67 CORNISH LANGUAGE.**

**Jenner (H.).** Handbook of the Cornish language, chiefly in its latest stages, with some account of its hist. and liter. xvi, 208 p. *Nutt*, 1904. PB2508

Appx. contains "Days, months and seasons in Cornish," and a useful short list of modern books and articles on Cornish lang. and liter.

**Jago (F. W. P.).** Engl.-Cornish dict. 211 p. *Simpkin; Plymouth, Luke*, 1887. 4°. PB2537

**Williams (R.).** Lexicon Cornu-Britanicum: a dict. of the ancient Celtic language of Cornwall in which the words are elucidated by copious examples from the Cornish works now remaining; with translations in English. [vi], 400 p. *Llandovery, Roderic; Trübner & Co.*, 1865. 4°. PB2537

"The synonyms are also given in the cognate dialects of Welsh, Armoric, Irish, Gaelic, and Manx, shewing at one view the connexion between them."

**Stokes (Whitley).** A Cornish glossary. In *Transac. of the Philological Soc.*, 1868-9, pp. 137-250. *Trübner & Co.*, 1870. PB2537

Intended as a suppl. to Williams's Lexicon. It contains about 2,000 words most of which are not in that work.

**491.68 BRETON LANGUAGE.**

**Ernault (E.).** Glossaire Moyen-Breton. 2<sup>e</sup> ed., corr. et augm. xxviii, 833 p. *Paris, Bouillon*, 1895-6. la. 8°. PB2837

**Henry (V.).** Lexique étymologique des termes les plus usuels du Breton moderne. xxix, 350 p. *Rennes, Plihon et Hervé*, 1900. la. 8°. (Biblioth. bretonne armoricaine, fasc 3.) PB2837

**Le Gonidec (J. F. M. M. A.).** Dict. français-Breton enrichi d'addns. et d'un essai sur l'hist. de la langue bretonne par Th. Hersart de la Villemarqué. lxxviii, 836 p. *Saint-Brieuc, Prud'homme*, 1847. 4°. PB2837

**Troude (A.).** Nouv. dict. pratique français et breton du dialecte de Léon. xxxvi, 940 p. *Brest, Lefournier*, 1869. PB2837

**491.7 RUSSIAN LANGUAGE.**

**Alexandrow (A.).** Complete Russian-Engl. dict. 6th ed. rev. and enl. 765 p. *L. B. Hill*, [1920]. la. 8°. PG2640

—Engl.-Russian dict. *L. B. Hill*, 1920. la. 8°. PG2640

**Freese (J. H.).** A new pocket dict. of the Engl. and Russ. languages. Engl.-Russ. xii, 332 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1917. PG2640

**Golovinsky (M.).** New Engl.-Russ. and Russ.-Engl. dict. 2 pt. viii, 692; xii, 764 p. *Siegle Hill & Co.*, 1912. PG2640

**Roshdestvensky (A. P.) and Shapiro (A. M.).** Hill's modern pronouncing dict. of the Engl. and Russ. languages. 2 pt. in 1. Engl.-Russ. and Russ.-Engl. vi, 533+viii, 682 p. *L. B. Hill*, 1919. PG2640

**491.8 SLAVONIC LANGUAGES.**

*Zeitschrift für slavische Philologie.* Hrsg. von M. Vasmer. Bd. 1-5. *Leip.*, *Markert u. Petters*, 1925-8. la. 8°. PG2  
*In progress.*

**491.994 Etruscan Inscriptions.**

**Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum.** *Academiae Litter. Reg. Borussicae et Soc. Litter. Reg. Saxonicae munificentia adiutus in soc. operis adsumpto O. A. Danielsson.* Ed. C. Pauli. v. 1- *Lipsiae, J. A. Barth*, 1893-1923. fol. CN  
Vol. 2, I. 2 pts., 1907-1923. v. 2, II. 1. 1912. Suppl. fasc. 1, 1919-21. *In progress.*

**492 SEMITIC LANGUAGES.**

**Nöldeke (T.).** Article on "Semitic languages" in *Encyclopædia Britannica*, v. 24, 1911, pp. 617-630.

**492.1 ARAMAIC DICTIONARIES.**

**Dalman (G. H.).** *Aramäisches-neuhebräisches Handwörterbuch zu Targum, Talmud u. Midrasch.* 2te verb. u. verm. Aufl., mit Lexikon d. Abbréviaturen von G. H. Händler, und ein Verzeichnis d. Mischna-Abschnitte, beides bearb. v. I. Kahan. viii, 457+122 p. *Frankfurt-a-M., I. Kauffmann*, 1922. 4°. PJ5205

**Jastrow (M.).** Dict. of the Targumim, the Talmud Babli and Yerushalmi, and the Midrashic literature, etc. 2 v. xx, 1736 p. *Luzac & Co.*, 1903. 4°. PJ5205

**Levy (J.).** Wörterbuch über die Talmudim u. Midraschim. Nebst Beitr. v. Heinrich Leberecht Fleischer. 2te Aufl. [von Levy: Neuhebräisches u. Chaldäisches Wörterbuch], mit Nachtrag u. Berichtigungen v. Lazarus Goldschmidt. 4 Bde. *Berlin, B. Harz*, 1924. 4°. PJ5205

The "Nachtrag" and "Berichtigungen" are also publ. sepr.

#### 492.19 AKKADIAN (ASSYRO-BABYLONIAN).

**Delitzsch (F.).** Assyrisches Handwörterbuch. xx, 730 p. *Leip., Hinrichs*; *Luzac & Co.*, 1896. la. 8°. PJ3540.G

**Muss-Arnolt (W.).** Concise dict. of the Assyrian language. [Assyr.-Engl.-Germ.]. 2 v. xiv, 1153 p. *Berlin, Reuther u. Reichart*; *Williams & Norgate*, 1905. la. 8°. PJ3525

#### 492.3 SYRIAC DICTIONARIES.

**Brockelmann (C.).** Lexicon Syriacum [Syriac-Latin]. Ed. 2da. aucta et emendata. vii, 930 p. *Halle, Niemeyer*, 1928. PJ5493.L

**Smith (R. Payne), Ed.** Thesaurus Syriacus. 2 v. vi, xiv, 4516 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1879-1901. fol. PJ5491

An ed. has been reproduced by lithography from the original issues which are o.p.

—Suppl. to the Thesaurus Syriacus of R. Payne Smith. Coll. and arr. by his daughter, J. P. Margoliouth. xx, 346 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1927. 4°. PJ5491

**Smith (J. Payne), Mrs. Margoliouth, Ed.** Compendious Syriac dict. founded upon the *Thesaurus Syriacus*. viii, 626 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1903. 4°. PJ5491

#### 492.4 HEBREW DICTIONARIES.

**Gesenius (F. H. W.).** Hebrew and Engl. lexicon of the Old Testament (with the Biblical Aramaic). Based on E. Robinson's transl., ed. by F. Brown, S.R. Driver and C. A. Briggs. xix, 1127 p. *Boston, Houghton*; *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1906. la. 8°.

For the Hebrew of Talmud and Midrash see under 492.1 Aramaic.

#### 492.7 ARABIC DICTIONARIES.

**Freytag (G. W.).** Lexicon Arabico-Latinum praesertim ex Djeuharii Firuzabadiique et aliorum Arabum operibus, adhibitis Golii quoque et aliorum libris confectum. Accedit index vocum Latinarum auctore H. E. Bindseilo. 4 v. *Halis Sax., Schwetschke*, 1830-37. 4°. PJ6637

—Lexicon Arabico-Latinum ex opere suo maiore in usum tironum excerptum. 694 p. *Halis Sax., Schwetschke*, 1837. 4°. PJ6637

**Hava (J. G.).** Arabic-Engl. dict. for the use of students. New ed. 916 p. *Beirut, Catholic Press*, 1921. PJ6640

**Lane (E. W.).** Arabic-Engl. lexicon. Ed., with memoir, by S. Lane-Poole. Book I. 8 pts. *Williams & Norgate*, 1863-93. 4°. PJ6640  
Book II never publ.

**Salmoné (H. A.).** Arabic-Engl. dict. on a new system. 2 v. *Trübner*, 1890. PJ6640  
V. 1. Arabic-Engl. xxiv, 1254 p. v. 2. Engl. Index. 179 p.

#### 492.8 ETHIOPIC (AMHARIC) LANGUAGE.

**Armbruster (C. H.).** Initia Amharica: introd. to spoken Amharic. v. 1. *Camb., U.P.*, 1908-20. PJ9213

Pt. 1. Grammar. Pt. 2. Engl.-Amharic vocab. with phrases. Pt. 3. Amharic-Engl. vocab. with phrases.

**Dillmann (C. F. A.).** Lexicon linguae Aethiopicae, cum indice Latino. xxxi p., 1522 cols. *Lipsiae, T. O. Weigel*, 1865. 4°. PJ9093

Adjectum est Vocabularium Tigre dialecti septentrionalis compilatum a Werner Munzinger. vi, 64 p.

#### 493.1 EGYPTIAN LANGUAGE.

**Ermann (A.) u. Grapow (H.).** Wörterbuch d. ägyptischen Sprache, im Auftr. d. deutschen Akademien hrsg. Bd. 1-2. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1925-8. 4°. PJ1430  
*In progress.*

#### 493.2 COPTIC LANGUAGE.

**Crum (W. E.).** A Coptic dict. Pt. 1-*Oxf. U.P.*, 1929- 4°. PJ2179  
*In progress.*

495 CHINESE DICTIONARIES.

**Commercial Press** Engl. and Chinese pronouncing dict. 1835 p. With appendix. *Shanghai, Commer. Pr.*, 1903. PL1455

**Giles (H. A.)**. A Chinese-Engl. dict. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. 3 v. *Quaritch*, 1912. fol. PL1455

**Giles (Lionel)**. An alphas. index to the Chinese encyclopædia. xx, 102 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1911. 4°. PL1455

495.32 AINU AND JAPANESE.

**Bachelor (J.)**. An Ainu-Engl.-Japanese dict. (incl. a grammar of the Ainu language). 2nd ed. xi, 159 p. *Tokyo, Methodist Publ. Ho.*; *K. Paul*, 1905. PL495.Z5

**Hepburn (J. C.)**. Jap.-Engl. and Engl.-Jap. dict. 7th ed. 962 p. *Tokyo, Maruyka*, 1903. PL679

496.415 HAUSA LANGUAGE.

**Robinson (C. H.)**. Dict. of the Hausa language. 4th ed., rev. and enl. 2 v. *Camb., U.P.*, 1925. PJ2436

497(016) American Indian Languages. Bibliog.

**Ludewig (H. E.)**. The literature of American aboriginal languages. Addns. by W. W. Turner. Ed. by N. Trübner. *Lond.*, 1858. 8°. Z7116

**Pilling (J. C.)**. Bibliogs. of Eskimauan, Siouan, Iroquoian, Muskhogean, Algonquian, Athapaskan languages, 6 v. *Wash., Smith. Inst.*, 1887-1893. Z7118

**Squier (E. G.)**. Monograph of authors who have written on the languages of central America. *N.Y.*, 1861. 4°. Z7120

**Viñaza (Count de la)**. Bibliografía española de lenguas indígenas de America. xxv, 427 p. *Madrid*, 1892. Z7116



## 5 SCIENCE.

### 5(016) Bibliography.

**Bibliog. d. deutschen naturwissenschaftlichen Literatur**, [1901–14]. Hrsg. im Auftrage d. Reichsamtes des Innern in Berlin. 18 v. *Berlin, Deutsches Bureau der Internat. Bibliog.*, 1901–14. 1a. 8°. Z7401  
No more publ. Bd. 1–4 publ. by Fischer, Jena.

**British Association.** Annual reports from 1921– Q41

Contain "List of papers on zoology, botany, and prehistoric archaeology of the British Isles." By T. Sheppard, curator of Hull Museum.

**British Museum (Nat. Hist.).** Catal. of books, mss., maps and drawings. By B. B. Woodward. v. 1–6. *Brit. Mus.*, 1903–1922. 4°. *In progress.* Z7409

**British Science Guild.** Catal. of British scientific and technical books. New ed. 511 p. *British Sci. Guild*, 1925. Z7401

— — Suppl., 1925. Arr. by D. Shaw. 172 p. *Brit. Sci. Guild*, 1926. Z7401

**International Catal. of Scientific Literature**, 1901–20. 14 annual issues. *Harri-son*, 1902–20. Z7403

Publication discontinued in 1920. See separate sciences for period to which each has been indexed, none beyond 1916. The Royal Society's Catal. of scientific papers covers the period from 1800–1900. *See below.*

**Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland.** Begr. v. F. Zarncke, hrsg. v. E. Zarncke, etc. *Leip., Börsenverein d. deutschen Buchhändler*, 1850– 4°. Z7403

*In progress.* Fortnightly. New German scientific and other publications incl. books and periodicals, with reviews.

**Meisel (Max).** A bibliog. of American natural history, the pioneer century, 1769–1865. 3 v. *N.Y., Premier Publ.Co.*, 1924–29. Z7401

V. 1. Includes "An annot. bibliog., with a subj. and geogr. index, and a bibliog. of biographies." 244 p. 1924.

V. 2. Includes "The institutions wh. have contrib. to the rise and progress of Amer. Nat. Hist., 1769–1844." 741 p. 1926.

V. 3. Includes "The institutions founded bet. 1845 and 1865. Bibliog. of books. Chronol. tables. Index of authors and institutions. Ad- denda to v. 1." 748 p. A valuable contribution to the history of natural science in America.

"The role played by the scientific societies; scientific journals; natural history museums and botanic gardens; state geological and natural history surveys; federal exploring ex- peditions in the rise and progress of American botany, geology, mineralogy, paleontology and zoology." *Sub-title.*

**Naturæ Novitates.** Bibliographie der exacten Wissenschaften. *Berlin, Fried- länder & Sohn*, 1879–date. Z7403

**Nature.** Recent scientific and technical books. [English and foreign]. Z7403  
Issued as supplements to *Nature* from July 1924 to date. *In progress.*

**Polytechnische Bibliothek.** Jahrg. 1–53. *Leip., J. A. Barth*, 1866–1925. Z7403  
Monthly list of German and foreign scientific and technical works.

**Royal Society of London.** Catal. of scientific papers, 1880–1900. 4 ser. 19 v. *Clay*, 1867–1902; *Camb., U.P.*, 1914–25. 1a. 8°. Z7401

— — Subj.-index. 3 v. in 4. *Camb., U.P.*, 1908–14. 1a 8°. Z7401

For the period 1901–1920 *see* "Internat. Catal. of scientific literature" *supra*.

**Thomson (J. A.).** Classified bibliog. of science. Repr. fr. The Outline of science, ed. by J. Arthur Thomson. 4 v. *Putnam*, 1922. Z7401

*In Library Journal*, 1923, pp. 33–38.

**Zeitlinger (H.) and Sotheran (H. C.).** Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica. 2 v. 127 pl. *Sotheran*, 1921. 1a. 8°. Z7401

Catal. of works in many tongues on exact and applied science.

### 5(03) Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.

**Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaft-ten**, hrsg. v. E. Korschelt, G. Linck, etc. 10 v. *Jena, G. Fischer*, 1912–15. 1a. 8°.

QH13

**Henderson (I. F. and W. D.).** Dict. of scientific terms. viii, 354 p. *Edinb., Oliver & Boyd*, 1920. Q123

Gives pronunciation, derivation, and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, physiology, embryology and cytology.

**5(04) Science, Essays, etc.**

**Ackermann (A. S. E.).** Popular fallacies expl. and corr. 3rd ed. xvi, 984 p. [Bibliog.]. *Old Westminster Pr.*, 1923. AZ999

Correction of misinformation and common errors on all sorts of subjects.

**5(05)(016) Scientific Periodicals. Bibliography.**

**Académie des Sciences, Paris.** Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Paris, dressé sous la direction de A. Lacroix par L. Bultingaire, avec la collab. des bibliothécaires de Paris. v. 1— *Paris, Masson*, 1924—date. *In progress.* Z7403

**Board of Education.** Hand-list of short titles of current periodicals in the science library. Ed. by S. C. Bradford. 4th ed. 176 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1926. Z7409

**International Catal.** of Scientific Literature List of journals, with abbrevs. used in the catal. as references. (Suppl. list). 2 v. *Harrison*, 1903—4. Z7401

**Lomer (G. R.) and Mackay (M. S.).** Catal. of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries. 255 p. *Montreal, McGill Univ.*, 1924. Z7409

**Scudder (S. H.).** Catal. of scientific periodicals of all countries, 1633—1876. 358 p. *Camb., Mass., Harv. U.P.*, 1879. Z7401

**Smithsonian Institution.** Catal. of sci. and techn. periodicals, 1665—1895, tog. w. chronol. tables and a library check list. By H. C. Bolton. 2nd ed. 1247 p. *Wash.*, 1897. Z7409

**World List** of scientific periods. publ. in the years 1900—1921. Ed. by A. W. Pollard and W. A. Smith. 2 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1925—7. 4°. Z7401

Comp. by the staff of the Brit. Mus. Lists 24,686 periods. V. 1 gives full title and place of publn. V. 2 gives abbr. title, and dates of publn., with partic. of libraries in Gt. Brit. where copies may be seen. Printed on one side

of paper only to allow of cutting up or interpolating addns. Introd. notes by P. Chalmers Mitchell, chairman of the Limited Co. which owns and conducts the List.

**5(06) Societies.**

**Royal Society of Edinburgh.** Transactions. v. 1— *Edinb., Neill & Co.*, 1788— 4°. 1788— 4°.

Founded, 1783. *In progress.* Papers are mainly physical, mathematical, and meteorological, and in the earlier years also literary.

—Gen. indexes to v. 1—34; 35—46. (1788—1908). 2 v. *Edinb., Neill & Co.*, and *R. Grant*, 1890—1910. 4°.

Chronol. lists of papers read, with indexes of authors and subjects, prep. by Neill & Co., printers. The 2nd index contains an illus. acct. of the new rooms of the Society, 1909.

—Handbook of the exhibition of Napier relics and of books, instruments and devices for facilitating calculation. Ed. by E. M. Horsburgh. vii, 243 p. *Roy. Soc. of Edinb.*, 1914. (Napier Tercenary Celebration).

**5(06)(016) Scientific Societies. Bibliography.**

**Deniker (J.).** Bibliog. des travaux scientifiques (sciences mathématiques, physiques, et naturelles) publiés par les sociétés savantes de la France. v. 1. Ain—Orne. *Paris, [Imprim. Natl.], Leroux*, 1895—1918. 4°. Z7401

**Müller (J.).** Die Wissenschaftlichen Vereine und Gesellschaften Deutschlands im 19. Jahrdt. Bibliog. ihrer Veröffentlichungen seit ihrer Begründung bis auf die Gegenwart. 2 v. in 3. liii, 2300 p. *Berlin, Behrend & Co.*, 1883—1917. lex. 8°. Z7401

V. 1. Reprinted, 1924. *Berlin, A. Asher & Co.*

**5(08.3) Collections.**

**Challenger, H.M.S.** Report on the scientific results of the voyage . . . 1873—76 under the command of G. S. Nares and F. T. Thomson. Prep. under the superintendence of Sir C. Wyville Thomson and ed. by J. Murray. [With plates]. 40 v. [in 50] and Index. *H.M.S.O.*, 1880—95. 4°. Q115

Zoology. 32 v. [in 40]. 1880—89. Physics and chemistry. 2 v. 1884—9. Botany. 2 v. 1885—6. Narrative. 2 v. [in 3]. 1882—5. Deep-sea deposits. 1891. Summary. 1 v. [in 2]. Index. 1895.

## 51 MATHEMATICS.

**Miller (G. A.).** Histor. introd. to mathematical literature. 302 p. *Macm.*, 1916. QA21

Select bibliog.

**Carr (G. S.).** Synopsis of elementary results in pure maths. [incl. index to papers in Brit. and for. journals]. *Hodgson*, 1886. 1a. 8°. QA43

## 51(016) Bibliography.

**Royal Society of London.** Subj.-index to the catal. of Scientific papers, 1800–1900. vol. 1. *Camb., U.P.*, 1908. Z7401

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature**, 1901–20. A. Mathematics. 1st–14th annual issue [to Dec. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1902–17. Z6651

## 51(03) Encyclopedias.

**Encyclopédie** des sciences mathématiques pures et appliquées. Ed. française redigée et publiée d'après l'éd. allemande sous la direction de Jules Molk. 7 v. *Paris, Gauthier-Villars; Leip., Teubner*, 1904–16. 1a. 8°. QA36

Publiée sous les auspices des Académies des sciences de Munich, de Vienne, de Leipzig et de Göttingue.

**Müller (F.).** Mathematisches vocabularium, französisch-deutsch u. deutsch-französisch. 314 p. *Leip., Teubner; Paris, Gauthier-Villars*, 1900. 1a. 8°. QA36

## 51(08) Tables.

**Chambers's** seven-figure logarithms of numbers up to 100,000. xviii, 186 p. *Chambers*, 1922. QA55

**Hering (C.).** Ready reference tables. v. 1. *N. Y., Wiley*, 1904. 16mo. QA51

Conversion factors of every unit or measure in use for engineers, physicists, students, merchants, etc.

**International Critical Tables** of numerical data of physics, chemistry, and technology. Ed.-in-chief, E. W. Washburn. v. 1–3. *N. Y. and Lond., McGraw-Hill*, 1926–8. Q199

*In progress.* Produced under the direction of the [American] National Acad. of Sciences and the Natl. Research Council of the United States. To be completed in 5 vols.

**Silberstein (L.).** Bell's mathematical tables: tog. w. a coll. of math. formulæ, definitions and theorems. 261 p. *Bell*, 1922. QA47

**Smithsonian** mathematical tables—hyperbolic functions. Prep. by G. F. Becker and C. E. Van Orstrand. lii, 321 p. *Wash., Smithn. Inst.*, 1924. (Miscell. Collns. No. 1871). QA342

**Smithsonian** mathematical formulae and tables of elliptic functions. Prep. by Edwin P. Adams and R. L. Hippisley. viii, 314 p. *Wash., Smithn. Inst.*, 1923. (Miscell. Collns. No. 2672). QA343

**Thompson (A. J.).** Logarithmetica Britannica. pt. 9. 90,000 to 100,000. *Camb., U.P.*, 1925. 4°. QA55  
A standard table of logs. to 20 decimal places.

## 511(016) Bibliog. of Arithmetic.

**De Morgan (A.).** Arithmetical books . . . to 1847. xxviii, 124 p. *Taylor*, 1847. Z6654.A7

**Smith (D. E.).** Rara arithmetica. [xvi], 508 p. *Boston, Ginn*, 1908. Z6654.A7

## 513(016) Bibliog. of Geometry.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books in the National Art Library on . . . geometry. 92 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1888. Z6654.G4

**Sommerville (D. M. Y.).** Bibliog. of non-Euclidean geometry. xii, 404 p. *Harrison, for the Univ. of St. Andrews*, 1911. Z6654.G4

## 52(016) Bibliog. of Astronomy.

**Houzeau (J. C.) and Lancaster (A.).** Bibliog. générale de l'astronomie jusqu'en 1880. 2 v. in 3. *Bruxelles, Havermans*, 1882–9. Z5151

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature**, 1901–20. E. Astronomy. 1st–14th annual issue [to Jy. 1918]. *Harrison*, 1902–18. Z5151

**Royal Astronomical Soc.** Catal. of the library. 2 pt. 1886–1900. Z5156



## 523 Stars.

**Norton (A. P.).** A star atlas and telescopic handbook (epoch 1920) for students and amateurs. 34 p. and 16 maps. *Gall & Inglis*, 1921. 4°. QB65  
Terms used in observational work explained.

## 528.2(016) Bibliog. of Almanacks.

**Bosanquet (E. F.).** English printed almanacs and prognostications: a bibliog. hist. to 1600. xi, 204, xxxiv p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1917. 4°. (Bibliog. Soc. Illus. Monogr. 17). Z5095

## 529 Chronology.

**Poole (R. L.).** Medieval reckonings of time. 47 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 3). CE57

How time was reckoned in the Middle ages by the Julian calendar. Byzantine chronology not discussed. Separate sections are given to days, months, and years, incl. cycles of years, Easter tables and Eras.

## 53(016) PHYSICS. Bibliography.

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. C. Physics.** 1st-14th annual issue [to Sep. 1916]. *Harrison*, 1902-17. Z7141

**U.S. National Research Council.** Classified list of publ. bibliogs. in physics, 1910-1922. By Dr. Karl K. Darrow. *Wash.*, 1924. (Bulletin, No. 47). Z7141

## 53(03) Physics. Dictionaries.

**Glazebrook (Sir R.), Ed.** Dict. of applied physics by various writers. 5 v. *Macm.*, 1922-3. QC5

## 53(08) Physical Tables.

**Kaye (G. W. C.) and Laby (T. H.).** Tables of physical and chemical constants and some math. functions. 5th ed. 161 p. *Longmans*, 1926. Q199

**Smithsonian physical tables.** Prep. by Fred. E. Fowle. 7th rev. ed. xlv, 458 p. *Wash., Smithn. Inst.*, 1927. (Miscell. Colls. No. 2539. v. 71 No. 1). QC61

## 531(016) Mechanics. Bibliography.

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. B. Mechanics.** 1st-14th annual issue [to Dec. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1902-18. Z7144.M4

## 535.6 Colour.

**Maerz (A.) and Paul (M. R.).** Dict. of color. 120 pp. and 56 pp. of colors. *McGraw-Hill Pub. Co.*, 1927. 1a. 8°.

An Index of colour names. QC495

**Ridgway (R.).** Color standards and color nomenclature, with a dict. of 1115 named colors. 43 p. 53 col. pl. *Wash., Author*, 1912. QC495

**Schultz (G.).** Farbstoff-Tabellen. 6 Aufl. 2 v. *Berlin, Weidmannsche Buchh.*, 1923. 4°. TP910

Bd. 1. Organische u. anorganische Farbstoffe. xxii, 388 p.

Bd. 2. Neuere Farbstoffe u. Nachträge. Die Anwendungsmethoden d. Teerfarbstoffe. Hilfsstoffe f. d. Anwendung d. Teerfarben. Die Rohstoffe u. Zwischenprodukte f. d. Herstellung d. Teerfarben. Bibliographie. Bearb. v. Gustav Schultz u. Ludwig Lehmann. viii, 208 p.

**Society of Dyers and Colourists.** Colour index. Ed. by F. M. Rowe. xii, 741 p. *Bradford, The Society*, 1924. 1a. 4°. TP892

—1st Suppl. Jan. 1928. 55 p. *Bradford, The Soc.*, 1928. TP892

Prep. by a Colour Index Committee of the Society under the editorship of F. M. Rowe, assisted by C. Lea. Designed to meet the needs of colour makers, colour users and students, revised by experts in the various colour using industries. Gives the commercial name, scientific name, components and formula, method of preparation, discoverer, literature, description, properties and mode of application of each colour.

## 535.84(016) Bibliog. of Spectroscopy.

**Tuckerman (A.).** Index to the literature of the spectroscopy to 1887; 1889-1900. *Wash., Smithsn. Inst.* 1888, 1902. Z7144.S7

## 537(016) Bibliog. of Electricity and Magnetism.

**International Catal. of Scientific Literature. 1901-20. C. Physics.** 1st-14th annual issue [to Sep. 1916]. See 53.(016).

**May (G.).** Die Welt Literatur der Electricität und des Magnetismus, 1860-83. xiii, 203 p. *Wien*, 1884. Z5831

—The bibliog. of electricity and magnetism, [1860-83], with special ref. to electro-technics. Index by O. Salle. *Trübner*, 1884. Z5831

— — v. 2 [1876-85]. *Whitaker*, 1886. Z5831

**Mottelay (P. F.).** Bibliog. hist. of electricity and magnetism, chronol. arr. xx, 673 p. *Griffin*, 1922. la. 8°. Z5831  
Gives biogr. information about authors.

**Royal Soc. of London.** Catal. of scientific papers, 1800–1900. Subj.-index, v. 3, pt. 2. *Camb., U.P.*, 1914. Z7409

## 54 CHEMISTRY.

### 54(016) Bibliography.

**Chemical Soc., London.** Catal. of the library. *The Society*, 1903. Z5526

**Crane (E. J.) and Patterson (A. M.).** Guide to the literature of chemistry. x, 438 p. *N. Y., Wiley*, 1927. Z5521  
Appxs. contain a list of symbols and abbrevs. used in chemistry, and a list of chem. periods.

**Ferguson (J.).** Bibliotheca chemica. 2 v. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1906. Z5521  
A catal. of the alchemical, chemical, and pharmaceutical books in the library of the late James Young of Kelly and Durris.

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature**, 1901–20. D. Chemistry. 1st–14th annual issues [to May 1916]. *Harrison*, 1902–1919. Z5521

**Smith (E. F.).** Old chemistries. xii, 90 p. *N. Y., McGraw-Hill*, 1927. Z5522

**Smithsonian Institution.** Select bibliog. of chemistry, 1492–1902 (incl. 2 suppl.). By H. C. Bolton. 3 v. *Wash.*, 1893–1904. Z5521

— — Section 8. Academic dissertations. 534 p. *Wash.*, 1901.

Index to separately printed dissertations esp. those from the Univs. of France, Germany, Russia, and the U.S.

**Zeitlinger (H.) and Sotheran (H. C.).** Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica. 2 v. *Sotheran*, 1921. Z7401

### 54(03) Dictionaries.

**Patterson (A. M.).** A French-Engl. dict. for chemists. 403 p. *N. Y., Wiley; Chapman & Hall*, 1921. QD5

— A German-Engl. dict. for chemists. xvi, 316 p. *N. Y., Wiley, Chapman & Hall*, 1924. QD5

See also 660.3 **Chemical Technology.**

## 543 Chemical Analysis.

**The Analyst**, incl. the Proceedings of the "Society of Public Analysts." *Lond.* 1876–  
In progress. QD71

**General (Decennial) Index** to the Proceedings and to "the Analyst" (Journal of the Soc. of Public Analysts and other analytical chemists). 4 v. *The Society*, 1897–1926. QD71

Vols. 1–20. 1877–1896. Comp. by J. C. Welch. 181 p. 1897.

Vols. 21–30. 1896–1905. Comp. by J. C. Welch. 352 p. 1906.

Vols. 31–40. 1906–1915. Comp. by Muriel A. Baker. 732 p. 1916.

Vols. 41–50. 1916–1925. Comp. by M. B. Elliott. 351 p. 1926.

### 543.5 Poisons.

**Blyth (A. W. and M. W.).** Poisons: their effects and detection. 5th ed., rev., enl. and rewritten. Tables and illus. 780 p. *Griffin*, 1920. RA1211

See also **Analysis of Foods**, 664.

### 546.23(016) Bibliog. of Selenium.

**New York Public Library.** Selenium, 1817–1925: list of refs. Comp. by Marion F. Doty. 113 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1926. Z5524.S46

### 546.432(016) Bibliog. of Radioactivity.

**Lucas (R.).** Bibliog. der radioaktiven Stoffe. 92 p. *Hamburg, u. Leip., L. Voss*. 1908. la. 8°. Z7144.R2

**Phillips (C. E. S.).** Bibliog. of X Ray literature and research (1896–7). xxviii, 68 p. "*The Electrician*," 1900. Z5834.R7

### 549(016) Bibliog. of Mineralogy.

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature**, 1901–20. G. Mineralogy, (incl. Petrology and Crystallography). 1st–14th annual issue. [to Dec. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1903–1917. Z6033.M6

## 55 GEOLOGY.

**Revue de géologie et des sciences connexes.** *Liège*, 1920–  
Monthly review. In progress. QE1

### 55(016) Bibliography.

**Agassiz (L. J. R.).** Bibliographia Zoologiae et geologiae. 4 v. Ed. by H. E. Strickland. *Ray Soc.*, 1848–54. Z7401

**Ferrier (W. F. and J. D.).** Annot. catal. of publications of the Geological Survey of Canada, 1845-1917. *Ottawa*, 1920.

Z6034.C19

**Geological Magazine.** Index, 1864-1903. By E. S. Woodward. *Dulau*, 1905.

QE1

**Geological Record** for 1874-1884. Account of works on geology, mineralogy, and palæontology publ. during the year. Ed. by W. Whitaker, etc. 1875-89. Z6031

**Geological Soc. of London.** Catal. of the library. By J. Dallas. [vi], 618 p. *The Society*, 1881. Z6035

—Classified index to the transac. and proceed. and the quarterly journal of the Society. By G. W. Ormerod. *Geolog. Soc.*, 1870.

—Geolog. literature added to the Society's library, 1894- *Geolog. Soc.*, 1895- QE1

*In progress, annually.*

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. H. Geology. 1st to 14th annual issue [to Sep. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1903-1920. Z6031

**Margerie (E. de).** Catal. des bibliographies géologiques. xx, 733 p. *Paris, Gauthier-Villars*, 1896. (Congrès Géolog. Internat., Washington, 1891). Z6031

"An exhaustive catalogue." *Courtney*.

**Museum of Practical Geology, London.** Catal. of the library of the Geological Survey. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1878. Z6035

**U.S. Geological Survey.** Bulletin, 127. Catal. and index of contributions to N. Amer. geology, 1732-1891. 1045p. *Wash.*, 1896. Z6034.A5

—Bulletins. Bibliog. of N. Amer. geology, etc., 1892-1905. 2 v. *Wash.*, 1902-7. Z6034.A5

— — 1906- *Wash.*, 1907-date. *In progress.* Z6034.A5

**U.S. National Research Council.** Catal. of published bibliogs. in geology, 1896-1920. Comp. by E. B. Mathews. *Wash.*, 1924. (Bulletin, No. 36). Z6031

## 551 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY, ETC.

**Smithsonian Geographical tables.** 1894. 3rd ed., repr. Prep. by R. S. Woodward. cv, 182 p. *Wash., Smithn. Inst.*, 1918. (Miscell. Collns. No. 854). G109

### 551.5 Meteorology.

**Bartholomew (J. G.).** Bartholomew's physical atlas. Vol. 3. Atlas of meteorology. Over 400 maps, prepared by J. G. Bartholomew and A. J. Herbertson, and ed. by Alex Buchan. 40 p., 34 pl., xiv p. *Constable*, 1899. fol. QC[869]

Prep. at the Edinb. Geogr. Institute under the patronage of the Roy. Geogr. Soc. Appendices contain list of meteorological services and their publications; bibliog.; glossary of meteorol. terms; meteorol. tables, and index.

**British Rainfall.** On the distribution of rain over the British Isles as observed in Great Britain and Ireland. Comp. by G. J. Symons, etc. for 1860/1-1926. Maps and illus. *H.M.S.O.*, 1920-7.

QC925.4G

*In progress annually.* From 1862 to 1919 publ. by E. Stanford; taken over by the Meteorological Office of the Air Ministry as an official publ. in 1920.

**Smithsonian Meteorological tables.** Based on Guyot's Meteorological and physical tables. 4th ed. rev. lxxii, 261 p. *Wash., Smithn. Inst.*, 1924. (Miscell. Collns. No. 2493). QC873

### 551.5(016) Bibliog. of Meteorology.

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. F. Meteorology. 1st-14th annual issue [to May, 1916]. *Harrison*, 1902-1919. Z6681

**Roy. Meteorological Soc.** Catal. of the library. [J. S. Harding]. *H.M.S.O.*, 1891. Z6685

### 56(016) Bibliog. of Palæontology.

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. K. Palæontology. 1st-14th annual issue [to May 1916]. *Harrison*, 1903-1919. Z6033.P2

### 57(016) Bibliog. of Biology.

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. L. General Biology. 1st-14th annual issue [to Dec. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1903-1919. Z5320



**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on biology. By W. J. Dakin. 32 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z5320

#### 572 ANTHROPOLOGY AND ETHNOLOGY.

**Haddon (A. C.).** The races of man and their distribution. New ed. 192 p. 10 pl. *Camb., U.P.*, 1924. GF101

**Ratzel (F.).** The history of mankind. Trans. from the 2nd German ed. by A. J. Butler, w. introd. by E. B. Tylor. 3 v. illus., maps. *Macm.*, 1896-8. 1a. 8°. GN24

**Rivers (W. H. R.).** History and ethnology. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1922. (Helps Stud. Hist., 48). GN325

An essay on the importance of ethnology in rel. to history, particularly in the most recent developments of ethnology. Bibliog. of books and papers on the diffusion of culture during the past 12 years, pp. 30-32.

#### 572(016) Bibliography.

**Bloxam (G. W.).** Index to the publns. of the Anthropological Institute of Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1843-1891. viii, 301p. *Anthrop. Inst.*, 1893. Z5111

**Dieserud (J.).** Scope and content of science of anthropology. *Chicago, Open Court Pub. Co.*, 1908. GN33

Contains an annotated bibliog.

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. P. Anthropology. 1st-14th annual issue [to Oct. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1903-1919. Z5111

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to the aborigines of Australia and Tasmania. [Comp. by George F. Black]. 56 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1913. Z5116

**Ripley (W. Z.).** Selected bibliog. of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe. x, 160 p. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1899. *K. Paul*, 1900. Z5117

Suppl. to his "Races of Europe." Publ. by the Boston Public Library Trustees.

#### 572.96(016) Negro Bibliography.

**Work (M. N.).** Bibliog. of the negro in Africa and America. xxii, 698 p. *N. Y., H. W. Wilson Co.*, 1928. 1a. 8°. Z6850  
The author, himself a negro, is Director of Records and Research at Tuskegee Institute,

Alabama, and editor of the Negro Year Book. A most comprehensive work, which includes bibliogs. of bibliogs. on Africa, on the United States, on the West Indies, and on Latin America.

#### 575 EVOLUTION.

**Castle (W. E.).** Genetics and eugenics. 3rd ed. viii, 434 p. 180 fig. in text, 5 pl. (2 in col.). *Oxf. U.P.*, 1924. QH307  
"A text-book for students of biology, and a refce. book for animal and plant breeders."

**Evolution** in the light of modern knowledge. A collective work. xv, 528 p. *Blackie*, 1925. QH366

#### 575(016) Bibliography.

**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on evolution. By J. Arthur Thomson. 31 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z5322

#### 575.1(016) Bibliography of Eugenics.

**Holmes (S. J.).** Bibliog. of eugenics. 514 p. *Wheldon & Wesley (California U.P.)*, 1924. 1a. 8°. Z7164.E8

**Huth (A. H.).** Index to books and papers on marriage between near kin.

*In* Index Soc. Publns. 4. pp. 25-47. *Longmans*, 1879. Z7164.M2

Mr. Huth was the author of a work on the subject, and one of the chief authorities on it.

#### 578(016) Bibliog. of Microscopy.

**Studies** in microscopical science. Ed. by Arthur C. Cole. May 6, 1882- 4 v. *Baillièrè*, 1883-87. QH205

*In* v. 1-2 bibliogs. are given at end of separate articles.

#### 58 BOTANY.

#### 58(016) Bibliography.

**Botanical Soc. of America.** Botanical Abstracts. 15 v. *Baltimore, and Ann Arbor*, 1918-26. 1a. 8°. Z5353  
V. 1-11 publ. by the Williams and Wilkins Co., Baltimore; v. 12-15 by the Botanical Soc. of Amer., Ann Arbor, Mich.

*Continued by*

**Biological Abstracts.** v. 1- *Philad. Univ.*, 1927-date. Z5321  
*In progress.*

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901-20. M. Botany. 1st-14th annual issue [to May 1916]. *Harrison*, 1902-1919. Z5351

**Jackson (B. D.).** Guide to the liter. of botany; being a classif. sel. of botanical works, incl. nearly 6000 titles not given in Pritzel's "Thesaurus." xl, 626 p. *Longmans*, 1881. (Index Soc., 8). Z5351

—Vegetable technology; a contrib. tow. a bibliog. of economic botany, with a subject-index. Founded upon the collections of George J. Symons. xii, 355 p. *Longmans*, 1882. (Index Soc., 11). Z5071

**Just's** Botanischer Jahresbericht: systemat. geordnetes repertorium der botanischen Literatur aller Länder. Begr., 1873. Jahrg. 1—*Leip.*, 1873—date. Z5353  
*In progress.*

**Kew, Royal Botanic Gardens.** Catal. of the library. viii, 790 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1899.

—Supplement. 433 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1919. Z5360  
Appendices to the *Kew Bulletin* collected.

**Linnean Society of London.** Catal. of the printed books and pamphlets in the library. New ed. [iv], 860 p. *Longmans*, 1925. Z5360

Author catal. Ed. by Spencer Savage. Library contains many zoological works, but is principally botanical.

**Pritzel (G. A.).** Thesaurus literaturæ botanicæ omnium gentium. Ed. nov. 577 p. *Lipsæ, Brockhaus*, 1872–7. 1a. 8°. Z5351

*Mudge, New Guide*, p. 103.

**Rehder (A.).** The Bradley bibliography: guide to the liter. of the woody plants of the world publ. bef. the beg. of the 20th cent. Comp. at the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard Univ. under the direction of C. S. Sargent. 5 v. *Camb., [Mass.], Riverside Pr.*, 1911–18. roy. 4°. (Arnold Arbor. Publs. 3). Z5356.T8

1–2. Dendrology. 3. Arboriculture—Economic properties of woody plants. 4. Forestry. 5. Index of Authors and Titles, Subject Index. A valuable work, containing over 100,000 titles of books and papers.

#### 58(03) Dictionaries.

**Britten (J.) and Holland (R.).** Dict. of English plant-names. 618 p. *Engl. Dialect Soc.*, 1886. QK96

**Gerth van Wijk (H. L.).** Dict. of plant names publ. by the Dutch Soc. of Sciences at Haarlem. 2 v. *The Hague, Nijhoff*, 1911–16. 4°. QK96

V. 1. Latin names. V. 2. Dutch, German, English and French names.

**Index Kewensis**: an enumeration of the genera and species of flowering plants. Comp. . . . under the direction of Sir J.D. Hooker, by B. D. Jackson. 2 v., and 6 supplts. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1895–1926. 1a. 4°. QK11

Orig. work to 1885. Supplts. from 1886–1920.

**Jackson (B. D.).** Glossary of botanic terms. 4th ed., rev. and enl. x, 482 p. *Duckworth*, 1928. QK9

**Paxton's** botanical dict.: comprising the names, history and culture of all plants known in Britain. Rev. and corr. by S. Hereman. xii, 623 p. *Bradbury*, 1868. QK9

#### 58(05) Periodicals.

**Botanical Miscellany**, contg. figs. and descrs. of plants . . . with occasional botanical notices and information. By W. J. Hooker. 3 v. 1830–33. QK1

*Continued as*

**The Journal of Botany**: being a second ser. of the Botanical Miscellany. By Sir W. J. Hooker. 4 v. 1834–42. QK1

*Continued as*

**The London Journal of Botany** . . . with occasional portraits and memoirs of eminent botanists. By Sir W. J. Hooker. 7 v. 1842–48. QK1

—New Ser. 9 v. 1849–57. QK1

**The Botanical Register**: consisting of col. figs. of exotic plants, cultivated in British gardens; with their treatment. The designs by S. Edwards, etc. v. 1–14. 1815–28. QK1

*Continued as*

**Edwards's Botanical Register**: or ornamental flower-garden and shrubbery, etc. Contd. by J. Lindley. v. 15–33. 1829–47. QK1

**Botanisches Archiv**: Zeitschrift für d. gesamte Botanik. Hrsg. v. Carl Mez. Bd. 1-23. *Königsberg*; *Berlin*; *Leip.*, 1922-28. 1a. 8°. QK1

*In progress.*

**Curtis (W.)**. The Botanical Magazine; or, flower-garden displayed. v. 1-152. *Pr. by S. Couchman for W. Curtis*, 1787-1928. 1a. 8°.

*In progress.* "In which the most ornamental foreign plants cultivated in the open ground, the greenhouse, and the stove are accurately represented in their natural colours. To which are added their names, class, order, characters according to Linnaeus, their places of growth and times of flowering, with the most approved methods of culture."

[1st ser.], 1787-1826, 53 v.; 2nd ser., 1827-1844, 17 v. (v. 54-70); 3rd ser., 1845-1904, 60 v. (v. 71-130); 4th ser., 1905-26, 22 v. (v. 131-152).

*the title now runs* :—

**Curtis's Botanical Magazine**, cont. hand-coloured figures, with descs. and observs. on the botany, hist. and culture of new and rare plants from the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew, etc. Ed. by O. Stapf. *Publ. for the Roy. Hortic. Soc. by Bernard Quaritch*, quarterly. 1a. 8°. QK1

—A new and complete Index to the Botanical Magazine from . . . 1787 to the end of 1904 . . . to which is prefixed a History of the Magazine by W. Botting Hemsley. lxxiii, 180 p. *Lovell Reeve*, 1906. 1a. 8°. QK1

Bibliog. notes on botanical and gardening literature are contained in the History by Hemsley.

#### 581.9(42) British Flora.

**The Cambridge British Flora**. Ed. C. E. Moss. v. 2-3 [in 4]. *Camb. U.P.*, 1914-20. fol. QK306

Vol. of plates with each vol. of text. V. 1 not yet publ. *In progress.* To be completed in about 10 v. A register of British plants, their classification, names, characters, and distribution.

**Sowerby (J.)**. English botany; or, col. figs. of British plants. Ed. by J. T. B. Syme, the popular portion by Mrs. Lankester, the figs. by J. Sowerby [and others]. 3rd ed., enl., re-arr. acc. to the natural orders, and entirely rev., w. descs. of all the species by the editor. 12 v. *R. Hardwicke*; *Bell*, 1863-1886. 1a. 8°. QK306

—Suppl. to the 3rd ed., v. 1-4, comp. by N. E. Brown, w. illus. by N. E. Brown and W. H. Fitch. viii, 213 p. *Bell*, 1892. 1a. 8°. QK306

#### 589.2(016) Bibliog. of Fungi.

**Farlow (W. G.)**. Bibliog. index of N. Amer. fungi. v. 1. pt. 1. *Wash.*, *Carnegie Inst.*, 1905. Z5356.F97

Abrothallus to Badhamia.

—and **Trelease (W.)**. List of works on N. Amer. fungi. *Camb. [Mass.]*, *Harv. U.P.*, 1887. Z5356.F97

### 59 ZOOLOGY.

**Bartholomew (J. G.)**. Bartholomew's Physical atlas, vol. 5. Atlas of zoogeography, prep. by J. G. Bartholomew, W. Eagle Clarke, and Percy H. Grimshaw. 67 p. 36 double maps. *Bartholomew*, 1911. fol. QL101

A series of maps illus. the distrib. of over 700 families, genera and species of existing animals. Incl. a bibliog.

#### 59(014) Nomenclature.

**Sherborn (C. D.)**. Index animalium; sive, Index nominum quæ ab A.D. 1758 generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt, societatibus eruditorum adiuvantibus, a Carolo Davies Sherborn confectus. Sect. 1. 1758-1800. lix, 1195 p. *Cantab.*, *typ. acad.*, 1902. 1a. 8°. QL354

*In progress.* Arr. under species, not under genera as in the *Index Kewensis*. Bibliog. of works consulted, pp. xi-lvi is prefixed. Author, title, and date of work in which each word occurs are given.

—Sect. 2. 1801-1850. A.-Lyzzia. pp. 1-3746. *Brit. Mus.*, & *Longmans*, 1922-7. 1a. 8°. QL354

*In progress.* An official publ. of the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.). Bibliog. in pt. 1, pp. xv-cxxxi.

#### 59(016) Bibliography.

**Agassiz (L. J. R.)**. Bibliographia zoologiæ et geologiæ. 4 v. Ed. by H. E. Strickland. *Ray Soc.*, 1848-54. Z7401

**Bibliographia Zoologica** [adhuc diario Zoologischer Anzeiger adnexa] condita ab J. Victor Carus, ed. sub cura H. H. Field. v. 1- *Zürich*, *Concilium Bibliogr.*, 1896- 1a. 8°. Z7993

*In progress.*



**Bibliotheca historico-naturalis.** Verzeichniss der Bücher über Naturgeschichte, welche in Deutschland, Scandinavien, Holland, England, Frankreich, Italien u. Spanien 1700–1846 erschienen sind. Hrsg. v. W. Engelmann. *Leip., Engelmann, 1846.* la. 8°. Z7403

Contains general works, Anatomy, Physiology, Zoology, Palæontology. Author and subj.-index.

*Continued by*

—Suppl. **Bibliotheca zoologica.** Verzeichniss der Schriften über Zoologie welche in den periodischen Werken enthalten und vom Jahre 1846–1860 selbständig erschienen sind. Mit Einschluss der allgemein-naturgeschichtlichen periodischen u. palæologischen Schriften. Bearb. v. J. V. Carus u. W. Engelmann. 2 Bde. xxxiv, 2144 p. *Leip., Engelmann, 1861.* la. 8°. Z7993

*Continued by*

**Bibliotheca Zoologica II.** Verzeichniss der Schriften über Zoologie welche in den periodischen Werken enthalten und vom Jahre 1861–1880 selbständig erschienen sind. Bearb. v. O. Taschenberg. Bd. 1—*Leip., Engelmann, 1886—* la. 8°. Z7993  
*In progress.*

**British Museum (Nat. Hist.).** Catal. of the library. 6 v. 1903–22. 8°. Z7409

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature,** 1901–20. N. Zoology. 1st–14th annual issue.[to May 1915]. *Harrison, 1904–1916.* Z7991

**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on Zoology. By J. Arthur Thomson. 39 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z7991

**Record of Zoological Literature, 1864–69.** Ed. by A. C. L. G. Günther. v. 1–6. *Zoolog. Soc., 1865–70.*

*Continued us*

**The Zoological Record for 1870 [–1918].** Ed. by E. C. Rye, etc. v. 7–56. *Zoolog. Soc., 1871–1920.* Z7993

From 1905 onwards forms the Zoology section of the Internat. Catal. of Sci. Liter.

**Zoological Soc. of London.** Catal. of the library. By F. H. Waterhouse. 856p. *Zoolog. Soc., 1902.* Z7999

## 59(02) Compendis.

**The Cambridge Natural History.** Ed. by S. F. Harmer and A. E. Shipley. 10 v. Illus. *Macm., 1895–1909.* la. 8°. QL45

1. Protozoa, by M. Hartog; Porifera (Sponges), by I. B. J. Sollas; Coelenterata and Ctenophora, by S. J. Hickson; Echinodermata, by E. W. MacBride. xvii, 671 p. 1906.

2. Flatworms and Mesozoa, by F. W. Gamble; Nemertines by Miss L. Sheldon; Threadworms and Sagitta, by A. E. Shipley; Rotifers, by M. Hartog; Polychaet Worms, by W. B. Benham; Earthworms and Leeches, by F. E. Beddard; Gephyrea and Phoronis, by A. E. Shipley; Polyzoa, by S. F. Harmer. xii, 560 p. 1901.

3. Molluscs, by A. H. Cooke; Brachiopods (Recent), by A. E. Shipley; Brachiopods (Fossil), by F. R. C. Reed. Map. xii, 535 p. 1895.

4. Crustacea, by G. Smith and W. F. R. Weldon; Trilobites, by H. Woods; Introd. to Arachnida and King-Crabs, by A. E. Shipley; Euripterida, by H. Woods; Scorpions, Spiders, Mites, Ticks, etc., by C. Warburton; Tardigrada (Water-bears), by A. E. Shipley; Pentastomida, by A. E. Shipley; Pycnogonida, by D. W. Thompson, xviii, 566 p. 1909.

5. Peripatus, by A. Sedgwick; Myriopods, by F. G. Sinclair; Insects, Pt. I, by D. Sharp. xi, 584 p. 1901.

6. Hymenoptera (contd.), Coleoptera, Strepsiptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera, Aphaniptera, Thysanoptera, Hemiptera, Anoplura, by D. Sharp. xii, 626 p. 1901.

7. Hemichordata, by S. F. Harmer; Ascidians and Amphioxus, by W. A. Herdman; Fishes, by T. W. Bridge and G. A. Boulenger. xvii, 760 p. 1904.

8. Amphibia and Reptiles, by Hans Gadow. Map. xiii, 668 p. 1901.

9. Birds, by A. H. Evans. xvi, 635 p. 1900.

10. Mammalia, by F. E. Beddard. xii, 605 p. 1902.

## 591.9(72) Mexican and C. American Fauna.

**Godman (F. Du C.), and Salvin (O.), Eds.** *Biologia Centrali-Americana*; or, Contributions to the knowl. of the fauna and flora of Mexico and Central America. 66 v. Maps, plain and col. illus. *Publ. by subscription for the editors, 1879–1915.* roy. 4° and obl. fol.

Introd., 1 v. Zoology, 51 v. Botany, 5 v. Archæology, 4 v. Appx., 1 v. Plates, 4 v.

## 593(016) Bibliog. of Protozoa.

**Thompson (D'Arcy W.), Jr.** Bibliog. of books and papers on protozoa, sponges, coelenterata and worms, 1861–83. viii, 284 p. *Camb., U.P., 1885.* Z7996.P9

593.1(016) Bibliog. of Foraminifera.

**Sherborn (C. D.).** Bibliog. of foraminifera, recent and fossil, 1565-1888. iii, 152 p. *Dulau*, 1888. Z7996.F72

**Williamson (W. C.).** Recent foraminifera of Great Britain. *Roy. Soc.*, 1858. fol. QL368.F6

Contains bibliog. pp. 101-7.

594(016) Bibliog. of Conchology.

**Smithsonian Instn.** Bibliog. of N. Amer. conchology prev. to 1860. By W. G. Binney. 2 pts. American authors. *Wash.*, 1863-4. Z7996.M7

**Tryon (G. W.), Jr.** List of American writers on recent conchology. *Boston*, 1862. Z7996.M7

595.7(016) Bibliog. of Entomology.

**Entomological Soc. of London.** Catal. of the library. 2 v. 1893, 1900. Z5860

**Hagen (H. A.).** Bibliotheca entomologica: die Literatur zum Jahre, 1862. 2 v. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1862-3. Z5856

595.78 Lepidoptera.

**British Museum (Natural History).** Catalogue of the lepidoptera phalaenæ in the Brit. Mus. By Sir G. F. Hampson. 13 v. [text] and 13 v. plates. *Brit. Mus.*, 1898-1913. QL545

1. Syntomidae. 2. Arctiidae (Nolinae, Lithosianae). 3. Arctiidae (Arctianae) and Agaristidae. 4-13. Noctuidae.

—Suppl. v. 1. Amatidae and Arctiidae (Nolinae and Lithosianae). xxviii, 858 p. 41 pl. in sep. vol. *Brit. Mus.*, 1914. QL545

—Suppl. v. 2. Lithosiidae (Arctianae) and Phalaenoididae. xxiii, 619 p. Plates 42-71 in sep. vol. *Brit. Mus.*, 1920. QL545

**Frohawke (F. W.).** Natural history of British butterflies: life history of every British species, habits, time of appearance and localities. 60 col. pl. by author. 2 v. *Hutchinson*, 1924. fol. QL555.G

**Seitz (A.).** The macrolepidoptera of the world. Trans. by Dr. K. Jordan and L. B. Prout. In 16 vols. *Stuttgart, F. Lehmann*, and *A. Kern*, 1906-date. 1a. 4°. QL542  
*In progress.* Division I. *Fauna palæarctica.*

V. 1. Rhopalocera. 379 p. 89 col. pl. 1906-9. V. 2. Sphingidae and Bombycidae. 479 p. 56 col. pl. 1913.

V. 3. Noctuidae. 511 p. 75 col. pl. 1907-14.

V. 4. Geometridae. 479 p. 25 col. pl. 1912.

Division II. *Fauna exotica.* Section 1. *Fauna americana.*

V. 5. Rhopalocera. 1139 p. 208 col. pl. 1924.

V. 6. Sphingidae and Bombycidae. 84 sh. 1913-28. (*In prog.*)

V. 7. Noctuidae. 46 sh. 1923-28. (*In prog.*)

Section 2. *Fauna indoaustratica.*

V. 9. Rhopalocera. 1200 p. 177 pl. 1908-28.

V. 10. Sphingidae and Bombycidae. 63 sh. 1911-28. (*In prog.*)

V. 11. Noctuidae. 42 sh. 336 p. 1907-14. (*In prog.*)

V. 12. Geometridae. pp. 1-44. 1920-21. (*In prog.*)

Section 3. *Fauna africana.*

V. 13. Rhopalocera. 613 p. 80 pl. 1925.

V. 14. Sphingidae and Bombycidae. 58 sh. 1926-28. (*In prog.*)

V. 15. Noctuidae. pp. 1-22. 1913. (*In prog.*)

## 597 FISHES.

**Aflalo (F. G.) and Marston (R. B.).** British salt-water fishes. 17 col. pl. xii, 328 p. *Hutchinson & Co.*, 1904. imp. 8°. (Woburn Lib.). QL690G

**British Museum (Nat. Hist.).** Catal. of the fishes in the Brit. Mus. By A. Günther. 8 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1859-1870. QL618

—2nd ed. vol. 1. Perciform fishes. By G. A. Boulenger. xix, 394 p. 15 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1895. QL618

**Maxwell (Sir H.).** British fresh-water fishes. 12 col. pl. viii, 316 p. *Hutchinson*, 1904. imp. 8°. (Woburn Lib.). QL690.G

597(016) Bibliography.

**Dean (B.).** Bibliog. of fishes. 3 v. *N. Y., Amer. Mus. of Nat. Hist.*, 1916-23. Z5971

World literature of fishes up to the European War. Subj.-index in v. 3.

**Lichtenfelt (H.).** Literatur zur Fischkunde. 148 p. *Bonn, Hagel*, 1906. Z5971

## 598.2 BIRDS.

**Audubon (J. J.).** The birds of America, from original drawings made by John James Audubon. 4 v. [in 8]. 435 col. pl., engr., printed and col. by W. H. Lizars, Edinb., and R. Havell and Son, London. *The Author*, 1827-38. 1a. fol. QL681

—Ornithological biography; or, an account of the habits of the birds of the U.S.A., with descriptions of the objects represented in "The birds of America." Illus. 5 v. *Edinb., A. & C. Black*, 1831–39. QL681

**Booth (E. T.).** Catal. of the cases of birds in the Dyke Road Museum, Brighton. 3rd ed. illus. xii, 232 p. *Brighton*, 1901. QL677

Gives descriptive notes and the localities in which the specimens were found.

—Rough notes on the birds observed . . . in the British Islands. 3 v. *Porter*, 1881–7. fol. QL690.G

**British Museum (Nat. Hist.).** Catal. of the birds in the Brit. Mus. By R. Bowdler Sharpe, and others. 27 v. col. illus. *Brit. Mus.*, 1874–1898. QL677

—Catal. of the collection of birds' eggs in the Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.). By Eugene W. Oates and S. G. Reid. 4 v. Illus. *Brit. Mus.*, 1901–5. QL675

—Hand-list of the genera and species of birds (Nomenclator avium tum fossilium tum viventium). By R. Bowdler Sharpe. 5 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1899–1909. QL677

—General index to Hand-list. vols. 1–5. Ed. by W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. vi, 200 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1912. QL677

**Dresser (H. E.) and Sharpe (R. B.).** A history of the birds of Europe, incl. all the species inhabiting the western palæarctic region. 8 v. and Suppl. 9 v. 723 col. pl. Printed by *Taylor & Francis*, 1871–96. la. 4°. QL690

**Dresser (H. E.).** Eggs of the birds of Europe incl. all the species inhabiting the western palæarctic area. 2 v. *The Author*, 1910. la. 4°. QL675  
V. 1. Letterpress. 820 p. v. 2. 106 plates.

**Gould (J.).** The birds of Asia. 7 v. col. pl. *Taylor & Francis*, 1850–83. la. fol. QL691

Vol. 7 compl. by R. Bowdler Sharpe.

—The birds of Australia. (7 v. and suppl.). 8 v. col. pl. *R. & J. E. Taylor*, 1848–69. la. fol. QL693

—The birds of Europe. 449 col. pl., drawn and lithog. by Mrs. Gould (from sketches and designs by the author, always taken from nature), and by Edward Lear; printed by C. Hullmandel, with accompanying letterpress by John Gould. 5 v. *The Author*, 1837. fol. QL690  
V. 1. Raptores. 2–3. Insessores. 4. Rasores. Grallatores. 5. Natatores.

—The birds of Great Britain. 5 v. col. pl. *Taylor & Francis*, 1873. la. fol. QL690.G

—The birds of New Guinea. 5 v. col. pl. *Taylor & Francis*, 1873. la. fol. QL693

—A monograph of the Trochilidæ, or family of humming birds. 5 v. col. pl. *Taylor & Francis*, 1861. la. fol. QL696

—An introduction to the Trochilidæ, or family of humming birds. iv, 216 p. *Taylor & Francis*, 1861. QL696.T6

**Hewitson (W. C.).** Col. illus. of eggs of British birds, accompanied with descriptions of the eggs, nests, etc. 3rd ed. 2 v. *John Van Voorst*, 1856. QL675

The first ed. of this work entitled "British oology," was publ. by subscription for the author at Newcastle-upon-Tyne by Charles Empson, being issued in parts every two months during the years 1831–38. A 2nd ed. was issued in London by Van Voorst in 1846 in 2 v., the plates being coloured by Mr. J. Standish.

**Kirkman (F. B.).** *Ed.* The British bird book: an account of all the birds, nests, and eggs found in the British Isles. Illus. by 200 col. drawings and numerous photographs. 4 v. *Edinb., Jack*, [1907], 1911–13. 4°. QL690.G6

Mr. Kirkman's collaborators are J. L. Bonhote, Wm. Farren, F. C. R. Jourdain, W. P. Pycraft, Edmund Selous, A. Landsborough Thomson, and Emma L. Turner. The artists are Winifred Austen, G. E. Collins, G. E. Lodge, H. Grönvold, and A. W. Seaby. The photographers include F. E. Daniel, W. Farren, Seton P. Gordon, Chas. Reid, etc. There are preliminary classified notes to each species giving description, distribution, migration, nest and eggs, food, and song period.

V. 4 contains a list of works consulted [by Jourdain and Kirkman] incl. bibliogs., and valuable notes to the entries indicating scope and value of the work mentioned. This vol. also contains suppl. chapters on rare British birds, the study of bird behaviour, and apparatus and methods of photographing birds and their nests.



**Mathews (G. M.).** The birds of Australia. 12 v. col. pl. *Witherby*, 1910-27. 4°. QL693

— — Suppl. Nos. 1-3. Check list of the birds of Australia. *Witherby*, 1920-24. 4°. QL693

— — — Nos. 4-5. Bibliog. of the birds of Australia. *Witherby*, 1925. 4°. QL693

—The birds of Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands and the Australasian S. Polar Quadrant, with addns. to *The birds of Australia*. col. pl. *Witherby*, 1928. 4°. QL693

**Naumann (J. A. and J. F.).** Naturgeschichte der Vögel Mittel-Europa's. Neu bearb. v. R. Blasius, W. Blasius, R. Buri, etc. Hrsg. v. Carl R. Hennicke. 12 Bde. Farbig. Tafeln. *Gera-Untermhaus, F. E. Köhler*, 1895-1904. fol. QL690

A most comprehensive and important work. Text is full and accurate and the plates beautifully coloured.

**Newton (A.) and Gadow (H.).** Dict. of birds. With contribs. from R. Lydekker, C. S. Roy, and R. W. Shufeldt. Map and illus. 4 pts. *A. & C. Black*, 1893-96. QL677

Contains an important bibliog. introd.

**Swan (H. K.).** Chronological list of British birds. 59 p. *Wheldon & Lesley*, 1923. QL690.G

Suppl. to Bibliog. by Mullens, Swan, and Jourdain, 598.2(016).

—Dict. of English and folk-names of British birds, weather-lore, legends, etc. 278 p. *Witherby*, 1913. QL690.G

**Thorburn (A.).** British birds. New ed. 4 v. 192 col. pl. *Longmans*, 1925-6. QL690.G

#### 598.2(016) Bibliography.

**Mullens (W. H.) and Swann (H. K.).** Bibliog. of British ornithology to the end of 1912. xx, 691 p. *Macm.*, 1917. Z5334

Biogr. accounts [arr. alphab.] of the principal writers and bibliogs. of their publ. works. List of bibliogs. quoted and consulted, principal biogr. works consulted, list of periodicals cited.

**Mullens, Swann, and Jourdain.** Geographical bibliog. of British ornithology . . . to end of 1918. viii, 558 p. *Witherby*, 1920. Z5334

Arranged by counties.

#### 599 MAMMALS.

**Thorburn (A.).** British mammals. With 50 plates in colour, showing 100 figures and 18 sketches in black and white. 2 v. *Longmans*, 1920-21. 4°. QL727

## 6 USEFUL ARTS.

### 6(016) Bibliography.

**British Science Guild.** Catal. of British scientific and technical books: classified and indexed. New ed. rev. and enl. 511 p. *Brit. Sci. Guild*, 1925. Z7401

— —Suppl., 1925. Arr. by D. Shaw. 172 p. *Brit. Sci. Guild*, 1926. Z7401

**Industrial Arts Index**, 1913— *N. Y., Wilson*, 1913— la. 8°. Z7913

*In progress.* Monthly, and cumulated quarterly and two-yearly. "Subj.-index to a selected list of over 200 engineering and trade periodicals, incl. transac. and reports of societies."

**Nature.** Recent scientific and technical books. Z7403

Issued as suppl. to *Nature* from July 1924 to date. *In progress.*

**Patent Office Library.** Catal. v. 1 and suppl. 2 v. Authors. *H.M.S.O.*, 1898–1910. 4°. Z7916

— — v. 2. Subjects [to 1880]. *H.M.S.O.*, 1883. la. 8°.

—Subject lists of works on [various useful arts]. *H.M.S.O.*, v.y. 12mo.

—Subject index of the periodical publns. 298 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1925. Z7916

**Pittsburgh. Carnegie Library.** Technical book-review index, 1917— Z7913  
*Quarterly. In progress.*

**Repertorium der technischen, mathematischen, and naturwissenschaftlichen Journal-Literatur.** Jahrg. 1–3. *Leip., Quandt und Händel*, 1869–71. la. 8°. Z7403  
No more publ.

**Repertorium der technischen Literatur.** Hrsg. v. B. Kerl. 1854–68; 1869–73. 2 v. *Leip., Felix*, 1872–8. la. 8°. Z7403

— — 1874–78. 5 v. *Leip.*, 1875–9. la. 8°. Z7403

**Repertorium der technischen Journal-Literatur.** Hrsg. v. B. Kerl; R. Biedermann; Rieth, etc. im Auftrage d. K. Patentamts, 1879–1908. *Berlin, C. Heymann*, 1880–1909. la. 8°. Z7403

### Continued by

**Fortschritte der Technik.** Neue Folge des . . . Repertoriums der technischen Journal-Literatur. Jahrg. 1–2. 1909–10. 9 v. *Berlin, Bibliog. Zentral Verlag*, 1910–11. la. 8°. Z7403  
No more publ.

### Continued by

**Technische Auskunft.** Monatschrift d. Internat. Institut. f. techno-bibliog. Jahrg. 1–4, 1909–12. *Berlin, Bibliog. Zentral Verlag*, 1909–12. la. 8°. Z7403  
No more publ.

### 6(03) Dictionaries.

**Goodchild (G. F.) and Tweney (C. F.).** A technological and scientific dict. viii, 875 p. *Newnes*, 1906. la. 8°. T9

**Guareschi (I.).** Nuova enciclopedia di chimica, tecnologica, e industriale, fondata e diretta da Icilio Guareschi e continuata da Fel. Gabelli. 13 v. Illus. *Torino, Unione tip.*, 1899–1928. 4°. T9

**Hiscox (G. D.).** Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes, and processes, containing 10,000 selected household and workshop formulas, and money saving methods, 1921 ed. rev. and enl. 807 p. *N. Y., Henley*, 1921. T49

Has the same paging as the 1914 ed., but omits pp. 668–77 in compliance with the prohibition law. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 108.

**Hoyer (E. von) und Kreuter (F.).** Technologisches Wörterbuch, Deutsch, Englisch, Französisch, Gewerbe u. Industrie, Civil u. Militär-Baukunst, Artillerie, u.a. m. umfassend. Neu bearb. u. hrsg. v. Hoyer u. Kreuter. 3 Bde. *Wiesbaden, Bergmann; Berlin, C. W. Kriedel*, 1902–3. la. 8°. T10

1. Deutsch-Englisch-Französisch. viii, 884 p.
2. Englisch-Deutsch-Französisch. viii, 877 p.
3. Französisch-Deutsch-Englisch. viii, 790 p.

**Pitman's Technical dict.** of engineering and industrial science in seven languages,

Engl., Fr., Span., Ital., Portug., Russ., and Germ. Comp. by Ernest Slater. Pts. 1–  
*Pitman & Sons*, 1928. 4°. T10

To be compl. in about 36 fortnightly parts.

**Schlomann-Oldenbourg** illustrated technical dictionaries in six languages. 16 v.  
*Constable*, 1906–1926. 1a. 8°. T10

Each term is given, at one opening, in Engl., Germ., French, Ital., Russ., and Span. Series originally known as "Deinhardt and Schlomann Techn. Dicts."

1. Elements of machinery and tools. 2. Electrical engineering, incl. telegraphy and telephony. 3. Steam boilers and steam engines. 4. Internal combustion engines. 5. Railway construction and operation. 6. Railway rolling stock. 7. Hoisting and conveying machinery. 8. Reinforced concrete. 9. Machine tools. 10. Motor vehicles. 11. Metallurgy of iron. 12. Pneumatics. 13. Structural engineering. 14. Raw materials of the textile industry. 15. Spinning. 16. Weaving and woven fabrics.

—New Series. v. 1. Mining. *In preparation*. T10

**Spon's Workshop** receipts for manufacturers. New and thoroughly rev. ed. 4 v. *Spon*, 1926. T49

A suppl. v. is in preparation on a number of modern subjects.

## 61 MEDICINE.

### 61(016) Bibliography.

**Bibliotheca** medico-chirurgica et anatomico-physiologica. Alfab. Verzeichniss der . . . Bücher welche 1750–1847 in Deutschland erschienen sind. Hrsg. v. W. Engelmann. viii, 734 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1848. 1a. 8°. Z6660

—Suppl. 1848–1867. 350 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1868. 1a. 8°. Z6660

**Bibliotheca** medico-chirurgica, pharmaceutico-chemica et veterinaria: Uebersicht aller in Deutschland [und dem Auslande] neu erschien. Bücher, hrsg. v. C. u. G. Ruprecht, 1847–1892. *Göttingen, Vandenhoeck u. Ruprecht*, 1848–1892. 1a. 8°. Z6660

Ceased publ. with part for June 1892.

**Bibliothèque Nationale**. Paris. Catal. des sciences médicales. 3 v. *Paris*, 1857–89. 4°. Z7660

**Index Medicus**: a monthly classified index of the current medical literature of the world, Jan. 1879–Apr. 1899. Ed. by J. S. Billings, and R. Fletcher. 21 v. *N.Y. and Boston*, 1879–1899. Z6660

—Jan. 1903–1920. 2nd ser. Ed. by R. Fletcher, and F. H. Garrison. 18 v. *Wash., Carnegie Instn.*, 1903–20. Z7660

—3rd ser. 1921–6. *Wash., Carnegie Instn.*, 1921–6. Z7660

Quarterly.

—War suppl. Military medical and surgical books, 1914–17. *Wash., Carnegie Instn.*, 1918. Z6660

**Quarterly cumulative index** to current medical literature, 1916–1925. *Chicago, Amer. Medical Assoc.*, 1916–26. Z6660

Combined with the "Index Medicus" and continued as

**Quarterly cumulative Index Medicus**, 1926–*Chic., Amer. Med. Assoc.*, 1927–*In progress*. Z6660

**Neale (R.)**. The medical digest, with appendixes. 3rd ed. 3 pts. [1857–1895]. *Ledger & Smith*, 1891–9. Z6660

**Osler (Sir W.)**. Incunabula medica: a study of the earliest printed medical books, 1467–1480. xi, 140 p. 16 pl. *Bibliog. Soc.; Oxf. U.P.*, 1923. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 19). Z6659

Contains a list of medical works pr. bef. 1481, with indexes of authors and books, and of places and printers.

**Royal Medical and Chirurgical Soc.** Catal. of the library. 5 v. *The Society*, 1879–87. Z6676

**U.S. Surgeon General's Office. Library.** Index catalogue. 3 ser. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1880–1928. 1a. 8°. Z6676

Ser. 1. 1880–95. 16 v.; Ser. 2. 1896–1915. 21 v.; Ser. 3. 1918–v. 1–7. *In progress*.

### 61(02) Compendis.

**Osler (Sir W.)**. The principles and practice of medicine. 10th ed., rev. by Thomas McCrae. 1263 p. *Appleton*, 1925. 1a. 8°. RC41

**Osler (Sir W.) and McCrae (T.)**, Edd. A system of medicine. By eminent authorities in Gt. Brit., the U.S., and the Continent. 2nd ed., rev. Illus. 5 v.



*Henry Frowde; Hodder & Stoughton*, 1915. la. 8°. (*Oxf. Med. Publs.*). RC41

V. 1. Bacterial diseases—diseases of doubtful or unknown etiology—non-bacterial fungus infections—the mycoses.

V. 2. Diseases caused by protozoa and animal parasites—diseases due to physical, chemical and organic agents—diseases of metabolism and of the respiratory system.

V. 3. Diseases of the digestive system—diseases of the urinary system.

V. 4. Diseases of the circulatory system—diseases of the blood—diseases of the lymphatic system—diseases of the ductless glands—vasomotor and trophic disorders.

V. 5. Diseases of the nervous system—diseases of the locomotor system.

The 1st ed. in 7 v. entitled "Modern medicine, its theory and practice," publ. by Williams & Norgate, 1907–10, contained introductory matter, articles on the biology of the mosquito, on inheritance and disease, on protozoa, and on life insurance which are omitted from the 2nd ed.

#### 61(03) Dictionaries.

**Black's** Medical dictionary. Ed. by John D. Comrie. 8th ed. 1006 p. Illus., 2 col. illus. *Black*, 1926. RC81

**Dorland (W. A. N.)**. American illus. medical dict.: terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc. 14th ed., rev. and enl. 1388 p. *Philad., Saunders*, 1927. R121

**Green's** Encyclopædia Medica. 2nd ed. Ed. J. W. Ballantyne and Alex. Goodall. 13 v. *Edinb., Green*, 1915–25. la. 8°. R125

**Quain's** Dict. of medicine. By var. writers. Ed. by H. Montague Murray, asstd. by J. Harold and W. C. Bosanquet. 3rd ed. rev. and enl. 1892 p. Col. pl. and illus. *Longmans*, 1910. la. 8°. R121

**Rehberger (G. E.)**. Lippincott's quick reference book for medicine and surgery. 4th ed. rev. *Lippincott*, 1924. la. 8°. R125

**Stedman (T. L.)**. A practical medical dict. of words used in medicine, with their derivation and pronunciation, incl. dental, veterinary, chemical, botanical, and other special terms. 10th rev. ed. Illus. 1194 p. *N.Y., Wm. Wood*, 1928. 4°. R121

**Thomson (S.) and Steele (J. C.)**. Dict of domestic medicine and household surgery. 29th ed., rev. by A. Westland. 772 p. *Griffin*, 1911. RC81

#### 610.73 Nursing.

**The Register of Nurses, 1922–**. *General Nursing Council*, 1922– la. 8°. RT34

Annual. *In progress*. Publ. in pursuance of The Nurses Registration Act, 1919, giving names, qualifns. and addresses of registered nurses.

#### 611 ANATOMY.

##### 611(016) Bibliography.

**Choulant (L.)**. Hist. and bibliog. of anatomical illustration. Trans. and ed. by M. Frank. *Chic., U.P., & Camb., U.P.*, 1921. la. 8°. Z6662

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901–20. O. [Human] anatomy. 1st–14th annual issue [to June 1916]. *Harrison*, 1903–1919. Z6662

##### 611(02) Manuals.

**Beesly (L.) and Johnston (T. B.)**. Manual of surgical anatomy. 3rd ed. xiv, 564 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1927. (*Oxf. Med. Publ.*). QM531

**Cunningham (D. J.)**. Manual of practical anatomy. Rev. and ed. by A. Robinson. 8th ed. 1634 p. 682 illus. (many in colour). 1927. la. 8°. QM531

—Cunningham's Text book of anatomy. 5th ed. Ed. by A. Robinson. xxviii, 1578 p. 1109 figs. (613 coloured). 2 pl. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1922. roy. 8°. (*Oxf. Med. Publ.*). QM531

#### 612 PHYSIOLOGY.

**Richet (C.)**. Dict. de physiologie. Avec la collaboration de P. Langlois et L. Lapicque, etc. *Paris, F. Alcan*, 1895 to date. QP11

*In progress*. Interrupted by the war. 10 v. publ. to 1928.

##### 612(016) Bibliography.

**Internat. Catal.** of Scientific Literature, 1901–20. Q. Physiology, incl. experimental psychology, pharmacology, and experimental pathology. 1st–14th annual issue [to Oct. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1902–21. Z6662

#### 614 EPIDEMICS.

**Creighton (C.)**. A history of epidemics in Britain [664–1893]. 2 v. *Camb., U.P.*, 1891–4. RA650.6G

Standard authority. Contains bibliogr. footnotes throughout.

## 614(016) Bibliography.

**Haeser (H.).** *Bibliotheca epidemiographica: Catalogus librorum de historia morborum epidemicorum.* Ed. altera. xv, 230 p. *Gryphisvaldiæ*, 1862. Z6675

## 615(016) Bibliog. of Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

**Bradford (T. L.).** *Homœopathic bibliog. of United States, 1825-91.* 596 p. *Philad., Boericke*, 1892. Z6675.H7

**Ferguson (J.).** *Bibliotheca chemica.* 2 v. *Glasgow*, 1906. 1a. 8°. Z6665

**Pharmaceutical Soc., London.** *Catal. of the library.* By J. W. Knapman. 7th ed. 657 p. 1894. Z6675.P5

**Waring (E. J.).** *Bibliotheca therapeutica.* 2 v. *New Sydenham Soc.*, 1878-9. Z6665

## 616(016) Bibliog. of Bacteriology.

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature, 1901-20.** R. Bacteriology. 1st-14th annual issue [to Oct. 1915]. *Harrison*, 1902-1920. Z5180

## 616.8(016) Bibliog. of Diseases of the Nervous System.

**Laehr (H.).** *Die Literatur der Psychiatrie, Neurologie, und Psychologie, 1459-1799.* 3 v. in 4. *Berlin, Reimer*, 1900. 1a. 8°. Z6664.N5

## 617(016) Bibliog. of Surgery.

**Bibliotheca Medico - chirurgica, etc.** Jahrg. 1-46. *Göttingen*, 1847-92. Z6666  
*See* 61(016) for full entry.

**Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society.** *Catal. of the library, and 4 supplts.* 5 v. *The Society*, 1879-87. Z6666

## 617.6(016) Bibliog. of Dentistry.

**Black (A. D.).** *Index of dental periodical literature publ. in English, 1839-1923.* 7 v. *Buffalo, Dental Index Bureau*, 1921-28. Z6668  
V. 1. 1839-75; v. 2. 1876-1885; 1886-90; 1891-95; 1911-15; 1916-20; 1921-23.

**Coles (O.).** *List of works on dentistry, 1536-1882.* 35 p. *Brit. Dental Assoc.*, 1883. Z6668

**David (T.).** *Bibliog. française de l'art dentaire.* viii, 307 p. *Paris, F. Alcan*, 1889. Z6668

## 619 VETERINARY MEDICINE.

**Black's Veterinary dictionary.** Ed. by W. C. Miller. 1081 p. *Black*, 1928. SF609

**Wooldridge (G. H.).** *Ed. Encycl. of veterinary medicine, surgery and obstetrics.* 3 v. *Milford*, 1923. 4°. SF609

## 619(016) Bibliography.

**Klee (R.).** *Bibliotheca Veterinaria.* 247 p. *Leip., Seemann*, 1901. 16mo. Z6674

## 62 ENGINEERING.

## 62(016) Bibliography.

**Engineering Index, 1884-1905.** 4 v. *N. Y., Engineering Mag.*, 1892-1906. Z5852

Alphab. subj.-index. No author index.

*Continued by*

**Engineering Index Annual, 1906- N. Y. Engineering Mag., etc., 1907-** Z5852  
*In progress. Mudge, New Guide*, p. 16.

## 62(02) Handbooks.

**Kempe (H. R.) and Smith (W. H.), Edd.** *Kempe's Engineer's year-book [of formulæ, rules, tables, data, and memoranda] for 1927.* 34th ed. 3101 p. Illus. *Lockwood*, 1927. 12mo. TA151  
*In progress.*

**Ketchum (M. S.).** *Structural engineers' handbook.* 3rd ed. rev. and enl. 1065 p. 450 illus. 265 tables. *McGraw-Hill Publ. Co.*, 1927. obl. 8°. TA651

**Molesworth (Sir G. L. and H. B.).** *Pocket-book of useful formulæ and memoranda for civil, mechanical and electrical engineers.* 28th ed. rev. and enl. 760 p. 800 illus. *Spon*, 1924. obl. 32mo. TA151

**Trautwine (J. C.).** *Civil engineer's pocket-book.* 20th ed. rev. and enl., with new illus. by J. C. Trautwine, jun. 1576 p. *Philad., Trautwine Co.; Chapman & Hall (Agents)*, 1919. 16mo. TA151

## 62(03) Dictionaries.

**Kettridge (J. O.).** *French-English and English-French dict. of technical terms and phrases used in civil, mechanical, electrical and mining engineering and allied sciences and industries, including*

geology, physical geography, etc. 2 v. in 1. 1153 p. *Roull.*, 1925. roy. 8°.

**Luegers** Lexikon der gesamten Technik und ihrer Hilfswissenschaften, 3 Aufl. im Verein mit Fachgenossen hrsg. von E. Frey. Mit zahlr. Abbild. Bd. 1-5. *Stuttgart, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1926-28. 4°. TA9

A—Schiffbau. *In progress.*

## 621 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

**Connan (J. C.).** Data for engineering enquiries. 324, xvp. *Pitman*, 1927. TJ151

A collection of forms giving schedules of particulars to be incl. in an enquiry. For consultants, estimating engineers, contractors, merchants, and salesmen.

**Fowler (W. H.).** Fowler's mechanical engineer's pocket-book, 1928. lxii, 568 p. *Scientific Pub. Co.*, 1928. 18mo. TJ151 30th annual issue.

**Horner (J. G.), Ed.** Lockwood's dict. of terms used in . . . mechanical engineering. 4th ed., w. appx. 470 p. *Lockwood*, 1913. TJ9

**Kent (R. T.).** Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook. 10th ed. 2 v. *Chapman & Hall*, 1925. TJ145

**Marks (L. S.), Ed.** Mechanical engineer's handbook. 2 ed., rev. 2000 p. Illus. *McGraw-Hill Publ. Co.*, 1928. TJ145

**The "Practical Engineer"** mechanical pocket book and diary for 1928 (with buyers' guide and technical dictionaries in French, Spanish and Russian). Ed. by Ernest G. Beck. cxl, 588 p. *Oxf., U.P.*, 1928. 24mo. TJ151 40th year of issue.

## 621(016) Bibliography.

**U.S. Dept. of Commerce.** Bibliog. on textile machinery. By H. H. B. Meyer. *In* The cotton spinning machinery industry. pp. 91-8. *Wash.*, 1916. Z7914.M1

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books in the National Art Library on construction, machinery, etc. 68 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1889. Z7914.M1

## 621.3 ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

**The Blue Book**, 1928: the directory and handbook of the electrical engineering and allied trades. 1430 p. *Benn*, 1928. la. 8°. TK12

**British Engineering Standards Association.** British standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering. 263 p. *Crosby Lockwood*, 1926. TK9

Appx. 1. Symbols for quantities and units defined in the glossary. Appx. 2. Contents arranged in the order of the international decimal classification.

**Fleming (J. A.), Ed.** The Electrical educator: a comprehensive, practical and authoritative guide for all engaged in the electrical industry. 2 v. *Pitman*, 1928. 4°. TK145

**Hobart (H. M.).** Dict. of electrical engineering. 2 v. *Gresham Pub. Co.*, 1911. 4°. TK9

**Molesworth (W. H.).** Spon's electrical pocket-book. 2nd ed. rev. 494 p. 325 illus. *Spon*, 1924. la. 8°. TK151

**Pender (H.) and Del Mar (W. A.), Edd.** Handbook for electrical engineers. Comp. by a staff of specialists. 2nd ed. 2263 p. *Chapman & Hall*, 1923. TK145

**Practical electrician's** pocket-book for 1927. Rev. and enl. by H. T. Crewe. xci, 602 p. *S. Rentell*, 1927. 18mo. TK151 29th annual issue.

**The "Practical Engineer"** electrical pocket-book and diary for 1928, with buyers' guide and technical dictionaries in French, Spanish and Russian. Ed. by Conrad Arnold. cxx, 643 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. 24mo. TK151 29th year of issue.

**Roget (S. R.).** Dict. of electrical terms for electrical engineers and students. 301 p. *Pitman*, 1924. TK9

**Sloane (T. O.).** The standard electrical dict., w. addn. by A. E. Watson. 767 p. *Lockwood*, 1921. TK9

## 621.384 Wireless. Radio.

**Blake (G. G.).** Hist. of radio telegraphy and telephony. 445 p. Illus. *Radio Press*; *Chapman & Hall*, 1927. la. 8°. [TK6540]



**Manly (H. P.).** Drake's radio cyclopedia. 869 p. 950 illus. *Chicago, Drake*, 1927. [TK6540]

**Year Book of Wireless** telegraphy and telephony, 1925. 894 p. "*Wireless World*," 1925. [TK6540]

Issued by *St. Catherine Press*, 1913; *Marconi Press*, 1914; *Wireless Press*, 1915-24.

## 622 MINING.

**New York Public Library.** Nationalization of coal mines: list of refs. Comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, Jr. 8 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1920. Z6738.N

**Skinner (W. E.).** Mining manual and mining year book, 1927. 892 p. *W. E. Skinner*, 1927. TN13

41st year of publication.

**Year Book and Directory of the South African Mining and Engineering Journal**, 1925-27. *Argus South African Newspapers*, 1925-27. *In progress*. TN119

## 622(016) Bibliography.

**Brown (M. W.).** Catal. of the library of the North of England Institute of mining and mechanical engineers to 1883. 259 p. *Newcastle-on-Tyne*, 1886. Z6740

**Crane (W. R.).** Index to mining engineering literature. 2 v. *Chapman & Hall*; *N.Y., Wiley*, 1909-12. Z6736

Includes English and American books and periodical articles, transacs. of societies, dealing with all sorts of engineering subjects as rel. to mining engineering. *Mudge*, p. 16.

**Mining World Index** of current literature. 10 v. *Chicago, Mining World*, 1912-16. Z6737

Semi-annual. Mining, ore-dressing, metallurgy, assaying, geology and mining law. No more publ. *Mudge*, p. 17.

## 623 MILITARY ARTS.

**Wille (R.).** *Waffenlehre*. 3<sup>te</sup> Aufl. 3 v. *Berlin, Eisenschmidt*, 1905. U395.A  
Vol. 3 Bibliog.

## 623.8 Naval Architecture.

**New York Public Library.** Naval architecture and shipbuilding: list of refs. Comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, Jr. 60 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1919. Z6834.S5

## 623.9 Submarines. Torpedoes.

**New York Public Library.** Submarines: list of refs. Comp. by Mary E. Jameson. 95 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1918. Z6834.S9

—Torpedoes: list of refs. to material. Comp. by W. A. Ellis. 69 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1917. Z6834.T7

## 625(016) Bibliog. of Roads.

**Ballen (D.).** Bibliog. of road-making and roads in the United Kingdom. xviii, 282 p. *P. S. King*, 1914. Z7295

**Webb (S. and B.).** Bibliog. of road-making and maintenance in Gt. Brit. 34 p. *Roads Improvt. Assoc., Inc.*, 1906. Z7295

## 626.9 Ship Canals.

**New York Public Library.** American inter-oceanic canals: list of works. Comp. by John C. Frank. 71 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1916. Z5452

## 629.13 Aeronautics.

**Aircraft Year book**, 1928 (10th issue). 551 p. Illus. *N.Y., Aeronaut. Chamb. of Comm.*, 1928. TL501

**Hodgson (J. E.).** Hist. of aeronautics in Gt. Brit. from the earliest times to the latter half of the 19th cent. xxii, 436 p. *Milford*, 1924. imp. 8°. TL526

Contains 150 illus. (some coloured), from contemporary sources, a chronology, a bibliog., etc.

**Jane (F. T.).** All the world's aircraft. Founded by Fred T. Jane. Comp. and ed. by C. G. Grey and L. Bridgman. (17th year of issue). Illus. *Sampson Low*, 1927. fol. TL501

In 4 sections: (A) Aeronautical progress. (B) Aeroplanes and helicopters. (C) Aero-engines. (D) Airships. *In progress annually*.

**Royal Aeronautical Soc., London.** Glossary of aeronautical terms, embodying a schedule of aerodynamical symbols. Trans. and adapted to the French by L. F. Plugge. 161 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1921. TL509

## 629.13(016) Bibliog. of Aeronautics.

**Boffito (G.).** *Biblioteca aeronautica italiana illustrata, precede uno studio sull'aeronautica nella letteratura, nell'arte, e*

nel folklore. cxv, 544 p. *Firenze*, 1929. imp. 8°. Z5063

Arr. alphab. by authors, with facsim. of early prints, etc.

**Tissandier (G.).** Bibliog. aéronautique [to 1886]. *Paris, Launette*, 1887. Z5063

**Brockett (P.)** Bibliog. of aeronautics. xiv, 940 p. *Wash., Smithn. Instn.*, 1910. (Smithn. Misc. Coll. 55). Z5063

**U.S. Advisory Committee** for aeronautics. Bibliog., 1909-16; 1917-19; 1920-1. 3 v. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1921-5. Z5063

### 629.2 Motor Vehicles.

**Brown (E. T.).** The owner-driver's handbook: how to drive and look after your car. Illus. 288 p. *Ward, Lock & Co., Ltd.*, 1925. TL151

## 63 AGRICULTURE.

**Howell (J. P.).** An agricultural atlas of England and Wales, made on behalf of the Agricultural Economics Research Institute, Univ. of Oxford. ii p. 26 maps. *Southampton, Ordn. Surv.*, 1925. fol. S455

Contents: Introduction. 22 maps showing distribution of mountain and heath land, arable land, permanent grass land, land under the various crops, distribution of cattle, sheep, pigs, etc. 4 coloured maps in pocket, orographical, geological, rainfall, and market towns.

### 63(016) Bibliography.

**Agricultural index.** Subj.-index to a selected list of 127 agricultural periodicals and bulletins, 1916- *N. Y., Wilson*, 1919- Z5073

*In progress.* Monthly, and cumulated annually and triennially. 4th triennial cumulation, 1925-27, ed. by F. A. Arnold and H. L. Lewis. 1312 p. 1928.

**National Library of Wales.** Hand-list of books on agriculture. 3rd ed. 44 p. *Aberystwyth, Natl. Libr.*, 1926. Z5071  
An important collection.

### 63(03) Dictionaries.

**Encyclopedia of the farm.** By eminent agricultural authorities. 2 v. 837+819 p. *Edinb., W. Green*, 1911. la. 8°. S411

V. 1 contains an account of the principal operations of farmers throughout the year. Index of subjects dealt with and their authors precedes each vol.

**Wright (Sir R. P.).** The standard cyclopedia of modern agriculture and rural economy. 12 v. *Gresham Pub. Co.* 1908-11. la. 8°. S411

### 63(09) History.

**Rogers (J. E. T.).** History of agriculture and prices in England, 1259-1793. 7 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1866-1902. la. 8°. HB233.A  
*See also under 338 Prices.*

### 631.4(016) Bibliog. of Soils.

**Wulff (A.).** Bibliographia Agrogeologica: essay of a systematic bibliog. of agro-geology. *Wageningen, Veenman*, 1921. Z5074.S7

Soil organisms, soil organic matter, and the relations of soil to growing plants.

### 632(016) Bibliog. of Agricultural Pests.

**Banks (N.).** Bibliog. of contributions to American economic entomology. *Wash., Dept. of Agric. In progress.* Z5858.E2

**Packard (A. S.), Jr.** Bibliog. of American economic entomology. *Wash., Dept. of Agric.*, 1881. Z5858.E2

### 633 CROPS.

**Bailey (L. H.).** Cyclopedia of farm crops: survey of crops and crop-making methods in U.S. and Canada. Illus. 699 p. *Macm.*, 1922. la. 8°. SB185

Re-issue of vol. 2 of his "Cyclopedia of American agriculture," with new t.-p. and preface.

### 633(016) Bibliog. of Tobacco.

**Bragge (W.).** Bibliotheca Nicotiana. 248 p. *Birmingham, Priv. Pr.*, 1880. 4°. Z7882

### 634.9 FORESTRY.

**Elwes (H. J.) and Henry (A.).** The trees of Great Britain and Ireland. 7 v. 412 pl. *Edinb., priv. pr.*, 1906-13. 4°. QK488

**Royal Scottish Arboricultural Society.** Transactions. Ed. by Dr. George Lawson; Lt.-Col. F. Bailey; Dr. A. W. Borthwick. Illus. Vols. I- *Edinb., The Society*, 1858-date. SD1

*In progress.* In 1927 the title became "The Scottish Forestry Journal, being, the Transactions," etc.

The Society's Transactions deal with all aspects of forestry principally in Scotland, but also giving accounts of forestry work in other countries where the annual meetings of the Society are held from time to time.

**Schlich (Sir W.).** Schlich's manual of forestry. 5 v. *Bradbury, Agnew & Co.*, 1907-25. SD371

V. 1. Forest policy in the British Empire. 4th ed. rev. and enl. xi, 342 p. 1922.

V. 2. Silviculture. 4th ed., rev. 106 illus. ix, 424 p. 1910.

V. 3. Forest management, incl. mensuration and valuation. 5th ed., rev. and part rewritten. 68 illus. viii, 383 p. 1925.

V. 4. Forest protection, by W. R. Fisher, being an adaptation of "Der Forstschutz" by Dr. Richard Hess. 2nd ed. 300 illus. xxiii, 712 p. [Portr. and biogr. notice of Hess]. 1907.

V. 5. Forest utilization, by W. R. Fisher, being an English trans. of "Die Forstbenutzung" by Dr. Karl Gayer. 402 illus., 5 pl. and frontis. xxii, 840 p. 1908.

#### 634.9(016) Bibliography.

**Jacquemart (D. A.).** Bibliog. forestière française. 58 p. *Paris, Bur. des "Annales forestières,"* 1852. Z5991

**Rehder (A.).** The Bradley bibliography. v. 4. Forestry. See 58(016) Botany.

**Unwin (A. H.).** International forestry bibliog., incl. allied subjects. 47 p. (Forest Lovers' Libr.) *Haslemere*, 1921. Z5991

#### 636 DOMESTIC ANIMALS.

**Bailey (L. H.).** Cyclopedia of farm animals. Illus. 708 p. *Macm.*, 1922. la. 8°. SF21

Re-issue of vol. 3 of his "Cyclopedia of American Agriculture," with new t.-p. and preface.

##### 636.1 Horses.

**Clydesdale Horse Society.** The Clydesdale Stud Book. vols. 1- *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1879-date. SF293.C6

Annual vol. *In progress* Lists of mares with produce, stallions with pedigrees, owners, roll of members, index of breeders and owners.

**Howey (M. O.).** The horse in magic and myth. 5 pl., col. frontis. and illus. in the text. xii, 238 p. *Wm. Rider & Son, Ltd.*, 1923. GR715

The symbolism of the horse. Useful bibliog. notes at the end of each chapter.

**Lydekker (R.).** The horse and its relatives. xii, 286 p. 24 pl. and illus. in text. *Geo. Allen & Co.*, 1912. QL737.U6

The zoolog. position and structure of the horse, the wild tarpan and its relations, British and foreign breeds, zebras and quaggas, the ass, mules and other hybrids, extinct fore-runners. Useful to breeders, racing men, naturalists and big game hunters.

##### 636.1(016) Bibliog. of Horses.

**Huth (F. H.).** Works on horses and equitation: a bibliog. record of hippology. x, 439 p. *Quaritch*, 1887. sm. 4°. Z6240

##### 636.2 Cattle.

**Lydekker (R.).** The ox and its kindred. xi, 271 p. 55 illus. *Methuen*, 1912. QL737.U5

Deals with the zoolog. position and structure of the ox, wild and domesticated, hybrid and extinct cattle.

##### 636.3 Sheep.

**Lydekker (R.).** The sheep and its cousins. 61 illus. xvi, 316 p. *Geo. Allen & Co., Ltd.*, 1912. QL737.U5

An account of the chief breeds in all parts of the globe.

##### 636.7 Dogs.

**Barton (F. T.).** The kennel encyclopædia. Illus. [x], 391 p. *Virtue* [1928]. roy. 8°. SF427

An illus. account of the various breeds of dogs, their treatment, etc. The author has been assisted by many contributors. The illus. from photos. are very good.

##### 639(016) Bibliog. of Fisheries.

**Macdonald (R. M. E.).** Analytical subject bibliog. of the publns. of the Bureau of Fisheries, 1871-1920. 306 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1921. (U.S. Bur. of Fisheries, No. 899.) Z5971

#### 64 DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

**Black's Domestic dict.** Ed. by Edith A. Browne and Myriam Rothschild. New ed. 353 p. *A. & C. Black*, 1920. TX11

**Mrs. Beeton's Book** of household management. New ed. 32 col. pl., 700 illus. xvi, 1680 p. *Ward, Lock*, 1923. TX11

—Family cookery, with nearly 3000 practical recipes. 29 col. pl., and 300 illus. 896 p. *Ward, Lock*, 1923. la. 8°. TX717

**Enquire within** upon everything. 113th ed. 575 p. *Herbert Jenkins*, 1926. AG105

Food and cookery, legal and medical information, household hints and miscellaneous receipts, etc. A useful household manual brought up to date.

##### 641(016) Bibliog. of Cookery.

**Oxford (A. W.).** English cookery books. (1500-1850.) 200 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1913. Z5776.C7



**Vicaire (G.).** Bibliog. gastronomique. xviii p, 971 cols. *Paris, Rouquette*, 1890. la. 8°.

Z5776.G2  
French, Latin, Engl., Ger., Span. books from 15th cent. to 1889, with values.

## 65 COMMERCE AND BUSINESS.

### 65(016) Bibliography.

**Nystrom (P. H.).** Bibliog. of retailing : a selected list of books, pamphlets, and periodicals. 88 p. *Columbia U.P.*, 1928. Z7164.C81

### 65(03) Dictionaries.

**Pitman's** Business man's encycl. and dict. of commerce. Ed. J. A. Slater. 2nd ed., rev. 4 v. *Pitman*, 1921. la. 8°.

HF1001

**Slater (J. A.).** Dict. of the world's commercial products. 2nd ed., rev. 170 p. *Pitman*, 1907. HF1041

Gives French, Germ. and Span. equivalents for the names of the products.

### 652.8 Telegraphic Codes.

**ABC** Numeral system . . . 100,000 five-letter code words numbered consecutively . . . with mutilation table for the correction of errors in transmission. 437 p. *N. Y., Amer. Code Co.; Lond., Western Code Co.*, 1923. HE7679.A

**ABC** Universal commercial telegraphic code. 6th ed. 5 letter. Ed. W. Droege. x, 1386, cxlvi p. *Eden Fisher & Co., Ltd.; N. Y., Macm.*, 1920. la. 8°. HE7679.A

**Western Union** telegraphic code. Five-letter ed. Comp. and pubd. by International Cable Directory Company, New York and London. xxviii, 1812 p. 1917. fol. HE7679.W

### 653 Stenography. Shorthand.

**Pitman's** English and shorthand dict. New era ed. 854 p. *Pitman*, 1924. Z56

—Shorthand and typewriting year-book and diary for 1927. 36th annual issue. 234 p. *Pitman*, 1927. Z54.Y

For all interested in commercial education, commercial and professional exams., and office work. List of longhand abbrevs. How to correct for press, and to punctuate, etc.

Title changed in 1928 ed. to "Pitman's Year Book."

### 653(016) Bibliography.

**Gibson (J. W.).** The bibliog. of short-hand. vii, 244 p. *Pitman*, 1887. Z53.B

**Faulmann (K.).** Geschichte und Literatur der Stenographie. viii, 173 p. *Wien, Bermann*, 1895. Z53.B

**Havette (R.).** Bibliog. de la sténographie française. viii, 208 p. *Paris, Rev. Internat. de sténographie*, 1906. la. 8° Z53.B

**Rockwell (J. E.).** The teaching, practice, and literature of shorthand. *Wash.*, 1884. Z53.B  
Bibliog., pp. 61–159.

**Zeibig (J. W.).** Geschichte und Literatur der Geschwindschreibkunst. 2te Aufl. viii, 393 p. *Dresden, Dietze*, 1878. la. 8°. Z53.B

## 655 PRINTING.

**Collins (F. H.).** Authors' and printers' dict. 6th ed., 7th impr., rev. xvi, 406 p. *Milford*, 1928. Z244

Codifies the practice of the best printers as to spelling, abbreviations, etc.

**De Vinne (T. L.).** The practice of typography. 4 v. *N. Y., Century Co.; Oswald Pub. Co.*, [1901–2], 1914. Z116  
From historic, artistic and technological points of view. v. 1. Correct composition. v. 2. Plain printing types. v. 3. Title pages. v. 4. Modern methods of book composition.

**McKerrow (R. B.).** Printers' and publishers' devices in England and Scotland, 1485–1640. liv, 216 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1913. 4°. Z235

**The Master Printers' annual** and typographical year-book, 1928. Ed. by R. A. Austen-Leigh and G. T. Meynell. xxv, 532+59 p. Portrs. and illus. *Spottiswoode, Ballantyne & Co., Ltd.*, 1928. Z244

*In progress* annually since 1920. Contains information as to the Joint Industrial Council, the Federation of Master Printers, alliances, trade unions, wages, cost of living, pensions, unemployment, printers' law, technical schools, King's printers, university printers, Who's who in the trade, select list of practical books for printers, etc.

**Morison (S.).** The art of the printer. 250 title and text pages selected from books composed in the Roman letter printed from 1500 to 1900. 250 pl. *Benn*, 1925. 4°. Z250

A selection from the examples given in the author's "Four centuries of fine printing." 1924.

**Simon (O.) and Rodenberg (J.).** Printing of to-day: an illus. survey of post-war typography in Europe and the United States. With a general introd. by Aldous Huxley. 178 p. *Harper*; *Peter Davies*, 1928. fol.

The section on U.S. printing is by Paul Beaujon, that on continental printing by J. Rodenberg, while Mr. Simon treats of printing in England.

**Type Facsimile Society.** Publications for 1900-1909. Ed. by Robert Proctor. In 2 v. *Oxf. U.P.*, 4°. Z250

Table and indexes to the plates in vol. 1 are by Konrad Burger.

#### 655(016) Bibliography.

**Bigmore (E. C.) and Wyman (C. W. H.).** A bibliog. of printing, with notes and illus. 3 v. *Quaritch*, 1880-86. sm. 4°. Z117

**Peddle (R. A.).** Catal. of the technical reference library of works on printing and the allied arts. *St. Bride Institute*, 1920. Z117

Author catal. of books added to the library up to 1918. Contains the library of William Blades, the Passmore Edwards library, the library of Talbot Baines Reed, etc.

**Reed (T. B.).** List of books and papers on printers and printing under the countries and towns to which they refer. 72 p. [Introd. A. W. Pollard]. [1895]. 4°. Z117

#### 655.1 History of Printing.

**Humphreys (H. N.).** A hist. of the art of printing, from its invention to the 16th cent., preceded by a short acct. of the origin of the alphabet. xii, 212 p. *Quaritch*, 1867. sm. fol. Z124

**Morison (S.) and Jackson (H.).** A brief survey of printing, history and practice. 88 p. *The Fleuron*, 1923. 4°. Z124

**Oswald (J. C.).** A hist. of printing: its development through 500 years. 426 p. Illus. *Appleton*, 1928. 1a. 8°. Z124

The earlier portion is largely a compilation from standard authorities, but is useful for the many reproductions given. The records of first presses are carried down to the present day. The history of printing in America is fully treated. *Lond. Merc.*

**Peddle (R. A.), Ed.** Printing: a short hist. of the art. By E. Crous [Germany, 37 p.], G. Fumagalli [Italy, 25 p.], Charles Mortet [France, 50 p.], Mauritz Sabbe [Holland and Belgium, 31 p.], James P. R. Lyell [Spain and Portugal, 28 p.], H. R. Plomer [Great Britain and Ireland, 28 p.], Lauritz Nielsen [Scandinavia, 35 p.], L. C. Wharton [Eastern Europe and Slavonic countries, 61 p.], G. P. Winship [Spanish America, 13 p.], Lawrence C. Wroth [English-speaking North America, 55 p.]. x, 390 p. *Grafton & Co.*, 1927. Z124

An appendix contains a short account of the earliest printing in Asia, Africa, and Australasia. Concise bibliogs. are appended to each section of the work.

**Timperley (C. H.).** Encyclopædia of literary and typographical anecdote . . . comp. and condensed from Nichols's Literary anecdotes and numerous other authorities. 2nd ed. . . comprising recent biographies, chiefly of booksellers, and a practical manual of printing. Illus. vi, 116+996+12 p. *Henry G. Bohn*, 1842. 1a. 8°. Z125

This is a 2nd ed. of Timperley's Dict. of printers and printing, 1839. The Printers' Manual has separate t.-p. and pagination, publ. by H. Johnson, 1838.

A chronolog. digest of . . . the hist. of literature and printing to 1842, with biogr. sketches of booksellers, printers, type-founders, engravers, bookbinders and paper makers; bibliog. notes; introd. of printing into var. countries; notices of early bibles and liturgies; hist. of British newspapers, periodicals and almanacks; the origin and progress of language, writing, etc.

**Winship (G. P.).** Gutenberg to Plantin: an outline of the early hist. of printing (1450-1600). Illus. xii, 86 p. *Camb. [Mass.]*, *Harvard U.P.*, 1926. Z124

#### 655.1(41) Printing. Scotland.

**Dickson (R.) and Edmond (J. P.).** Annals of Scottish printing from 1507 to the

beginning of the 17th cent. xv, 530 p. *Camb., Macm. & Bowes*, 1890. 4°. Z152.S

**Edmond (J. P.).** The Aberdeen printers, Edward Raban to James Nicol, 1620–1736. lxiv, 274 p. *Abdn., Edmond & Spark*, 1884–6. sm. 4°. Z152.A14

Issued in 4 parts, giving historical notices of E. Raban, James Brown, John Forbes and John Forbes, Jr., and their successors, and J. Nicol, with bibliog. notices of works printed by them.

—Last notes on the Aberdeen printers. [vi], 36 p. [Abdn.], *Priv. Pr.*, 1888. sm. 4°. Z152.A14

#### 655.1(42) Printing. England.

**Ames (J.).** Typographical antiquities; histor. account of the origin and progress of printing in Gt. Brit. and Irel., containing memoirs of our anc. printers and a Register of books printed by them from 1471 to 1600. Begun by J. Ames and augm. by W. Herbert. Enl., with copious notes by T. F. Dibdin. 4 v. *Murray*, 1810–19. 4°. Z151

First publ. in 3 v. 1785–90. 4°.

—An index to Dibdin's ed. of the Typog. antiquities . . . with some refs. to the . . . ed. by W. Herbert. [Ed. by A. W. Pollard]. 77 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1899. sm. 4°. Z151

Pr. from a copy in the libr. of Sion College.

**Aurner (N. S.).** Caxton . . . a study of the literature of the first English press. 304 p. Illus. *Philip Allan*, 1926. roy. 8°. Z232.C38

**Blades (W.).** Life and typog. of William Caxton, England's first printer. [Illus.] 2 v. *Jos. Lilly*, 1861–63. 4°. Z232.C38

—Biog. and typog. of William Caxton, England's first printer. [Illus.]. v, 383 p. *Trübner*, 1877. Z232.C38

Bibliog. curtailed, but corrections made of errors in former edn.

**Bowes (R.).** Catal. of books printed at or rel. to the university, town, and county of Cambridge, 1521–1893, with bibliog. and biog. notes. xxxvi, 516 p., and Index 67 p. 98 illus. of head and tail pieces,

initial letters, etc., ref. to in the catal. *Camb., Macm. & Bowes*, 1894. Z152.C17

Pt. A.1. Books printed at Camb., 1521–1700. 2. Miscellaneous, 1520–1700.

Pt. B.3. Books printed at Camb., 1701–1800. 4. Miscellaneous, 1701–1800.

Pt. C.5. Nineteenth century, 1801–1893.

Pt. D.6–9. Appendixes. Appx. 1. Additions. Appx. 2. MSS. Appx. 3. Maps, views, caricatures, etc. Appx. 4. List of books printed at Camb., 1521–1650, by F. Jenkinson. [A title-a-line list].

**Creswell (S. F.).** Collections tow. the hist. of printing in Nottingham. *J. R. Smith*, 1863. 4°. Z152.N91

**Davies (R.).** A memoir of the York press, with notices of authors, printers, and stationers, in the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. vi, 397 p. *Nichols & Sons*, 1868. Z152.Y62

**Duff (E. Gordon).** The printers, stationers, and bookbinders of Westminster and London, 1476–1535. [x], 256 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1906. Z152.L84

**Gray (G. J.).** The earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first Cambridge printer. xvi, 82 p. 28 pl. *Bibliog. Soc.; Oxf. U.P.*, 1904. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 13). Z152.C17

**Madan (F.).** A chart of Oxford printing, “1468”–1900. With notes and illus. 50 p. 7 pl. *Bibliog. Soc.; Oxf. U.P.*, 1904. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 12). Z152.O98

Contains list of Oxford printers and publishers, some incidents and curiosities of the press, statistics, and folding chart showing by graph the growth of the art at Oxford.

—The early Oxford press, “1468”–1640. viii, 365 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1895. (Oxf. Histor. Soc.). Z152.O98

**Plomer (H. R.).** English printers' ornaments. xii, 292 p. *Grafton*, 1924. 4°. Z235

—Short hist. of English printing, 1476–1898. xvi, 330 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1900. (The English Bookman's Libr.). Z151

— — xii, 276 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1915. (Books about Books). Z151

—Wynkyn de Worde and his contemporaries from the death of Caxton to 1535: a chap. in Engl. printing. Illus. 264 p. *Grafton*, 1925. cr. 4°.



**Roberts (S. C.).** A hist. of the Cambridge University Press, 1521–1921. xvi, 190 p. Illus. and bibliog. *Camb. U.P.*, 1921.

Z152.C17

Appx. 1. Contains a list of University printers from 1521 to 1921. Appx. 2. Contains a chronol. title-a-line list of Cambridge books, 1521–1750, including a reprint, with some addns., of F. Jenkinson's list, 1521–1650, which was appended to Bowes's *Catalogue of Cambridge Books*, 1894.

**Steele (R.).** The earliest English music printing: a descr. and bibliog. . . . to the close of the 16th century. xi, 102 p. 43 pl. *Bibliog. Soc.; Chiswick Press*, 1903. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 11). ML120.E5  
Contains a short bibliog. of music printing. pp. ix–xi.

—The revival of printing: a bibliog. catal. of works issued by the chief modern English presses, with an introd. xxxiii, 92 p. *Macm.*, 1912.

Z151

**Tomkinson (G. S.).** A select bibliog. of the principal modern presses public and private in Gt. Brit. and Irel. Introd. by B. H. Newdigate. xxiv, 238 p. Illus. *The First Edition Club*, 1928. 4°. Z151

"Pt. 1 contains (in all but a very few instances) complete bibliogs. of the [private] presses described; Pt. 2 consists of brief accounts and selected bibliogs. of the less 'collectable' presses." *Pref.*

#### 655.1(429) Printing. Wales.

**Jones (J. Ifano).** Hist. of printing and printers in Wales to 1810; and of successive and related printers to 1923; also a hist. of printing and printers in Monmouthshire to 1923. 377 p. *Cardiff, W. Lewis*, 1925. la. 8°. Z152.W

#### 655.1(44) Printing. France.

**Baudrier (H. L.).** Bibliog. Lyonnaise. Recherches sur les imprimeurs, libraires, relieurs et fondeurs de lettres de Lyon au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle, publiées et continuées par J. Baudrier. Ser. 1–12. *Paris, Picard*, 1895–1920. la. 8°. Z145.L99

**Bouland (L.).** Marques de livres anciennes et modernes, françaises et étrangères. viii, 518 p. *Paris, Leclerc*, 1925. Z235

**Champion (P.).** Les plus anciens monuments de la typographie parisienne: préfaces typog. des livres sortis des presses de Sorbonne (1470–1472). Recueil de facsim., précédé d'une introd. par P.C. 22 p. 86 pl. *Paris, H. Champion*, 1904. 4°. Z145.P23

**Claudin (A.).** Hist. de l'imprimerie en France au xv<sup>e</sup> et au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle. 4 v. *Paris, Imprim. Natl.*, 1900–14. fol. Z144  
V. 4 ed. by P. Lacombe after Claudin's death.

—The first Paris press: account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470–72. vi, 100 p. Frontis. and facsim. *Chiswick Press*, 1898. 4°. (Bibliog. Soc. Illus. Monog. 6) Z145.P23

**Johnson (A. F.).** French 16th cent. printing. 32 p. 50 pl. *Benn*, 1928. sm. 4°. (Periods of typography). Z144

**Macfarlane (J.).** Antoine Vêrard. xxxi, 143 p. 79 illus. *Bibliog. Soc.; Chiswick Press*, 1900. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 7). Z232.V47

Biogr. and other details about Vêrard, list of his publns., and of his immediate successors, list of woodcuts, index to titles of books, and reproductions.

**Radiguer (L.).** Maîtres imprimeurs et ouvriers typographes, 1470–1903. *Paris, Soc. Nouv. de Libr.*, 1903. Z144

**Renouard (A. A.).** Annales de l'imprimerie des Estienne, ou, histoire de la famille des Estienne et de ses éditions. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 1 facsim. *Paris, J. Renouard*, 1843. Z232.S82

First ed. in 2 pt., 1837–8.

**Renouard (P.).** Bibliog. des éditions de Simon de Colines, 1520–46. 37 reproductions. *Paris, E. Paul*, 1894. Z232.C69

—Bibliog. des impressions et des œuvres de Josse Badius Ascensius (1462–1535). 3 v. 44 facsim. *Paris, Émile Paul, etc.* 1909. la. 8°. Z232.B13

—Imprimeurs parisiens (1470–1600). 480 p. *Paris, Claudin*, 1898. 12mo. Z145.P23

—Les marques typog. parisiennes des xv<sup>e</sup> et xvi<sup>e</sup> siècles. Fasc. 1–5. (pp. 1–381) *Paris, Champion, 1926–8.* Z235

Revue des Bibliothèques, suppl. *In progress.*

**Silvestre (L. C.).** Marques typographiques, jusqu'à la fin du 16<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 pt. *Paris, Potier, 1853–1867.* Z235

Livr. 1–13 publ. anon.

#### 655.1(44)(016) Bibliography.

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Inventaire de la collection Anisson sur l'hist. de l'imprimerie et la librairie principalement à Paris, 13–18 siècle. Par E. Coyecque. 2 v. *Paris, Leroux, 1900.* Z144

#### 655.1(45) Printing. Italy.

**Brooks (H. C.).** Compendiosa bibliog. di edizioni Bodoniane. *Firenze, Gonnelli, 1927.* Z232.B66

**Brown (H. F.).** The Venetian printing press: an histor. study based upon docs. for the most part hitherto unpubl. xviii, [iv], 464 p. *John C. Nimmo, 1891.* 4°. Z156.V45

**De Vinne (T. L.).** Notable printers of Italy dur. the 15th cent. Illus. w. facsim. fr. early edns. and w. remarks on early and recent printing. 210 p. *N. Y., Grolier Club, 1910.* 4°. Z155

400 copies printed in 1909.

**Fumagalli (G.).** Lexicon typog. Italiae. xlvii, 587 p. *Firenze, Olschki, 1905.* Z155

**Johnson (A. F.).** The Italian 16th century. 34, [ii], p. 50 pl. *Benn, 1926.* sm. 4°. (Periods of typography). Z155

**Ongania (F.).** L'art de l'imprimerie pendant la Renaissance italienne: Venise. viii, 228, [2], p. *Venise, F. Ongania, 1896–7.* la. 8°. Z156.V45

**Redgrave (G. R.).** Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice [1476–1486]. [vi], 50 p. 10 pl. *Bibliog. Soc.; Chiswick Press, 1894.* 4°. Repr. 1899. (Illus. Monogs. 1). Z232.R23

Bibliog. of his publns. pp. 25–50. A 4-page suppl., with an addnl. illus., reproducing Ratdolt's trade list, on a separate leaf, was issued in 1895.

**Renouard (A. A.).** Annales de l'imprimerie des Alde. 3<sup>e</sup> éd. 13 pl. xvi, 582, lxxviii p. *Paris, Renouard, 1834.* Z232.A36

Contains also Notice sur la famille des Junte, et liste sommaire de leurs éditions jusqu'en 1550.

—A bibliog. sketch of the Aldine Press at Venice. Trans. and abr. from Ant. Aug. Renouard's "Annales de l'Imprimerie des Aldes," and rev. and corr. by Edmund Goldsmid. 3 v. *Edinb., priv. pr., 1887.* sm. 4°. (Bibliotheca Curiosa). Z232.A36

"Forming a Catal. of all works issued by Aldus and his successors, from 1494 to 1597, and a list of all known forgeries or imitations." *Sub-title.*

#### 655.1(46) Printing. Spain.

**Chaves (M.).** Historia y bibliografía de la prensa sevillana. xlii, 379 p. *Sevilla, Rasco, 1896.* 4°. Z174.S51

**Mendez (F.).** Typografía española. 2 ed. por D. Hidalgo. xiv, 436 p. *Madrid, Escuelas Pias, 1861.* Z173

**Thomas (H.).** Spanish 16th cent. printing. 38 p. 50 pl. *Benn, 1926.* sm. 4°. (Periods of typography). Z173

#### 655.1(469) Printing. Portugal.

**Deslandes (V.).** Documentos para historia da typographia portugueza nos seculos xvi e xvii. *Lisboa, 1888.* Z173

#### 655.1(48) Printing. Sweden.

**Flemming (G. E.) and Nordin (J. G.).** Svensk boktryckeri-historia, 1483–1883. 2 pt. *Stockholm, 1883.* Z169

#### 655.1(492) Printing. Netherlands.

**Goovaerts (A.).** Hist. et bibliog. de la typog. musicale dans les Pays-Bas. 608 p. 9 pl. *Anvers, Kockx, 1880.* (Méms. Acad. Roy. de Belgique). M120.N46

**Nijhoff (W.).** L'art typographique dans les Pays-Bas (1500–1540). Reprod. en facsim. des caractères typographiques, des marques d'imprimeurs, des gravures sur bois et autres ornements employés pendant cette période. Avec notices critiques et biographiques. 96 p. text and 413 pl. *La Haye, M. Nijhoff, 1902–26.* fol. Z161

Issued in 2 portfolios.

**Proctor (R.).** Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliog. 101 p. 12 pl. *Bibliog. Soc., Chiswick Press*, 1894. 4°. (Illus. Monogs. 2).  
Z232.P65

In 3 parts. (1) introd.; (2) bibliog. in chronol. order; (3) woodcuts used in books examined.

**Theux de Montjardin (X. de).** Bibliog. Liégoise. 2 éd. 2 pt. *Bruges, Desclée*, 1885. 4°. Z162.L71

#### Elzevier Press.

**Berghman (G. S.).** Catal. raisonné des impressions Elzeviriennes de la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm. xxxii, 391 p. *Paris, Champion*, 1911. Z232.E52  
Catal. of an almost complete collection of Elzevirs made by the author and presented to the Library.

**Copinger (H. B.).** The Elzevier Press, a hand-list of the productions of the Elzevier presses at Leyden, Amsterdam, the Hague and Utrecht with references to Willems, Berghman, Rahir and other bibliographers. viii, 142 p. *Grafton*, 1927. Z232.E52

Alphab. author list. Includes forgeries of Elzeviers.

**Goldsmid (E.).** A complete catal. of all the publications of the Elzevier presses at Leyden, Amsterdam, the Hague, and Utrecht, with introd., notes, and an appendix contg. a list of all works, whether forgeries or anonymous publications, generally attributed to these presses. 3 v. *Edinb., priv. pr.*, 1885-88. (Bibliotheca Curiosa). Z232.E52

Author and title catal. A rev. and abr. trans. of Willems's *Les Elzevier*. Collations given in full. Biogr. notes on the members of the Elzevier family, and list of ornaments used by the Elzeviers.

**Willems (A.).** Les Elzevier: histoire et annales typog. cclix, 607 p. 3 pl. *Bruxelles, Van Trigt*, 1880. Z232.E52

—Nouvelles études sur la bibliog. Elzevirienne. Suppl. par G. Berghman. xvii, 172 p. *Stockholm*, 1897. Z232.E52

#### 655.1(494) Printing. Switzerland.

**Favre (G.).** Notices sur les livres imprimés à Genève dans le xv<sup>me</sup> siècle. 2 éd. 60 p. *Genève, Ramboz*, 1855. Z176.G32

**Gaullieur (E. H.).** Études sur la typographie genevoise du xv<sup>e</sup> au xix<sup>e</sup> siècles et sur l'introd. de l'imprimerie en Suisse. pp. 33-292. *Genève, Kessmann*, 1855. Z176.G32

Extr. du Bull. de l'Institut. Natl. genevois.

**Heckethorn (C. W.).** The printers of Basle in the 15th and 16th centuries. xv, 208 p. *Unwin*, 1897. Z176.B31

**Johnson (A. F.).** The first century of printing at Basle. 28 p. 50 pl. *Benn*, 1926. sm. 4°. (Periods of typography). Z176.B31

#### 655.1(51) Printing. China.

**Carter (T. F.).** The invention of printing in China and its spread westward. xviii, 282 p. *N. Y., Columbia U.P.*, 1925. sm. 4°. Z185

#### 655.1(73) Printing. United States.

**Thomas (I.).** Hist. of printing in America, w. a biogr. of printers and acct. of newspapers. 2 v. *Albany*, 1874. Z208

**Watkins (G. T.).** Bibliog. of printing in America. 30 p. *Boston, Watson*, 1906. Z208

**Weeks (S. B.).** The press of North Carolina in the 18th cent. 80 p. *N. Y., Brooklyn, Histor. Pr. Club*, 1891. Z209

**Wroth (L. C.).** Hist. of printing in colonial Maryland. xiv, [ii], 276 p. *Baltimore, Typothetae*, 1922. Z209.M  
Contains an annotated bibliog., pp. 157-275.

#### 655.1(7731) Printing. Chicago.

**McMurtrie (D. C.).** The first printers of Chicago. With a bibliog. of the issues of the Chicago Press, 1836-1850. 42 p. *Chicago, Cunco Press*, 1927. la. 8°. Z209.C53

#### 655.2 Type and Typesetting.

**Medici Society, and The Fleuron.** On type faces: examples of the use of type for the printing of books; with an introd. essay and notes by Stanley Morison. xii, 104 p. *Medici Soc., and The Fleuron*, 1923. roy. 4°. Z250

**Morison (S.).** Type designs of the past and present. [viii], 70 p. *The Fleuron*, 1926. roy. 8°. Z250



**Udike (D. B.).** Printing types, their hist., forms, and use: a study in survivals. 2 v. Illus. *Camb. [Mass.], Harvard U.P.; Oxf. U.P.*, 1922. Z250

**655.3 Practical Printing.**

**Jacobi (C. T.).** Printing: a practical treatise on the art of typography as applied more particularly to the printing of books. 6th ed. (reprinted). xxiv, 430 p. Illus. *Bell*, 1925. Z244

Contains chaps. on proof-reading, cost of production and selling, methods of book-illus., etc. Exam. papers in typography, glossarial index, and samples of paper are appended.

**Knights (C. C.).** The business man's guide to printing. 155 p. Illus. *Allen & Unwin; N. Y., Macm.*, 1927. Z244

Contains chaps., with bibliog. notes at end of each, on the various processes (relief, planographic, intaglio, pantone), obtaining and comparing estimates, how to save on printing, how to read and correct proofs, and a glossary of printing and process engraving terms.

**Southward (J.).** Modern printing: a handbook of the principles and practice of typography and the auxiliary arts. By J. S., assisted by well-known experts. 5th ed. 2 v. Illus. *Raithby, Lawrence & Co., Ltd.*, 1921-22. Z244

V. 1. The composing room. Book and jobbing composition. Machine composition. v. 2. Press and machine work. Arts auxiliary to printing. Business management, etc.

—Practical printing: a handbook of the art of typography. 5th ed. (embracing the work on colour printing by F. Noble) by Arthur Powell, assisted by experts named in the preface. 2 v. *The "Printers' Register" Off.*, 1900. Z244

**Stewart (A. A.).** Printer's dict. of technical terms: with glossary of terms in bookbinding. 367 p. *Boston, U.S.*, 1912. Z118

**Timperley (C. H.).** Practical manual of printing. *In his* Encyclop. of literary and typogr. anecdote. 116 p. *H. Johnson*, 1838. la. 8°. Z244

**655.32 Book-illustration.**

**Sketchley (R. E. D.).** English book-illus. of to-day. 206 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1903. NC978

Contains bibliog. of illustrators and works illus. by them. pp. 120-173.

**655.34 Lithographic Printing.**

**Moulijn (S.).** De eerste jaren der lithografische prentkunst in Nederland. Met medewerking van F. G. Waller. [iv], 78 p. 23 pl. 's *Gravenhage, Nijhoff*, 1927. sm. 4°. NE2354

A treatise on the hist. of lithography in Holland, 1809-1825, with a list of the most important lithographs made in the period, and the collections where they are to be found.

**655.4 Hist. of Bookselling and Publishing.**

**American booktrade directory**, 1928; including lists of publishers, booksellers, organizations and periodicals. 381 p. *N. Y., Bowker*, 1928. Z475

Includes American, British and Canadian publishers. American booksellers are arr. alphab. by state and city, foreign booksellers by countries.

**Philip (A. J.), Ed.** "The Librarian" internat. directory of booksellers, publishers, binders, paper makers, printers, agents, etc., 1927. Clegg's successor. 240 p. *Gravesend, "The Librarian,"* 1927. Z475

**655.5 Publishing.**

**Cloutman (B. M.) and Luck (F. W.).** The law rel. to authors and publishers. xvi, 145 p. *John Bale*, 1927. Z278

A most useful, practical, book, with tables of statutes and cases cited, stating, without use of legal terminology, the contractual relationship of authors and publishers, the duration of copyright, what constitutes copyright, defamation, libel, illegal publications, infringement of copyright, etc.

**Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur en sept langues**, français, deutsch, English, español, hollandsch, italiano, magyar. ix, 365 p. *Berne, Congr. internat. des éditeurs*, 1913. la. 8°. Z282

Sold by the Publishers' Assoc., London. Has separate indexes of the languages. Deals with the law of literary property, the Berne Convention, etc.

**655.53 Book illustration.**

**Crane (W.).** Of the decorative illustration of books, old and new. 2nd ed. Illus. 352 p. *Bell*, 1901. (Ex Libris Ser.). NC960

Examples of illus. are given from German, Flemish, French and Italian early printed books of the 15th and 16th cent., as well as of the work of many modern illustrators. There is an appx. of half-tone blocks from early mss.

## 655.54 Publishing Costs.

**Shepard (F. G.).** The Price Book, 1922—for the printing and allied trades. *King & Jarrett*, 1922—date. Z119  
In progress annually.

## 655.6 Copyright.

**Copinger (W. A.).** Copinger on the law of copyright in works of literature, art, architecture, photography, music and the drama: incl. chaps. on mechanical contrivances and cinematographs, tog. w. internat. and colonial copyright, with the statutes rel. thereto. 6th ed. by F. E. Skone James. xx, 607 p. *Sweet & Maxwell*, 1927. la. 8°. Z551  
A standard authority.

**MacGillivray (E. J.).** The copyright Act, 1911, annotated. With appx. contg. the rev. Convention of Berne. viii, 201 p. *Stevens*, 1912. Z589

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Copyright in Congress, 1789–1904. By T. Solberg. 468 p. *Wash.*, 1905. Z642  
Bibliog. and chronol. record of all proceedings in Congress in rel. to copyright.

## 656.6 Navigation.

**Ansted (A.).** Dict. of sea terms. iv, 320 p. *Glasgow, J. Brown & Son*, 1917. V23

## 657 ACCOUNTING.

**Lisle (G.), Ed.** Encycl. of accounting. 8 v. *Edinb., Green*, 1903–7. la. 8°. HF5621

Vols. 7–8 contain Forms and precedents. Index in v. 6.

—Accounting in theory and practice. New ed. rev. xii, 426 p. *Edinb., Green*, 1909. HF5621

**Pixley (F. W.), Ed.** The Accountant's dict. 2nd ed. 2 v. *Pitman*, 1926. imp. 8°. HF5621

“A comprehensive encycl., and direction on all matters connected with the work of an accountant, illus. with the necessary forms and documents.”

**Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors.** The Incorporated Accountants Year Book. 792 p. *The Society*, 1927. HF5601  
In progress annually. Comprises list of members, articles, and bye-laws.

**Wardhaugh (J. B.).** Accountants' digest. 3 v. *Edinb., Green*, 1921–28. HF5620.G

“A handy digest, chronol. arr., with full notes on the case law, texts of the relative statutes in force and specimen forms and precedents.”

V. 1. The Scottish bankruptcy manual. 4th ed. xviii, 133 p. 1921.

V. 2. Company law and accounts. 3rd ed. xxi, 230 p. 1922.

V. 3. Trust law and accounts. xxiii, 215 p. Appx. and Index, 167 p. 1923.

## 657(016) Bibliography.

**American Institute of Accountants.** Accountants' Index and Suppls. A bibliog. of accounting literature to Dec. 1927. 3 v. *N. Y., A. I. A.*, 1921–8. Z7164.C81

**Beckett (T.).** The accountant's assistant. 142 p. *Gee*, 1901. Z7164.C81  
Index to lectures and articles in *The Accountant*, *Accountants' Journal*, etc.

## 658 BUSINESS METHODS.

**New York Public Library.** Scientific management: list of refs. Comp. by W. V. Brown. 79 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1917. Z7164.C81

**Pitman's** Dict. of commercial correspondence in Engl., Fr., Ger., Span., Ital., Portug., and Russ. New rev. ed. 718 p. *Pitman*, 1917. HF5720

**Ryall (R. J. H.).** Dict. of costing. xiii, 377 p. *Pitman*, 1926. HF5686.C8

## 66 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY.

## 66(016) Bibliography.

**West (C. J.) and Berolzheimer (D. D.).** Bibliog. of bibliogs. on chemistry and chemical technology, 1900–1924. 308 p. *Wash., Natl. Research Council*, 1925. Z5521

## 66(03) Dictionaries.

**The “Chemical Age”** Chemical dict.: chemical terms. 158 p. *Benn*, 1924. 4°. TP9

Useful to technical journalists and for general reference as well as to chemists.

**Gardner (W.).** Chemical synonyms and trade names: a dict. and commercial handbook. 275 p. *Crosby Lockwood*, 1924. la. 8°. TP9

**Kingzett (C. T.).** Chemical encyclopædia : an epitomized digest of chemistry and its industrial applications. 4th ed. viii, 808 p. *Baillière, etc.*, 1928. TP9

Popular and free from technicalities. Trade names and proprietary articles indexed.

**Thorpe (Sir E.) and others.** Dict. of applied chemistry. 3rd ed., rev. 7 v. Illus. Index by F. M. G. Micklethwait. *Longmans*, 1922-27. TP9

**Ullmann (F.).** Enzyklopädie der technischen Chemie. 12 v. Illus. *Wien, Urban u. Schwarzenberg*, 1914-23. 1a. 8°. TP9  
Signed articles, bibliogs., etc. A 2nd ed. is in course of publication. 9 Lfg. publ. to Nov. 1928.

**Van Nostrand's Chemical Annual:** a handbook of useful data for . . . chemists, chemical engineers and students. Ed. by J. C. Olsen and T. R. Lecompte. 6th issue, rev. and enl. 882 p. *N. Y., Van Nostrand*, 1926. TP1

## 622 EXPLOSIVES.

**Colver (E. de W. S.).** High explosives : practical treatise on their hist., manuf., properties, and use. 859 p. Illus. *Lockwood*, 1918. 1a. 8°. TP270

## 664 FOODS.

**Blyth (A. W. and M. W.).** Foods : their composition and analysis, for analytical chemists and others. Introd. on the hist. of adulteration. 7th ed., rev. by H. E. Cox. 645 p. *Griffin*, 1928. TX531

**Moor (C. G.) and Partridge (W.).** Aids to analysis of foods and drugs. 4th ed. xii, 268 p. *Baillière*, 1918. (Students' aids ser.) TX541

664.1(016) Bibliog. of Sugar.

**Roth (H. L.).** Guide to the literature of sugar, with subj. index. xiv, 159 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1890. Z7609

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on sugar, chiefly in its economic aspects. 238 p. *Wash.*, 1910. Z7609

## 664.2 Starches.

**New York Public Library.** Starches, 1811-1925 : list of refs. dealing with the

chemistry and technology of starches, dextrins and amylases. Comp. by R. P. Walton. 370 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1927. Z5524.S7

## 665 OILS.

**Mitzakis (M.).** The oil encyclopedia. 567 p. *Chapman & Hall*, 1922. TP670

**New York Public Library.** Insulating oil (1900-1925) : list of refs. Comp. by Arthur W. Fyfe, Jr. 53 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1926. Z6972

**Skinner (W. E.).** The oil and petroleum manual for 1927. 18th year of publ. lix, 320 p. *Walter E. Skinner*, 1927. TP670

Information conc. oil and petroleum companies, with lists of directors, secretaries, consulting engineers, managers, agents, etc. ; trade names of petroleum products.

**Redwood (Sir B.).** Treatise on petroleum. 3 v. *Griffin* [1896]-1922. obl. 16mo. TN870

Contains full bibliog. of over 5000 entries.

## 666 CERAMICS, GLASS, ETC.

**Powell (H. J.).** Glassmaking in England. x, 184 p. 107 illus. and map. *Camb., U. P.*, 1923. imp. 8°. TP854.G

667.2(016) Bibliog. of Dyeing.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on dyestuffs : chemistry, manufacture, trade. 186 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z7914.D9

667.4(016) Bibliog. of Inks.

**New York Public Library.** Chemistry and manufacture of writing and printing inks : list of refs. Comp. by Wm. B. Gamble. 102 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1925. Z7914.I5

## 668.5 Essences, Perfumery, etc.

**Parry (E. J.).** Parry's cyclopædia of perfumery : handbook on the raw materials used by the perfumer, their origin, properties, character, and analysis. 2 v. *Churchill*, 1925. roy. 8°. TP983

## 67 MANUFACTURES.

67(016) Bibliography.

**Cannons (H. G. T.).** Bibliog. of industrial efficiency and factory management. 175 p. *Routledge*, 1920. 4°. Z7164.I42



**671 METAL WORK.**

**Buchanan (J. F.).** The moulder's dict.: facts, phrases, and terms rel. to foundry practice, notes on materials, appliances, etc. viii, 225 p. 26 illus. *Spon*, 1912.

TS230

**672(016) Bibliog. of Iron and Steel.**

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of books, with refs. to periodicals, rel. to iron and steel in commerce. 25 p. *Wash.*, 1907.

Z6331

**675 LEATHER.**

**Hulme (E. W.), and others.** Leather for libraries. 57 p. *Library Supply Co.*, 1905.

Z272

Publ. for the Library Assoc. Committee on sound leather. Chapters on Hist. of sumach tanning, etc. by E. W. Hulme; causes of decay in leathers, by J. G. Parker; provenance, characteristics, and values of modern leathers, by A. Seymour-Jones; repairing and binding for public libraries, by C. Davenport; Specification for the fittings of a small bindery, by F. J. Williamson.

**Procter (H. R.).** The principles of leather manufacture. 2nd ed. 696 p. 130 illus. *Spon*, 1922. la. 8°. TS965

—Leather industries laboratory book of analytical and experimental methods. 2nd ed. 450 p. Illus. *Spon*, 1919. TS965

—Leather chemist's pocket book. Ed. by H. R. Procter, assisted by E. Stiasny and H. Brumwell. xiv, 223 p. Illus. *Spon*, 1919. 16mo. TS965

**Society of Arts.** Report of the committee on leather for bookbinding. Ed. by Visct. Cobham and Sir H. Trueman Wood. [viii], 120 p. col. pl. and illus., and samples of leathers. *Bell*, 1905. la. 8°.

Z272

**676 PAPER.**

**Briquet (C. M.).** Les filigranes: dict. des marques du papier, 1282-1600. 4 v. *Paris, Picard*, 1907. 4°.

Z237

**Cross (C. F.) and Bevan (E. J.).** Text-book of paper-making. 5th ed. (In part re-written with collaboration of J. F. Briggs.) 540 p. Illus. *Spon*, 1920.

TS1105

**Sindall (R. W.).** Paper technology: manufacture, physical qualities and chemical constituents of paper and of paper-making fibres. 3rd ed., rev. and re-written. 353 p. *Griffin*, 1920. TS1105

—The manufacture of paper. 285 p. *Constable*, 1919. TS1105

Semi-popular. Full bibliog.

**677 TEXTILES.**

**Curtis (H. P.).** Glossary of textile terms. 304 p. *Manchester, Marsden*, 1921. ("Textile Mercury" Hdbk.) TS1309

**Encyclopaedia of textiles** from the earliest times to the beg. of the 19th cent. Introd. by Ernst Flemming. xxxviii, 320 p. 28 col. illus. and 550 in half-tone. *Benn*, 1928. 4°. TS1315

**Harmuth (L.).** Dict. of textiles. 174 p. *N.Y., Fairchild Pub. Co.*, 1915. TS1309

**677.2 COTTON.**

**The Cotton Year Book**, 1928. clxv, 708 p. *Industrial Newspapers, Ltd.*, 1928. TS1550

*In progress.* 23rd year of issue. Originally comp. by Mr. S. Eeroyd, and now produced by the ed. of "Textile Mercury," with var. contributors. Contains sections on a review of the cotton trade and its finance; on the var. processes of preparing the raw material, spinning, weaving, bleaching and dyeing, with description of machinery employed, warehouse and office costing, wages, ventilation of mills, motive power, use of artificial silk, associations of employers and operatives, and general index.

**Skinner's Cotton trade directory** of the world 1927-1928. 1548 p. *T. Skinner*, 1927. 4°. HD9870

First issue, 1923. In var. sections dealing with raw cotton, knitted goods, lace, fabrics, mill furnishings, etc., giving lists of manufacturing companies and firms, and of their managers and directors, exporters, dyers, finishers, brokers, shippers, yarn agents, etc., with statistics of the trade.

**677.3(016) Bibliography of Wool.**

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of refs. on wool, with spec. ref. to the tariff. 163 p. *Wash.*, 1911. Z7971

**681 CLOCK AND WATCHMAKING.**

**Britten (F. J.).** The watch and clock-maker's handbook, dict. and guide. 504 p. 402 illus. 13th ed. *Spon*, 1922. TS545

—Old clocks and watches and their makers. 5th ed., enl. 834 p. 859 illus. *Spon*, 1922. NK7486

#### 681(016) Bibliography.

**Loeske (M.).** Die gesammte Literatur über Uhrmacherei und Zeitmesskunde, alphabet. u. chronolog. geordnet. 118 p. *Bautzen, E. Hubner*, 1897. 16°. Z7876

#### 684 CABINET MAKING.

Refer to 749 Furniture.

**Bell (J. M.).** Chippendale, Sheraton, and Hepplewhite furniture designs. Illus. xx, 260 p. *Gibbings*, 1900. 4°. NK2529

Reproductions in one vol. of Chippendale's *Gentleman and Cabinet maker's director*, 1754; Sheraton's *Cabinet maker and upholsterer's drawing book*, 1802; and Hepplewhite's *Cabinet maker and upholsterer's Guide*, 1794.

**Wells (P. A.) and Hooper (J.).** Modern cabinet-work, furniture and fitments. 4th ed. rev., with addnl. illus. xii, 386 p. *Batsford*, 1924. 4°. TS880

Glossary of technical and workshop terms, names and references. Short list of books on historic furniture, woodwork, decoration, and timber.

#### 686 BOOKBINDING.

See also 095 Rare Bindings.

**Brassington (W. S.).** A hist. of the art of bookbinding. xvi, 278 p. *Elliot Stock*, 1894. roy. 8°. Z269

**Cockerell (D.).** Bookbinding, and the care of books: text book for bookbinders and librarians. 4th ed. 358 p. Illus. *Pitman*, 1920. Z271

**Coutts (H. T.) and Stephen (G. A.).** Manual of library bookbinding: practical and historical. Introd. by Douglas Cockerell. Illus. 262 p. *Grafton*, 1912. Z271

**Philip (A. J.).** The business of book-binding. viii, 223 p. *Stanley Paul & Co.*, 1912. Z271

"Bookbinding from the point of view of the binder, the publisher, the librarian, and the general reader. Chapters on manufacture of binders' leather and cloth, a description of a working bindery, and a glossary of terms."

**Prideaux (S. T.).** An histor. sketch of bookbinding. With a chap. on early

stamped bindings by E. Gordon Duff. viii, 304 p. 2 col. pl. and frontis. *Lawrence & Bullen*, 1893. Z269

Contains a table of contemporaneous sovereigns in France and England, technical terms, early docs. rel. to the craft, and a bibliog., pp. 251-294. Also chaps. on embroidered book-covers, metal ornaments, and book-edge decoration.

**Stephen (G. A.).** Commercial book-binding. 60 p. Illus. *Stonhill & Gillis*, 1910. Z269.5

**Zaehnsdorf (J. W.).** The art of book-binding: a practical treatise. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. Illus. xix, 190 p. *Bell*, 1890. Z271

#### 686(016) Bibliography.

**Mejer (W.).** Bibliog. der Buchbinderei-Literatur. 208 p. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1925. 1a. 8°. Z267.B

#### 69 BUILDING.

**Peddie (A.).** The practical measurer, or tradesman and wood merchant's assistant. tables. New ed. [rev. by D. B.]. *Blackie*, 1862. TH151

**Spons' Practical builders' pocket book.** Ed. by C. Young. 5th ed. 532 p. 74 illus. *Spon*, 1927. TH151

Memoranda, tables and official rules and regulations for architects and builders.

#### 69(016) Bibliography.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library on construction, engineering, and machinery. [Comp. by R. H. Soden-Smith]. 68 p. *V. & A. Mus.* 1889. Z5851

#### 692.5 Estimates, etc.

**Spons' architects' and builders' pocket price book**, 1927. Ed. by C. Young. 260 p. *Spon*, 1927. TH151

Prices of materials and rates of labour in the building trade. Texts of London building Acts, by-laws, etc. Court decisions.

**Laxton's and Lockwood's Builders' price book**, 1927. Ed. and rev. by P. T. Walters. With legal notes and memoranda by T. J. Kelly. cxl, 656 p. *Kelly's Directories Ltd.*, 1927. 16°. TH151

Contains list of proprietary articles and trade names, 346 pp.

**696(016) Bibliog. of Gas Engineering.**

**Cripps (F. S.).** The earliest works on gas lighting [to 1840]. 18 p. *Jour. of Gas Lighting*, 1907. Z7914.L3

Repr. from the *Journal of Gas Lighting*, v. 98, pp. 513-516. Gives English works only.

**Sheffield Public Library.** Catal. of books in the central libraries on the gas industry. 20 p. *Sheffield, Leng*, 1926. Z7914.G2

Includes general works on fuel and fuel analysis, gas works practice, industrial gases, gas engines, thermo-chemistry, thermo-dynamics, coal tar and wood distillation, and crude intermediate products.

**699(016) Bibliog. of Shipbuilding.**

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on shipping and shipbuilding. 303 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z6834.S5



## 7 FINE ARTS.

**Pantheon.** Internationales Adressbuch d. Kunst- u. Antiquitäten-Sammler u. -Händler, Bibliotheken, Archive, Museen, Kunst-, Altertums- u. Geschichtsvereine, Bücherliebhaber, Numismatiker. Ein Handbuch f. d. Sammelwesen d. ganzen Welt. 2 Aufl. Bearb. v. Albert Schramm. Mit einem Schlagwortregister d. Sammelgebiete u. Verz. d. fremdsprachl. Ausdrücke. viii, 472 p. *Esslingen, P. Neff*, 1926. index. 191 p. *N.Y., H. W. Wilson*, 1928. la. 8°. Z5931

**Sturgis (R.) and Krehbiel (H. E.).** Annotated bibliog. of fine art: painting, sculpture, architecture, arts of decoration and illustration by R. Sturgis: music by H. E. Krehbiel. Ed. by G. Hes. 89 p. *Bost., Mass., Libr. Bur.*, 1897. Z5931

**Universal Catalogue** of books on art. Comp. for the use of the National Art Libr. and Schools of Art in the U.K. J. H. Pollen, Ed. 2 v. and suppl. *Chapman & Hall*, and *H.M.S.O.*, 1870-77. Z5931

Incl. works on painting, sculpture, archit., mosaics, enamels, and decoration of all kinds. Music not incl.

### 7(016) Bibliography.

**Gratet-Duplessis (G.).** Essai d'une bibliog. générale des Beaux Arts. ii, 144 p. *Paris, Rahilly*, 1866. Z5931

**Internationale Bibliographie** der Kunstwissenschaft. 1902-1917-8. v. 1-15. *Berlin, Behr*, 1903-20. la 8°. Z5931  
1902-4 hrsg. v. A. L. Jellinek; 1905-9 hrsg. v. O. Frölich; 1911- hrsg. v. I. Beth.

Contains all new publ. issued in Germany, Austria, England, France and Italy, 1902-16. The subseq. vols. give also the literature of Spain, Roumania, Greece and Scandinavia. No more publ.

**Marguillier (A.).** Bibliog. des ouvrages sur les beaux-arts. Z5931

*In Gazette des Beaux-Arts.*

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne.** *Public Library.* Catal. of books on the fine arts: comp. by T. A. Onions. vi, 146 p. *Newcastle*, 1900. Z5939

**Quaritch (B.).** Catal. of works on the fine arts. *Quaritch*, 1909-10. Z5939

**Royal Academy of Arts.** Catal. of books in the library. 2 v. *The Academy*, 1877-1901. Z5939

**Sears (M. E.), Ed.** Standard catal. for public libraries: fine arts section. An annotated list of 1,200 titles, incl. books on costume, with a full and analytical

**Vinet (E.).** Bibliog. méthodique et raisonné des beaux-arts. livr. 1-2. *Paris, Didot*, 1874-7. Z5931

No more publ. Designed as a "Complément du Manuel du libraire" of J. C. Brunet.

### 7(01) Æsthetics.

**Bosanquet (B.).** A hist. of Æsthetic. 2nded. 526p. *Sonnenschein*, 1904. BH81

### 7(03) Dictionaries.

**Adeline (J.).** Adeline's Art dict., cont. a cpl. index to all terms used in art, architecture, heraldry and archæology. Trans. fr. the French, and enl. vii, 422 p. *Virtue*, 1891. N33

### 7(05) Periodicals.

**Art Prices Current:** a record of sale prices at Christie's during the season, 1907-08-1915-16. 9 v. "*Fine Art Trade Journal*," 1909-1922.

Vols. 4-9 contain records of sales of Puttick & Simpson, and Sotheby & Co. in addn. to Christie's. Ed. by G. Ingram Smyth.

—New series: 1921-22-1926-7. Comp. by H. G. T. Cannons. v. 1-6. *Art Trade Press*, 1923-27. N8670

*In progress.*

**Gazette des Beaux-Arts.** Rédacteur en chef: M. Charles Blanc, &c. v. 1— *Paris*, 1859—date.

*In progress.*

— Tables générales des cinquante premières années (1859–1908). Par Charles Du Bus. 2 v. *Paris*, *Gazette des Beaux Arts*, 1911–15. la. 8°.

V. 1. Table des articles. v. 2. Table des illus.

## 708.2 Art Galleries and Museums.

**Graves (A.).** Art sales. 3 v. *Graves*; *Batsford*, 1918–21. 4°. N8660

From early in the 18th cent. to early in the 20th cent. (mostly old master and early English pictures and drawings). Arr. in alphab. order of artists, with prices paid, original owners, etc.

— The British Institution, 1806–1867. viii, 618 p. *Bell*, 1908. 4°. N5055

A cpl. dict. of contributors and their work.

— A century of loan exhibitions, 1813–1912. 5 v. *Graves*; *Batsford*, 1913–15. 4°. N5051

Indexes of portraits and of owners in v. 5.

— Dict. of artists who have exhibited works in the principal London exhibitions from 1760 to 1893. 3rd ed. with addns. and corrections. xiv, 314 p. *Graves*; *Batsford*, 1901. 4°. N5053

Names, place from which first exhibit was sent, first and last years of exhibiting, speciality, and galleries where shown. No biogr. particulars.

— The Royal Academy exhibitors, 1769–1904. 8 v. *Bell*, 1905–6. 4°. N5054

Cpl. dict. of contributors and their works. Comp. with the sanction of the president and council of the Royal Academy. Portraits of the first eight presidents of the Academy.

— The Society of Artists, 1760–91, and the Free Society of Artists, 1761–1783. viii, 354 p. Illus. *Bell*; and *Alg. Graves*, 1907. 4°. N5055

Cpl. dict. of contributors and their work to 1791, with accounts of the two societies.

**Rinder (F.), Ed.** The Royal Scottish Academy, 1826–1916: cpl. list of the exhibited works by Raeburn and by academicians, associates and hon. members, giving details of those works in public galleries. With a histor. narr. of the R.S.A.

by W. D. McKay. Illus. cxxxvi, 485 p. *Glasgow*, *Maclehose*, 1917. 4°. N5056

Contains also an essay on academies and art by F. Rinder, and an alphab. list of members.

**Waagen (G. F.).** Treasures of art in Great Britain. 3 v. *Murray*, 1854. N1020

— Galleries and cabinets of art in Great Britain. vii, 460 p. *Murray*, 1857. N1020

Account of over 40 collections visited in 1854–6, forming suppl. to above 3 v.

**Graves (A.).** Summary of, and index to Waagen's Treasures of art. 366 p. *Graves*; *Batsford*, 1922. 4°. N1020

## 7(09) History.

**Carotti (G.).** History of art. Rev. by Mrs. S. A. Strong. [trans. by Janet Ross]. 3 v. *Duckworth*, 1923. N5300

Contains a good bibliog.

**Illustrierte Geschichte des Kunstgewerbes.** Hrsg. in Verbindung mit W. Behncke von G. Lehnert. 2 Bde. *Berlin*, *M. Oldenbourg* [1907–9]. la. 8°. N5300

Issued in parts. Bd. 1. Das Kunstgewerbe im Altertum, im Mittelalter und zur Zeit der Renaissance von W. Behncke, O. von Falke, E. Pernice und G. Swarzenski. Bd. 2. Das Kunstgewerbe in Barock, Rokoko, Louis xvi, Empire und neuester Zeit, im Gebiete des Islams und in Ostasien von E. W. Braun, M. Dreger und J. Folnesics, O. Kümmel und G. Lehnert. Very full bibliogs. to each section at end of vol. 2, pp. 795–817. list of plates and index to whole.

**Michel (A.).** Histoire de l'art depuis les premiers temps chrétiens jusqu' à nos jours. Publiée sous la direction de André Michel. 8 v. in 17. Illus. *Paris*, *Colin*, 1905–1928. la. 8°. N5300

1. Des débuts de l'art chrétien à la fin de la période romane. Pt. 1. L'art pré-roman. Pt. 2. L'art roman. 1905.

2. Pt. 1. Formation, expansion. Pt. 2. Evolution de l'art gothique.

3. Pt. 1. Le style flamboyant. Le réalisme. Pt. 2. Les débuts de la renaissance. 1908–9.

4. Pt. 1. La renaissance en Italie. Pt. 2. La renaissance en France, en Espagne et en Portugal. 1910–11.

5. Pt. 1. La renaissance en Allemagne et dans les pays du Nord. Formation de l'art classique moderne. 1912–13.

6. Pt. 1. L'art au temps du Bernin, de Poussin, Rubens, Rembrandt, Velasquez. Pt. 2. L'art monarchique français. 1914–

7. L'art en Europe au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Pt. 1. France (1700–50), Italie — Pays-Bas — Allemagne — Scandinavie — Russie. Pt. 2. France

(1750-1800)—Angleterre, Espagne et Portugal, Suisse. Gravure, tapisserie, mobilier en Europe.

8. Pt. 1. L'art en France, en Italie, en Allemagne, en Scandinavie et dans les pays slaves pendant la première moitié du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle. La gravure. L'art en Angleterre au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle et au début du 20<sup>me</sup> siècle. Pt. 2. L'art en France, etc. dans le 2nd moitié du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle et au début du 20<sup>e</sup> siècle. L'art en Espagne, en Portugal et en Suisse. L'estampe de 1850 à nos jours. Pt. 3. L'art aux Pays-Bas et en Belgique—L'art en Amérique—Les arts décoratifs au 19<sup>e</sup> siècle et au début de 20<sup>e</sup>. Index général des 8 tomes par noms d'artistes, de lieux et par sujets.

**Perrot (G.) et Chipiez (C.).** Histoire d'art dans l'antiquité. 10 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1882-1914. 4°. N5330

V. 1. Egypte. v. 2. Chaldée et Assyrie. v. 3. Phénicie, Cyprie. v. 4. Judée, Sardaigne, Syrie, Cappadoce. v. 5. Perse, Phrygie, Lydie et Carie, Lycie. v. 6. La Grèce primitive, L'art Mycénien. v. 7. La Grèce de l'épopée, La Grèce archaïque (le peuple). v. 8. La Grèce archaïque (la sculpture). v. 9. La Grèce archaïque (la glyptique, la numismatique, la peinture, la céramique). v. 10. La Grèce archaïque (la céramique d'Athènes).

**Pijoan (J.).** Hist. of art. Trans. by Ralph L. Roys. 3 v. Illus. *Barcelona, Salvat Editores; Lond., J. Smith*, 1927. N5300

**Reinach (S.).** Apollo: illus. manual of the hist. of art. Trans. by F. Simmonds. New ed. rev. by author. xvi, 341 p. 600 illus. *N.Y., Scribner; Heinemann*, 1907. N5300

Bibliogs. at end of each chapter.

## 71 GARDENING.

**Bailey (L. H.).** The standard cyclopedia of horticulture. 3 v. Col. illus. *Macm.*, 1926. 4°. SB45

**Cecil (Hon. Lady A. M.), [Hon. A. Amherst].** Hist. of gardening in England. 3rd, enl. ed. 412 p. Illus. *Murray*, 1910. SB451

Contains a bibliog. of printed works on English gardening, chronol. arr., from 1516 to 1836, pp. 332-377.

**Ellis (E. T.), Ed.** Black's gardening dict. 2nd ed. 1254 p. *Black*, 1928. SB45

**The Gardener's Year Book**, 1928. Ed. by D. H. Moutray Read. [vi], 326 p. Illus. *Philip Allan & Co.*, 1928. SB4

Second year of issue. Contains special signed articles on gardening topics, lists of horticultural

institutions, botanic gardens, societies, new plants, horticultural periodicals, horticultural fixtures for the year, and a list of standard horticultural reference books.

**Thomas (H. H.), Ed.** The complete gardener. Illus. xvi, 579 p. *Cassell*, 1912. SB453

**Thompson (R.).** The gardener's assistant: a practical and scientific exposition of the art of gardening in all its branches. New ed., rev. under the editorship of W. Watson. Illus., col. pl. 2 v. in 6. 656+607 p. *Gresham Publ. Co.*, 1902. imp. 8°. SB453

**Wright (W. P.).** Cassell's dict. of practical gardening. 2 v. Illus. *Cassell*, 1902. imp. 8°. SB45

## 716 PLANTS. FLOWERS.

**Robinson (W.).** The English flower garden. 13th ed. xii, 796 p. *Murray*, 1921. SB406

**Willis (J. C.).** Dict. of the flowering plants and ferns. 5th ed. rev. 794 p. Illus. *Camb. U.P.*, 1925. (Camb. Biolog. Ser.). QK9

## 716(016) Bibliography.

**The Lindley Library:** catal. of books, pamphlets, manuscripts and drawings. vii, 488 p. *Roy. Hort. Soc.*, 1927. la. 8°. Z5997

**New York Public Library.** Gardens and gardening: a selected list of books. *N.Y., Publ. Lib.*, 1927. Z5997  
N.Y. Publ. Lib. Bull., Mr., My., 1927. pp. 163-77; 384-410.

**Payne (C. H.).** The florist's bibliog. (excluding roses). With suppl. and index. 2 ed. 142 p. *Wesley*, 1914. Z5996.A1

**Rohde (E. S.).** The old English gardening books. 156 p. *Hopkinson*, 1924. la. 8°. Z5996.A1

## 72 ARCHITECTURE.

### 72(016) Bibliography.

**Boston Public Library.** Catal. of books relating to architecture, with section on city planning. 2nd ed. 535 p. *Boston Pub. Lib.*, 1914. Z5945



**Columbia University Library.** Catal. of the Avery architectural library. xii, 1139 p. *N.Y., Lib. of Columbia Coll.*, 1895. Z5945

A memorial libr. of architecture, archæology and decorative art.

**Guppy (H.) and Vine (G.).** A classified catal. of the works on architecture and the allied arts in the principal libraries of Manchester and Salford. 310 p. *Manch. U.P.*, 1909. Z5945

With alphab. author and subj.-index.

**Royal Institute of British Architects.** Catal. of the library, 1834-1898. 2 pts. *R. I. B. A.*, 1889, 1899. Z5945

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library illus. the archit. of the renaissance and later periods, to close of 18th cent. 65 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1888. Z5945

#### 72(03) Dictionaries.

**Gwilt (J.).** Encycl. of architecture : histor., theoret., and pract. 1700 illus. New ed., rev., w. addns. by Wyatt Papworth. xiv, 1443 p. *Longmans*, 1888. NA31 Reprinted, 1900.

**Sturgis (R.).** Dict. of architecture and building, biogr., histor., and descr. 3 v. *Macm.*, 1901-2. 4°. NA31

#### 72(09) History.

**Fletcher (Sir B. F.).** Hist. of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen and amateurs. 8th ed., rev. and enl. 3500 illus. xxxvi, 929 p. *Batsford*, 1928. NA200

**Sturgis (R.).** European architecture : a histor. study. xxviii, 578 p. *N.Y., Macm.*, 1896. NA951

Repr., 1923, under title "Short hist. of architecture : Europe."

—and **Frothingham (A. L.).** Hist. of architecture. 4 v. *N.Y., Baker & Taylor Co.*, 1906-15. NA200

V. 1. Antiquity. v. 2. Romanesque and oriental. By R. Sturgis. v. 3. Gothic in Italy, France, and Northern Europe. v. 4. Gothic in Gt. Brit.—Renaissance—Modern architecture. By A. L. Frothingham.

#### 725.091 Town Planning.

**Kimball (T.).** Classified select list of refs. on city planning. *Natl. Conf. on City Planning*, 1915. Z5943

**New York Public Library.** Select list of works rel. to city planning and allied subjects. 31p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1913. Z5943

#### 729 Architectural design and ornament.

**Jones (O.).** The grammar of ornament. Illus. by examples from various styles of ornament. 112 [col.] pl. 157 p. *Day & Son*, [1856, 1865]. fol. NK1510

Bibliog. refs. at end of each chapter. Essays on the ornaments of the renaissance and Italian periods by M. Digby Wyatt. Eleven plates added to the 1856 ed. in 1865 issue.

**Ward (J.).** Historic ornament : a treatise on decorative art and architectural ornament. 2 v. 753 illus. *Chapman & Hall*, 1897. NK1510

#### 73 SCULPTURE.

**Lami (S.).** Dict. des sculpteurs de l'antiquité jusqu'au vi<sup>e</sup> siècle de notre ère. vii, 149 p. *Paris, E. Perrin*, 1884. 12°. NB60

—Dict. des sculpteurs de l'école française. 8 v. *Paris, Champion*, 1898-1921. la. 8°. NB541

Du moyen âge au règne de Louis xiv. Préf. de G. Laroumet. viii, 583 p. 1898. Sous le règne de Louis xiv. vi, 504 p. 1906. Au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. Préf. de H. Roujon. 2 v. 1910-11. Au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. 4 v. 1914-1921.

**Post (C. R.).** European and American sculpture. 2 v. 205 illus. *Harvard U.P.; Oxf. U.P.*, 1921. la. 8°. NB185

#### 73(016) Bibliography.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of works on sculpture in the National Art Library. 2nd ed. viii, 154 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1886. Z5955

#### 736(016) Bibliog. of Gems.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library illus. gems. [Ed. R. H. S. Smith]. 27 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1886. Z5998

## 736.3 Seals.

**Birch (W. de G.).** Hist. of Scottish seals, 11th to 17th cent. 2 v. Illus. *Stirling, Eneas Mackay*, 1905-7. 4°. CD5899

V. 1. The royal seals. v. 2. Ecclesiastical and monastic seals.

—Seals. xxviii, 327 p. 52 pl. *Methuen*, 1907. 1a. 8°. (Connoisseur's Lib.). CD5061  
Contains glossary of heraldic and conventional terms.

**Bloom (J. H.).** English seals. xv, 274 p. 93 illus. *Methuen*, 1906. (Antiquary's Books.) CD5883

Appx. contains a table of inscriptions on the great seals fr. Edw. the Confessor to Edw. VII. Charges borne in the arms of English dioceses and deaneries. Arms of England, 1154-1904. Supporters used by Engl. sovereigns. Glossary of terms.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of MSS.* Catal. of seals in the dept. By W. de G. Birch. 6 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1887-1900. 1a. 8°. CD5882.A3

**Kingsford (H. S.).** Seals. [Illus.]. 60 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 30.) CD5061

A descr. of the instruments for sealing and their use, the various royal and other official seals, seals of universities, ecclesiastical seals, etc. Hints to collectors, and a bibliog. of more important books on seals.

**Laing (H.).** Descr. catal. of impressions from ancient Scottish seals, royal, baronial, ecclesiastical and municipal, from 1094 to the Commonwealth. xxi, 232 p. 29 pl. *Edinb.*, 1850. 4°. (Bannatyne Club. 91.) CD5899

—Supplemental catal., 1150 to the 18th cent. xxvii, 237 p. 15 pl. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1866. 4°. CD5899

**Porteous (A.).** The Town Council seals of Scotland, historical, legendary and heraldic. xi, 300 p. Illus. *Edinb., W. & A. K. Johnston*, 1906. CD5899

Towns are arr. in alphab. order, short notes are given of the origin of their names, a descr. of the devices on the seals, and a line engraving of each.

## 736.3(016) Bibliog. of Seals.

**Blanchet (J. A.).** La sigillographie française. *Paris, Picard*, 1902. (Bibliothèque de bibliogs. critiques, 18.) Z7421

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library illus. seals. [Ed. R. H. S. Smith]. iv, 46 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1886. Z7421

## 737 COINS AND MEDALS.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Grains and grammes : a table of equivalents for the use of numismatists. [By G. F. Hill]. 36 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1920. QC88

—Guide to the principal gold and silver coins of the ancients, from circ. 700 B.C. to A.D. 1. By Barclay V. Head. 4th ed. [viii], 128 p. 70 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1895. CJ55

**Frey (A. R.).** Dict. of numismatic names, their official and popular designations. 311 p. *N. Y., Amer. Jl. of Numismatics*, 1917. 1a. 8°. CJ69

Has some bibliog. refs., a geogr. index, and a paper money index. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 117.

**Die Geldsorten aller Länder.** 40 farb. Karten, mit Abbild. d. Zurzeit umlaufenden Geldstücke in natürlicher Grosse u. Metallfarben. Neue Aufl. 5 p. *Stuttgart, Erhard*, 1926. 4°. CJ113

**Hill (G. F.).** Coins and medals. 62 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 36.) CJ55

The value of the study of coins and medals to the historian, with a bibliog. of the standard authorities, incl. periodicals.

**Humphreys (H. N.).** The coin collector's manual. 2 v. 150 illus. *Bell*, 1887. (Bohn's Ref. Lib.). CJ81

Comprising an histor. and crit. acct. of the origin and progress of coinage to the fall of the Roman Empire; with acct. of the coinages of modern Europe, more especially of Gt. Brit.

**Smith (A. M.).** Illus. encycl. of gold and silver coins of the world, from A.D. 1885 back to 700 B.C. 911 p. *Philad., Smith*, 1886. 1a. 8°. CJ67

Full descr. w. exact facsim. of over 6000 coins, name lists, statistics, histor. data and full index. Tables for calculation, reduction, comparison, etc.

## 737(016) Bibliography.

**Leitzmann (J.).** Bibliotheca numaria, 1800-1866. 2te Aufl. iv, 190 p. *Weissensee, Grossman*, 1867. 1a. 8°. Z6866

**Lipsius (J. G.).** *Bibliotheca numaria, sive catal. auctorum qui usque ad finem sæculi xviii de re monetaria aut numis scripserunt.* 2 v. *Lipsiæ, Kühn*, 1801.

Z6866

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to numismatics. 129 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1913-1914.

Z6870

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library on coins and medals. [By R. H. S. Smith]. vi, 88 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1889.

Z6870

### 737(36) Celtic Coins.

**Forrer (R.).** *Keltische Numismatik der Rhein- und Donaulande.* Mit 555 Münzabb., 48 Tafeln und Karten. xi, 373 p. *Strassburg, Karl J. Trübner*, 1908. la. 8°.

CJ2681

### 737(37) Roman Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Coins of the Roman Empire. With an introd. and 64 pl. By Harold Mattingly. v. 1 (Augustus to Vitellius). ccxxxi, 464+64 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1923. la. 8°.

CJ1001

Contains a bibliog. and list of collections quoted, pp. lxxx-xc.

—Coins of the Roman Republic. By H. A. Grueber. 3 v. Introd. and 123 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1910. la. 8°.

CJ909

—Coins of the Vandals, Ostrogoths, and Lombards, etc. By Warwick Wroth. xciv, 344 p. 43 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1911. la. 8°.

CJ1009

—Imperial Byzantine coins. By Warwick Wroth. 2 v. 79 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1908. la. 8°.

CJ1235

**Mattingly (H.).** Roman coins from the earliest times to the fall of the Western Empire. 320 p. 64 pl. *Methuen*, 1928.

CJ833

**Stevenson (S. W.).** Dict. of Roman coins, republican and imperial. Rev. by C. R. Smith and F. W. Madden. 700 engrs. on wood by F. W. Fairholt. viii, 929 p. *Bell*, 1889. la. 8°.

CJ829

Contains explanations of the types, symbols and devices on coins; biogr., chronol., and

monetal refs. to Emperors, Empresses and Caesars, 44 B.C. to A.D. 602; mythol., histor., and geogr. notices.

### 737(38) Greek Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Catal. of Greek coins. By R. S. Poole, B. V. Head, P. Gardner, W. Wroth, G. F. Hill, E. S. G. Robinson. 29 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1873-1927.

CJ321

**Forrer (L.).** The Weber collection . . . Greek coins. 5 pts in 3 v. *Spink*, 1922-6.

CJ321

Catal. of the collection of Greek coins formed by the late Sir Hermann Weber. Plates issued in separate portfolios.

### 737(4) European Coins.

**Menadier (J.).** *Die Schausammlung d. Münzkabinetts im Kaiser-Friedrich-Museum.* Eine Münzgeschichte d. europ. Staaten. [Unter Mitwirkung v. H. Dressel, K. Regling, u. H. Nützel]. 572 p. *Berlin, Verein. Wissensch. Verleger*, 1919. (Führer durch d. staatl. Museen zu Berlin.)

CJ41

### 737(42) British Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Catal. of English coins. Anglo-Saxon series. By C. F. Keary and H. A. Grueber. 2 v. *Brit. Mus.*, and *O.U.P.* 1887-1893.

CJ2490

— — The Norman kings. By G. C. Brooke. 2 v. 62 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, and *O.U.P.*, 1916.

CJ2491

V. 1. Introd. and plates. V. 2. Catal. and indexes.

—Handbook of the coins of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. By H. A. Grueber. lxiv, 272 p. 64 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1899. CJ2480

**British Numismatic Journal**, incl. the Proceedings of the British Numismatic Society, 1903-1925-6. Ed. by P. W. P. Carlyon-Britton, L. A. Laurence, W. J. Andrew, A. Ancombe. v. 1-18. *Harri-son*, 1905-1929. roy. 8°.

CJ1

*In progress.*

**Hawkins (E.).** The silver coins of England. 3rd ed., with alterations and additions by R. Ll. Kenyon. viii, 508 p. 55 pl. *Quaritch*, 1887.

CJ2485



**Henfrey (H. W.).** Guide to the study of English coins to 1885. New and rev. ed., by C. F. Keary. xxiv, 325 p. *Bell*, 1885. (Bohn's Ref. Libr.). CJ2480

**Hewlett (L. M.).** Anglo-Gallic coins. xvi, 278 p. Illus. *A. H. Baldwin & Sons*, 1920. CJ2491

**Hocking (W. J.).** Catal. of the coins, tokens, medals, dies, and seals in the museum of the Royal Mint. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1906-10. la. 8°. CJ2474

V. 1. Coins and tokens. V. 2. Dies, medals and seals. Includes English, Anglo-Hanoverian, Scottish, Irish and Colonial coins, tradesmen's tokens, foreign coins, w. suppl. of Roman coins struck in Britain, and coins of the Far East. Appx. of tables, maundy money, list of coin-legends or mottoes, with translations.

### 737(5) Oriental Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Catal. of Oriental coins. By S. Lane Poole. 10 v. Collotype plates. *Brit. Mus.*, 1875-1891. CJ1309

### \* 737(51) Chinese Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Catal. of Chinese coins from the 7th cent. B.C. to A.D. 621, incl. the ser. in the Brit. Mus. By Terrien de Lacouperie. Ed. by R. S. Poole. lxxi, 443 p. Illus. *Brit. Mus.*, 1892. roy. 8°. CJ3490

### 737(54) Indian Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Catal. of Indian coins. Ed. by R. S. Poole. *Brit. Mus.*, and *O.U.P.*, 1884-1914. CJ3530

Coins of the Sultáns of Dehlí. By S. Lane Poole. xliv, 199 p. Map and 9 pl. 1884.

Coins of the Muhammadan States of India. By S. Lane Poole. lxx, 239 p. Map and 12 pl. 1885.

Coins of the Greek and Scythic Kings of Bactria and India. By P. Gardner. lxxvi, 193 p. 32 pl. 1886.

Coins of the Moghul emperors of Hindustan. By S. Lane Poole, Ed. by R. S. Poole. clii, 401 p. Map and 33 pl. 1892.

Coins of the Andhra dynasty, etc. By E. J. Rapson. ccviii, 268 p. Map and 21 pl. 1908.

Coins of the Gupta dynasties, etc. By J. Allan. cxl, 184 and 24 p. 24 pl. 1914.

**Brown (C. J.).** Catal. of coins in the Provincial Museum, Lucknow. Coins of the Mughal emperors. 2 v. Map and 22 pl. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1920. CJ3532

**Whitehead (R. B.).** Catal. of coins in the Panjab Museum, Lahore. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1914. roy. 8°. CJ3532

V. 1. Indo-Greek coins. 20 pl. v. 2. Coins of the Mughal emperors. 21 pl. and map.

### 737(55) Persian Coins.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Catal. of Persian coins. Sháhs of Persia, Safavis, Afgháns, Efsháris, Zands and Kájárs. By R. S. Poole. xcv, 336 p. 24 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1887. CJ3750

### 737.2 Medals.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Coins and Medals.* Medallistic illustrations of the hist. of Gt. Brit. and Ireland to the death of George II. By E. Hawkins, ed. by Sir A. W. Franks and H. A. Grueber. 2 v. Illus. *Brit. Mus.*, 1885. CJ6101

— — Illus. ed., by H. A. Grueber. In 19 portfolios. 183 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, and *O.U.P.*, 1904-11. fol. CJ6101

—Roman medallions. By H. A. Grueber. Ed. by R. S. Poole. viii, 154 p. 66 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1874. CJ5655

**Hill (G. F.).** Medals of the Renaissance. 204 p. 30 pl. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1920. 4°. CJ5767

1. Medallistic technique. 2-3. Northern Italy, Rome and Florence in 15th cent. 4. The Italian medal in 16th cent. 5. German medals. 6. Medals of the Netherlands. 7. French medals. 8. England and Scotland. Select bibliog., pp. 175-182.

### 738 POTTERY AND PORCELAIN.

**Chaffers (W.).** Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain, with histor. notices of each manufactory. Ed. F. Litchfield. 13th ed. Illus. xxviii, 1079 p. *Reeves & Turner*, 1912. la. 8°. NK4225

—The Ceramic gallery: illus. of rare examples of pottery and porcelain to the beg. of the 19th cent., with histor. notices and descr. 2nd ed., rev. by H. M. Cundall. xxii, 468 p. *Gibbings*, 1907. la. 8°. NK4225

Forms a pictorial suppl. to above.

—New collector's handbook of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain

of the renaissance and modern periods. New ed., rev. by F. Litchfield. 374 p. Illus. *Reeves & Turner*, [1914]. 1918. NK4225

**Jervis (W. P.).** *Encycl. of ceramics.* 673 p. N.Y., *The Author*, 1902. 1a. 8°. NK3770

738(016) Bibliography.

**Branner (J. C.).** *Bibliog. of clays and the ceramic arts.* Wash., 1906. Z7179

**Champfleury, pseud.** *Bibliog. céramique, depuis le xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu' à nos jours.* xv, 352 p. Paris, *Quantin*, 1881. Z7179

**Solon (L. M. E.).** *Ceramic literature.* 2 pts. *Griffin*, 1910. Z7179  
Index to works in all languages.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books in the National Art Library on pottery and porcelain. 2nd ed. [Ed. by R. H. S. Smith]. ix, 147 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1885. Z7179

—Classed catal. of printed books : ceramics. [Ed. W. H. J. Weale]. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1895. Z7179

739(016) Bibliog. of Art Metalwork.

**Société française de Bibliographie.** *Bibliog. de l'orfèvrerie et de l'émaillerie françaises* par J. J. Marquet de Vasselot. Paris, *Picard*, 1925. Z5956.M5

739.1 Gold and Silversmiths' Work.

**Chaffers (W.).** *Hallmarks on gold and silver plate.* 10th ed. by C. A. Markham. lix, 395 p. *Reeves & Turner*, 1922. 1a. 8°. NK7210

—Handbook to hallmarks on gold and silver plate. Revised tables of annual date letters. 5th ed., with addnl. date letters and marks by C. A. Markham. 151 p. *Reeves & Turner*, 1924. NK7210

**Rosenberg (M.).** *Der Goldschmiede Merkzeichen.* 3<sup>e</sup> illus. Aufl. Bd. 1-3, Deutschland. *Frankfurt a M.*; Berlin, 1922-25. 1a. 8°. NK7210

— —[Bd. 4]. *Ausland.* 1000 p. 5000 Marken. *Berlin, Frankfurter Verl. Anst.*, 1927. 1a. 8°. NK7210

739.1(016) Bibliography.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the National Art Library illus. gold and silversmiths' work and jewellery. 2nd ed. [Ed. R. H. S. Smith]. 91 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1887. Z6055

74 DRAWING. DECORATION. DESIGN.

**Day (L. F.).** *Nature and ornament.* 2 v. Illus. *Batsford*, 1908-9. NK1510

—Pattern design : a book for students. Illus. xx, 268 p. *Batsford*, 1923. NK1510  
Treating in a practical way of the anatomy, planning and evolution of repeated ornament.

**Hamerton (P. G.).** *Drawing and engraving : a brief exposition of technical principles and practice.* Illus. xxii, 172 p. Black, 1892. NE970

74(016) Bibliography.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books in the National Art Library on drawing, etc. 92 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1888. Z5956.D7

746(016) Bibliog. of Tapestry, Lace, etc.

**Guiffrey (J. J.).** *La tapisserie.* Paris, *Picard*, 1905. (Biblioth. de bibliogs. critiques, fasc. 20). Z5956.T2

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books and pamphlets in the Natl. Art Libr. illus. lace and needlework. [By R. H. S. Smith]. 85 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1888. Z5956.L2

748(016) Bibliog. of Glass.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** List of books in the National Art Library illus. glass, etc. iv. 47 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1887. Z6046

749 FURNITURE.

**Bajot (E.).** *Encyclopédie du meuble du xv<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu' à nos jours.* 6 v. illus. Paris, *Schmid*, 1901-9. NK2205  
Collections of plates with descr. letterpress.

**Enciclopedia delle moderne arti decorative italiana, diretta da Guido Marangoni.** 6 v. *Milano, Ceschina*, 1926-8. 4°. NK1335  
V. 1. *Il mobile italiano contemporaneo.* G. Marangoni. 480 p. 196 pl. 1926.  
V. 2. *Il ferro battuto.* G. Marangoni. 416 p. 159 pl. 1926.

V. 3. *Le arti del fuoco: ceramica, vetri, e vetrate.* G. Marangoni. 420 p. 164 pl. 1927.

V. 4. *L'Oreficeria.* Carlo A. Felice. 350 p. 100 pl. 1927.

V. 5. *Le stoffe d'arte e l'arredamento della casa.* G. Marangoni. 350 p. 110 pl. 1927.

V. 6. *Il mosaico. Il pavimento artistico e le pietre lavorate.* G. Marangoni. 400 p. 100 pl. 1928.

**Havard (H.).** *Dict. de l'ameublement et de la décoration depuis le xiii<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu' à nos jours.* Illus. 4 v. *Paris, Quantin, 1894.* fol. NK2230

**Macquoid (P.) and Edwards (R.).** *The dict. of English furniture from the Middle Ages to the late Georgian period.* General introd. by H. Avray Tipping. Illus., col. pl. 3 v. "*Country Life, Ltd., 1924-7.*" fol. NK2528

**Penderel-Brodhurst (J.) and Layton (E. J.)** *Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods.* vi, 196. *Murray, 1925.* NK2528

**Schmitz (H.), Ed.** *Encycl. of furniture: an outline hist. of furniture design in Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece, Rome, Italy, France, the Netherlands, Germany, England, Scandinavia, Spain, Russia, and in the near and far east up to the middle of the 19th cent.* Comp. by authorities in various countries. Introd. by H. P. Shapland. xxii, 63 p. 659 illus. on 320 pl. *Benn, 1926.* 4°. NK2205

**Viollet le Duc (E. M.).** *Dict. raisonné du mobilier français de l'époque carlovingienne à la renaissance.* 6 v. *Paris, Morel, 1854-75.* la. 8°. NK2548

Repr. by Gründ et Maguet, 1914.

#### 749(016) Bibliography.

**Grand Rapids Public Library.** *List of books on furniture, with descr. notes.* 142 p. *Grand Rapids Pub. Libr., 1927.* Z5995

Catal. of the library's special collection, with brief subject-index. *The Booklist.*

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** *List of books in the National Art Library illus. furniture.* [Ed. R. H. S. Smith]. vi, 64 p. *V. & A. Mus., 1885.* Z5995

## 75 PAINTING.

### 75(016) Bibliography.

**Fierens (P.).** *La peinture et les peintres.* xi, 124 p. *Bruxelles, Van Oest, 1916.* (Répertoires des ouvrages à consulter.) Z5946

**Somerén (J. F. van).** *Essai d'une bibliog. de l'hist. de la peinture et de la gravure en Hollande et en Belgique, 1500-1875.* ix, 207, ix p. *Amst., Zutphen, 1882.* Z5946

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** *List of works on painting in the National Art Library.* 2nd ed. vii, 157 p. *V. & A. Mus., 1883.* Z5950

### 75(03) Dictionaries.

*See also 92:7 Biography of Artists.*

**Champlin (J. D.), Jr., and Perkins (C. C.).** *Cyclopedia of painters and paintings.* 4 v. Illus. *N.Y., Scribner, 1913.* la. 8°. ND35

Biogr. articles on painters and descriptive articles about famous paintings and where they are located. First publ. 1885-7. *A.L.A. Catal., 1926.*

### 75(09) History.

**Kugler (F.).** *Handbook of painting: the German, Flemish, Dutch, Spanish and French schools.* Partly trans. from the German of Kugler by a lady. Ed., with notes, by Sir E. Head, Bt. Illus. ed. 2 v. *Murray, 1854.* ND1135

—*Handbook of painting: the German, Flemish and Dutch schools.* Based on the Handbook of Kugler. Enl., and for the most part re-written by Dr. Waagen. Illus. 2 pts. *Murray, 1860.* ND625

**Macfall (H.).** *Hist. of painting.* 8 v. *Nelson, 1911.* 4°. ND50

Col. reprints of famous pictures, with popular acc'ts. of them.

—*Hist. of modern painting.* Rev. to end of 19th cent. 4 v. *Dent, 1907.* ND160

**Muther (R.).** *Hist. of painting, 4th to early 19th cent.* Trans. fr. the German, and ed. with annotations by George Kriehn. 2 v. Illus. *Putnam, 1907.* ND50

"Well illus. with full-page reproductions of the great masterpieces, an excellent bibliog. and index of artists." *A.L.A. Catal., 1926.*



—Hist. of modern painting. [Trans. by E. Dowson, G. A. Greene, and A. C. Hillier]. Illus. 3 v. *Henry & Co.*, 1895-6. la. 8°. ND190

The hist. of European painting in the 19th cent., incl. English. Author was professor of art history at Breslau University, and previously keeper of the prints at the Munich Pinakothek. Each vol. contains a valuable full bibliog. of the period covered, an index of artists, and a list of illustrations.

**Ruskin (J.).** Modern painters. New ed. in small form. 6 v. Illus. *George Allen*, 1897. ND190

V. 6 contains a general index, very detailed, to the whole work, a bibliog. of the var. eds., and notes to vols. 1 and 2.

**Ward (J.).** Hist. and methods of anc. and mod. painting [to the end of the 18th cent. in Italy]. 4 v. Illus. *Chapman & Hall*, 1913-21. ND1133

#### 75(41) Scottish painting.

**Caw (J. L.).** Scottish painting past and present, 1620-1908. [76 pl.] xiv, 503 p. *Edinb., Jack*, 1908. la. 8°. ND472

Author is Director of the National Galleries of Scotland. A history and criticism of Scottish painting, throwing new light upon the art and career of several men. Many of the pictures from private collections are here reproduced for the first time.

**McKay (W. D.).** The Scottish school of painting. [Illus.]. xii, 369 p. *Duckworth*, 1906. ND472

Begins with the forerunners, 1600-1750, and brings the account down to the young men of the forties of the 19th cent. Deals more with the work than with the lives of the artists, but a list of painters with birth and death dates, where they studied and practised, is given in tabular form at the end. Author was secretary of the Royal Scottish Academy, and an Academician.

#### 75(42) British painting.

**Cundall (H. M.).** Hist. of British water-colour painting. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. xix, 236 p. 63 col. pl. *Batsford*, 1929.

Miniature painting. Societies of artists. Blake and his disciples. The Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood and its influence. Appx. contains a biogr. list of deceased water-colour painters arr. alphab.

**Cunningham (A.).** The lives of the most eminent British painters. Rev. ed. Annotated and continued to the present

time by Mrs. Charles Heaton. 3 v. *Bell & Sons*, 1879-80. (Bohn's Standard Library.) ND496

**Holme (G.), Ed.** British water-colour painting of to-day. viii p., 24 pl. "*The Studio*," Ltd., 1921. fol. ND1928

Reproductions of carefully selected examples of the work of some of the foremost British artists in water-colour, with a prefatory note.

**Maguinness (Irene).** British painting. xvi, 265 p. Illus. *Sidgwick & Jackson*, 1920. ND461

The work of living artists is not included. A useful little handbook.

**Redgrave (R. and S.).** A century of painters of the English schools, with critical notices of their works, and an account of the progress of art in England. 2 v. *Smith, Elder*, 1866. ND467

— — 2nd ed., abridged and continued to the present time. xxiv, 479 p. *Sampson Low*, 1890. ND467

#### 75(44) French painting.

**Bibliothèque de l'Enseignement des Beaux-Arts.** Publiée sous la direction de M. Jules Comte. La peinture française. 3 t. [Illus.]. *Paris, Picard & Kaan*, 1905-1906]. ND541

1. Du ix<sup>e</sup> siècle à la fin du xvi<sup>e</sup>. Par P. Mantz. Introd. par O. Merson. 288 p.

2. Au xvii<sup>e</sup> siècle et au xviii<sup>e</sup>. Par O. Merson. 2<sup>me</sup> éd. 351 p.

3. Au xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. Par H. Marcel. 360 p.

**Dilke (E. F. S.), Lady Dilke.** French painters of the xviii<sup>th</sup> century. (Illus.]. xvi, 231 p. *Bell*, 1899. 4to. ND546

An appendix contains a list of works exhibited at the Salon by the more important artists.

**Gordon (Jan).** Modern French painters. 40 illus. in colour and black and white. xii, 188 p. *John Lane*, 1923. 4°. ND544

**Richter (Irma).** Historical sketch of French art.

*In Baedeker's Paris and its environs.* 19th ed., pp. xxxiii-lvi. 1924. ND541

#### 75(45) Italian painting.

**Crowe (J. A.) and Cavalcaselle (G. B.).** A new hist. of painting in Italy from the 2nd to the 16th cent. Ed. by Edward Hutton. Illus. 3 v. *Dent*; N. Y., *Dutton*, 1908-9. la. 8°. ND611

—Hist. of painting in Italy, Umbria, Florence and Siena from the 2nd to the 16th cent. [Vols. 1–4 ed. by Langton Douglas, assisted by S. Arthur Strong; vols. 5–6 ed. by Tancred Borenius]. 6 v. Illus. *Murray*, 1904–4. la. 8°. ND611

V. 1. Early Christian art. v. 2. Giotto and the grotesques. v. 3. The Sieneese, Umbrian and North Italian schools. v. 4. Florentine masters of the 15th cent. v. 5. Umbrian and Sieneese masters of the 15th and 16th cent. v. 6. Sieneese and Florentine masters of the 16th cent.

—Hist. of painting in North Italy, Venice, Padua, Vicenza, Verona, Ferrara, Milan, Friuli, Brescia, from the 14th to the 16th cent. Ed. by Tancred Borenius. 3 v. Illus. *Murray*, 1912. la. 8°. ND615

**Kugler (F.).** Handbook of painting: the Italian schools. Trans. from the German by a lady. Ed., with notes, by Sir C. L. Eastlake. 3rd ed., with more than 100 illus. 2 pts. *Murray*, 1855. ND611

**Lanzi (L. A.).** Storia pittorica della Italia, dal risorgimento delle belle arti fin presso al fine del xviii secolo. 14 v. *Venezia*, 1857. 24mo. ND616

—Hist. of painting in Italy. Trans. by Thomas Roscoe. New ed. rev. 3 v. *Bohn*, 1847. (Bohn's Standard Lib.) ND611

**Müntz (E.).** Histoire de l'art pendant la Renaissance. [Illus.]. 3 v. *Paris*, *Hachette*, 1889–1895. 4to. ND615

1. Italie: les primitifs. 2. L'âge d'or. 3. La fin de la Renaissance.

Many illus. throughout the text, plates in colour and black and white. Each vol. indexed separately, with full table of contents.

#### 75(46) Spanish painting.

**Bermudez (J. A. C.).** Diccionario historico de los mas ilustres profesores de las bellas artes in España. Publicado por la Real Academia de S. Fernando. 6 v. *Madrid*, 1800. ND801

A standard authority.

**Beruete y Moret (A. de).** Spanish painting. [Trans. by Lewis Spence]. Ed. by Geoffrey Holme. iv, 36 p., 52 pl. "*The Studio*," Ltd., 1921. fol. ND801

With special ref. to the exhibition at Burlington House, London, Nov. 1920–Jan. 1921.

**Ford (R.).** Spanish art.

*In his* Handbook for travellers in Spain. 4th ed. *Murray*, 1869. ND801

The earlier eds., particularly the first, are also valuable.

**Head (Sir E. W.).** Handbook of the hist. of the Spanish and French schools of painting. xiv, 373 p. *Murray*, 1848. 12mo. ND801

Contains a bibliog. (pp. xi–xiv), and an appendix on the measures taken by the Spanish government with ref. to the works of art contained in the suppressed monasteries, etc.

**Justi (C.).** Histor. sketch of Spanish art. *In Baedeker (K.).* Spain and Portugal. 4th ed. 1913. pp. xlv–xcvi. Spanish painting occupies pp. lxxiii–xcvi. ND801

The sketch is brought well up to its date for modern art.

**Stirling-Maxwell (Sir W.).** Annals of the artists of Spain. New ed., with addns. and emend. Portr. and 24 steel and mezzotint engr., and numerous wood engr. 4 v. *John C. Nimmo*, 1891. la. 8°. ND801

Preface contains valuable bibliog. notes about works on Spanish art. The most comprehensive and useful work in English.

#### 75(492) Dutch painting.

**Groot (C. Hofstede de).** A catal. raisonné of the works of the most eminent Dutch painters of the 17th century. Based on the work of John Smith, with the assistance of W. R. Valentiner, Kurt Freise, Kurt Erasmus, Eduard Plietzsch, Karl Lilienfeld, Henrich Wichmann, Otto Hirschmann, H. Kauffmann, W. Stechow, Elisabeth Neurdenburg, K. Bauch. Trans. and ed. by Edward G. Hawke. 10 v. *Macm.*, 1908–1928. la. 8°. ND646

The Flemish and French painters incl. in Smith's Catal. are not dealt with here. The title of each picture is followed by a precise descr., details as to signature (if any), material on which picture is painted, and size. There follows particulars of the history of the picture, where mentioned, where exhibited, the sales at which it has appeared, and a note of the present or last-known home of the picture. The pictures have been re-numbered, but Smith's numbers are also given.

V. 1. Jan Steen, Gabriel Metsu, Gerard Dou, Pieter de Hooch, Carel Fabritius, Johannes Vermeer.

V. 2. Aelbert Cuyp, Philips Wouwerman.

V. 3. Frans Hals, Adriaen van Ostade, Isack van Ostade, Adriaen Brouwer.

V. 4. Jacob van Ruisdael, Meindert Hobbema, Adriaen van de Velde, Paulus Potter.

V. 5. Gerard ter Borch, Caspar Netscher, Godfried Schalcken, Pieter van Slingeland, Eglon Hendrik van der Neer.

V. 6. Rembrandt and Nicolaes Maes.

V. 7. Willem van de Velde, Johannes van de Cappelle, Ludolf Bakhuizen, Aert van der Neer.

V. 8. Jan van Goyen, Jan van der Heyden, Johannes Wijnants.

V. 9. Johannes Hackaert, Nicolaes Berchem, Karel du Jardin, Jan Both, Adam Pijnacker.

V. 10. Frans van Mieris, Willem van Mieris, Adriaen van der Werff, Rachel Ruysch, Jan van Huysum.

Vols. 9 and 10 of the trans. not yet published. Vol. 9 of the original was pubd. in 1926 and vol. 10 in 1928.

**Smith (John).** A catal. raisonné of the works of the most eminent Dutch, Flemish and French painters, a short biogr. notice of the artists, with a copious descr. of their principal pictures. 9 v. Illus. *Smith & Son*, 1829-42, repr. for *Sands & Co.*, 1908. 1a. 8°. ND450

Includes a statement of prices . . . at public sales, a refce. to the collections where they existed, names of artist engravers, short accts. of lives and works of pupils and imitators, etc.

## 76 ENGRAVING.

**Kristeller (P.).** Kupferstich und Holzschnitt in vier Jahrhunderten. x, 595 p. 259 pl. *Berlin, Cassirer*, 1905. NE400  
Verzeichnis einer Reihe der wichtigsten Schriften über den Bilddruck, pp. 567-74.

**Rosenthal (L.).** La gravure. iv, 472 p. Illus. *Paris, Renouard*, 1909. (Manuels d'hist. de l'art.) NE400

Full bibliogs. at end of each chapter, and an addnl. gen. bibliog. at end of work.

**Singer (H. W.) and Strang (W.).** Etching, engraving and other methods of printing pictures. *Kegan Paul*, 1897. NE2810  
Bibliog. pp. 188-221.

### 76(016) Bibliography.

**Brivois (J.).** Bibliog. des ouvrages illustrés du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle, princip. des livres à gravures sur bois. xiii, 468 p. *Paris, Conquet*, 1883. Z5947

**Gratet-Duplessis (G.).** Essai de bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à l'hist. de la gravure et des graveurs. 48 p. *Paris, Rapilly*, 1862. Z5947

**Levis (H. C.).** Descr. bibliog. of books in the English language rel. to the art and hist. of engraving and the collecting of prints. Suppl. 592 p. *Ellis*, 1912-13. 4°. Z5947

**Lewine (J.).** Bibliog. of 18th cent. art and illus. books : guide to collectors. xv, 615 p. 35 pl. *Sampson Low*, 1898. Z1023

**Somerén (J. F. van).** Essai d'une bibliog. de la gravure, etc. Z5947

See 75(016) Bibliog. of Painting.

## 761 WOOD-ENGRAVING.

**Bliss (D. P.).** Hist. of wood-engraving. 120 illus. xvi, 263 p. *Dent*, 1928. roy. 8°. NE1030

Contains an account of the technique of woodcutting and of wood-engraving, and a list of books consulted.

### 761(016) Bibliography.

**Essling (Prince d').** Les livres à figures vénitiens de la fin de xv<sup>e</sup> siècle et du commencement du xvi<sup>e</sup>, 1450-1525. 3 pt. in 5 v. *Florence, et Paris*, 1907-14. fol. Z5947

Études sur l'art de la gravure sur bois à Venise.

## 769 COLLECTIONS OF ENGRAVINGS.

**Bartsch (A.).** Le peintre-graveur. 15 v. Illus. *Vienne, J. V. Degen*, 1803-13. NE90

Full descriptions of the engravings of painter-engravers, with plates of rarer examples engraved by Adam Bartsch.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Prints and Drawings.* Catal. of drawings by British artists and artists of foreign origin working in Gt. Brit. By Laurence Binyon. 4 v. *Brit. Mus.*, and *Longmans*, 1898-1907. NE55

—Catal. of early German and Flemish woodcuts. By Campbell Dodgson. 2 v. Illus. *Brit. Mus.* and *Longmans*, 1903-11. NE55

—Catal. of early Italian engravings. By A. M. Hind. Ed. by Sidney Colvin. 2 v. Illus. *Brit. Mus.*, 1909-10. NE55

—Catal. of prints and drawings. Div. I. Political and personal satires. Prep. by



F. G. Stephens, with many descr. by Edw. Hawkins. 4 v. [in 5]. *Brit. Mus.*, 1870–1883. 1a. 8°. NE55

—Descr. catal. of early prints : German and Flemish schools. By W. H. Willshire. 2 v. Illus. *Longmans*, 1879–1883. NE55

—Index of artists represented in the dept. By Lionel Cust. 2 v. *Brit. Mus.*, and *Longmans*, 1893–96. NE55

V. 1. Dutch and Flemish schools. German schools. xii, 394 p.

V. 2. French schools. Rev. by L. Binyon. [iv], 265 p.

**Delteil (Loys).** Manuel de l'amateur, d'estampes du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle. 448 p. Illus. *Paris, Dorbon Ainé* [1910]. NE885  
Bibliog. pp. 361–4.

—700 reproductions d'estampes des 19<sup>e</sup> et 20<sup>e</sup> siècles pour servir de complément au Manuel. 2 v. *Paris, Dorbon Ainé*, 1927. NE885

**Hayden (A.).** Chats on old prints. Illus. 307 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1906. NE885  
Bibliog. pp. 21–28; glossary of terms used.

**Klassiker der Kunst in Gesamtausgaben.** Bd. 1— *Stuttgart u. Leip., Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1904— 1a. 8°. ND1200

*In progress.* Reproductions in black and white of the works of famous artists, with introd. on their lives and works by well-known art critics. Each v. contains notes on the original works, a chronol. list of works reproduced, a list of their owners arr. alfab. by place, and a classified list arr. under subjects portrayed. *Fra Angelico da Fiesole.* By Dr. F. Schottmüller. 327 illus. 1911. (v. 18).

*Botticelli.* By W. von Bode. 155 illus. 1926. (v. 30).

*Correggio.* By G. Gronau. 196 illus. 1927. (v. 10).

*Donatello.* By P. Schubring. 277 illus. 1907. (v. 11).

*Gerard Dou.* By W. Martin. 247 illus. 1913. (v. 24).

*Dürer.* By Val. Scherer. 447 illus. 1904. (v. 4).

*Feuerbach.* By H. Uhde-Bernays. 20 illus. 1913. (v. 23).

*Giotto.* By C. H. Weigelt. 293 illus. 1925. (v. 29).

*Frans Hals.* By W. R. Valentiner. 318 illus. 1921. (v. 28).

*Hans Holbein d. J.* By P. Ganz. 252 illus. 1912. (v. 20).

*Max Liebermann.* By G. Pauli. 304 illus. 1911. (v. 19).

*Andrea Mantegna.* By F. Knapp. 200 illus. 1910. (v. 16).

*Memling.* By K. Voll. 197 illus. 1909. (v. 14).

*Michelangelo.* By F. Knapp. 166 illus. 1906.

*Murillo.* By A. L. Mayer. 287 illus. 1913. (v. 22).

*Perugino.* By W. Bombe. 249 illus. 1914. (v. 25).

*Raffael.* By A. Rosenberg. 202 illus. 1905. (v. 1).

*Rembrandt. Des Meisters Gemälde.* By A. Rosenberg. 565 illus. 1906. (v. 2).

*Rembrandt. Des Meisters Radierungen.* By Hans W. Singer. 402 illus. 1906. (v. 8).

*Rembrandt. Wiedergefundene Gemälde.* (1910–22). 120 illus. 2te Aufl. 1923. (v. 27).

*Rembrandt. Handzeichnungen.* By W. R. Valentiner. 464 illus. 1925. (v. 31).

*Alfred Rethel.* By J. Ponten. 300 illus. 1911. (v. 17).

*P. P. Rubens.* By A. Rosenberg. 551 illus. 1905. (v. 5).

*Schwind.* By O. Weigmann. 1,265 illus. 1906. (v. 9).

*Signorelli.* By L. Dussler. 230 illus. 1907. (v. 34).

*Thoma.* By H. Thode. 874 illus. 1909. (v. 15).

*Tizian.* By O. Fischel. 230 illus. 1904. (v. 3).

*Trübner.* By J. A. Beringer. 450 illus. 1917. (v. 26).

*Uhde.* By H. Rosenhagen. 285 illus. 1908. (v. 12).

*Van Dyck.* By E. Schaeffer. 537 illus. 1909. (v. 13).

*Velazquez.* By W. Gensel. 146 illus. 1905. (v. 6).

*Watteau.* By E. H. Zimmermann. 182 illus. 1912. (v. 21).

**Monod (L.).** Aide mémoire de l'amateur et du professionnel. Vols. 1— *Paris, A. Morancé*, 1920— NE85

*In progress.* Sale prices of prints ancient and modern.

**Print Prices Current :** alfab. record of engravings and etchings sold at auction in London, Glasgow, and Edinburgh, each item annotated w. date of sale and price realised. Comp. and arr. by F. L. Wilder and E. L. Wilder. v. 1–8 Oct. 1918–Jy. 1919—1925–6. *Wilder*, 1920— NE85

*In progress.*

**Schreiber (W. L.).** Handbuch der Holz- und Metallschnitte des xv Jahrhunderts. Stark verm. u. bis zu d. neuesten Funden erg. Umarbeitung d. "Manuel de l'amateur de la gravure sur bois et sur métal au 15<sup>e</sup> siècle." 6 Bde., mit Abbild. *Leip., Hiersemann*, 1926–8. 4°. NE440

Bd. 1. Holzschnitte. Mit Darstellungen aus d. Alten u. Neuen Testament, d. apokryphen Evangelien u. biblischen Legenden. x, 240 p. 1926.

Bd. 2. Holzschnitte. Mit Darstellungen d. Heil. Dreifaltigkeit, Gottvaters, Jesu Christi u. d. Jungfrau u. Gottesmutter Maria. x, 175 p. 1926.

Bd. 3. Holzschnitte. Mit Darstellungen d. männlichen u. weiblichen Heiligen. x, 233 p. 1927.

Bd. 4. Holzschnitte darstellend religiös-myst. Allegorien, Lebensalter, Glücksrad, Tod,

Kalender, u.s.w. xii, 160 p. mit Figuren. 1928.

Bd. 5. Metallschnitte (Schrotblätter) mit Darstellungen relig. u. profanen Inhalts. xii, 218 p. 1928.

Bd. 6. Entwicklungsgeschichte u. Technik des frühen Holzschnitts u. d. Metallschnitts, der mittelalterliche Bilderkreis und die Attribute der Heiligen, Monogrammverzeichnis, Gesamtregister. xii, 153 p. 1928.

The vols. are not sold separately.

**Slater (J. H.).** Engravings and their value. 5th ed., rev. and enl. 732 p.

"*The Bazaar*," 1921. NE85

A 6th ed. in the press.

**Vesme (A. de).** Le peintre-graveur italien. Ouvrage faisant suite au *Peintre-graveur* de Bartsch. 542 p. Milan, *Ulrico Hoepli*, 1906. la. 8°. NE152

**Wedmore (F.).** Fine prints. 256 p. *Redway*, 1897. (Collector Ser.) NE885  
Bibliog. pp. 245-9.

#### ENGRAVED PORTRAITS.

**British Museum.** Dept. of Prints and Drawings. Catal. of engraved British portraits in the dept. 6 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1908-25. la. 8°. NE230

V. 1-4 by Freeman O'Donoghue; v. 5 by F. O'Donoghue and H. M. Hake; v. 6 by H. M. Hake.

**Historical portraits, 1400-1850.** The lives by C. R. L. Fletcher and H. B. Butler, the portraits chosen by Emery Walker. Intros. by C. F. Bell. 4 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1909-1919. la. 8°. NE265

V. 1. 1400-1600. Introd. on the hist. of portraiture in England. xxiii, 199 p. 1909. v. 2. 1600-1700. 328 p. 1911. v. 3. 1700-1800. xliii, 268 p. 1919. v. 4. 1800-1850. viii, 332 p. General Index to whole. 1919.

**Smith (J. C.).** British mezzotint portraits: descr. catal., with biogr. notes. 4 pts. *Sotheman*, 1884. 4°. NE265

**Solly (E.).** Indexes of portraits in the "European Magazine," "London Magazine," and "Register of the Times."

In Index Soc. Publns. 4, pp. 73-95. *Longmans*, 1879. NE265

The "Register of the Times" is not indexed in the A.L.A. Portrait Index.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** A.L.A. portrait index: index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals. Comp.

for the publishing board of the Amer. Libr. Assoc. by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. lxxv, 1601 p. *Wash.*, 1906. NE220

#### 769(016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to prints and their production. By Dr. F. Weitenkampf. 139 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1915-1917. Z5947

#### 77 PHOTOGRAPHY.

##### 77(016) Bibliography.

**New York Public Library.** Color photography: list of refs. Comp. by Wm. B. Gamble. 126 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1924. Z7134

##### 77(03) Dictionaries.

**Cassell's Cyclopaedia of photography.** By Bernard E. Jones. 580 p. Illus. *Cassell*, 1911. la. 8°. TR9

Definitions and terms, w. Fr. and Ger. equivalents, Formulæ, etc.

**Wall (E. J.).** Dict. of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers. 11th ed. Ed. F. J. Mortimer. 681 p. *Iliffe*, 1926. TR9

#### 78 MUSIC AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

**Engel (C.).** Musical instruments. x, 146 p. Illus. *H.M.S.O.*, 1908. (Vict. and Albert Mus. Hdbk.) ML462

**Galpin (F. W.).** Old English instruments of music: their history and character. 102 illus. xxv, 327 p. *Methuen*, 1910. (Antiquary's Books). ML501

List of books of reference, pp. xiii-xvi.

**South Kensington Museum.** Descr. catal. of the musical instruments in the S. Kens. Mus. Preceded by an essay on the hist. of musical instruments. By Carl Engel. 2nd ed. 402 p. Illus. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1874. ML462

##### 78(016) Bibliography.

**Baptie (D.).** Descr. catal. of glees, madrigals, part songs, etc. [1226-1898]. 4 v. 1898. 4°. ML128.G5

A ms. catal. in Brit. Mus. [Catal. Desk E.].

**Bohn (E.).** Bibliog. der Musik-Druckwerke bis 1700. viii, 450 p. *Berlin*, 1883. ML112

**Boston Public Library.** Catal. of the Allen A. Brown collection of music. 4 v. *Boston, Publ. Libr.*, 1908-16. ML138  
A very important and extensive collection.

**British Museum.** Catal. of the King's music library. Pt. 1, the Handel mss. Ed. W. Barclay Squire. 154 p. *Brit. Mus.*, 1927. la. 8°. ML136

To be completed in 3 pts. Pt. 2. Rest of mss. Pt. 3. Printed music.

—Catal. of ms. music. By A. Hughes-Stanton. 3v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1906-9. ML136

—Catal. of printed music, 1487-1800. By W. B. Squire. 2 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1912. ML136

**Christ Church College, Oxford.** Catal. of [ms.] music in the Library. Pts. 1-2. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1915-23. ML136

— — Catal. of printed music publ. prior to 1801. By Aloys Hiff. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1919. ML136

**Ecorcheville (J.).** Catal. du fonds de musique ancienne de la Biblioth. Natl. [to 1750]. 8 v. *Paris, Terquem*, 1911-14. la. 8°. ML136

**Eitner (R.).** Bibliog. der Musik-Sammelwerke des 16 und 17 Jahrh. ix, 964 p. *Berlin, Liepmannsohn*, 1877. la. 8°. ML113

—Bücherverzeichnis der Musik-Literatur, 1839-46. 89 p. *Berlin*, 1885. ML117

—Verzeichniss neuer Ausgaben alter Musikwerke bis zum Jahre 1800. 208 p. *Berlin*, 1871. ML113

— u. **Kade (O.).** Katalog der Musik-Sammlung des K. O. Bibliothek zu Dresden. 150 p. *Berlin*, 1890. ML136

**Goovaerts (A.).** Histoire et bibliog. de la typographie musicale dans les Pays-Bas. ML112

See 655.1(492) Printing in Netherlands.

**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on the evolution of music. By Ernest Newman. 34 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z6810

**New York Public Library.** Selected list of works rel. to the hist. of music. ML111  
*In N.Y.P.L. Bulletin*, 1908, pp. 32-67.

**Pazdirek (F.).** Universal-Handbuch der Musikliteratur aller Zeiten u. Völker. 30 v. *Wien, J. Hermuth*, 1904-10. ML113

**Royal College of Music.** Catal. of music in the library. By W. B. Squire. *Novello*, 1909. ML136

**Salvioli (G. and C.).** Bibliografia universale del teatro drammatico italiano con particolare riguardo alla storia della musica italiana. v. 1. *Venezia, Ferrari*, 1903.

No more published.

ML120.I8

**Sturgis (R.) and Krehbiel (H. E.).** Annotated bibliog. of fine art. Music by H. E. Krehbiel. 1897.

See 7(016) for fuller entry.

**Svensk Bok-Katalog** jemte musikföreteckning för 1876-1900. 4v. *Stockholm, Samson & Wallin*, 1878-1904. 4°. ML136  
Suppl. to H. Lindström's *Svensk Boklexicon*, 1820-65.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Catal. of early books on music (before 1800). By Julia Gregory. 312 p. *Wash.*, 1913. ML113

—Catal. of opera librettos printed before 1800. By O. G. T. Sonneck. 2 v. *Wash.*, 1914. ML128.L69

—Orchestral music catal. Score. By O. G. T. Sonneck. 663 p. *Wash.*, 1912. ML128.O67

—Dramatic music. Catal. of full scores. By O. G. T. Sonneck. *Wash.*, 1908.

ML128.D96

#### 78(03) Dictionaries.

**Black's** Dict. of music and musicians . . . to 1924. By L. J. de Bekker. [vi], 758 p. *A. & C. Black*, 1924. ML100

Formerly issued by W. and R. Chambers under title "Stokes' Cyclopædia of Music," etc., 1911.

**Dunstan (R.).** A cyclopædic dict. of music. 4th ed., enl. and rev. ix, 632 p. *J. Curwen & Sons*, 1925. ML100

Musical terms and phrases, biogr. notices of musicians and articles on musical topics, guide to pronunciation of Italian, Latin, German, and Russian musical terms, and a musical bibliog. by John Graham.

**Eaglefield-Hull (A.), Ed.** A dict. of modern music and musicians. xvi, 544 p. *Dent; N.Y., Dutton*, 1924. la. 8°. ML100  
Special feature a ser. of articles on opera,



symphony, chamber music, songs, etc., in various countries.

**Grove (Sir G.).** *Grove's Dict. of music and musicians.* Ed. J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 5 v. Illus. *Macm.*, 1904-10. la. 8°. ML100

— — American supplement, by W. S. Pratt and C. N. Boyd. vii, 412 p. N. Y., *Macm.*, 1920. la. 8°. ML100

— — 3rd ed., ed. by H. C. Colles. [Illus.]. 5 v. *Macm.*, 1927-8. la. 8°. ML100

**Hughes (R.), Ed.** *The music lovers' cyclopedia.* xxiii, 948, [12] p. *Hodder & Stoughton*, 1913. ML100

Contains a pronouncing and defining dict. of terms, instruments, etc.; a key to the pronunciation of 16 languages, many charts, an explanation of the construction of music; a pronouncing biographical dict.; the stories of the operas, etc.

**Quarry (W. E.).** *Dict. of musical compositions and composers.* viii, 192 p. *Routl.* [1920]. ML100

Alphab. index of titles of songs, operas, etc., of musical value. Alphab. notes, e.g. birth and death dates of composers, etc. Chronolog. table of composers, and a classified bibliog.

**Riemann (H.).** *Musiklexikon.* 10<sup>te</sup> Aufl. Hrsg. v. A. Einstein. xvi, 1469 p. *Berlin, M. Hesse*, 1922. 4°. ML100

#### 78(07) Teaching.

**The Musical Directory** of the United Kingdom, 1927. 448 p. *Rudall, Carte & Co., Ltd.*, 1927. 16mo. ML21

75th Annual issue. *In progress.* Gives lists of London and Provincial musical institutions, colleges, academies, societies, etc., orchestral and solo instrumentalists, vocalists, lyric authors and librettists, accompanists, professional musicians, and traders.

#### 78(09) History.

**Davey (H.).** *History of English music.* 2nd ed., rev. and rewritten, with appendix to 1921. xix, 505 p. *J. Curwen & Sons; Kegan Paul*, 1921. ML286

The best single vol. history.

**The Oxford history of music.** Ed. by W. H. Hadow. 6 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1901-5. ML160

1. The polyphonic period. Pt. 1. 330-1330. H. E. Wooldridge. 404 p. 1901.

2. The polyphonic period. Pt. 2. 1300-1600. H. E. Wooldridge. 416 p. 1905.

3. The 17th century. Sir Hubert Parry. 482 p. 1902.

4. The age of Bach and Handel. J. A. Fuller-Maitland. 376 p. 1902.

5. The Viennese period. W. H. Hadow. 358 p. 1904.

6. The Romantic period. E. Dannreuther. 382 p. 1905.

#### 782 OPERAS.

**Clément (F.) et Larousse (P.).** *Dict. des opéras, revu et mis à jour par A. Pougin.* xvi, 1293 p. *Paris, Larousse*, 1897. [1905]. ML1700

Operas performed in France and elsewhere, arr. by titles.

**Dassori (C.).** *Opere e operisti, dizionario lirico, 1541-1902.* 977 p. *Genova, Tip. Sordomuti*, 1903. ML1700

List of composers, with their principal works in chronol. order, and alphab. catal. of operatic works, indicating date and place of first production, having special regard to Italian works.

**Davidson (G.).** *Stories from the operas.* xv, 559 p. *Portrs. T. W. Laurie*, 1921. ML48

—More stories from the operas. xxiv, 325 p. *Portrs. T. W. Laurie*, 1924. ML48

The incidents of each libretto are given in the form of a short story. Short biographies of the composers and an alphab. list of operas are added.

—Stories from the Russian operas. 250 p. *T. W. Laurie*, 1922. ML48

—Two hundred opera plots. 2 v. *Portrs. T. W. Laurie*, 1911. ML48

**Kobbé (G.).** *The complete opera book.* Illus. xxii, 926 p. *G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1926. ML1800

The stories of the operas, with 410 of the leading airs and motives in musical notation.

**McSpadden (J. W.).** *Opera synopses: a guide to the plots and characters of the standard operas.* 368 p. *Harrap*, 1928. ML48

**Rieck (W.).** *Index to opera plots: an index to the stories of operas, operettas, ballets, etc., from the 16th to the 20th century.* N.Y., *Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 30. 1926. ML48

**Riemann (H.).** *Opern-handbuch. Repertorium der dramatisch-musikalischen Litteratur.* 862 p. *Leip., H. Seeman Nachf.*, 1884-93. la. 8°. ML128.061

**Towers (J.).** Dict. catal. of operas and operettas which have been performed on the public stage. 1045 p. *Morgantown, W. Va., Acme Publ. Co.,* [1910?].

ML128.O61

Pt. 1. Dict. Pt. 2. Composers and their operas in alphab. order. Pt. 3. Libretti. A title-a-line list. *Mudge, New Guide,* p. 119.

#### 782.1 Grand Opera.

**New York Public Library.** A hundred years of grand opera in New York, 1825-1925: a record of performances. By Julius Mattfeld. 107 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.,* 1927.

ML1711

Repr., with addns. from N.Y.P.L. Bulletin, v. 29. 1925.

#### 784 SONGS.

**Sears (M. L.), Ed.** Song index; an index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 song collections, comprising 262 vols. xxxii, 650 p. *N.Y., Wilson,* 1926. la. 8°. (Standard Catal. Ser.).

ML128.S69

#### 784(016) Bibliog. of Songs.

**Rimbault (E. F.).** Bibliotheca Madrigaliana. Bibliog. acct. of musical and poetical works publ. in England during 16th and 17th cents., under the titles of madrigals, ballets, ayres, canzonets, etc. xvi, 88 p. *J. R. Smith,* 1847. ML128.M18

Chronol. arr., with alphab. index of madrigals and songs.

#### 784.4 Folk Music.

**New York Public Library.** The folk music of the Western Hemisphere: list of refs. Comp. and annot. by Julius Mattfeld. 58 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr. Bull.,* 1924.

ML128.F66

#### 787.1 Violin.

**Bachmann (A.).** An encycl. of the violin. Trans. by F. H. Martens. Ed. by A. E. Wier. 470 p. Illus. *N.Y., Appleton,* 1925.

ML802

Glossary of musical terms. Biogr. dict. of violinists. Literature rel. to the violin. Lists of music for the violin.

#### 787.1(016) Bibliog. of Violin.

**Allen (E. H.).** De fidiculis bibliog. 2 v. *Griffith,* 1894. 4°.

ML128.V4

**Heim (E.).** Neuer Führer durch die Violin-Litteratur. 2<sup>te</sup> Aufl. von O. Girschner. viii, 358 p. *Hannover, Oertel,* 1901.

ML128.V4

#### 788.9 Wind Instruments. Bagpipe.

**Flood (W. H. G.).** The story of the bagpipe. xx, 237 p. Illus. *Walter Scott Pub. Co.,* 1911.

Appxs. contain a chronol. list of eminent pipers, glossary of terms, bibliog., O'Farrell's Treatise on the bagpipe, composers, British Army pipe bands.

**Malcolm (C. A.).** The piper in peace and war. xv, 282 p. Illus. *John Murray,* 1927.

Records of the pipers of the var. Scots Regiments and their regimental pipe tunes, with biogr. notes on some well-known army pipers.

**Manson (W. L.).** The Highland bagpipe: its hist., liter., and music, with some acct. of the traditions, superstitions, and anecdotes rel. to the instrument and its tunes. Illus. *Paisley, A. Gardner,* 1901. la. 8°.

ML980.B

Appendixes contain chapters on the scale of the pipes, by J. McNeill; Practical hints by A. D. Campbell; Bibliog. of pipe music; Gold medallists of the Highland Soc. of London; Directory of bagpipe makers; List of pibrochs; The garb of old Gaul.

#### 79 AMUSEMENTS.

**Bogeng (G. A. E.), Ed.** Geschichte des Sports aller Völker und aller Zeiten. 2 v. Illus. *Leip., Seemann,* 1926-7. 4°. GV15

**Gomme (A. B.).** Traditional games of England, Scotland and Ireland, with tunes, singing rhymes and methods of playing. 2 v. *Nutt,* 1894-8. GV75

#### 79(03) Dictionaries.

**Suffolk and Berkshire (Earl of), Ed.** Encycl. of sport and games. New and enl. ed. 4 v. Illus. *Heinemann,* 1910-11. la. 8°.

GV11

#### 791(016) Bibliog. of Conjuring.

**Clarke (S. W.) and Blind (A.).** Bibliog. of conjuring and kindred deceptions. 84 p. *Johnson,* 1920.

Z7514.C75

#### 792 THEATRE.

**Adams (J. Q.).** Shakespearean playhouses: hist. of Engl. theatres to the Restoration. xiv, 473 p. *Constable,* [1920].

PN2585

**Chambers (Sir E. K.).** The mediæval stage. 2 v. 2 illus. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.,* 1903.

PN2587

List of authorities, pp. xiii-xlii, incl. a gen. bibliog. note.

**Lawrence (W. J.).** The Elizabethan playhouse and other studies. 2 ser. Illus. [Bibliog.] *Stratford-upon-Avon, Shak. Head Pr.*, 1913. PN2589

**Mantzius (K.).** Hist. of theatrical art. Authorized trans. 6 v. *Duckworth*, 1903–1921. PN2104  
Standard work.

**Nicoll (A.).** The development of the theatre : a study of theatrical art. Illus. 247 p. *Harrap*, 1927. 4°. PN2101

**Pougin (A.).** Dict. historique et pittoresque du théâtre et des arts qui s'y rattachent. Illus. xv, 775 p. *Paris, Firmin Didot*, 1885. 1a. 8°. PN2035

**Scott (C. W.).** The drama of yesterday and to-day. By Clement Scott. 2 v. Illus. *Macm.*, 1899. PN2594

The hist. of the stage for the last 50 years (from 1841) blended with personal reminiscences. Many portraits of famous actors and actresses.

**The "Stage" Year Book, 1908–** Ed. by Lionel Carson. Illus. "The Stage," 1908 to date. PN2012

Not publ. during 1921–4 but cumulated in 1 vol. (1921–25) in 1925. Contains lists of plays produced during the year in this country and in America, with cast of each play, a list of masonic lodges, clubs, etc., photographs of well-known actors and actresses and of scenes from plays, articles on the Australian stage, Berlin, Paris, and Vienna stages, etc.

#### 792(016) Bibliography.

**Boston Public Library.** Catal. of the Allen A. Brown collection of books rel. to the stage. 952 p. *Boston*, 1919. Z5785.

**Dramatic Index** for 1909– *Boston, Faxon*, 1910– Z5783

*In progress.* Articles and illus. conc. the stage and players in the periodicals of America and England, with a record of books on the drama and of texts of plays.

**Lowe (R. W.).** A bibliog. account of English theatrical literature. xii, 384 p. *Nimmo*, 1888. Z2014.D7

Dict. catal. of works dealing with theatres and actors.

**New York Public Library.** Stage scenery : list of refs. to illustrations since 1900. By William B. Gamble. 81 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1917. Z5784. S28

—The development of scenic art and stage machinery : list of refs. Comp. by William B. Gamble. 122 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1919. Z5784.S28

#### 793 INDOOR AMUSEMENTS.

**Dawson (L. H.).** Hoyle's games modernized. Entirely new ed., rev., enl. [and brought down to date (1928)]. viii, 477 p. *Routledge*, [1928]. GV1229  
Includes card games, games of chance and race-games, billiards, etc., bagatelle, board games, table games. A standard authority.

#### 794(016) Bibliog. of Games of Skill.

##### Chess.

**Linde (A. van der).** Das erste Jahrtausend der Schachlitteratur, 850–1880. 112 p. *Berlin, Springer*, 1881. Z5541

—Geschichte und Litteratur des Schachspiels. 2 v. *Berlin, Springer*, 1874. Z5541

—Quellenstudien zur Geschichte des Schachspiels. vii, 412 p. *Berlin, Springer*, 1881. Z5541

##### Draughts.

**Alliey (F.).** Bibliog. de tous les ouvrages connus en toutes les langues sur le jeu de dames. 3me. éd. rev., corr., et très augm. *Commercy, Cabasse*, 1852. Z7514.D

Parts 2–3 of Poirson-Prugeneau (Q.). *Encycl. du jeu de dames*, etc.

#### 795 GAMES OF CHANCE. CARDS.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Prints and Drawings.* Catal. of the collection of playing cards bequeathed to the . . . Brit. Mus. by Lady Charlotte Schreiber. Comp. by F. M. O'Donoghue. viii, 228 p. *Longmans*, 1901. GV1233

— — — Deser. catal. of playing and other cards in the Brit. Mus., accompanied by a concise general hist. of the subject and remarks on cards of divination and of a politico-historical character. By W. H. Willshire. Suppl. portion. 2 pt. x, 360 p.; viii, 87 p. 23 pl. *Brit. Mus.*, 1876. 1a. 8°. GV1233

#### 795(016) Bibliog. of Cards.

**Horr (N. T.).** Bibliog. of card games and of the hist. of playing cards. 79 p. *Cleveland, Oregon, Orr*, 1892. Z5481



**Jessel (F.).** Bibliog. of works in English on cards and gaming. vi, 312 p. *Longmans*, 1905. Z5481

Includes dominoes, conjuring, card tricks, etc., alphab. arr. by authors, with subj.-index.

## 796 OUT-DOOR SPORTS. ATHLETICS.

**Bancroft (J. B.) and Pulvermacher (W. D.).** Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors and spectators. xxv, 627 p. N.Y., *Macm.*, 1922. 12mo. GV171

Gives rules and information for all parts of the play. Includes baseball; basket ball; field hockey; football (American game, intercollegiate); golf; handball; ice-hockey; indoor baseball, lacrosse; lawn tennis; polo (equestrian); soccer football; squash tennis; volley ball; track and field games and rowing; running and walking races; jumping and pole vaulting; weight throwing; rowing races.

A bibliog. and a glossary are appended to each game.

### 796.35 Golf.

**Clark (R.).** Golf: a royal and ancient game. Illus. xxi, 284 p. *Edinb., R. & R. Clark*, 1875. 4°. GV963

Histor. acct. of the game and of various early golfing clubs and societies, Acts of Parliament forbidding play, 1457-1491, poems on the game, etc.

**Duncan (D. S.), Ed.** The golfing annual. v. 1-23. Illus. *Horace Cox*, "Field Office," 1888-1910. GV961

A directory of golf clubs, giving statistics of membership, subscriptions, secretaries, professionals, etc. Recent decisions of Rules of Golf Committee. Championships and their winners from the start, with portraits of the amateur champions for the year. Discontinued.

**Golfer's Handbook** [1928]. 30th year of publication. lxii, 859 p. *Edinb., Golf Printing & Publ. Co.*, 1928. GV961

Annual. Contains a Who's who in golf. Rules of golf. Lists of championships and winners. Directories of clubs throughout the world. Internat. matches, and important competitions.

### 796.36 Cricket.

**Wisden (J.).** Wisden's Cricketer's almanack for 1928. Ed. by C. Stewart Caine. 352+708 p. Illus. *John Wisden & Co., Ltd.*, 1928. 12mo. GV911

65th ann.ed. Contains full scores and bowling analyses of chief matches in 1927, portraits, test match records, public school cricket, etc.

### 796.52 Mountaineering.

**Ball (J.).** Alpine guide. 3 v. *Longmans*, 1907-11. DQ823

Lists of guide books and maps.

**Raeburn (H.).** Mountaineering art. *Fisher Unwin*, 1920. G510

Contains short list of books in English, pp. 262-3, and lists of books at end of chapters on mountain sickness, etc.

## 796.8 Athletic Sports.

**Gardiner (E. N.).** Greek athletic sports and festivals. xxvii, 533 p. Illus. *Macm.*, 1910. GV573

History of Greek Athletics to A.D. 393. The athletic exercises:—The Stadium, the foot-race, the jump, throwing the diskos, throwing the javelin, the pentathlon, wrestling, boxing, the pankration, the hippodrome, the gymnasium and the palaestra. Bibliog. pp. 511-17. Index, and Index of Greek words.

### 796.86(016) Bibliog. of Fencing.

See also 394.8(016) Duelling, etc.

**Gelli (J.).** Bibliog. generale della scherma. 2 ed. xliii, 600 p. *Milano, Hoepli*, 1895. Z5906

**Thimm (C. A.).** Complete bibliog. of fencing and duelling. lvi, 538 p. *Lane*, 1896. 4°. Z5906

**Vigeant (A.).** La bibliog. de l'escrime. 172 p. *Paris, Fontaine*, 1882. Z5906

## 796.95 Swimming.

**Thomas (R.).** Swimming: with lists of books published in English, German, French and other European languages (1538-1868). 488 p. *Low*, 1904. GV837

### 798(016) Bibliog. of Horses and racing.

**Contades (G. de, Count).** Bibliog. sportive: Les courses de chevaux en France (1651-1890). xxvi, 157 p. *Paris, Rouquette*, 1892. Z6240

—Le Driving en France (1547-1896). xxviii, 208 p. *Paris, Rouquette*, 1898. Z6240

**Huth (F. H.).** Bibliog. record of hippology. x, 439 p. *Quaritch*, 1887. Z6240

### 799.1(016) Bibliog. of Fish and Fishing.

**Blakey (R.).** Histor. sketches of the angling literature of all nations, [and] a bibliog. of English writers on angling, by J. R. S[mith], pp. 293-335. vi, 335 p. *J. R. Smith*, 1856. Z5971

**Bosgoed (D. M.).** Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria. *Haarlem*, 1874. Z5971

**Westwood (T.) and Satchell (T.).** *Bibliotheca piscatoria.* xxiv, 397 p. *Satchell*, 1883. 4°. Z5971

*Continued by*

**Marston (R. B.).** List of books rel. to fish, fishing, and fisheries to supplement the *Bibliotheca Piscatoria.* In *English catal. of Books, 1898-1900*, appx. C. pp. 751-776. 1901. Z5971

799.2(016) **Bibliog. of The Chase.**

**Souhart (R.).** *Bibliog. générale des*

*ouvrages sur la chasse, la vénerie, et la fauconnerie.* [15 cent. to date]. vii, 750 p. *Paris, Rouquette*, 1886. Z7514.H9

799.21(016) **Bibliog. of Shooting.**

**Gerrare (Wirt).** *Bibliog. of guns and shooting.* vii, 216 p. *Westminster, Roxburghe Press*, 1896. Z7514.H9

799.25(016) **Bibliog. of Falconry.**

**Harting (J. E.).** *Bibliotheca accipitraria: catal. of books rel. to falconry.* xxviii, 289 p. *Quaritch*, 1891. Z7514.F2

## 8 LITERATURE.

### 8(106) Bibliography.

**American Library Assoc.** Foreign book lists. Nos. 1-7. *Chicago, A.L.A.*, 1907-16. Z710

1. German. 2. Hungarian. 3. French. 4. Danish and Norwegian. 5. Spanish. 6. Polish. 7. Russian. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 225.

**Edwardes (M.).** Summary of the literatures of modern Europe (England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain) to 1400. 548 p. *Dent*, 1907. Z6519

### 8(03) Dictionaries.

**Brewer (E. C.).** Dict. of phrase and fable. New ed. iv, 1158 p. *Cassell*, 1923. PN43

—Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems, tog. w. an English and American bibliog., and a list of the authors and dates of dramas and operas. New ed. viii, 1501 p. *Chatto*, 1898. PN43

The cheaper ed. of 1902 does not contain the bibliog. or the list of dramas and operas.

**Edwards (E.).** Words, facts and phrases: a dict. of curious, quaint, and out of the way matters. New ed. viii, 631 p. *Chatto*, 1884. PN43

List of authorities consulted.

**Gidel (C. A.) et Loliée (F.).** Dict.-manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures. 908 p. *Paris, Colin*, 1898. 18 mo. PN41

**Hyamson (A. M.).** Dict. of English phrases, phraseological allusions, catch-words, stereotyped modes of speech and metaphors, nicknames, sobriquets, derivations from personal names. 365 p. *Routl.*, 1922. PR[20]

**Keller (Helen R.).** The reader's digest of books. 941 p. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1922; *Allen & Unwin*, 1923. PN6014

Brief summaries of over 400 standard books, both fiction and non-fiction, arr. alphab. by

title, w. author index. Part of Warner Lib. of the world's best literature, now sold separately. *A.L.A. Booklist*.

**Latham (E.).** Dict. of names, nicknames, and surnames of persons, places and things. vii, 334 p. *Routl.*, 1904. PR[20]

—Famous sayings and their authors. 2nd ed. viii, 318 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1906. PN6080

Eng., Fr., Germ., Greek, Ital., Latin.

**Magnus (L.).** Dict. of European literature: designed as a companion to English studies. xii, 594 p. *Routl.*, 1926. PN41  
Does not include American literature.

**Vapereau (L. G.).** Dict. universel des littératures. 2<sup>e</sup> éd., rev. et augm. d'un supplément. *Paris, Hachette*, 1884. 1a. 8°. PN41

"Contenant des notices sur les écrivains de tous les temps et de tous les pays; des résumés de l'histoire littéraire des divers nations; la bibliog. générale et particulière, les ouvrages à consulter sur les questions d'histoire, de théorie et d'érudition."

**Walsh (W. S.).** Heroes and heroines of fiction: classical, mediæval, legendary. iv, 379 p. *Lippincott*, 1915. PN3411

— —: modern prose and poetry. 391 p. *Lippincott*, 1914. PN3411

Famous characters and famous names in novels, romances, poems and dramas, classified, analyzed and criticised, w. suppl. citations fr. the best authorities.

### 8(05) Periodicals.

**Notes and Queries:** a medium of intercommunication for literary men, artists, antiquarians, genealogists. Nov. 1849 to date. *Bell*, 1850- PN2

*In progress.* General indexes to Ser. 1-12 (1849-1923) have been publ., 1856-1924.

### 808.1(016) Bibliog. of Popular Songs.

**Aubry (P.).** Esquisse d'une bibliog. de la chanson populaire en Europe. Avec musique. *Paris, Picard*, 1905. ML128



## 808.5 Oratory.

**Pros and cons:** a newspaper-reader's and debater's guide to the leading controversies of the day (political, social, etc.). By Hilderic Cousens. 7th ed. viii, 211 p. *Routl.*, 1926. AG105

1st ed. by J. B. Askew, 1896. 4th ed. by A. M. Hyamson, 1906; 6th ed. by H. Cousens, 1920.

## 808.8 Quotations (General.)

**Bartlett (J.).** Familiar quotations. 10th ed. rev. and enl. by N. H. Dole. 1474 p. *Macm.*, 1926. PN6080

**Benham (W. G.).** Benham's book of quotations, proverbs and household words. vii, 1224 p. *Ward Lock*, 1924. PN6080

"A collection of quotations from Brit. and Amer. authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings, from all sources incl. Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish and other languages." Full verbal and classified index.

**Field (C.).** Dict. of oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian). 351 p. [*Sonnenschein*], *Allen & Unwin*, 1911. PN6095.07

**Harbottle (T. B.) and Dalbiac (P. H.).** Dict. of quotations (French and Italian). With authors' and subjects' indexes. 565 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1901. PN6080  
Reprinted separately in 2 vols. 3rd ed. 1909.

**Hoyt (J. K.)** New cyclopedia of practical quotations drawn from the speech and literature of all nations. Rev. by Kate L. Roberts. 1343 p. *N.Y., Funk*, 1922. PN6080

**Jones (H. P.), Ed.** Dict. of foreign phrases and classical quotations. New and rev. ed. xx, 532 p. *Edinb., John Grant*, 1910. PN6080

In Latin, Greek, French, German, Portuguese, Italian, Spanish, arr. alfab., w. Engl. trans. and equivalents.

**Walsh (W. S.).** Internat. encycl. of prose and poetical quotations. 1029 p. *Philad., Winston*, 1908. PN6080

## 809 History of Literature.

**Brandes (G.).** Main currents in 19th cent. literature. 6 v. *Heinemann*, 1901-5. PN761

V. 1. The emigrant literature. 2. The romantic school in Germany. 3. The reaction in France. 4. Naturalism in England. 5. The romantic school in France. 6. Young Germany.

**Gosse (E.), Ed.** Literatures of the world. 14 v. *Heinemann*, v.y. PN524  
Written by specialists. Dates, bibliog., and indexes.

See under various literatures.

**Library of literary history.** 11 v. By various writers. *Fisher Unwin*, v.y. PN524  
India, Ireland, America, Persia, Scotland, The Arabs, France, Russia, Rome, Italy.  
See under various literatures.

**Magnus (L.).** General sketch of European liter. in the centuries of romance. xvi, 411 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1918. PN671

**Saintsbury (G.), Ed.** Periods of European literature. 12 v. *Blackwood*, 1897-1907. PN701

1. The dark ages. W. P. Ker. x, 361 p. 1904.

2. The flourishing of romance and the rise of allegory. G. Saintsbury. xvii, 429 p. 1897.

3. The 14th century. F. J. Snell. xi, 428 p. 1899.

4. The transition period. G. Gregory Smith. xv, 422 p. 1900.

5. The earlier renaissance. G. Saintsbury. xvi, 423 p. 1901.

6. The later renaissance. David Hannay. xiii, 381 p. 1898.

7. The first half of the 17th century. H. J. C. Grierson. xiv, 388 p. 1906.

8. The Augustan ages. Oliver Elton. xii, 427 p. 1899.

9. The mid-18th century. J. H. Millar. xii, 387 p. 1902.

10. The romantic revolt. C. E. Vaughan. x, 507 p. 1907.

11. The romantic triumph. T. S. Omond. xiii, 408 p. 1900, repr. 1909.

12. The later 19th century. G. Saintsbury. xviii, 471 p. 1907.

## 809.2 Drama.

**Chambers (E. K.).** The medieval stage. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1903. PN1751

**Clark (B. H.).** A study of the modern drama: handbk. for the study and appreciation of the best plays, European, English, and American of the last half-century. xi, 527 p. *N.Y., Appleton*, 1925. PN1851

**Dixon (W. M.).** Tragedy. viii, 228 p. *Edward Arnold*, 1924. PN1891

## 809.3 Romance.

**British Museum.** *Dept. of Manuscripts.* Catal. of romances. 3 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1883-1910. la. 8°. Z6621.B87.R

V. 1-2, by H. L. D. Ward. v. 3, by J. A. Herbert.

V. 1 deals with classical romances (the cycles of Troy, Alexander, etc.); British and English traditions (cycle of Arthur, etc.); French traditions (cycle of Charlemagne, etc.); Miscell. romances, Allegorical and didactic romances.

V. 2 treats of Northern and Eastern legends and tales; Æsopic fables; Reynard the Fox; Visions of heaven and hell; Les trois pèlerinages; Miracles of the Virgin.

V. 3 contains Exempla and moralized tales in prose; Exempla in verse; Collected tales, etc.

**Spence (L.).** Dict. of medieval romance and romance writers. vi, 395 p. *Routl.*, 1913. PN669

## 81 AMERICAN LITERATURE.

### 81(09) History.

**Trent (W. P.), and others, Edd.** Hist. of Amer. literature. Ed. by W. P. Trent, J. Erskine, S. P. Sherman, C. van Doren. 4 v. *Camb. U.P.*; *N. Y., Putnam*, 1918–21. PS88

The Amer. ed. bears title "The Cambridge history of American literature," and t.p. of v. 1 is dated 1917.

**Wendell (B.).** A literary hist. of America. xi, 574 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1901. 8°. (Lib. of Lit. Hist., 3). PS88

**Whitecomb (S. L.).** Chronol. outlines of Amer. literature. 286 p. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1894. PS94

### 811(016) Bibliog. of American poetry.

**New York Public Library.** Early American poetry to 1820: list of works. Comp. by John C. Frank. 56 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1917. Z1231.P7

### 811(08) American Poetry. Anthologies.

**Oxford Book** of American verse. Chosen and ed. by Bliss Carman. xxx, 680 p. *O. U.P.*, 1928. PS586

**Stedman (E. C.), Ed.** American anthology, 1787–1900. 878 p. *Camb. [Mass.], Riverside Pr.*, 1900. PS586

**Stevenson (B. E.).** Poems of American hist. Rev. ed. 720 p. *Boston, Houghton*, 1922. PS595.H5

### 812(016) Bibliog. of American Drama.

**New York Public Library.** List of American dramas in the library. Comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. 63 p. *N. Y. Publ. Lib.*, 1916. Z1231.D5

Repr. fr. the N.Y.P.L. Bulletin, 1915, pp. 739–786.

**Wegelin (O.).** Early American plays, 1714–1830. 2nd ed., rev. 94 p. *N. Y., Literary Collector Pr.*, 1905. Z1231.D5

A compilation of the titles of plays and dramatic poems written by authors born in or residing in North America previous to 1830. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 146.

**Roden (R. F.).** Later American plays, 1831–1900. 132 p. *N. Y., Dunlap Soc.*, 1900. Z1231.D5

A compilation of the titles of plays by American authors publ. and performed in America. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 146.

**U.S. Copyright Office.** Dramatic compositions copyrighted in the U.S., 1870 to 1916. 2 v. *Wash.*, 1918. Z1231.D5

"A list of about 60,000 plays, arr. alphab. by title. Author index. A very useful list for questions as to authorship, date of publication, etc. of plays." *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 146.

### 813(016) Bibliog. of American Fiction.

**Bacon (C.).** Standard catalog; fiction section. 153 p. *N. Y., Wilson*, 1923. Z5916

"Lists about 2,350 of the best novels for the average library." *Booklist*.

— — Suppl. 55 p. *N. Y., Wilson*, 1928. Z5916

Selected list of about 550 novels. *Booklist*.

**Syracuse, N.Y., Public Library.** The gold star list; American fiction, 1821–1928. 500 titles classified by subject, with notes. 30 p. *Syracuse, N. Y., Author*, 1928. Z1231.F4

**Wegelin (O.).** Early American fiction, 1774–1830. Rev. ed. 37 p. *N. Y., Wegelin*, 1913. Z1231.F4

Titles of works of fiction by writers born or residing in N. America, and pr. bef. 1831.

## 82 ENGLISH LITERATURE.

### 82(016) Bibliography.

**Allibone (S. A.).** Critical dict. of British and American literature.

Z1224 & Z2011

See 928.2 Biography of Literature.

**Brydges (Sir S. E.).** Censura literaria, contg. titles, abstracts, and opinions of old English books, with original disquisitions, articles of biography, and other literary antiquities. 2nd ed. 10 v. *Longman*, 1815. Z2012

"Articles classed in chronol. order under their separate heads." Deals largely with English poetry.

**Brydges (Sir S. E.) and Haslewood (J.)** The British bibliographer. 4 v. Ports. *R. Triphook*, 1810-14. Z2012  
Continuation of "Censura literaria."

**Brydges (Sir S. E.)**. Restituta; or, titles, extracts, and characters of old books in English literature revived. 4 v. *Longman*, 1814-16. Z2012  
Continuation of "The British Bibliographer."

**Crane (R. S.)**. English literature of the Restoration and 18th cent.: a current bibliog., 1925- 43 p. *Univ. of Iowa*, 1926- Z2013

Classified list of the more significant books, articles, and reviews rel. to the period 1660-1800, publ. dur. the years 1925- Repr. from the *Philological Quarterly*, April Nos. *In progress*.

**Crawford (J. R.)**. What to read in English literature. xxi, 388 p. *N. Y., and Lond., Putnam's*, 1928. la. 8°. Z2011

Contains a general bibliog., and lists of books accompanying each period or author dealt with. Arr. chronol. "The most important works are indicated by three stars, the next important by two, and others by one star. Non-starred books are for further reading in any particular field."

**Cross (T. P.)**. List of books and articles chiefly bibliog., designed to serve as an introd. to the bibliog. and methods of English literary hist. Index. 52 p. 2 ed. *Chicago, U.P.*, 1920. Z2011  
Publishers' names not given.

**English Association**. A reference library: English lang. and liter. 2nd ed. 31 p. *English Assoc.*, 1927. (Pamphlet No. 46.) Z2011

Only such works incl. as have value as liter. The following are not incl.: Works of authors still alive in 1901; Children's books and school books; generally familiar books, e.g. *Robinson Crusoe*; Anglo-Saxon texts, grammars, etc.; O.P. books with some exceptions.

—The year's work in English studies, 1919-20- Ed. Sir Sidney Lee, F. S. Boas and C. H. Herford. *O.U.P.*, 1921- PR3  
*In progress*. Crit. summary of the year's liter. Vols. for 1922 onwards contain a bibliog. chap. by A. Esdaile.

**Esdaile (A.)**. The sources of English liter.: a guide for students. Sanders lectures, 1926. viii, 132 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1928. Z2011

A valuable up-to-date manual.

**Grolier Club, N.Y.** One hundred books famous in English literature. Facsims. of t.-pp. Introd. by G. E. Woodberry. lii, 200 p. *N. Y., Grolier Club*, 1902. la. 8°. Z2027

—Bibliog. notes on 100 books famous in English literature. Comp. by Henry W. Kent. xii, 227 p. *N. Y., Grolier Club*, 1903. la. 8°. Z2027

—Catal. of original and early eds. of some of the poetical and prose works of English writers from Wither to Prior. 3 v. *N. Y., Grolier Club*, 1905. la. 8°. Z2011  
With collations, notes, and 200 facsims. of t.-pp. and frontis.

**Harris (W. J.)**. The first printed translations of the great foreign classics: a suppl. to text books of Engl. liter. 218 p. *Routl.*, 1909. 12mo. Z2014

**Modern Humanities Research Assoc.** Annual bibliog. of English language and literature (vols. 1-8) for 1920-27. *Camb., Bowes & Bowes*, 1921-8. Z2011

*In progress*. Comp. by members. v. 1 Ed. by E. Allison Peers; v. 2-5 Ed. by Miss A. C. Paves; v. 6 Ed. by Miss D. Everett; v. 7-8 by D. Everett and E. Seaton.

**Northup (C. S.)**. Register of bibliog. of the English language and literature. 507 p. *New Haven, U.P.*; *Milford*, 1925. Z2011  
A very full list, incl. articles in periodicals.

**Quaritch (B.)**. Catal. of books in Engl. hist. and liter., 1483-1700. Z2029

See 9(42)(016) English History.

82(016) Bibliog. of Canadian Literature.

See also 015(71) Books publ. in Canada; 971(016) Books about Canada.

**Haight (W. R.)**. A Canadian catal. of books, with 2 supplts. 3 v. *Toronto, Haight*, 1897-1904. Z1365

82(02) English Literature. Outlines.

**Ryland (F.)**. Chronol. outlines of English liter. xii, 351 p. *Macm.*, 1890. PR87

82(03) Dictionaries.

**Adams (W. D.)**. Dict. of English liter. 776 p. *Cassell*, 1884. PR19

**Chambers's** Cyclopedia of English liter. New ed. by D. Patrick and J. L. Geddie. 3 v. *Chambers*, 1901-3. la. 8°. PR19

Short notices giving principal works, and birth and death dates of authors, with frequent



quotations from both poets and prose writers. An excellent summary.

### 82(08) Collections.

**Benham (A. R.).** English liter. from Widsith to the death of Chaucer: a source book. xxviii, 634 p. *New Haven, Yale U.P.*; *Milford*, 1916. PR1502

**Early English Text Soc.** Publications. Original Ser., v. 1-175. *O.U.P.*, 1864-1928. PR1119.A2

*In progress.*

Extra Ser., v. 1-124. *O.U.P.*, 1869-1927. PR1119.E5

*In progress.*

**Sampson (G.), Ed.** The Cambridge book of prose and verse in illus. of English liter. fr. the begin. to the cycles of romance. xxxviii, 438 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1924. PR1120  
Covers the same period as v. 1 of the *Camb. Hist. of Engl. Liter.*, and is designed to illus. that vol.

**Sisam (K.), Ed.** Fourteenth cent. verse and prose. With a middle-Engl. vocab. by J. R. R. Tolkien. xlviii, 292+[168] p. *O.U.P.*, 1921-2. PR1120

### 82(09) History.

*See also 928.2 English Literary Biography.*

**Brooke (S. A.).** English liter. to the Norman Conquest. lx, 340 p. *Macm.*, 1898. PR173

Transs. of some remarkable Anglo-Saxon poems are added in an appx. with an index and bibliog. by Miss Kate Warren.

**Cambridge History of English Literature.** Ed. A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. 14 v. and Index. 15 v. *Camb., U.P.*, 1907-27. la. 8°. PR83

Each chapter by a specialist. Valuable bibliogs.

**Compton-Rickett (A.).** Hist. of English liter. xi, 702 p. *Jack*, 1918. la. 8°. PR85  
A handy one vol. history. Recommended as a text-book for the Library Assoc. examinations.

**Elton (O.).** A survey of English literature, 1730-1780. 2 v. *Arnold*, 1928.

— — 1780-1830. 2 v. *Arnold*, 1912.

— — 1830-1880. 2 v. *Arnold*, 1920. PR83

Useful bibliog. notes are appended to each vol. of this valuable survey by the Professor of English liter. in the Univ. of Liverpool.

**Gosse (Sir E.).** Short hist. of mod. English liter. [1350-date]. 10th ed. x, 455 p. *Heinemann*, 1923. (Short Histories, III.)

PR85

Living writers not included. A biogr. list gives birth and death dates of authors.

—Hist. of eighteenth cent. liter. (1660-1780). viii, 415 p. *Macm.*, 1897. PR441

Has bibliog., pp. 401-4, giving the most convenient texts of the principal writers mentioned.

**Jusserand (J. J.).** A literary hist. of the English people. 3 v. *Fisher Unwin*, 1895-1926. PR83

V. 1. Origins to Renaissance. 1895. v. 2-3. Renaissance to Civil War. 2 v. 2nd ed. 1926.

**Ker (W. P.).** English liter.—mediæval. 256 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1912. (Home Univ. Lib.) PR255

From the Anglo-Saxon period to Chaucer. A note on books for both lang. and liter., indicating their value, is appended.

**Körting (G.).** Grundriss der Geschichte der Englischen Literatur. 5te Aufl. 443 p. *Münster i. W., Schöningh*, 1910. PR257  
For advanced students.

**Lang (A.).** Hist. of English liter. from "Beowulf" to Swinburne. 2 ed., rev. xxi, 687 p. *Longmans*, 1912. PR85  
Gives list of authors, with birth and death dates.

**Legouis (É.) and Cazamian (L.).** Hist. of English liter. 2 v. *Dent*, 1926-7. la. 8°. PR93

V. 1. The middle ages and the renaissance (650-1660) by Émile Legouis. Trans. from the French by Helen D. Irvine. 399 p. 1926.

V. 2. Modern times, 1660-1914. By Louis Cazamian. Trans. fr. the French by W. D. McInnes and the author. 521 p. 1927.

A valuable work, giving the French viewpoint.

**Manly (J. M.) and Rickert (E.).** Contemporary British liter.: outlines for study, bibliogs., indexes. Rev. and enl. ed. 346 p. *Harrap*; *N. Y., Harcourt*, 1928. PR471

Bibliogs. and biogs. of authors brought up to date. Introd. chapters on contemp. liter., specimen reader's reports, lists of ref. books and anthologies, and ten classified indexes.

**Morley (H.).** A first sketch of English liter. New and enl. ed. viii, 1196 p. *Cassell*, 1912. PR85

Brought down to deaths of Swinburne and Meredith.

**Saintsbury (G.).** Short hist. of English liter. xix, 818 p. *Macm.* [1898], 1922. PR85

An admirable short hist. Var. reprints with slight corrections from 1913 to 1922.

—Hist. of Elizabethan liter. 2 ed. xiv, 471 p. *Macm.*, 1890 (repr. 1903). PR421  
Has a full bibliog. index.

**Schofield (W. H.).** English liter. from the Norman Conquest to Chaucer. xiii, 500 p. *Macm.*, 1906. PR255

A chronol. table in 4 parallel columns is appended, giving histor. events, Lat., Fr., and Engl. writers. Bibliog. notes are full and valuable.

**Taine (H. A.).** Hist. of English liter. Trans. by H. van Laun. 4 v. 32 portrs. *Chatto*, 1890. PR93

First ed. publ. by Edmonston & Douglas, Edinb., 1871. 2 vols.

**Wells (J. E.).** Manual of the writings in middle English, 1050–1400. xv, 1247 p. *New Haven, Yale U.P.*, 1923–6. PR255

A handbook recording the generally accepted views of scholars. A bibliog. of each writing is given. Suppls. 1–3 are incl., w. addns. and modifications to June, 1926.

**Williams (H.).** Modern English writers : study of imaginative liter., 1890–1914. New ed., w. bibliog. appx. xii, 532 p. *Sidgwick & Jackson*, 1925. PR471

82(09) Hist. of Canadian Literature.

**MacMurdy (A.).** A handbook of Canadian liter. v, 236 p. *Toronto, Briggs*, 1906. PR9113

**Marquis (T. G.).** Canada and its provinces. [Vol. on liter.] *Toronto*, 1913–14. PR9113

**Morgan (H. J.).** Bibliotheca Canadensis: manual of Canadian liter. x, 411 p. *Ottawa*, 1867. PR9113

82(09) Hist. of Scottish Literature.

**Graham (H. G.).** Scottish men of letters in the 18th cent. xii, 441 p. 32 portrs. *Black*, 1908. PR8547

Philosophers, poets, historians, song-writers, learned divines, literary judges, etc. A chapter is devoted to women of letters. The portraits are mainly after contemporary paintings.

**Henderson (T. F.).** Scottish vernacular liter. : a succinct hist. x, 462 p. *Nutt*, 1898. PR8511

From the earliest times to c. 1850. Numerous quotations with marginal glossary, and index.

A third issue, with new preface added, was publ. in Edinb. by John Grant in 1910.

**Millar (J. H.).** A literary hist. of Scotland. xv, 703 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1903. (Lib. of Lit. Hist., 5). PR8511

Glossary, and list of authorities referred to.

**Walker (H.).** Three centuries of Scottish liter. 2 v. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1893. PR8547

Gaelic liter. not incl. v. 1. The Reformation to the Union. v. 2. The Union to Scott. Glossary and index in v. 2.

## 821 ENGLISH POETRY.

Concordances and Dictionaries to Poets.

**Beowulf.**

**Cook (A. S.).** A concord. to Beowulf. iv, 436 p. *Halle, Max Niemeyer*, 1911. PR1588

The text used is Wyatt's 2nd ed. (Camb., 1898).

**Browning (Robert).**

**Berdoe (E.).** The Browning cyclopædia. New ed. xviii, 576 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1916. PR4230

Guide to the study of Browning with explan. notes and refs. on difficult passages.

**Broughton (L. N.) and Stelter (B. F.).** Concord. to the poems. 2 v. *N. Y., Stechert*, 1924–5. PR4245

**Burns (Robert).**

**Cuthbertson (J.).** Cpl. glossary to the poetry and prose. 464 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1886. PR4345

**Reid (J. B.).** Cpl. word and phrase concord. to the poems and songs, incorp. a glossary of Scotch words, with notes, index, and appendix of readings. vi, 568 p. *Glasgow, Kerr & Richardson*, 1889. 4°. PR4345

**Ross (J. D.).** Who's who in Burns. 335 p. *Stirling, Mackay*, 1927. PR4339

**Chaucer (Geoffrey).**

**Spurgeon (C. F. E.).** Five hundred years of Chaucer criticism and allusion, 1357–1900. 3 v. Illus. *Camb., U.P.*, 1925. 1a. 8°. PR1924

**Tatlock (J. S. P.) and Kennedy (A. G.).** Concord. to the cpl. works of Geoffrey Chaucer, and to the Romaunt of the Rose. xiii, 1110 p. *Wash., Carnegie Inst.*, 1927. 4°. PR1941

**Cowper (William).**

**Neve (J.).** Concord. to the poetical works. viii, 504 p. *Sampson Low*, 1887. la. 8°. PR3383.A3

**Gray (Thomas).**

**Cook (A. S.).** Concord. to the English poems. xi, 160 p. *Boston [Mass.], Houghton*, 1908. la. 8°. PR3503.A3

**Keats (John).**

**Baldwin (D. L.), and others.** Concord. to the poems. Portr. xxi, 437 p. *Wash., Carnegie Inst.*, 1917. 4°. PR4836.A3  
Co-editors are: L. N. Broughton, L. C. Evans, J. W. Hebel, B. F. Stelter, M. R. Thayer.

**Kipling (Rudyard).**

**Macmillan and Co., publishers.** Kipling index. 40 p. *Macm.*, 1914. PR4856.A3  
Index to titles and first lines of the edns. publ. by Macm., and by Methuen.

**Saxton (E. F.).** Kipling index. 44 p. *N. Y., Doubleday*, 1911. PR4856.A3

**Young (W. A.).** A dict. of the characters and scenes in the stories and poems, 1886-1911. xxxi, 231 p. *Routl.*, 1911. la. 8°. PR4858

**Milton (John).**

**Bradshaw (J.).** Concord. to the poetical works. iv, 412 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1894. PR3595  
Abbrevs. for the different works are used without any key. This was supplied by H. Bond in an article in the *Library Assoc. Record*, 1900, p. 69.

**Cooper (L.).** Concord. of the Latin, Greek, and Italian poems. xiv, 212 p. *Halle, Niemeyer*, 1923. la. 8°. PR3595

**Lockwood (L. E.).** Lexicon to the English poetical works. xii, 671 p. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1907. la. 8°. PR3595

**Prendergast (G. L.).** Cpl. concord. to the poetical works. 416 p. *Madras, Pharaoh & Co.*, 1857. 4°. PR3595

**Pope (Alexander).**

**Abbott (E.).** Concord. to the works. xviii, 366 p. *Chapman & Hall; N. Y., Appleton*, 1875. la. 8°. PR3632

**Shelley (Percy Bysshe).**

**Ellis (F. S.).** A lexical concord. to the poetical works. xi, 818 p. *Quaritch*, 1892. 4°. PR5445  
"An attempt to classify every word found therein according to its significance."

**Spenser (Edmund).**

**Osgood (C. G.).** Concord. to the poems. Portr. xiii, 997 p. *Wash., Carnegie Inst.*, 1915. 4°. PR2362

**Whitman (C. H.).** Subject index to the poems. 261 p. *New Haven, Yale U.P.*, 1918. PR2362

**Tennyson (Alfred, Lord).**

**Baker (A. E.).** Concord. to the poetical and dramatic works, incl. the poems cont. in "The Life of Alfred, Lord Tennyson," and the "Suppressed poems," 1830-1868. xvi, 1212 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1914. 4°. PR5595

—A Tennyson dict.: the characters and place-names alfab. arr. and described, w. synopsis of the poems and plays. 302 p. *Routl.*, 1916. PR5589

**Brightwell (D. B.).** A concord. to the entire works. Portr. xiv, 477 p. *E. Moxon*, 1869. PR5595  
No works publ. after Jan. 24th, 1865, are included.

**Wordsworth (William).**

**Cooper (L.).** A concord. to the poems. xiii, 1136 p. *Smith Elder*, 1911. la. 8°. PR5895

**Tutin (J. R.).** The Wordsworth dict. of persons and places, with the familiar quotations from his works (incl. full index), and a chronol.-arr. list of his best poems. 216 p. *Hull, Tutin*, 1891. PR5895



## 821(016) Bibliog. of English Poetry.

**Corser (T.).** *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica*: bibliog. and descr. catal. of a collection of early English poetry. *Manch.*, 1860-80. 4°. Z2014

Chetham Soc. Publns. 52, 55, 71, 77, 91, 100-02, 106, 108.

**O'Donoghue (D. J.).** *The poets of Ireland: Irish writers of English verse.* iv, 504 p. *Frowde*, 1912. Z2037

Appx. contains a list of collections of anthologies of Irish verse, 1724-1912.

**Wise (T. J.).** *The Ashley library: a catal. of printed books, mss., and autograph letters collected by T. J. Wise.* 9 v. *Dunedin Press* [printed], 1922-8. 4°. Z997  
Printed for private circulation.

## 821(04) English Ballads.

**Child (F. J.), Ed.** *English and Scottish ballads.* 8v. *Sampson Low*, 1861. PR1181  
First edition.

—The English and Scottish popular ballads. 10 pts. in 5 v. *Boston* [Mass.], *Houghton*; *Lon.*, *Hy. Stevens*, 1882-1898. 4°. PR1181

1,000 copies. Pt. 10 consists of additions and corrections glossary, index of publ. airs, index of titles, titles of collections, and full bibliog.

— — [Cambridge edition]. Ed. from the collection of F. J. Child by Helen C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge. xxxi, 729 p. *Nutt*, 1905. PR1181

No apparatus criticus; meant for the general reader; has glossary, full list of sources, and indexes and a shorter introd. summing up the situation at date (1904).

**Oxford book** of English ballads. Ed. Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. xxiv, 872 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1910. PR1181

**Rollins (H. E.), Ed.** *Old-English ballads, 1553-1625, chiefly from mss.* xxxi, 423 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1920. PR1181

Index of first lines, titles, and tunes, and glossarial index.

**Stationers' Company, London.** Analytical index to the ballad entries (1557-1709) in the registers. Comp. by H. E. Rollins. 324 p. *Chapel Hill, Univ. of N. Carolina Pr.*, 1924. Z2014.B1

## 821(08) English Poetry. Anthologies.

**Arber (E.), Ed.** *British anthologies.* 10 v. *Frowde*, 1900-1. PR1173

Dunbar, 1401-1508. Surrey & Wyatt, 1509-47. Spenser, 1548-91. Shakespeare, 1592-1616. Jonson, 1617-37. Milton, 1638-74. Dryden, 1675-1700. Pope, 1701-44. Goldsmith, 1745-74. Cowper, 1775-1800.

Each vol. contains, in addition to the work of the poet named, selections from the poetry of the period; a list of first lines, with notes, glossary and index. General index of first lines to v. 1-10 is given in v. 10.

**Brown (C.), Ed.** *Religious lyrics of the xiv cent.* xxii, 358 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1924. PR1191

**Oxford Book** of Canadian verse, ed. by W. W. Campbell. 356 p. *Toronto*; *Oxf. U.P.*, 1913. PR9251

**Oxford Book** of Carols. By Percy Dearmer, R. Vaughan Williams and Martin Shaw. 248 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1928. PR1195.C2

**Oxford Book** of 18th cent. verse. Chosen by David Nichol Smith. xii, 727 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1926. PR1215

**Oxford Book** of English verse, 1250-1900. Ed. Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. xii, 1084 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1912. PR1175

**Oxford Book** of Regency verse, 1798-1837. Chosen by H. S. Milford. viii, 888 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1928. PR1221

**Oxford Book** of Victorian verse. Ed. Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. xv, 1023 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1912. PR1223

**Poems of to-day: an anthology.** xxxii, 174 p. *Sidgwick & Jackson, for the English Assoc.*, 1915. PR1225

—Second series. xxxii, 174 p. *Sidgwick, etc.*, 1922. PR1225

First ser. frequently repr. Both series publ. together in 1924. Biogr. notes on the authors included, of whom there are over 100.

**Ward (T. H.), Ed.** *The English poets: selections, with critical introd. by various writers and a general introd. by Matthew Arnold.* 5 v. *Macm.*, 1887-1918. PR1173  
V. 1. Chaucer to Donne. v. 2. Ben Jonson to Dryden. v. 3. Addison to Blake. v. 4. Wordsworth to Rossetti. v. 5. Browning to Rupert Brooke.

## Scottish Poetry. Anthologies.

**Dixon (W. M.), Ed.** Edinburgh Book of Scottish verse, 1300–1900. xx, 939 p. *Meiklejohn & Holden*, 1910. PR8751

**Douglas (Sir G.), Ed.** Book of Scottish poetry. 928 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1911.

PR8751

**Edwards (D. H.).** Modern Scottish poets. Biogr. and crit. notices. 16 ser. *Brechin, Edwards*, 1880–1897. PR8757

Index in 16th ser. A large collection of the minor poetry of Scotland.

## 822 ENGLISH DRAMA.

Concordances, Dictionaries, etc.

**Kyd (Thomas).**

**Crawford (C.).** Concord. to the works of Thomas Kyd. vi, 690 p. *Louvain, A. Uystpruyst*, 1906–10. 4°. PR2656.A3  
Bang's Materialien zur Kunde des alten Englischen Dramas, 15.

Appx. contains a concord. to Shakespeare's *Hamlet*.

**Shakespeare (William).**

**Baker (A. E.).** A Shakespeare dict. pp. 1–482. *Taunton, The Author*, 1917–29. la. 8°. PR2892

*In progress.* Issued in parts. 1. Julius Caesar; 2. As you like it; 3. Macbeth; 4. The Tempest; 5. Hamlet; 6. King Lear; 7. King John; 8. Merchant of Venice; 9. King Richard II.

**Bartlett (J.).** New and cpl. concord., with suppl. concord. to the poems. 1910 p. *Macm.*, 1922. PR2892

**Cunliffe (R. J.).** New Shakespearean dict. xii, 342 p. *Blackie*, 1910. la. 8°. PR2892

**Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft.** Jahrbuch der Deutschen Shakespeare-Gesellschaft im Auftrage des Vorstandes hrsg. durch F. Bodenstedt (Jahrg. 3–14, durch K. Elze; Jahrg. 15–34, durch F. A. Leo; Jahrg. 35–43, durch Alois Brandl u. W. Keller; Jahrg. 44–54, durch A. Brandl u. Max Förster; Jahrg. 55–58 durch W. Keller.) *Berlin; Weimar; Leip.*, 1865–1922. PR2885

—Neue Folge, Bd. 1 (59/60)— *Berlin u. Leip., De Gruyter; Leip., Tauchnitz*, 1924–28. PR2885

*In progress.* Since 1925 the title is **Shakespeare-Jahrbuch.**

—Schriften. Bd. 1–4. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1904–12. PR2889

1. Shakespeare's books: a dissertation on Shakespeare's reading and the immediate sources of his works. By H. R. D. Anders. xx, 316 p. 1904.

2. David Garrick als Shakespeare-Darsteller, und seine Bedeutung f. d. heutige Schauspielkunst. Von Christian Gachde. xii, 198 p. Fold. chart. 1904.

3. Hamlet auf der deutschen Bühne bis zur Gegenwart. Von Alexander von Weilen. xii, 200 p. 1908.

4. The evolution of the English drama up to Shakespeare, w. a hist. of the first Blackfriar's Theatre. A survey based upon original records now for the first time coll. and publ. By Charles Wm. Wallace. xii, 246 p. 1912.

No more published.

**Dyce (A.).** Glossary to the works of W.S. Rev., and new notes added by Harold Littledale. xii, 570 p. *Sonnenschein; N. Y., Dutton*, 1902. PR2892

**Foster (J.).** A Shakespeare word book: glossary of archaic forms and various uses of words employed by S. 735 p. *Routl.; N. Y., Dutton*, 1908. PR2892

**Furness (Mrs. H. H.).** Concord. to Shakespeare's poems: an index to every word therein contained. iv, 422 p. *Philad., Lippincott*, 1875. la. 8°. PR2892

**Jervis (S.).** Dict. of the language of Shakespeare. [Ed. by Alex. Dyce]. 374 p. *J. R. Smith*, 1868. 4°. PR2892  
Meanings given, with illus. quotations.

**Luce (M.).** Handbook to the works of William Shakespeare. x, 463 p. *Bell*, 1906. PR2892

Biogr. notes, hist., traditionary, and literary; introd. to each play, metrical notes, bibliog.

**O'Connor (E. M.).** An index to the works of Shakespeare. vi, 419 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1887. PR2892

Giving references, by topics, to notable passages and significant expressions; brief histories of the plays; geogr. names and histor. incidents; characters; explan. of allusions and obscure and obsolete words and phrases.

**Onions (C. T.).** Shakespeare glossary. 2nd ed. rev. 259 p. *O.U.P.*, 1919. PR2892

**Phin (J.).** The Shakespeare cyclop. and new glossary, with the most

important variorum readings. Introd. by Edward Dowden. xxviii, 428 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1902. PR2892  
Contains notes on folk lore, local traditions, legends, allusions, old English customs, etc. Intended as a suppl. to all the ordinary eds. of Shakespeare's works.

**Schmidt (A.).** Shakespeare-Lexicon. Vollständiger engl. Sprachschatz m. allen Wörtern, Wendgn. u. Satzbildgn. in den Werken des Dichters. 3 Aufl. v. Gregor Sarrazin. 2 v. xiii, 1485 p. *Berlin, G. Reimer*, 1902. PR2892  
First ed. 2. v. *Berlin, Reimer; Williams & Norgate*. 1874-5. 1a. 8°.

**Stokes (F. G.).** Dict. of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare, with notes on the sources and dates of the plays and poems. 376 p. *Harrap; Boston, Houghton*, 1924. 1a. 8°. PR2892

**Sugden (E. H.).** Topogr. dict. to the works of Shakespeare and his fellow dramatists. xix, 580 p. *Manch., U.P.*, 1925. 1a. 8°. PR658  
Six maps, bibliog., contg. list of collections of dramatic writers and list of all plays from wh. quotations have been taken.

#### Bibliography of Shakespeare.

**Bartlett (H. C.).** Mr. William Shakespeare: original and early editions of his quartos and folios, etc. 215 p. *Milford*, 1922. 1a. 8°. Z8811

**Bartlett (H. C.) and Pollard (A. W.).** A census of Shakespeare's plays in quarto, 1594-1709. 198 p. *Yale U.P.*, 1916. 4°. Z8811

**British Museum Catal.** Under heading "Shakespeare."

**Jaggard (W.).** Shakespeare bibliog.: a dict. of every known issue. New impr. 754 p. 28 pl. *Stratford-on-Avon, Shak. Pr.*, 1913. 4°. Z8811

**Lee ([Sir] S.).** Shakespeare's comedies, histories, and tragedies, contg. a census of extant copies, with some account of their history and condition. 48 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1902. fol. Z8811  
"A suppl. to the reproduction in facsim. of the first folio ed. (1623) from the Chatsworth copy in the possession of the Duke of Devonshire."

—Notes and addns. to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio. 30 p. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1906. Z8811  
Repr. fr. "The Library," April, 1906, and revised to 24th May, 1906.

**Lee (Sir S.) and Chambers (Sir E. K.).** A Shakespeare reference library. 2 ed. 18 p. *Oxf. U.P.* 1925. (Engl. Assoc. Pamp. 61). Z8811

**Pollard (A. W.).** Shakespeare folios and quartos: a study in the bibliog. of Shakespeare's plays, 1594-1685. vii, 176 p. 37 illus. *Methuen*, 1909. fol. Z8811

**Sellers (H.).** A working Shakespeare bibliog. Z8811

*In Library Assoc. Record*, N.S., v. 1, pp. 106-113; 157-164. 1923.

#### 822(016) Bibliog. of English Drama.

**Bodleian Library.** Catal. of early English poetry, etc. illus. the British drama collected by E. Malone. viii, 52 p. *O.U.P.*, 1836. fol. Z2014.D

**British Drama League.** The players' guide: catal. of plays in the library of the British Drama League. Comp. by Mary Dalston. 114 p. *British Drama League*, 1925. Z2014.D

An author list, numb. consec., of about 1,500 plays, with a classified list acc. to nature of play, ref. to author list by number. Indications are given of plot or theme, scene and costume.

**Firkins (I. T. E.).** Index to plays, 1800-1926. [x], 307 p. *N. Y., Wilson*, 1927. 1a. 8°. Z2014.D

"Includes 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors. Author index and title and subject index." *L.J.* List of periodicals referred to; list of books by one author contg. more than one play; and collections of plays by more than one author.

**Greg (W. W.).** List of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700. xi, 158 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1900. sm. 4°. Z2014.D

—List of masques, pageants, etc., suppl. to above. xi, 29, cxxxi p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1902. sm. 4°. Z2014.D



**Hazlitt (W. C.).** A manual for the collector and amateur of old English plays. Ed. from the material formed by Kirkman, Langbaine, Downes, Oldys, and Halliwell-Phillipps, with extensive addns. and corr. viii, 284 p. *Pickering & Chatto*, 1892. sm. 4°.

Z2014.D

250 copies printed. Two edns. of Langbaine's *Account of the English Dramatic Poets* were publ., 1691 and 1699, and his work forms the basis of later play-lists, notably that by D. E. Baker, *Biographia dramatica, or, Companion to the playhouse*, new ed. by S. Jones, 1812, and Halliwell-Phillipps's *Dict. of old English plays*, 1860. Hazlitt corrects many inaccuracies in the works of his predecessors, particularly in that of Halliwell-Phillipps.

**New York Public Library.** Foreign plays in English: list of trans. in the library, comp. by Daniel C. Haskell.

In N.Y. Publ. Lib. Bulletin, 1920, pp. 61-92; 219-261.

Z2014.D

Arr. alphab. by the name of the language, and by authors under each language heading. Trans. of opera librettos have not been incl. in this list.

Repr., with alphab. list of English titles. 86 p. N.Y.P.L., 1920. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 145.

**"The Stage" Cyclopaedia:** a bibliog. of plays. Comp. by R. Clarence. 503 p. *"The Stage,"* 1909.

Z2014.D

"Alphab. list of plays and other stage pieces, with descriptions, authors' names, dates and places of production," etc.

#### 822(08) English Drama. Collections.

**Adams (J. Q.).** Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas. vii, 712 p. *Harrap* [1925]. PR1261

**Bang (Max W. J. J.).** Materialien zur Kunde des älteren Englischen dramas. 44 v. *Louvain, Uystpruyst*, 1902-1914.

A series of reprints of rare early English dramas, ed. by well-known authorities.

—Materials for the study of the old English drama, being the completion and continuation of the *Materialien* founded by Prof. Bang, ed. by Henry de Vocht, with the collaboration of various scholars. *New Series.* v. 1—*Louvain, Librairie Universitaire*, 1927— [In prog.]. PR1261

**Dodsley (R.).** *Ed.* Select collection of old plays. 4th ed., rev. and enl., w. notes

by W. C. Hazlitt. 15 v. *Reeves & Turner*, 1874-6. PR1243

**Gayley (C. M.).** *Ed.* Representative English comedies, w. introd. essays and notes: an histor. view of our earlier comedy, and other monographs by var. writers. 3 v. N.Y., *Macm.*, 1913-16.

PR1248

V. 1. From the begin. to Shakespeare. v. 2-3. The later contemporaries of Shakespeare.

**Inchbald (Mrs. E.).** *Ed.* The British Theatre; or, a coll. of plays acted at the Theatres Royal (16-18 cent.). Printed fr. the prompt books, w. biogr. and crit. remarks. 25 v. *Longman*, 1808. 12 mo. PR1243

—A coll. of farces and other after pieces (18-19 cent.). 7 v. *Longman*, 1815. 12 mo.

PR1269

—The modern theatre; a coll. of successful modern plays, printed fr. the prompt books (18-19 cent.) 10 v. *Longman*, 1811. 12 mo. PR1271

**The Malone Society.** Publications. Gen. ed. W. W. Greg. *O.U.P., Issued to members only*, 1907-1928. PR1263

*In progress.* Founded, Jy. 20, 1906, for reprinting old plays, mostly Tudor, and of docs. illus. of the hist. of the drama and the stage. 65 v. issued to date.

**Marriott (J. W.).** *Ed.* One-act plays of to-day. 4 ser. *Harrap*, 1924-8. PR1272  
Selected plays by A. A. Milne, Arnold Bennett, Galsworthy, Drinkwater, and others, with short notes on the writers prefixed.

**Neilson (W. A.).** *Ed.* The chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare. 878 p. *Harrap*, [1911], 1923. PR1263  
From Lyly to Shirley.

**Tudor Facsimile Texts.** Under the general editorship and supervision of John S. Farmer. 142 v. *Issued for subscribers*, 1907-14. 4°. PR1263

—[Folioser.]. 8 v. 1907-12. fol. PR1263

—A handlist to the Tudor Facsimile Texts, old English plays and ms. rarities exact collotype reproductions in fol. and 4°. *Issued for subscribers, Aug.*, 1914. 4°. PR1263

Several projected issues were abandoned owing to the war.

**822(09) English Drama. History.**

**Fleay (F. G.).** Biographical chronicle of the English drama, 1559-1642. 2 v. *Reeves & Turner*, 1891. PR651

"Authors are alphab. arr. Under each name is given a list of the author's extant dramatic works in order of publication, followed by such particulars of his career as have any bearing on dramatic history, omitting information about the man personally which is unconnected with him as a writer." *Introd.*

V. 1. *Introd. Excursus on The Mirror for Magistrates. Biographies. A-Jonson. v. 2. Biographies Jonson-Zouch. Shakespeare-title-pages, prologues and epilogues, act and scene divisions, excursus on the sonnets. Plays by anon. authors fr. Eliz. to Charles. Masks by anon. authors. University plays, English and Latin. Translations. Addenda. Indexes.*

**Genest (J.).** Some account of the English stage from the Restoration in 1660 to 1830. 10 v. *Bath, pr. by H. E. Carrington*, 1832. PR701

V. 10 contains an acct. of the Irish stage, corrections and additions, and indexes to the whole. Arrangt. is chronological.

**Nicoll (A.).** Hist. of Restoration drama, 1660-1700. viii, 398 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1923. PR691

—Hist. of early 18th cent. drama, 1700-1750. xii, 432 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1925. PR701

—Hist. of late 18th cent. drama, 1750-1800. x, 388 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1927. PR701  
Appendix on the Theatres, and a Handlist of plays. 1750-1800.

**Thorndike (A. H.).** Tragedy. viii, 390 p. *Constable; Boston and N. Y., Houghton*, 1908. PR633

Chapters on mediæval and classical influences, beginnings of tragedy, Marlowe and Shakespeare and their contemporaries, the later Elizabethans, the Restoration, the 18th cent., the Romantic movement.

**822.1(016) Bibliog. of Miracle plays.**

**Colomb de Batines (P., Visct.).** Bibliog. delle antiche rappresentazioni italiane stampate nei secoli xv e xvi. 92 p. *Firenze, Soc. Tipog.*, 1852. Z2354.D

**822.3 Elizabethan Drama.**

**Chambers (Sir E. K.).** The Elizabethan stage. 4 v. Illus. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1923. PR651

List of authorities in v. 1, pp. xv-xli, serves to elucidate the refs. in the footnotes. Sep.

indexes of plays, of persons, of places, and of subjects are given in v. 4.

**Gerrard (E. A.).** Elizabethan drama and dramatists, 1583-1603. viii, 390 p. *O.U.P.*, 1928. sm. 4°. PR651

Presented to members of the Malone Soc. by the author. Appx. contains a note on edns. of Elizabethan plays, and a bibliog. of the more important books on the subj.

**Henslowe (P.).** Henslowe's diary. Ed. by W. W. Greg. 2 v. *A. H. Bullen*, 1904-8. cr. 4°. PR652

Pt. 1. Text. lii, 240 p. Pt. 2. Commentary. xvi, 400 p. 5 pl.

Pt. 1 is a verbatim reprint of the Diary, with description of the ms., notes and glossary. Pt. 2 contains chapters on Henslowe and the stage, plays mentioned in the diary, persons mentioned, tables of reference, index and glossary. A list of books consulted is prefixed. Invaluable for the history of Elizabethan drama.

—Henslowe papers : docs. suppl. to Henslowe's Diary. Ed. by W. W. Greg. [viii], 187 p. *A. H. Bullen*, 1907. cr. 4°. PR652

**Warner (G. F.).** Catal. of the mss. and muniments of Alwyn's College of God's Gift at Dulwich. lvi, 388 p. *Longmans*, 1881. Z2014.D

Letters and papers rel. to the English drama and stage.

**822.3 Bibliog. of Elizabethan Drama.**

**Steele (M. S.).** Plays and masques at court during the reigns of Elizabeth, James, and Charles (1558-1642). xvi, 300 p. *New Haven, Yale U.P.; O.U.P.*, 1926. PR658

Contains list of the principal works cited, index of authors, and index of titles.

**823 ENGLISH FICTION.**

Concordances, etc., to authors.

**Dickens (Charles).**

**Fyfe (T. A.).** Who's who in Dickens. 355 p. *Hodder & Stoughton; N. Y., Doran*, 1912. PR4589

**Hayward (A. L.).** Dickens encycl. xiv, 174 p. *Routl.; N. Y., Dutton*, 1924. la. 8°. PR4580

"Alphab. book of refce. to every character and place mentioned in the works of fiction, with explan. notes on obscure allusions and phrases."

**McSpadden (J. W.).** Synopses of Dickens's novels. 208 p. N. Y., Crowell, 1904. PR4553

**Philip (A. J.).** A Dickens dict. 2nd ed., rev. and greatly enl. By Alex. J. Philip and W. Laurence Gadd. Portr. and illus. xxii, 375 p. *Gravesend*, "The Librarian"; *Simpkin, Marshall*, 1928. 1a. 8°. PR4580  
First ed. publ. 1909. The second part of this new ed., while incorporating the "originals and prototypes of characters and places" in the first ed., has been comp. afresh by Lt.-Col. Gadd. The dict. part has been corr. as far as possible. *Pref.*

**Pierce (G. A.).** Dickens dict.; w. addns. by W. A. Wheeler. Rev. ed. 594 p. *Boston [Mass.]*, Houghton, 1914. PR4580

**Eliot (George).**

**Mudge (I. G.) and Sears (M. E.).** A George Eliot dict. xlviii, 260 p. *Routl.*; N. Y., *Wilson*, 1924. PR4680  
Characters and scenes of the novels, stories, and poems alphab. arr.

**Hardy (Thomas).**

**Saxelby (F. O.).** A Thomas Hardy dict. lxxviii, 238 p. *Routl.*, 1911. PR4752

Characters and scenes of the novels and poems alphab. arr. and descr. Contains bibliog., synopses of the plots of the novels, and two maps of Wessex.

**Kipling (Rudyard).**

See under 821.

**Lytton (Edward Bulwer, Lord).**

**Kent (C.).** The wit and wisdom of Edward Bulwer, Lord Lytton, with impressive humorous and pathetic passages from his works, sel. by Charles Kent. Portr. and index. 424 p. *Routl.*, 1883. PR4938

**Scott (Sir Walter).**

**Crockett (W. S.).** The Scott originals : account of notables and worthies the originals of characters in the Waverley novels. xvi, 432 p. *T. N. Foulis*, 1912. PR5342

**Husband (M. F. A.).** Dict. of the characters in the Waverley novels. xvi, 287 p. *Routl.*, N. Y., *Dutton*, 1910. PR5342

**McSpadden (J. W.).** Waverley synopses : guide to the plots and characters of Scott's "Waverley novels." 280 p. N. Y., *Crowell* [1909]. PR5342

**Redfern (O.).** The wisdom of Sir Walter. Criticisms and opinions collected from Waverley novels and Lockhart's Life. 322 p. *Black*, 1907. PR5341

**Rogers (M.).** Waverley dict. 2nd ed. 357 p. *Chicago*, *Griggs*, 1885. PR5331

**Thackeray (William Makepeace).**

**Mudge (I. G.) and Sears (M. E.).** A Thackeray dict. xlv, 304 p. *Routl.*, 1910. PR5630  
Characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphab. arr.

**Wells (H. G.).**

**Connes (G. A.).** A dict. of the characters and scenes in the novels, romances and short stories of H. G. Wells. 489 p. *Dijon*, *Darantière*, 1926. PR5776.A2

**Wells (G. H.).** The works of H. G. Wells : a bibliog. dict., and subj.-index. xiii, 274 p. *Routl.*, 1926. Z[8963]  
Appxs. contain a chronol. list of unprinted works, a selected list of his letters to the press, parodies by var. writers, critical studies of H. G. Wells. The dict. contains synopses of his works and notes on his characters.

823(016) Bibliog. of English Fiction.

**Baker (E. A.).** Guide to the best fiction in English. New ed. 813 p. *Routl.*, 1913. 1a. 8°. Z2014.F  
—Guide to historical fiction. 566 p. *Routl.*, 1914. Z2014.F

**Brown (S. J.).** Ireland in fiction : a guide to Irish novels, tales, romances and folk-lore. New ed. xx, 362 p. *Dublin*, *Maunsell*, 1919. Z2037

**Buckley (J. A.) and Williams (W. T.).** Guide to British histor. fiction. 182 p. *Harra*p, 1912. Z2014.F

**Esdaile (A.).** List of English tales and prose romances printed before 1740. xxxvi, 329 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1912. Z2014.F

**Nield (J.).** Guide to the best histor. novels and tales. 5th ed., rev., enl., rearr.,



and mostly rewritten. Bibliog., indexes of authors and titles, and subj.-index. xxvi, 424 p. *Mathews and Marrot*, 1929. la. 8°. Z2014.F

Incl. works publ. up to end of 1927. Books of special worth marked w. an asterisk.

**Sturgis (C.).** The Spanish world in English fiction: a bibliog. 80 p. *Boston, Faxon*, 1927. (Useful Ref. Ser., 34.)

Z2014.F

### 823(09) Hist. of English Fiction.

**Cross (W. L.).** Development of the English novel. xvii, 329 p. *Macm.*, 1899.

PR821

From Arthurian romance to the contemporary novel. Appxs. contain a list of 25 prose fictions, and bibliog. notes designed to furnish means for further study of English fiction.

**Raleigh (Sir W.).** The English novel. xii, 298 p. *Murray*, 1904. PR821

"A short [crit. and histor.] sketch of its hist. from the earliest times to the appearance of *Waverley*." Sub-title.

### 827.9 SCOTTISH LITERATURE.

**Hunterian Club.** Publications. Nos. 1-9. *Glasgow*, 1873-1902. 4°. PR8641

Founded in Glasgow in 1871 for "the reproduction of the works of Scottish writers of Elizabethan times." No. 9 contains a cpl. list of works issued. See also Terry's Catal., pp. 92-3.

**Scottish Text Society.** Publications. 65 v. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1884-1918.

—New Ser. v. 1-22. *Edinb.*, 1911-28.

PR8631

*In progress.* Founded in 1882 for the purpose of printing and editing texts in early and middle Scots. 2 v. or parts publ. annually.

See 82(09) for History of Scottish Literature.

### 828 ENGLISH QUOTATIONS.

**Allibone (S. A.).** Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. 788 p. *Philad., Lippincott*, 1891. PN6081

—Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. 764 p. *Philad., Lippincott*, 1889. PN6080

**Dalbiac (P. H.).** Dict. of quotations (English), with authors' and subjects' indexes. 548 p. [*Sonnenschein*], *Allen & Unwin*, 1912. PN6081

**Granger (E.), Ed.** Index to poetry and recitations. Rev. and enl. ed. 1059 p. *Chicago, McClurg*, 1918. la. 8°. PN6081  
Titles, authors, first lines.

**Moffatt (J.).** The Expositor's dict. of poetical quotations. viii, 234 p. *Hodder*, 1913. 4°. PN6082

Quotations, more or less direct, from the Bible, and others illus. the thought of the verse which is prefixed. Index of authors and of significant words in quotations.

**Swan (H.).** Dict. of contemporary quotations (English), w. authors' index. 608 p. [*Sonnenschein*], *Allen & Unwin*, 1904. PN6081

**Treffry (E. E.).** Stokes' cyclopædia of familiar quotations, with general index and index of authors. x, 763 p. *Chambers; N.Y., F.A. Stokes Co.*, 1906. PN6081

### 83 GERMAN LITERATURE.

#### 83(016) Bibliography.

**Arnold (R. F.).** Allgemeine Bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen Literaturgeschichte. 2te Aufl. xxiv, 429 p. *Berlin, Verein. wissensch. Verleger*, 1919. la. 8°. Z2231

**Breul (K. H.).** Handy bibliog. guide to study of German lang. and liter. xvi, 144 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1895. Z2231

**Jahresberichte** für neuere deutsche Literaturgeschichte, 1890-1915. vols. 1-26, pt. 1. *Berlin, Behr*, 1892-1919. la. 8°. Z2225  
No more publ.

**Krüger (H. A.).** Deutsches Literatur-Lexikon. viii, 483 p. *München, Beck*, 1914. la. 8°. PT41

Biograph. et bibliogr. Handbuch.

**Nollen (J. S.).** Chronology and practical bibliog. of modern German liter. *Chicago, Scott*, 1903. Z2231

Brief selected bibliog. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 149.

#### 83(03) Dictionaries.

**Kosch (W.).** Deutsches Literatur-Lexikon; biograph. u. bibliog. Handbuch. Lfg. 1-16. *Halle (Saale), Niemeyer*, 1927-8. 4°. PT41

*In progress.* A-Robespierre.

**Merker (P.) u. Stammler (W.), Edd.** Reallexikon der deutschen Literaturges-

chichte. Hrsg. unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachgelehrten. Illus. Bd. 1.—*Berlin, De Gruyter, 1925—*. 4°. PT41  
*In progress.*

**83(09) History.**

**Francke (K.).** Hist. of German liter. as determined by social forces. xiii, 595 p. *Bell; N. Y., Holt, 1901.* PT111  
Special attention given to contemp. German drama.

**Meyer (R. M.).** Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 2 Bde. *Berlin, Bondi, 1920–23.* la. 8°. PT85

Bd. 1. Die deutsche Literatur bis zur Beginn d. 19 Jahrdt. Volksausgabe. Hrsg. v. Otto Pniower. xii, 671 p. 8 Bild. 1920.

Bd. 2. Die deutsche Literatur des 19 and 20 Jahrdt. Hrsg. und fortges. v. Hugo Bieber. 7 Aufl. viii, 720 p. 8 Taf. 1923.

**Robertson (J. G.).** Hist. of German liter. 666 p. *Blackwood, 1902.* PT91  
To end of 19th cent.

**Scherer (W.).** Hist. of German liter. [to 1832], trans. fr. the 3rd German ed. by Mrs. F. C. Conybeare, ed. by F. Max Müller. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1886.* PT85  
Contains chronolog. table and bibliogs. (pp. 337–403 of v. 2) not incl. in cheaper ed. publ. in 1906.

**Thomas (C.).** Hist. of German liter. x, 400 p. [Bibliog. note]. *Heinemann, 1909.* (Liter. of the World.) PT99

Works of scholars, philosophers, and men of science not dealt with.

**Vogt (F.) u. Koch (M.).** Geschichte der deutschen Literatur. 4te Aufl. 3 v. Illus. *Leip., Bibliog. Instit., 1919–20.* la. 8°. PT85

**Willoughby (L. A.).** The classical age of German liter., 1748–1805. 136 p. *O.U.P., 1926.* PT311  
Select bibliog., pp. 130–1.

**831 GERMAN POETRY.**

Concordances, etc., to authors.

**Goethe (Johann Wolfgang von).**

**Fischer (P.).** Goethe Wortschatz. Ein sprachgeschichtl. Wörterb. zu Goethes sämtl. Werken. xi, 905 p. *Leip., E. Rohmkopf, 1929.* la. 8°. PT2048

Based on the Weimar "Sophien-Ausgabe" of Goethe's works. A full and valuable concordance, giving the philolog. hist of each word.

**Zeitler (J.).** Goethe-Handbuch. 3 Bde. *Stuttgart, Metzler, 1916–18.* PT2048

**831(08) Anthologies.**

**Müller (F. Max), Ed.** The German classics, 4th–19th cent., w. biogr. notices, trans. into modern German, and notes. New ed., rev., enl., and adapted to Scherer's Hist. of German liter., by F. Lichtenstein. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1906.* PT1105

**Oxford Book** of German verse, xii–xx cent., ed. by H. G. Fiedler. Pref. by G. Hauptmann. xii, 596 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1911.* PT1155

**831(09) History.**

**Goedeke (K.).** Grundriss zur Geschichte d. deutschen Dichtung aus dem Quellen. 2te Aufl. 10 v. *Dresden, Ehlermann, 1884–1919.* PT501

Vol. 4 (in 4 pts.), of a 3rd ed., by Edmund Goetze, was publ., 1907–13. No more issued.

**838 German Quotations.**

**Dalbiac (L.).** Dict. of quotations (German). With authors' and subjects' indexes. vi, 485 p. [*Sonnenschein*], *Allen & Unwin, 1906.* PN6090

**839.6 ICELANDIC LITERATURE.**

**839.6(016) Bibliography.**

**Cornell Univ. Library.** Catal. of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by H. Hermannsson. xii, 755 p. *Ithaca, N. Y., 1914.* 4°. Z2556

— —Additions, 1913–26. x, 284 p. *Ithaca, N. Y.; Milford, 1927.* 4°. Z2556

—Catal. of Runic literature forming a part of the Icelandic collection bequeathed by Willard Fiske. Comp. by H. Hermannsson. x, 106 p. *O.U.P., 1918.* 4°. Z2556

**839.7 SWEDISH LITERATURE.**

**839.7(016) Bibliography.**

**Josephson (A. G. S.).** A list of Swedish books, 1876–1925. 58 p. *Chic., A.L.A., 1927.* Z2621

Pt. 1. Swedish belles lettres. Pt. 2. Swedish affairs, conditions, life, and customs.

**Klemming (G. E.).** Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600. v. 1-4, 1481-1530. *Upsala, Berling*, 1889-92. Z2622

No more publ. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 222.

—Sveriges dramatiska-litteratur til och med 1875. Bibliografi. 651 p. *Stockholm*, 1863-79. Z2634.D

839.7(09) Swedish Literature. History.

**Schück (H.) och Warburg (K.).** Illustrerad Svensk Litteraturhistoria. 3je, fullständigt omarbetade Upplagan, utgiven av H. Schück. 4 v. [in 6]. *Stockholm, Hugo Gebers Förlag*, 1911-27. la. 8°. PT9260

### 839.8 NORWEGIAN LITERATURE.

839.8(016) Bibliography.

**Hauff (N. S.).** Stikords-Katalog over Norsk Literatur, 1883-1907. 93 p. *Kristiania* [1908]. 4°. Z2601

**Katalog over Bøker skicket for Folkeboksamlinger.** 217 p. *Oslo, Cammermeyer*, 1926. la. 4°. Z2619

A catal. of books suitable for public libraries arr. by the Dewey classifn. (Norwegian ed.), with author and subj.-index. *Lib. Jour.* 1927.

**Kraft (J. E.) og Lange (C.).** Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon, 1814-1880. Udgivet af J. B. Halvorsen. 6 v. *Kristiania*, 1885-1908. Z2600

### 84 FRENCH LITERATURE.

Concordances and Dictionaries to authors.

**Balzac (Honoré de).**

**Cerfberr (A.) and Christophe (J.).** Répertoire de la Comédie Humaine de H. de Balzac. Avec une introd. de Paul Bourget. xiii, 563 p. *Paris, Calmann-Lévy*, 1925. PQ2177

**La Bruyère (Jean de).**

**Servois (G.).** Lexique de la langue de la Bruyère. lxxi, 380 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1922. PQ1803

Forms v. 5 of La Bruyère's works in Les grands écrivains de la France.

**La Fontaine (Jean de).**

**Régnier (H.).** Lexique de la langue de J. de la Fontaine. 2 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1927. PQ1812

Forms v. 10-11 of La Fontaine's works in Les grands écrivains de la France.

**La Rochefoucauld (François, duc de).**

**Régnier (H.).** Lexique de la langue de La Rochefoucauld, avec une introd. grammaticale. cxx, 464 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1912. PQ1815

Forms v. 3 pt. 2 of his works in Les grands écrivains de la France.

**Molière (Jean Baptiste Poquelin, dit).**

**Desfeuilles (A. et P.).** Lexique de la langue de Molière publié avec une introd. grammaticale. 2 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1922-7. PQ1867

Forms v. 13 of Molière's works in Les grands écrivains de la France.

**Livet (Ch. L.).** Lexique de la langue de Molière comparée à celle des écrivains de son temps, avec des commentaires de philologie historique et grammaticale. 3 v. *Paris, Impr. Natl.*, 1895-7. PQ1867

**Racine (Jean).**

**Marty-Laveaux (Ch.).** Lexique de la langue de J. Racine, avec une introd. grammaticale, précédé d'une étude sur le style de Racine par P. Mesnard, et suivi des tableaux des représentations de Corneille et de Racine. cxliv, 616 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1923. PQ1909

Forms v. 8 of Racine's works in "Les grands écrivains de la France."

**Sévigné (Mme de).**

**Fitzgerald (E.).** Dict. of Madame de Sévigné. Ed. and annot. by Mary E. Fitzgerald Kerrich. 2 v. *Macm.*, 1914. PQ1925

84(016) Bibliography.

**Blanc (Élie) et Vaganay (H.).** Répertoire bibliog. des auteurs et des ouvrages contemp. de langue française ou latine, suivi d'une table méthodique, d'après l'ordre des connaissances. *Paris, Amat.*, 1902. Z2173

**Lanson (G.).** Manuel bibliog. de la littérature française moderne. 1500-1900. Nouv. éd. 1820 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1921. Z2171

Contains "Littérature de la guerre."

**Le Petit (J.).** Bibliog. des principales éditions originales d'écrivains français du xv<sup>e</sup> au xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Paris*, 1927. Z2171



**Lermina (J.), Ed.** Dict. universel illustré biogr. et bibliog. de la France contemp. 1397 p. *Paris, Boulanger, 1884-5.* 4°. Z2170

**Thieme (H. P.).** Guide bibliog. de la littérature française de 1800 à 1906. xxii, 510 p. *Paris, Welter, 1907.* Z2173

Alphab. arr. by authors, giving place and date of birth and death, format, publisher, and date of 1st ed. of each work, and refces. under each author to criticisms of his works.

#### 84(08) Collections.

**Société des anciens textes français.** [Publications]. [Ed. by Gaston Paris, etc]. 119 v. *Paris, Champion, 1875-1926.* fol., 4°, & 8°. *In progress.* PQ1300

—Bulletin, 1875-1913.

Issued to members of the Society only.

**Société des textes français modernes.** [Publications]. v. 1- *Paris, var. publr., 1905-* PQ[1105]

*In progress.*

#### 84(09) History.

**Abry (E.), Audic, et Crouzet.** Histoire illustrée de la littérature française [jusqu'en 1926]. Nouv. ed. rev. et augm. 758 p. *Paris, H. Didier, 1928.* PQ101

**Bedier (J.) et Hazard (P.), Edd.** Histoire de la littérature française illustrée. 2 v. *Paris, Larousse, 1924.* la. 4°. PQ101

Compiled under the direction of two masters of literary criticism by learned specialists. A crit. acct. w. bibliogs. of the principal works of each author, and many portraits in the text.

**Brunetière (F.).** Histoire de la littérature française classique, 1515-1830. 4 v. *Paris, Delagrave, 1905-17.* PQ101

—Manual of the hist. of French liter. Trans. by R. Derechef. xxvii, 531 p. *Fisher Unwin, 1898.* PQ101

**Dowden (E.).** Hist. of French liter. x, 444 p. *Heinemann, 1899.* (Liter. of the World.) PQ118

Contains a useful bibliog., pp. 429-36.

**Faguet (E.).** A literary hist. of France. xii, 690 p. *Fisher Unwin, 1907.* (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 8.) PQ119

**Histoire littéraire de la France.** Vols. 1-36. *Paris, Acad. des. Inscr. et Belles Lettres, Impr. Natl., 1733-1927.* 4°. PQ101

*In progress.* Very detailed. Contributed by specialists, bibliogr. and crit. essays on individual writers. This work was begun by the Benedictines of St. Maur, and is being continued by members of the Académie des Inscr.

**Lanson (G.).** Hist. de la littérature française. 18° éd. xviii, 1266 p. *Paris, Hachette, 1924.* 16mo. PQ101

**Lintilhac (E.).** Précis historique de la littérature française depuis les origines jusqu'à nos jours, avec un catal. d'ouvrages à consulter. 2 v. *Paris, André-Guédon, 1891-4.* 12mo. PQ115

**Petit de Julleville (L.).** Hist. de la langue et de la littérature française des origines à 1900. 8 v. *Paris, Colin, 1896-9.* la. 8°. PQ101

Contains portraits, and bibliogs. to each section.

**Wright (C. H. C.).** Hist. of French liter. 978 p. *O.U.P., 1912.* PQ119  
Bibliog. (57 p.). Biogr. dict. of 20th cent. authors (35 p.).

—The background of modern French liter. xiv, 329 p. Illus. *Boston, Ginn, 1926.* PQ226

Sketches the political social and religious conditions of France as an aid to explaining French liter. and how literary works throw light on these conditions. *Pref.*

#### 841(016) Bibliog. of French poetry.

**Gautier (L.).** Bibliog. des Chansons de Geste. iv, 315 p. *Paris, Welter, 1897.* Z2174.P7

**Lachèvre (F.).** Bibliog. des recueils collectifs de poésies du 16<sup>e</sup> siècle. 613 p. *Paris, Champion, 1922.* 4°. Z2174.P7

1. La descr. et le contenu des recueils. 2. Table gén. des pièces anonymes ou signées d'initiales de ces recueils (titre et premier vers), avec l'indication du nom des auteurs pour celles qui ont pu être attribuées.

—Bibliog. des recueils collectifs de poésies publiés de 1597 à 1700. 5 v. *Paris, Leclerc, 1901-1922.* 4°. Z2174.P7

1. 1597-1635; 2. 1636-1671. 3. 1662-1700. 4. Suppl. Additions, corrections, tables générales. 1905. 5. Suppl. Additions et corrections. 1922.

**Viollet-le-Duc (E. L. N.).** Bibliog. des chansons, fabliaux, etc., ayant fait partie de la collection de M. Viollet-le-Duc. Nouv. éd. Avant-propos par A. Méray. *Paris*, 1859. Z2174.P7

#### 841(08) French Anthologies.

**Oxford Book** of French verse, xiii<sup>th</sup> to xx<sup>th</sup> century. Ed. by St. John Lucas. xxxvi, 553 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1926. PQ1163

#### 843 FRENCH FICTION.

**Zola (Émile).**

**Patterson (J. G.).** Zola dict.: the characters of the Rougon-Macquart novels, with biogr. and crit. introd., synopses of the plots, etc. 232 p. *Routl.; N.Y., Dutton*, 1912. PQ2539

#### 849(016) Provençal Literature. Bibliog.

**New York Public Library.** Provençal liter. and lang., incl. the local hist. of Southern France: list of refs. Comp. by Daniel C. Haskell. 663 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1921-1922. Z2189

### 85 ITALIAN LITERATURE.

#### 85(016) Bibliography.

**Melzi (G.).** Bibliog. dei romanzi di cavalleria in versi e in prosa italiani, riformata ed ampliata da P. A. Tosi. xx, 367 p. *Milano, Daelli*, 1865. 16mo. Z2354.F

**Ottino (G.) e Fumagalli (G.).** Bibliotheca bibliographica italica. 2 v. Suppl. 1-4. 3 v. *Roma, e Torino*, 1889-1902. Z2341

See 01(016) for fuller entry.

**Passano (G. B.).** I novellieri italiani in prosa indicati e descritti. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. 2 v. *Torino, Paravia*, 1878. Z2354.F

—I novellieri italiani in verso indicati e descritti. viii, 306 p. *Bologna, Zanichelli*, 1868. Z2354.F

**Zambrini (F. S.).** Le opere volgari a stampa dei secoli 13 e 14. 4 ed. con appendice. lvi, 1172; 202 cols. *Bologna, Zanichelli*, 1884. Z2352

#### 85(09) History.

**Bartoli (A.).** Storia della letteratura italiana. 8 v. *Firenze, Sansoni*, 1878-89. PQ4037

Best authority for early period.

**D'Ancona (A.) e Bacci (O.).** Manuale della letteratura italiana. 5 v. *Firenze, Barbèra*, 1895-6. 16mo. PQ4037

**Garnett (R.).** Hist. of Italian liter. [Bibliog. 5 p]. xii, 431 p. *Heinemann*, 1898. (Liter. of the World.) PQ4043

**Gaspary (A.).** Geschichte der italienischen Literatur. 2 v. *Berlin, Trübner*, 1885-8. 1a. 8°. PQ4040

—Storia della letteratura italiana, trad. del tedesco da N. Zingarelli e V. Rossi, con aggiunte dell' autore. 2 v. in 3. *Torino, Loescher*, 1887-91. PQ4040

—Hist. of Italian liter. to the death of Dante, transl. fr. the German, with the author's addns. to the Italian trans. (1887), and with suppl. bibliog. notes (1887-1899), by H. Oelsner. 414 p. *Bell*, 1901. PQ4064

**Ginguené (P. L.).** Hist. littéraire d'Italie, continuée par F. Salfi. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. rev. et corr. 14 v. *Paris, Michaud*, 1811-35. PQ4039

**Tiraboschi (G.).** Storia della letteratura italiana. 16 v. *Milano*, 1822-26. (Collezione de' Classici Italiani, 302-17.) PQ4037

Continued by

**Lombardi (A.).** Storia della letteratura italiana nel secolo xviii. 4 v. *Modena*, 1827-30. PQ4037

#### 851 ITALIAN POETRY.

##### Concordances, etc.

**Dante (Alighieri).**

**Fay (E. A.).** Concordance of the Divina Commedia. vi, 819 p. *Camb. [Mass.], Dante Soc.*, 1888. PQ4464

**Koch (T. W.).** *Comp.* Cornell Univ. Libr. Catal. of the Dante collection presented by W. Fiske. 2 v. *Ithaca, N.Y.*, 1898-1900. Z8215

**Scartazzini (G. A.).** Enciclopedia Dantesca. Dizionario critico e ragionato di quanto concerne la vita e le opere di D.A. 2. v. ix, 2200 p. *Milano, Hoepli*, 1896-99. PQ4333  
Paged continuously.

**Sheldon (E. S.) and White (A. C.).** Concordanza delle opere italiane in prosa e del canzoniere di Dante Alighieri. Pubblicata per la Società Dantesca di Cambridge, Mass. viii, 740 p. *O. U. P.* 1905. la. 8°. PQ4464

**Snell (F. J.).** Handbook to the works of Dante. 378 p. *Bell; N. Y., Macm.*, 1909. PQ4335

**Toynbee (P.).** Dict. of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. 616 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1898. la. 8°. PQ4333

—Concise dict. 568 p. Genealog. table. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1914. PQ4333

**Petrarca (Francesco).**

**McKenzie (K.).** Concordanza delle rime di F. Petrarca. xvi, 519 p. *O. U. P.*, 1912. la. 8°. PQ4488

#### 851(08) Italian Anthologies.

**Oxford Book of Italian verse**, xiii-xix century, ed. by St. J. W. L. Lucas. 576 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1910. PQ4208

**Papini (G.), e Pancrazi (P.).** *Edd. Poeti d'oggi*. (1900-1925): antologia compilata con notizie biogr. e bibliogr. 2 ed., riv. e accresciuta. 729 p. *Firenze, Vallecchi*, 1925. PQ4214

### 86 SPANISH LITERATURE.

#### 86(016) Bibliography.

**Bell (A. F. G.).** Contemporary Spanish literature. 313 p. *Knopf*, 1926. Z2693

**Beristain y Souza (J. M.).** Biblioteca Hispano-Americana septentrional. 2ª ed. F. H. Vera. 3 v. *Amecameca, Colegio Católico*, 1883. 4°. Z1601

— —V. 4. J. T. Medina publicalo ahora con una introd. bio-bibliográfica. liii, 198 p. *Santiago de Chile, impr. Elzeviriana*, 1897. 4°. Z1601

**Briseño (R.).** Estadística bibliográfica de la literatura Chilena, etc. 2 v. *Santiago, Univ. de Chile*, 1862-79. 4°. Z1711

**Castro y Rossi (A. de).** Curiosidades bibliográficas. *Madrid*, 1855. (Aribau. Autores españoles, 36). Z2691

**Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.).** Bibliog. de l'histoire de la littérature espagnole. vii, 79 p. *Paris, Colin*, 1913. Z2691

**Foulche-Delbosc (R.).** Bibliographie hispanique. 13 v. *N. Y., Hispanic Soc. of Amer.*, 1905-17. Z2681

—Bibliog. hispano - française, 1477-1700. 3 v. *N. Y.*, 1912-14. Z2682

—y **Barrau-Dihigo (L.).** Manuel de l'hispanisant. 2 v. *N. Y., Putnam; Hispanic Soc. of Amer.*, 1920-26. Z2681  
V. 2. Lists the contents of various collections.

**Garcia Perez (D.).** Catál. razonado biogr. y bibliog. de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano. xiii, 660 p. *Madrid, Col. de Sordo Mudos*, 1890. 4°. Z2690

**Hannslar (W.).** Handy bibliog. guide to the study of Spanish lang. and liter. 63 p. *St. Louis, Witter*, [1915?]. Z2691  
Selected bibliog. for students and teachers.

**Latassa y Ortin (F. de).** Bibliotecas antigua y nueva de escritores aragoneses de Latassa (1796-1802) aumentadas y refundidas en forma de diccionario bibliog.-biogr. por don M. Gómez Uriel. 3 v. *Zaragoza, Ariño*, 1884-6. 4°. Z2690

**Medina (J. T.).** Biblioteca Hispano-Americana (1493-1810). 7 v. *Santiago de Chile, Autor*, 1898-1907. fol. Z1601

**Picatoste y Rodriguez (F.).** Apuntes para una biblioteca científica española del siglo xvi. viii, 416 p. *Madrid, Bibl. Nac.*, 1891. 4°. Z2681

**Serrano y Sanz (M.).** Apuntes para una biblioteca de escritoras españolas desde el año 1401 al 1833. 2 v. *Madrid, Bibl. Nac.*, 1903-5. 4°. Z2681

**Whitney (J. L.).** Catal. of the Spanish library bequeathed by G. Ticknor to the



Boston Public Library. xv, 476 p.  
*Boston, Publ. Lib.*, 1879. Z2709

#### 86(08) Collections.

**Biblioteca de autores españoles**, desde la formación del lenguaje hasta nuestros días ordenada e ilustrada por B. C. Aribau. 71 v. *Madrid, Rivadeneira*, 1846-1880. 4°. PQ6171.B58

Aribau ed. only v. 1-5. The rest have no editor's name on the t.p.

#### *Continued by*

**Nueva Biblioteca de autores españoles**. 24 v. *Madrid, Bailly-Baillière*, 1905-1926. 4°. PQ6171.B58

#### *Continued by*

**Sáinz y Rodríguez (P.)**. Los clásicos olvidados (Nueva Biblioteca de autores españoles, publicada bajo la dirección de P. S. y R. v. 1- *Madrid*, 1928—

PQ6171.B58

*In progress*. Intended to complete "Autores Españoles."

#### 86(09) History.

**Clarke (H. B.)**. Spanish literature: an elementary handbook, with indices, etc. xii, 288 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1893.

PQ6038

List of authors and editions recommended for a course of Spanish reading, and a list of a few of the principal authorities on Spanish literature.

**Fitzmaurice-Kelly (J.)**. A new hist. of Spanish liter., middle ages to present day. xvi, 552 p. [Bibliog. pp. 520-8]. *O. U. P.*, 1926. PQ6037

First ed. 1898 in Heinemann's Short Hist. of literatures. Supplemented by "Chapters on Spanish literature." *Constable*, 1908. A French ed. rev. and enl. was publ. by *Armand Colin* in 1913, along with a "Bibliographie."

**Ticknor (G.)**. Hist. of Spanish liter. 6th ed. rev. 3 v. *Boston, Houghton*, 1891.

PQ6033

Takes the widest survey of the liter.

#### 861(08) Spanish Poetry. Anthologies.

**Oxford Book of Spanish verse**. xiii-xx cent. Ed. by J. Fitzmaurice-Kelly. xxxvi, 460 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1913. PQ6176

#### 862(016) Bibliog. of Spanish Drama.

**Barrera y Leirado (C. A. de la)**. Catal. bibliog. y biogr. del teatro antiguo español

desde sus orígenes hasta mediados del siglo xviii. xiii, 724 p. *Madrid, Rivadeneira*, 1860. 4°. Z2694.D

**Restori (A.)**. Saggi di bibliog. teatrale spagnuola. 121 p. 5 pl. *Genève*, 1927. Z2694.D

#### 868 Spanish Quotations.

**Harbottle (T. B.) and Hume (M.)**. Dict. of quotations (Spanish), w. subj. and authors' index. vii, 462 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1907. PN6095.S5

#### 869 PORTUGUESE LITERATURE.

**Bell (A. F. G.)**. Portuguese literature. 375 p. *O. U. P.*, 1922. PQ9011

—Studies in Portuguese liter. xviii, 248 p. *Oxf., Blackwell*, 1914. PQ9014

List of some general works on Portuguese liter., pp. xvii-xviii. Contains chapters on early prose writers; three 19th cent. poets; two modern novelists; and Portuguese poets of to-day.

**Braga (T.)**. Historia da litteratura Portugueza. 2 ed. rev. 32 v. *Porto*, 1896-1911. PQ9011

Full of information and much acute criticism, but somewhat overloaded with digressions. *Prestage, Portuguese Liter.*

**Costa e Silva (J. M. da)**. Ensaio biographico-critico sobre os melhores poetas Portuguezes. 10 v. *Lisboa*, 1850-56. PQ9061

A general critical study. v. 6 and subseq. are ed. by J. P. da Costa.

**Historia da literatura Portuguesa ilustrada**. Pt. 1- *Lisboa, Livraria Aillaud*, 1928— PQ9011

*In progress*. Issued in monthly parts, to be cpl. in 1930. Contains bibliogs.

**Michaelis de Vasconcellos (Carolina)**. Geschichte der portugiesischen Litteratur.

*In Gröber, G.* Grundriss der romanischen Philologie, Bd. 2, Abt. 2, pp. 129-256. PQ9001

**Prestage (E.)**. Portuguese liter. to the end of the 18th cent. 40 p. *Sherratt & Hughes*, 1909. 4°. PQ9011

—Portuguese liter. of the 19th cent. (in G. Saintsbury's *The later 19th Century*, pp. 280-293). *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1907. (Periods of Europ. Liter.). PQ9050

—Article on Portuguese liter. in the  
Encycl. Brit. 11th ed. 1911, pp. 155–  
163, with its valuable bibliog. at the end.  
PQ9011

**869(016) Bibliography.**

See also **015(469) Portugal. Bibliography.**

**Bell (A. F. G.).** Portuguese bibliog.  
381 p. *O.U.P.*, 1923. 18mo. (Hispanic  
notes, etc. Bibliog. Ser. 1.) Z2711

**869.1 Portuguese Poetry.**

**Oxford Book** of Portuguese verse, 12th  
to 20th cent. Chosen by Aubrey F. G.  
Bell. xxxii, 320 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1925.  
PQ9149

**87 LATIN LITERATURE.**

Concordances, etc., to authors.

**Catullus.**

**Wetmore (M. N.).** Index verborum  
Catullianus. x, 115 p. *New Haven,*  
*Yale U.P.*; *O.U.P.*, 1912. la. 8°.   
PA6276.Z8

"Cpl. word index based on Ellis's latest  
ed., *Oxf. Class. Texts*, with variants in several  
other eds." *Pref.*

**Horace.**

**Cooper (L.).** Concord. to the works  
of Horace. x, 593 p. *Wash., Carnegie*  
*Instn.*, 1916. PA6444

**Propertius.**

**Phillimore (J. S.).** Index verborum  
Propertianus. [iv]. 111 p. *Oxon., Typ.*  
*Clar.*, 1905. PA6646Z8

**Virgil.**

**Wetmore (M. N.).** Index verborum  
Vergilianus. x, 554 p. *New Haven, Yale*  
*U.P.*; *O.U.P.*, 1911. la. 8°. PA6952

A cpl. word index to the *Eclogues*, *Georgics*,  
and *Aeneid*, and to the poems usually incl. in  
the *Appendix Vergiliana*. Ribbeck's text ed.  
1895, has been used, but variants from other  
eds. have been added. *Pref.*

**87(016) Bibliography.**

See also **88 Classical Literature.**

**Virgil** and his contemporaries: selected  
list of books and articles comp. by the  
class of 1927, St. Louis Library School.

*In St. Louis Pub. Lib. Bull.*, Je., 1927,  
pp. 155–65. Z8942.7

**87(07) Study.**

**Middleton (G.) and Mills (T. R.).** The  
student's companion to Latin authors.  
With introd. note by Prof. W. M. Ramsay.  
xiv, 382 p. *Macm.*, 1900. DG16

*Appendixes* contain notes on the chief ancient  
authorities for the hist. of Roman liter., and  
a select list of eds. of Latin authors.

**Sandys (Sir J. E.).** Companion to Latin  
studies. 3rd ed. repr. 925 p. 141 illus.  
2 maps. *Camb. U.P.*, 1921. DG16

Aims to supply such information (apart from  
that cont. in histories and grammars) as would  
be most useful to the students of Latin liter.

**87(09) History.**

**Duff (J. W.).** A literary hist. of Rome  
from the origins to the close of the Golden  
Age. xvi, 696 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1909.  
Repr. 1925. (Lib. of Lit. Hist.) PA6003

—A literary hist. of Rome in the Silver  
Age from Tiberius to Hadrian. xiv, 674 p.  
*Fisher Unwin*, 1927. PA6042

Useful bibliogs. in both works.

**Teuffel (W. S.).** Hist. of Roman liter.  
Rev. and enl. by Ludwig Schwabe.  
Authorized trans. fr. the 5th German ed.  
by G. C. W. Warr. 2 v. *Bell*, 1891–2.  
la. 8°. PA6007

V. 1. The Republican period.\* xii, 577 p.  
v. 2. The Imperial period. vii, 615 p. An  
exhaustive work, contg. valuable bibliog.  
sections.

**871(08) Latin Poetry. Anthologies.**

**Oxford Book** of Latin verse . . . to end  
of 5th cent. Ed. H. W. Garrod. 531 p.  
*Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1912. PA6121.A7

**878 Classical Quotations.**

**Harbottle (T. B.).** Dict. of quotations  
(classical), w. authors and subjects indexes  
648 p. [*Sonnenschein*], *Allen & Unwin*,  
1897. PN6080

—Dict. of quotations (Latin). 389 p.  
[*Sonnenschein*], *Allen & Unwin*, 1909.

PN6080

**879 MEDIAEVAL LATIN LITERATURE.**

**Corpus scriptorum ecclesiasticorum**  
**Latinorum.** Ed. consilio et impensis  
Academiae Litterarum Caesareae Vindo-  
bonensis. 65 v. *Vindobonae, F. Tempsky*,  
1866–1919. PA

**88 GREEK LITERATURE.**

Concordances, etc., to authors.

**Aristophanes.**

**Dunbar (H.).** Cpl. concord. to the comedies and fragments of Aristophanes. iv, 342 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1883. 4°. PA3888.Z8

Text of Dindorf's ed. has been used (*Oxf.*, 1835) and Meineke's ed. of the Fragments (*Berlin*, 1840).

**Homer.**

**Autenreith (G.).** An Homeric dict. for use in colleges and schools. Trans. fr. the German by R. P. Keep, with addns. and corr. xvi, 337 p. 5 pl. *Macm.*, 1896. PA4209.Z5

**Dunbar (H.).** Cpl. concord. to the Odyssey and Hymns. iv, 419 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1880. 4°. PA4209.A5  
Includes concord. to the parallel passages in the Iliad, Odyssey, and Hymns.

**Prendergast (G. L.).** Cpl. concord. to the Iliad. 416 p. *Longmans*, 1875. 4°. PA4209.A5

**88(016) Bibliography.**

Including General works on Classical Literature.

**Engelmann (W.).** Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum. 8 Aufl. von 1700 zu 1878. 2 v. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1880-82. Z7016

Followed by

**Klussmann (R.).** Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum et Graecorum et Latinorum, 1878-1896. 2 v. in 4. *Leip., Reisland*, 1909-12. Z7016

**Foster (F. M. K.).** English translations from the Greek: a bibliog. survey. 146 p. *N. Y., Columbia U.P.*, 1918. Z7021

**Hoffmann (S. F. W.).** Bibliog. Lexicon der gesammten Literatur der Griechen. 2te Ausg. 3 v. *Leip., Geuther*, 1838-45. Z7021

**Marouzeau (J.).** Dix années de bibliographie classique: bibliog. critique et analytique de l'antiquité gréco-latine pour la période 1914-1924. Pt. 1 Auteurs et Textes. Pt. 2 Matières et disciplines. xvi, 1286 p. *Paris, "Les Belles Lettres,"* 1927-28. Z7016

Includes liter. on the texts of the O. and N. Testaments and on saints.

—*L'année philologique*. 1<sup>re</sup> année (1927). (Bibliog. des années 1924-26.) xvi, 370 p. *Paris, "Les Belles Lettres,"* 1928- Z7016  
*In progress.*

**Masqueray (P.).** Bibliog. pratique de la littérature grecque des origines à la fin de la période romaine. vi, 334 p. *Paris, Klincksieck*, 1914. Z7021

**Mayor (J. B.).** Guide to the choice of classical books. 2nd ed. xxiv, 76 p. *Bell & Sons*, 1885. Z7016

—New supplement (1879-1896). xxv, 128 p. *David Nutt*, 1896. Z7016

**Palmer (H. R.).** List of English eds. and trans. of Greek and Latin classics printed before 1641. xxxii, 119 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1911. sm. 4°. Z7016

Alphab. lists of works in Brit. Mus., Bodl., and Camb. Univ. libraries, and elsewhere. Introd. by V. Scholderer.

**Reinach (S.).** Manuel de philologie classique. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. *Paris, Hachette* [1884], 1904. PA91

Nouveau tirage, augmenté d'une bibliog. méthodique de la philologie classique de 1884 à 1904.

**Sandys (Sir J. E.).** Hist. of classical scholarship. 3 v. *Camb. U.P.*, 1906. PA51  
Contains "Titles of certain works of reference" in v. 1, pp. xv-xviii, and "Select bibliography" in v. 2, pp. xv-xxiii, with bibliog. footnotes throughout the work.

**The Year's Work** in classical studies, 1906- Ed. for the Council of the Classical Assoc. by W. H. D. Rouse [and others]. *Murray; Bristol, Arrowsmith*, 1907- PA[10]  
*In progress.* 1906-10 Ed. by Rouse; 1911-12 by Leonard Whibley; 1913-15 by Cyril Bailey; 1916-17 by Stephen Gaselee; 1918/9-1921/2 by W. H. S. Jones; 1922/3-1925/6 by D. S. Robertson; 1926/7 by S. G. Owen. Pubd. by Murray, 1907-1920. By Arrowsmith, 1921 to date.

**88(07) Study.**

**Whibley (L.).** Companion to Greek studies. 3rd ed. rev. 824 p. 197 illus; 5 maps. *Camb. U.P.*, 1916. DF16

**88(08) Collections.**

**Loeb Classical Library.** *Heinemann*, 1912-date. PA3611

*In progress.* Founded by James Loeb, LL.D. Ed. by E. Capps, W. H. D. Rouse, and T. E. Page. Greek and Latin Texts, with English



translations on opposite pages, ed. and trans. by the foremost scholars of the day. About 220 vols. already publ.

**88(09) History.**

**Christ (W. von).** Wilhelm von Christs Geschichte der griechischen Litteratur. 6te Aufl., unter Mitwirkung von Otto Stählin, bearb. v. Wilhelm Schmid. 2 Teil. [in 3]. *München, C. H. Beck*, 1912-24. 1a. 8°. (Handbuch d. Klass. Altertums-Wissen, hrsg. v. Iwan von Müller. Bd. 7.) PA3057

T. 1. Klassische Periode. T. 2, 1. Nachklassische Periode (320 B.C. to A.D. 100). T. 2, 2. Nachklassische Periode (A.D. 100 to A.D. 530).

**Powell (J. U.) and Barber (E. A.), Edd.** New chapters in the hist. of Greek liter. xii, 166 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1921. PA3057

— — 2nd ser. viii, 232 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1929. PA3057

"Recent discoveries in Greek poetry and prose of the 4th and following cents. B.C., made from Egyptian papyri and other sources." *Oxf. Bull.*

**89 ORIENTAL LITERATURE.**

**Oriental Translation Fund.** Publications. 1829-1888. 4° and 8°. PJ908

—New ser. Publ. under the patronage of the Royal Asiatic Soc. v. 1- *The Society*, 1891-date. PJ908  
*In progress.*

**891 INDIAN LITERATURE.**

**Frazer (R. W.).** A literary hist. of India. xiii, 470 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1907. (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 1.) PK2903

**891.2 SANSKRIT LITERATURE.**

**Keith (A. B.).** A hist. of Sanskrit liter. 612 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1928. PK2904  
"Sketches the hist. of epic, lyric, gnostic, and didactic poetry, and the development of the fable, the fairy tale, and romance. An acct. is given of the Sanskrit liter. on grammar, law, politics, philosophy and religion, medicine, astronomy, and mathematics."

**891.3 PALI LITERATURE.**

**Pali Text Soc.** [Publications]. v. 1-1882- PK4541.P16

—Translation ser. [Publications]. No. 1-1909- PK4541.P16

*In progress.*

**891.54 ARMENIAN LITERATURE.**

**Finck (F. N.).** Geschichte der Armenischen Litteratur. *Leip., C. F. Amelang*, 1907. 1a. 8°. PK8505

*In Bd. 7 of Die Literaturen des Ostens*, pp. 75-130.

**891.55 PERSIAN LITERATURE.**

**Browne (E. G.).** A literary hist. of Persia . . . until Firdawsí. xvi, 521 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1902. (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 4.) PK6406

— — From Firdawsí to Sa'dí. xvi, 568 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1906. (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 6.) PK6406

—A hist. of Persian liter. (1265-1502). xvi, 586 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1920. PK6406

— — in modern times (1500-1924). xvi, 530 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1924. PK6415

The 4 vols. have been re-issued in a uniform ed. by the Camb. U.P.

**Omar Khayyám.**

**Tutin (J. R.).** Concord. to Fitzgerald's trans. of the Rubáiyát. 178 p. *Macm.*, 1900. PK6513.A3

**891.6 CELTIC LITERATURE.**

**Arbois de Jubainville (H. d').** Cours de littérature celtique. 12 v. *Paris, E. Thorin*, 1883-1902. PB1096

1. Introd. à l'étude de la littérature. 1883.  
2. Le cycle mythologique irlandais et la mythol. celtique. 1884. 3-4. Les Mabinogion traduits en entier . . . en français avec un commentaire par J. Loth. 2. v. 1889. 5. L'Épopée celtique en Irlande, avec la collab. de G. Dottin, etc. 1892. 6. La civilisation des Celtes et celle de l'épopée homérique. 1899. 7-8. Études sur le droit celtique, avec la collaboration de Paul Collinet. 2. v. 1895. 9-11. Introd. au Livre Noir de Carmarthen et aux vieux poèmes gallois. La métrique gallois depuis les plus anciens textes jusqu'à nos jours, par J. Loth. 3 v. 1900-02. 12. Principaux auteurs de l'antiquité à consulter sur l'histoire des Celtes. . . jusqu'au règne de Theodose I<sup>er</sup>. 1902.

**Maclean (M.).** The liter. of the Celts : its hist. and romance. xv, 400 p. *Blackie*, 1902. PB1096

Prep. from lectures in Glasgow Univ., 1900-1902. Deals with Irish, Gaelic, and Welsh literatures. Has indexes of names and of subjects.

**Quiggin (E. C.).** Celtic languages and literature. PB1096

*In* **Encycl. Britannica.** 11th ed. article "Celt" pp. 612-652. 1911.

Contents : 1. Irish. 2. Scottish Gaelic. 3. Manx. 4. Welsh. 5. Breton. 6. Cornish. Lists of authorities are given at the end of each section. These are of great value. The article on Welsh literature is by W. J. Gruffydd, Cardiff.

**Sharp (E. A.)** [*Mrs. Wm. Sharp*] and **Matthay (J.), Edd.** *Lyra Celtica: an anthology of representative Celtic poetry.* Introd. and notes by Wm. Sharp. Ancient Irish, Alban, Gaelic, Breton, Cymric, and modern Scottish and Irish Celtic poetry. [in translations]. [2nd ed.]. lii, 450 p. *Edinb., John Grant.* 1924. (The Celtic Library.) PB1099

#### 891.62 IRISH LITERATURE.

**Arbois de Jubainville (H. d').** *L'Epopée celtique en Irlande.* *Paris, Thorin,* 1892. (Cours de Littér. celtique, 5). PB1327

**Dottin (G.).** *The Gaelic literature of Ireland.* Trans. and suppl. by Joseph Dunn. *Wash., Priv. pr.,* 1906. PB1306

Originally publ. in *Revue de synthèse historique*. v. 3. Contains a full bibliog.

**Hull (Eleanor).** *Text book of Irish liter.* 2 v. *Nutt,* 1904-8. PB1306  
The best text-book on the subject. v. 2 contains a bibliog.

**Hyde (D.).** *A literary hist. of Ireland.* xviii, 654 p. *Fisher Unwin,* 1906. (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 2.) PB1306

Useful for the more modern period. Not so good for the earlier literature as Miss Hull's text-book.

**Irish Texts Society.** *Publications.* v. 1- *David Nutt; Simpkin, etc., for the Society,* 1899- PB1345

*In progress.* Founded in 1898 for the purpose of publishing texts in the Irish language, accomp. by introd., Engl. trans., glossaries and notes. 7 vols. publ. to 1928.

#### 891.62(016) Bibliography.

**Arbois de Jubainville (H. d').** *Essai d'un catal. de la littérature épique de l'Irlande.* clv, 282 p. *Paris, E. Thorin,* 1883. Z2037

Précédé d'une étude sur les manuscrits en langue irlandaise conservés dans les Iles britanniques et sur le continent. An important work.

**British Museum.** *Catal. of Irish manuscripts.* 2 v. *Brit. Mus.,* 1926. Z6621.B86I

V. 1. By Standish Hayes O'Grady. Contents: History, Law, Lexicography, Medicine, Poetry, etc. xi, 706 p.

V. 2. By Robin Flower. Contents: Poetry, Tales, Theology, collections by modern scholars. Appendix. xxxvi, 634 p.

Bibliog. notes on the separate texts, and brief biogr. notices of authors and scribes are given. Descriptions of mss. are so arr. as to illus. the hist. of the liter. *Preface.*

**Brown (S. J.).** *Guide to books on Ireland.* Part 1. (Prose literature, poetry, music and plays.) xviii, 371 p. *Dublin, Hodges; Longmans,* 1912. Z2031

**Dix (E. R. McC.) and Cassidy (J.).** *List of books, pamphlets, etc., printed wholly or partly in Irish to 1820.* iii, 24 p. *Dublin,* 1905. 4°. Z2037

**National Library of Ireland.** *Bibliog. of Irish philology and liter.* Comp. by R. I. Best. xii, 307 p. *Dublin, H.M.S.O.,* 1913. Z2037

Includes articles from periodicals and transactions of societies.

#### 891.63 GAELIC LITERATURE.

##### 891.63(016) Bibliography.

**Aberdeen University Library.** *Catal. of the books in the Celtic dept.* [By P. J. Anderson]. 63 p. *Abdn., U.P.,* 1897. Z2069

Includes the important collection formed by Rev. Donald Tolmie Masson, presented to the library by the Aberdeen Highland Association.

**Henderson (G.).** *The liter. of the Highlands, 1500-1745.* Z2057

*In* *Home Life of the Highlanders, 1400-1746.* pp. 96-109. *Glasg., Maclehose,* 1911.

**Mackinnon (D.).** *A descr. catal. of Gaelic mss. in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh, and elsewhere in Scotland.* xii, 348 p. *Edinb., W. Brown,* 1912. la. 8°. Z6621.A

Classified. 1. Medicine, etc. 2. Religious and ecclesiastical. 3. History and genealogy. 4. Legend and lore. 5. Legal, lexical, grammatical. 6. Maxims, triads, proverbs. 7. Gaelic versions of classical epics. 8. Miscellaneous.

**Maclean (D.).** *The liter. of the Scottish Gael.* viii, 80 p. *Edinb., Hodge,* 1912. Z2057

Contains a classified list of titles, theological, homiletical, devotional, catechetical and confessional, anthological (sacred, and secular), educational, arr. in chronol. order under each

heading. Also a list of periodicals and newspapers in which most of the modern Gaelic writings appear. Reproduced from articles in the *Celtic Review*.

— *Typographia Scoto-Gadelica*; or, books printed in the Gaelic of Scotland, 1567–1914, with bibliog. and biogr. notes. x, 372 p. *Edinb., John Grant, 1915.* 1a. 8°.

Z2051

250 copies printed. Arr. alphab. by authors, with special headings for Bibles, The Church, Periodicals, Psalms, etc. No index of subjects. Verbatim transcripts of title pages, an acct. of author or translator, number of copies printed, size and publ. price, and prices fetched at auction in the case of rare works. Serves as an author index to Reid's work.

**Reid (J.).** *Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica*; or, an account of all the books which have been printed in the Gaelic language, with bibliog. and biogr. notices. lxxii, 178 p. *Glasg., J. Reid & Co., 1832.* Z2051

Classified catal. containing Bibles, Psalters, Catechisms, Prayer Bks., Grammars, Lexicons, Poetry, Original prose works, Translations, and miscellaneous literature. Arr. chronol. under each class, with short-title list of contents prefixed, but no author index. See Maclean *supra*. Full verbatim transcripts of title pages.

#### 891.63(08) Collections.

**Cameron (A.).** *Reliquiæ Celticæ*: texts, papers, and studies in Gaelic liter. and philol. left by A. C. Ed. by A. Macbain and J. Kennedy. 2 v. *Inverness, "North. Chron.," 1892-4.* PB1501  
V. 1. Ossianica. v. 2. Poetry, hist., and philol. Glossary.

**Carmichael (A.).** *Carmina Gadelica*, hymns and incantations, with illus. notes on words, rites and customs dying and obsolete: orally collected in the Highlands and islands of Scotland and trans. into English. [Gaelic and Engl.]. 2 v. *Edinb., Constable, 1900.* 4°. PB1645  
Reprinted with slight alterations by Oliver & Boyd, 1928.

**Mackenzie (J.).** *Sar-obair nam Bard Gaelach*: or, the beauties of Gaelic poetry, and lives of the Highland bards; with histor. and crit. notes, and a glossary of provincial words. lxxv, 376 p. 2 pl. *Glasgow, Macgregor, Polson & Co., 1841.* 1a. 8°. PB1633

An histor. introd. contg. an acct. of the manners, habits, etc. of the ancient Caledonians, by James Logan, author of *The Scottish Gael*, is prefixed.

**McLauchlan (T.), Ed.** *The Dean of Lismore's Book*: a selection of ancient Gaelic poetry. Ed. with a trans. and notes, and an introd. and addnl. notes by William F. Skene. xcvi, 161+164 p. 4 facsm. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas, 1862.* PB1622

From a ms. coll. made by Sir James McGregor, Dean of Lismore, in the beginning of the 16th cent. An English trans. of poems selected from the collection is followed by the original text, with trans. into modern Scotch Gaelic.

**Stuart (J.), Ed.** *The Book of Deer*. Ed. for the Spalding Club by John Stuart, Secy. clxix, 95 p. 22 pl. in colour. *Edinb., Robert Clark, 1869.* 4°. PB1622

Contains the Gospel of St. John and portions of the other three evangelists in Latin, but its main value consists in memoranda in Gaelic concerning Grants of land by Celtic chiefs of Buchan. These are the earliest specimens of Scottish Gaelic extant.

#### 891.63(09) History.

**Gaelic Soc. of Inverness.** *Transactions*. v. 1–31. 1871–1924. *Inverness, W. Mackay, & Nor. Count. Pub. Co., 1872–1927.* PB1605

*In progress.* Contains many valuable articles on Gaelic liter. and philology, by Gaelic scholars of repute.

**Maclean (M.).** *The liter. of the Highlands*. New and extended ed. viii, 270 p. *Blackie, 1925.* PB1605

The standard work. First ed. 1903. Based on Celtic lectures in Glasgow Univ., 1902–3. "A succinct and popular account of the Gaelic literature of the Highlands after the '45, with lives of the bards, their choice poems in the original and in trans., notes on translators, travellers and historians." *Preface.*

**Macneill (N.).** *The liter. of the Highlanders*: a hist. of Gaelic liter. to the present day. viii, 350 p. *Inverness, John Noble, 1892.* (New issue. *Lamley, 1898.*) PB1605

The first full account of Gaelic liter. Contains numerous specimens of the liter., but mainly in trans., and short bio-bibliog. notices of bards and prose writers.

— — [2nd ed.]. Ed., w. addnl. chap. by John Macmaster Campbell. 585 p. *Stirling, Eneas Mackay, 1929.* PB1605

This ed. incorporates the author's addendum of 1903 entitled "Art, music and culture," and a chap. on the progress of Gaelic renaissance, 1903–1928 by the editor. Biogr. notes on Macneill in editor's preface.



**Nutt (A.).** Ossian and the Ossianic literature. 61 p. *David Nutt*, 1899. 12°. (Pop. Stud. in mythol.). PB1397  
Bibliog. appx. and notes, pp. 51-61.

**Stern (L.C.).** Die Ossianischen Heldenlieder, trans. under title "Ossianic heroic poetry" by J. L. Robertson.

*In* Transac. Gaelic Soc. of Inverness, v. 22 (1897-8), pp. 257-325. *Inverness*, 1900. PB1397

An exhaustive and valuable work, a histor. acct. with specimens in Gaelic and English.

**Watson (W. J.).** Scottish-Gaelic liter. (1910-25). PB1605

*In* Encyclop. Britann. 13th ed. New vol. 3, pp. 486-7. A contin. of the 2nd sect. of the article "Celt" by E. C. Quiggin in 11th ed. See 891.6.

#### 891.64 MANX LITERATURE.

**Jenner (H.).** The Manx language: its grammar, literature and present state.

*In* Trans. London Philolog. Soc. 1875, pp. 172-197. PB1809

#### 891.64(016) Bibliography.

**Cubbon (W.).** A bibliog. acct. of the liter. trans. into the Manx language. Comp. from the Manx library of Mr. G. W. Wood, now in the Manx Museum. 18 p. *Manx Soc.*, 1924. Z2024.M15

A ms. by Mr. Wood entitled "The literature in the Manx language" is described by Mr. Cubbon and its publication is urged. The above forms a part of it, consisting mainly of religious and devotional works.

#### 891.66 WELSH LITERATURE.

##### Bibliography.

See also 015(429) Welsh Bibliography.

**Davies (J. H.).** A bibliog. of Welsh ballads (printed in the 18th cent.) xxxi, 257 p. *Cymmrod. Soc.*, 1911. Z2077

Issued as supplements to *Y Cymmrodor* at intervals.

##### History.

**Gruffydd (W. J.).** Foreign influences on Welsh liter., 14th and 15th cent. PB2208

*In* Transac. of the Guild of Graduates, 1907-8, pp. 27-39.

—Llenyddiaeth Cymru o 1450 hyd 1600. [viii], 135 p. *Liverpool, H. Evans & Sons*, 1922. PB2227

A valuable hist. of the poetry of the period, 1450-1600.

—Llenyddiaeth Cymru. Rhyddiaith o 1540 hyd 1660. 217 p. *Wrexham, Hughes*, 1926. PB2236

Welsh prose literature, 1540-1660.

**Jones (T. G.).** Llenyddiaeth y Cymry (hyd ymdrech y Tuduriaid). 103 p. *Denbigh, Gee & Son*, 1915. PB2221

—Llenyddiaeth Gymraeg y Bedwaredd Gansif ar Bymtheg. 46 p. *Caernarfon, Nat. Press of Wales Co.*, 1920. PB2223

**Jones (E. J. L.) and Lewis (H.).** Mynegai i Farddoniaeth y Llawysgrifan. viii, 392p. *Cardiff, Univ. of Wales Press Board*, 1928. Z2077

An index to the poetry of the 14th and 15th cent. authors mentioned in the *Histor. Mss. Comm. Report on Mss. in the Welsh language*.

**Lewis (S.).** Introd. to contemporary Welsh literature. 16 p. *Wrexham, Hughes & Son*, 1926. PB2223

Discusses influences leading to 20th cent. renaissance, and the chief literary figures of the 20th cent.

—A school of Welsh Augustans. 181 p. *Wrexham, Hughes & Son*, 1924. PB2223

"A study in English influences on Welsh literature during part of the 18th cent." (Lewis Morris, Edw. Richard, Goronwy Owen, and Evan Evans).

**Prys (R. I.).** [Gweirydd ap Rhys]. Hanes Llenyddiaeth Gymreig o 1300 hyd 1650. 488 p. *Nat. Eistedd. Assoc.*, 1885. PB2221

**Skene (W. F.), Ed.** The four ancient books of Wales, containing the Cymric poems attributed to the bards of the sixth century. 2 v. Map and 4 facsim. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1868. PB2271

The four books are the Black Book of Caermarthen, the Book of Aneurin, the Book of Taliessin, and the Red Book of Hergest. V. 1 contains an acct. of the poems in the four books, and chapters on the liter. of Wales subsequent to the 12th cent.; sources of the early hist. of Wales; state of the country in the 6th cent., and its hist. prior to A.D. 560; state of Britain in 560 when Gildas wrote, and Kings of the line of Dyfi; Manau Gododin and the Picts; the races of Britain and the place of the Picts among them; the Celtic dialects and the probable character of the Pictish language; the Celtic topog. of Scotd.; Cumbria and the men of the North; Recent criticism of the poems examined; true place of the poems in Welsh liter. These chapters are followed by translations of the poems. v. 2 contains the Welsh texts.

**Stephens (T.).** The liter. of the Kymry. 2 ed. by D. S. Evans. 1, 494 p. *Longman*, 1876. 1a. 8°. PB2221

Critical essay on Welsh lang. and liter., 12-14 cent. Specimens of Welsh poetry and translations. Life of author by B. T. Williams.

#### Texts and Translations.

**Black Book of Carmarthen.** Llyvyr Du Kaer Vyrddin. The Black Book of Carmarthen reproduced and ed. by J. Gwenogvryn Evans. xlv, 167 p. *Portr. Pwllheli, Subscribers only*, 1906. 1a. 8°. (Old Welsh Texts, 5.) PB2273.B3

—Facsimile of the Black Book of Carmarthen reproduced by the autotype mechanical process, with a palæographical note by J. Gwenogvryn Evans. xx, 54ll. *Oxf., Subscribers only*, 1888. roy. 8°.

Z115Z

**Liber Landavensis.** Llyfr Teilo, or the ancient register of the cathedral church of Llandaff; from mss. in the libraries of Hengwrt, and of Jesus College, Oxford, with an English trans. and explan. notes by Rev. W. J. Rees. Publ. for the Welsh MSS. Society. xlv, 646 p. Facsims. *Llandovery, W. Rees; Longman*, 1840.

PB2273.L6

The readings of the mss. used in this ed. differ from those of the Gwysaney ms. used in Evans's ed. below.

—Llyvyr Teilo, vel Liber Landavensis: the text of the Book of Llan Dâv, reproduced from the Gwysaney ms. by J. Gwenogvryn Evans, with the co-operation of John Rhys. li, 428 p. *Oxf., Subscribers only*, 1893. 1a. 8°. PB2273.L6

Ser. of Old Welsh Texts, v. 4. In Latin and partly in Welsh, with facsims. of var. documents. Lives of the bishops of Llandaff and history of the see.

**Llyvyr Aneirín.** Facsimile and text of the Book of Aneirín, reproduced and ed. by J. G. Evans. 38+38 p. *Pwllheli, Subscribers only*, 1908. 1a. 8°. (Old Welsh Texts, 8.) PB2273.A7[or Z115Z]

**Llyvyr Du or Weun.** Facsimile of the Chirk Codex of the Welsh laws. Ed. by J. G. Evans. [vi], 135 p. *Llanbedrog, Subscribers only*, 1909. roy. 8°. (Old Welsh Texts, 6.) PB2273.C5[or Z115Z]

**Llyvyr Taliessin.** Facsimile and text of the Book of Taliesin reproduced and ed. by J. G. Evans. xlviii, 169+80 p. of facsim. *Llanbedrog, Subscribers only*, 1910. 1a. 8°. (Old Welsh Texts, 9.)

PB2273.TI[or Z115Z]

**The Red Book of Hergest.** Ed. by John Rhys and J. Gwenogvryn Evans. 2 v. *Oxf., Subscribers only*, 1887. 1a. 8°.

PB2273.R4

The most extensive collection of Welsh medieval prose and verse.

V. 1. Text of the Mabinogion, and other Welsh tales. Facsims. xxiv, 355 p.

V. 2. Text of the Bruts. Facsims. xxxvi, 451 p. Berne ms. of Geoffrey's Brut, with the oldest Welsh version in parallel columns.

**Y Mabinogion o Lyvyr Gwyn Rhydderch.** The White Book Mabinogion: Welsh tales and romances reproduced from the Peniarth manuscripts. Ed. by J. Gwenogvryn Evans. xxx p., 648 cols., 312 p. *Pwllheli, Subscribers only*, 1907. 1a. 8°. PB2273.W5

An earlier text than the Red Book of Hergest. Not a facsimile, but a page for page and line for line reproduction. (Old Welsh Texts, 7.)

**The Mabinogion.** Trans. by Lady Charlotte Guest. 440 p. *Dent, n.d.* (Everyman's Libr.). PB2273.R4

An ed. of the text from the *Red Book of Hergest* with trans. and notes was issued in 3 v. by Lady C. Guest in 1849. The trans. alone was publ. in 1877 in a single vol. (Quaritch). Another ed. w. notes by Alfred Nutt, 3rd ed. 1910.

**Llyvyr Coch Hergest.** The poetry of the Red Book of Hergest, reproduced and ed. by J. G. Evans. 176 p. *Llanbedrog, Subscribers*, 1911. 4°. (Old Welsh Texts, 11.). PB2273.R4

**The Physicians of Myddvai; Meddygon Myddfai.** Trans. by John Pughe and ed. by John Williams ab Ithel. xxx, 470 p. *Llandovery, D. J. Roderic; Longman*, 1861. PB2363.M4

**Diverres (P.).** Le plus ancien texte des Meddygon Myddvei. cv, 300 p. *Paris, Le Dault*, 1913. 1a. 8°. PB2273.M4

Pt. 1. Histor. account, medical texts, linguistic. Pt. 2. Red Book text, with French trans. Glossary of plant names in Med. Myd., with scientific identifications, bibliog. and indexes.

## 891.67 CORNISH LITERATURE.

**Norris (E.).** The ancient Cornish drama, ed. and trans. by Edwin Norris. 2 v. 2 facsm. *O.U.P.*, 1859. PB2569

Three dramas, *Origo Mundi*, *Passio Domini Nostri*, *Resurrexio Domini Nostri*, printed from a ms. in the editor's possession, with his trans. on opposite pages, with notes and corrections in v. 2, followed by a sketch of Cornish grammar, an ancient Cornish vocabulary, founded on a ms. in the Brit. Mus. Cottonian Libr. (Vespasian A xiv), an appendix on Remains of Cornish literature, representation of the dramas, and the Cornish language. Notes on the names of places, etc., mentioned in the dramas, by E. Hoblyn Pedler.

## 892.68 BRETON LITERATURE.

**Gaidoz (H.).** Bibliog. des traditions et de la littérature populaire de la Bretagne.

*In* Revue Celtique, v. 5, pp. 277-338.

—Suppl. par P. Sébillot.

*In* Revue de Bretagne, 1894. Z2184.B8

**In Dottin (G.).** Revue de synthèse historique. v. 8. pp. 93-104. Z2184

A full bibliog.

## 891.7 RUSSIAN LITERATURE.

*Note.*—The L. of C. schedule for Russian literature has not been drafted yet.

**Brückner (A.).** A literary hist. of Russia. Ed. by E. H. Minns, trans. by H. Havelock. xix, 558 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1908. (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 9.) PG

**Mirsky (D. S., Prince).** A hist. of Russian liter.: from the earliest times to the death of Dostoevsky (1881). xiv, 388 p. *Routl.*, 1927. PG

Bibliog., pp. 371-7.

—Contemporary Russian liter. (1881-1925). 386 p. *Routl.*, 1926. PG

## 891.71 Russian Poetry.

**The Oxford Book of Russian verse**, chosen by Hon. M. Baring. xl, 212 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1924. PG

## 892 SEMITIC LITERATURE.

## 892.1 ARAMAIC LITERATURE.

**Chabot (J. B.).** Les langues et les littératures araméennes. viii, 43 p. *Paris, P. Geuthner*, 1910. la. 8°. PJ5201

See also articles on "Talmud" and "Targums" in Dictionaries and Encyclopedias of the Bible.

## 892.19 AKKADIAN LITERATURE.

**Weber (O.).** Die Literatur der Babylonier und Assyrier: ein Ueberblick. Mit 1 Schrifttaf. u. 2 Abb. xvi, 312 p. *Leip., Hinrichs*, 1907. la. 8°. (Der Alte Orient. Ergänzungsband). PJ3561

## 892.3 SYRIAC LITERATURE.

**Baumstark (A.).** Geschichte der syrischen Literatur, mit Ausschluss der christlich-palästinensischen Texte. xvi, 378 p. *Bonn, Marcus u. Webers Verlag*, 1922. 4°. PJ5494

**Brockelmann (C.).** Die syrische und die Christlich-Arabische Litteratur. *Leip., C. F. Amelang*, 1907. la. 8°. PJ5494  
*In* Bd. 7 of Die Literaturen des Ostens, pp. 1-74.

**Duval (R.).** La littérature syriaque. 3 éd. xviii, 430 p. *Paris, Gabalda et Cie*, 1907. PJ5494

**Wright (W.).** A short hist. of Syriac liter. 296 p. *Black*, 1894. PJ5494

## 892.4 HEBREW LITERATURE.

**Abrahams (I.).** A short hist. of Jewish liter. [A.D. 70-1786]. xvi, 176 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1906. [PJ5055]

**Driver (S. R.).** Introd. to the liter. of the Old Testament. 10th ed. 577 p. *N. Y., Scribner*, 1918. (Internat. Theol. Lib.). BS1140

An important work by an acknowledged authority.

**Oesterley (W. O. E.) and Box (G. H.).** A short survey of the liter. of Rabbinical and mediæval Judaism. xii, 334 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. BM180

**Winter (J.) u. Wünsche (A.).** Die jüdische Litteratur seit Abschluss des Kanons. 3 Bde. *Trier, S. Mayer*, 1891-94. la. 8°. [PJ5055]

Eine prosaische u. poetische Anthologie, mit biogr. und litterargeschichtl. Einleitungen, unter Mitwirkung v. W. Bacher, S. Bäck, P. Bloch, etc.

## 892.7 ARABIC LITERATURE.

*Note.*—The L. of C. schedule not drafted yet.

**Brockelmann (C.).** Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur. 2 v. *Weimar, E. Felber*, 1898-1902. la. 8°. PJ

A shorter sketch, with the same title, appeared in Die Literaturen des Ostens, v. 6. vi, 265 p. *Leip., C. F. Amelang*, 1901. la. 8°.



**Gibb (H. A. R.).** Arabic literature : an introd. 128 p. *O.U.P.*, 1926. (The World's manuals.) PJ

An appendix contains a select list of books of ref., and trans. from Arabic works in English. French, German and Italian. Author is Lecturer in Arabic, London Univ.

**Nicholson (R. A. ).** A literary hist. of the Arabs. xxxi, 500 p. *Fisher Unwin*, 1907. (Lib. of Lit. Hist. 7.) PJ

An authoritative work by the Professor of Arabic, Cambridge. Bibliog. of works by European authors, pp. 471-80.

#### 892.7(016) Bibliography.

**Chauvin (V.).** Bibliog. des ouvrages Arabes ou rel. aux Arabes, publiés dans l'Europe chrétienne de 1810 à 1885. v. 1-11. *Liège, H. Vaillant-Carmanne*, 1892-1909. la. 8°. Z3026

V. 1. Préface. Table de Schnurrer. Les Proverbes. v. 2. Kalilah. v. 3. Louqmâne et les fabulistes. Barlaam. 'Antar et les romans de chevalerie. v. 4-7. Les mille et une nuits. v. 8. Syntipas. v. 9. Pierre Alphonse. Secundus. Recueils orientaux. Tables de Henning et de Mardrus. Contes occidentaux. Les Maqâmes. v. 10. Le Coran et la tradition. v. 11. Mahomet.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to Arabia and the Arabs, Arabic

philosophy, science and literature. 80 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr. Bull.*, 1911. Z3026

—List of works in the library rel. to Arabic poetry. Prep. by Ida A. Pratt. 25 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1908. Z3029  
Repr. fr. the N.Y.P.L. Bulletin, 1908, pp 7-31.

#### 892.8 ETHIOPIAN LITERATURE.

**Harden (J. M.).** An introd. to Ethiopic Christian liter. viii, 112 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1926. PJ9090

**Littmann (E.).** Geschichte der äthiopischen Litteratur. *Leip., C. F. Amelang*, 1907. la. 8°. PJ9090

In Geschichte der Christlichen Litteraturen des Orients, pp. 185-281, i.e. Bd. 7 of Die Litteraturen des Ostens.

#### 893.1 EGYPTIAN LITERATURE.

**Ermann (A.).** The liter. of the anc. Egyptians, from the 3rd and 2nd millenia B.C. Trans. by A. M. Blackman. xlv, 320 p. *Methuen*, 1927. PJ1943

#### 893.2 COPTIC LITERATURE.

**Leipoldt (J.).** Geschichte der Koptischen Litteratur. *Leip., C. F. Amelang*, 1907. la. 8°. [PJ2195]

In Bd. 7 of Die Litteraturen des Ostens, pp. 131-183.

## 9 HISTORY.

### 9(016) Bibliography.

**Adams (C. K.).** Manual of histor. liter. 3rd ed. 720 p. *N. Y., Harper, 1889.*  
Z6201

Though out of date, still useful.

**Andrews (C. McL.) and others.** Bibliog. of hist. for schools and libraries, w. descr. and crit. annot. 224 p. *Longmans, 1910.*  
Z6201

**Cambridge Ancient History** [to A.D. 324]. v. 1— *Camb. U.P., 1923—*  
*In progress.* To be cpl. in 9 v.

**Cambridge Medieval History.** 5 v. *Camb. U.P., 1911–26.*

**Cambridge Modern History.** 13 v. and atlas. *Camb. U.P., 1902–12.* D6

All the above are valuable for full bibliogs. to each section.

**Coulter (E. M.).** Guide to histor. bibliogs. vi, 104 p. *Berkeley, Univ. of Calif. Pr., 1927.* Z6201

"Crit. and system. bibliog. for advanced students." Annotations given for all entries examined. Printed materials only dealt with. Catal. and calrs. of mss. not incl.

**Fueter (E.).** Geschichte d. neueren Historiographie. xx, 626 p. *München, R. Oldenbourg, 1911.* la. 8°. D13  
(Forms Abt. I of "Handb. der mittelalterl. u. neueren Gesch.").

— — Trad. de l'allemand par É. Jeanmaire, avec notes et additions de l'auteur. vii, 790 p. *Paris, Alcan, 1914.*  
D13

**Helps for students of history.** Ed. by C. Johnson, H. W. V. Temperley, and J. P. Whitney. 51 pamphlets. *S.P.C.K., 1918–24.* D8

Useful bibliogs. in each pamphlet.

**Herre (P.).** Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte: ein Handbuch unter Mitwirkung v. A. Hofmeister u. R. Stübe. Bearb. u. hrsg. v. P. Herre. 400 p. *Leip., Koehler, 1910.* Z6201

**Historical Association.** Annual bulletin of histor. liter. v. 1— *Hist. Assoc., 1911—* D1

*In progress.* Authoritative and up-to-date information.

**Jahresberichte** der Geschichtswissenschaft im Auftr. d. histor. Gesellsch. zu Berlin. Jahrg. 1–36, 1878–1913. *Berlin, Weidmann, 1880–1916.* la. 8°. D1

**Koner (W.).** Repertorium über die vom 1800 bis zum 1850 in akadem. Abhandlungen, Gesellschaftschriften u. wissenschaftl. Journalen auf d. Gebiete der Geschichte erschienenen Aufsätze. 2 v. *Berlin, Nicolai, 1852–6.* la. 8°. Z6201

**Langlois (C. V.).** Manuel de bibliog. histor. 2 v. *Paris, Hachette, 1901–4.*  
Z6201

**Lasteyrie (R. de) et Lefèvre-Pontalis (E. de).** Bibliog. générale des travaux historiques, etc. 7 v. 1888–1918. *See 944(016).* Z6201

**Oesterley (H.).** Wegweiser durch die Literatur der Urkunden-Sammlungen. 2 v. *Berlin, Reimer, 1885–6.* la. 8°. Z6201

**Oettinger (E. M.).** Historisches archiv, enthaltend ein systematisch-chronologisch geordnetes Verzeichniss von 17000 der brauchbarsten Quellen zum Studium der Staats-Kirchen- und Rechtsgeschichte aller zeiten und Nationen. (Archives historiques, etc.). *Carlsruhe, 1841.* Z6201

**Poththast (A.).** Bibliotheca historica medii aevi. Wegweiser durch die Geschichtswerke des europäischen Mittelalters bis 1500. 2 te. verb. u. verm. Aufl. 2 Bde. cxlviii, 1749 p. *Berlin, Weber, 1896.* la. 8°. Z6203

Vollständiges inhaltsverzeichnis zu Acta Sanctorum, Bouquet, Migne, Monum. Germ. Hist., Muratori, Rerum Britann. Scriptores, etc. Anhang—Quellenkunde für die Geschichte der Europäischen Staaten während des Mittelalters. An indispensable work.

**Power (E.).** A bibliog. for teachers of hist. 51 p. *Women's Internat. League*, 1919. Z6201

**Shaw (W. A.).** Bibliog. of the histor. works of Dr. Creighton, Dr. Stubbs, Dr. Gardiner and Lord Acton. 63 p. *Roy. Histor. Soc.*, 1903. Z2016

**Williams (H. S.).** Historians' Hist. of the world. 25 v. *The Times*, 1908. D20  
Bibliogs. of the hist. of each country.

**Wolf (G.).** Einführung in das Studium der neueren Geschichte. xxvi, 793 p. *Berlin, Weidmann*, 1910. la. 8°. D102  
"Very good on the difference in kind between mediæval and modern sources." *C. Johnson, Helps No.* 50.

#### 9(02) Outlines and Tables. Chronology.

**L'Art de vérifier les dates** des faits historiques, des chartes, des chroniques, et autres anciens monumens. 3 pt. *Paris*, 1783-1838. fol. CE71

[Pt. 1]. Avant l'ère chrétienne, par le moyen d'une table chronologique . . . Par un Religieux de la Congrégation de Saint-Maur [F. Clement], formant la première partie de la nouv. éd. in 8° et in 4°. xii, 641 p. 1820.

[Pt. 2]. Depuis la naissance de Notre-Seigneur [jusqu'en 1770]. Par . . . [F. Clement]. 3 v. 1783-87.

[Pt. 3] Depuis l'année 1770 jusqu'à nos jours. Rédigée par une société de savants, publiée par M. le Chevalier de Courcelles. [v. 3-4 par M. le Marq. de Fortia d'Urban]. 4 v. 1821-38.

V. 1 and 2 of this part, which deal with Europe only, have a separate index. v. 3 and 4 deal with America and Canada. This is the most convenient ed.

—[Another ed.]. 43 v. *Paris*, 1818-44. CE71

Pt. 1. 5 v. Table in v. 5. 1819. Pt. 2. 18 v. 1818-19. Tables des noms propres contenus dans les 18 v. 1830. Pt. 3. 18 v. 1821-44. Table des noms propres dans v. 1-12. 2 v. 1831-2.

**Bond (J. J.).** Handy book of rules and tables for verifying dates with the Christian era. 4th ed. xlii, 465 p. *Bell*, 1889. (Bohn's Ref. Libr.) CE11

"Giving an acct. of the chief eras and systems used by various nations." Specially useful for English workers.

**Cappelli (A.).** Cronologia e calendario perpetuo: tavole cronografiche e quadri

sinottici per verificare le date storiche. xxxiii, 419 p. *Milano, Hoepli*, 1906. 16°. CE11

More useful than Bond for Pontifical and foreign regnal years and lists of saints.

**George (H. B.).** General tables illus. of modern hist. 5th ed., rev. and enl. 55 tables. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1916. fol. D101.7

**Gooch (G. P.).** Annals of politics and culture, 1492-1899. 530 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1901.

Political hist. paralleled with culture on opp. pages. Appx.: Select bibliog., rulers of countries.

**Grotefend (H.).** Handbuch d. histor. Chronologie d. deutschen Mittelalters u. der Neuzeit. viii, 200 p. *Hannover, Hahn*, 1872. 4°. DD84

—Taschenbuch d. Zeitrechnung der deutschen Mittelalters u. d. Neuzeit. iv, 166 p. *Hannover, Hahn*, 1898. DD84

—Zeitrechnung d. deutschen Mittelalters u. d. Neuzeit. 2 Bde. *Hannover, Hahn*, 1891-98. 4°. DD84

**Hart (R. J.).** Chronos: a handbook of comparative chronology; chronol. notes in hist., art and liter., 8000 B.C.-1700 A.D. 2nd ed. rev. 322 p. *Bell*, 1921. CE15

**Hassall (A.).** European hist. chronol. arr., 476-1920. New ed. 439 p. *Macm.*, 1920. D101.7

**Heilprin (L.).** Histor. reference book. 6th ed. 592 p. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1902. (Concise Know. Libr.) D9

**Ideler (C. L.).** Handbuch d. mathemat. u. techn. Chronologie. Aus d. Quellen bearb. 2 Bde. *Berlin, Rücker*, 1825-6. la. 8°. CE71

**Little (C. E.).** Cyclop. of classified dates, with index. viii, 1454 p. *N. Y., Funk*, 1900. la. 8°. D9

Arr. alfab. by countries. Under each country entries are made in chronolog. order under the headings army and navy; art, science, and nature; births and deaths; church; letters; society; scate; miscellaneous.

**Mas Latrie (J. Comte de).** Trésor de chronologie, d'hist., et de géogr. pour l'étude et l'emploi des docs. du moyen âge. vi, 2299; 2 p. *Paris, V. Palmé*, 1889. la. fol. CE51

An indispensable work.



**Morison (M.).** Time table of mod. hist. A.D. 400–1870. 2nd ed. 159 p. and maps. *Constable*, 1908. fol. D101.7

**Nichol (J.).** Tables of anc. liter. and hist., B.C. 1500–A.D. 200. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1877. 1a. 8°. D52

—Tables of European hist., liter., science, and art, A.D. 200–1909. 5th ed., rev. by W. R. Jack. 22 tables. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1909. 1a. 8°. D101.7

**Ploetz (K. J.).** Manual of universal hist. [to 1924]. Trans. by W. H. Tillinghast, rev. by H. E. Barnes, etc. 2 ed. rev. 766 p. *Boston, Houghton*, 1925. D21

**Putnam (G. P.).** Putnam's Handbook of universal hist.: chronol. tables in parallel columns. 592 p. *N. Y., Putnam*, 1927. D21

Contains histor. chart, map, and genealog. tables.

**Rosse (J. W.).** Blair's chronol. tables, rev. and enl. to April, 1856. xiii, 788 p. *H. G. Bohn*, 1856. (Bohn's Sci. Lib.) D11

—Index of dates, comprehending the principal facts in the chronol. and hist. of the world . . . alfab. arr. 2 v. *H. G. Bohn*, 1858–9. (Bohn's Sci. Ser.) D9  
Forms a cpl. index to Blair's Chronol. tables.

**Russell (C. H.).** Surveys of hist., Greek, Roman, English, French, biblical, etc., with intervening periods. viii, 45 p. *Bell*, 1914. 4°. D21

**Stokvis (A. M. H. J.).** Manuel d'histoire, de généalogie et de chronologie de tous les états du globe jusqu'à nos jours. 3 v. *Leide, Brill*, 1888–1893. 4°. D20

V. 1. Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Polynésie.

V. 2. Les états de l'Europe et leurs colonies, I. (1. Péninsule ibérique. 2. France et Monaco. 3. Gr. Bret. et Irlande. 4. États scandinaves. 5. Russie. 6. Monarchie Austro-Hongroise et Princip. de Liechtenstein. 7. Péninsule des Balkans.)

V. 3. Les états de l'Europe II. (8. Allemagne. 9. Luxembourg. 10. Pays-Bas. 11. Suisse. 12. Italie. 13. Andorre et Moresnet.

V. 1 contains lists of works consulted, the principal eras, chronolog. tables 776 B.C. to A.D. 1900, abbrevns., etc.

V. 2 contains list of works consulted, chronol. table, eclipses from 1000 to 1 B.C., table for new

and old styles, moveable feasts, Roman calendar, fixed feasts and principal saints, abbrevns., etc.

V. 3 contains corrections and additions to v. 2, and list of works consulted.

**Wells (H. G.).** The Outline of history. With maps and plans by J. F. Horrabin. 4th revision. 2 v. *Cassell*, 1925. 4°. D20

### 9(03) Dictionaries.

**Brewer (E. C.).** Historic note book, w. an appx. of battles. 997 p. *Smith, Elder*, 1891. D9

**Harbottle (T. B.).** Dict. of battles. 298 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1904. D25.A2

—Dict. of histor. allusions. 306 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1904. D9

**Haydn (J.).** Haydn's dict. of dates and universal information. By the late Benjamin Vincent, rev. and brought up to date. 25th ed. contg. the hist. of the world to midsummer, 1910. xii, 1614 p. *Ward, Lock*, 1910. D9

**Larned (J. N.).** New Larned Hist. for ready reference, reading, and research. Ed. by D. E. Smith, etc. 12 v. Illus. and maps. *Springfield, Mass., Nichols*, 1922–4. 1a. 8°. D9  
Dict. of universal history.

**Oettinger (E. M.).** Moniteur des dates : contenant un million de renseignements biogr., généalog., et histor. 9 v. (6 v. and 3 suppl. v.). *Dresden, Schönfeld ; Leip., Hermann*, 1864–1882. 1a. 4°. D9

**Smith (E. F.).** Dict. of dates. 302 p. *Dent*, 1911. (Everyman's Lib.) D9  
Useful for smaller libraries.

### 9(05) Periodicals.

**American Historical Review**, 1895–Publ. by the Amer. Histor. Assoc. *N. Y., Macm.*, 1895–date. D1

*In progress.* Valuable reviews of hist. publns.

**The Annual Register** : a review of public events at home and abroad for the year, 1758–to date. *Dodsley, Rivington, Longmans*, 1761–date. D2

*In progress.* Ed. by M. Epstein. Pt. 1. English history ; Foreign and Imperial history. Pt. 2. Chronicle of events for year ; retrospect of literature, science, and art ; finance and commerce ; law ; public documents, obituary. An indispensable tool for the historical student.

**English Historical Review.** General index of articles, notes, documents, and selected reviews of books. Vols. 1-40 (1886-1925). 3 v. *Longmans*, 1906-1927.

D1

V. 1. 1886-1905. Ed. by M. Creighton, S. R. Gardiner and R. L. Poole. 59 p. v. 2. 1906-15. Ed. by R. L. Poole. 75 p. v. 3. 1916-1925. Ed. by G. N. Clark. 64 p.

**Historische Zeitschrift.** Begr. v. Heinrich v. Sybel. Hrsg. v. F. Meinecke u. A. Brackmann. Bd. 1-138. *München, R. Oldenbourg*, 1859 to date.

D1

Contains valuable reviews of histor. publns.

**History**, the quarterly journal of the Historical Association, New Ser. Ed. by A. F. Pollard, etc. *Macm.*, 1916-

D1

*In progress.* "History" was started in 1912 as a private venture by Mr. Harold F. B. Wheeler, contributed to, in the main, by members of the Historical Assoc., and, in 1916, taken over by the Assoc. as its official organ. Vols. 1-6 were ed. by A. F. Pollard, with an editorial board; vols. 7— by Miss Eliza J. Davis, etc. Most valuable for the reviews and lists of new books and new editions which are a feature of the periodical.

**Revue Historique**, 1876- *Paris, Alcan*, 1876-date.

D1

*In progress.* Bibliog. notes, reviews of books, and lists of articles in histor. periodicals.

#### 9(07) Study and Teaching.

**Crump (C. G.).** The logic of history. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist., 6.)

D16.2

Hist. as a science. Divison of the material—chronological—geographical—by subject. Criticism of materials. Ultimate principles. Presentation of results. Bibliog.

#### 909 General Histories.

**Cambridge Medieval History.** Planned by J. B. Bury. General edd: J. R. Tanner, C. W. Previté Orton and Z. N. Brooke. *Camb., U.P.*, 1911- la. 8°. D117.C

*In progress.* 1. The Christian Roman Empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms. xxiii, 754 p. 1911.

2. The rise of the Saracens and the foundation of the Western Empire. xxiv, 890 p. 1913.

3. Germany and the Western Empire. xl, 700 p. 1922.

4. The Eastern Roman Empire (717-1453). xxxvi, 994 p. 1923.

5. Contest of Empire and Papacy. xlv, 1006 p. 1926.

Each v. contains a valuable bibliog. and is accomp. by a v. of maps in a case. To be cpl. in 8 v.

**Cambridge Modern History.** Planned by the late Lord Acton. General edd.: Sir A. W. Ward, Sir G. W. Prothero and Sir Stanley Leathes, assisted by E. A. Benians. [Bibliogs. in each vol.] 14 v. *Camb., U.P.*, 1902-1924. la. 8°. D208

V. 1. The renaissance. xxxii, 807 p. 1902.

v. 2. The reformation. xxiv, 857 p. 1903.

v. 3. The wars of religion. xxviii, 914 p. 1904.

v. 4. The thirty years' war. xxviii, 1034 p. 1906.

v. 5. The age of Louis XIV. xxxii, 971 p. 1908.

v. 6. The 18th century. xxxviii, 1019 p. 1909.

v. 7. The United States. xxviii, 857 p. 1903.

v. 8. The French revolution. xxviii, 875 p. 1904.

v. 9. Napoleon. xxviii, 946 p. 1906.

v. 10. The restoration. xxviii, 936 p. 1907.

v. 11. The growth of nationalities. xl, 1044 p. 1909.

v. 12. The latest age. xxxiv, 1033 p. 1910.

v. 13. Genealog. tables and index. viii, 643 p. 1911.

v. 14. Atlas. 2nd ed. xx, 229 p. and 141 maps. 1924.

**Cowan (A. R.).** A guide to world history, 424 p. *Longmans*, 1923.

D21

Contains a reasoned chronol., B.C. 6000 to A.D. 1923, and a condensed chronol., with valuable notes on books recommended for study.

**Lavis (E.) et Rambaud (A.).** Hist. générale du iv<sup>e</sup> siècle à nos jours. 12 v. *Paris, Colin*, 1892-1901. la. 8°. D102

1. Les origines (395-1095).

2. L'Europe féodale, les Croisades (1095-1270).

3. Formation des Grand États (1270-1492).

4. Renaissance et réforme—Les nouveaux mondes (1492-1559).

5. Les guerres de religion (1559-1648).

6. Louis XIV (1643-1715).

7. Le xviii<sup>e</sup> siècle (1715-1788).

8. La Révolution française (1789-1799).

9. Napoléon (1800-1815).

10. Les monarchies constitutionnelles (1815-1847).

11. Révolutions et guerres nationales (1848-1870).

12. Le monde contemporain (1879-1900).

**Weber (G.).** Allgemeine Weltgeschichte. 2te Aufl. 15 v. in 16. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1882-89.

D20

Contains bibliogs. at end of chapters.

## 91 GEOGRAPHY AND TRAVELS.

**Géographie Universelle.** Publiée sous la direction de P. Vidal de La Blache et L. Gallois. [Maps, bibliogs., and illus.]. t. 1-2, 14-15. *Paris, Armand Colin*, 1927-1928. 4to. [*In prog.*]. G115

1. Les Iles Britanniques. Par A. Demangeon. viii, 320 p. 1927.

2. Belgique—Pays-Bas—Luxembourg. Par A. Demangeon. iv, 250 p. 1927.

14. Mexique—Amérique centrale. Par M. Sorre. iv, 234 p. 1928.

15. Amérique du Sud. Par P. Denis. 2 pts. iv, 480 p. 1927.

**Reclus (E.).** Nouvelle géographie universelle : la terre et les hommes. 19 v. Illus. *Paris, Hachette, 1883-1893.* la. 8°. G115

— — Tableaux statistiques de tous les états comparés. (Années 1890-1893.) *Paris, Hachette, 1894.* 4°. G109

—The earth and its inhabitants : the universal geography. 19 v. Illus. *Virtue, 1878-1894.* la. 8°. G115

The original French ed. is preferable on account of the better quality of the illustrations. The information is now rather out of date.

**Roy. Geographical Soc.** Permanent Committee on geographical names for British official use. General lists. *R.G.S., 1921-2.* G104

Issued in Proc. of R.G.S., and separately as pamphlets, giving official spelling and pronunciation of names, and location of places.

#### 91(016) Bibliography.

**Amat di San Filippo (P.).** Gli illustri viaggiatori italiani, con una antologia dei loro scritti. viii, 548 p. *Roma, 1885.* Z2367

“**Annales de Géographie.**” Bibliog. géographique annuelle. Ed. L. Raveneau. 3<sup>e</sup>-24<sup>e</sup> années, 1893-1914. *Paris, Colin, 1894-1915.* Z6003

The 1st and 2nd years' bibliogs. (1891-2) appeared in the nos. of the “Annales” for July 15, 1892 and 1893.

#### Continued by

**Bibliographie géographique, 1915-1919 ; 1920-21 ; 1922-26.** Publ. sous la direction de M. Elieo Colin. *Paris, Colin, 1921-27.* Z6003

Annual vol. in progress since 1922. Publ. by l'Assoc. des Géographes français, for each year at the end of the follg. year. The Roy. Geogr. Soc. contributes the British material.

**Bibliotheca geographica :** Jahresbibliographie d. geogr. Literatur. Hrsg. v. d. Gesellsch. f. Erdkunde zu Berlin. Bearb. v. Otto Baschin, etc. Bd. 1-19. Jahrg. 1891-2-1911-12. *Berlin, W. H. Köhl, 1895-1917.* la. 8°. Z6003

**Boucher de la Richarderie (G.).** Biblioth. universelle des voyages. 6 v. *Paris, Treuttel et Würtz, 1808.* Z6011

**Camus (A. G.).** Mémoire sur la collection des voyages des de Bry et de

Thévenot. iii, 403 p. *Paris, Baudouin, 1802.* 4°. Z6014.B9

A valuable guide to these famous collections. See also Thiele (P. A.), below.

**Castellani (C.).** Catal. ragionata delle opere geogr. a stampa della biblioteca del Collegio Romano. xvi, 296 p. *Roma, Bocca, 1876.* Z6009

**Chevalier (U.).** Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge : Topo-bibliographie. 2 pt. 3384 cols. *Montbéliard ; Paris, Picard, 1894-1903.* 4°. Z6001

Arr. alphab. under names of places, with sub-headings for archæology, libraries, councils, documents, etc.

**Internat. Catal. of Scientific Literature, 1901-20.** J. Geography. 1st-14th annual issue [to Sep. 1916]. *Harrison, 1903-1919.* Z6009

**Markham (Sir C. R.).** Fifty years' work of the Roy. Geogr. Soc. (1830-80). 255 p. *Murray, 1881.* Z6003

Contains alphabet. classed lists of papers and maps in the “Journals” and “Proceedings,” w. index of authors.

**Mill (H. R.).** Guide to geogr. books and appliances. 208 p. *Philip, 1910.* Z6001

**Royal Geogr. Soc.** Catal. of the libr. to Dec. 1893. 2 v. 1871-95. Z6009

—Gen. index to the Journal, v. 1-40. 4 v. 1884-81. G1

—Review of British geogr. work, 1789-1889 : bibliog. 1893. Z2027.G

**Tiele (P. A.).** Mémoire bibliog. sur les journaux des navigateurs neerlandais reimprimés dans les collections de de Bry et Hulsius. xii, 372 p. *Amst., 1867.* Z6014.B9

—Nederlandsche bibliog. van Land- en Volkenkunde. 288 p. *Amst., 1884.* Z2416

**Wright (J. K.).** Aids to geogr. research. 243 p. *N. Y., Amer. Geogr. Soc., 1923.* Z6001

Annot. bibliog. of geogr., maps, and periods.

**York Gate Library.** Catalogue : an index to the liter. of geogr. By E. A. Petherick. cxxxii, 333 p. *Murray, 1886.* Z6009

Lib. formed by S. W. Silver. Geogr., maritime and inland discovery, commerce and colonisation.



## 91(03) Dictionaries. Gazetteers.

**Bertacchi (C.).** Nuovo dizionario geogr. universale. 2 v. *Torino, Unione Tipog.*, 1904-12. la. 8°. G103

**Brunet (J. C.).** Dict. de géographie, anc. et mod. *Paris, F. Didot*, 1870. Z6001  
Suppl. to his "Manuel du libraire."

**Chambers's** Concise gazetteer of the world. By David Patrick and Wm. Geddie. iv, 768 p. *Chambers*, 1914. G103  
Frequently repr. with slight alterations. New ed. in prep.

**Knox (A.).** Glossary of geogr. and topogr. terms. 432 p. *Stanford*, 1904. G108.A1  
(Stanford's Compendium, suppl. v.).

**Lippincott's** New gazetteer: ed. by Angelo and Louis Heilprin. 2105 p. *Lippincott*, 1906. la. 8°. G103  
Repr., 1922, with a conspectus of the censuses of U.S. for 1910 and 1920.

**Longmans' Gazetteer of the World.** 1788 p. *Longmans*, 1895. la. 8°. G103  
Reissued, 1902.

**Ritter's** Geographisch - statistisches Lexikon. 9te Aufl. 2 v. *Leip., Wigand*, 1910. la. 8°. G103

**The Times Index Gazetteer of the world.** *Bartholomew*, 1922. fol. G103  
To accompany *The Times Atlas*, 1920.

**Vivien de St. Martin (L.) et Rousselet (L.).** Nouveau dict. de géogr. universelle. 7 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1879-95. 4°. G103  
—Suppl. 2 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1895-1900. 4°. G103  
Full bibliogs. given under each heading.

## 91(07) Study.

**Fleure (H. J.).** Geographical factors. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 44). G74  
An essay showing how the study of geogr. helps in the study of hist. through environment and the alterations of environment, with a bibliog., pp. 30-31.

## 91(4) GEOGRAPHY. EUROPE.

**Satchel Guide to Europe**, by W. J. Rolfe. Rev. by W. D. Crockett. *Gay & Hancock*, 1880-1927. D909  
*In progress.* Has short bibliogs. of motoring in Europe, and recently publ. vols. of interest to the traveller. Maps.

## 91(42) British Isles.

**Bartholomew's** Survey gazetteer of the British Isles. 7th ed., comp. from the 1921 census, with latest statist. and topogr. information. Maps. x, 768 p. *Edinb., Bartholomew*, 1927. la. 8°. DA640  
Has maps of towns and villages in the U.K.

## 91(42)016 Bibliog. of British Topography.

**Anderson (J. P.).** The book of Brit. topog. xvi, 472 p. *Satchell*, 1881. Z2016  
Classified catal. of the topog. works in the Brit. Mus. libr. rel. to Gt. Brit. and Ireland.

**Bandinel (B.).** Catal. [classed] of books rel. to Brit. topog. beq. to the Bodleian libr. in 1799 by R. Gough. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1814. 4°. Z2016

**Daniell (W. V.) and Nield (F. J.).** Manual of Brit. topog. *Daniell*, 1909. Z2016

**Fordham (Sir H. G.).** The road-books and itineraries of Gt. Brit., 1570-1850: a catal. with introd. and bibliog. xvi, 72 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1924. 4°. Z7295.G

**Hotten (J. C.).** Handbook to the topog. and family hist. of England and Wales. viii, 368 p. *Hotten*, 1863. Z2016

**Smith (A. R.).** Catal. of 10,000 tracts, 50,000 prints, etc., illus. the topog. of England, coll. by W. Upcott and J. R. Smith. *A. R. Smith*, 1878. Z2016

**Upcott (W.).** Bibliog. acct. of the principal works rel. to English topog. 3 v. *R. & A. Taylor*, 1818. Z2016  
General topog. followed by county hist., alphab. arr.

## 91(44) France.

**Dictionnaire topographique de la France**, comprenant les noms de lieu anc. et mod. Publié par ordre du Ministre de l'instruction publique. v. 1-28. *Paris, Impr. Natl.; E. Leroux*, 1861-1913; 1924. 4°. DC14

*In progress.* Each "département" forms a vol. by a separate author. (Docs. inéd. sur l'hist. de France.)

**Joanne (P. B.).** Dict. géogr. et administratif de la France et de ses colonies, 7 v. Illus. and maps. *Paris, Hachette*, 1890-1905. 4°. DC14

## 912 ATLASES.

**Bartholomew's** General map of Europe, showing boundaries of states acc. to treaties. *Bartholomew*, 1921. G1835

**Blaeu (J.).** Atlas major, sive Cosmographia Blaviana, qua solum, salum, coelum, accuratissime describuntur. 12 v. *Amstel, J. Blaeu*, 1662-72. fol. G1015

The maps are very valuable for the light they throw on local hist. and topog. of the 17th cent.

**Cambridge Modern History.** Atlas. Ed. by A. W. Ward, G. W. Prothero, Stanley Leathes, asst. by E. A. Benians. 2nd ed. (rev.). xix, 142 p. 141 maps, and index. *Camb., U.P.*, 1924. G1035

**Cassell's New Atlas.** Ed. by Geo. Philip. 2nd ed. rev. 214 p. *Cassell*, 1923. fol. G1019

**Citizen's Atlas** of the world. 4th ed. by John Bartholomew. xi, 192 p. + index 212 p. *Edinb., Bartholomew*, 1924. fol. G1019

**Philips' Historical atlas**, mediæval and modern. By Ramsay Muir and George Philip, with the collaboration in the American section of R. McElroy. 6th ed., reconstructed and enl. xx, 68 p. *Philip*, 1927. 4°. G1030

96 pl., cont. 229 col. maps and diagrams. Introd. illus. by 41 maps and plans in black and white, and a cpl. index.

**Pitt (Moses).** The English atlas, with an introd. to geogr., and a large index contg. the longitudes and latitudes of all the particular places in the several maps. 4 v. *Oxf., Moses Pitt*, 1680-83. fol. G1015

V. 1. Descr. of the places next the North Pole; also Muscovy, Poland, Sweden, Denmark, and their dependances. 1680.

V. 2. Part of the empire of Germany, viz. Saxony, Mecklenburg, Bremen, Magdeburg, etc., Brandenburg and Misnia, Palatinate of the Rhine, and Bohemia. By Wm. Nicolson. 1681.

V. 3. Remaining part of Germany, viz.: Schwaben, Bavaria, Austria, Hungary, Transylvania, Westphalia, etc. By Wm. Nicolson. 1683.

V. 4. The 17 provinces of the Low Countries, or Netherlands. By Richd. Peers. 1682.

**Shepherd (W. R.).** Historical atlas. 6th ed. 290 maps and 94 p. index. *Univ. of Lond. Pr.*, 1927. la. 8°. G1035

Maps showing the changes in political divisions of the world throughout its history.

**Stieler (A.).** Stieler's Handatlas. 254 Haupt- und Nebenkarten in Kupferstich. 10 Aufl. von H. Haack. iv, 315 p. *Gotha, Justus Perthes*, 1925. fol. G1019  
Issued in 54 Lfg., 1921-25.

**The Times Survey atlas** of the world [112 maps], with general index [Gazetteer] of over 200,000 names. Prep. by J. G. Bartholomew. 2 v. *The Times*, 1920-22. fol. G1019

**Vivien de St. Martin (L.).** Atlas universel de géogr., dressé sous la direction de F. Schrader; 80 cartes avec index des noms. Nouv. ed. conformé aux traités de paix de 1919-21. *Paris, Hachette*, 1921. fol. G1019

**Wieder (F. C.), Ed.** Monumenta cartographica. V. 1-2. *The Hague, Nijhoff*, 1925-7. fol. G1025

*In progress.* "Reproductions of unique and rare maps, plans, and views in the actual size of the originals, accompanied by cartographical monographs." Issued in large portfolios contg. 25 maps each, with letterpress in double cols.

## 912(016) Bibliography.

**British Museum.** Catal. of ms. maps, charts and plans, and of topog. drawings. 1844. Z6028

Classified by counties.

—Catal. of printed maps, etc. [4648 cols. 2. v.]. 1885. fol. Z6028

Diet. catal. of places and authors.

**Chubb (T.).** The printed maps in the atlases of Great Brit. and Ireland: a bibliog., 1579-1870. xviii, 480 p. *Homeland Assoc.*, 1927. Z6027.G

**Fordham (Sir H. G.).** Hand-list of catals. and works of reference rel. to carto-bibliog. and kindred subjects for Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 1720-1927. 25 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1928. Z6027.G

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of maps of Alaska and the northwest part of North America, 1588-1898. By P. L. Phillips. 119 p. *Wash.*, 1898. Z6027.A

—List of geogr. atlases. Comp. by P. L. Phillips, w. bibliog. notes. 4 v. *Wash.*, 1909-20. Z6028

V. 4 contains author list to the 5,324 items in the collection.

—Check list of large scale maps publ. by foreign governments (except Gt. Brit.) in L. of C. By P. L. Phillips. 58 p. *Wash.*, 1904. Z6028

—List of maps of America, preceded by a list of works rel. to cartography. By P. L. Phillips. 1137 p. *Wash.*, 1901. Z6027

Maps in atlases are sep. catal.

—List of maps and views of Washington and District of Columbia. By P. Lee Phillips. 77 p. *Wash.*, 1900. Z6027.U

#### 912(41) Atlases of Scotland.

**Armstrong (M. J.).** A Scotch atlas : or descr. of Scotland divided into counties, with the sub-divisions of sherifdoms. 38 p. 30 engr. and col. pl. *Laurie & Whittle*, 1794. sm. fol. G1874

**Bartholomew (J. G.).** The Survey atlas of Scotland, designed by and prep. under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. 23 p. *Edinb., Geogr. Inst.*, 1912. fol. G1875

68 plates of maps and plans [of cities] w. descr. text. Scale  $\frac{1}{2}$  in. to the mile. 8 of Blaeu's maps reprod. in facsim. from his atlas of 1654. Contains also an etymology of Scottish place names, rev. by Jas. Burgess ; a histor. chronol., rev. by P. Hume Brown ; the physical features by Jas. Geikie ; Geological formations by Sir Archd. Geikie ; Population and agriculture of the counties ; Rainfall and temperature by Alex. Buchan ; Statistics of occupations, Gaelic population, emigration, 1901–10, partly statistics, education statistics, population of burghs 1901 and 1911. The cartography of Scotland by J. G. Bartholomew [a bibliog from A.D. 150 to 1912].

**Moll (H.).** A set of 36 new and correct maps of Scotland divided into its shires, etc. Reprinted from the first ed. of 1725. [vi] p. 36 pl. *Stirling, Shearer*, 1896. obl. 4°. G1874

**Thomson (J.).** The atlas of Scotland, contg. maps of each county, laid down from actual survey or comp. from recent plans, with a memoir of the geogr. of Scotland, view of the compar. length of the rivers, height of the mountains, and an index. 29 col. maps [in 58 sheets]. *Edinb., Thomson*, 1832. fol. G1875

**Wood (J.).** Town atlas of Scotland. [47 plans of towns engr. by T. Clark, and others, arr. in alphab. order mostly from surveys by John Wood]. *Edinb.*, 1818–1828. fol. G1876.T

—Descr. acct. of the principal towns in Scotland to accompany Wood's Town atlas. xii, 348 p. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1828. G1876.T

#### 912(41)016 Bibliography.

**Shearer (J. E.).** Old maps and map makers of Scotland. viii, 86 p. 10 maps, and other illus. *Stirling, Shearer*, 1905. la. 8°. GA813.A1

#### 912(42) Atlases of England.

**Cary (J.).** Cary's new and correct English atlas : being a new set of county maps from actual surveys, preceded by a general map. Also a gen. descr. of each county, and directions for the junction of the roads from one county to another. *John Cary*, 1793. 4°. G1854

**Ellis's** English atlas : or, a cpl. chorography of England and Wales in 50 maps, from the latest surveys of the several counties. Engr. by and under the direction of J. Ellis. *Robert Sayer*, 1768. obl. 4°. G1854

**Greenwood (C. and J.).** Atlas of the counties of England from actual surveys made from the years 1817 to 1833. Engr. by J. and C. Walker. *Greenwood*, 1834. la. fol. G1855

Counties arr. in alphab. order, with plan of London in 6 folding pl. prefixed.

#### 912(71) Atlas of Canada.

**Burpee (L. J.), Ed.** An historical atlas of Canada, ed., with introd., notes and chronol. tables. Maps by Bartholomew. 32+48 p. 31 col. maps. *Toronto, &c.*, 1927. 4° G1500

#### 913 ANTIQUITIES. ARCHÆOLOGY.

**American Journal of Archæology**, 1885—*Baltimore, Archæol. Instit. of America*, 1885 to date. CCI

*In progress.* A very full classified bibliog. of archæological books in all languages is an annual feature. Many book reviews. Indexes for v. 1–11 of Ser. 1, and v. 1–10 of Ser. 2 (1897–1906) have been publ.



**Norman (A.).** Glossary of archæology excluding architecture and ecclesiology. 2 v. Illus. *Talbot & Co.* [1915]. CC70

**Reallexikon der Vorgeschichte.** Hrsg. v. Max Ebert. v. 1— *Berlin, De Gruyter*, 1924— CC70

A—S cpl. V. 13 and 14 in course of publ. (1928). Contains illus. and bibliogs.

**Schrader (O.).** Reallexikon der indogermanischen Altertumskunde. 2te verm. Aufl., hrsg. v. A. Nehring. 2 v. Illus. *Berlin, De Gruyter*, 1917–29. 4°. GN539  
Grundzüge einer Kultur- und Völkergeschichte Alt-Europas.

**Society of Antiquaries of London.** Archæologia; or, miscellaneous tracts rel. to antiquity. Illus. vols. 1–50. *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1770–1887. 4°. CC1

— — Index to vols. 1–50. Ed. M. Stephenson. 806 p. *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1889. 4°. CC1

— — 2nd ser. vols. 1–27 (vols. 51–77). Illus. *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1888–1928. 4°. CC1  
*In progress.* Not confined to the antiquities of Gt. Brit.

— — Proceedings. Ser. I. 1843–59. 4 v. [Index in v. 4]. *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1849–1859. CC23

Ser. II. 1859–1920. Vols. I–XXXII. *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1861–1924. CC23

— — Gen. index to Proceedings, 2nd ser., vols. I–XX, with classified list of illus. xxxvi, 444 p. *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1908. CC23

*Followed by*

**The Antiquaries Journal.** Vols. 1— *Soc. of Antiq.*, 1921— CC1  
Issued quarterly. *In progress.*

#### 913(016) Bibliography.

**Gomme (G. L.).** Index to archæolog. papers, 1665–1890. xi, 910 p. *Constable*, 1907. Z5131

*Continued by*

**Index of archæol. papers publ. in 1891–1910.** *Constable*, 1892–1914. Z5131

Both above publ. under the direction of the Congress of archæol. socs. in union with the Soc. of Antiq.

#### 913.38 Classical Antiquities.

**Baumeister (A.).** Denkmäler des classischen Altertums zur Erläuterung des Lebens der Griechischen und Römer in Religion, Kunst, und Sitte. 3 v. *München u. Leip., Oldenbourg*, 1885–8. la. 8°. DE5

**Besnier (M.).** Lexique de géographie ancienne. 893 p. *Paris, Klincksieck*, 1914. DE5

**Daremberg (C.) et Saglio (E.).** *Edd.* Dict. des antiquités grecques et romaines. 5 v. Illus. *Paris, Hachette*, 1873–1919. la. 4°. DE5

Indexes in v. 5. Articles signed, authorities quoted, bibliogs. appended to leading articles. The most important French work.

**Handbuch der klassischen Altertumswissenschaft in systematischer Darstellung, mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Geschichte und Methodik der einzelnen Disziplinen.** Begr. v. Iwan von Müller. In neuer Bearb. hrsg. v. Walter Otto. *München, C. H. Beck*, 1890— la. 8°. DE5

*In progress.* A series of monographs by different specialists on classical subjects. Publication of the first ed. began in 1885 under the general editorship of Iwan v. Müller. Title changed to *Handbuch der Altertumswissenschaft*. Several eds. of the various monographs have been issued.

**Pauly-Wissowa.** Pauly's Real-Encyclopädie der classischen Altertumswissenschaft. Neu bearb., unter Mitwirkung zahlreicher Fachgenossen. Hrsg. v. G. Wissowa und Wilhelm Kroll. Bd. 1–14, 1. *Stuttgart, Metzler*, 1893–1928. la. 8°. DE5

*In progress.* Articles are signed, and bibliogs. given at end of them. A—Mantike. publ. to date.

— — 2te Reihe [R–Z]. Hrsg. v. W. Kroll und Kurt Witte. Bd. 1–3, 1. (Ra–Sparsus). *Stuttg., Metzler*, 1914–27. la. 8°. *In progress.* DE5

— — Supplementbde. 1–4. *Stuttg., Metzler*, 1903–24. la. 8°. DE5

**Peck (H. T.), Ed.** Harper's dict. of classical liter. and antiq. 1701 p. Maps and illus. N. Y., [Harper]; *American Book Co.*, 1898. DE5

Covers archæol., biogr., geogr., hist., liter., and mythol. of classical times. Bibliogs.

**Reich (E.).** *Atlas antiquus*. 48 original graphic maps, etc. *Macm.*, 1908. la. 8°. G1033

**Rosinus (J.).** *Antiquitatum Romanarum corpus absolutissimum, cum notis Thomæ Dempsteri, cui accedunt Pauli Manutii de legibus, et de senatu, cum A. Schotii Electis, I–III.* Ed. nov. [Ed. J. F. Reitzius]. [xiv], 956, [30] p. *Amstelodami, Schouten*, 1743. 4°. DG76

**Seyffert (O.).** *Dict. of class. antiqs., mythol., relig., liter. and art.* Rev. and ed. with addns. by H. Nettleship and J. E. Sandys. Illus., 722 p. *Sonnenschein*, 1902. la. 8°. DE5

**Smith (Sir W.).** *Classical dict. of Greek and Roman biogr., mythol., and geogr.* Rev. and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. Illus. 1024 p. *Murray*, 1894. DE5

—Concise dict. of Greek and Roman antiqs. By F. Warre Cornish. Illus. 836 p. *Murray*, 1898.

**Walters (H. B.).** *Classical dict. of Greek and Roman antiqs., biogr., geogr., and mythol.* 1103 p. Illus. *Camb. U.P.*, 1916. DE5

913.38(016) *Bibliog. of Classical Antiqs.*

**Hübner (E.).** *Bibliog. der klass. Alterthumswissenschaft.* 2te Aufl. xiii, 434 p. *Berlin, Hertz*, 1889. la. 8°. Z5131

**Jahresbericht** über die Fortschritte der klass. Alterthumswissenschaft. Begr. v. Conrad Bursian, hrsg. v. A. Körte. *Leip., Reisland*, 1875— la. 8°. Z5132  
*In progress.*

913(42) *Great Britain. Antiquities.*

**British Archæological Assoc. Journal.** Estab. 1843 for researches into the arts and monuments of the early and middle ages. Illus. v. 1–50. *H. G. Bohn*, 1846–1894. CCI

— — Gen. index to v. 1–30, 31–42. By W. de G. Birch. 2 v. *The Assoc.*, 1875, 1887. CCI

— — New Ser. v. 1— 1895–date. *The Assoc.*, 1895–date. CCI

— — Gen. index to v. 43–52 (1887–1896). [By F. F. Rook]. *The Assoc.*, 1915. CCI

**National Ancient Monuments Year Book.** Illus. Ed. by John Swarbrick. 216 p. *Wykeham Press*, 1927. CC15

Contains matter of topical interest rel. to anc. monuments, works of art and craftsmanship, particulars rel. to anc. mon. protected by legislation, lists of societies, etc., interested in the study and conservation of anc. monuments and historic buildings.

**Royal Archæological Institute of Gt. Brit. and Ireland.** *The Archæological Journal.* v. 1–82 [Sec. Ser. v. 32], 1845–1925. *The Instit.*, 1845–1928. CCI

*In progress.* Publ. under the direction of the Central Committee [aftw. Council] of the [Royal] Archæolog. Institute. After the publ. of v. 1 of the *Journal of the British Archæol. Assoc.* in 1845 a split took place and the Institute was formed, and each Assoc. issues a separate *Journal*.

913(429) *Wales. Antiquities.*

**Archæologia Cambrensis.** Alfab. index to the first 4 series, 1846–1884. By D. R. Thomas. xvi, 166 p. *Cambrian Arch. Assoc.*, 1892. CCI

—Alfab. index to 5th ser., 1884–1900. By F. Green. *Camb. Arch. Assoc.*, 1902. CCI

## 92 BIOGRAPHY.

92(016) *Bibliography.*

**Chevalier (U.).** *Répertoire des sources historiques du moyen âge: bio-bibliog.* Nouv. éd. refondue, corr. et augm. 2 v. *Paris, Picard*, 1903–7. 4°. Z5301  
*Arr. alfab. by biographees.*

**Oettinger (E. M.).** *Bibliog. biographique universelle, ou, Dict. de 26,000 ouvrages . . . rel. à l'hist. de la vie publique et privée des hommes célèbres.* [vi], 788 p. *Leip., Engelmann; Williams & Norgate*, 1850. 4°. Z5301  
Another ed. in 2 v. was publ. in Brussels, 1854. 8°.

**Standard Catalog.** *Biography Section.* 2nd ed. rev. and enl. About 1,150 titles of the most representative, interesting, and

useful biographies. Comp. by Minnie Earl Sears. vi, 129 p. *N. Y., Wilson*, 1927. la. 8°. Z5301

Based on the first ed. of 1000 titles comp. by Corinne Bacon in 1919. There is an analytical index to collective biogr. Biogr. dicts., of which a list is given on pp. 1-3, have not been analysed.

— — First suppl. 14 p. *N. Y., Wilson*, 1928. la. 8°. Z5301

## 92(03) DICTIONARIES.

**Biographie Universelle**, anc. et mod., ou, hist. de la vie publique et privée de tous les hommes qui se sont fait remarquer. Rédigé par une société de gens de lettres et de savants. v. 1-52. *Paris, Michaud*, 1811-28. CT143

—v. 53-55. Partie mythologique, ou, histoire des personnages des temps héroïques et des divinités grecques, italiques, etc. *Paris, Michaud*, 1832-33. CT143

—v. 56-85. Supplément. *Paris, Michaud; et Beck*, 1834-62. CT143

—Nouv. éd., rev., corr. et augm. 45 v. *Paris, Desplaces*, 1843-65. CT143

**Nouvelle Biographie générale** publiée sous la direction de M. le Dr. Hoefer. 46 v. *Paris, Didot*, 1853-1866. CT143

**Century Cyclopedic of Names**. Ed. B. E. Smith. 1914. fol. CT103  
See 031 *American Cyclopedias* for fuller entry.

**Chalmers (A.)**. General biogr. dict. of the most eminent persons in every nation particularly the British and Irish. New ed., rev. and enl. 32 v. *J. Nichols & Son*, 1812-17. CT103

**Chambers's** biographical dict.: the great of all nations and all times. Originally comp. by D. Patrick and F. H. Groome. New ed., by Wm. Geddie and J. L. Geddie. 1006 p. *Chambers*, 1926. CT103

**Gubernatis (A. de)**. Dict. internat. des écrivains du monde Latin. xii, 1506 p. *Rome, chez l'auteur; Florence, Soc. Tipog. Florent.*, 1905. la. 8°. PN456  
Biogr. dict. of contemporary writers.

—Suppl. et index. 254 p. *Rome; Florence*, 1906. la. 8°. PN456

**Hyamson (A. M.)**. Dict. of universal biography. xii, 744 p. *Routl.*, 1916. la. 8°. CT103

Gives only names, descriptive epithets, and birth and death dates.

**Knight (C.)**. Cyclopædia of biography. 6 v. in 3. *Bradbury & Evans*, 1858. 4°. CT103

**Lippincott's** pronouncing dict. of biography and mythology. By Joseph Thomas. 4th ed., rev. xiv, 2550 p. *Philad., Lippincott*, 1915. la. 8°. CT103

**Phillips (L. B.)**. The dict. of biographical reference. New ed. rev. corr. and augm. with suppl. to date. xiv, 1038 p. *Sampson Low*, 1889. la. 8°. CT103

Contains over 100,000 names. Gives only name, short descr. epithet, and date of birth or death, or both, with initials at end of line indicating work in which a full biogr. will be found. List of works referred to is prefixed.

**Rose (H. J.)**. New general biogr. dict. projected and partly arr. by Hugh J. Rose. 12 v. *B. Fellowes*, 1850. CT103  
V. 1. Ed. by H. J. Rose. v. 2-12. By T. Wright.

**Vapereau (L. G.)**. Dict. universel des contemporains, contenant tous les personnes notables de la France et des pays étrangers. 6<sup>e</sup> éd. refondue et augm. iv, 1629 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1893. la. 8°.

— — Supplément. ii, 103 p. *Paris, Hachette*, 1895. la. 8°. CT143

**Waller (J. F.)**, *Ed.* The imperial dict. of universal biogr., by writers of eminence. 3 v. in 14. *W. Mackenzie*, la. 4°. CT103

## 92(07) Biography of Women.

**The Ladies' Who's who**, 1927. (20th year.) With which is incorp. The Ladies' Court Book and Guide (incl. Anglo-American section). xxviii, 707 p. *Hutchinson*, 1927. CT3200

## NATIONAL BIOGRAPHIES.

### 92(41) Scottish.

**Anderson (W.)**. The Scottish nation: or, the surnames, families, liter., honours, and biogr. hist. of the people of Scotland. 3 v. *Edinb., Fullarton*, 1863. la. 8°. CT814



**Chambers (R.).** Biogr. dict. of eminent Scotsmen. Rev. by T. Thomson. 3 v. *Blackie & Son*, 1870. 1a. 8°. CT813

**Inglis (R.).** The dramatic writers of Scotland. 156 p. *Glasgow, G. D. Mackellar*, 1868. 12mo. PR8527

**Irving (D.).** Lives of Scottish writers. 2 v. *Edinb., Black*, 1839. PR8527

—Lives of the Scottish poets; with prelim. dissertations on the literary hist. of Scotland and the early Scottish drama. 2 v. *Edinb., Lawrie*, 1804. PR8527

**Irving (Jos.).** The book of Scotsmen eminent for achievements in arms and arts, church and state, etc. ix, 576 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1881. CT814

#### 92(415) Irish.

**Crone (J. S.).** Concise dict. of Irish biogr. viii, 270 p. *Longm.*, 1928. CT793

**O'Donoghue (D. J.).** The poets of Ireland: a biogr. and bibliogr. dict. of Irish writers of English verse. iv, 504 p. *Dublin, Hodges; Frowde*, 1912. 1a. 8°. PR8727

**Ryan (R.).** Biographia Hibernica: a biogr. dict. of the worthies of Ireland. 2 v. *John Warren*, 1821. CT793

**Thom's Irish Who's Who:** a biogr. book of reference of prominent men and women in Irish life at home and abroad. [xvi], 266 p. 2 ports. *Dublin, Thom*, 1923. CT793

**Webb (A.).** A compendium of Irish biography: sketches of distinguished Irishmen and of eminent persons connected with Ireland by office or by their writings. xix, 598 p. *Dublin, H. M. Gill & Son*, 1878. CT793

List of 478 authorities consulted.

#### 92(42) British.

**Boase (F.).** Modern English biography. 6 v. *Truro, Netherton*, 1892-1921. 4°. CT773

Contains a number of lives not in D.N.B. Memoirs of persons who have died since 1850.

**Dictionary of National Biography.** Ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. 63 v. *Smith, Elder*, 1885-1900. CT773

—Suppl. [to 22 Jan. 1901]. Ed. by S. Lee. 3 v. *Smith, Elder*, 1901. CT773  
Portrait of Geo. M. Smith, founder and proprietor of the dict.

—Index and Epitome [to the 66 vols.]. Ed. by S. Lee. 1456 p. *Smith, Elder*, 1903. CT773

—Errata. vi, 300 p. *Smith, Elder*, 1904. CT773

—Second suppl. [1901-1911]. Ed. by Sir S. Lee. 3 v. *Smith, Elder*, 1912. CT773

— — Index and Epitome [to 2nd suppl.]. 129 p. *Smith, Elder*, 1913. CT773

—1912-1921. Ed. by H. W. C. Davis and J. R. H. Weaver. With an index covering the years 1901-21 in one alphab. sequence. xxvi, 623 p. *O. U. P.*, 1927. CT773

Memoir of Sir Sidney Lee by C. H. Firth, and list of contributors.

Useful bibliogs. are incl. in each biog., and the sources of information for the life are appended.

**Farrar (R. H.).** An index to the biogr. and obit. notices in the Gentleman's Magazine, 1731-1780. viii, 677 p. *Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 1891. CT781

**Index** of obituary notices for 1878-1882. By H. B. Wheatley, etc. *Longmans*, 1879-1884. (Index Soc. Publns., 4, 7, 9, 12, 14.) CT782

**Le Neve (J.).** Monumenta Anglicana: inscriptions on the monuments of eminent persons deceased in or since 1600 (to the end of 1718). 5 v. *W. Bowyer*, 1717-19. CT781

**Musgrave (Sir W.).** Obituary prior to 1800 (as far as relates to England, Scotland, and Ireland) comp. by Sir W. M. and entitled by him "A general nomenclator and obituary with refce. to the books where the persons are mentioned." Ed. by Sir G. J. Armytage, Bt. 5 v. *Harleian Soc.*, 1899-1901. 4°. (Vols. 44-49 of Publns.) CT781

Contains names not in D.N.B.

**Who's Who, 1929**: an annual biogr. dict., with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." 81st year of issue. xliv, 3392 p. *Black*, 1928. CT770

List of abbrevs., obituary to Oct. (1928), and biogs. revised personally. Living persons only.

**Who was who**: a companion to "Who's Who," contg. the biogs. of those who died during the period, 1897-1916. xiv, 789 p. *Black*, 1920. CT782

#### 92(429) Welsh.

**Geirlyfr bywgraffiadol** o Enwogion Cymru: yn rhyfelwyr, pregethwyr, beirdd, gwyddonwyr, meddygon, etc. iv, 1112 p. *Liverpool, Foulkes*, 1870. CT833

**Jones (E.)**. Rhestr gyda nodiadau byrion o Enwogion Cymreig o 1700 i 1900. I. xii, 218 p. *Caerdydd*, 1908. la. 8°. (Natl. Eisteddfod, Carnarvon, 1906, Transac.). CT842

"A—Huxley" only.

**Jones (J. T.)**. Geiriadur bywgraffyddol o Enwogion Cymru. 2 Cyfr. *Aberdâr*, 1867-70. la. 8°. CT833

**Mee (Arthur)**, of *Cardiff*, Ed. Who's Who in Wales. First ed. xxiv, 555 p. *Cardiff, Western Mail, Ltd.*, 1921. CT842

No more publ.

**Morgan (J. V.)**, Ed. Welsh religious leaders in the Victorian era. Portrs. xv, 480 p. *Nisbet*, 1905. CT836

—Welsh political and educational leaders in the Victorian era. [vi], 734 p. *Nisbet*, 1908. CT836

**Owen**, aftw. **Owen-Pughe (W.)**. The Cambrian biogr.: or, histor. notices of celebr. men among the anc. Britons. vii, 345 p. Frontis. *E. Williams*, 1803. 16mo. CT834

**Roberts (T. R.)**. Eminent Welshmen. v. 1. (1700-1900). 613 p. *Cardiff, Educ. Publ. Co.*, 1908. la. 8°. CT833

Portraits. Brings Robert Williams's Dict. of eminent Welshmen, 1852 up to date. No more publ.

**Williams (R.)**. Enwogion Cymru: a biogr. dict. of eminent Welshmen. 568 p. *Llandovery, William Rees*, 1852. CT833

#### 92(43) German.

**Allgemeine Deutsche Biographie**. Hrsg. durch die Histor. Comm. bei der Kgl. Akad. der Wissenschaften in München. 56 v. *Leip., u. München, Duncker u. Humblot*, 1875-1912. la. 8°. CT1053

Bd. 56—Generalregister.

**Bettelheim (A.)**, Ed. Biographisches Jahrbuch und Deutscher Nekrolog [1896-1913]. 18 v. *Berlin, Reimer*, 1897-1917. la. 8°. CT1050

—Register zum 1-10 Bd. (1896-1905). 230 p. *Berlin, Reimer*, 1908. la. 8°. CT1050

Continued by

**Deutsches Biographisches Jahrbuch**. Hrsg. v. Verbands d. deutschen Akademien-Ueberleitungsband I, 1914-16. 372 p.; II, 1917-20. 770 p. *Stuttgart, Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt*, 1925-8. la. 8°. CT1050

In progress.

**Wer ist's?** Unsere Zeitgenossen: Biographien v. rund 15000 lebenden Zeitgenossen. Hrsg. v. H. A. L. Degener. 9te Ausg. xlix, 1789 p. *Berlin, Degener*, 1928. CT150

First ed. publ. 1905. Not confined entirely to German biogs. Some British and American, Austrian, Dutch, and Swiss biogs. being incl. All entries rev. by the persons themselves. Includes lists of abbrevs. 3000 German pseudonyms. Leading European families.

#### 92(436) Austrian.

**Bettelheim (A.)**, Ed. Neue Oesterreichische Biographie, 1815-1918. Abt. I. Biographien. [Portrs.]. Bd. 1-4. *Wien, Amalthea-Verlag*, 1923-7. 4°. CT903

In progress. A-D. publ.

—Abt. II. Bibliographie zur neuen Oesterreich. Biographie unt. Mitarb. v. J. Sutnar u. J. Stockinger zsgest. v. H. Bohatta. 79 p. *Wien, Amalthea-Verlag*, 1925. la. 8°. CT903

**Wurzbach (C. von)**. Biogr. Lexikon d. Kaiserthums Oesterreich, enthaltend d. Lebensskizzen d. denkwürd. Personen welche seit 1750 in d. österr. Kronländern geboren wurden oder darin gelebt u. gewirkt haben. 60 v. *Wien, Hof- u. Staatsdruckerei*, 1856-92. la. 8°. CT903

## 92(44) French.

**Qui êtes-vous ?** annuaire des contemporains, notices biogr., 1924. 806 p. *Paris, Ruffy, 1924.* CT1000

Two previous eds. in 1908 and 1909. Not an annual publ.

There is no national French biography comparable to the British and German works. Ref. should be made to the gen. biogs. of Michaud, Hoefer, and Vapereau, 92(03).

## 92(441) Bretons.

**Levot (P.).** Biogr. Bretonne ; recueil de notices sur tous les Bretons qui se sont fait un nom. 2 v. *Vannes, Caudevan ; Paris, Le Doyen et Giret, 1852-7.* la. 8°. DC611.B845

## 92(45) Italian.

**Chi è ?** Dizionario degli Italiani d'oggi. 491 p. *Roma, A. F. Formiggini, 1928.* CT1123

Who's who of contemporary Italians who have made their mark in art, drama, literature, politics, etc.

**Tipaldo (E. de).** Biografia degli Italiani illustri nelle scienze, lettere ed arte del sec. xviii e de' contemporanei, compilata da letterati italiani di ogni provincia e pubblicata per cura del E. de T. 10 v. *Venezia, 1834-45.* CT1123

## 92(481) Norwegian.

**Norsk biografisk leksikon.** Redaktion Ed. Bull, A. Grogvig, G. Gran. v. 1-*Oslo, Aschehoug, 1921-8.* CT1293  
*In progress.* A-Gänge.

## 92(485) Swedish.

**Biografiskt lexikon** öfver namnkunnige svenske män. Ny rev. Uppl. 23 v. *Stockholm, Beijers, 1874.* CT1313

**Svenskt biografiskt lexikon.** 10 v. *Stockholm, Beijers, 1857-1907.* CT1313

—Redaktör Bertil Boethius. Illus. v. 1-*Stockholm, Bonnier, 1917-28.* la. 8°. CT1313  
*In progress.* A-Cederström.

**Vem är det ?** Svensk biografisk Handbok, 1927. 918 p. *Stockholm, Morstedt, 1926.* CT314

## 92(489) Danish and Norwegian.

**Bricka (C. F.).** Dansk biografisk Lexikon, tillige omfattende Norge for tids-

rummet, 1537-1814. 19 v. *Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1887-1905.* CT1263

**Dansk biografisk Haandleksikon,** redig. af S. Dahl og P. Engelstoft. 3 v. *Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendal, 1920-26.* CT1263

## 92(492) Dutch.

**Aa (A. J. van der).** Biografisch Woordenboek der Nederlanden. Nieuwe uitgaaf. 21 v. *Haarlem, Brederode, 1852-78.* CT1143

**Nieuw Nederlandsch** biografisch Woordenboek onder redactie van P. C. Molhuysen, P. J. Blok, en F. K. H. Kossmann. v. 1-7. *Leiden, Sijthoff, 1911-1927.* CT1143

*In progress.*

## 92(493) Belgian.

**Biographie Nationale** publiée par l'Académie Royale des sciences, des lettres, et des beaux-arts de Belgique. v. 1-24, pt. 1. *Bruzelles, Bruylant, 1866-1927.* CT1163

*In progress.* "A-Sypen," publ.

## 92(494) Swiss.

**Schweizerisches Zeitgenossen-Lexikon.** Dict. suisse des contemporains. Dizionario zvizzero dei contemporanei. Hrsg. v. Hermann Aellen, etc. xvii, 764 p. *Berlin ; Olten, 1921.* CT1383  
—Ergänzungsband. 200 p. *Chur, Bergland-Verlag, 1926.* CT1383  
Biographies in German, French, and Italian.

## 92(5) Oriental.

**Beale (T. W.).** Oriental biogr. dict. New ed., rev. and enl. by H. G. Keene. 431 p. *Allen, 1894.* la. 8°. CT[ ]  
Does not give Anglo-Indians or Chinese, mainly Indian, Persian, Arabic, etc.

## 92(51) Chinese.

**Giles (H. A.).** A Chinese biogr. dict. 1022 p. *Quaritch, 1898.* CT1823  
An important work by the Professor of Chinese at Cambridge Univ.

**Who's who in China,** contg. the pictures and biogs. of China's best-known political, financial, business and professional men. 3rd ed. 972 p. Suppl. 168 p. *Shanghai, Weekly Review, 1925-8.* CT1826



## 92(52) Japanese.

**Who's who in Japan, 1912-1916**, by Shunjiro Kurita. 5 v. *Tokyo, Who's Who Office*, 1912-16. CT1836  
No more publ. Some portraits in text. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 159.

See also 315.2 *Japan Year Book*.

**Who's who in "Hakushi"** in Great Japan: biogr. dict. of scholars . . . holders of the title "Hakushi." Ed. by K. R. Iseki. v. 1- *Tokyo, Hattensha*, 1928- CT1836

*In progress.*

## 92(54) Indian.

**Buckland (C. E.)**. Dict. of Indian biogr. 494 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1906. CT1503

## 92(71) Canadian.

**Cyclopædia** of Canadian biogr. By G. M. Rose and H. Charlesworth. 3 v. *Toronto, Rose*, 1886-1919. CT283

**Morgan (H. J.)**. Canadian men and women of the time: handbook of Canadian biogs. 1218 p. *Toronto, Briggs*, 1912. CT287

**Wallace (W. S.)**, *Comp.* The dict. of Canadian biogr. v, 433 pp. *Toronto, Macm. Co.*, 1927. CT283

**Who's who in Canada, 1927**. Ed. by B. M. Greene. [71], ix, 1710 p. *Toronto, Internat. Press*, 1927. CT280

An illus. biogr. record of men and women in Canada and Newfoundland and the British possessions in the Western Hemisphere incl. Bermuda, Barbados, Trinidad, British Guiana, Jamaica and the Bahamas. 19th year of issue.

## 92(73) American.

**Appleton's Cyclopedia** of American biogr. Ed. J. G. Wilson and J. Fiske. 7 v. Illus. *N. Y., Appleton*, 1888-1900. la. 8°. CT213

Gives above 15,000 native and adopted citizens of the U.S., incl. living persons, also several thousands of Canada, Mexico, Brazil, Chili, Peru and all other countries of N. and S. America. *Pref.*

**Derby (G.)**, *Comp.* A conspectus of American biogr. 752 p. *N. Y., White*, 1906. la. 8°. CT213

An analytical summary of American hist. and biogr., contg. index to v. 1-13 of the National Cyclopedia of Amer. Biogr. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 153.

**Dictionary of American Biography**. Prep. under the dir. of the committee of management of the American Council of Learned Societies. Allen Johnson, Ed.-in-chief. v. 1- *O.U.P.*, 1928- 4°. CT213

To be cpl. in 20 v., over a period of seven years, w. suppl. vols. issued at ten-yearly intervals. Living persons not incl. v. 1, Abbe-Barrymore.

**National Cyclopedia** of American biogr. 19 v. *N. Y., White*, 1892-1926. la. 8°. CT213

Vols. separately indexed. Supplements Appleton, and incl. living people. Not alphab. arr.

—[Another ed.] v. 1-2. *N. Y., White*, 1925-7. CT213

*In progress.* A-B. Incl. only living persons.

**Who's who in America**: a biogr. dict. of notable living men and women of the U.S. Ed. A. N. Marquis. 1899-1928-9. v. 1-15. *Chicago, Marquis*, 1899-1928. CT210

Issued every second year. *In progress.*

## 92(94) Australian.

**Johns (F.)**. Johns' Notable Australians, and Who's who in Australasia. 2nd ed. 370 p. *Adelaide, Johns*, 1908. CT2800

—Supplement. 18 p. *Adelaide, Johns*, 1911. CT2800

—Fred Johns' Annual, 1912- *Pitman*, 1912- CT2800

*In progress.*

## COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHIES.

## 92:02 Librarians.

**Bader (K.)**. Lexikon deutscher Bibliothekare in Haupt- und Nebenamt bei Fürsten, Staaten und Städten. 295 p. *Leip., Harrassowitz*, 1922. Z720  
(Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, Beiheft. 55).

## 92:1 Philosophers.

**Eisler (R.)**. Philosophen-Lexikon: Leben, Werke und Lehren der Denker. v, 889 p. *Berlin, Mittler*, 1912. la. 8°. [B82]

**McCabe (J.)**. Biogr. dict. of modern rationalists. 934 col. *Watts*, 1920. la. 8°. BL2785

## 92:2 Ecclesiastical.

**Cotton (H.)**. Fasti Ecclesiae Hibernicae: the succession of the prelates and members

of the cathedral bodies of Ireland. 5 v. and Suppl. *Dublin, Hodges & Smith, 1848-78.* BX5590

1. Munster. 2 ed. corr. and enl. 1851.  
2. Leinster. 3. Ulster. 4. Connaught. 5. Addns. etc. Gen. indexes by J. R. Garstin. Suppl. contains appointments up to Dec. 1870.

**D'Alton (J.).** Memoirs of the archbishops of Dublin. 492 p. *Dublin, Hodges & Smith, 1838.* BX4678

Bishops and archbps. to the Reformation; archbps. since the Reformation, Roman Catholic and Established Church.

**Griffiths (G. P.).** Hanes bywgraffiadol o Genhadon Cymreig. x, 192 p. *Cardiff, South Wales Pub. Co., 1897.* BY3700

**Hook (W. F.).** Lives of the archbishops of Canterbury [to Juxon]. 12 v. *Rich. Bentley & Son, 1860-76.* BX5198

V. 6-11 have addnl. t.p., New Ser. v. 1-6. v. 12 Index.

**Le Neve (J.).** Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae: or, a calr. of the princ. eccles. dignitaries in Engl. and Wales, and of the chief officers in the Univs. of Oxford and Cambridge. Corr. and contd. by T. D. Hardy. 3 v. *Oxf., 1854.* BX5197

**Stubbs (W.).** Registrum sacrum Anglicanum: the course of Episcopal succession in England. 2nd ed., with appx. of Indian, Colonial, and missionary consecrations, coll. and arr. by E. E. Holmes. xvi, 248 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr., 1897. 4°.* BX5197

**Wace (H.) and Piercy (W. C.).** Dict. of Christian biogr. and liter. to the end of the 6th cent., w. an acct. of the principal sects and heresies. xi, 1028 p. *Murray, 1911.* BR1700

#### Saints.

**Acta Sanctorum** quotquot toto orbe coluntur, vel a catholicis scriptoribus celebrantur, quæ ex antiquis monumentis latinis, græcis, aliarumque gentium collegit, digessit, notis illustravit Joannes Bollandus . . . Operam et studium contulit G. Henschenius, D. Papebrock, F. Baert, etc. 69 v. *Antverpiæ, Bruxellis, Parisiis, 1643-1925.* fol. BX4655.A2

*In progress.* Jan., 3 v.; Feb., 3 v.; Mar., 3 v.; Ap., 3 v.; May, 7 v. and Propylæum; Je, 7 v.; Jy., 7 v.; Aug., 6 v.; S., 8 v.; O., 13 v. in 17; N., 1-4 and Propylæum.

—Ad Acta Sanctorum Supplementum. Vol. complectens auctaria Octobris et tabulas generales, sc. ephemerides et indicem alphab. Sanctorum decem priorum mensium. Cura et opera L. M. Rigollot. 562 p. *Parisiis, n.d., fol.* BX4655.A2

—Suppl. aux Acta Sanctorum pour les vies de saints de l'époque Mérovingienne. Par l'Abbé C. Narbey. 2 v. *Paris, Le Soudier, 1899-1912.* fol. BX4655.A2

**Analecta Bollandiana.** Edd. C. de Smedt, G. van Hooff, et J. de Backer, etc. v. 1-46. *Paris, Soc. Gén. de Libr. Cathol., 1882-1928.* BX4655.A3

*In progress.*

**Baring-Gould (S.).** Lives of the saints, with introd. and addnl. lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish, and Welsh saints, and index. New and rev. ed. Illus. 16 v. *Edinb., Grant, 1914.* BX4655

**Baring-Gould (S.) and Fisher (J.).** Lives of the British saints, the saints of Wales and Cornwall, and such Irish saints as have dedications in Britain. 4 v. Illus. *Soc. of Cymmrodorion, 1907-13.* BX4659.G

**The Book of Saints:** a dict. of servants of God canonized by the Catholic Church: extracted from the Roman and other martyrologies. Comp. by the Benedictine monks of St. Augustine's Abbey, Ramsgate. x, 275 p. *A. & C. Black, 1921.* BX4655

**Butler (Alban).** Lives of the Fathers, martyrs, and other principal saints, comp. from original monuments and other authentic records, illus. with the remarks of judicious modern critics and historians. 12 v. Illus. *John Murphy, 1812-13.* BR1705

A new ed., rev. and suppl. by Herbert Thurston, S. J., is in course of publ. in 13 v. by Burns and Oates. v. 1, January, xix, 412 p. issued in 1926.

—Complete general index to the lives of the Fathers, martyrs, and other principal saints. 294 p. *T. Richardson & Son [1886].* 12mo. BR1705

**Farrar (F. W.).** *Lives of the Fathers: sketches of church hist. in biogr.* 2 v. *Edinb., A. & C. Black*, 1889. BX1705

V. 1. Ignatius. Polycarp. Irenæus. Justin. Tertullian. Cyprian. Clement of Alexandria. Origen. Athanasius. Hilary of Poitiers. Martin of Tours. Gregory of Nazianzus.

V. 2. Basil. Gregory of Nyssa. Ambrose. Jerome. Augustine. Chrysostom.

**Forbes (A. P.).** *Kalendars of Scottish saints, with personal notices of those of Alba, Laudonia, and Strathclyde.* lxxv, 468 p. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1872. 4°. BX4659.S

"An attempt to fix the districts of their several missions and the churches where they were chiefly had in remembrance." *Sub-title.* List of authorities cited, pp. i-viii.

**Newman (J. H.), Ed.** *The Cistercian saints of England [continued under the title "Lives of the English saints"]*. Advtd. is signed J.H.N. 16 v. [in 5]. *James Toovey*, 1844-5. 12mo. BX4659.G

The saints incl. are: Stephen Harding; Family of Richard, the Saxon; Augustine of Canterbury; Hermit saints; Wulstan, bp. of Worcester; William, abp. of York; Paulinus, Edwin, Ethelburga, Oswald, Oswin, Adamnan, Bega; Gilbert, prior of Sempringham; Wilfrid, bp. of York; German, bp. of Auxerre; Stephen Langton, abp. of Canterbury; Aelred, abbot of Rievaulx; Ninian, bp. of Candida Casa; Edmund, abp. of Canterbury; Richard, bp. of Chichester; Waltheof, Robert.

**O'Hanlon (J.).** *Lives of the Irish saints, with special festivals and the commemoration of holy persons.* v. 1-9, and 7 pts. of v. 10 (Jan.-Oct. 21). *Dublin, Duffy*, 1875-1903. 1a. 8°. BX4659.I7  
No more publ.

**Pinkerton (J.).** *Pinkerton's Lives of the Scottish saints.* [Latin]. Rev. and enl. by W. M. Metcalfe. 2 v. *Paisley, A. Gardner*, 1889. 1a. 8°. BX4659.G

The orig. ed. was publ. by John Nichols in 1789. Metcalfe's ed. has a long introd. contg. notes on the authors of the var. lives and their works. The list of the edd. of the vols. of the *Acta Sanctorum*, and certain of the notes in Pinkerton's ed. have been omitted.

**Rees (W. J.), Ed.** *Lives of the Cambro-British saints of the 5th and immed. succeeding centuries, from ancient Welsh and Latin MSS. in the British Museum and elsewhere, with Engl. transl. and*

*explan. notes.* xxiv, 636 p. Illus. *Llan-dover, W. Rees; Longmans*, 1853. 1a. 8°. (Welsh MSS. Soc.). BX4659.W

**Stanton (R.).** *A menology of England and Wales, or, brief memorials of the anc. British and English saints, arr. according to the calendar: with the martyrs of the 16th and 17th cents.* Supplement. 2 pt. xix, 811 p. *Burns & Oates*, 1887-1892. BX4659.G

Comp. by order of the cardinal abp. and the bps. of the province of Westminster.

#### 92: 31 Chief Rulers.

**Strickland (A.).** *Lives of the Queens of England from the Norman conquest [to Queen Anne].* Rev. ed. 6 v. *Portrs. Bell*, 1889. DA28.2

—*Lives of the Tudor and Stuart princesses.* 2 ports. Rev. ed. xxviii, 496 p. *Bell*, 1888. DA28.3

#### 92: 33 Labourists.

**The Labour Who's Who, 1924—** *Labour Publ. Co., 1924—* [HD4851]

*In progress.* A biogr. directory to national and local leaders in the labour and co-operative movement.

#### 92: 34 Lawyers.

**Campbell (John, Baron).** *Lives of the chief justices of England (1066-1832).* 3 v. *John Murray*, 1849-57. K

—*Lives of the Lord Chancellors and Keepers of the Great Seal of England from the earliest times till the reign of King George IV.* 8 v. *John Murray*, 1845-69. K

Ser. 1 to the revolution in 1688. 3 v.

Ser. 2. from 1688 to 1838. v. 4-7. 1846-7.

*Lives of Lord Lyndhurst and Lord Brougham*, ed. posthumously by his daughter, form a continuation or 8th vol. 1869.

**Foss (E.).** *The Judges of England; with sketches of their lives, and miscell. notices connected with the courts at Westminster from 1066-1864.* 9 v. *Longmans, and John Murray*, 1848-1864. K

Arr. in sections chronolog. by the reigns of sovereigns. At the end of each section biogr. notices are given in alphab. order.

—*Biographia juridica: a biogr. dict. of the judges of England, 1066-1870.* [Ed., with biogr. notice of author, by J. C.



Robertson]. xv, 792 p. *John Murray*, 1870. la. 8°. K

Does not contain the histor. accts. of the courts at Westminster, but is more easily consulted for biogr. information.

## 92:35 British Army. Officers.

**Johnston (W.)**. Roll of commissioned officers in the medical service of the British Army, 1727-1898. lxxii, 638 p. *Abdn., U.P.*, 1917. (Abdn. Univ. Stud., 76). la. 8°. UH341

Bibliog. pp. xii-xvi by P. J. A[nderscn]. Portrait, and personal note on the author by W. Babbie. Ed. by Lt.-Col. H. A. L. Howell.

## Indian Army. Officers.

**Dodwell (E.) and Miles (J. S.)**. Alphabetical list of the officers of the Indian army; with the dates of their respective promotion, retirement, resignation, or death, 1760 to 1834, corr. to Sept. 30, 1837. 3 v. *Longman*, 1838. 4°. U51

Issued in three sections dealing with the Bengal, Bombay and Madras establishments respectively.

**Hodson (V. C. P.)**. List of the officers of the Bengal army, 1758-1834, alphab. arr., and annot. with biogr. and genealog. notices. Pt. 1-2. *Constable*, 1927-8. U51

*In progress*. A-Kyd. A rev. ed. of the Bengal section of Dodwell and Miles' Alphab. List.

## 92:359 British Navy. Officers.

**Campbell (John)**, *LL.D.* Naval hist. of Gt. Brit., incl. the hist. and lives of the British admirals; with a continuation to the close of the year 1812. 8 v. Portraits and maps. *John Stockdale*, 1813. DA74

The continuation comprises biogr. sketches of the admirals omitted by Dr. Campbell and of naval captains, etc., who have distinguished themselves. Appendixes to v. 8 contain observations on practical naval tactics, sea terms and phrases, account of discoveries, invasions, sea fights (arr. chronol.) and a gen. index.

## 92:5 Scientists.

**Cattell (J. M. and J.)**, *Edd.* American men of science: a biogr. directory. 4th ed. 1132 p. *N. Y., Science Press*, 1927. Q141

**Mieli (A.)**. Gli scienziati italiani dall' inizio del medio evo ai nostri giorni: repertorio biobibliografico. v. 1- *Roma, Nardecchia*, 1919- 4°. Q141

*In progress.*

**Poggendorff (J. C.)**. Poggendorffs biographisch-literarisches Handwörterbuch zur Geschichte der exacten Wissenschaften. Hrsg. v. A. J. Oettingen und d. Sächs. Akad. der Wissens. zu Leipzig, redigiert v. P. Weinmeister. 5 v. *Leip., Barth.*, 1859-1926. 4°. Q141

All scientists of all countries.

## 92:61 Medical Men.

**The Medical Directory for 1870-  
Churchill**, 1870- la. 8°. R713.29

*In progress*. Incl. London, Provinces, Wales, Scotland, Ireland, Abroad, Navy, Army and Air Force. Formerly The London Medical Directory, 1845-7; The London and Provincial Medical Directory, 1848-60. From 1861-69 includes Med. Dir. for Scotland, do. for Ireland and General Medical register.

**The Medical Register** [Ed. by F. Hawkins, etc.] *Constable*, 1859- R713.29

*In progress*. Publ. for the General Medical Council. The official register. Does not contain biog. particulars, for which see "The Medical Directory."

**Medical Who's who**, 1927. 8th ed. 992 p. *Grafton*, 1927. R489.A1

## 92:655 Booksellers. Printers. Stationers.

**Bibliographical Society, London**. A dict. of booksellers and printers in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of foreign printers of English books, 1557-1640; 1641-1667; 1668-1725. 3 v. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1907-1922. Z151

1557-1640. By H. G. Aldis, R. Bowes, E. R. McC. Dix, E. Gordon Duff, S. Gibson, G. J. Gray, R. B. McKerrow, F. Madan and H. R. Plomer. Gen. ed. R. B. McKerrow. 346 p. 1910.

1641-67. By H. R. Plomer. 199 p. 1907.

1668-1725. By H. R. Plomer with the help of H. G. Aldis, E. R. McC. Dix, G. J. Gray, and R. B. McKerrow. Ed. by Arundell Esdaile.

**Dredge (J. I.)**. Devon booksellers and printers in the 17th and 18th centuries. Pts. 1-4. 133 p. *Plymouth*, 1885-1891. (Repr. fr. the "Western Antiquary.") Z152.D49

**Duff (E. Gordon)**. A century of the English book trade. Short notices of all printers, stationers, book-binders, and others connected with it from the issue of

the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557. xxxvi, 200 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1905.

Z151

List of the principal books quoted follows the introd. Indexes of christian names, of London signs before 1558, and of foreign places, printers, and stationers are given in appendixes.

**Plomer (H. R.).** Abstracts from the wills of English printers and stationers from 1492-1630. vi, 67 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1903. sm. 4°.

CS434

**Gibson (S.).** Abstracts from the wills and testamentary docs. of binders, printers and stationers of Oxford, 1493-1638. xxiii, 61 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1907. sm. 4°.

CS434

**Worman (E. J.).** Alien members of the book-tradé during the Tudor period, with notes. viii, 73 p. *Bibliog. Soc.*, 1906. sm. 4°.

Z280

"An index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of denization, and other docs, publ. by the Huguenot Soc." List of books referred to.

## 92:7 Artists.

**Bénézit (E.).** *Ed.* Dict. critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, par un groupe d'écrivains spécialistes français et étrangers. 3 v. Illus. *Paris, Roger et Chernoviz*, 1911-24. la. 8°.

N40

**Bryan (M.).** Bryan's dict. of painters and engravers. New ed., rev. by G. C. Williamson. 5 v. Illus. *Bell*, 1904-5. la. 8°.

N40

**Fielding (M.).** Dict. of American painters, sculptors and engravers. 433 p. Illus. and ports. *Philad., Subscr.*, 1925. la. 8°.

N6536

**Müller (H. A.) und Singer (H. W.).** Allgemeines Künstler-Lexikon. 3te Ausg. 5 v. *Frankfurt-a-M., Liter. Anst.*, 1895-1901. la. 8°.

Leben u. Werke der Beruhmtesten bild. Künstler.

—Nachträge u. Berichtigungen. 295 p. *Frankfurt-a-M., Literarisch. Anstalt.*, 1906. la. 8°.

N40

**Nagler (G. K.).** Neues allgemeines Künstler-Lexikon. 3 Aufl. 25 Bde. *Leip., Schwartzberg u. Schumann; Wien, Manz'sche Verlags u. Univ. Buchh.*, 1924. la. 8°.

N40

Nachrichten v. d. Leben u. d. Werken d. Maler, Bildhauer, Baumeister, Kupferstecher, Lithographen, u.s.w.

Reprint of 1st ed., 1835-52. Three vols. of a 2nd ed. [A-Bez. only] were publ. [Leip., Engelmann] in 1872-85, ed. by Julius Meyer and others.

**Rees (T. M.).** Welsh painters, engravers, and sculptors, 1527-1911. 188 p. frontis., ports. *Carnarvon*, [c. 1912].

N6796

**Strickland (W. G.).** Dict. of Irish artists. 2 v. Illus. *Dublin, Maunsell*, 1913. la. 8°.

N6796

**Thieme (U.) und Becker (F.).** Allgemeines Lexikon der bildenden Künstler. Hrsg. v. Hans Vollmer. Bd. 1-21. *Leip., Engelmann; Seemann*, 1907-27. la. 8°.

N40

*In progress.* A-Krüger, issued.

**Vasari (G.).** Lives of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. Newly trans. by Gaston du C. de Vere. 500 illus. 10 v. *Macmillan*, 1912-15. 4to. N40

**Who's who in Art 1927.** Ed. Bernard Dolman. xxxiv, 286 p. *Art Trade Press, Ltd.*, 1927.

N6796

Biogs. of artists, art curators, collectors, critics, experts and dealers. List of monograms and signatures.

## 92:72 Architects.

**Who's who in architecture.** Ed by F. Chatterton. 460 p. *Archit. Press*, 1926.

NA996

## 92:737 Numismatists.

**Forrer (L.).** Biogr. dict. of medallists, coin, gem, and seal engravers, mint masters, etc., with refs. to their works. 7 v. Illus. *Spink*, 1904-23. la. 8°.

NE800

6 v. A-Z., and v. 7 suppl. A-L. *In progress.*

From B.C. 500 to A.D. 1900. *Bibliog.* in v. 1, pp. xxxix-xlviii.

## 92:75 Painters.

**Colnaghi (Sir D. E.).** A dict. of Florentine painters, 13th-17th cent. Ed. by

P. G. Konody and Selwyn Brinton. viii, 286 p. *Lane*, 1928. 4°. ND622  
Well documented biogs.

**Foster (J. J.).** Dict. of painters of miniatures, 1525–1850; with some acct. of exhibitions, collections, sales, etc., pertaining to them. Ed. by Ethel M. Foster. xvi, 330 p. *P. Allan*, 1926. roy. 8°. ND1337

#### 92 : 78 Musicians.

**Brown (J. D.).** Biogr. dict. of musicians. 637 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1886. ML105

—and **Stratton (S. S.).** British Musical biogr. 462 p. *Birmingham, Stratton*, 1897. ML106.G

**Eitner (R.).** Biogr.—bibliog. Quellen—Lexikon der Musiker und Musikgelehrten. 10 v. *Leip., Breitkopf*, 1900–4. la. 8°. ML105

To middle of 19th cent.

**Fétis (F. J.).** Biogr. universelle des musiciens et bibliog. générale de la musique. 2° éd. 8 v. *Paris, Firmin Didot*, 1860–65. ML105

—Suppl. et compl. publiés sous la direction de M. Arthur Pougin. 2 v. *Paris, Firmin Didot*, 1878–80. ML105

**Miscellanea musicæ bio-bibliographica.** Musikgeschichtliche Quellennachweise als Nachträge u. Verbess. zu Eitners Quellenlexikon, hrsg. v. Hermann Springer, M. Schneider u. W. Wolffheim. Jahrg. 1–2, u. 3. Hfte 1–2. *Leip., Breitkopf & Härtel* 1912–14. la. 8°. ML105

Publ. interrupted by the War.

**Griffith (F.).** Ed. Notable Welsh musicians with portraits, biographies, and a preface on the condition of music in Wales at the present time. 3rd ed. ix, 204 p. *F. Goodwen*, 1896. ML106.W  
Composers, singers, instrumentalists, conductors.

**Jones (M. O.).** Bywgraffiaeth Cerdorion Cymreig. x, 160 p. *Cardiff*, 1890. la. 8vo. ML106.W  
Transac. of the Natl. Eisteddfod, London, 1887. Pt. 2.

**Pulver (J.).** Biogr. dict. of Old English music. 549 p. *Paul*, 1927. la. 8°. ML106.G

#### 92 : 792 Actors, etc.

**The Green Room Book**; or, Who's who on the stage. 1906–1909. *T. S. Clark*, 1906–9. PN2597  
1st issue ed. by Brampton Hunt. 4th issue by John Parker.

**Who's who in the theatre**: a biogr. record of the contemporary stage. Comp. and ed. by John Parker. 5th ed., rev. and enl. cxxxiii, 1300, xlvi p. *Pitman*, 1925. PN2597

Contains a synopsis of playbills, 1922–4; leading dramatic critics; hereditary theatrical families by John Malcolm Bulloch; alphab. list of productions and revivals to 31 Dec., 1924; obituary; plans of princ. London theatres. Earlier edns in 1912, 1914, 1916, 1922.

#### 92 : 796 Sport.

**Burke's** Who's who in sport and sporting records. 381 p. *Burke Publ. Co.*, 1922. GV161

#### 92 : 8 Authors.

**Jöcher (C. G.).** Allgemeines gelehrten-Lexicon, darinne die Gelehrten aller Stände nach ihrer Geburt, Leben, merckwürdigen Geschichten, Absterben, und Schrifften in alphab. Ordnung beschrieben werden. (Fortsetzung und Ergänzungen v. J. C. Adelung u. H. W. Rotermund.) 10 v. *Leip. u. Bremen*, 1750–1822. 4°. CT3990.A2

#### 92 : 82 English Authors.

**Allibone (S. A.).** Critical dict. of English liter. and Brit. and Amer. authors. 3 v. Suppl. by J. F. Kirk, 2 v. 5 v. *Philad., Lippincott*, 1870–91. la. 8°.

Z1224 & Z2011

Still useful. Not always accurate. Refces. to criticisms and reviews.

**Moulton (C. W.).** Library of literary criticism of Eng. and Amer. authors. 8 v. *Buffalo, Moulton Publ. Co.*, 1901–5. la. 8°. Z1224 & Z2011

A compilation of quoted material useful to reference librarians. Indexes of authors criticized and of authors of criticisms. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 121.

**Nichols (J.).** Literary anecdotes of the 18th cent.; comprising biogr. memoirs of W. Bowyer, printer, and many of his learned friends; an incidental view of the



progress of liter. in this kingdom during the last cent.; and biogr. anecdotes of eminent writers. 9 v. Portrs. *Nichols*. 1812-1816. PR103

V. 7 contains an index to the whole in 2 pts. Pt. 1 is an index to vols. 1-7 and pt. 2 an index to vols. 8 and 9.

—Illustrations of the literary hist. of the 18th cent.; authentic memoirs and original letters of eminent persons; a sequel to the Literary anecdotes. 8 v. Portrs. *Nichols*, 1817-1858. PR103

Index to the whole in v. 8. Vols. 7 and 8 are by John Bowyer Nichols. V. 8 contains additions to the Literary anecdotes and illustrations, and a memoir of John Nichols written in 1826 by Alex. Chalmers, F.S.A.

**Walpole (H.)**, *Earl of Orford*. Catal. of the royal and noble authors of England, Scotland, and Ireland; with lists of their works. Enl. and contin. to the present time by Thomas Park. 5 v. Portrs. *John Scott*, 1806. PN451

First ed. in 2 v. was printed at Strawberry Hill in 1758.

**Who's who in literature** (1928 ed.): a continuance of the bibliog. section of The Literary Year Book (founded 1897). Mark Meredith, Ed. xlv, 606 p. *Liverpool, Liter. Year Books Press, Ltd.*, 1928. PR105

Lists of Brit. and Amer. literary, dramatic, kinema, music, and art agents; press photographers, press cutting agencies, press agents, typists and typewriting offices, abbreviations, etc., are given in prefatory matter; also refs. to bibliogs. that have appeared in previous issues. List of pseudonyms at end.

## 92 : 8398 Danish and Norwegian Authors.

**Ehrencron-Müller (H.)**. Forfatter-Lexikon omfattende Danmark, Norge og Island indtil 1814. v. 1-4. *Kjøbenhavn, Aschehoug*, 1924-1927. PT[7073]

*In progress*. A-Kra. Contains biographies with good bibliogs. of the Danish, Norwegian and Icelandic writers to 1814.

**Erslew (T. H.)**. Almindeligt Forfatter-Lexicon for Kongeriget Danmark med tilhørende Bilande fra 1814 til 1840 (Suppl.). 6 v. *Kjøbenhavn*, 1843-68. PT7700

**Halvorsen (J. B.)**. Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon, 1814-1880. 6 v. *Kristiania*, 1885-1908. PT8405

## 92 : 85 Italian Authors.

**Mazzuchelli (G. M.)**. Gli scrittori d'Italia, cioè notizie storiche e critiche intorno alle vite, e agli scritti dei letterati italiani. v. 1-2 [in 6]. *Brescia, G. Bossini*, 1753-1763. 4°. PQ4057

V. 1 in 2 pts. xxxi, 1299 p. v. 2 in 4 pts. 2484 p. No more publ. Carries the alphabet down to the end of letter B only. List of works consulted by the author is prefixed to v. 1, pp. i-xxx.

**Rovito (T.)**. Letterati e giornalisti contemporanei : dizionario bio-bibliog. 2 ed. 469 p. *Napoli, Rovito*, 1922. PQ4057

## 92 : 8916 Celtic Authors.

**The Celtic Who's who** : names and addresses of workers who contribute to Celtic literature, music, or other cultural activities [comp. by L. Macbean]. x, 170 p. *Kirkcaldy, "Fifeshire Advertiser"*, 1921. CT[843]

Alphabet. list, with notes of publns., list of Celtic scholars in U.S. and Canada, and list of newspapers and magazines for Celtic readers.

## 929 GENEALOGY AND HERALDRY.

### 929(016) Bibliography.

**Colaneri (G.)**. Bibliografia araldica e genealogica d'Italia. xix, 153 p. *Roma, Loescher*, 1904. Z5313.18

**Gatfield (G.)**. Guide to printed books and mss. rel. to English and foreign heraldry and genealogy. 646 p. *Mitchell & Hughes*, 1892. Z5311

Classified catal.

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Public Library**. Catal. of books and tracts on genealogy and heraldry. 68 p. *Newcastle*, 1910. 4°. Z5319

### 929(05) Periodicals.

**The Ancestor** : a quarterly review of county and family hist., heraldry and antiqs. Ed. by Oswald Barron. Nos. 1-12. April 1902-Jan. 1905. 12 v. Illus. *Constable*, 1902-05. la. 8°. CS410

3 indexes issued for v. 1-4; 5-8; and 9-12.

**Collectanea Topographica et Genealogica**. 8 v. *Nichols*, 1834-1843. la. 8°. CS410

Issued by subscription in quarterly parts.

**The Genealogist**. Ed. by George W. Marshall. 7 v. *Golding & Lawrence; Bell*, 1877-1883. la. 8°. CS410

—New Ser. Ed. by Walford D. Selby, etc. 38 v. *Bell*, 1884–1922. CS410  
Quarterly magazine of genealog., antiq., topogr. and heraldic research. Vols. 6–10 ed. by Keith W. Murray; vols. 11–38 ed. by H. W. Forsyth Harwood. No more publ.

**Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.** Ed. by J. J. Howard. 2 v. Illus. *Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1868–76. la. 8°. CS410

—New Ser. 4 v. *Hamilton, Adams & Co.*, 1874–1884. la. 8°. CS410

—Second Ser. 5 v. *Mitchell & Hughes*, 1886–1894. la. 8°. CS410

—Third Ser. 4 v. *Mitchell & Hughes*, 1896–1902. la. 8°. CS410

—Fourth Ser. Ed. by Bruce Banner-  
man. 5 v. *Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke*, 1906–1914. la. 8°. CS410

—Fifth Ser. Ed. by W. Bruce Banner-  
man and A. W. Hughes Clarke. 6 v. *Mitchell, Hughes & Clarke*, 1916–1928. CS410

*In progress.* Vol. 4 of this series incorporates *The British Archivist* and the title is now “Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica and the British Archivist.”

929(08) Collections.

**Camden Society.** *Publications*: Visita-  
tions:—

43. The visitation of the county of  
Huntingdon under the authority of Wil-  
liam Camden, by N. Charles, 1613. Ed.  
by Sir Henry Ellis. xvi, 140 p. 1849.  
CS437.H

**Chetham Society.** *Publications.* Visita-  
tions:—

Lancashire and a part of Cheshire, 24  
Hen. VIII, 1533, by special commission  
of Thomas Benalt. Ed. by Wm. Langton.  
2 pts. 1876–82. (v. 98 and 110.) CS437.L

—Co. Palat. of Lancaster, 1567, by  
William Flower. Ed. by Rev. F. R. Raines.  
xvi, 141 p. 1870. (v. 81.) CS437.L

— — 1613, by Richard St. George.  
Ed. by Rev. F. R. Baines. xx, 142 p.  
1871. (v. 82.) CS437.L

— — 1664–5, by Sir W. Dugdale. Ed.  
by Rev. F. R. Raines. 3 pts. 1872–1873.  
(v. 84, 85, 88.) CS437.L

**Surtees Society.** *Publications.* Visita-  
tions:—

36. Co. of Yorke, 1665–1666, by William  
Dugdale. xxiv, 391 p. *Durham*, [1859].  
CS437.Y

—41. Northern counties in 1530, by  
Thomas Tonge. With appx. of other  
heraldic documents. Ed. by W. H. D.  
Longstaffe. xii, 104+xc p. *Durham*,  
1863. CS437

929.2 FAMILIES.

**Browning (C. H.).** Americans of royal  
descent. A collection of genealogies of  
American families whose lineage is traced  
to the legitimate issue of kings. 2nd ed.  
732 p. *Philad., Porter & Coates*, 1891.  
la. 8°. CS69

“Reproduced from recognized authorities,  
from priv. pr. family histories, and information  
supplied in ms. pedigrees.”

**Burke (A. P.).** Family records. xi,  
709 p. *Harrison*, 1897. la. 8°. CS438  
A supplementary work to the “Landed  
Gentry” and “Peerage.” Gives drawings of  
arms having official authority.

**Virkus (F. A.).** *Ed.* The abridged  
compendium of American genealogy.  
v. 1—*Chic., Virkus*, 1925— la. 8°. CS69  
*In progress.*

929.2(016 Bibliography.

**The American Genealogist**, being a catal.  
of family histories. 5th ed. Prep. by  
the publishers. 406 p. *Albany, N.Y.,*  
*Joel Munsell's Sons*, 1900. la. 8°. Z5313.U5

“A bibliog. of American genealogy, or, a list  
of the title pages of books and pamphlets on  
family history publ. in America, from 1771 to  
date.” Former eds. were ed. by Wm. H.  
Whitmore in 1862, 1868, and 1875.

**Bridger (C.).** Index to printed pedigrees,  
in county and local histories, herald's  
visitations, and geneal. collections. iv,  
384 p. *J. R. Smith*, 1867. Z5313.G

**Coleman (J.).** Coleman's General index  
to printed pedigrees in county and local  
histories, etc. vii, 155 p. *Coleman*,  
1866. Z5313.G

**Durrie (D. S.).** *Bibliographia genea-*  
*logica Americana*: Index to American  
genealogies. 5th ed. 352 p. Suppl. to

1908. 107 p. *Albany, N. Y., Munsell*, 1900-08. Z5313.U5

**Hotten (J. C.).** Hdbk. to topog. and family hist. of Engl. and Wales. viii, 368 p. *Hotten*, 1863. Z5313.G

**Huytens (J.).** L'art de vérifier les généalogies des familles belges et hollandaises. 184 p. *Bruxelles, Lelong*, 1864. Z5313.N2

**Marshall (G. W.).** Genealogist's guide. 4th ed. xiii, 880 p. *Guildford, Priv. Pr.*, 1903. CS414

An index to printed pedigrees of families having 3 generations in male line. Useful bibliog. refces. are given in the preface.

—Index to the pedigrees contained in the printed *Heralds' visitations*. 163 p. *Hardwicke*, 1866. Z5313.G

**St. Louis Public Library.** Genealog. material and local histories in the library. Rev. ed. by Cornelia L. Stocker. (*St. Louis Monthly Bull.*, Jy.-Aug., 1927, pp. 198-278). Z5319

**Sims (R.).** Manual for the genealogist, topographer, antiquary, and legal professor. New ed., with glossary of phrases and terms occurring in public records. xx, 542 p. *Ed. Avery*, 1888. CS9

**Thomson (T. R.).** A catal. of British family histories. viii, 158 p. *Murray*, 1928. Z5219

**U.S. Library of Congress.** American and English genealogies in L. of C.: prelim. catal., 1910. 2nd ed. 1332 p. *Wash.*, 1919. la. 8°. Z5319

#### 929.2(41) Scottish Families.

**Adam (F.).** The clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish highlands. 2nd ed. Maps and illus. and col. plates of 114 tartans. xxii, 523 p. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1924. la. 8°. CS463

**The Tartans** of the clans and septs of Scotland, with the arms of the chiefs. 2 v. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1906. la. 8°. DA880.H76

Maps showing distribution of the clans, and col. pl. of tartans of clans arr. alfab. with accomp. letterpress and 21 pl. of arms of chiefs.

**Grant (F. J.).** Zetland family histories. Comp. from public records and other sources. [2nd ed.]. iv, 343 p. *Lerwick, Manson*, 1907. 4°. CS477.Z

A new ed. of the author's *County Families of the Zetland Islands*, 1893, with addns. and corr.

**Robertson (G.).** Geneal. acct. of the principal families in Ayrshire, more partic. in Kyle and Cunninghame. 3 v. and Suppl. Maps and illus. *Irvine, Cunninghame Pr.*; *Edinb., Constable*, 1823-27. CS477.A

**Robertson (W.).** Ayrshire: its hist. and histor. families. 2 v. *Kilmarnock, Dunlop & Drennan*, 1908. DA880.A9

**Taylor (J.).** The great historic families of Scotland. 2 v. *Virtue*, 1889-1890. la. 8°. CS478

"Sketches of the leading members of families, exhibiting their personal character and throwing light upon national manners and customs as well as on warlike exploits and court intrigues." *Preface.*

#### 929.2(42) English Families.

**Barron (O.).** *Ed.* Northamptonshire families. xxii, 380 p. *Constable*, 1906. fol. (*Vict. Hist.*, Northamptonshire, Geneal. vol.). CS437.N

**Burke (Sir J. B.).** Vicissitudes of families, and other essays. 1st-3rd ser. 3 v. *Longman*, 1859-1863.

— — Remodelled ed. 2 v. 1869. CS414

**Drummond (H.).** Hist. of noble British families, with biogr. notices of the most distinguished individuals in each. Illus. by their armorial bearings, portraits, monuments, seals, etc. 2 v. *Pickering*, 1846. la. fol. CS420

Limited to the male direct line only of each family. Finely col. portrs., coats of arms, etc. The work is formed on the same plan as Litta's *Italian Families*.

**Rye (W.).** Norfolk families, vi, 1108 p. *Norwich, Goose & Son, Ltd.*, 1913. CS437.N

Issued to subscribers only. Notes on the families who are entitled to bear arms, and of some who "use" such and such arms.

**Sanford (J. L.) and Townsend (M.).** The great governing families of England. 2 v. *Edinb., Wm. Blackwood & Sons*, 1865. CS438



**Warrand (D.), Ed.** Hertfordshire families. xxii, 325 p. *Constable*, 1907. fol. (Vict. Hist., Hertfordshire, Geneal. vol.). CS437.H

**929.2(429) Welsh Families.**

**Clark (G. T.).** *Limbus patrum Morganiae et Glamorganiae*; being the genealogies of the older families of the lordships of Morgan and Glamorgan. With indexes of names and places. 620 p. *Wyman & Sons*, 1886. la. 8vo. CS457.G

**929.2(45) Italian Families.**

**Litta (Conte P.).** *Celebri famiglie italiane*. Illustrate dal Conte Pompeo Litta (contin. by L. Passerini Orsini de Rilli, F. Odorici, F. Stefani, F. di Mauro). *Milano e Torino*, 1819-98. la. fol. CS768

Issued in fascs. in the form of double-page pedigrees, each fasc. contg. one or more families without any order of precedence. The medals illus. are copied full size, the monuments are drawn from the originals, coats of arms, plates and portrs. are finely col. by hand. Many views of family mansions are interspersed. The accts. of the families are by many different contributors. The Signet Library copy is bound in 19 v. in alphab. order of the families.

—*Seconda Serie.* Ed. Luciano Basadonna. *Napoli, Richter*, 1902-1923. la. fol. CS768

*In progress.* 78 fascs. issued.

**929.2(73) American Families.**

**Burke (A. M.), Ed.** The prominent families of the United States of America. v. 1. 510 p. *Sackville Pr., Ltd.*, [1908]. imp. 8vo. CS69

**929.3 REGISTERS, ETC.**

**Burke (A. M.).** Key to the anc. parish regrs. of England and Wales. 163 p. Suppl. xiv p. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1908-9. CD1068

**Fowler (R. C.).** Episcopal regrs. of England and Wales. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1918. (Helps Stud. Hist., 1.) CD1068

**Marshall (G. W.).** Parish regrs.: a list of those printed, or of which ms. copies exist. Appx. rev. to 1907 by R. G. Glencross. 2 pt. *Parish Regr. Soc.*, 1900-8. CD1068

**Matthews (G. F.).** Contemporary index to printed parish (and non-parochial) regrs. Pt. I. Printed Church Regrs. 109 p. *Matthews*, 1909. CD1068

Showing where copies exist in London, Leeds, and Manchester libs.

**Lists** of non-parochial regrs. and records in the custody of the Registrar-General of Births, Deaths and Marriages. 132 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1859. fol. CD1064

**England.**

**British Record Society: Index Library.**

Calendars and indexes of wills and administrations in prerogative and consistory courts, inquisitions post-mortem in Chancery, marriage licences, etc. Ed. by W. P. W. Phillimore, G. S. Fry, and others. CS434

1. Northampton and Rutland wills, 1510-1652. xv, 210 p. 1888.

2, 5, 6, 14. Chancery proceedings: bills and answers, Charles I. 4 v. 1889-1896.

3. Index to royalist composition papers. I-II ser. v. 1, A. to F. vii, 183 p. 1889.

4. Privy signet bills, 1584-1596, and 1603-1624, and writs of privy seal, 1601-3. xvi, 234 p.

7. Lichfield and Coventry wills, 1516-1652: also those in the "peculiars" now at Lichfield, Birmingham and Derby, 1529-1652, 1675-1790, 1753-1790. x, 687 p. 1892.

8. Berks wills, 1508-1652. viii, 199 p. 1893.

9, 13, 21, 30, 40, 47. Gloucestershire inquis. p.m., 1236-1413 and 1625-42. 6 v. 1893-1914.

10, 11, 18, 25, 43, 44, 54. Canterbury wills. 1383-1656, now in Somerset House, London, v. 1-7. 1893-1925.

12, 34. Gloucester wills, 1541-1650; 1660-1800. With indices. 2 v. 1895-1907.

15, 26, 36. Inquis. p. m. rel. to London. Pts. 1-3, 1 Henry VII to 45 Elizabeth, 1485-1603. 1896-1908.

17. Bristol wills, 1572-1792, and 1379-1674. vii, 136 p. 1897.

19. Placita. . . . The pleas of the Court of King's Bench, Trinity Term, 25 Edward I, 1297. xxvii, 322 p. 1898.

22, 53. Dorset wills, 1568-1799. 2 v. 1900-22.

23. Wiltshire inquis. p. m., King Charles I. vii, 501 p. 1901.

*See also* Nos. 37 and 48.

24. Lewes wills with South Malling and deanery of Battle wills. Comp. by W. H. Hall. xix, 529 p. 1901.

27. Leicester wills, 1495-1649. x, 314 p. 1902.

28, 41. Lincoln wills, 1320-1652. 2 v. 1902-10.

29, 32. Chancery proceedings (Reynardson's Division) in the P.R.O., 1649-1714. 2 v. 1903-4.

31, 39. Worcester wills, 1451-1652, also marriage licenses and sequestrations. 2 v. 1904-10.

33. Marriage licences, Faculty Office, 1632–1714. 427 p. 1905.

35. Devon and Cornwall wills, Exeter, 1559–1799; and Devon wills, Exeter, 1540–1799. xxi, 878 p. 1908.

*See also* No. 46.

37, 48. Wiltshire inquis. p. m., 1242–1326; 1327–1377. 2 v. 1908–14.

38. Leicestershire marriage licences, 1570–1729. vii, 542 p. 1910.

42. Huntingdonshire wills, 1479–1652. xi, 222 p. 1911.

45, 45a. Taunton wills, 1537–1799. 2 v. 1912–21.

46. Devon and Cornwall wills, Exeter, 1532–1800. v. 2. viii, 324 p. 1914.

*See also* No. 35.

49. Chichester wills, 1482–1800. iv, 416 p. 1915.

50. Canterbury wills, 1396–1558 and 1640–50. viii, 603 p. 1920.

51. Leicester wills, 1660–1750, and St. Margaret, Leicester, and Rothley, and Caldecott, Ketton and Tixover, and Liddington wills, prior to 1821. viii, 391 p. 1921.

52. Lincoln administrations, 1540–1659. xii, 410 p. 1921.

*Vols. in process of publication :—*

Index to Act Books of Archbishops of Canterbury, 1663–1859. pp. 1–496.

Nottinghamshire marriage licences. pp. 1–560. Wills in the Archdeaconry of Cornwall, prior to 1700. pp. 1–176.

Wills in Archdeaconry of Stow, Lincolnshire, 1530–1699. pp. 1–128.

Wills in the Prerogative Court, 1657–1660. pp. 1–176.

**Bucks Parish Regr. Soc. Publications.** 21 v. *Olney, &c.*, 1903–1916. CS435.B8

**Cumberland and Westmorland Parish Regr. Soc. Publins.** 13 v. *Kendal*, 1912–1927. (*In prog.*). CS435.C8

**Devon and Cornwall Record Society.** Publins. :—

The regr. of the parish of Branscombe, Devon, 1539–1812. Transc. and ed. by H. Tapley Soper and E. Chick. [Frontis.], xii, 308 p. *Exeter*, 1913. CS436.B8

The regr. of the parish of Colyton, Devon, 1538–1837. [1 facs.]. Transc. and ed. by A. J. P. Skinner. 2 v. *Exeter*, 1928. CS436.C7

The regrs. of the city of Exeter. v. 1. The regrs. of the cathedral (1594–1812). Transc. and ed. by W. U. Reynell-Upham and H. Tapley Soper. xi, 410 p. *Exeter*, 1910. CS436.E9

The regr. of the parish of Falmouth, Cornwall, 1663–1812. Transc. and ed. by S. E. Gay and Mrs. Howard Fox. 2 pts. xxxii, 1106 p. *Exeter*, 1915. CS436.F1

The regr. of the parish of Hemyock, Devon, 1635–1837, with the bishop's transcripts for the years 1602, 1606, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1617, 1625, 1626, 1633, 1636, and a list of the rectors and chaplain priests. Transc. by A. J. P. Skinner. xxiv, 256 p. *Exeter*, 1923. CS436.H4

The regrs. of Parkham (1537–1812). Transc. by J. I. Dredge, with introd. by E. Hensley. xxvi, 214 p. *Exeter*, 1906. CS436.P2

**Durham and Northumberland Parish Regr. Soc. Publins.** 37 v. *Sunderland and Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1898–1926. CS435.D8

**Harleian Soc. : Publins.** *Harl. Soc.*, 1869–date. la. 8°. CS437

*In progress.* Visitations of London and var. counties, allegations for marriage licences, index of persons named in Chancery proceedings, pedigrees, grants of arms, etc.

—Registers. v. 1– *Harl. Soc.*, 1877–date. la. 8°. CS434

Regrs. of var. London churches (baptisms, marriages, burials), Bath Abbey, Canterbury Cathedral, Durham Cathedral, etc.

**Lancashire Parish Regr. Soc. Publins.** v. 1–64. *Rochdale, &c.*, 1904–26. (*In prog.*). CS435.L3

**Parish Regr. Soc.** Publins. 74 v. 1896–1915. CS434

**Phillimore's Parish Regr. Ser. : Marriages.** General Ed., T. M. Blagg. CS434

Berkshire. v. 1–2. 1908–14.

Buckinghamshire. v. 1–9. 1902–23.

Cambridgeshire. 7 v. and 1 v. index. 1907–27.

Cheshire. v. 1–5. 1909–14.

Cornwall. 25 v. and 1 v. index.

Cumberland. v. 1–2. 1910–12.

Derbyshire. v. 1–15. 1906–21.

Devonshire. v. 1–2. 1909–15.

Dorset. v. 1–7. 1906–14.

Essex. v. 1–4. 1909–14.

Gloucestershire. v. 1–17. 1896–1914.

Hampshire. v. 1–16. 1899–1914.

Hertfordshire. v. 1–3. 1907–14.

Huntingdonshire. v. 1– 1912–

Kent. v. 1–2. 1910–

Leicestershire. v. 1–12. 1908–14.

Lincolnshire. 11 v. and index. 1905-21.  
 London. v. 1-4. 1900-2.  
 Middlesex. v. 1-8. 1909-27.  
 Norfolk. v. 1-11. 1899-1926.  
 Northamptonshire. v. 1-2. 1908-9.  
 Nottingham. 4 v. 1900-2.  
 Nottinghamshire. v. 1-20. 1898-1915.  
 Oxfordshire. v. 1-2. 1909-11.  
 Somerset. v. 1-15. 1898-1915.  
 Suffolk. v. 1-3. 1910-16.  
 Warwickshire. v. 1-3. 1904-6.  
 Wiltshire. v. 1-14. 1906-14.  
 Worcestershire. v. 1-2. 1901-10.  
 Yorkshire. v. 1-4. 1914-15.

**Shropshire** Parish Regr. Soc. (now incorp. w. the Shropshire Archæolog. and Nat. Hist. Soc.). Shropshire parish regrs. CS435.S2

*Diocese of Hereford.* v. 1-18. 1900-21.  
*Diocese of Lichfield.* v. 1-19. 1900-27.  
*Diocese of St. Asaph.* v. 1-8. 1899-1922.  
*Nonconformist regrs.* (1657-1837). 2 v. 1903-1922.

*Roman Catholic regrs.* xvii, 152 p. 1913.

**Surrey** Parish Regr. Soc. Publns. Nos. 1-15. 1903-1918. CS435.S8

**Surrey Record Soc.** Publns.:—

The parish regrs. of Abinger, Wotton, and Oakwood Chapel, co. Surrey. (Transc. by Mrs. H. E. Malden). xii, 304 p. 1927. CS436.A1

The parish regr. of Wimbledon, co. Surrey. (Ed. by A. W. Hughes Clarke). xii, 274 p. 1924. CS436.W7

**Yorkshire** Parish Regr. Soc. Publns. v. 1-84. *Leeds, &c.*, 1899-1928. (*In prog.*). CS435.Y4

#### Ireland.

**Dublin.** *Parish Regr. Soc.* Publns. 12 v. *Dublin*, 1906-1915. CS497.D8

#### Scotland.

**Scottish Record Soc.** Publns. Commissariot records: regrs. of testaments. Ed. by F. J. Grant. CS460

1-3. —Edinburgh. 3 v. *Edinb.*, 1897-1899.

Pt. 1. v. 1-35, 1514-1600. Pt. 2. v. 35-81, 1601-1700. Pt. 3. v. 81-131, 1701-1800.

Pt. 1 issued by the Index Library, aftw. the British Record Soc., No. 16.

4. —Inverness, 1630-1800. iv, 32 p. 1897. Also issued by the British Record Soc., No. 20.

5. —Hamilton and Campsie, 1564-1800. iv, 85 p. 1898.

Also issued by the British Record Soc., No. 20.

6. —Aberdeen, 1715-1800. Ed. by John Macleod. iv, 69 p. 1899.

7. —Glasgow, 1547-1800. iv, 547 p. 1901.

8. —St. Andrews, 1549-1800. iv, 422 p. 1902.

9. —Argyle, 1674-1800. iv, 48 p. 1902.

10. —Caithness, 1661-1664. iv, 7 p. 1902.

11. —The Isles, 1661-1800. iv, 10 p. 1902.

12. —Peebles, 1681-1699. iv, 13 p. 1902.

13. —Breachin, 1576-1800. iv, 147 p. 1902.

14. —Dumfries, 1624-1800. iv, 92 p. 1902.

15. —Dunblane, 1539-1800. v, 181 p. 1903.

16. —Dunkeld, 1682-1800. iv, 54 p. 1903.

17. —Kirkeudbright: executry papers, 1663-1800. iv, 30 p. 1903.

18. —Lauder, 1561-1800. iv, 58 p. 1903.

19. —Lanark, 1595-1800. iv, 120 p. 1903.

20. —Moray, 1684-1800. iv, 29 p. 1904.

21. —Orkney and Shetland. Pt. 1. Orkney, 1611-1684. Pt. 2. Shetland, 1611-1649. iv, 77 p. 1904.

22. —Stirling, 1607-1800. iv, 177 p. 1904.

23. —Wigtown, 1700-1800. iv, 17 p. 1904.

24. Miscellaneous executry papers in H.M. Register House, 1481-1740. 8 p. 1904.

25. Regr. of burials in the Chapel Royal or Abbey of Holyroodhouse, 1706-1900. Repr. from The Scottish Antiquary. 34 p. 1900.

26. Regr. of interments in the Greyfriars burying-ground, Edinburgh, 1658-1700. Ed. by H. Paton. [Plan]. viii, 722 p. 1902.

27, 35, 53. The regr. of marriages for the parish of Edinburgh, 1595-1800. Ed. by H. Paton. 3 v. 1905-1922.

28. The regr. of apprentices of the city of Edinburgh, 1583-1666. Ed. by F. J. Grant. iv, 206 p. 1906.

29. Protocol book of Gavin Ros, N.P., 1512-1532. Ed. by the Rev. J. Anderson and F. J. Grant. iv, 278 p. 1908.



30. Regr. of baptisms, chapels at Bairnie and Tillydesk, 1763-1801, and index. Ed. by John MacGregor. iv, 16 p. 1908.
31. Index to gencalogies, birthbriefs, and funeral escutcheons recorded in the Lyon Office. By F. J. Grant. iv, 58 p. 1908.
32. Index to the regr. of burials in the churchyard of Restalrig, 1728-1854. Ed. by F. J. Grant. iv, 71 p. 1908.
33. The Commissariat of Argyll: regr. of inventories, 1693-1702. Ed. by F. J. Grant. iv, 52 p. 1909.
34. The commissariat of Edinburgh: consistorial processes and decreets, 1658-1800. Ed. by F. J. Grant. iv, 147 p. 1909.
36. Charter chest of the Earldom of Wigtown, 1214-1681. iv, 133 p.; Charter chest of the Earldom of Dundonald, 1219-1672. iv, 34 p. Ed. by F. J. Grant. 1910.
37. Protocol book of Sir Alex. Gaw, 1540-1558. Ed. by J. Anderson and W. Angus. iv, 65 p. 1910.
38. Par. regr. of Durness, 1764-1814. Ed. by Hew Morrison. iv, 77 p. 1911.
39. Protocol book of Sir William Corbet, 1529-1555. Ed. by J. Anderson and W. Angus. iv, 34 p. 1911.
40. Regr. of baptisms, proclamations, marriages and mortcloth dues contained in kirk-session records of the par. of Torphichen, 1673-1714. Ed. by John Macleod. 35 p. 1911.
41. Index to the regr. of marriages and baptisms in the par. of Kilbarchan, 1649-1772. Ed. by F. J. Grant. iv, 140 p. 1912.
42. Inventory of docs. rel. to the Scrymgeour family estates, 1611. Ed. by J. Maitland Thomson. vi, 70 p. 1912.
43. Protocol book of Mr. Gilbert Grote, 1552-1573. Ed. by W. Angus. iv, 138 p. 1914.
44. Par. regrs. of Dunfermline, 1561-1700. Ed. by Rev. H. Paton. pp. 1-320. 1911. [*In prog.*].
45. Melrose par. regrs. of baptisms, marriages, proclamations of marriages, session minutes (1723-1741), and mortuary rolls, 1642-1820. Ed. by C. S. Romanes. iv, 490 p. 1913.
46. Par. of Holyroodhouse or Canon-gate: register of marriages, 1564-1800. Ed. by F. J. Grant. iv, 686 p. 1915.
- 47, 51. Monumental inscriptions in St. Cuthbert's churchyard, Edinburgh. Comp. by John Smith. Ed. by Sir J. Balfour Paul. 2 Pts. [2 plans]. vi, 154 p. + iv, 101 p. 1915. 1919.
48. Par. regrs. of Canisbay (Caithness), 1652-1666. Ed. by D. Beaton. iv, 30 p. 1914.
49. Regr. of births and marriages for the episcopal congregation at St. Andrews, 1722-1787. Ed. by Canon Winter. iv, 28 p. 1916.
50. Par. lists of Wigtownshire and Minnigaff, 1684. Ed. by W. Scot. 107 p. 1916.
52. Protocol books of Dominus Thomas Johnoun, 1528-1578. Ed. by J. Beveridge and J. Russell. [*Frontisp.*]. viii, 246 p. 1920.
54. An inventory of Lamont papers (1231-1897). Coll., ed., and presented to the Scottish Rec. Soc., by Sir Norman Lamont of Knockdow. 495 p. 1914.
55. Calr. of writs preserved at Yester House, 1166-1625. Ed. by C. C. Harvey and J. Macleod. pp. 1-365. 1916-1928. [*In prog.*].
56. The burgesses and guild brethren of Glasgow, 1573-1750. Ed. by J. R. Anderson. viii, 571 p. 1925.
57. Protocol books of James Foulis, 1546-1553, and Nicol Thounis, 1559-1564. Ed. by J. Beveridge and J. Russell. viii, 51+67 p. 1927.
58. Some family papers of the Hunters of Hunterston. Ed. for Sir A. Hunter-Weston of Hunterston, by M. S. Shaw. iv, 90 p. 1925.

59. Roll of Edinburgh burgesses, 1406-1700. Ed. by C. B. Boog Watson. pp. 1-384. 1926-1928. [*In prog.*].

**929.4 PERSONAL NAMES. SURNAMES.**

**Century Cyclopedia** of names. Ed. B. E. Smith. 1914. fol. CS2385  
See 031 *American Cyclopedias* for fuller entry.

**Bardsley (C. W.).** Dict. of English and Welsh surnames, w. special Amer. instances. Rev. by his widow. xvi, 837 p. *Frowde*, 1901. sq. 8°. CS2505 & CS2445

**Guppy (H. B.).** Homes of family names in Gt. Brit. lxv, 601 p. Harrison, 1890. CS2505

Gives distribution in alphab. order of general, common, and regional names; characteristic family names of England arr. by counties alphab.; Welsh and Monmouthshire names; Appx.—Scottish names, w. alphab. list of English and Welsh names.

**Harrison (H.).** Surnames of the United Kingdom: a concise etymolog. dict. *Morland Press*, 1912-18. CS2505

**Matheson (Sir R. E.).** Special report on surnames in Ireland. 78 p. *Dublin, H.M.S.O.*, 1909. CS2415

Notes as to numerical strength, derivation, ethnology, and distribution, based on information extracted from the indexes of the General Register Office.

**Phillimore (W. P. W.) and Fry (E. A.).** Index to changes of name under authority of Act of Parlt. or Royal Licence, 1760-1901. xxxii, 357 p. *Phillimore*, 1905. CS2507

Introd. on the law of change of name by W. P. W. Phillimore.

**Searle (W. G.).** Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum: list of Anglo-Sax. names fr. Beda to King John. lvii, 601 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1897. la. 8°. CS2470

**Yonge (C. M.).** Hist. of Christian names. New ed., rev. cxliii, 476 p. *Macm.*, 1884. CS2367

Glossary. The spirit of nomenclature. Names from Hebrew, anc. Persian, Greek, Latin, Celtic, Teutonic and Slavonic sources.

**929.4 PLACE NAMES. (GENERAL).**

**Blackie (C.).** Geographical etymology. A dict. of p.-n., giving their derivations.

Introd. by J. S. Blackie. 3rd ed., rev. xl, 243 p. *Murray*, 1887. G105

**Brunet (J. C.).** Dict. de géogr. anc. et mod. à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres. (Suppl. au Manuel du libraire). 1591 cols. *Paris, Didot*, 1870. G107  
Anc. names (Gr. and Lat.) of principal divisions of Europe, provinces, cities, towns, abbeys, etc., with their modern equivalents. Alphab. index in French of Latin names. Notes on the origin of printing in all places to beg. of the 19th cent.

**Graesse (J. G. Th.).** Orbis latinus; oder, Verzeichnis d. wichtigsten lateinischen Orts- und Ländernamen. 3 Aufl. Mit besond. Berücks. d. mittelalterl. u. neueren Latinität, neu bearb. v. F. Benedict. vii, 348 p. *Berlin, Schmidt*, 1922. la. 8°. G107

**Great Britain. Customs and Excise. Statistical Office.** List of countries and divisions of countries as disting. in the trade and navigation accts. of the U.K., w. an index to the foreign and colonial ports and shipping places throughout the world, and a list of the ports and shipping places belonging to each country. By J. E. Hagger. 625 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1925. la. 8°. G104

**Great Britain. War Office** Rules for the transliteration of p.-n. occurring on foreign maps. Comp. by A. Knox. vi, 83 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1906. 12mo. G104

**Royal Geographical Soc. Permanent Committee on geographical names for British official use.** Lists of names and rules for the spelling of geogr. names. *R.G.S.*, 1921- G104

*In progress.* European names (2 lists); Asiatic names (2 lists); African names; Oceanic names (3 lists); names in Abyssinia, Czechoslovakia (2 lists); Fiji, Gold Coast and British Togo (2 lists); India; Iraq, (Mesopotamia); Palestine; Rumania; Tanganyika Territory; Anglo-Egyptian Sudan; Syria, Tonga, Trans-Jordan.

**Taylor (I.).** Words and places. Illus. of hist., ethnol., and geogr. xx, 467 p. Maps. *Dent*, 1911. (Everyman's Libr.). G105

Introd. by Edward Thomas. Bibliog. list of books consulted, pp. 5-17. Chap. xi, on "English village names" not incl. in earlier eds.

**U.S. Geographic Board.** Fifth report, 1890-1920. 492 p. *Wash.*, 1921. G104  
Two suppl. reports have been issued giving decisions of the Board to 1926.

**American.**

**Farquhar (F. P.).** P.-n. of the High Sierras. 128 p. *San Francisco, Sierra Club*, 1926. F868.S5

**Australian.**

**O'Callaghan (T.).** Names of Victorian railway stations, with their origins and meanings, tog. w. similar information rel. to the capital cities of Adelaide, Sydney, Brisbane, and a few of the Border stations of N.S.Wales and S. Australia. 100 p. *Melbourne, Govt. Printer*, 1918. DU205

**English.**

**Bradley (H.).** English p.-n. *In English Assoc. Essays and studies.* v. i, pp. 1-41. 1910. DA645

**Ekwall (E.).** English p.-n. in *-ing*. xix, 190 p. *Lund, Gleerup; O.U.P.*, 1923. DA645  
Bibliog., pp. vii-xv.

—English river-names. xcii, 488 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1928. DA645

Of great value to the philologist. Contains a lengthy introd. on English phonology, and a full bibliog. of sources consulted and of p.-n. liter.

**English Place - Name Soc.** Publms. *Camb., U.P.*, 1924-8. DA645

*In progress.* V. 1. Pt. 1. Introd. to the survey of English p.-n. Ed. A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton. Pt. 2. The chief elements used in Engl. p.-n.

V. 2. Buckinghamshire. By A. Mawer and F. M. Stenton.

V. 3. Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire. By Mawer and Stenton.

V. 4. Worcestershire. By Mawer and Stenton, with F. T. S. Houghton.

V. 5. North Riding of Yorkshire. By A. H. Smith.

**Farmar (A.).** P.-n. synonyms classified. viii, 231 p. *David Nutt*, 1904. DA645

**Johnston (J. B.).** P.-n. of England and Wales. 540 p. *Murray*, 1915. D645

**Leo (H.).** Treatise on the local nomenclature of the Anglo-Saxons, as exhibited in the "Codex Diplomaticus Ævi Saxonici," trans. fr. the German, w. addnl. examples and explan. notes. xxii, 131 p. *Edward Lumley*, 1852. DA645

**Lindkvist (H.).** Middle English p.-n. of Scandinavian origin. Pt. I. *Uppsala*, 1912. DA645

**McClure (E.).** British p.-n. in their histor. setting. 349 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1910. DA645

Discusses English p.-n. as they occur chronolog. in authentic docs., B.C. 54-A.D. 1154.

**Mawer (A.).** English p.-n. study: its present condition and future possibilities. 14 p. (Brit. Acad. Proc. v. 10.) *Milford*, 1921. DA645

—P.-n. and history. 38 p. *Liverpool U.P.*, 1922. DA645

Spence-Watson memorial lecture, Newcastle Lit. and Phil. Soc., 1922.

**Middendorff (H.).** Altenglisches Flurnamenbuch. 156 p. *Halle, Niemeyer*, 1902. la. 8°. DA645

**Miller (T.).** The p.-n. of the English Bede, and the localization of the mss. 80 p. *Strassburg, Trübner*, 1896. DA645  
(Quellen u. Forschungen z. Sprach- u. Culturgeschichte d. german. Völker, 78).

**Zachrisson (R. E.).** Contrib. to the study of Anglo-Norman influence on English p.-n. 171 p. *Lund*, 1909. DA645

**English Counties. Place-names.**

**Bedfordshire.**

**Mawer (A.) and Stenton (F. M.).** P.-n. of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire. xlii, 316 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1926. (Eng. Place-name Soc., 3.) DA670.B29

**Skeat (W. W.).** P.-n. of Bedfordshire. vii, 74 p. *Camb., Antiq. Soc.*, 1906.

DA670.B29

**Berkshire.**

**Skeat (W. W.).** P.-n. of Berkshire. 118 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1911. DA670.B4

**Stenton (F. M.).** P.-n. of Berkshire. viii, 56 p. Map. *Reading, Univ. Coll.*, 1911. DA670.B4

**Buckinghamshire.**

**Mawer (A.) and Stenton (F. M.).** P.-n. of Buckinghamshire. xxxii, 274 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1925. (Eng. Place-name Soc., 2.) DA670.B9



## Cambridgeshire.

**Skeat (W. W.).** P.-n. of Cambridgeshire. 2nd ed. 82 p. *Camb., Antiq. Soc.*, 1911. DA670.C2

## Cumberland.

**Sedgefield (W. J.).** P.-n. of Cumberland and Westmoreland. xliv, 208 p. *Manch., U.P.*, 1915. (Publins. English Ser. No. 7.) DA670.C89  
Contains bibliog. pp. xxxvii-xliii.

## Derbyshire.

**Walker (B.).** P.-n. of Derbyshire. 310 p. *Derby*, 1915. DA670.D42  
Repr. from the Journal of the Derbyshire Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc., 1914-15. Bibliog. 8 p.

## Durham.

**Embleton (D.).** Catal of p.-n. in Teesdale. 223 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1887. DA670.D9

**Jackson (C. E.).** P.-n. of Durham. 115 p. *Allen & Unwin*, 1916. DA670.D9

## Gloucestershire.

**Baddeley (W. St.C.).** P.-n. of Gloucestershire. xxx, 185 p. *Gloucester, John Bellows*, 1913. DA670.G4

## Herefordshire.

**Bannister (A. T.).** P.-n. of Herefordshire, their origin and development. xx, 231 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1916. DA670.H4  
List of books most commonly quoted in the work.

## Hertfordshire.

**Skeat (W. W.).** P.-n. of Hertfordshire. 75 p. *Hertford, East Herts Archæol. Soc.*, 1904. DA670.H49

## Huntingdonshire.

**Mawer (A.) and Stenton (F. M.).** P.-n. of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire. xlii, 316 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1926. (Eng. Place-name Soc., 3.) DA670.B29 & DA670.H8

**Skeat (W. W.).** P.-n. of Huntingdonshire. (1902). DA670.H8

*In Proc. of the Cambridge Antiq. Soc.*, v. 10, pp. 317-360. *Camb.*, 1904.

## Kent.

**Horsley (J. W.).** P.-n. in Kent. 84 p. *Maidstone, "South Eastern Gazette" Co.*, 1921. DA670.K2

## Lancashire.

**Ekwall (E.).** P.-n. of Lancashire. xvi, 280 p. *Manchester, U.P.*, 1922. 4°. DA670.L19

(Chetham Soc., N.S., 81, and Manchester Univ. Publins., No. 149). Bibliog., pp. ix-xv.

**Harrison (H.).** P.-n. of the Liverpool district; or, the hist. and meaning of the local and river names of S.W. Lancashire and of Wirral. 104 p. *Elliot Stock*, 1898. DA670.L8

List of works quoted, and brief glossary of some of the chief English p.-n. components.

**Sephton (J.).** Handbook of Lancashire p.-n. xii, 256 p. *Liverpool, Young*, 1913. DA670.L19

**Wyld (H. C.) and Hirst (T. O.).** P.-n. of Lancashire: their origin and hist. xxiv, 400 p. *Constable*, 1911. DA670.L19  
Contains bibliog. of p.-n. liter., pp. xviii-xxiv.

## Middlesex.

**Gover (J. E. B.).** P.-n. of Middlesex. xvi, 114 p. *Longmans*, 1922. DA670.M6  
Bibliog., pp. xi-xv. Incl. those parts of the Co. of London formerly contained within the boundaries of the old county.

## Norfolk.

**Munford (G.).** An attempt to ascertain the true derivation of the names of towns and villages and of rivers, and other great natural features of the county of Norfolk. 239 p. *Simpkin*, 1870. DA670.N59

## Northumberland.

**Mawer (A.).** P.-n. of Northumberland and Durham. xxxviii, 270 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1920. DA670.N79  
Bibliog., pp. xxviii-xxxvii.

## Nottinghamshire.

**Mutschmann (H.).** P.-n. of Nottinghamshire. xvi, 179 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1913. DA670.N89

## Oxfordshire.

**Alexander (H.).** P.-n. of Oxfordshire. 251 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1912. DA670.O9

## Shropshire.

**Bowcock (E. W.).** Shropshire p.-n. w. a pref. note on "Shropshire and a survey of English p.-n." by Allen Mawer. 271 p. *Shrewsbury, Wilding*, 1923. DA670.S39

## Somerset.

**Hill (J. S.).** P.-n. of Somerset. vii, 373 p. Map and illus. *Bristol, St. Stephen's Printing Works*, 1914. DA670.S49

## Staffordshire.

**Duignan (W. H.).** Notes on Staffordshire p.-n. xix, 178 p. *Frowde*, 1902. DA670.S69

## Suffolk.

**Skeat (W. W.).** P.-n. of Suffolk. x, 132 p. *Camb., Antiq. Soc.*, 1913. DA670.S89

## Surrey.

**Hopwood (D.).** P.-n. of Surrey, incl. London in Surrey. 101 p. *Capetown*, 1926. (Annals of the Univ. of Stellenbosch.) DA670.S95

## Sussex.

**Roberts (R. G.).** P.-n. of Sussex. xxxii, 210 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1914. DA670.S97

## Warwickshire.

**Duignan (W. H.).** Warwickshire p.-n. 130 p. *Frowde*, 1912. DA670.W3

## Wiltshire.

**Eklblom (E.).** P.-n. of Wiltshire. 187 p. *Uppsala*, 1917. DA670.W69

## Worcestershire.

**Duignan (W. H.).** Worcestershire p.-n. xii, 185 p. *Henry Frowde*, 1905. DA670.W89

**Mawer (A.) and Stenton (F. M.).** P.-n. of Worcestershire. xlv, 420 p. Map. *Camb. U.P.*, 1927. (Eng. P.-n. Soc., 4.) DA670.W89

## Yorkshire.

**Goodall (Armitage).** P.-n. of S.W. Yorkshire, that is, of so much of the West Riding as lies south of the Aire from Keighley onwards. Rev. ed. vi, 314 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1914. DA670.Y59

**Moorman (F. W.).** P.-n. of The West Riding of Yorkshire. 218 p. *Leeds*, 1910. (Thoresby Soc. Publns. v.18.) DA670.Y59

**Smith (A. H.).** P.-n. of The North Riding of Yorkshire. xlvi, 352 p. Map. *Camb. U.P.*, 1928. (Engl. P.-n. Soc., 5.) DA670.Y59

**Turner (J. H.).** Yorkshire p.-n. as recorded in the Yorkshire Domesday Book, 1086, with their modern names and suggested etymologies. 301 p. *Bingley*, 1900. DA670.Y59

## Irish.

**Dysert-Diarmada**; or, Irish p.-n., their beauty and their degradation. 151 p. *Dublin*, 1919. DA979

**Frost (J.).** County of Clare Irish names explained. 66 p. *Limerick, McKern & Sons*, 1906. DA990.C59

**Joyce (P. W.).** The origin and hist. of Irish names of places. 6th ed. 3 v. *Longmans*, 1898-1913; *Dublin*, 1920. DA979

**Power (P.).** The p.-n. of Decies. xxvii, 503 p. Maps. *David Nutt*, 1907. DA990.D3

**Walsh (P.).** The p.-n. of Westmeath. *Dublin*, 1915. DA990.N14

## Manx.

**Kneen (J. J.).** The p.-n. of the Isle of Man, w. their origin and hist. 6 pts. Portr. and maps. xxiv, 645 p. *Douglas, Manx Soc.*, 1925-9. DA670.M1

Sheadings of Rushen, Middle, Garff, Glenfaba, Michael, and Ayre. Each pt. has sep. t.p., but pagination is continuous.

**Moore (A. W.).** The surnames and p.-n. of the Isle of Man. Introd. by Prof. Rhys. xiv, 372 p. *Elliot Stock*, 1890. DA670.M1

—Manx names, or, surnames, etc. 2nd ed. rev. 261 p. *Elliot Stock*, 1906. DA670.M1

## Scottish.

**Beveridge (E.).** The "Abers" and "Invers" of Scotland. xix, 128 p. *Edinb., W. Brown*, 1923. DA869

**Johnston (J. B.).** P.-n. of Scotland. 2nd ed. cxi, 308 p. *Edinb., D. Douglas*, 1903. DA869

**MacBain (A.).** P.-n., highlands and islands of Scotland. xxxii, 381 p. Portr. *Stirling, Eneas Mackay*, 1922. DA880.H7  
With notes and introd. by W. J. Watson.

**Mackinlay (J. M.).** Influence of the pre-reformation church on Scottish p.-n. xx, 463 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1904.

DA869

Bibliog. of works referred to, pp. vii-xvii.

**Maxwell (Sir H.).** Scottish land-names, their origin and meaning. ix, 219 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1894.

DA869

The Rhind Lectures in Archæology, 1893.

**Watson (W. J.).** Hist. of the Celtic p.-n. of Scotland. xx, 558 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1926.

DA869

The Rhind Lectures in Archæology (expanded) delivered in 1916. Publ. under the auspices of the Royal Celtic Soc.

#### Scottish Counties. Place names.

##### Aberdeenshire.

**Macdonald (J.).** P.-n. in Strathbogie, with notes, histor., antiq., and descr. Map and plans. xiv, 300 p. *Abdn., Wyllie*, 1891.

DA880.A1

List of authorities quoted.

—P.-n. of West Aberdeenshire. xxvii, 347 p. *Abdn., New Spalding Club*, 1899.

4°. DA880.A1

List of authorities quoted.

**Milne (J.).** Celtic p.-n. in Aberdeenshire, w. a vocab. of Gaelic words not in dicts. The meaning and etymology of the Gaelic names of places in Aberdeenshire. xxxvii, 345 p. *Abdn., "Journal Office,"* 1912.

DA880.A1

Written for the Committee of the Carnegie Trust.

##### Angus.

**Meikle (J.).** Places and p.-n. round Alyth. 203 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1925.

DA880

Forfarshire and Perthshire.

**Philip (A.).** The Piets in Angus and their p.-n. Frontis. [viii], 58 p. *Brechin, D. H. Edwards*, 1925.

DA880

##### Argyllshire.

**Gillies (H. C.).** P.-n. of Argyll. xxvi, 273 p. *David Nutt*, 1906.

DA880.A6

##### Buteshire.

**Currie (R.).** The p.-n. of Arran. 95 p. Map. *Glasg., John Smith & Son*, 1908.

DA880.B9

##### Elginshire.

**Matheson (D.).** P.-n. of Elginshire. 208 p. *Stirling, Eneas Mackay*, 1905.

DA880.E41

Eight illus. of burgh coats of arms and burgh seals.

##### Fife and Kinross.

**Liddall (W. J. N.).** The p.-n. of Fife and Kinross. xiv, 58 p. *Edinb., Green*, 1896.

DA880.F4

##### Galloway.

**Maxwell (H. E.).** Studies in the topography of Galloway: list of nearly 4,000 p.-n., w. remarks on their origin and meaning. xvi, 340 p. *Edinb., Douglas*, 1887.

DA880.G1

List of authorities quoted, and appx. of Erse and Gaelic words entering into p.-n.

##### Inverness-shire.

**Ellice (E. C.).** P.-n. in Glengarry and Glenquoich, and their origin. vi, 127 p. Map and illus. *Sonnenschein*, 1898.

DA880.I6

**Forbes (A. R.).** P.-n. of Skye, and adjacent islands, with lore, mythical, traditional and historical. 495 p. Portr. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1923.

DA880.S6

##### The Lothians.

**Milne (J.).** Gaelic p.-n. of the Lothians. viii, 51+44+30 p. *McDougall's Educ. Co.*, [1912].

DA880.L88

Sep. addnl. t.p.p. and pagination for Midlothian, East Lothian, and West Lothian.

##### Ross and Cromarty.

**Watson (W. J.).** P.-n. of Ross and Cromarty. lxxxvi, 302 p. *Inverness, Northern Counties Pub. Co.*, 1904.

DA880.R82

##### Shetland.

**Edmondston (T.).** Etymol. glossary of the Shetland and Orkney dialect, with some derivations of names of places in Shetland. x, 166 p. *Edinb., Black*, 1866.

DA880.S5

P.-n., pp. 149-166, w. remarks on their origin and meaning.

**Jakobsen (J.).** The dialect and p.-n. of Shetland. vi, 125 p. Portr. *Lerwick, T. & J. Manson*, 1897. 4°. DA880.S5



## Stirlingshire.

**Johnston (J. B.).** The p.-n. of Stirlingshire. 2nd. ed., w. new. pref., rev. and enl. ix, 65 p. *Stirling, Shearer*, 1904.

DA880.S8

## Welsh.

**Morgan (T.).** P.-n. of Wales. 2nd. rev. ed. [iv], 262 p. *Newport, Mon, Southall*, 1912.

DA734

**Roberts (R.).** Throup's Welsh p.-n., their pronun. and meaning. *Bradford*, 1912. 16mo.

DA734

## 929.6 HERALDRY.

**Berry (W.).** Encyclopædia Heraldica, or cpl. dict. of heraldry, w. suppl. 4 v. *Sherwood*, [1828-38?]. 4°.

CR13

**Boutell (C.).** Handbook to English heraldry. 11th ed., rev., w. addnl. chap., by A. C. Fox-Davies. Illus. 376 p. *Reeves*, 1914.

CR502

**Fox-Davies (A. C.).** The art of heraldry: an encycl. of armory. viii, 504 p. 153 plates, many in col. *Jack*, 1904. fol.

CR13

Synoptical index, and index of proper names.

—Cpl. guide to heraldry. Illus. by 9 plates in col., and 800 designs mainly from drawings by Graham Johnston. xii, 647 p. *Jack*, 1909.

CR23

Based on the larger work.

**Grant (F. J.).** The manual of heraldry. New and rev. ed. 350 illus. viii, 142 p. *Edinb., Grant*, 1914.

CR23

Descr. of terms, and a dict. of every designation in the science.

**Johnston (G. H.).** Scottish heraldry made easy. 2nd. ed. xv, 221 p. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1912.

CR512

**Lyon (W. T.).** The arms of the Scottish bishoprics. Illus. by A. C. Croll Murray. 105 p. *Selkirk, "Scottish Chronicle"*, 1918.

CR1121.S

**Magneney (C.).** Le Recueil des armes de plusieurs nobles, maisons, et familles en France. Blasonée et augmenté de nouveaux. *Paris*, [1635?]. fol. CR1791

**Matthews (J.), Ed.** Matthews' American armoury and Blue Book. xvi, 232, +86 p. *John Matthews*, 1907. la. 8°. CR1202

**Nisbet (A.).** A system of heraldry, speculative and practical: w. the true art of blazon, illus. with armorial figures and achievements of surnames and families in Scotland, w. histor. and general memorials rel. thereto. New ed. 2 v. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1816. fol. CR512

—Alexander Nisbet's heraldic plates originally intended for his "System of heraldry" lately found in the library of W. E. Lockhart, of Cleghorn, now reprod. w. introd. and notes by Andr. Ross and Fran. J. Grant. lx, 192 p. *Edinb., Waterston*, 1892. fol. CR512

**Siebmacher (J.).** Grosses und allgemeines Wappenbuch, begleitet v. O. T. von Hefner, in einem neuen u. vollst. geordneten u. reich vermehrten Aufl., mit heraldischen u. histor.-genealog. Erläuterungen neu hrsg. Lfg. 1-609. *Nürnberg, Bäuer u. Raspe*, 1854-1928. la. 8°.

CR21

*In progress.*

**Stevenson (J. H.).** Heraldry in Scotland, incl. a recension of "The law and practice of heraldry in Scotland," by George Seton, advocate. 2 v. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1914. 4°. CR512

**Woodward (J.).** A treatise on ecclesiastical heraldry. xiii, 580 p. 36 col. plates. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1894. CR1101

Armorial insignia of episcopal sees, abbeys, religious foundations and communities at home and abroad.

—Treatise on heraldry, British and foreign, with English and French glossaries. New and enl. ed. 2 v. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1896. CR21

## 929.6(016) Bibliog. of Heraldry.

**Bernd (C. S. T.).** Allgemeine Schriftenkunde der gesammten Wappenwissenschaft. 4 Teil. *Leip., Weigel*, 1830-41. la. 8°. Z5312

**British Museum.** Catal. of the Heralds' visitations in the library. [By Sir N. H. Nicolas.] 1825. Z5313.G

A second ed. of "Index to the Herald's visitations." 1923. 12°.

—Index to the pedigrees and arms contained in the Heralds' visitations and

other geneal. mss. in the Brit. Mus. By R. Sims. vi, 330 p. *J. R. Smith*, 1849. Z5313.G

Arr. by counties.

**Victoria and Albert Museum.** Classed catal. of printed books: Heraldry. vi, 186 p. *V. & A. Mus.*, 1901. Z5319

#### 929.7 PEERAGE. PRECEDENCE, ETC.

**Ruvigny and Raineval** (*9th Marquis de*), *Ed.* The nobilities of Europe. 1st and 2nd years, 1909–10. Illus. *Melville & Co.*, 1909–10. la. 8°. CS404

Dignities granted by foreign rulers to British subjects. Foreign noblemen of British descent. Foreign titled families who have become British subjects. Foreign orders of Knighthood and their British holders. Order of St. John of Jerusalem by Lord Ashburnham. Various other foreign orders. 1909 issue contains pedigree of the royal house of Wettin.

—The titled nobility of Europe: an internat. peerage, or “Who’s Who” of the sovereigns, princes, and nobles of Europe. lxxii, 1598 p. *Harrison*, 1914. la. 8°. CS404

Each entry has been submitted to the member of the family concerned for revision.

#### 929.711 Knights of Malta.

**Cohen (R.).** Knights of Malta, 1523–1798. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 41.) CR4719

List of books consulted, primary authorities and secondary authorities, pp. 60–64.

#### 929.72 British Peerage.

**Burke (Sir J. B.).** Geneal. and heraldic hist. of the peerage and baronetage, the Privy Council, and knightage. By Sir B. Burke and Ashworth P. Burke. Illus. 87th ed. clxxxvii, 2961 p. *Burke’s Peerage, Ltd.*, 1929. la. 8°. CS420

*In progress.*

—Geneal. hist. of dormant, abeyant, forfeited, and extinct peerages of the British Empire. New ed. xii, 642 p. *Harrison*, 1883. CS422

**C[okayne] (G. E.).** Cpl. peerage of England, Scotland, Ireland, Gt. Brit., and the U.K., extant, extinct, or dormant, alphab. arr., and ed. by G. E. C. 8 v. *Bell*, 1887–98. CS421

Appx., corrigenda, and index to notes in v. 8.

— — New ed., rev. and much enl. by the Hon. Vicary Gibbs, etc. v. 1–6. *St. Catherine’s Pr.*, 1910–26. 4°. CS421

*In progress.* V. 1–2. Ed. by V. Gibbs. v. 2–5 by V. Gibbs and H. A. Doubleday. v. 6 by H. A. Doubleday, Duncan Warrand, and Lord Howard de Walden. “A–Hurstpierpoint,” issued.

**Debrett’s Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage and Companionage**, 1929. Illus. w. 1800 armorial bearings. Ed. by Arthur G. M. Hesilrige. lxxii, 1076+2235 p. *Dean & Son, Ltd.*, 1928. roy. 8°. CS420

*In progress.* 216th year of issue. Also publ. in 2 vols. of which the peerage alone forms one. Has obituary, tables of precedence, appx. of royal warrant holders, biographies of widows of knights, collateral branches of baronets and the issue of knights, etc.

**Dod’s Peerage** (1929). 420 p. 89th year. *Dod*, 1928. 18mo. CS421

*In progress.* In 1924 Dod’s Peerage assumed a new form and became a Peerage solely. Up to 1923 it bore the title “Dod’s Peerage, Baronetage, Knightage, etc. of Great Britain and Ireland, incl. bishops, members of the Privy Councils, companions of all orders, etc.,” and was in la. 8° form.

**Doyle (J. E.).** The official baronage of England, showing the succession, dignities, and offices of every peer from 1066 to 1885, with 1600 illus. 3 v. *Longmans*, 1885. la. 4°. CS421

Repr. on small paper in 1886.

**The Scots Peerage**, founded on Wood’s ed. of Sir Robert Douglas’s Peerage of Scotland. Ed. by Sir James Balfour Paul. 9 v. Armorial illus. *Edinb.*, *David Douglas*, 1904–14. la. 8°. CS468

Vol. 9 contains addenda, corrigenda, and index to whole.

**Solly (E.).** Index of hereditary English, Scottish, and Irish titles of honour. x, 205 p. *Longmans*, 1880. (Index Soc., 5.) CS420

**Whitaker’s Peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage**, 1928. (32nd year). 817 p. *Whitaker*, 1928. CS420

*In progress.*

#### 929.722 Baronetage.

**C[okayne] (G. E.).** Cpl. baronetage, ed. by G. E. C., 1611–1800. Index and appendix. 6 v. *Exeter, W. Pollard*, 1900–1909. CS424

**Roll of the baronetage for 1913-1921.**  
*H.M.S.O.*, 1914-22. fol. CS424

**Roll of the baronets as authorized by royal warrant to Mar. 1925-to Mar. 1928.**

*Adlard & Sons*, 1925-8. sm. 4°. CS424

*In progress annually.* Issued w. official sanction by the standing Council of the Baronetage, tog. w. its objects, rules, and regulations.

#### 929.723 Knightage.

**Book of Knights of the British Empire.**  
Illus. 480 p. *Dod's Peerage Ltd.*, 1915. CS4809

Lists of V.C.s, Royal Victorian Chain, Commanders of the Royal Victorian Order, C.B., Star of India, C.M.G., C.I.E., M.V.O., D.S.O., I.S.O. Index to surnames of married daughters of knights, and list of abbrevs.

**Shaw (W. A.).** The Knights of England. incorp. a cpl. list of knights bachelors dubbed in Ireland, comp. by G. D. Burtchaell. 2 v. *Sherratt & Hughes*, 1906. la. 8°. CS4809

#### 929.724 Dignities. Precedence.

**Burke's Handbook to the . . . Order of the British Empire.** Ed. A. Winton Thorpe. 704 p. *Burke Publ. Co.*, 1921. la. 8°. CR4801

Biographies. Col. pl. of insignia. Obituary. Statutes and origin of the order. Lists of precedence.

#### 929.725 Landed Gentry.

**Burke (Sir J. B.).** A geneal. and heraldic hist. of the landed gentry of Ireland. New ed., rev. by A. C. Fox-Davies. iv, 786 p. Illus. *Harrison*, 1912. la. 8°. CS490

—A geneal. and heraldic hist. of the colonial gentry. 2 v. Illus. *Harrison*, 1891-5. la. 8°. CS432.C

—A geneal. and heraldic hist. of the landed gentry of Gt. Brit. 14th ed. x, 1963 p. *Burke Publ. Co.*, 1925. la. 8°. CS425

**Kelly's Handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes, 1929.** xlv, 1843 p. *Kelly's Directories Ltd.*, 1928. CS420  
55th annual ed. *In progress.*

**Walford (E.).** The county families of the United Kingdom ; or, royal manual of

the titled and untitled aristocracy of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. 1st-60th annual publication. *R. Hardwicke ; Spottiswoode, etc.*, 1860-1920. la. 8vo. CS432.C

"Containing a brief notice of the descent, birth, marriage, education, and appointments of each person, his heir apparent or presumptive, as also a record of the offices which he has hitherto held, together with his town address, country residence and clubs." *Subtitle.* Discontinued.

#### 929.8 Coats of Arms. Crests.

**Burke (Sir J. B.).** The General armory of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales. lxxix, 1185 p. *Harrison*, 1884. la. 8°. CR1612

**Bute (J., Marq. of), and others.** The arms of the baronial and police burghs of Scotland. By John, Marquess of Bute, J. H. Stevenson, and H. W. Lonsdale. Illus. 528 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1903. 4°. CR514.A

315 copies printed. Illus. are not col.

—The arms of the royal and parliamentary burghs of Scotland. By John, Marquess of Bute, J. R. N. Macphail and H. W. Lonsdale. Illus. 392 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1897. 4°. CR514.A

325 copies printed. Illus. are not col.

**Fairbairn (J.).** Fairbairn's Book of crests of the families of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. 4th ed. xii, 611+148 p. 2 v. *Edinb., Jack*, 1905. la. 4°. CR57.G

V. 1 Text : Index of surnames. Mottoes. Key to pl. Dict. of terms. v. 2. 314 pl.

**Fox-Davies (A. C.).** The Book of public arms : encycl. of all royal, territorial, municipal, corporate, official, and impersonal arms. New ed. 898 p. *Edinb., Jack*, 1915. fol. CR492

**Maclaren (J.), Ed.** The Royal Book of Crests of Gt. Brit., Ireland, Canada, India, and Australia. 2 v. x, 575 p. 178 pl. *Edinb., Jack*, [1883]. la. 8°. CR55  
V. 1. Text. v. 2. Plates.

**Rietstap (J. B.).** Armorial Général, précédé d'un dict. des terms du blason. 2<sup>me</sup> éd. refondue et augmentée. 2 v. Illus. *Gouda, G. B. van Goor Zonen*, 1884-7. la. 8°. CR1179

Only Arms of families entitled to hereditary honours are given.



—Supplément. Par V. Rolland. 2 v. Illus. *Paris, Institut Heraldique; La Haye, Nijhoff*, 1904–26. la. 8°. CR1179

—Armoiries des familles contenues dans l'Armorial Général de J. B. Rietstap. (Planches de l'Armorial Général.) Par H. V. Rolland. 6 v. *Paris, Instit. Herald. Univ.; La Haye, Nijhoff*, 1903–1926. fol. CR1179

929.9 Flags.

**Gordon (W. J.).** Flags of the world : their story and associations. Illus. 272 p. *Warne*, 1915. CR109

**Great Britain.** *Admiralty.* Drawings of the flags in use at the present time by various nations. 39 p. 200 pl. *H.M.S.O.*, 1916. la. 8°. CR109

Errata Nos. 1–8 were issued gratis to purchasers of the original work, by the Staty. Office between 1919–1926.

**Great Britain : Colonial Office.** Flags badges, and arms of the British dominions beyond the seas. 2 pts. *H.M.S.O.*, 1910. CR115.G

Addnl. pl. issued singly later.

**Perrin (W. G.).** British flags : their early hist. and their develop. at sea : with an acct. of the origin of the flag as a national device. Illus. in col. by H. S. Vaughan. xii, 208 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1922. (Camb. Nav. and Milit. Ser.). CR118.G

9(3) ANCIENT HISTORY.

**Cambridge Ancient History.** v. 1–7. Plates v. 1–2. *Camb. U.P.*, 1923–8. la. 8°. D53.A2

*In progress.* V. 1–6 ed. by J. B. Bury, S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock ; v. 7 ed. by S. A. Cook, F. E. Adcock, M. P. Charlesworth. The vols. of pl. are prep. by C. T. Seltman.

The hist. consists of sep. contributions on different periods by writers who have made a special study thereof, or are recognized authorities thereon. The bibliogs. are most valuable. The hist. will be contin. to A.D. 324, at which point the Camb. Medieval Hist. takes up the story.

Text. v. 1. Egypt and Babylonia. 2. The Egyptian and Hittite empires to 1000 B.C. 3. The Assyrian empire. 4. The Persian empire and the West. 5. Athens, 478–401 B.C. 6. Macedon, 401–301 B.C. 7. The Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome.

V. 1 of the pl. illus. the handiwork of the peoples whose hist. is contd. in v. 1–4 of the

text ; v. 2 provides illus. for v. 5–6, dealing with the Mediterranean world during the 5th and 4th cent. B.C.

9(3)(016) Bibliography.

**Wachsmuth (Curt).** Einleitung in das Studium der alten Geschichte. vi, 717 p. *Leip., S. Hirzel*, 1895. la. 8°. Z6202

9(32) ANCIENT EGYPT.

**Breasted (J. H.).** Hist. of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian Conquest [525 B.C.]. 2nd ed., rev. xxxii, 634 p. 187 illus. and 13 maps. *Hodder*, 1923. la. 8°. DT83

A chronol. table of Kings is appended. The best single vol. hist. A French trans. in 2 v. recently issued.

**Petrie (W. M. Flinders).** Hist. of Egypt. 6 v. Illus. *Methuen*, v.y. DT77

V. 1. From the earliest Kings to the XVIth dynasty. 10th ed. rev. xvi, 294 p. 1923.

V. 2. During the 17th and 18th dynasties. xvi, 353 p. 1896.

V. 3. From the 19th to the 30th dynasty. xx, 406 p. 1905.

V. 4. Under the Ptolemaic dynasty. By J. P. Mahaffy. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. Illus. 1914. This vol., though superseded by the following, still retains individual value.

V. 4. Under the Ptolemaic dynasty. By Edwin Bevan. xxi, 409 p. 1927.

Entirely new work. Phrases and pars. from Mahaffy's book where retained are distinguished by an M.

V. 5. Under Roman rule. By J. Grafton Milne. 3rd ed. rev. and enl. xxiii, 331 p. 1924.

V. 6. In the middle ages. By Stanley Lane Poole. xv, 382 p. map and illus. 1901.

9(32)(016) Bibliography.

**Journal of Egyptian Archaeology.** v. 1–*Egypt Explor. Fund [now Soc.]*, 1914–4. DT57

Contains annual bibliogs. (from 1912–) of Egypt, Ancient, Hellenistic, Græco-Roman, Christian, by H. Idris Bell, W. E. Crum, S. Gaselee, F. L. Griffith, Delacy O'Leary, and Marcus N. Tod.

**N.Y. Public Library.** Ancient Egypt : a list of refces. to material in the library. Comp. by Ida A. Pratt. 486 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1925. la. 8°. Z3658

Repr. from the N.Y.P.L. Bulletin, 1923–4.

9(33) JEWISH HISTORY.

**Graetz (H.).** Hist. of the Jews, from the earliest times to the present day. Specially rev. for this English ed. by the author. Ed., and in part trans. by Bella

Löwy. 5 v. With a retrospect and cpl. index to the 5 vols. *David Nutt*, 1891-92. DS117

**Milman (H. H.).** The hist. of the Jews: from the earliest period down to modern times. 4th ed. rev. and extended. 3 v. *John Murray*, 1866. DS117

9(33)(016) Bibliography.

**Steinschneider (M.).** Die Geschichtsliteratur der Juden in Druckwerken und Handschriften. xii, 190 p. *Frankfurt, Kauffmann*, 1905. la. 8°. Z6372  
Abt. 1. Bibliog. d. Hebraischen Schriften.

9(35) MEDO-PERSIA.

**Rawlinson (G.).** The five great monarchies of the ancient eastern world: or, the hist., geogr. and antiqs. of Chaldæa, Assyria, Babylonia, Media, and Persia. 2nd ed. 4 v. Maps and illus. *John Murray*, 1867-1871. DS62

—The sixth great oriental monarchy: or, the geogr., hist. and antiqs. of Parthia. Coll. and illus. from anc. and mod. sources. Maps, plans, and illus. xvi, 458 p. *Longmans*, 1873. DS62

—The seventh great oriental monarchy: or, the geogr., hist., and antiqs. of the Sassanian or new Persian empire. Coll. and illus. from anc. and mod. sources. Map and illus. xxi, 691 p. *Longmans*, 1876. DS62

9(35.2)(016) Bibliog. of Assyria.

**New York Public Library.** Assyria and Babylonia: a list of references in the library. Comp. by Ida A. Pratt. iv, 143 p. *N. Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1918. Z3008

9(36) CELTS.

**Dinan (W.).** Monumenta Historica Celtica. Vol. I. xii, 355 p. *Nutt*, 1911. D70

Notices of the Celts in the writings of the Greek and Latin authors 10th cent. B.C. to 5th cent. A.D., arr. chronol. w. transls., comment., and index, and glossary of Celtic names and words occurring in these authors. Greek and Latin texts with Engl. trans. on opp. page. No more publ.

9(37) ROMAN HISTORY.

**Clinton (H. F.).** Fasti Romani. The civil and liter. chronol. of Rome and

Constantinople from the death of Augustus to the death of Justin II. 2 v. *O.U.P.*, 1845-50. 4°. DG201

V. 1. Tables. A.D. 15-578. xvi, 856 p. v. 2. Appendix. From the death of Augustus to the death of Heraclius. iv, 608 p.

**Duruy (V.).** Hist. des Romains depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'invasion des Barbares. Nouv. éd. 7 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1888-1904. DG209

**Gibbon (E.).** Hist. of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire. Ed. with introd. notes, and appxs. by J. B. Bury. 7 v. Illus., maps. *Methuen*, 1909-14. DG311

**Merivale (C.).** Hist. of the Romans under the Empire. New ed. 8 v. Maps. *Longmans*, 1890. DG270

**Mommsen (T.).** History of Rome. Tr. by W. P. Dickson. New ed. rev. with addns. 5 v. *Macm.*, 1901. DG209

—The provinces of the Roman Empire from Cæsar to Diocletian. Tr. by W. P. Dickson. 2nd impr., rev., with note on Roman Britain by F. Haverfield. 2 v. 10 maps. *Macm.*, 1909. DG59.A2

9(38) GREEK HISTORY.

**Bury (J. B.).** The ancient Greek historians (Harvard Lects.). x, 281 p. *Macm.*, 1909. DF211

Contains bibliog. of works which have been of direct use to the author. Texts of the historians not incl.

**Clinton (H. F.).** Fasti Hellenici. The civil and liter. chronol. of Greece from the earliest accounts to the death of Augustus. 3 v. *O.U.P.*, 1827-34. 4°. DF207

V. 1. to the LVth Olympiad. xviii, 435 p. 1834. v. 2. from the LVth to the CXXIVth Olympiad. 2nd. ed. lx, 467 p. 1827. v. 3. from the CXXIVth Olympiad to the death of Augustus. xix, 624 p. 1830.

**Finlay (G.).** Hist. of Greece from B.C. 146 to A.D. 1864. New ed., rev. by the author and ed. by H. F. Tozer. 7 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1877. DF757

V. 1. Greece under the Romans. 146 B.C.-A.D. 716. 498 p. v. 2-3. The Byzantine empire, pt. 1, 716-1057. 472 p. Pt. 2, 1057-1433. 538 p. v. 4. Mediæval Greece and the empire of Trebizond, 1204-1461. 450 p. v. 5. Ottoman and Venetian domination, 1453-1821. 208 p. v. 6-7. The Greek revolution, pt. 1 1821-27. 450 p. Pt. 2. The Greek Kingdom, 1827-1864. 440 p.

**Grote (G.).** Hist. of Greece from the earliest times to the death of Alexander the Great. 10 v. Maps and plans. *Murray*, 1888. DF214

Also publ. in Everyman's Library in 12 v. *Dent*, 1907.

**Hill (G. F.).** Sources for Greek hist. betw. the Persian and Peloponnesian wars. [Extracts fr. Greek writers]. xii, 440 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1907. DF227

#### 9(39) MINOR COUNTRIES.

**Miller (W.).** The Latin Orient. 62 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 37). D182

The crusading states in Palestine. The Kingdom of Cyprus. The Frankish states in Greece. The Venetian colonies in Greece and Albania. The Genoese colonies. The Knights of Rhodes. Bibliog., pp. 58-61.

#### 9(4) EUROPE.

See also 909 *Cambridge Medieval History*, and *Cambridge Modern History*.

**Hassall (A.).** European hist. chronol. arr., 476-1920. New ed. x, 440 p. *Macm.*, 1920. D103

**Parmentier (A. E. E.).** Album Historique. 4 v. *Paris, Colin*, 1897-1907. 4°. GT80

Valuable illus. and portraits showing costume, furniture, manners and customs, civil and military life. v. 1. 4th-13th cent. v. 2. 14th-15th cent. v. 3. 16th-17th cent. v. 4. 18th-19th cent.

#### 9(4)016 Bibliography.

**Headicar (B. M.).** European bibliog.: a list of the principal books of the year dealing with outstanding European problems. Z6201

*In Europa Year Book*, 1927, pp. 555-9.

**Leeds Public Libraries.** What to read on modern history. By Sir C. G. Robertson. 27 p. [*Leeds*], 1928. Z6204

**Temperley (H.) and Penson (L. M.).** Short bibliog. of Mod. European hist. (1709-1926). 16 p. *Histor. Assoc.*, 1927. (Leaflet, 68). Z6204

#### 9(401)(016) Bibliog. of Medieval Europe.

**Lees (Beatrice A.).** Short bibliog. of medieval hist. (400-1500 A.D.). 16 p. *Histor. Assoc.* 1927. (Leaflet, 70). Z6203

**Paetow (L. J.).** Guide to the study of Medieval hist. 552 p. *Berkeley, Univ. of California Pr.*, 1917. Z6203

#### 9(4024) Thirty Years' War.

*In Cambridge Modern History.* v. 4. The Thirty Years' war. *Camb., U.P.*, 1906. D258

**Gardiner (S. R.).** Docs. illus. the relations betw. England and Germany at the commencement of the Thirty Years' War. 2 v. 1865-8. 4°. (Camden Soc. 83). Z6207.T4

#### 9(403) EUROPEAN WAR.

**Dearle (N. B.).** Dict. of official war-time organisations. 342 p. *O.U.P.*, 1928. roy. 8°. (Carnegie Endowt. for Internat. Peace). D637

**Great Britain. Foreign Office.** British docs. on the origins of the world war, 1898-1914. Ed. by G. P. Gooch and Harold Temperley. Illus. Vols. 1-*H.M.S.O.*, 1926- *In progress.* D517

1. The end of British isolation. xxxii, 356 p. 1927.

2. The Anglo-Japanese alliance and the Franco-British entente. xxxvi, 430 p. 1927.

3. The testing of the entente 1904-6. xlii, 496 p. 1928.

11. The outbreak of war: Foreign Office documents, June 28-Aug. 4, 1914. Coll. and arr., with introd. and notes, by J. W. Headlam-Morley. xl, 390 p. 1926.

**Great Britain: Ministry of Information.** Chronol. of the war. 3 v. and atlas of maps. *Constable*, 1919-20. D522.5

**History of the Great War** based on official docs. by dir. of the Historical Section of the Committee of Imperial Defence. *H.M.S.O., etc.*, 1921-27. la. 8°. D521

Principal events, 1914-18. 419 p. 1922. fol. D521

The Campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-1918. Comp. by Brig.-Gen. F. J. Moberly. 4 v. Maps and illus. 1923-27. D568.5

Medical services: gen. hist. By Sir W. G. Macpherson and T. J. Mitchell. 4 v. 1921-4. D628

— —: Diseases of the war. Ed. by Sir W. G. Macpherson, Sir W. P. Herringham, T. R. Elliott, and A. Balfour. 2 v. 1922-3. D628

— —: Hygiene of the war. Ed. by Sir W. G. Macpherson, Sir W. H. Horrocks, and W. W. O. Beveridge. 2 v. 1923. D628



— —: *Surgery of the war*. Ed. by Sir W. G. Macpherson, Sir A. A. Bowly, Sir Cuthbert Wallace, and Sir Crisp English. 2 v. 1922. D628

— —: *Pathology*. Ed. by Sir W. G. Macpherson, Sir W. B. Leishman and S. L. Cummins. [viii], 600 p. 1923. D628

*The Merchant Navy*. By Archibald Hurd. 2 v. Maps and illus. *Murray*, 1921-4. D581

*Military operations, France and Belgium, 1914*. Comp. by Brig.-Gen. J. E. Edmonds. Maps and sketches comp. by A. F. Becke. 2 v. and 2 cases of maps. *Macm.*, 1922-25. D530  
— — 1915. *Winter 1914-15; battle of Neuve Chapelle; battles of Ypres*. Comp. by J. E. Edmonds and G. C. Wynne. Maps and sketches comp. by A. F. Becke. xlv, 434 p. *Macm.*, 1927. D545

*Naval operations*. By Sir Julian S. Corbett. 3 v. and 2 vols. of maps. *Longmans*, 1920-23. D580

V. 1. To the battle of the Falklands, Dec. 1914. v. 2. The Dardanelles, Dogger Bank action, &c. v. 3. From Spring of 1915 to Battle of Jutland.

*Seaborne trade*. By C. E. Fayle. 3 v. *Murray*, 1920-24. D635

V. 1. The cruiser period, with maps. v. 2. From the opening of the submarine campaign to the appointment of the shipping controller. v. 3. The period of unrestricted submarine warfare, with map and statistical diagrams.

*Veterinary services*. Ed. by Sir. L. J. Blenkinsop and J. W. Rainey. x, 782 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1925. D628

*The War in the air, being the story of the part played in the Great War by the Royal Air Force*. By Walter Raleigh. Vol. I. xx, 490 p. 8 maps and 1 facsim. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1922. D602

**Nelson's Hist. of the war**. By John Buchan. Pref. by Lord Rosebery. 24 v. Maps and illus. *Nelson*, [1915-19]. D522  
A contemporary narrative of events.

**The Times Hist. of the war**. 22 v. *The Times*, 1914-21. imp. 8°. D522

V. 6 contains a war atlas of col. maps of the Western and Eastern theatres of the war. V. 22 is an index to the whole. The hist. was issued in weekly parts at 7d. net, each part dealing with a particular aspect or theatre of the war. Many portraits of the rulers, generals, and statesmen on both sides. Maps in the text illus. the area dealt with. Profusely illus. Not a consecutive hist.

#### 9(403) Bibliography.

**Bloch (C.)**. Bibliog. méthodique et sociale de la France pendant la guerre. 919 p. *Paris, Presses Univer. de France*, [1925]. (Dotation Carnegie pour la paix internationale. Hist. econ. et soc. de la guerre mondiale. Sér. Française). Z2181

**British Museum**. Subj.-Index of books rel. to the European war, 1914-18. viii, 196 p. 1922. Z6207.E8

**Bulkley (M. E.)**. Bibliog. survey of contemp. sources for the econ. and soc. hist. of the war. xx, 345 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1922. Z6207.E8

*In Great Britain*. *Foreign Office*. Catal. of printed books in the library. *H.M.S.O.*, 1926. la. 8°. Z6207.E8

Under heading "War, 1914-19" and under sub-heading "War, 1914-19" under the heading for each country.

**Great Britain**. *War Office*. Catal. of War Office Libr. Subj.-Index, 4th-9th ann. Suppl. 1915-20. *Lond.*, 1916-21. Z6207.E8

**Hall (H.)**. British archives and the sources for the hist. of the world war. 445 p. *Milford*, 1925. Z6207.E8

**Kunz (J. L.)**. Bibliog. d. Kriegsliteratur (Politik, Geschichte, Philosophie, Völkerrecht, Friedensfrage). 101 p. *Berlin, Engelmann*, 1920. la. 8°. Z6207.E8

**Lange (F. W. T.) and Berry (W. T.)**. Books on the great war; an annotated bibliog. 4 v. *Grafton*, 1915-16. Z6207.E8

**Leblanc (H.)**. Collection Henri Lablanc. La grande guerre: iconographie, bibliog., docs. divers. 8v. *Paris, Emile-Paul frères*, 1916-22. Z6207.E8

Collection donnée à l'Etat, 4 Aout, 1917.

**Leland (W. G.) and Mereness (N. D.)**. Introd. to the American official sources for the econ. and soc. hist. of the world war. 532 p. *New Haven, Yale U.P.*, 1926. (Carnegie Endowment for Internat. Peace. Econ. and Soc. hist. of the world War. Amer. ser.). Z6207.E8

*In London Library*. Subject Index. vol. 2. pp. 332-71. 1923. 4°. Z6207.E8

*In New York Public Library Bulletins*, 1914-20.

—Diplomatic hist. of the European war: list of refs. Comp. by Rollin A. Sawyer, Jr. 19 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1917. Z6207.E8

**Paris**. *Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre*. Catal. méthodique du fonds allemand de la bibliothèque, rédigé par J. Dubois, etc. 4 v. *Paris, E. Chiron*, 1921-3. Z6207.E8

**Prothero (Sir G. W.).** Select analytical list of books conc. the great war. x, 432 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1923. Z6207.E8

**In Sonnenschein (W. S.).** Best books. pt. 3. [F § 31]. pp. 1284-1341. *Routl.*, 1923. la. 8°.

**In Subject-Index** to Periodicals, 1915-6; 1917-19; 1920-22. *Libr. Assoc.*, 1919-25. 4°.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Check list of liter. on the European war. 293 p. *Wash.*, 1918. Z6207.E8

Supp. list on cards in L. of C. library.

—List of atlases and maps applicable to the world war. 202 p. *Wash.*, 1918. Z6207.E8

—List of refs. on Europe and internat. politics in rel. to the present issues. 144 p. *Wash.*, 1914. Z6207.E8

**Vic (J.).** La littérature de guerre. Manuel méthodique et critique des publications de langue française (Août 1914-Nov. 1918). Pref. de G. Lanson. 5 v. *Paris, Payot*, 1923. Z6207.E8

#### 9(40.314) Peace Conference.

**Temperley (H. W. V.).** Hist. of the peace conference of Paris. 6 v. *Henry Frowde, etc.*, 1920-24. la. 8°. D643

Publ. under the auspices of the British Institute of Internat. Affairs.

#### 9(41) SCOTLAND. HISTORY.

**Brown (P. Hume).** Hist. of Scotland. 3 v. Maps and illus. *Camb. U.P.*, 1911. la. 8°. DA760

V. 1. To the accession of Mary Stewart. v. 2. To the revolution of 1689. v. 3. To the year 1910. Bibliogs. for the different periods in each vol. The standard general history.

**Burton (J. H.).** Hist. of Scotland from the invasion of Agricola to the extinction of the last Jacobite rebellion. New ed. 8 v. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1873. DA760  
Reprinted in 1905-6, with index in v. 8.

**Chalmers (G.).** Caledonia: or, a histor. and topog. account of North Britain . . . with a dict. of places, chorographical and philological. New ed. [by James Duff

Brown]. 7 v. and Index. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1887-1902. 4°. DA760

Vols. 1 and 2 contain lists of principal authorities quoted by Chalmers, "list of works on the early history of Scotland pubd. since v. 1 of 'Caledonia' appeared in 1807," and "Chartularies of religious houses printed since Chalmers wrote."

**Cochran-Patrick (R. W.).** Mediæval Scotland. Chapters on agriculture, manufactures, factories, taxation, revenue, trade, commerce, weights and measures. Illus. and glossary. viii, 200 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1892. HC257.S

**Dalrymple (Sir D.), of Hailes, Bt.** Annals of Scotland, 1057-1371, to which are added tracts rel. to the hist. and antiqs. of Scotland. 3rd ed. 3 v. *Edinb., Arch. Constable & Co.*, 1819. DA779

A chronol. abridgt. at end of v. 2 is given instead of an index. v. 3 consists of Remarks on the hist. of Scotland; Canons of the Church of Scotland, 1242 and 1269; Historical memorials conc. the provincial councils of the Scottish clergy; An examination of the arguments for the high antiquity of *Regiam Majestatem*; A discourse of the . . . Gowrie Conspiracy, 1600; Sketches of Scottish biography.

An accurate matter-of-fact history with references to the original sources, and a text-book from which most subsequent writers have drawn their information.

**The Historians of Scotland.** 10 v. *Edinb., William Paterson*, 1871-80. DA755

V. 1. *Johannis de Fordun Chronica gentis Scotorum*. Ed. by Wm. F. Skene. 1 facsim. liv, 452 p. 1871.

V. 2, 3, 9. *The orygnale cronykil of Scotland*. By Andrew of Wyntoun. Ed. by David Laing. 3 v. 1872-9.

Vol. 3 contains a list of authors and books quoted by Wyntoun, notes on the whole, general rules for reading Wyntoun's Chronicle, a glossary of obsolete words, and an index to the 3 vols.

4. *John of Fordun's Chronicle of the Scottish nation*, trans. from the Latin text by Felix J. H. Skene. Ed. by W. F. Skene. lxxviii, 492 p. 1872.

5. *Lives of S. Ninian and S. Kentigern*. Comp. in the 12th cent. Ed. from the best mss. by A. P. Forbes, bp. of Brechin. cv, 380 p. 1874.

6. *Life of Saint Columba*, founder of Hy. Written by Adamnan, 9th abbot of that monastery. Ed. by Wm. Reeves, canon of Armagh. clxxiv, 385 p. 1874.

7, 10. *Liber Pluscardensis*. [Text and trans.] Ed. by Felix J. H. Skene. 2 v. 1877-80.

The book of Pluscarden is a chronicle founded mainly on Bower's *Scotichronicon* and on Fordun's Chronicle. There are 6 mss. of it, a detailed acct. of which is given in the preface to v. 1. Lists of monasteries, priories, and monastic orders in Scotland are given in an appendix to v. 1.

8. A critical essay on the ancient inhabitants of the northern parts of Britain or Scotland, containing an acct. of the Romans, of the Britains betwixt the walls, of the Caledonians or Picts, and particularly of the Scots. With an appendix of mss. By Thomas Innes. Repr. from the 1729 ed. with memoir by G. Grub. xxx, 440 p. 1879.

**Innes (C.).** Lectures on Scotch legal antiquities. xv, 326 p. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1872. K(or DA770)

The scope of the work is wider than its title seems to indicate. The introductory lecture deals with Scots leading antiquaries and their works. It is followed by an admirable exposition of Scots charters and their contents, explaining the terms used. Lecture 3 gives the history of the Scots Parliament. Other lectures treat of the history of the church in Scotland, old forms of law, and its tenures, and notes on reference books indispensable to the historical student.

—Scotland in the middle ages. 2 maps. xliii, 368 p. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1860. DA775

The 2 maps represent Scotland in the 10th and 13th centuries resp., a list of the places included in them with notes thereon follows the preface. An interesting Catal. of books in Glasgow cathedral in 1432 is printed in the appendix.

—Sketches of early Scotch history and social progress. Church organization, the university, home life. xx, 624 p. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1861. DA775

**Lang (A.).** Hist. of Scotland from the Roman occupation (to 1746). 4 v. Portrs., maps, and plans. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1900–7. DA760

V. 1. to 1546. v. 2. 1547–1625. v. 3. 1625–89. v. 4. 1689–1746. Index.

**Lawrie (Sir A. C.).** *Ed.* Annals of the reigns of Malcolm and William, Kings of Scotland, 1153–1214. Coll. w. notes and index. xxxvi, 459 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1910. DA780

Extracts from English chronicles and from chartularies of religious houses rel. to Scottish affairs.

**Mathieson (W. L.).** Politics and religion : a study in Scottish hist. from the Reformation to the Revolution. 2 v. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1902. DA800

—Scotland and the Union : a hist. of Scotland from 1695 to 1747. xiii, 387 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1905. DA809

—The awakening of Scotland : a hist. from 1747 to 1797. xiv, 303 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1910. DA809

—Church and reform in Scotland : a hist. from 1797 to 1843. xii, 378 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1916. DA815

These 5 v. tog. form a well-planned and well-written politico-ecclesiastical hist. of Scotland from the Reformation to the Disruption. Author's standpoint is that of an impartial moderation.

**Rait (R. S.).** Hist. of Scotland. 256 p. *Williams & Norgate*, 1914. (Home Univ. Libr.) DA762

Contains a chronol. table, and a bibliog.

—An outline of the relations betw. England and Scotland (500–1707). xxxviii, 225 p. *Blackie*, 1901. DA765

Appxs. contain Extracts of refs. to the Highlanders in mediæval liter.; Summary of the feudalization of Scotland; Table of the competitors for the crown in 1290.

—Scotland. xii, 320 p. *A. & C. Black*, 1911. (Making of the Nations). DA761  
32 full page illus., maps and plans in the text.

**Robertson (E. W.).** Scotland under her early kings : a hist. of the kingdom to the close of the 13th cent. Maps. 2 v. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1862. DA775

Valuable appendixes contain lists of Kings of the Picts, of Dalriada, of Scotland, Jarls of the Orkneys, the Hy Ivar, Kings of Man, Lords of the Oirir-Gael. The Celt and the Teuton. Læts. Tenures. Wergilds. The Kin. Coinage. Early Ireland. Picts and Scots. The English claims to Scots allegiance. The Danelage. Thanes. Biataghs, etc.

## 9(41) COUNTY HISTORIES.

(Arranged alphabetically).

**County Histories** of Scotland. 7 v. Maps. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1896–1900. DA760

Each v. contains lists of books and maps rel. to or publ. in the county.

Prehistoric Scotland, and its place in European civilisation : being a gen. introd. to the ser. By Robert Munro. Illus. xix, 502 p. [No bibliog.]. 1899.

Aberdeen and Banff. By Wm. Watt. xvi, 438 p. 3 maps. 1900.

Dumfries and Galloway. By Sir H. Maxwell. 2 ed. xvi, 411 p. 4 maps. 1900.

Fife and Kinross. By Æ. J. G. Mackay. xiv, 404 p. 2 maps. 1896. Contains a chronol. list of works issued by The Cupar Press, 1803–1859, and of A. Westwood & Son, 1862–1895.



Inverness (Mainland). By J. Cameron Lees. xix-376 p. 2 maps. 1897.

Moray and Nairn. By C. Rampini. xii, 438 p. 4 maps. 1897.

The Border Counties (Roxburgh, Selkirk, Peebles). By Sir G. Douglas. xviii, 482 p. 3 maps. 1899.

#### 9(41.25) Aberdeen and Banff.

**Buchan Club** (Buchan Field Club). *Publications*. Nos. 1-13, *Peterhead, &c.*, 1887-1923. sm. 4to. DA880.B8

Founded in Peterhead in 1887 for the study of natural science, and of the archaeology, folk-lore, hist. and liter. of Buchan.

**Deeside Field Club**. *Publications*. Nos. 1-4; *Abdn.*, 1922-8. 4to. DA880.D3

Founded in 1920 for the study of the nat. hist., archaeology, folk-lore, hist. and liter. of Deeside.

**Grub (G.)**, *Ed.* Illus. of the topog. and antiqs. of the shires of Aberdeen and Banff. 4 v. *Abdn.*, *Spalding Club*, 1862-69. 4°. DA880.A1; DA880.B2

**Robertson (Jos.)**, *Ed.* Collections for a hist. of the shires of Aberdeen and Banff. Map. xii, 658 p. *Abdn.*, *Spalding Club*, 1843. 4°. DA880.A1; DA880.B2

Contents: 1. Praefecturae Aberdonensis et Banfiensis . . . nova descriptio, auctore Roberto Gordonio (1651-1660). 2. Descr. of Aberdeenshire by Sir S. Forbes of Foveran (1716-7). 3. A view of the diocese of Aberdeen (1732).

**Smith (A.)**. A new hist. of Aberdeenshire. 2 pts. viii, 1360 p. Map. *Abdn.*, *Lewis Smith*; *Edinb.*, *Blackwood*, 1875.

DA880.A1

Arr. by parishes alphabetically. Gives general statistics of population, valuation for 1872-3, agricultural returns for 1871-2, principal rivers and streams, roads, railways, meteorol. tables, 1861-72, lists of fairs and markets, and fiars prices, 1853-72, and historical and antiquarian information.

**Spalding Club**. *Publications*. Nos. 1-38. *Abdn. & Edinb.*, 1841-71. 4 to. DA880.H6

Founded in Aberdeen in 1839 for the printing of the histor., eccles., geneal., typogr., and liter. remains of the north-eastern counties of Scotland. Discontinued 1870.

**New Spalding Club**. *Publications*. Nos. 1-43. *Abdn.*, 1887-1924. 4to. DA880.H6

Founded in Aberdeen in 1886 to promote the study of the hist., topog., and archæol. of the north-eastern counties of Scotland, and to print works illus. thereof.

#### Third Spalding Club.

Re-constituted 20th April, 1928. See Johnstone (J. F. K.) below.

**Watt (W.)**. Aberdeen and Banff.

See *County Histories*. *Supra*.

#### Bibliography.

**Johnstone (J. F. Kellas)**. Concise bibliog. of the hist. of the city of Aberdeen and its institutions. *Abdn.*, 1913. Z2074  
In *Aberdeen Univ. Libr. Bulletin*, v. 1, pp. 699-738.

—Concise bibliog. of the hist., topog., and institutions of the shires of Aberdeen, Banff, and Kincardine. Z2074  
In *Aberdeen Univ. Libr. Bulletin*, v. 2. 1913-15.

V. 1. of a cpl. bibliog., *Bibliographia Aberdonensis*, which Mr. Johnstone had been at work on for many years, has just been publ. by the recently re-constituted Third Spalding Club. xii, 316 p. *Abdn.*, 1929. roy. 8°.

**Robertson (A. W.)**. Handlist of bibliog. of the shires of Aberdeen, Banff, and Kincardine. [iv], 133 p. *Abdn.*, *New Spalding Club*, 1893. Z2074

This pioneer work formed the nucleus of Mr. Johnstone's Bibliog.

#### 9(41.31) Angus, and The Mearns.

**Jervise (A.)**. Hist. and traditions of the land of the Lindsays in Angus and Mearns, with notices of Alyth and Meigle. Re-written and corr. by James Gammack. 2nd. ed. Illus. xxvi, 468 p. *Edinb.*, *Douglas*, 1882. DA880.F7

List of authors consulted. Table of the Lindsay family. Appx. contains extracts from an old rental-book of Edzell and Lethnot, notices of the ravages of Montrose in Forfarshire and other docs.

—Memorials of Angus and the Mearns. Re-written and corr. by Rev. James Gammack. 2 v. *Edinb.*, *Douglas*, 1885. DA880.F7

“An acct. histor., antiq. and tradit. of the castles and towns visited by Edward I, and of the barons, clergy and others who swore fealty to England in 1291-6; also of the abbey of Cupar and the priory of Restenneth.” *Subtitle*. List of authors consulted and used.

**Marshall (W.)**. Historic scenes in Forfarshire. xv, 304 p. *Edinb.*, *Oliphant*, 1875. DA880.F7

Paper repr. from the *Dundee Weekly News*. Table of contents. No index.

**Warden (A. J.).** Angus or Forfarshire, the land and people, descr. and histor. 5 v. *Dundee, Alexander*, 1880-85. 4°. DA880.F7

9(41.38) Argyll.

**Brown (A.).** Memorials of Argyleshire : in five parts, with appendices. 451 p. *Greenock, McKelvie*, 1889. DA880.A6  
Full table of contents, but no index.

9(41.42) Ayr.

**Ayrshire and Galloway Archæological Association.** *Publications.* Nos. 1-15. *Edinb.* (1878-91). fol. DA880.A9  
Founded in Ayr in 1877, as The Ayrshire and Wigtonshire Archæol. Assoc., "to preserve some record of the various prehistoric and mediæval remains of antiquity in Ayrshire and Wigtonshire." The Assoc. changed its designation in 1885 and was dissolved in 1897.

**Paterson (J.).** Hist. of the counties of Ayr and Wigton. 3 v. in 5. *Edinb., James Stillie*, 1863-66. DA880.A9; DA880.W6  
V. 1 in 2 pts. contains Kyle. v. 2 Carrick. v. 3 in 2 pts. Cuninghame. The parishes in each district are arr. alphab., and under each is given an acct. of the topog., hist., civil and eccles., the antiqs., and the etymology of its name, etc., followed by accounts of the leading families.

9(41.24) Banff.

See also 9(41.25) Aberdeen and Banff.

**Banffshire Field Club.** *Publications.* Nos. 1-44. *Banff*, 1881-1926. 12 mo. DA880.B2

Founded in Banff in 1880 for the purpose of promoting scientific study and investigation generally, and specially for the exploration of the district with reference to certain natural sciences, archæology, etc.

9(41.45) Berwick.

**Berwickshire Naturalists' Club.** *Publications.* Nos. 1-25. *Alnwick & Edinb.*, 1832-1926. DA880.B5

Founded in Coldingham in 1831 for the purposes of examining the natural history and antiquities of the county and its adjacent districts.

9(41.4) The Borders.

**Douglas (Sir G.).** The Border Counties. See *County Histories.* *Supra.*

**Ridpath (G.).** The Border-hist. of England and Scotland deduced from the earliest times to the union of the two crowns, rev.

and publ. by Philip Ridpath. viii, 706 p. and Index. *T. Cadell*, 1776. DA880.B72

9(41.39) Bute.

**Reid (J. E.).** Hist. of the county of Bute, and families connected therewith. Map and 2 woodcuts. 288 p. *Glasgow, Murray*, 1864. DA880.B9

Appxs. contain original charters of the burgh of Rothesay, derivation of Bute names of places, and county and burgh lists, 1864.

9(41.13) Caithness.

**Calder (J. T.).** Sketch of the civil and traditional hist. of Caithness from the 10th cent. 2nd ed., with histor. notes by Thomas Sinclair. Map and illus. xxiv, 368 p. *Wick, W. Rae*, 1887. DA880.C1

A memoir of the author is prefixed. The early hist. is based on Torfæus's *Ancient history*. Full contents of chapters are prefixed, but there is no index to this or the 1st ed. publ. in 1861.

**Mackay (A.).** The hist. of the province of Cat (Caithness and Sutherland) from the earliest times to 1615. Ed. by Rev. D. Beaton, Wick. [xvi], 231 p. *Wick, Reid*, 1914. 4°. DA880.C1

Biogr. sketch and portr. of the author are prefixed.

**Torfæus (T.).** Anc. hist. of Orkney, Caithness, etc.

See *Orkney Islands.*

Bibliography.

**Mowat (J.).** Bibliog. of Caithness : with notes. xiii, 118 p. *Wick, W. Rae*, 1909.

Z2074

—List of books and pamphlets rel. to the North of Scotland, with special ref. to Caithness and Sutherland. Z2074

*In Viking Club. Old Lore Miscellany.* v. 2-5. *Priv. Print.*, 1910-12.

9(41.35) Clackmannan.

**Beveridge (D.).** Between the Ochils and Forth : a descr., topog. and histor. of the country betw. Stirling Bridge and Aberdour. Map. xiv, 336 p. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1888. DA880.C5

**Wallace (J.).** The sherifffdom of Clackmannan : a sketch of its hist., w. lists of its sheriffs, and excerpts from the records

of court, with notes on the office of Sheriff in Scotland. 126 p. *Edinb., Thin*, 1890. DA880.C5

#### 9(41.37) Dumbarton.

**Irving (J.).** The book of Dumbartonshire. 3 v. Maps and col. illus. *Edinb., Johnston*, 1879. 4°. DA880.D8

Hist. of the county, burghs, parishes and lands, memoirs of families, and notices of industries carried on in the Lennox district. v. 1. County. v. 2. Parishes. v. 3. Portraits and mansions. This ed. contains many plates of portraits in chromo-lithog., wh. are not contained in other eds.

—Hist. of Dumbartonshire. Rev. ed. 3 v. Maps and illus. *Dumbarton, Bennett and Thomson*, 1917–24. 4°. DA880.D8

Pt. 1. Dumbarton Castle: its place in the general hist. of Scotland. [viii], 147 p. [Bibliog.]. 1917.

Pt. 2. Dumbartonshire: county and burgh ... to the close of the 18th cent. pp. 143–350. 1920.

Pt. 3. Dumbartonshire from the beg. of the 19th cent. to the present time. pp. 343–539. 1924. Appendices contain biogr. notices of persons connected with the county; docs. conc. disputes regarding Clyde navigation privileges; statistics of population and valuation, 1801–1921; members of parliament, lords lieutenant, 1794–1919; provosts of Dumbarton, 1801–1922; list of ship-builders, 1814–1884, and general index.

The first ed. was publ. in 1860 and contained some antiquarian matter omitted from the "Book of Dumbartonshire."

#### 9(41.48) Dumfries and Galloway.

**Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society.** *Publications*. Nos. 1–44. *Edinb. & Dumfries*, 1864— Founded in Dumfries in 1862. DA880.D88; DA880.G1

**McKerlie (P.H.).** Hist. of the lands and their owners in Galloway, w. histor. sketches of the district. New ed. Illus. 2 v. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1906. DA880.G1

The first ed. publ. in *Edinb.* by W. Paterson, 1870–79, was projected by James Paterson, but written by McKerlie gratuitously. v. 1 contains the parishes of Kirkmaiden, Stoneykirk, Portpatrick, Kirkcolm, Leswalt, Stranraer, Lochryan, Inch, Old Luce, New Luce, and Kirkcowan, as well as a gen. hist. of the district. v. 2 contains the parishes of Mochrum, Penninghame, Wigton, Kirkinner, Sorbie, Whithorn, and Glasserton.

**Maxwell (Sir H.).** Dumfries and Galloway.

See *County Histories*. *Supra*.

#### 9(41.45) East Lothian.

**Green (C. E.).** East Lothian. 186 illus. and map. xix, 398 p. *Edinb., Green*, 1907. la. 8°. DA880.L8

The illus. are mainly of out-of-the-way and antiquarian subjects from the author's photographs.

#### 9(41.33) Fife.

**Leighton (J. M.).** Hist. of the county of Fife w. engr. on steel by Jos. Swan, from drawings by James Stewart. 3 v. *Glasgow, Jos. Swan*, 1840. 4°. DA880.F4

**Mackay (Æ. J. G.).** Fife and Kinross.

See *County Histories*. *Supra*.

**Millar (A. H.).** Fife: pictorial and historical; its people, burghs, castles, and mansions. 2 v. *Cupar-Fife, Westwood; Edinb., Menzies*, 1895. 4°. DA880.F4

Deals with prehistoric Fife, its topog., geology and mineralogy, agriculture, industry and commerce, parliamentary and ecclesiastical hist., education, local govt., population, and valuation. A valuable book of reference.

**Sibbald (Sir R.).** Hist., anc. and mod., of the sheriffdoms of Fife and Kinross, w. a descr. of both and of the firths of Forth and Tay and the islands in them (1710). New ed., with notes and illus. xvi, 468 p. *Cupar-Fife, R. Tullis*, 1803. DA880.F4

**Wilkie (J.).** Hist. of Fife ... to the 19th century. xiv, 612 p. Illus. *Edinb., Blackwood*, 1924. DA880.F4

#### Bibliography.

**Baxter (J. H.).** Collections tow. a bibliog. of St. Andrews. x, 144 p. *St. Andrews, Henderson*, 1926. la. 8°. (St. Andr. Univ. Libr. Publms. I). Z2074

Meant as the first draft of a catal. of local liter. in the Univ. Libr. In 2 sections, City and Univ. Contains a list of Scottish bibliogs. which include Fife material.

**Beveridge (E.).** Bibliog. of works rel. to Dunfermline and the west of Fife. xxiv, 320 p. *Dunferm., Priv. Pr.*, 1901. 4°. (Edinb. Bibliog. Soc. Publms. 5). Z2074

Incl. the works of writers connected with the district.

#### 9(41.49) Galloway.

See 9(41.42) Ayr; 9(41.48) Dumfries and Galloway.



## 9(41.17) Hebrides.

**Mackenzie (W. C.).** Hist. of the outer Hebrides (Lewis, Harris, North and South Uist, Benbecula, and Barra). Illus. xl, 624 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1903. DA880.H4

Contains a chap. on the geology, physical features, and nat. hist. of the group, by Rev. Wm. Morrison, Carr-Bridge. Appendices contain copies of mss. in the P.R.O. and Brit. Mus. dealing with the Isles, 16–18 cent.

## 9(41.1) The Highlands.

**Browne (J.).** Hist. of the Highlands and of the Highland clans. Illus. Map. 2 v. *Glasgow, Fullarton*, 1838. DA880.H6

A prelim. dissert. is followed by catal. of Gaelic and Irish mss. The map shows the distribution of the var. clans; there is a full table of contents, but no index.

**Gaelic Society of Inverness.** *Publications.* Nos. 1–31. *Inverness*, 1872–1927.

DA880.H6

Founded in 1871 for, *inter alia*, the rescuing from oblivion of Celtic poetry, traditions, legends, books, and mss. bearing upon the genius, the liter., the hist., and the antiq. of the Highlands.

**Gregory (D.).** Hist. of the Western Highlands and Isles of Scotland, 1493–1625, w. a brief introd. sketch fr. A.D. 30 to 1493. xxxix, viii, 453 p. *Edinb., Wm. Tait*, 1836. DA880.H6

**Mitchell (D.).** Popular hist. of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland, from the earliest times till the close of the 'forty-five. xv, 707 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1900. DA880.H6

**Skene (W. F.).** Celtic Scotland : a hist. of anc. Alban. 3 v. Maps. *Edinb., Edmonston & Douglas*, 1876–80. DA880.H6

V. 1 Hist. and ethnol. 2. Church and culture. 3. Land and people. Index to the whole. Appx. contains several histories and descriptions of the Isles, acct. of the earldom of Caithness, poem on the Lennox, "Comparison betw. the Highland Clans and the Afghaun tribes," written in 1816 by Sir Walter Scott, etc.

## 9(41.21) Inverness.

**Inverness Scientific Society and Field Club.** *Publications.* Nos. 1–9. *Inverness*, 1880–1928. DA880.I6

Founded in 1875 "specially to explore the district for the purpose of inquiring into its geology, botany, nat. hist., archæol."

**Lees (J. C.).** Inverness (Mainland.)

See *County Histories.* *Supra.*

## Bibliography.

**Anderson (P. J.).** Concise bibliog. of the hist., topog., and institutions of the burgh, parish, and shire of Inverness. Z2074  
In *Aberdeen Univ. Libr. Bull.*, v. 2–3. 1913–16.

## 9(41.26) Kincardineshire.

See also 9(41.31) Angus and The Mearns.

**Watt (J. C.).** The Mearns of old : a hist. of Kincardine from the earliest times to the 17th cent. Maps. and illus. xlviii, 414 p. *Edinb., Hodge*, 1914. 1a. 8°. DA880.K5  
List of authorities consulted. Part II consists of a list of the place-names of the Mearns, with their meanings.

## 9(41.34) Kinross.

**Mackay (Æ. J. G.).** Fife and Kinross.

See *County Histories.* *Supra.*

## 9(41.43) Lanark.

**Glasgow Archæological Society.** *Publications.* Nos. 1–9. *Glasg.*, 1868–1924.

DA880.L2

Founded in 1856 for the encouragement of the study of archæology generally, and more particularly in Glasgow and the West of Scotland.

**Hamilton (W.).** *of Wishaw.* Deser. of the sheriffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew, comp. about 1710, with illus. notes and appendices. 6 pl. xxvi, 304 p. Indexes of names and of places and of persons. [34 p]. *Pr. at Glasgow*, 1831. 4°. (Maitland Club.) DA880.L2 ; DA880.R4

**Irving (G. V.) and Murray (A.).** The Upper Ward of Lanarkshire descr. and delin. 3 v. Illus. and maps. *Glasgow, T. Murray & Son*, 1864. DA880.L2

The archæol. and histor. sect. by G. V. Irving; the statis. and topogr. sect. by Alex. Murray. Arr. by parishes alphab. in each section. v. 3 embodies much valuable statistical matter.

**McMichael (A. C.).** Notes by the way : a descr., histor., and biogr. acct. of Lanarkshire. 184 p. *Ayr, H. Henry* [c. 1890]. 12mo. DA880.L2

## 9(41.441) Linlithgow.

**Penny (J.).** Topog. and histor. acct. of Linlithgowshire. xi, 223 p. *Edinb., Stevenson*, 1832. 12mo. DA880.L7

No contents or index.

**Sibbald (Sir R.).** Hist., anc. and mod., of the sheriffdoms of Linlithgow and Stirling, the royal seats and castles, royal burghs and ports, religious houses and hospitals, and houses of the nobility and gentry. Map. 52 p. *Edinb., Andrew Symson*, 1710. fol. DA880.L7; DA880.S8

9(41.44) The Lothians.

**Bell (J. M.).** The castles of the Lothians. 16 original etchings and 26 reprods. fr. pen and ink w. descr. letterpress. 97 p. *Edinb., R. & R. Clark*, 1893. 4°. DA880.L8

The letterpress contains much useful information about the owners of the castles.

**Small (J.).** The castles and mansions of the Lothians. Illus. in 103 views, w. histor. and descr. accts. 2 v. *Edinb., Wm. Paterson*, 1883. fol. DA880.L8

The descrs. have in most cases been revised and in some written by the owners of the mansions, and contain interesting hist. information. Letterpress is unpagcd.

9(41.44) Midlothian.

**Bower (J.).** Histor. and descr. acct. of the county of Mid-Lothian. Illus. with 18 steel engr. from orig. drawings by J. B. 52 p. *Edinb., Johnstone & Hunter*, 1853. sm. 4°. DA880.L8

**Dickson (J.).** The ruined castles of Mid-Lothian: their position; their families; their ruins; and their hist. 4 illus. xviii, 308 p. *Edinb., R. R. Sutherland*, 1894. DA880.L8

9(41.2) Province of Moray.

**Rampini (C.).** Moray and Nairn.

See *County Histories. Supra.*

**Shaw (L.).** Hist. of the province of Moray. New ed., enl. and brought down to the present time by J. F. S. Gordon. 3 v. *Glasgow, U.P.*, 1882. DA880.M8

"Comprises the counties of Elgin and Nairn, the greater part of the county of Inverness, and a portion of the county of Banff—all called the Province of Moray before there was a division into counties." *Subtitle.*

9(41.22) Nairnshire.

See *Province of Moray, above.*

**Bain (G.).** Hist. of Nairnshire. 2nd ed. [Pref. by G. Eyre-Todd]. viii, 494 p. *Nairn, "Telegraph" Office*, 1928. DA880.N1  
First ed. publ. 1893.

9(41.12) Orkney and Shetland.

**Barry (G.).** Hist. of the Orkney Islands. Illus. Map and pl. viii, 509 p. *Edinb., Constable*, 1805. 4°. DA880.O5

**Cowie (R.).** Shetland: descr. and histor.; being a graduation thesis on the inhabitants of the Shetland Islands; and a topog. descr. of that country. Map and illus. xvi, 310 p. *Abdn., Lewis Smith*, 1871. 12mo. DA880.S5

Table of contents. No index.

**Orkney Antiquarian Society. Publications.** Nos. 1-5. *Kirkwall*, 1923-27. 4to. DA880.O5

Founded in 1922 for the promotion of archaeology, esp. as connected with the investigation of the antiq. and hist. of Orkney.

**Sibbald (Sir R.).** The descr. of the Isles of Orkney and Zetland, with the mapps of them, done from the accurat observation of the most learned who lived in these isles. 42 p. *Edinb., Andrew Symson*, 1711. fol. DA880.O5

**Torfaeus (T.).** Anc. hist. of Orkney, Caithness and the North, by Thormodus Torfæus, historiographer to the King of Denmark. Trans., with copious notes, by Rev. Alex. Pope, minister of Reay. vi, 288 p. *Wick, Peter Reid*, 1866. 12mo. DA880.O5

Brief list of contents. No index. From A.D. 920 to 1263. Suppl. histor. notices from other writers have been added.

**Viking Club. Publications.** Saga Book, v. 1-10. 1896-1925. Year Book, v. 1-6. 1909-1924. *Old Lore Series.* Orkney and Shetland Miscellany, v. 1-8, 1907-1920. DA880.O5; DA880.S5

Founded in 1892 as The Orkney, Shetland and Northern Society, to deal with subjects connected with northern hist., liter., folklore, archæol., etc.

Bibliography.

**Cursiter (J. W.).** List of books and pamphlets rel. to Orkney and Shetland, with notes of those by local authors. 73 p. *Kirkwall, W. Peace & Son*, 1894. Z2074

9(41.46) Peebles.

**Buchan (J. W.), Ed.** Hist. of Peeblesshire. Portrs., folding pedigrees, and illus.

and maps. 3 v. *Glasgow, Jackson, Wylie & Co.*, 1925-7. DA880.P3

Contains contribs. by many eminent authorities. For v. 3 Rev. H. Paton is co-editor. Appxs. contain lists of the lords lieutenant, sheriffs, M.P.'s, conveners of the county and county clerks, and for Peebles the guildry council, the incorporations and crafts, the burgesses, and a hist. of the burgh schools.

**Douglas (Sir G.).** The Border counties. *See County Histories. Supra.*

#### 9(41.32) Perth.

**Marshall (W.).** Historic scenes in Perthshire. xvii, 444 p. *Edinb., Oliphant*, 1880. 4°. DA880.P4

Papers repr. fr. the *Dundee Weekly News*. Table of contents. No index.

#### 9(41.41) Renfrew.

**Crawfurd (G.).** Gen. descr. of the shire of Renfrew, incl. an acct. of the noble and anc. families, to which is added a genealog. hist. of the royal house of Stewart and families of that name, 1034-1710. Contin. to [1818] by G. Robertson. 523 p. Maps and illus. *Paisley, J. Neilson*, 1818. 4°. DA880.R4

**Hamilton (W.).** Sheriffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew.

*See* 9(41.43) Lanark.

**Metcalfe (W. M.).** Hist. of the county of Renfrew. Map. xvi, 461 p. *Paisley, Gardner*, 1905. 4°. DA880.R4

An attempt to tell the hist. of the county in connection with the hist. of the country.

#### 9(41.16) Ross.

**Bain (R.).** Hist. of the anc. province of Ross (the co. palat. of Scotland). xviii, 440 p. Map and illus. *Dingwall, Peffer-side Pr.*, 1899. DA880.R7

Appx. contains a rent-roll of the earldom of Ross about the end of the 16th cent. An independent hist. Authorities cited.

#### 9(41.47) Roxburgh.

**Douglas (Sir G.).** The Border Counties. *See County Histories. Supra.*

**Jeffrey (A.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Roxburghshire and adjacent districts. 4 v. Map and illus. *Edinb., Jack, and Seton & Mackenzie*, 1855-64. DA880.R8

#### 9(41.46) Selkirk.

**Craig-Brown (T.).** Hist. of Selkirkshire, or Chronicles of Ettrick Forest. 2 v. Portrs. and illus. *Edinb., David Douglas*, 1886. 4°. DA880.S4

V. 1. The Shire:—Parishes of Ettrick, Kirkhope, Yarrow, Robertson, Ashkirk, Innerleithen, Peebles, Stow and Galashiels.

V. 2. The burgh and parish of Selkirk. Appendix.

**Douglas (Sir G.).** The Border Counties. *See County Histories. Supra.*

#### Shetland.

*See Orkney and Shetland.*

#### 9(41.36) Stirling.

**Nimmo (W.).** Hist. of Stirlingshire. 2nd ed., corrected and brought down to the present time by Rev. W. M. Stirling. Map and engr. 2 v. viii, 772 p. *Stirling, Andr. Bean*, 1817. DA880.S8

Paged continuously.

**Sibbald (Sir R.).** Sibbald's hist. and descr. of Stirlingshire, anc. and mod., 1707. 81 p. *Stirling, Repr. by Shearer*, 1892. sm. 4°. DA880.S8

**Stirling Natural History and Archaeological Society.** *Publications.* Nos. 1-45. *Stirling*, 1898-1927. DA880.S8

Founded in 1878 as The Stirling Field Club, "to explore the district for the purpose of inquiring into its geology, botany, natural history and archaeology." The Club changed its designation in 1882.

#### 9(41.14) Sutherland.

**Gunn (A.) and Mackay (J.), Edd.** Sutherland and the Reay country. Portrs. and illus. xix, 399 p. *Glasgow, John Mackay*, 1897. DA880.S96

Deals with the hist., antiqs., folklore, topog., regiments, eccles. records, poetry and music, etc., by var. contributors.

#### 9(41) SCOTLAND. HISTORY.

##### Materials and Sources.

**Anderson (A. O.).** Early sources of Scottish hist., A.D. 500 to 1286. 2 v. *Edinb., Oliver & Boyd*, 1922. la. 8°. DA755

Valuable bibliog. notes in v. 1, pp. xxi-ci., and in the pref.

—Scottish annals from English chroniclers, A.D. 500-1286. xiii, 403 p. *David Nutt*, 1908. la. 8°. DA755

Bibliog. pp. ix-xiii.



**Facsimiles of national mss.** of Scotland sel. [by Joseph Robertson] under the dir. of Sir W. Gibson Craig, Bt., Lord Clerk Register of Scotland, and photozincographed by command of H.M. Queen Victoria by Sir H. James, director of the Ordnance Survey. 3 v. *Southampton, Ordn. Surv. Off.*, 1867-71. la. fol. Z115Z

A valuable histor. introd. to each vol. is contributed by Cosmo Innes. The docs. are arr. chronol., v. 1 covering 10th-13th cent., v. 2, 14th-15th cent., v. 3, 1488-1706.

**Great Britain. Historical MSS. Commission.** Reports specially concerned with Scotland, or in which there are numerous refs. to Scotland. *See* Reports Nos. 1-6; 9 pt. 2; 10 Appx. 1; 11 Appx. 6; 12 Appx. 8; 13 Appxs. 1-8 (Portland and Lonsdale); 14 Appx. 3; 15 Appx. 9; F. W. Leyborne-Popham; Var. Coll. v. 5; Stuart papers at Windsor Castle, v. 1-7; Col. D. Milne-Home; Earl of Mar and Kellie; Lord Polwarth, v. 1-2; A. G. Finch, 1-2. DA25.M1

The following Reports also contain refs. to Scotland and the Scots:—8 appx. 1-2; 9 appx. 1; 10 appx. 4, 6; 11 appx. 1-7; 12 appx. 1-3 (Cowper); 12, 4-5 (Rutland, I-II); 12, 7 (Le Fleming); 12, 9; 14, 4 (Kenyon); 14, 5 (Fortescue of Dropmore, I-X); 14, 6 Ho. of Lords, N.S. 2, 4, 5-8; 14, 7 (Ormonde, I-II, and Ormonde, N.S. I-VIII); 14, 8; 14, 9; 15 appx. 4 (Portland, VI-IX); 15, 6 (Carlisle); 15, 8 Buccleuch and Queensberry, Drumlanrig I-II; Calr. of Salisbury MSS., I-XIV, *passim*; (Buccleuch and Queensberry, Montagu House, I-III); Stopford Sackville, I-II; J. M. Heathcote; Mrs. Frankland-Russell-Astley; Montagu of Beaulieu; Var. Coll. 1-2, 4, 6; Bath, I-III; Lady Du Cane; Lothian; Egmont, I-II; Franciscan MSS., Dublin; Ancaster; Polwarth, II; Denbigh, V; Middleton; Pepys MSS.; Egmont Diary, II-III; Downshire, 1 Pt. 2.

— — Report on the Laing charters in the Univ. of Edinburgh. [By Henry Paton]. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1914-25. DA25.M1

The collection contains mss. dating from 1287 to 1871, and was bequeathed by David Laing, Librarian of the Signet Library. Only those mss. which are of histor. value are dealt with in this report.

**Edinburgh University.** Calr. of the Laing charters, A.D. 854-1837, belonging to the Univ. of Edinb. Ed. by John

Anderson. viii, 1053 p. *Edinb., James Thin*, 1899. 4°. DA755

Charters are arr. in chronol. order, with indexes of persons and of places, list of notaries public named in the calendar, and list of seals described.

**Great Britain. Public Record Office.** The Border papers. Calr. of letters and papers rel. to the affairs of the Borders of England and Scotland in H.M.P.R.O., London. Ed. by Joseph Bain. 2 v. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1894-96. la. 8°. DA25.C1  
V. 1. 1560-1594. v. 2. 1595-1603.

— — The Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland; or, a metrical version of the history of Hector Boece. By W. Stewart. Ed. by W. B. Turnbull. [facs.]. 3 v. *Longman & Co.*, 1858. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Series, 6.) Z115Z

— — Calr. of docs. rel. to Scotland preserved in H.M. P.R.O., London. Ed. [w. histor. introd.] by Joseph Bain, 1108-1509, and Addenda, 1221-1435. 4 v. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1881-88. la. 8°. DA757

— — Calr. of the State Papers rel. to Scotland in the P.R.O. By Markham J. Thorpe. 2 v. *Longmans*, 1858. la. 8°. DA757

V. 1. The Scottish ser. of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, Elizabeth, 1509-1589.

V. 2. The Scottish ser. of the reign of Queen Elizabeth, 1509-1603; an appx. to the ser., 1543-92; and the State Papers rel. to Mary, Queen of Scots during her detention in England, 1568-1587.

**Great Britain. Record Commission.** Documents and records illus. the hist. of Scotland, and the transactions betw. the Crowns of Scotland and England, in the Treasury of H.M. Exchequer. v. 1. Ed. by Sir F. Palgrave. [xxxviii]+cxxxiv+xxxiv+434 p. *Pr. by Command*, 1837. roy. 8vo. DA757

Contains docs. omitted by Rymer in his *Foedera*, with notes of docs. rel. to Scotland formerly in the Treasury but now lost. No more publ.

— — *Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati*, 19 Edw. I-Hen. VIII. [Transe., prep., and ed. by D. Macpherson, John Caley and W. Illingworth.

Indexes by T. H. Horne]. 2 v. *Pr. by Eyre & Strahan*, 1814-19. fol. DA755

These contain the enrolments of negotiations, treaties, and truces betw. the kingdoms of England and Scotland; of docs. rel. to the disputed succession to the Crown of Scotland on the death of Margaret of Norway; to the claims of Edw. I as superior lord of Scotland; the contest betw. Baliol, Bruce and the other claimants to the Scottish throne, etc. *See* Giuseppi's Guide, v. 1, p. 38.

**Royal Commission** on the ancient and historical monuments and constructions of Scotland. Reports. 1- *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1909- 4°. *In progress*. DA770

1. Rep. and inventory, co. of Berwick. Map. xiv, 59 p. 1909.

2. Rep. and inventory, co. of Sutherland. 3 maps and illus. xlvii, 195 p. 1911.

3. Rep. and inventory, co. of Caithness. Map and illus. liii, 204 p. 1911.

4. Rep. and inventory, Galloway. V. 1. Co. of Wigtown. map and illus. xlv, 196 p. 1912.

5. Rep. and inventory, Galloway. v. 2. Co. of the Stewartry of Kirkcudbright. Map and illus. lvi, 292 p. 1914.

6. Rep. and inventory, co. of Berwick (rev. issue). Map and illus. lii, 176 p. 1915.

7. Rep. and inventory, co. of Dumfries. Map and illus. lxxviii, 302 p. 1920.

8. Rep. and inventory, co. of East Lothian. Map and illus. xlvii, 166 p. 1924.

9. Rep. and inventory, Outer Hebrides, Skye, and the Small Isles. Maps and illus. lvi, 230 p. 1928.

**Scotland.** *Record Office.* Calr. of the State Papers rel. to Scotland and Mary Queen of Scots, 1547-1603, in the P.R.O., the Brit. Mus., and elsewhere in England. Ed. by J. Bain, etc. v. 1-9 [to 1588]. *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1898-1915. DA757  
V. 1-2 Ed. J. Bain. v. 2-9 Ed. W. K. Boyd. *In progress*.

— — *Chronicles of the Picts*, *Chronicles of the Scots*, and other early memorials of Scottish hist. Ed. by W. F. Skene. [facs.]. cxcv, 499 p. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1867. roy. 8vo. DA757

— — *Compota Thesaurariorum Regum Scotorum*: Accounts of the Lord High Treasurer of Scotland. v. 1-11, 1473-1566. Ed. by T. Dickson [v. 1] and Sir J. Balfour Paul [v. 2-11]. Facsim. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1877-1916. roy. 8vo. Z115Z

Pref. contains an acct. of the office of Treasurer; a histor. sketch of the period embraced in the accounts; life and manners as illus.

by the accounts. The Treasurer was charged with the collection and disbursement of the income from feudal duties paid by the King's vassals, the fines and other issues of the courts of the King's justiciars, sheriffs, stewards, and bailies, and the proceeds of special taxations and contributions.

— — *Documents illus. of the hist. of Scotland, 1286-1306*; from originals and authentic copies in London, Paris, Brussels, Lille, and Ghent. Ed. by the Rev. J. Stevenson. 2 v. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1870. DA757

— — *The Hamilton Papers.* Letters and papers illus. the political relations of England and Scotland in the xvi cent., formerly in the possession of the Dukes of Hamilton, now in the Brit. Mus. Ed. by Joseph Bain. 2 v. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1890-92. 1a. 8°. DA757  
V. 1. 1532-1543. v. 2. 1543-1590.

— — *Ledger of Andrew Halyburton*, conservator of the privileges of the Scotch nation in the Netherlands, 1492-1503: tog. w. the Book of Customs and Valuation of Merchandises in Scotland, 1612. [facs. illus.]. [Ed. by C. Innes]. cxvi, 404 p. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1867. roy. 8vo. DA757

— — *Registrum Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum.* Register of the Great Seal of Scotland, 1306-1424. New ed. to which are added indexes and remains of the lost charter rolls. Ed. by J. Maitland Thomson. xxvi, 780 p. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1912. 1a. 8°. CD1080

The first ed. was publ. by the Rec. Comm., ed. by T. Thomson. xvi, 256+48 p. 1814. fol.

The 1a. 8° ed. is a reprint of the 1814 ed., rev. from the ms. record, with contractions extended, use of capital letters modernized, and punctuation on a uniform system. Appx. A contains copies of charters engrossed on rolls which are lost. Appx. 2 consists of two indexes or lists of those charters, (A) printed from the original ms. in the Register Ho. and (B). repr. fr. Robertson's Index of Charters, 1798.

— — *Regr. of the Great Seal, 1424-1668.* Ed. by J. B. Paul, J. M. Thomson, and others. 10 v. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1882-1914. 1a. 8°. CD1080

— — *Register of the Privy Council of Scotland [First Series], 1545-1625.* 14 v.

Ed. by J. H. Burton [v. 1-2], and D. Masson [v. 3-14]. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1877-1898. roy. 8vo.

— —Second Series, 1625-1660. 8 v. Ed. by D. Masson [v. 1] and P. H. Brown [v. 2-8]. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1899-1908. roy. 8vo.

— —Third Series, 1661-1685. v. 1-10. Ed. by P. H. Brown [v. 1-8] and H. Paton, introd. by R. K. Hannay [v. 9-10]. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1908-1927. roy. 8vo. CD1080

V. 1 of first ser. contains an important introd. giving an acct. of the formation of a National Council leading to the Privy or Secret Council as it existed when the Register begins; explanation of peculiar Scottish terms and expressions in use in the 16th cent.; and an acct. of the Register or Record of the Privy Council itself.

The Council dealt with the domains of the Crown, landed estates and feudal rights belonging to subjects, as well as the regulation of weights and measures, shipping, land-travelling, hotel-keeping and similar functions of municipal and domestic regulation. *Introd.*

— —*Registrum Secreti Sigilli Regum Scotorum*. Register of the Privy Seal of Scotland, 1488-1542. Ed. by M. Livingstone and D. Hay Fleming. v. 1-2. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1908-1921. 1a. 8°. CD1080

The Privy Seal was applied to crown letters or grants of pensions, feudal casualties, escheats, tacks of crown lands, letters of protection, commissions to minor offices of court or state, presentations to benefices, etc., and generally to precepts as a step towards procuring the Great Seal. *Pref.*

— —*Rotuli scaccarii regum Scotorum*: the Exchequer Rolls of Scotland. v. 1-23, 1264-1600. Ed. by J. Stuart and G. Burnett [v. 1]; G. Burnett [v. 2-12]; G. Burnett and W. J. G. Mackay [v. 13-14]; G. P. McNeil [v. 15-23]. *Edinb., Gen. Regr. Ho.*, 1878-1908. roy. 8°. CD1080

An acct. of the Exchequer and the Office of Chamberlain, and a Glimpse of Scotland in the 13th cent. are given in the preface to vol. 1. The Chamberlain of Scotland was both collector and disburser of Crown revenues until 1424 when James I introd. the offices of Treasurer and Comptroller.

**Scottish Burgh Records Soc.** *Publications*. 31 v. *Edinb.*, 1868-1916. CD1094

Founded in 1868 for publishing extracts from burgh records, charters of the burghs, illus. extracts from contemp. local records, etc. The following have been issued:—

Anc. laws and customs of the burghs. 1124-1707. 2 v. 1868-1910.

Aberdeen, 1625-1747. 2 v. 1871-2.

Edinburgh, Charters, 1143-1540. 1871. Extracts, 1143-1589. 5 v. and Index, 1403-1589, contg. glossary of peculiar words, 1869-1892. A vol. of extracts in continuation from 1589-1603 was publ. by the Corporation of Edinb. in 1927.

Edinburgh, Collegiate Church and Hospital of the Holy Trinity and the Trinity Hospital, 1460-1661, charters and hist. 2 v. 1871-1911.

Edinburgh Guilds and Crafts. By Sir J. D. Marwick. 1909.

Glasgow. Charters and documents, 1175-1707. 3 v. 1897-1906. Extracts, 1573-1833. 11 v. 1876-1916. The river Clyde and the Clyde burghs, the city of Glasgow and its old relations [with them]. By Sir J. D. Marwick. 1909.

Peebles, extracts, 1165-1710. 1872. Extracts 1652-1714. 1910.

Miscellany, contg. Tucker's Report on excise and customs revenues in Scotland, 1656. Register contg. the state and condition of every burgh, 1692. Setts of the royal burghs. 1881.

**Teulet (J. B. A. T.).** *Ed.* *Papiers d'état, pièces et docs. inédits ou peu connus rel. à l'hist. de l'Écosse au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle, tirés des bibliothèques et des archives de France*, par A. Teulet. 3v. *Paris, Plon Frères*, [1852-60]. 4°. [Bannatyne Club, 107]. CD1079.F

*Pref.* in Fr. and Engl. *Rapport [on v. 1-2] de M. Mignet, extrait du Compte Rendu des séances de l'Acad. des Sci. mor. et polit.* 27 pp. *Paris, Plon*, 1854. 4°.

#### 9(41)(016) Bibliographies and Guides to Sources.

**Anderson (A. R.).** Short bibliog. of Scottish hist. and liter. 43 p. *Glasg., St. Andrew Soc.*, 1922. Z2051

**Black (G. F.).** List of works [in the New York Public Libr.], rel. to Scotland. viii, 1233 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1916. 1a. 8°. Z2051

Repr. fr. the N.Y. P.L. Bulletin, 1914. A most extensive and well-selected collection.

**Davies (G.).** *Ed.* Bibliog. of British history, Stuart period, 1603-1714. XII Scotland. pp. 289-316. 1928. Z2067

Arr. in 4 sects. 1. Bibliogs. and sources. 2. Later works. 3. Collective biogs. and biographiana. 4. Biogs., personal narratives, and coll. works. Very important for the period covered.

**Livingstone (M.).** Guide to the public records of Scotland in H.M. Gen. Regr. Ho., *Edinb.* xxvii, 233 p. *Edinb.*, 1905. CD1072



**Mitchell (Sir A.) and Cash (C. G.).** Contrib. to the bibliog. of Scottish topog. 2 v. *Edinb.*, 1917. (Scott. Hist. Soc., 2 Ser., v. 14-15). Z2051

An enl. ed. of Sir A. Mitchell's "List of travels and tours in Scotland, 1296-1900." 212 p. *Edinb.* 1902. sm. 4°, repr. fr. v. 35 of the Proc. Soc. Antiq. Scot. Two suppl. lists appeared in v. 39 (pp. 500-27) and v. 44 (pp. 390-405).

**Record Office, Scotland.** Indexes. Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 14. Index to register of deeds, 1663-1671. v. 3-11. *Glasg. and Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1915-1928. fol. CD1072

Arr. alfab. under names of Granter, Grantee, or principal party to the deed, with date of recording, nature of deed, office, and vol. and page of register where recorded.

— — No. 3. Index to general register of sasines. 1701-1720. iv, 882 p. *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1917. fol. CD1072

Alfab. list of names, with designations of persons to whom sasine was granted, with date of recording, vol. and fol. of register and county or sheriffdom where lands are located.

— — Nos. 7, 15. Index to secretary's and particular registers of sasines, sheriffdom of Aberdeen, 1599-1609, 1617-1629. v. 1. iv, 528 p.; v. 2. 1630-60. 572 p. *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1924-8. fol. CD1072

— — No. 9. Index to particular register of sasines for Argyle, Dumbarton, Bute, Arran and Tarbert, 1617-1780. iv, 912 p. *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1926. fol. CD1072

— — Nos. 12-13. Index to particular register of sasines for the shire of Berwick and bailiary of Lauderdale, 1617-1780. 2 v. *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, 1928. fol. CD1072

— — No. 16. Index to secretary's and particular registers of sasines, sheriffdom of Kincardine, 1600-1608, 1617-1657. ii, 168 p. *Edinb., H.M.S.O.*, fol. CD1072

**Robertson (W.).** Index, drawn up about 1629, of records of charters granted by sovereigns of Scotland, 1309-1413, with introd. on the anc. records in that kingdom in 1292. liii, 196+15 p. *Edinb., Murray & Cochrane*, 1798. fol. CD1072

**Scott (J.).** A bibliog. of works rel. to Mary Queen of Scots, 1544-1700. viii, 96+[6] p. 20 facsim. of title-pages. *Edinb., Bibliog. Soc., Publns., II*, 1896. 4°. Z8551.7

**Stevenson (J.).** Notices of original unprinted docs. in the office of Queen's Remembrancer and Chapter House, Westminster, illus. of the hist. of Scotland. 143 p. *Edinb.*, 1842. 4°. (Maitland Club, 56). CD1072

**Terry (C. S.).** Catal. of the publns. of Scottish histor. and kindred clubs and socs. and of the vols. rel. to Scottish hist. issued by H.M. Stationery Off., 1780-1908, w. a subj.-index. xiii, 253 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1909. Z2061

Also issued as No. 39 of Aberdeen Univ. Studies.

—Index to the printed papers rel. to Scotland descr. or calr. in the Histor. MSS. Commission's Reports. 62 p. *Glasgow, Maclehose*, 1908. Z2061

**Matheson (C.).** A catal. of the publications of Scottish historical and kindred clubs and societies, and of the papers rel. to Scottish history issued by H.M. Stationery Office, incl. the reports of the Royal Commission on historical mss., 1908-1927. With a subject-index. viii, 232 p. *Aberdeen, Milne & Hutchison*, 1928. Z2061  
A continuation of Terry's works above mentioned, incl. reprints of the subject indexes therein contained.

**Teulet (J. B. A. T.).** Inventaire chronol. des docs. rel. à l'hist. d'Ecosse conservés aux Archives du royaume à Paris. Suivi d'une indication sommaire des mss. de la Bibliothèque Royale. [Ed. W. B. D. D. Turnbull]. 132 p. *Edinb.*, 1839. 4°. (Abbotsford Club, 14). CD1072

#### 9(41)(02) Chronologies.

**Dunbar (Sir A. H.).** *Bt.* Scottish kings: a rev. chronology of Scottish history, 1005-1625. 2nd ed. xix, 440 p. *Edinb., David Douglas*, 1906. DA762

With notices of the principal events, tables of regnal years, pedigrees from 844-1901, tables, calendars, bibliog. pp. 389-401, 4 maps.

#### 9(41)(05) Periodicals.

**Scottish Historical Review**, Oct. 1903-Jy. 1928. *No more published.* DA750

—Index to vols. 1-12. (Oct., 1903-July, 1915). [By Alexander Mill]. xiii, 133 p. *Glasg., Maclehose*, 1918. DA750

## 9(41)(06) Societies.

Cpl. lists of the publns. of Scottish Publishing Clubs will be found in C. S. Terry's "Scottish Historical Clubs" and its continuation by C. Matheson.

**Abbotsford Club. Publications.** Nos. 1-34. *Edinb.*, 1835-1866. 4to. DA750

Miscellaneous pieces illus. of hist., liter., and antiq.

**Bannatyne Club. Publications.** Nos. 1-118. *Edinb., &c.*, 1823-1867. 4to.

DA750

Works illus. of the hist., liter., and antiq. of Scotland.

**Grampian Club. Publications.** Nos. 1-23. *Lond. and Edinb.*, 1869-1891. DA750

Founded in London in 1868 for the editing and printing of works illus. of Scottish liter., hist., and antiq. The Club ceased to publish in 1891.

**Historical Association of Scotland. Publications.** Nos. 1-9. *New Series*, Nos. 1-5. *Edinb.*, 1912-1928. DA750

Founded in 1911 to advance the study and the teaching of hist. in Scotland.

**Maitland Club. Publications.** Nos. 1-77. *Glasg. and Edinb.*, 1829-1859. 4to. DA750

Founded in Glasgow in 1828 to print works illus. of the antiq., hist., and liter. of Scotland.

**Scottish History Society. Publications.** [First Ser.]. For the years 1886-7-1908-9. 61 v. *Edinb.*, 1887-1911.

—Second Ser. For the years 1909-10-1918-19. 20 v. *Edinb.*, 1911-20.

—Third Ser. For the years 1919-20-*Edinb.*, 1921- DA750

*In progress.* The Soc. has for its object the discovery and printing, under selected editorship, of unpublished docs. illus. of the civil, religious, and social hist. of Scotland.

## 9(41.5) IRELAND. HISTORY.

**Bellings (R.).** Hist. of the Irish confederation and the war in Ireland, 1641-3. Ed. J. T. Gilbert. Illus. 2 v. *Dubl., Gill & Son*, 1882. 1a. 8°. DA941

**Hayden (Mary) and Moonan (G. A.).** Short hist. of the Irish people . . . to 1920. viii, 580 p. *Longmans*, 1922. DA911

Specially designed maps showing places of histor. interest, distribution of clans, etc. Each chap. has a sect. on the liter. of the period, and a chronolog. list of principal events. Written from a frankly national standpoint.

**Joyce (P. W.).** A social hist. of ancient Ireland. 2 v. Illus. *Longmans*, 1903.

DA930.5

"Treating of the government, military system, and law; religion, learning, and art; trades, industries, and commerce; manners, customs, and domestic life of the ancient Irish people."

A useful list of authorities consulted, and quoted or referred to, is given at end of vol. 2, pp. 585-609.

**Keating (Geoffrey).** The hist. of Ireland (Foras Feasa ar Eirinn). [Text and trans. on opp. pages]. 4 v. *Irish Texts Soc.*, 1902-1914. DA910

V. 1. Ed., w. trans. and notes, by David Comyn. xix, 237 p. 1902. v. 2-3. Contg. the continuation of the hist., ed., w. trans. and notes, by Rev. Patrick S. Dinneen. 1908. v. 4. Contg. the genealogies and synchronisms, with an index wh. includes the elucidation of place names and annotations to text of vols. 1-3, comp. and ed. by Rev. P. S. Dinneen. 484 p. 1914.

The most authoritative ed. of Keating's History, which is the earliest hist. of the whole country, "and is valuable for its quaint descriptions of anc. Irish life and manners." *Joyce. Soc. Hist.*, v. 1., p. 528.

A cpl. trans. by J. O'Mahony was publ. in New York in 1857, and partial trans. were made by W. Haliday, 1811, and by P. W. Joyce, 1881. The earliest trans. by D. O'Connor, 1723, is unsatisfactory.

**Murray (R. H.).** Ireland, 1494-1603. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. DA933

—Ireland, 1603-1714. 48 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. DA938

—Ireland, 1714-1829. 47 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 33-35). DA947

Very useful resumés of Irish hist. for the periods named, with bibliog. refs. and footnotes.

**O'Clery (Michael), and others.** *Annala Rioghachta Eireann. Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Four Masters* [Michael, Conary, and Cucogry O'Clery, and Ferfeasa O'Mulconry], from the earliest period to the year 1616. Ed. from mss. in the library of the Royal Irish Academy, and of Trinity College, Dublin; with a trans. and copious notes by John O'Donovan. [Irish and Engl.]. 7 v. in 5. *Dublin, Hodges & Smith*, 1848-51. 4°. DA905

**O'Connor (Sir J.).** *History of Ireland, 1798–1924.* 2 v. *Edward Arnold*, 1925.

DA938

“An attempt to sum up, fairly, and in a spirit of detachment, the case of Ireland *v.* England, and the cross case of England *v.* Ireland.” *Preface.* A vivid and generally accurate picture of the political and social history of Ireland from the Union.

#### Sources and Guides.

**Great Britain.** *Historical MSS. Commission.* Reports specially concerned with Ireland. See Reports Nos. 1–7; 8 Appx., pt. 1; 9 pt. 2; 10 Appx. 5; 11 Appx. 7; 12 Appx. 9; 12 Appx. 10 (Charlemont I); 13 Appx. 1 (Portland I); 13 Appx. 8 (Charlemont II); 14 Appx. 1 (Rutland III); 14 Appx. 2 (Portland III); J. B. Fortescue, v. 1–10; 14 Appx. 7 (Ormonde I–II and N.S. I–VIII); 14 Appx. 9; 15 Appx. 3; Mrs. Stopford-Sackville, I; Var. Coll. v. 6; Earl of Egmont, I–II; Marq. of Lothian; Franciscan MSS. at Convent, Merchants Quay, Dublin.

DA25.M1

**Great Britain.** *Public Record Office.* Calr. of the Carew mss. preserved in the archiepiscopal library at Lambeth, 1515–1624. Publ. under the direction of the Master of the Rolls. Ed. by J. S. Brewer and William Bullen. 6 v. *Longman*, 1867–1873. la. 8°.

DA25.C1

The mss. were collected by Sir George Carew, Master of the Ordnance in Ireland, afterwards Earl of Totness, and deal with his administration of the Province of Munster. Vol. 5 contains “The Book of Howth” and “The Conquest of Ireland,” written by Thomas Bray.

—Report to the Master of the Rolls upon the Carte and Carew papers in the Bodleian and Lambeth libraries. [By T. D. Hardy and J. S. Brewer]. 101 p. *Longman*, 1864.

DA25.C1

Prefaced by a letter from John Romilly, Master of the Rolls.

—Calr. of docs. rel. to Ireland, in the Publ. Rec. Off., London, 1171–1307. Ed. H. S. Sweetman and G. F. Handcock. 5 v. *Longmans*, 1875–86. la. 8°. CD1102

—Calr. of State Papers rel. to Ireland, 1509–1603 (with addenda, 1565–1654), and

of the Hanmer papers in the Publ. Rec. Off. 11 v. *Longmans*, and *H.M.S.O.*, 1860–1912. la. 8°. CD1102

V. 1–6 ed. by H. C. Hamilton; v. 7–10 ed. by E. G. Atkinson; v. 11 ed. by R. P. Mahaffy.

— — 1603–1670, and addenda, 1625–1670. 12 v. *Longmans*, and *H.M.S.O.*, 1872–1910. la. 8°. CD1102

V. 1–5 ed. by C. W. Russell and J. P. Prendergast. V. 6–12 ed. by R. P. Mahaffy.

— — Adventurers for land, 1642–1659. Ed. by R. P. Mahaffy. xlv, 445 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1903. la. 8°. CD1102

—A roll of the proceedings of the King’s Council in Ireland, for a portion of the 16th year of the reign of Richard II, 1392–3, with appendix. Ed. by the Rev. J. Graves. [1facs.]cii, 342p. *Longman*, 1877. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Series, 69). CD1110

—Rotulorum patentium et clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ calendarium. v. 1, pars. 1. Hen. II–Hen. VII. [Ed. by E. Tresham]. ix, 273+[124] p. *Dublin*, 1828. fol. CD1110

**Great Britain.** *Record Commission.* Reports from the Commissioners respecting the public records of Ireland, with supplements and appendixes, 1810–25. 3 v. 1819–29. fol. DA25.B1

**Ireland.** *Public Record Office.* Calr. of the Justiciary Rolls of proceedings in the Court of the Justiciar of Ireland, 23–25 Edward I (1295–1307). Ed. J. Mills. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1905–14. la. 8°. CD1110

—Calr. of Patent and Close Rolls of Chancery in Ireland of the reigns of Henry VIII, Edward VI, Mary, and Elizabeth. Ed. James Morrin. 2 v. *Dubl.*, *H.M.S.O.*, 1861–2. la. 8°. CD1110

— — of the reign of Charles I. 1st–8th year incl. by J. Morrin. *Dubl.*, *H.M.S.O.*, 1863. la. 8°. CD1110

— — [1st to 52nd] Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records in Ireland. *Dubl.*, *H.M.S.O.*, 1869–1920. CD1101

**Irish Record Commission.** Chartæ, privilegia et immunitates, being transcripts of charters and privileges to cities,



towns, abbeys, and other bodies corporate. 18 Henry II to 18 Richard II (1171 to 1395). Printed by the Irish Record Commission, 1829–1830. 92 p. *Dubl., Hodges*, 1889. fol. CD1110

**Murray (R. H.).** Short guide to some mss. in the libr. of Trin. Coll., Dublin. 63 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist. 32). Z6621

Includes biblical mss., the "Book of Armagh," the Waldensian mss., original records of the Inquisition at Rome, Depositions of the sufferers during the rebellion of 1641, the correspondence of George Clarke, and the Abp. King correspondence.

—Short guide to the principal classes of documents preserved in the Publ. Rec. Off., Dublin. 64 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1919. (Helps Stud. Hist. 7). CD1102

Short notes on Marsh's Library, the Royal Irish Academy, Dublin, and the Public Library, Armagh, are added.

**Wood (H.).** Guide to the records deposited in the Publ. Rec. Off. of Ireland. xvi, 334 p. *Dubl., H.M.S.O.*, 1919. CD1102  
Gives fuller information than Murray's Guide *supra*.

#### 9(41.5)(016) Bibliography.

**Abbott (T. K.), Comp.** Catal. of the mss. in the libr. of Trin. Coll., Dublin. To which is added a list of the Fagel collection of maps. xxvi, 606 p. *Dublin, Hodges*, 1900. Z6621

*In Cambridge Mod. Hist.* v. 3 pp. 852–9; v. 4 pp. 913–18; v. 5 pp. 829–837, by R. Dunlop. V. 9 pp. 881–2; by G. P. Gooch. v. 10 pp. 860–66, by H. W. C. Davis.

**Curry, aftw. O'Curry (E.).** Lectures on ms. materials of ancient Irish history. xxviii, 722 p. *Dublin, J. Duffy*, 1861. Z2047

*In Davies (G.), Ed.* Bibliog. of British history, Stuart period. XIII. Ireland. pp. 317–335. 1928.

Arr. in 2 sections. 1. Bibliogs. and sources. 2. Later works. Very important for the period covered.

**Gilbert (Sir J. T.).** Account of facsimiles of national mss. of Ireland. lxx, 356 p. *Longmans*, 1884. Z6620.I

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to Ireland, the Irish language and literature. 122 p. *N.Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1905. Z2031

Repr. from the N.Y.P.L. Bull., Mr.—Jy., 1905.

**Shirley (E. P.).** Catal. of library at Lough Fea, illus. hist. and antiqs. of Ireland. viii, 386 p. *Chiswick Press*, 1872. 4°. Z2049

**Dalton (J.).** The history of the county of Dublin. viii, 943 p. *Dublin, Hodges & Smith*, 1838. DA990.D8

Following a general history of the county, which incl. lists of M.P.'s and sheriffs for the county, various excursions are described giving historical, statistical, and genealogical information about the district covered.

#### 9(42) ENGLAND. HISTORY.

Including general works on Great Britain and Ireland.

**Green (J. R.).** Short history of the English people. Illus. ed. Ed. by Mrs. J. R. Green and Kate Norgate. 4 v. Maps. *Macm.*, 1892–4. 1a. 8°. DA30

— — Rev. and enl., w. epilogue by Alice S. Green. Maps and tables. xlvii, 1040 p. *Macm.*, 1916. DA30

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Magna Britannia; a concise topographical account of the several counties of Great Britain. Maps and illus. 6 v. in 7. *T. Cadell and W. Davies*, 1806–22. 4°. DA600

1. Bedfordshire, Berks, Bucks. xxi, 744 p. 1806.

2. 1. Cambridgeshire. viii, 296, xxiii p., 33 pl. 1808. 2. Cheshire. 892 p. 35 pl. 1810.

3. Cornwall. cclii, 390 p. 29 pl. 1814.

4. Cumberland. ccx, 198 p. 43 pl. 1816.

5. Derbyshire. ccxlii, 344 p. 36 pl. 1817.

6. Devonshire. ccclv, 682 p. 34 pl. 1822.

No more published.

**Oman (Sir C. W. C.). Ed.** History of England. Ed. by Charles Oman. 7 v. Maps, etc., *Methuen*, 1904–1913. DA30

All the vols. have been frequently repr. with minor alterations.

1. England before the Norman Conquest: hist. of the Celtic, Roman, and Anglo-Saxon periods to 1066. By Charles Oman. 3 maps. xxii, 679 p. 1910. 6th ed.

2. England under the Normans and Angevins (1066–1272). By H. W. C. Davis. 11 maps. Bibliog. (pp. 534–44). 2 pedigrees. xxii, 577 p. 1905. 8th ed.

3. *England in the later Middle Ages (1272-1485)*. By K. H. Vickers. 4 maps. List of authorities (pp. 509-17). xvi, 542 p. 1913. 4th ed.

4. *England under the Tudors (1485-1603)*. By A. D. Innes. 6 maps. Bibliog. (pp. 446-56). xix, 481 p. 1905. 8th ed.

5. *England under the Stuarts (1603-1714)*. By G. M. Trevelyan. 4 maps. Bibliog. (pp. 527-34). Pedigree of Stuarts, and list of parliaments 1603-1715. xvi, 566 p. 1904. 13th ed.

6. *England under the Hanoverians (1714-1815)*. By C. G. Robertson. 7 maps. Bibliog. (pp. 517-32). Tables of Hanov. succession. National debt, and cost of wars for the period. xix, 555 p. 1911. 8th ed.

7. *England since Waterloo (1815-1900)*. By Sir J. A. R. Marriott. 11 maps. Select bibliog. (pp. 541-5). xxii, 545 p. 1913. 8th ed.

**The Political History of England.** Ed. by Wm. Hunt and Reginald L. Poole. 12 v. *Longmans*, 1905-10. DA40

Each vol. contains a valuable bibliog. appx. on authorities for the period.

V. 1. *From the earliest times to 1066*. By Thomas Hodgkin. 2 maps. xxii, 528 p. 1906.  
V. 2. *1066-1216*. By G. B. Adams. 2 maps. x, 473 p. 1905.

V. 3. *1216-1377*. By T. F. Tout. 3 maps. xxiv, 496 p. 1905.

V. 4. *1377-1485*. By C. Oman. 3 maps. xvi, 525 p. Folding pedigrees of royal houses. 1906.

V. 5. *1485-1547*. By H. A. L. Fisher. 2 maps. xx, 518 p. 1906.

V. 6. *1547-1603*. By A. F. Pollard. 2 maps. xxvi, 524 p. 1910.

V. 7. *1603-1660*. By F. C. Montague. 3 maps. xix, 514 p. 1907.

V. 8. *1660-1702*. By Richard Lodge. 2 maps. xix, 517 p. 1910. 2 pedigrees showing the succession in England, and the Spanish succession.

V. 9. *1702-1760*. By I. S. Leadam. 8 maps. xx, 557 p. Appx. 2 gives a list of the administrations from 1702-1760.

V. 10. *1760-1801*. By W. Hunt. Administrations, 1760-1801. 3 maps. xviii, 495 p. 1905.

V. 11. *1801-1837*. By Hon. G. C. Brodrick and J. K. Fotheringham. Administrations, 1801-37. 3 maps. xix, 486 p. 1906.

V. 12. *1837-1901*. By Sidney Low and Lloyd C. Sanders. Cabinets, 1837-1901. 3 maps. xviii, 532 p. 1907.

**Traill (H. D.).** *Social England: a record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, etc.* 3rd ed. 6 v. *Cassell*, 1901-4. la. 8°. DA110

#### 9(42) Historical Documents. Collections. Official Records.

*Note.*—The Library of Congress schedules provide a separate place for **Archives**, CD1040-1069, but for convenience these are here grouped with **Documents** under the general heading DA25. The class marks are accordingly omitted from the individual entries.

**Bodleian Library.** *Calr. of the Clarendon State papers pres. in the Bodleian Lib.* Ed. under the dir. of H. O. Coxe, 3 v. *Oxf.*, 1869-76.

V. 1 to 1649, ed. by O. Ogle and W. H. Bliss, 1872. v. 2-3 1649-1657, ed. by W. Dunn Macray, 1869-76.

**Great Britain.** *Historical MSS. Commission.* Reports and Appendixes, Nos. 1-19, etc. *H.M.S.O.*, 1870-1927.

*In progress.* An appx. to 19th Report contains (1) A list of Reports issued; (2) A list showing the names of the owners of mss. upon whose collections reports had been issued up to July, 1925, and the place of deposit when reported upon.

Guide to the reports on collections of mss. of private families, corporations and institutions in Gt. Brit. and Ireland issued by the Royal Commissioners for historical mss. Part I, topographical. ix, 233, ix p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1914.

An index of places referred to in the various mss. reported upon, with a list of reports publ. and a scheme of numbering the various reports.

**Roberts (R. A.).** The reports of the Historical MSS. Commission. 91 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist. 22).

A handy guide to English mss. Reports on collections pres. in Scotland, Ireland, and Wales or specially connected therewith, are not dealt with.

**Great Britain. Parliament.** *Local Records Committee.* Report of the Committee appointed to enquire as to the existing arrangements for the collection and custody of local records, and as to further measures which it may be advisable to take for the purpose. iv, 51 p. Appendices (1-18) and index. 296 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1902. fol.

**Inner Temple, London.** A calr. of the Inner Temple records. Ed. by F. A. Inderwick. 3 v. Illus. *Inner Temple*, 1896-1901.

V. 1. 21 Hen. VII (1505) to 45 Eliz. (1603). v. 2. 1 James I (1603) to Restoration (1660). v. 3. Charles II (1660)-12 Anne (1714).

**Monumenta Historica Britannica;** or, Materials for the history of Britain, from the earliest period. v. 1 (extending to the Norman Conquest). Prep. and illus. w. notes by Henry Petrie, assisted by Rev. John Sharpe. [Compl. by T. D. Hardy].

146+clxxiv+1036 p. Map of Britannia Romana, plates of coins, and facsim. of mss. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1848. fol.

The texts of the histories of Gildas, Nennius, Bede and other early chroniclers, with introd. and notes, etc. v. I only publ.

**Pipe Roll Society.** *Publications*: 1, 2, 4-9, 11-13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 22, 25-34, 36-38. The Great Roll of the Pipe, 5th [-34th] Henry II, A.D. 1158-9—1187-8. 30 v. *Pr. by Wyman, Spottiswoode and Doubleday*, 1884-1925.

The Pipe Rolls are the Great Rolls of the Exchequer, wh. are of the greatest value to the historian, genealogist, and topographer, and the Soc. was formed in 1883 for their publ. as well as all national mss. earlier than 1200 A.D.

3. *Introd. to the study of Pipe Rolls*. [Facsim. and pl.] x, 100 p. 1884.

Contains a table of abbrevs. used in the rolls, an acct. of the system of the Exchequer, and a glossary of technical words and phrases used.

10. *Ancient Charters royal and private prior to A.D. 1200*. Pt. 1. Ed. by J. H. Round. xiv, 133 p. 1888.

14. *Three Rolls of the King's Court in the reign of Rich. I, A.D. 1194-5*. *Introd. and notes* by F. W. Maitland. xl, 181 p. 1891.

17. *Feet of Fines of the reign of Hen. II and 1-7 Ric. I, 1182-96*. viii, 208 p. 1894.

20. *Feet of Fines of 7-8 Ric. I, 1196-7*. viii, 162 p. 1896.

23. *Feet of Fines of 9 Ric. I, 1197-8*. [xvi], 178 p. 1898.

24. *Feet of Fines of 10 Ric. I, 1198-9*, excepting those for the counties of Bedford, Berkshire, Buckingham, Cambridge, Devon, and Dorset; also a Roll of the King's Court in the reign of Ric. I. viii, 267 p. 1900.

35. *Rotuli de dominabus et pueris et puellis de xii comitatibus* [1185]. *Introd. and notes* by J. H. Round. xlviii, 134 p. 1913.

The 12 counties are Lincoln, Northampton, Bedford, Bucks, Rutland, Huntingdon, Norfolk, Suffolk, Hertford, Essex, Cambs., and Middlesex. The rolls are the returns made to justices appointed to inquire conc. lands in the King's hand by escheat, and to ladies in the King's gift. Of value to genealogist and topographer.

—*New Series*. 1-3 and 5. The Great Roll of the Pipe, 2-6 Ric. I, 1190-94. (Pipe Rolls 36-40). Ed. by Doris M. Stenton. *Pr. by Ruddock, Lincoln*, 1925-8.

4. The Great Roll of the Pipe, 14 Hen. III, 1230. (Pipe Roll 74.) Ed. by C. Robinson. xxxiii, 472 p. *Princeton, U.P.*, 1927.

### Great Britain. *Public Record Office.*

*Chronicles and Memorials of Gt. Brit. and Ireland during the Middle Ages*. Publ. under the dir. of the Master of the Rolls. Nos. 1-99. 253 v. *Longmans and H.M.S.O.*, 1858-1911. la. 8°.

Known generally as the Rolls Series. A chronolog. list of the series is given in the British Museum List of books in the Reading Room under the heading "Chronicles." The London Library Catal. lists them alphab. by authors and titles under the heading "Rolls Series." A few of the more important are given separately below, under the first word of the title.

*Acts of the Privy Council of England*. New Ser., 1542-1604. Ed. by [Sir] John Roche Dasent. v. 1-32. *H.M.S.O.*, 1890-1907. la. 8°.

A contin. of the "Proceedings and Ordinances" publ. by the Rec. Comm. 7 v. 1834-7.

—1613-1617. Ed. by E. G. Atkinson and J. V. Lyle. 3 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1921-27. la. 8°.

*In progress*. Owing to a fire at Whitehall in Jan. 1618, when a number of volumes of the Registers and Books of Council were destroyed, there is a gap in the Records from 1 Jan. 1602 to 30 Apr. 1613.

—Colonial Ser. 1613-1783. Ed. by W. L. Grant and James Munro under the gen. supervision of Sir Almeric W. Fitzroy, Clerk of the Privy Council. 6 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1908-12. la. 8°.

V. 6 consists of a series known as "The unbound papers."

*Calr. of various Chancery Rolls, Suppl. Close Rolls, Welsh Rolls, Scutage Rolls, 1277-1326*. [Prep. by W. H. Stevenson]. x, 552 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1912. la. 8°.

*Calr. of Chancery Warrants*. Prep. [by R. C. Fowler]. v. 1. 1244-1326. xi, 753 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1927. la. 8°.

*In progress*. These are warrants which have not been identified with entries on the Charter



Rolls, Patent, Fine, and Close Rolls, or the Inquisitions to which calendars have been issued. Arr. in chronol. order, by way of suppl. to the above series of Rolls.

Calr. of the Charter Rolls. 6 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1903-1927. la. 8°.

V. 1. Henry III. 1226-1257. 1903. v. 2. Henry III-Edward I. 1257-1300. 1906. v. 3. Edward I. Edward II. 1300-1326. 1908. v. 4. 1-14 Edward III. 1327-1341. 1912. v. 5. 15 Edward III-5 Henry V. 1341-1417. 1916. v. 6. 5 Henry VI-8 Henry VIII. 1427-1516. Appx. 1215-1288. 1927.

"The entries upon the Charter Rolls comprise grants and confirmations of liberties, privileges, offices, dignities, lands and pensions, to corporations and individuals civil and ecclesiastical." *Pref.*

Certain of the charters are printed in full, a list of which is given in each vol. A bibliog. of books referred to, a gen. index, an index of counties, and an index of subjects are added to each vol.

Close Rolls of the reign of Henry III [Latin text], 1227-1253. 7 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1902-27. la. 8°.

*In progress.* The Close Rolls contain the enrolments of all mandates, letters, and writs of a private nature addressed in the King's name to individuals and folded or closed up. They concern the royal prerogative, the revenue, and the several branches of the legislature. See Giuseppe's Guide, v. 1, p. 19.

Calr. of Close Rolls, Edw. I, 1272-1307. 5 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1900-08. la. 8°.

—Edw. II. 1307-1327. 4 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1892-8. la. 8°.

—Edw. III. 1327-1377. 14 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1896-1913. la. 8°.

—Rich. II. 1377-1399. 6 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1914-1927. la. 8°.

—Hen. IV. v. 1. 1399-1402. (vi), 597 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1927. la. 8°.

Calr. of docs. pres. in France illus. of the hist. of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. v. 1. A.D. 918-1206. Ed. by J. Horace Round. lv, 680 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1899. la. 8°.

Calr. of Entries in the Papal Registers rel. to Gt. Brit. and Ireland. Papal letters. Ed. by W. H. Bliss, C. Johnson, and J. A. Twemlow. v. 1-11, 1198-1464. *H.M.S.O.*, 1893-1921. la. 8°.

*In progress.* An English calr. of all entries in the Papal *Regesta* of the middle ages which illus. the hist. of Gt. Brit. and Ireland.

—Petitions to the Pope. v. 1. 1342-1419. Ed. by W. H. Bliss. xvi, 760 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1896. la. 8°.

Calr. of the Fine Rolls. Edw. I to Rich. II, 1272-1383. v. 1-9. Prep. by A. E. Bland and M. C. B. Dawes. *H.M.S.O.*, 1911-1926. la. 8°.

*In progress.* Fines or payments made for writs, grants, licences, pardons and exemptions of various kinds.

Calr. of Home Office Papers of the reign of Geo. III, 1760-1775. Ed. by J. Redington and R. A. Roberts. 4 v. *Longmans*, and *H.M.S.O.*, 1878-1899. la. 8°.

Calr. of Inquisitions miscellaneous (Chancery). Rev. for press by G. J. Morris and Harley Rodney. Ed. by S. R. Scargill-Bird. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1916. la. 8°.

Covers period 1219-1349, Hen. III to 22, Edw. III.

Calr. of Inquisitions post mortem and other analogous docs. 10 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1904-21. la. 8°.

V. 1. Hen. III. Ed. by J. E. E. S. Sharp. lvi, 431 p. 1904. v. 2-4. 1-35 Edw. I. Ed. by Sharp. 1906-13. v. 5-6. 1-20 Edw. II. Ed. by Sharp. 1908-10. v. 7-10. 1-34 Edward III. Ed. by Sharp and E. G. Atkinson. 1909-21. The Calr. contains selected docs. from the class formerly known as escheats or Inquisitions *post mortem*. This class incl. all inquisitions dealing with the hereditary descent of land, assignments of dower, proofs of age, lands of lunatics, etc. Inquisitions *ad quod damnum*, and all others not bearing on the subjects before mentioned are not incl. *Introd. to v. 1.*

Indexes of persons and places, and of subjects in each vol. For Inquisitions *ad quod damnum*, See Lists and Indexes. vols. 17, 22, 23, 26, 31, 33.

—2nd Ser. Hen. VII. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1898-1915. la. 8°.

Calr. of the Liberate Rolls. Prep. [by W. H. Stevenson, with pref. by C. Johnson, index by C. T. Flower]. Hen. III. v. 1. 1226-1240. xiv, 642 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1916. la. 8°.

These consist of precepts to the Treasurer and other officers of the Exchequer for the payment of the King's money on all sorts of matters public as well as household.

Calr. of the Patent Rolls of the reign of Hen. III. A.D. 1216-1272. 6 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1901-1913. la. 8°.

In the first 2 vols. the Latin text of the Rolls is printed for the years 1216-1232. In the

subsequent vols. a Calr. of the Rolls in English is given.

The entries on the Patent Rolls comprise grants and confirmations of liberties, privileges, offices, dignities, lands, pensions and wardships, to corporations and individuals civil and ecclesiastical, licences for elections of bishops, abbots, and others, restitutions of temporalities, presentations to benefices, letters of protection, of credence, and of safe conduct, pardons, special liveries, licences for alienation, commissions, and other miscellaneous documents concerning the prerogatives of the Crown, the revenue, the different branches of the judicature, and the relations of English kings with foreign powers and persons." *Preface to v. 1, Edw. III, 1227-1330.*

Calr. of the Patent Rolls, Edw. I. 1272-1307. 4 v. 1893-1901.

—Edw. II. 1307-1327. 5 v. 1894-1904.

—Edw. III. 1327-1377. 16 v. 1891-1916.

—Rich. II. 1377-1399. 6 v. 1895-1909.

—Hen. IV. 1399-1413. 4 v. 1903-1909.

—Hen. V. 1413-1422. 2 v. 1910-11.

—Hen. VI. 1422-1461. 6 v. 1901-10.

—Edw. IV and Hen. VI. 1461-1477. 2 v. 1897-1900.

—Edw. IV and V, Rich. III. 1476-1485. 1901.

—Hen. VII. 1485-1509. v. 1-2. 1914-16.

—Edw. VI. 1547-1553. 5 v. 1924-26.

Calr. of the proceedings of the Committee for advance of money, 1642-56. Ed. by Mary Anne Everett Green. 3 pts. xxiv, 1728 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1888. la. 8°.

Calr. of the proceedings of the Committee for compounding, etc., 1643-60. Ed. by Mary Anne Everett Green. 5 pts. 3828 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1889-92. la. 8°.

Pt. 1. General proceedings. Pts. 2-5. Cases, 1643-Dec. 1659. Pt. 5 contains introd., addenda and index to the 5 pts.

The Committee for Compounding was originally formed in Sept. 1643 to raise money to defray the cost of the Scots army. In 1644 the principle of compounding with delinquents whose estates were sequestered began to be acted upon, giving them liberty or partial restoration of their estates in return for a money payment.

Calr. of State Papers. Colonial Ser. America and West Indies, 1574-1714. Ed. by W. Noel Sainsbury, Hon. J. W. Fortescue and Cecil Headlam. 22 v. *Longmans and H.M.S.O.*, 1860-1926. la. 8°.

*In progress.*

— — East India, China, Japan and Persia, 1513-1634. Ed. by W. Noel Sainsbury. 5 v. *Longmans and H.M.S.O.*, 1862-92. la. 8°.

State Papers from the collections in the P.R.O., the Brit. Mus. and the India Off., connected with the early voyages for the discovery of the North West and other passages to India, or "Cathay," to the year 1616. Also the Court Minutes of the East India Co. from 1600 and the opening of the trade with China and Japan.

Calr. of State Papers, Domestic Ser. 80 v. *Longmans, and H.M.S.O.*, 1856-1927. la. 8°.

*In progress.* Edw. VI, Mary, Eliz., 1547-1590. Ed. by Robert Lemon. 2 v. 1856-65.

Eliz., 1591-1603, and addenda 1547-1579. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. 5 v. 1867-71.

Jas. I, 1603-1625, with addenda Eliz. and James I, 1580-1625. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. 5 v. 1857-1872.

Chas. I, 1625-1649, with addenda Mar. 1625 to Jan. 1649. Ed. by John Bruce, Wm. D. Hamilton and Sophia C. Lomas. 23 v. 1858-1897.

—1649-1660. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. 13 v. 1875-1886.

Chas. II, 1660-1670. Ed. by M. A. E. Green. 10 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1860-1895.

—1671-1681. Ed. by F. H. Blackburne Daniell. 12 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1895-1921.

Will. and Mary, 1689-1695. Ed. by W. J. Hardy. 5 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1895-1906.

Will. III, 1695-1697. Ed. by W. J. Hardy. 3 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1908-1927.

Anne, 1702-1704. Ed. by R. P. Mahaffy. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1916-1924.

Calr. of State Papers. Foreign Ser. Edw. VI to Eliz., 1547-87. Ed. by W. B. Turnbull, Jos. Stevenson, A. J. Crosby, A. J. Butler, Sophie C. Lomas, A. B. Hinds. 23 v. *Longmans, and H.M.S.O.*, 1861-1927. la. 8°.

*In progress.*

Calr. of State Papers and MSS. [rel. to English affairs] existing in the archives and collections of Milan. v. 1. Ed. by Allen B. Hinds. lx, 758 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1912. la. 8°.

Calr. of State Papers rel. to English affairs pres. princ. at Rome in the Vatican archives and libr. v. 1-2. Eliz., 1558-78. Ed. by J. M. Rigg. *H.M.S.O.*, 1916-26. la. 8°.

*In progress.*

Calr. of letters, despatches, and State Papers rel. to the negotiations bet. England

and Spain pres. in the archives at Simancas and elsewhere, 1485-1603. 21 v. *Longmans, and H.M.S.O.*, 1862-1916. la. 8°.

V. 1. Hen. VII, 1485-1509. Ed. by G. A. Bergenroth. 1862. v. 2. Hen. VIII, 1509-1525. Ed. by G. A. Bergenroth. 1866. Suppl. to v. 1 and 2. Ed. by Bergenroth. I. Queen Katharine. II. Intended marriage of Hen. VII with Queen Juana. 1868. v. 3-8. Hen. VIII, 1525-1546. Ed. by Pascual de Gayangos and Martin A. S. Hume. In 11 vols. 1873-1904. v. 9-11. Edw. VI and Mary, 1547-1553. Ed. by Martin A. S. Hume and Royall Tyler. 1912-16. Eliz., 1558-1603. Ed. by Martin A. S. Hume. 4 v. 1892-99.

Calr. of State Papers and MSS. rel. to English affairs existing in the archives and collections of Venice and other libraries of Northern Italy. v. 1-28 [in 30]. *Longmans, and H.M.S.O.*, 1864-1927. la. 8°.

*In progress.* v. 1-6. 1202-1558. Ed. by Rawdon Brown; v. 7, 1558-1580. Ed. by R. Brown and G. Cavendish Bentinck; v. 8-12. 1581-1613. Ed. by Horatio F. Brown; v. 13-28. 1613-1652. Ed. by Allen B. Hinds.

Report to the Master of the Rolls upon the docs. in the archives and public libraries of Venice. By T. D. Hardy. 107 p. *Longmans*, 1866. la. 8°.

Calr. of Treasury Books, 1660-89. Ed. by Wm. A. Shaw. 8 v. [in 15]. *H.M.S.O.*, 1904-23. la. 8°.

Account books, minute books, receipts and expenditure.

—Calr. of Treasury Papers, 1556-1728. Prep. by J. Redington. 6 v. *Longmans and H.M.S.O.*, 1868-89. la. 8°.

This ser. deals with (a) written applications for recompense of services to the state, for grants of money and pensions, appointments to offices, remissions of fines and duties, etc. (b) Reports to their lordships by other boards and by individuals to whom matters under (a) were referred. (c) Schemes, estimates, accounts of expenses, and various proposals laid before their lordships.

—Calr. of Treasury Books and Papers, 1729-45. Ed. by Wm. A. Shaw. 5 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1897-1903. la. 8°.

Calendarium Genealogicum. Hen. III and Edw. I. Ed. by C. Roberts. 2 v. Facsim. *Longmans*, 1865. la. 8°.

"Comp. from the Inquisitions *post mortem*, a miscellaneous collection, contg. inquisitions *ad quod damnum*, assignments of dower, proofs of age, extents, valuations of lands and tenements, etc." *Preface*.

Descr. catal. of ancient deeds in the P.R.O. Prep. [by various officials of the dept.]. 6 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1890-1915. la. 8°.

The deeds consist for the most part of conveyances of land, but also of agreements, bonds, acquittances, wills and other docs. concerning private persons from the 12th to the 16th cent. Indexes of places, persons, and subjects in each vol.

Inquisitions and assessments rel. to Feudal Aids; with other analogous docs., 1284-1431. Prep. by A. S. Maskelyne, C. Johnson, A. E. Stamp, and J. V. Lyle. 6 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1899-1920. la. 8°.

Arr. alphab. by counties, showing the succession of holders of land in the 13th, 14th, and 15th cents. v. 1. Bedford-Devon. v. 2. Dorset-Huntingdon. v. 3. Kent-Norfolk. v. 4. Northampton-Somerset. v. 5. Stafford-Worcester. v. 6. York and additions.

Separate indexes of tenants; jurors; places; hundreds, deaneries, rapes and wapentakes; baronies, honors, and fees; serjeanties; are given in each vol.

Letters and papers, foreign and domestic, of the reign of Hen. VIII, in the P.R.O., the Brit. Mus. and elsewhere. 33 v. *Longmans, and H.M.S.O.*, 1862-1910. la. 8°.

V. 1-4. 1509-1530. Arr. and catal. by J. S. Brewer. v. 5-13. 1531-1538. By James Gairdner. v. 14-21. 1539-1546. By J. Gairdner and R. H. Brodie. A 2nd ed. of vol. I, 1509-1513, rev. and enl. by R. H. Brodie, was publ. in 3 pts. *H.M.S.O.*, 1920. la. 8°.

Letters and papers illus. of the reigns of Ric. III and Hen. VII. Ed. by J. Gairdner. [facs.]. 2 v. *Longman*, 1861-63. roy. 8°. (Rolls Ser., 24).

Letters and papers illus. of the wars of the English in France during the reign of Hen. VI, King of England. Ed. by the Rev. J. Stevenson. 2 v. in 3. *Longman*, 1861-7. roy. 8°. (Rolls Ser., 22).

Liber Feodorum. The Book of Fees, commonly called Testa de Nevill, reformed from the earliest mss. by the Deputy Keeper of the Records [Sir H. C. Maxwell Lyte]. 1198-1293. 2 pt. xxxviii, 1483 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1920-3. la. 8°.

This is a new ed. of the Testa de Nevill, sive, Liber Feodorum in Curia Scaccarii, Temp. Hen. III and Edw. I, publ. by the Rec. Comm. in 1807, which has many errors and is confused in arrangement.

The docs. relate to Knights' fees, serjeanties, etc., in the King's Remembrancer's Office.



Materials for a history of the reign of Hen. VII from orig. docs. in the P.R.O. Ed. by Rev. W. Campbell. 2 v. *Longman*, 1873-77. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Ser., 60).

Memorials of the reign of Hen. VI. Official correspondence of Thomas Bekyn-ton, secr. to Hen. VI, and bishop of Bath and Wells. Ed. . . . with an appx. of illus. docs. by G. Williams. 2 v. *Longman*, 1872. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Ser. 56).

The Red Book of the Exchequer. Ed. by H. Hall. [2 facs.] 3 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1896. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Ser., 99).

"A Register. or Book of Remembrance in which were preserved important documents displayed to the best advantage for purposes of reference." *Pref.*

Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense. The register of Richard de Kellawe, bishop of Durham, 1311-1316. Ed. by Sir T. D. Hardy. 4 v. *Longman*, 1873-78. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Ser., 62).

Rotuli Curiae Regis. Rolls and records of the Court held before the King's justiciars or justices. 2 v. Ed. by Sir F. Palgrave. *Printed by Command*, 1835. la. 8°. (Rec. Comm.).

V. 1. From 6 Ric. I to the accession of King John. v. 2. The first year of John. This ed. of the Curia Regis Rolls was meant to give a cpl. transcr. of the contents of all the rolls, with the exception of *essoins*, up to the end of the first year of John, but owing to misplacement of rolls, etc., gaps were left which have been partially filled by the Pipe Roll Society and cpl. by the edn. following.

Curia Regis Rolls of the reigns of Ric. I and John. v. 1-3. Prep. by C. T. Flower. *H.M.S.O.*, 1922-26. la. 8°.

*In progress.* "Extended transcrs. of the records of proceedings before the King or before the justices at Westminster, or before itinerant justices, which have not been transcr. or calendared by local record societies or publ. in some other form." *Preface.*

Royal and historical letters during the reign of Hen. IV. Ed. by F. C. Hingeston. v. 1, 1399-1404. cxii, 460 p. *Longman*, 1860. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Ser., 18).

All publ. A 2nd v. (1405-1413) publ. in 1864 was withdrawn as being very full of errors. 8 copies only remain. *Brit. Mus. Cat.*

Royal and other histor. letters illus. of the reign of Hen. III. From the originals

in the P.R.O. Ed. by W. W. Shirley. 2 v. 1216-1272. [2 facs.]. *Longman*, 1862-1866. roy. 8vo. (Rolls Ser., 27).

Lists and Indexes, v. 1- *H.M.S.O.*, 1892- fol.

*In progress.* 1. Index of Ancient Petitions of the Chancery and the Exchequer. vi, 127p. 1892.

Petitions to the King, to the King and Council, to the Council, to the Parliament, to the Chancellor in his executive capacity, and to various officers of State.

2. List and Index of Declared Accounts from the Pipe Office and the Audit Office. Ed. by H. C. Maxwell Lyte. iv, 338 p. 1893.

3. List of vols. of State Papers rel. to Gt. Brit. and Ireland, and the Channel Islands [prep. by R. A. Roberts]. Pt. I., 1547-1786. iv, 71 p. 1894. See No. 43 below, which supersedes this List.

4. List of Plea Rolls of various courts. New and rev. ed. [by E. Salisbury]. iv, 209 p. 1910. Contains Rolls of Justices Itinerant; of Justices of Assize; of Justices of Oyer and Terminer, and addnl. Plea Rolls from the Royal Courts of Justice.

5, 8, 34. List of original Minister's Accounts. Pts. I-II. 3 v. 1894-1910.

No. 8 contains Appx. Corr. and Index to Pt. I. "Accounts of bailiffs, reeves, farmers, receivers, &c., appointed to collect the issues of manors and other lands in England, Wales and Ireland which did not form part of the yearly farm of the different sheriffs." *Pref.*

6. List and Index of Court Rolls. Pt. I. [prep. by J. E. Ernest S. Sharp]. vi, 462 p. 1896.

In 2 pts., viz., "Duchy of Lancaster" and "General Series." The Gen. Ser. comprises Court Rolls from the Exchequer, Queen's Remembrancer, Augmentation Office, Treasury of the Receipt, Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer; the Chancery, Palatinates of Durham and Chester, and the Welsh Ser.

7, 24, 30. Index of Chancery Proceedings. Ser. II. v. 1-3. 1558-1600. [Prep. and ed. by A. J. Gregory]. 1896-1909.

Suppl. to the "Calr. of the Proceedings in Chancery in the reign of Q. Eliz.", publ. 1827-32. Arr. alphab. in groups under each successive Chancellor. For Series I see No. 47 below.

9. List of Sheriffs for England and Wales, from the earliest times to 1831 comp. from docs. in the P.R.O. [by A. Hughes]. xii, 276 p. 1898.

Arr. by counties alphab., with names of sheriffs in chronol. order.

10. List of Proceedings of Commissioners for Charitable Uses appointed pursuant to the Statutes, 30 Eliz., c.6, and 43 Eliz., c.4. [prep. by Harley Rodney]. viii, 141 p. 1899.

Commissioners appointed from time to time to inquire into any abuses of charitable bequests or donations and to rectify them by decree. *Pref.*

11. List of Foreign Accounts enrolled on the Great Rolls of the Exchequer. [Comp. by C. G. Crump]. xiv, 321 p. 1900.

Accounts other than the normal accounts rendered by Sheriffs, covering almost the whole field of executive and financial administration. *Intro.*

12, 16, 20, 29, 38, 48, 50. List of early Chancery Proceedings. V. I-VII. 1901-1926. Period covered is from 10 Ric. II to the end of the reign of Philip and Mary.

V. 1 (1386-1556). Prepared by J. E. Sharp, J. G. Black and A. Hughes. v. 2 (1467-1485), by J. G. Black, A. Hughes and J. B. W. Chapman. v. 3 (1485-1500), by H. E. Headlam, J. B. W. Chapman and A. E. Bland. v. 4 and 5 (1500-1529), by J. B. W. Chapman.

13. List of Proceedings in the Court of Star-Chamber. v. I. 1485-1558 [prep. by J. B. W. Chapman]. 1901.

Profatory notes are given conc. the Acts of Parliament rel. to the constitution and jurisdiction of the Star Chamber. "The Star Chamber decrees and orders have almost entirely disappeared but these surviving records are valuable with regard to persons, places, habits and manners." *Pref.*

14. List of the Records of the Duchy of Lancaster. [Prep. by M. S. Giuseppi.] viii, 142 p. 1901.

15. List of ancient correspondence of the Chancery and Exchequer. [Prep. by C. T. Martin]. iv, 399 p. 1902.

Arrangt. is chronol. under the reigns to which the letters, &c., belong, subdivided into three groups of King's correspondence, Chancellor's correspondence, and miscellaneous. A collection similar to the "Ancient Petitions," No. 1.

17, 22. List of Inquisitions *ad quod damnum*. [Prep. by C. G. Crump and J. B. W. Chapman]. 2 pt. lv. xliii, 876 p. 1904-06.

Enquiries rel. to the alienation or settlement of land, esp. the alienation of land to religious uses, the closing of public roads, the felling or enclosing of woods, and the grant of liberties or immunities. *Introd.*

18. List of Admiralty Records. v. I. [Prep. by H. Rodney and A. E. Stamp]. xii, 248 p. 1904.

Records of those depts. now represented by the Board of Admiralty. Ships' books, incl. log books medical journals, muster books, pay books and victualling lists and similar records rel. to dockyards and deeds rel. to the estates of Greenwich Hospital are not incl. in this list.

19. List of vols. of State Papers, Foreign, [prep. by J. V. Lyle]. x, 119 p. 1904.

Classified as follows:—1. Gen. Corresp., 1547-1780. 2. Foreign entry-books. 3. Foreign ministers (in England). 4. News-letters. 5. Royal letters. 6. Treaty papers. 7. Treaties. 8. Archives of Brit. legations. 9. Miscell. For contin. see List No. 41.

21. List of Proceedings in the Court of Requests. v. I. [prep. by P. S. L. Hunt, H. Rodney and J. B. W. Chapman]. v, 499 p. 1906.

From Hen. VII to Eliz. Suits brought before the King's Council by persons privileged as officers of the Court, or as their servants, or as the King's servants, or persons pleading poverty as plaintiffs agst. wealthier defendants. Particulars reg. this Court are given in "Select cases in the Court of Requests" publ. by the Selden Soc., No. 12. 1898.

23, 26, 31, 33. Index of inquisitions. 4 v. 1907-09.

V. 1. Hen. VIII-Philip and Mary. 1509-1588. [vi], 358 p. 1907. v. 2. Eliz. 401 p. 1908. v. 3. James I. 406 p. 1909. v. 4. Chas. I and later. Hen. VIII to Chas. II. Appx. I. Palatinate of Chester. Appx. II. Palatinate of Durham. Appx. III. Duchy of Lancaster. 449 p. 1909.

25. List of Rentals and Surveys, and other analogous docs. [Ed. by H. Headlam]. [iv], 446 p. 1908.

Deals with lands which at var. times have come into possession of the Crown, or have been the subject of administrative or judicial inquiry. Place-names have been modernised in the list.

27. List of Chancery Rolls. [Ed. by H. C. Maxwell Lyte]. xiii, 307 p. 1908.

Pt. 1. Incl. Charter, Confirmation, Patent, Fine, Gascon, Norman, Welsh, Roman, Scotch, and other Rolls. Pt. 2. Incl. Close Rolls, Liberate, Redisseisin, Statute, Parliament, Coronation, Decree, and Recognizance Rolls.

28. List of War Office Records. v. I. [Ed. by H. C. Maxwell Lyte]. xi, 251 p. 1908.

A cpl. list with the following exceptions:—(1) Muster-books and pay-lists, 1708-1889. (2) Certificates of birth and other personal docs. (3) In-letters of the Board of Ordnance.

32. Index of Placita de Banco (Plea Rolls, Common Pleas), 1327-8. Pt. I. Bedford to

Norfolk. Pt. II. Northampton to York, divers counties, and miscell. [Ed. by H. C. Maxwell Lyte]. iv, 837 p. 2 v. 1909.

Comp. from the Rolls of the Court of Common Pleas of the first two reigns of Edw. III. Suits are arr. in counties.

35. List of various accts. and docs. connected therewith formerly pres. in the Exchequer and now in the P.R.O. [iv]. 383 p. 1912.

Complimentary to the List of Foreign Accounts, No. 11 above.

36. List of Colonial Office Records. [Prep. by J. J. O'Reilly]. viii, 337 p. 1911.

Supersedes the list of "Colonial Office Records," 1876, so far as that refers to docs. open to public inspection. Contains, in addn., list of Colonial Gazettes, Sessional Papers, Statistical Blue Books, &c., transferred to the P.R.O. since 1876.

37. List of Special Commissions and Returns in the Exchequer. [Ed. by H. Headlam]. ii, 136 p. 1912.

Valuable for topog. information rel. to confiscated lands, sequestrations, illegal exports and imports, &c.

39, 42, 44, 45. Index of Chancery Proceedings. Bridges' Division, 1613-1714. [Prep. by A. J. Gregory]. 4 v. 1913-1917.

Bills and Answers in Chancery.

40. List of records of the Palatinates of Chester, Durham, and Lancaster, the Honour of Peveril, and the Principality of Wales. [Ed. by H. C. Maxwell Lyte]. xiv, 183 p. 1914.

41. List of Foreign Office Records to 1837. [Ed. by J. V. Lyle]. v, 208 p. 1914.

Contin. of List of State Papers, Foreign, No. 19.

43. List of vols. of State Papers rel. to Gt. Brit. and Ireland, incl. the Records of the Home Office from 1782 to 1837. [Ed. by J. V. Lyle]. xvii, 145 p. 1914.

Supersedes List No. 3. 'Extended to incl. the reign of Hen. VIII and the Home Office and Signet Office Records to 1837.

46. Lists of the records of the Treasury, the Paymaster General's Office, the Exchequer and Audit Department, and the Board of Trade to 1837. x, 217 p. 1921.

The introd. gives information as to the hist. and working of each dept.

47. Index of Chancery Proceedings (Ser. I). James I. v. 1. A-K. [Ed. by J. V. Lyle]. [iv], 490 p. 1922.

Suppl. ser. to Lists Nos. 7, 24, 30.

49. List of Diplomatic Docs., Scottish Docs., and Papal Bulls. [Comp. by C. Johnson, J. B. W. Chapman, S. C. Ratcliff, M. C. B. Dawes and J. J. O'Reilly]. vi, 324 p. 1923.

## Great Britain. Record Commission. Publications.

{ Acta Dominorum Auditorum.

{ Acta Dominorum Concilii.

{ Acts of the Parliament of Scotland.

See 34(41) Scotland. Parliament. Acts.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; comprising Laws enacted under the Anglo-Saxon kings from Æthelbirht to Cnut, with an Engl. trans. of the Saxon; the Laws called Edward the Confessor's; the Laws of William the Conqueror, and those ascr. to Henry I. Also, Monumenta Ecclesiastica Anglicana, 7th-10th cent.;



and the ancient Latin version of the Anglo-Saxon Laws. With a compendious glossary, etc. [Ed. by Benjamin Thorpe]. 2 v. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1840. la. 8°.

Another ed. was publ. in one vol. x, 548 p. 1840. fol.

The Antient Kalendars and Inventories of the Treasury of H.M. Exchequer; with docs. illus. the hist. of that repository. Coll. and ed. by Sir F. Palgrave. 3 v. Plates. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1836. la. 8°.

Calendarium Inquisitionum Post Mortem sive Escaetorum, temp. Hen. III—Ric. III. Cum appendice de quamplurimis aliis inquis. a regno Hen. III usque Jac. I nuper refertis. [Ed. by John Caley]. 4 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1806–1828. fol.

Transc., rev. and corr. with the originals by Robert Lemon. v. 1. Hen. III, Edw. I and Edw. II. v. 2. Edw. III. v. 3. Ric. II and Hen. IV. v. 4. Hen. V, Hen. VI, Edw. IV and Ric. III and appx., Hen. III—Jac. I.

Calendarium Rotulorum Chartarum (1199–1483) et Inquisitionum ad quod damnum (1 Edw. II, 1307–38 Hen. VI, 1460). [viii], 596 p. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1803. fol.

The Calr. of Charter Rolls is printed from 3 v. in the Record Office, apparently written temp. Jac. I. The Calr. of the Inquisitiones was made by Robert Lemon.

Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi. [3 John–23 Edw. IV. Ed. by Thomas Astle]. [viii], 464 p. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1802. fol.

The Patent Rolls contain grants of offices and lands; restitutions of temporalities to bishops, abbots, etc.; confirmations of grants; grants in fee farm; specialliveries; patents of creations of peers and licences of all kinds wh. pass the Great Seal, etc. The Calr. is only a selection, and is pr. from 4 ms. vols. collated with Brit. Mus. Ms. Titus C. II and III.

Calrs. of the Proceedings in Chancery, in the reign of Eliz.; to which are prefixed examples of earlier proceedings in that court, namely, from the reign of Rich. II to that of Eliz. incl. From the originals in the Tower. [Ed. by John Bayley]. 3 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, and *Spottis.*, 1827–32. fol.

"Most of the petitions in the early years of the Court of Chancery appear to have been presented in consequence of assaults and trespasses for which the complainant was unable to obtain redress at common law." *Introd.*

Docs. illus. of Engl. hist. in the 13th and 14th cents. fr. the Records of the Queen's Remembrancer in the Exchequer. Ed. by Sir. H. Cole. xlii, 431 p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1844. fol.

Domesday Book: seu Liber Censualis Wilhelmi Primi regis Angliæ, inter archivos regni in domo capitulari Westmonasterii asservatus: jubente rege Georgio Tertio prælo mandatus typis. [Ed. by A. Farley]. 2 v. [*Lond.*]. 1783. fol.

Pub. in 1783, without t.-pp.; t.-pp. as above were issued in 1816 by the Rec. Comm., w. the 2 vols. contg. the "Indices" and "Additamenta." *Brit. Mus. Cat.*

Domesday Book, seu Libri Censualis, Willelmi Primi regis Angliæ, Additamenta ex codic. antiquiss. Exon' Domesday. Inquisitio Eliensis. Liber Winton'. Boldon Book. [Ed. by H. Ellis]. xvii, 635 p. Facsim. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1816. fol.

—Indices. Accessit Dissertatio generalis de ratione hujusce libri. [By H. Ellis.]. cvii, 570 p. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1816. fol.

"Domesday Book, one of the most anc. records of England, is the Register from which judgement was to be given upon the value, tenure, and services of lands therein described." *Introd.*

Ducatus Lancastriæ, pars I. Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem, etc., temp. regum Edw. I—Car. I. Pars II. A Calr. to the pleadings, etc., in the reigns of Hen. VII—Phil. and Mary. Pars. III. Calr. and pleadings (contd.) and Calr. to the pleadings of 1–13 Eliz. Pars. IV. Calr. of pleadings 14–45 Eliz. [Ed. by R. J. Harper, John Caley and Wm. Minchin]. 3 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1823–34. fol.

The pleadings consist of Bills, Answers, Depositions and Surveys in suits exhibited in the Duchy Court.

Fines, sive Pedes Finium: sive Finales Concordiæ in Curia Domini Regis, 7 Rich. I—16 John, 1195–1214. Ed. J. Hunter. 2 v. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1835–44. la. 8°.

V. 1. In quo continentur comitatus Bedford', Berk', Buck', Cantab', et Cornub'. v. 2. Cumberl', Derb', Devon', et Dorset.

"A Fine (*Finis* or *Finalis Concordia*) was an amicable agreement or composition of a suit



made bet. the parties with the consent of the judges, and enrolled amongst the records of the Court in which the suit was commenced by which freehold property might be transferred, settled, or limited." *Giuseppi's Guide*, v. 1, p. 248.

Fœdera, conventiones, litteræ, et cujus-cunque generis Acta Publica inter reges Angliæ et alios quosvis imperatores, reges, pontifices, principes, vel communitates; ab ingressu Gulielmi I in Angliam, 1066, ad nostra usque tempora habita aut tractata. Ex autographis, infra secretiores archivorum regionum thesaurarias asservatis; aliisque summæ vetustatis instrumentis, ad historiam Anglicanam spectantibus, fideliter exscripta. Primum in lucem missa cura et studio Thomæ Rymer, historiographi, et Roberti Sanderson, Armig. Denuo aucta et multis locis emendata accurantibus A. Clarke, J. Caley et F. Holbrooke. 4 v. [in 6]. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1816-69. fol.

V. 4 was printed in 1830, but not publ., though incomplete, till 1869.

Syllabus (in Engl.) of the docs. rel. to England and other Kingdoms contained in the collection known as "Rymer's Fœdera." By Sir T. D. Hardy. 3 v. *Longmans*, 1869-1885. la. 8°.

V. 1. 1066-1377; v. 2. 1377-1654; v. 3. Appx. and Index. Tables of regnal years of sovereigns from William I to Charles II, and of contemp. sovereigns for the same period.

Issue roll of Thomas de Brantingham, Bp. of Exeter. Lord High Treasurer of England; contg. payments made out of H.M. revenue, 44 Edw. III, A.D. 1370. Trans. from the original roll now remaining in the anc. Pell Office . . . By F. Devon. [facs.]. xc, 518 p. *John Rodwell*, 1835. la. 8°.

Issues of the Exchequer; being payments made out of H.M. revenue during the reign of King James I. Extracted from the original records belonging to the anc. Pell Office . . . By F. Devon. xxx, 448 p. *John Rodwell*, 1836. la. 8°.

Payments made to Ambassadors, messengers, etc., gifts, pensions, etc., household expenses, etc.

Issues of the Exchequer; being a collection of payments made out of H.M.

revenue, from Hen. III to Hen. VI incl. With an appx. Extr. and trans. from the orig. rolls of the anc. Pell Office . . . By F. Devon. [facs.]. cxi, 664 p. *John Murray*, 1837. la. 8°.

Modus tenendi Parliamentum; an anc. treatise on the mode of holding the Parliament of England. Ed. by T. D. Hardy. xxxii, 47 p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1846.

Latin text and Engl. trans. on opp. pages, with prefatory dissertation by the ed. discussing errors of previous commentators.

Nonarum Inquisitiones in Curia Scaccarii temp. Edw. III. [Pref. by G. Vanderzee]. [xviii], 485 p. 1 facsim. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1807. fol.

Inquisitions taken upon the oath of the parishioners in every parish as to the true value of the ninth of corn, wool, and lamb, a tax imposed by Edw. III in aid of the good keeping of the realm, and of his wars in Scotland, France, and elsewhere.

The Parliamentary writs and writs of military summons, together with the records and muniments rel. to the suit and service due and performed to the King's High Court of Parliament and the Councils of the Realm, or affording evidence of attendance given at Parliaments and Councils. Coll. and ed. by Francis Palgrave. v. 1-2 [in 5 div.]. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1827-34. fol.

V. 1 contains writs during the reign of Edw. I. v. 2 those of Edw. II. It is divided into 2 pts., bound in 3 divisions. Each v. contains a chronol. abstract, followed by a Calr. of writs of election and returns. Div. 3 contains an alphab. digest and index of persons in 2 vols.

Placita de quo warranto temp. Edw. I, II and III in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservata. [Prep. and ed. by W. Illingworth]. xvii, 966 p. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1818. fol.

Pleas following on Inquisitions taken by Special Commissioners conc. Crown lands, lands formerly held by the Crown but alienated without licence, the usurpation of the right of holding courts, the oppression of the people by the nobility and gentry claiming rights of free chase, fishery, etc., to determine by what right the lands or privileges were held.

Placitorum in domo capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservatorum abbreviatio, temp. regum Ric. I, Johann., Hen. III,

Edw. I, Edw. II. [Ed., with index rerum, by W. Illingworth]. xviii, 585 p. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1811. fol.

Abstract of Pleadings and petitions from the Rolls of the Curia Regis, the Rolls of pleadings in the King's Bench, Parliament, etc.

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England, 10 Ric. II, 1386–33 Hen. VIII, 1542. Ed. by Sir Harris Nicolas. v. 1–7. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1834–37. la. 8°.

“The decision of the Privy Council was the ultimate remedy for every grievance for which the Common Law Courts could not provide, and its proceedings exhibit an extraordinary combination of the executive and legislative functions of the Government.” *Preface*.

Registrum vulg. nuncup. The Record of Caernarvon. See 9(42.9) **Wales**.

Rotuli Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati. Accurante T. D. Hardy. vol. I, pars 1, 1199–1216. xl, 224+[74] p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1837. fol.

No more publ. The Charter Rolls are the registers of royal grants of land, honors, dignities, hereditary offices, liberties and other estates of inheritance to the nobility and commonalty, and of lands, etc., in mortmain to ecclesiastical, eleemosinary and lay corporations. *Introd.*

Rotuli de Liberate ac de Misis et Præstitis, regnante Johanne. Cura T. D. Hardy. xix, 311 p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1844. la. 8°.

A transcript in full of the Liberate Rolls of the 2nd, 3rd and 5th years of King John, the Misse Roll of the 11th, and the Præstita Roll of the 12th year.

Rotuli de oblatiis et finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis. Accurante T. D. Hardy. liii, 786 p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1835. la. 8°.

The rolls upon which were entered the sums of money or other property offered to the King by way of oblation or fine for the enjoyment of honors, offices, lands, liberties and privileges were called the Oblata or Fine Rolls.

Excerpta è Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis, Henrico III Rege, 1216–1272. Cura Caroli Roberts. 2 v. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1835–36. la. 8°.

Rotuli Hundredorum temp. Hen. III and Edw. I in Turr' Lond' et in Curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservati. [Ed.

by W. Illingworth]. 2 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1812–18. fol.

Inquisitions taken, in pursuance of a special commission 11 Oct. 1273, by the var. Hundredors charged by the Justices in Eyre with the duty of inquiring into alleged abuses in connexion with the collection of Crown revenues, etc.

Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati, 1204–1227. Accurante T. D. Hardy. 2 v. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1833–44. fol.

Transcript in full. John and Henry III. Introd. and Indices Nominum et Locorum. For continuation See Public Record Office. Close Rolls, Henry III.

Rotuli Litterarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati. Accurante T. D. Hardy. vol. I, pars. 1, 1201–1216. xlviii, [xxiv], 200+[72] p. *Pr. by Eyre & Spottis.*, 1835. fol.

No more publ. In the introd., forms of various kinds of letters patent are given, such as safe conduct, credence, pardon, etc. A table of the itinerary of King John follows the introd. and shows the King's movements during the whole of his reign.

Rotuli Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi asservati Johanne et Henrico Quinto Angliæ regibus, 1200–05, 1417–18. Accurante T. D. Hardy. v. 1. 1, 484 p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1835. la. 8°.

No more publ. These rolls are the beg. of the Close Roll ser. before 1204. See Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum, *supra*. For Calr. of the Norman Rolls, 1418–22, See Reports of the Dep. Keeper, 41–42.

Rotulorum originalium in Curia Scaccarii abbreviatio. Hen. III to Edw. III. Ed. by H. Playford. 2 v. Facsim. *Pr. by command*, 1805–10. fol.

“The Originalia are the estreats transmitted from the Court of Chancery into the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office of all grants of the Crown inrolled on the Patent and other Rolls whereon any rent is reserved, any salary payable, or any service to be performed.” The abstract begins with the 20 Hen. III. Each v. has Indexes Rerum, Locorum, Nominum.

Rotuli Parliamentorum; ut et Petitiones, et Placita in Parlamento temp. Edw. I–Hen. VII (1278–1503). [Collated with the orig. rolls by P. Morant, J. Topham and T. Astle, ed. by J. Strachey]. 6 v. [1767–1777]. fol.

V. 1. 1278–1325. v. 2. 1326–1376. v. 3. 1377–1411. v. 4. 1412–1438. v. 5. 1439–1468. v. 6. 1469–1503.

Index to the Rolls of Parliament from 6 Edw. I to 19 Hen. VII (1278-1503). Prepared and ed. by J. Strachey and J. Pridden, and cpl. by E. Upham. [iv], 1036 p. *Committee of Ho. of Lords*, 1832. fol.

The Rolls furnish much valuable evidence in matters of descent, tenure, and genealogy, as well as portray the civil and moral state of the kingdom. *Pref.*

State Papers during the reign of Hen. VIII, w. indices of persons and places. 11 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1830-52. 4°.

V. 1. pt. I. Correspondence betw. the King and Cardinal Wolsey, 1518-1530; pt. II, betw. the King and his ministers, 1530-1547.

V. 2-3. pt. III. Correspondence betw. the governments of England and Ireland, 1515-1546. 2 v. maps.

V. 4-5. pt. IV. Correspondence rel. to Scotland and the Borders, 1513-46. 2 v.

V. 6-11. pt. V. Foreign correspondence, 1473-1547. 6 v.

V. 1 contains 3 tables shewing (I) The connexion in the 16th cent. betw. the Royal Family of England and those of Scotland and France. (II) Betw. the Royal Family and those of Spain, Portugal, Austria and Denmark. (III) Betw. the four branches of the Royal Family of France.

Statutes of the Realm.

*See* 34(42)3 **English Law. Statutes.**

Taxatio ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ auctoritate P. Nicholai IV circa A.D. 1291. xxv, 448 p. Facsim. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1802. fol.

In 1288 Pope Nicholas IV granted the tenths to Edw. I for 6 years and the taxation then begun regulated the taxes until the Survey of 26 Hen. VIII. This transcript is ed. from 2 mss. in the King's Remembrancer's Office, collated with Brit. Mus. Ms. Tiberius C.X. Index of places.

Valor ecclesiasticus temp. Hen. VIII auctoritate regia institutus. [Transc. and pr. under the dir. of J. Caley, w. gen. introd. by J. Hunter]. 6 v. Facs. and maps. 1810-1834. fol.

V. 1 contains the dioceses of Canterbury, Rochester, Bath and Wells, Bristol, Chichester, London, [xvii], 519 p. 1810.

V. 2. Winchester, Salisbury, Oxford, Exeter, Gloucester. [viii], 584 p. 1814.

V. 3. Hereford, Coventry and Lichfield, Worcester, Norwich, Ely. [viii], 587 p. 1817.

V. 4. Lincoln, Peterborough, Landaff, St. David's, Bangor, St. Asaph. [viii], 538 p. 1821.

V. 5. York, Chester, Carlisle, Durham. [viii], 400 p. 1825.

V. 6. Appendix. Indices Generales (Dioecesium; Archidiaconatuum; Decanatuum et jurisdictionum, et beneficiorum eccles. in eisdem;

Domuum religiosarum earumdemque possessionum). Map of provinces and dioceses. ix, 344 p. 1834.

Each v. has maps of the dioceses, and indexes capitum, locorum, et nominum.

### Reports.

Reports from the Commissioners appointed by His Majesty to execute the measures recommended by a select committee of the Ho. of Commons respecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, etc., 1800-1819. 550+39 p. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1820. fol.

—Appendix to Reports. Engraved facsimiles inserted in the several works printed under the Commission with the explanations. 86 pl. and letterpress. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1820. fol.

—General Report to the King in Council, with an appx. and index. xxxiv, 516+ [26] p. *Eyre & Spottis.*, 1837. fol.

Report of the Commission on the Public Records appointed 12 Mar. 1831.

**Great Britain.** *Record Commission* (1910). Reports I-III. 3 v. [9 pts.]. *H.M.S.O.*, 1912-1919. fol.

Each Report is in three parts: 1. Report; 2. Appx. of docs.; 3. Minutes of evidence. The reports deal with the Rec. Off. constitution, its existing contents, the custody and repair of docs., the public use of records, the sale and distribution of the publns. of the Rec. Off., its staff, etc.

Pt. 2 of First report contains a Return of all the Records publ. rel. to England, Wales, Scotland and Ireland, 1890-1910, and a list of printed works consulted by the Comm. Pt. 2 of second report contains circulars sent to var. departments and establishments for information, and their returns.

3rd Report deals with local archives and their preservation.

**Great Britain.** *Royal Commission on Historical Monuments (England)*. Interim reports, 1- *H.M.S.O.*, 1910-

*In progress.* (1) Hertford. 35 p. 1910. (2) S. Bucks. 44 p. 1912. (3) N. Bucks. 40 p. 1913. (4) N.W. Essex. 66 p. 1920. (5) Cent. and S.W. Essex. 22 p. 1922. (6) N.E. Essex. 16 p. 1923. (7) S.E. Essex. 16 p. 1924. (8) London: Westminster Abbey. 12 p. 1924. (9) London: West London. 14 p. 1925. (10) Huntingdonshire. 8 p. 1926.

—Inventories. Maps and illus. *H.M.S.O.*, 1910- 4°.

*In progress.* Buckinghamshire. 2 v. 1912-13. Essex. 4 v. 1916-23. Herts. xvi, 312 p.



1910. Huntingdon. xlii, 350 p. 1926. London—Westminster Abbey, xvii, 142 p. 1924. West London. xxiv, 194 p. 1925. Roman London. xxi, 207 p. 1928.

**9(42)(016) Bibliographies and Guides to Sources.**

[**Anderson (James), W. S.J.**] *Libri de rebus Britannicis, scilicet, Angliois, Scotiis, et Hibernicis (Rerum Britannicarum Scriptores in folio)*, 56 p. *n.p., n.d., circa 1722*. fol. Z2001

Priv. pr. for the author, with a view to the sale of his valuable library. The catal. was not completed, only the folio works being listed. It is divided into 15 classes, comprising topogr. works, gen. hist., special periods, administration, laws, etc., church hist., liturgies, biographies, geneal. and heraldry, grammars and dict., miscell.

**Barnard (F. P.).** *Mediæval England*, and new ed. of Barnard's "Companion to English history," Ed. by H. W. C. Davis. Illus. xxii, 632 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1924. DA130

**British Museum.** *Catal. of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and mss. rel. to the civil war, the Commonwealth, and the restoration*, coll. by G. Thomason, 1640–1661. 2 v. *Brit. Mus.*, 1908. la. 8°. Z2017

**British Museum.** *Dept. of MSS.* *Catal. of the Harleian mss. in the Brit. Mus.* With indexes of persons, places and matters [by T. H. Horne]. [Rev. by R. Nares, S. Shaw, and F. Douce]. 4 v. *Eyre & Strahan*, 1808–12. fol. Z6621; B84.H

In a lengthy pref. an acct. is given of the formation of the collection by Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford, and his successors, and of the contents of it, with notes on many important collections of mss. in this country and on the Continent.

The Catalogue was begun by H. Wanley in 1708 and contin. by D. Casley, W. Hoeker, and C. Morton, w. index by T. Astle, and an ed. was publ. in 2 v. in 1759. fol. Its revision was suggested to the Trustees by the Record Commissioners in 1800.

**Camden Society.** A descr. catal. of the works of the Camden Society. By John Gough Nichols. xvi, 68 [iv] p. *J. B. Nichols*, 1862. sm. 4°. Z2006

—Suppl. The 2nd ed. xxiv p. and pp. 69–86+[v] p. *Nichols*, 1872. sm. 4°.

Founded in 1838 "to perpetuate and render accessible materials for the civil, eccles., or liter. hist. of the United Kingdom."

The catal. covers the first ser. (105 v.) of the Society's publns., but its index being somewhat meagre Mr. Henry Gough was entrusted

with the making of a general index. The first part only of this index (A–Baudouin) was publ. in 1881. 144 p.

**Davenport (F. G.).** *Classified list of printed original materials for English manorial and agrarian hist. during the middle ages*. 65 p. *Boston, Ginn*, 1894. Z2021.M

**Davies (G.).** *A student's guide to the mss. rel. to Engl. hist. in the 17th cent. in the Bodleian Libr.* 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1922. (*Helps Stud. Hist.*, 47). Z2017

**Gardiner (S. R.) and Mullinger (J.B.).** *Introd. to the study of Engl. hist.* 3rd ed. xix, 468 p. *Kegan Paul*, 1894. DA1

**Gerould (J. T.).** *Comp. Sources of Engl. hist. of the 17th cent., 1603–89, in the Univ. of Minnesota libr., w. a sel. of secondary material*. vi, 565 p. *Minneapolis*, 1921. la. 8°. (*Research publns. of the Univ. of Minnesota. Bibliog. Ser. No. 1*). Z2017

Contains: Bibliog., pp. 1–12. Calendars, collections of tracts, Parly. debates, newspapers, chronol. list of works publ. in or rel. to the events of each year of the period. List of courts and their reporters by Arthur C. Pulling. List of biogr. works arr. by subject. Of great value for period covered.

**Giuseppi (M. S.).** *Guide to the mss. in the Public Record Office*. 2 v. *H.M.S.O.*, 1923–4. la. 8°. DA25.C1

V. 1. Legal records, etc. Based on the 3rd ed. by Scargill Bird. v. 2. State papers and records of public departments.

**Great Britain.** *Public Record Office.* *Historical notes, 1509–1714.* Comp. by F. S. Thomas. 3 v. xi, 1442 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1856. DA25.Z5

V. 1. Comprising Hen. VIII to Eliz. incl. v. 2. James I to Anne incl. Each reign a sep. arrangt. v. 3. Notes rel. to Scotland (1509–1603); Ireland (1509–1625). Lists of treaties with all countries. Gen. Index.

The notes are alphab. arr. under persons, places, officials, etc., and chronol. under each heading.

The Notes from Scottish hist. are from Maitland's *History of Scotland* (1500–1542) arr. sep. fr. the second portion which consolidates notes from Hen. VIII to Eliz.

The Notes from Irish hist. are arr. alphab. and chronol. Hen. VIII–Mary consolidated. Eliz. and James I have each a sep. arrangt.

The work was printed for the use of the officers in the Public Record Dept.

—Index to the printed reports of Sir Francis Palgrave, 1840–61 (Reports 1–22) 371 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1865. fol. DA25.A1

—Index to the printed reports of Sir T. D. Hardy, 1862–78. (Reports 23–39). [1862–74 by E. J. Tabrum, 1875–78 by A. Lowson]. 169 p. *H.M.S.O.*, 1880. fol. DA25.A1

**Gross (C.).** Sources and liter. of Engl. hist. to 1485. 2nd ed. rev. and enl. xxiv, 820 p. *Longmans*, 1915. Z2017

Most important bibliog. for the period covered. Classified. Appxs. contain (A) Reports of the Deputy Keeper of the Public Records (1840–1914). (B) The Histor. MSS. Comm., List of reports, appxs., etc. (1870–1913). Index of reports, etc., giving the repositories which contain medieval mss. and incl. the archives of boroughs and cathedrals. (C) Rolls series: index of titles of works cont. in the Chronicles and Memorials of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. (D) Chronol. tables of the principal sources, in 3 sections: (1) Chronicles, biographies, letters, songs, etc.; (2) The Public Records; (3) Law-writers, treatises on institutions, etc.

**Hall (H.).** A select bibliog. for the study, sources, and liter. of Engl. mediæval economic hist. xiii, 350 p. *P. S. King*, 1914. Z2021

Comp. by a seminar of the London School of Economics, under the supervision of Hubert Hall.

—A formula book of Engl. official histor. docs. 2 pts. *Camb. U.P.*, 1908–9. 1a. 8°. CD1041

Pt. 1. Diplomatic docs. xvi, 170 p. 1908. Pt. 2. Ministerial and judicial records. x, 229 p. 1909. Both parts selected and transcribed by a seminar of the London School of Economics. The several types of official instruments are presented in a connected series.

—Studies in Engl. official histor. docs. *Camb. U.P.*, 1908. 1a. 8°. CD1041

Contents: Pt. 1. The sources of official docs., incl. their hist., classifn., analysis, and bibliog. Pt. 2. The diplomatic or official docs., incl. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and later charters, writs and diplomatic docs., letters, state-papers and departmental instruments, royal surveys, inquisitions, and assessments, royal accounts, judicial proceedings. Pt. 3. The palæography of official docs. Appx. I. Table showing the evolution of Engl. writing. Appx. II. Classifn. of the bibliog. of palæography.

**Hardy (Sir T. D.).** Descr. catal. of materials rel. to the hist. of Gt. Brit. and

Ireland to the end of the reign of Hen. VII (1327). 3 v. in 4. *Longmans*, 1862–71. 8°. (Rolls Ser. 26). Z2016

Facsimiles of docs. in v. 3. Chronol. arr. w. alphab. list in appx. to v. 1.

**Humphreys (A. L.).** Handbook to county bibliog.: a bibliog. of bibliogs. rel. to the counties and towns of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. x, 503 p. *Humphreys*, 1917. imp. 8°. Z2023

**Jenkinson (H.).** A manual of archive administration, incl. the problems of war archives and archive making. xix, 243 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1922. 1a. 8°. (Econ. and Soc. Hist. of the World War (Brit. Ser.)). CD950

**Johnson (C.).** The Public Record Office. 2 ed. 47 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 4). CD1041

Deals briefly with the legal constitution of the office, the admission of students, the various kinds of docs. preserved in the different depts. and their value to the historian, the lawyer, the genealogist, the topographer, etc.

**Kingsford (C. L.).** English histor. liter. in the 15th cent. xvi, 429 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1913. Z2017

Founded on a course of Oxford lectures (1910). Appx. contains a number of short chronicles and histor. pieces illus. the text. Bibliog. of printed eds. of original authorities and of mss. descr. or noticed, grouped under names of places where located, pp. viii, xvi.

**Lee (G. C.).** Source book of Engl. hist., leading docs. w. illus. material from contemp. writers and a bibliog. of sources. 609 p. *N.Y., Holt*, 1900. Z2017

**Moore (M. F.).** Two select bibliogs. of mediæval histor. study. Pref. and appx. by Hubert Hall. 185 p. *Constable*, 1912. Z2017

1. Classified list of works rel. to the study of Engl. palæography and diplomatic. 2. Classified list of works rel. to Engl. manorial and agrarian hist. to 1660.

**Morris (J. E.) and Jordan (H.).** Introd. to the study of local hist. and antiqs. 399 p. 64 illus. *Routl.*, 1910. D16.4.G

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to Brit. genealogy and local hist. 366 p. *N.Y., Publ. Lib.* 1910. Z2023  
Repr. of N.Y.P.L. Bull., Je.–Dec., 1910.

**Nichols (J. B.).** Catal. of the Hoare libr. at Stourhead, Wilts. xxvi, 780 p. *Priv. Pr.*, 1840. Z2029

**Quaritch (B.).** Catal. of books in Engl. hist. and liter. (1483–1700). 288 p. + 120 p. of facsim. *Quaritch*, 1922. 1a. 8°. Z2029

**Royal Historical Society.** Bibliog. of British hist., Stuart period, 1603–1714. Ed. by Godfrey Davies. x, 459 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1928. 4°. Z2017

Comp. w. the aid of specialists in the various sections. Issued under the dir. of the Roy. Histor. Soc. and the American Histor. Assoc. Continuation of Gross's sources *supra*.

Contents: 1. Engl. polit. and constit. hist. 2. Military. 3. Naval. 4. Religious. 5. Economic. 6. Social. 7. Literature, ballads and journalism. 8. Fine arts and music. 9. Science and medicine. 10. Political science. 11. Local hist. 12. Scotland. 13. Ireland. 14. Wales. 15. Voyages and travels. 16. Colonial hist. Index of authors, books, etc. Index of subjects. Includes a number of works not confined to the period.

A vol. dealing with the Tudor period is being prep. by a committee of American scholars, E. P. Cheyney, chairman, and is nearing completion. *Introd.*

—List and index of the publns. of the R.H.S., 1871–1924, and of the Camden Soc., 1840–97. Ed. by Hubert Hall. xvii, 110 p. *Roy. Hist. Soc.*, 1925. Z2006

Appxs. contain titles of papers read and lectures delivered before the Soc. (1890–1924) but not printed in the transactions, also a list of Alexander prize essayists, with titles of their essays (1898–1924).

—Repertory of British archives. Part I. England. Comp. by Hubert Hall, assisted by research students of the University. liii, 266 p. *Roy. Hist. Soc.*, 1920. Z2021.A

Intended to assist histor. students in locating useful docs. Classifies the several types of central and local records on a systematic plan, describes their origin and distribution, and supplies refs. to printed works dealing with the various archives or their contents. *Introd.*

An appx. to the *Introd.*, by H. R. Tedder, gives an acct. of the Roy. Comm. of 1910, and subsequent proceedings on behalf of the preservation of public and local records in England and Wales.

Contents: Pt. I. Classified list of public records. Pt. II. Survey of local records—Records of public offices in local repositories; Archives of statutory authorities and trusts; county, town, parish, and church records; muniments and collections of literary institutions, learned societies, academic, professional,

and trading corporations, and private individuals. Pt. III. Directory of English archives central, and local arr. by counties.

**Rye (W.).** Records and record-searching. 2nd ed. viii, 253 p. *G. Allen*, 1897. CD950

“A guide to the genealogist and topographer.” Chapters on how to compile a pedigree, with specimen, how to write the hist. of a parish, on the sale and transfer of land, with notes on docs., on legal proceedings, criminal proceedings, state papers, ecclesiastical records, parish registers, inquisitions, the Record Office, British Museum and other libraries, appendixes of forms, and Directory of antiquarian societies.

**Williams (Judith B.).** Guide to the printed materials for Engl. social and econ. hist., 1750–1850. 2 v. *N. Y., Columbia U.P.*, 1926. (Records of Civilization: sources and studies). Z2021.S

9(42)(02) Chronologies, etc.

**Birch (W. de G.).** Index of the styles and titles of sovereigns of England.

*In* Index Soc. Publns. 4. pp. 49–72. *Longmans*, 1879. DA34

Arr. (1) under the titles, 604–1066. (2) Chronolog. under the names of the Sovereign, 1066–1879.

**Flaherty (W. E.).** The annals of England: an epitome of Engl. hist. from contemp. writers, the rolls of parliament, and other public records. Libr. ed. xii, 643 p. Illus. *Oxf., Parker*, 1876. DA32.5

From B.C. 57 to A.D. 1714. Appx. contains (1) an alphab. list of writers and chronicles, with refs. to good eds. (2) Collections and series of histor. works pr. by the Govt. (3) Collections issued by societies. (4) Collections pr. by editors, etc. (5) The public records, the Record Comm., and reports and catal. of mss., etc. Also a Table of the kings and queens of England; an Index of statutes arr. by subject matter alphab.; Hierarchy of the Reformation; Hierarchy of the Civil War; The Scottish hierarchy expelled in 1689. Gen. index.

**Fry (E. A.).** Almanacks for students of Engl. hist. *Phillimore*, 1915. DA34

35 almanacks. Chronol. list of years from A.D. 500 to 1751 O.S., and 1752 to 2000 N.S. Regnal years of Engl. sovereigns from Norman Conquest. List of saints' days.

**Hassall (A.).** British hist. chronolog. arr., 55 B.C. to 1919. 2 pt. in 1 v. 590 p. *Macm.*, 1920. DA34

**Wallis (J. E. W.).** Engl. regnal years and titles, handlists, Easter dates, etc.



102 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist. 40). DA34

1. Regnal years, 1066–1920. 2. Diplomatic titles of Engl. sovereigns. 3. Handlists of dukes, counts, etc.; Sovereigns of Scotland, 1057–1707; French Sovereigns, 987–1793; Kings of England before the Conquest. 4. The Palatinate of Lancaster. 5. English royal charters and writs analyzed.

#### 9(42)(03) Dictionaries.

**Low (S. J.). and Pulling (F. S.).** The Dict. of Engl. hist. Originally comp. by Sir Sidney Low and F. S. Pulling. New ed., rev. and enl. by F. J. C. Hearnshaw, Helena M. Chew and A. C. F. Beales. x, 1154 p. *Cassell*, 1928. 1a. 8°. DA34  
This important work has been thoroughly rev. and considerably enl.

#### 9(42 5) BRITISH EMPIRE. COLONIES.

**Domville-Fife (C. W.)., Ed.** Encycl. of the Brit. Empire. Illus. and maps. 3 v. *Bristol, Rankin Bros.*, 1925. roy. 8°. DA16

**Higham (C. S. S.).** The colonial entry-books : a brief guide to the colonial records in the P.R.O. bef. 1696. 48 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 45). DA25.C1

**Historical Atlas** of the Brit. Emp. *Macm.*, 1924. 4°. G1850  
39 maps. Chronol. list of events from 55 B.C. to date.

#### 9(42.063) Commonwealth.

**Peacock (M. G. W.).** An index of the names of the Royalists whose estates were confiscated during the Commonwealth. xii, 111 p. *Longmans*, 1879. (Index Soc. 2). DA34

#### 9(42.1) LONDON.

**Besant (Sir W.).** The survey of London. 10 v. *Black*, 1902–12. 4°. DA677

Early London : prehistoric, Roman, Saxon and Norman. x, 370 p. 1908. Medieval London. 2 v. 1906. London in the time of the Tudors. x, 430 p. 1904. London in the time of the Stuarts. xiii, 400 p. 1903. London in the 18th cent. xv, 667 p. 1902. London in the 19th cent. ix, 421 p. 1909. London : City. xi, 491 p. 1910. London : North of the Thames. xii, 682 p. 1911. London : South of the Thames. xiv, 372 p. 1912.

**Cunningham (G. H.).** London : a comprehensive survey of the hist., traditions, and histor. assoc. of buildings and monuments arr. under streets in alphab. order. 887 p. *Dent; N.Y., Dutton*, 1927. 4°. DA677

**Great Britain.** *Roy. Comm. on Histor. Monuments (England).* An Inventory of the histor. monuments in London. v. 1–3. Illus. *H.M.S.O.*, 1924–8. 4°. DA667.1

*In progress.* v. 1. Westminster Abbey. xvii, 142 p. 220 pl. and ground plan. 1924. v. 2. West London, excluding Westminster Abbey. xxiv, 194 p. 235 pl. Map. 1925. v. 3. Roman London. xxi, 207 p. 68 pl., 8 plans, 93 figs. List of authorities cited. General survey by Mortimer Wheeler. Appxs. on coins, inscriptions, etc. All the vols. have glossaries of technical terms used in the inventory.

**Harben (H. A.).** Dict. of London : notes topog. and histor. rel. to streets and buildings. Plans. 666 p. *Jenkins*, 1917. 1a. 8°. DA678

**Londina Illustrata :** graphic and historic memorials of monasteries, churches, chapels, schools, charitable foundations, palaces, halls, courts, processions, places of early amusement and modern and present theatres in the cities and suburbs of London and Westminster. [207 plates w. accomp. letterpress]. 2 v. *Robert Wilkinson*, 1819–[25]. 1a. 4°. DA677  
Publ. in parts bet. 1808 and 1825.

**London County Council.** The Survey of London. Illus. and plans. v. 1– *P. S. King; Lond. Co. Counc.*, 1900– 4°. DA677

#### Parishes :—

V. 1. Bromley-by-Bow. Ed. by C. R. Ashbee, xxxvi, 54 p. 36 pl., map. 1900.

V. 2. Chelsea (pt. 1). By W. H. Godfrey. xviii, 104 p., 94 pl. [1909].

V. 3. St. Giles-in-the-Fields (pt. 1). Lincoln's Inn Fields. Illus. etc. by W. E. Riley, introd. and notes by Sir L. Gomme. xx, 136 p. 98 pl. 2 plans. 1912.

V. 4. Chelsea (pt. 2). xviii, 102 p., 104 pl. and map. 1913.

V. 5. St. Giles-in-the-fields (pt. 2). xviii, 206 p., 107 pl. and map. 1914.

V. 6. Hammersmith. xviii, 144 p., 121 pl. and map. 1915.

V. 7. Chelsea (pt. 3). The old church, Chelsea. W. H. Godfrey. xvi, 92 p., 88 pl. 1921.

V. 8. St. Leonard, Shoreditch. G. T. Forrest and Sir J. Bird. xviii, 212 p., 88 pl. and map. 1922.

V. 9. St. Helen, Bishopsgate (pt. 1). M. Reddan and A. W. Clapham. xvi, 100 p., 123 pl. 1924.

V. 10. St. Margaret, Westminster (pt. 1). G. T. Forrest and M. H. Cox. xx, 160 p., 134 pl. and plan. 1926.

V. 11. Chelsea (pt. 4). The Royal Hospital, Chelsea. W. H. Godfrey. xviii, 134 p., 102 pl. 1927.

**Stow (J.).** The survey of London: containyng the originall, increase, moderne estate, and government of that city methodically set downe. Begunne by John Stow, 1598, enlarged by A[nthony] M[unday], 1618, finished by A. M., H[enry] D[yson] and others, 1633. [xvi], 939, [28] p. *Pr. by Eliz. Purslow*, 1633. fol. DA681

—[Another ed.]. Ed. by J. Strype. 2 v. Maps and plans. 1720. DA681

—[Another ed.]. Repr. fr. the text of 1603, with introd. and [bibliogr.] notes by C. L. Kingsford. 2 v. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1908. 1a. 8°. DA681

—Addnl. notes to "A survey of London" by John Stow. By C. L. Kingsford. 30 p. *Clar. Pr.*, 1927.

Kingsford's is the standard ed. of Stow's original work.

**Wheatley (H. B.).** London, past and present hist., assoc., and traditions. 3 v. *Murray*, 1891. DA677

Based on the Handbook of London by Peter Cunningham.

#### 9(42.1)(016) Bibliog. of London.

**National Book Council.** Bibliog. of London. 2 p. *N.B.C.*, 1928. Z2024.L

Comp. by the Students' Council of the City Literary Institute. A suggestive selection only. Does not incl. works publ. bef. 1900, guide-books, or vols. on particular localities and special periods.

**Simpson (W. S.).** St. Paul's Cathedral Library. xxii, 281 p. *Stock*, 1893. Z2024.L  
Catal. of bibles, rituals, and rare books; works rel. to London, maps, plans and views, etc.

**Welch (C.).** Notes on London municipal liter. 32 p. *Blades*, 1895. Z2024.L

#### 9(42) COUNTY HISTORIES.

(Arr. alfab. by counties.)

**The Victoria History** of the counties of England. Ed. by H. A. Doubleday and W. Page. Maps and illus. *Constable; The St. Catherine Press*, 1901– 4°. DA600

*In progress.* "The hist. of each county will be cpl. in itself, beg. w. the natural features and the flora and fauna, followed by the antiquities, pre-Roman, Roman, and post-Roman; a trans. and crit. study of the Domesday Survey, and articles upon political, eccles., social, and econ. hist.; architecture, arts, industries, biogr., folklore, and sport." *Introd.*

Bedford. Ed. by H. A. Doubleday and W. Page. 3 v. and index. 1904–14.

Berks. Ed. by P. H. Ditchfield and W. Page, assisted by J. H. Cope. 4 v. and index. 1906–27.

Buckingham. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–4. 1905–27.

Cornwall. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1906.

Cumberland. Ed. by J. Wilson. v. 1–2. 1901–5.

Derby. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–2. 1905–7.

Devon. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1906.

Dorset. Ed. by W. Page. v. 2. 1908.

Durham. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–3. 1905–28.

Essex. Ed. by W. Page and J. Horace Round. v. 1–2. 1903–7.

Gloucester. Ed. by W. Page. v. 2. 1907.

Hampshire and the Isle of Wight. Ed. by H. A. Doubleday, G. H. Gotley, W. J. Hardy, and W. Page. 5 v. and index, 1900–1914.

Hereford. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1908.

Hertford. Ed. by W. Page. 4 v. and index. 1902–23.

Huntingdon. Ed. by W. Page, G. Proby and H. E. Norris. v. 1. 1926.

Kent. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–2. 1908–26.

Lancaster. Ed. by W. Farrer and J. Brownbill. 8 v. 1906–14.

Leicester. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1907.

Lincoln. Ed. by W. Page. v. 2. 1906.

London. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1909.

Middlesex. Ed. by W. Page. v. 2. 1911.

Norfolk. Ed. by H. A. Doubleday and W. Page. v. 1–2. 1901–6.

Northampton. Ed. by W. R. D. Adkins and R. M. Serjeantson. v. 1–2. 1902–6.

Nottingham. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–2. 1906–10.

Oxford. Ed. by W. Page. v. 2. 1907.

Rutland. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1908.

Shropshire. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1908.

Somerset. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–2. 1906–11.

Stafford. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1. 1908.

Suffolk. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–2. 1907–11.

Surrey. Ed. by H. E. Malden. 4 v. and index. 1902–14.

Sussex. Ed. by W. Page. v. 1–2. 1905–7.

Warwick. Ed. by H. A. Doubleday and W. Page. v. 1–2. 1904–8.

Worcester. Ed. by J. Willis-Bund, H. A. Doubleday, and W. Page. 4 v. and index. 1901–26.

York. Ed. by W. Page. 3 v. and index. 1907–25.

York–North Riding. Ed. by W. Page. 2 v. and index. 1914–25.

#### Bedford.

*See* 9(42) Lysons (D. and S.). *Magna Britannia*. v. 1.

#### 9(42.29) Berks.

**Ashmole (E.).** Hist. and antiq. of Berkshire. With appx. of original papers, pedigrees of families, and acct. of the castle, college, and town of Windsor. Life of the author. Map. xxvi, 342 p. *Reading, pr. by W. Carnan*, 1736. fol. DA670.B4

*See also* 9(42) Lysons (D. and S.). *Magna Britannia*. v. 1.

## 9(42.571) Bucks.

**Lipscomb (G.).** The hist. and antiqs. of the co. of Buckingham. 4 v. *J. & W. Robins*, 1847. 4°. DA670.B9  
Arr. by Hundreds, and illus. with maps, portrs., coats of arms, etc. Many family pedigrees.

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Bucks.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 1. 1806.

**Sheahan (J. J.).** Hist. and topog. of Buckinghamshire, comprising a gen. survey of the county, preceded by an epitome of the early hist. of Gt. Brit. xiii, 940 p. *Longman*, 1862. DA670.B9

The work was rev., in great part, by a sub-committee of the Bucks Archit. and Archæol. Soc. Indexes of places and of subjects.

## Bibliography.

**Gough (H.).** Bibliotheca Buckinghamiensis. *Aylesbury*, 1890. Z2024.B9

Repr. from *Records of Buckinghamshire*, v. 5-6, publ. by the Archit. and Archæol. Soc. of Buckinghamshire, 1885-90.

## 9(42.59) Cambridge.

**Carter (E.).** Hist. of the County of Cambridge, its inhabitants, hundreds, deaneries, seats of the gentry, members of parlt., high sheriffs, etc. Also a partic. acct. of the anc. and mod. Cambridge, with the city of Ely, and towns and villages in alphab. order. iv, 376 p. *Bentley*, 1819. DA670.C2

First pr. in 1753. 140 copies repr. in 1819 and the lists of Bishops, deans, sheriffs, etc. brought up to date and an index added by Wm. Upcott.

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Cambridgeshire.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 2 pt. 1. 1808.

## Bibliography.

**Bartholomew (A. T.).** Camb. Univ. Libr. Catal. of books and papers for the most part rel. to the univ., town, and co. of Cambr., beq. to the univ. by J. W. Clark. 298 p. *Camb., U.P.*, 1912. Z2024.C1

**Bowes (R.).** Catal. of books pr. at or rel. to Cambr., 1521-1893. *Camb.*, 1894. Z2024.C2

For fuller entry see under 655.1(42) **Printing**.

## 9(42.71) Cheshire.

**Hanshall (J. H.).** Hist. of the co. palatine of Chester. xvi, 663 p. Portr. maps, and illus. *Chester, John Fletcher*, 1817-23. 4°. DA670.C5

**King (D.).** The vale-royall of England, or, the co. palatine of Chester illus.; a geogr. and histor. descr. with all its hundreds, seats, etc., adorned with maps and prospects and coats of arms, performed by W. Smith and W. Webb, publ. by Daniel King. An exact chronol. of all its rulers and governors, from the foundation of Chester [by S. Lee]; also a short treatise of the Isle of Man [by J. Chaloner]. 4 pt. *John Streater*, 1656. 4°. DA670.C5

Engr. t. p. 99+239+55+34 p. Plates not numbered. Sep. t. p. for treatise on Isle of Man.

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Cheshire.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 2 pt. 2. 1810.

**Ormerod (G.).** Hist. of the co. palatine and city of Chester; comp. fr. original evidences in public offices, the Harleian and Cottonian mss., parochial registers, private muniments, unpubl. ms. collns. and a personal survey; incorporated w. a republication of King's Vale Royal, and Leycester's Cheshire antiquities. 2 ed. rev. and enl. by Thos. Helsby. 3 v. *Routl.*, 1882. fol. DA670.C5

Illus. with map, plans, portraits, views, etc. Many pedigrees, lists of rectors of parishes, statistics, etc. First ed. in 3 v. publ. 1819. fol.

## Bibliography.

**Cooke (J. H.).** Bibliotheca Cestriensis, or, a bibliog. acct. of books, maps, plates, rel. to, pr. or publ. in, or written by authors resident in the county. *Warrington*, 1904. 4°. Z2024.C5

**Sutton (A.).** Biblioth. Lancastriensis (w. appx. of Cheshire books). 39 p. *Manchester, Sutton*, 1893. 4°. Z2024.L2

## 9(42.37) Cornwall.

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Cornwall.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 3. 1814.

**Polwhele (R.).** Hist. of Cornwall; civil, milit., relig., archit., agricult., commer.,



biogr. and miscell. Maps and illus. 5 v. [in 1]. *Falmouth, Truro, Exeter; for Cadell & Davies*, 1803-6. 4°. DA670.C78  
V. 4 and 5 have added to title page "with illus. from Devonshire," and contain folding pedigrees of families.

## Bibliography.

**Boase (G. C.) and Courtney (W. P.).** Bibliotheca Cornubiensis. 3 v. *Truro*, 1874-82. 1a. 8°. Z2024.C8

Catal. of writings of Cornishmen and of works rel. to the co. of Cornwall, w. biogr. memoranda.

**Boase (G. C.).** Collectanea Cornubiensia: collection of biogr. and topogr. notes rel. to the co. of Cornwall. xi p., 1904 col. *Truro*, 1890. Z2024.C8

Suppl. to above.

## 9(42.85) Cumberland.

**Hutchinson (W.).** Hist. of the co. of Cumberland, and some places adjacent. Maps and illus. 2 v. *Carlisle, F. Jollie*, 1794. 4°. DA670.C89

The local hist. of the co., its antiqs., origin, genealogy, etc., of families with biogr. notes; its mines, minerals and plants, agriculture and manufactures.

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Cumberland.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 4. 1816.

## 9(42.51) Derby.

**Cox (J. C.).** Three centuries of Derbyshire annals, as illus. by the records of the Quarter Sessions of the co. of Derby, from Eliz. to Vict. 2 v. Illus. *Bemrose & Sons*, 1890. 1a. 8°. DA670.D42

Contains lists of Lords Lieutenants, from 1559; Dep.-Lieuts., from 1660; Sheriffs, from 1131; Justices of the Peace, 1594-1889; coroners, jurors, etc.

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Derbyshire.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 5. 1817.

**Pilkington (J.).** View of the present state of Derbyshire; w. an acct. of its most remarkable antiqs., illus. by an accurate map from a survey by P. P. Burdett, and plates. 2 v. *Derby, J. Drewry*, 1789. DA670.D42

Has list of contents, but no index. Lists of native plants and birds are incl.

## 9(42.35) Devon.

**Devonian Year Book** for the year 1911-20; 1926. *Simpkin Marshall and Devonian Assoc.*, 1911-26. DA670.D49

**Lysons (D. and S.).** Devonshire.

*In* 9(42) *Magna Britannia*. v. 6. 1822.

**Polwhele (R.).** Hist. of Devonshire. 3 v. *Exeter, pr. for Cadell*, 1793-1806. fol. DA670.D49

V. 1 has 329 p. v. 2-3 are paged contin., 504 p.+1 p. corrections), t.p. to v. 3 being inserted after p. 382 of v. 2. Map. Sketch of the nat. hist. of Devonshire precedes the hist. proper. Many engrs. of seats, etc.

## Bibliography.

**Brushfield (T. N.).** Liter. of Devonshire to 1640. 134 p. *Torquay, Priv. Pr.*, 1893. Z2024.D5

**Davidson (J.).** Bibliotheca Devoniensis. vi, 226 p. *Exeter, Roberts*, 1852. 4°. Z2024.D5

—Suppl. 51 p. *Exeter, Roberts*, 1862. 4°. Z2024.D5

**Dredge (J. I.).** A few sheaves of Devon bibliog. 6 pts. 276 p. *Plymouth, Brendon*, 1889-99. Z2024.D5

Repr. from Trans. Devonsh. Assoc. for Advancet. of Sci.

**Plymouth Institution.** Catal. of the Davidson collection of pamphlets, etc. in the libr. at the Athenæum, Plymouth. 120 p. *Plymouth, Brendon*, 1894. Z2024.D5

**Worth (R. N.).** The three towns Bibliotheca (Plymouth, Devonport, and Stonehouse). 352 p. *Plymouth*, 1872-80. 8°. (Repr. fr. Transac. of the Plymouth Instit.) Z2024.D5

"Catal. of books, etc., written by natives thereof, publ. therein, or rel. thereto, w. brief biogr. notices of the principal authors."

## 9(42.33) Dorset.

**Hutchins (J.).** Hist. and antiq. of Dorset, with a copy of Domesday Book, and the Inquisitio Gheldi for the county. Map and illus. 2 v. *Bowyer & Nichols*, 1774. fol. DA670.D7

"Comp. fr. the best historians, inquis. p.m., and other valuable records and mss., with views of antiqs., seats of nobility and gentry, etc."

## Bibliography.

**Mayo (C. H.).** Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis. x, 296 p. *Chiswick Pr.*, 1885. 4°. Z2024.D7

## 9(42.81) Durham.

**Fordyce (W.).** Hist. and antiqs. of the co. palatine of Durham; comprising a

condensed acct. of its natural, civil, and eccles.hist. Illus. 2v. *Newcastle, Fullarton*, 1857. 4°. DA670.D9

**Hutchinson (W.)**. Hist. and antiqs. of the co. palatine of Durham. 3 v. Illus. *Newcastle, S. Hodgson; Carlisle, F. Jollie*, 1785-94. 4°. DA670.D9

**Raine (J.)**. Hist. and antiqs. of North Durham as subdivided into the shires of Norham, Island, and Bedlington, now united to the co. of Northumberland. Illus. and map. 1, 164 p. *Nichols*, 1852. fol. DA670.D9

**Surtees (R.)**. Hist. and antiqs. of the co. palatine of Durham, comp. from original records, illus. by engravings, portraits, etc. 4 v. *Nichols*, 1816-40. fol. DA670.D9  
Memoir of Surtees by G. Taylor in v. 4.

#### 9(42.67) Essex.

**Morant (P.)**. Hist. and antiq. of the co. of Essex. Illus. and maps. 2 v. *T. Osborne, etc.*, 1768. fol. DA670.E7  
"Comp. fr. the best historians, fr. Domesday Book, inquis. p.m., and other records."

**Wright (T.)**. Hist. and geogr. of the co. of Essex, comprising its anc. and mod. hist. Views from original drawings by W. Bartlett. 2 v. *Virtue*, 1836. 4°. DA670.E7

#### Bibliography.

**Cunnington (A.)**. Catal. of books, maps, and mss. rel. to the county. *Braintree, Priv. pr.*, 1902. 4°. Z2024.E7

#### 9(42.41) Gloucester.

**Bigland (R.)**. Histor., monum., and geneal. collns. rel. to the co. of Gloucester pr. fr. the original papers of R. B. 2 v. *John Nichols*, 1791-2. fol. DA670.G4  
Illus. with engrs. of coats of arms, views of churches, monuments, etc. Indexes of hamlets, arms in churches, and names as they occur in monum. insers.

**Washbourn (J.), Jr.** Bibliotheca Gloucestrensis. Portr., map, and illus. ccv; viii, 456 p. *Gloucester, pr. for the editor*, 1825. 4°. DA670.G4

A coll. of scarce and curious tracts rel. to the co. and city of Gloucester; illus. of, and publ. during the civil war; with an histor. introd., notes, and an appx *Sub-title*.

#### Bibliography.

**Austin (R.)**, *Comp.* Catal. of the Gloucestershire collection: books, pamphlets and docs. in the Gloucester Publ. Libr. rel. to the co., cities, towns and villages. xii, 1236 p. 8 pl. [*Gloucester, Publ. Libr.*], 1928. 1a. 8°. Z2024.G5

**Hyett (F. A.) and Bazeley (W.)**. Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire liter. 3v. *Gloucester, Bellows*, 1895-7. Z2024.G5

**Phelps (J. D.)**. Collectanea Gloucestriensia: catal. of books, tracts, coins, etc. in the possession of J. D. Phelps. 284 p. *Lond.*, 1842. Z2024.G5

#### 9(42.27) Hampshire.

**Warner (R.)**. Collections for the hist. of Hampshire and the bishopric of Winchester, incl. the Isle of Wight, Jersey, Guernsey, and Sarke, by D. Y., with the original Domesday of the co., and Engl. trans. and Glossary of obsolete words. 6 v. Illus. *Rivington, for the author*, [1795]. 4°. DA670.H2  
In 5 vols. Vol. 1 in 2 pts.

**Woodward (B. B.)**, *and others.* A gen. hist. of Hampshire, or the co. of Southampton, incl. the Isle of Wight. By B. B. Woodward, T. C. Wilks, and C. Lockhart. Illus. [portraits, map, etc.]. 3 v. *Virtue*, [1861-9]. 4°. DA670.H2

#### Bibliography.

**Gilbert (H. M.) and Godwin (G. N.)**. Bibliotheca Hantoniensis: books rel. to Hampshire and list of Hampshire newspapers, by F. E. Edwards. lxiii, 80 p. *Southampton, Gilbert*, [1891]. Z2024.H2

**Selborne**. Calr. of charters and docs. rel. to Selborne and its priory. 2 v. *Lond.*, 1891-4. (Hampshire Rec. Soc. 4). CD1066.S46

#### 9(42.44) Hereford.

**Duncumb (J.)**. Collections tow. the hist. and antiqs. of the co. of Hereford. 3 v. Maps and illus. *Hereford, E. G. Wright*, 1804-82. 4°. DA670.H4

V. 3 is a contin. by Wm. Hy. Cooke. 254 p. *John Murray*, 1882. 4°.

## 9(42.58) Hertford.

**Chauncy (Sir H.).** The histor. antiqs. of Hertfordshire faithfully coll. from public records, leiger books, mss., charters, etc. With an exact transcript of Domesday Book as far as concerns this shire, and trans. in English. Map and plates. [x], 624 p. *Ben Griffin, etc.*, 1700. fol.

DA670.H49

Contains a discourse on the origin of counties, hundreds or wapentakes, boroughs, towns, parishes, etc., the foundation of monasteries, churches, tythes, etc. in general, a descr. of those of the co. in particular, the seats of the nobility and gentry, the characters of the abbots of St. Albans; epitaphs, coats of arms, monuments, etc.

## 9(42.89) Isle of Man.

**Harrison (W.).** *Ed.* The old historians of the Isle of Man, Camden, Speed, Dugdale, Cox, Wilson, Willis, and Grose. xiv, 199 p. Maps and plates. *Douglas*, 1871. (Manx Soc., 18).

DA670.M1

Extracts, with biogr. notices prefixed, from Camden's "Britannia," 1695. Speed's "Theatre," 1627; Acct. of Rushen Abbey from Dugdale's "Monasticum Anglicanum," 1846; Cox's "Magna Britannia," 1720; Bp. Wilson's History from his Works, 1797; Willis's Survey of the Cathedral of Man from his "Cathedrals of England," 1727; Grose's antiquities from his "Antiquities of England and Wales," 1787.

**The Manx Note Book.** *Ed.* by A. W. Moore. 3 v. Illus. *Douglas, G. H. Johnson*, 1885-7.

DA670.M1

A finely pr. and illus. periodical contg. articles by able contributors on Manx traditions, antiqs., hist., place names and family names, and Manx worthies.

**The Manx Society.** Publications. v. I-XXXIII. *Douglas*, 1859-95.

DA670.M1

Sep. monographs on the hist., antiqs., language, laws, etc., of the Isle of Man. For list see Brit. Mus. Catal. Academies. *Douglas*.

## Bibliography.

**Harrison (W.).** Bibliotheca Monensis: a bibliog. acct. of works rel. to the Isle of Man. New ed., rev., corr., and enl. by W. Harrison. xii, 312 p. *Douglas*, 1876. (Manx Soc., 24).

Z2024.M2

Arr. chronolog., 1482-1870. List of Acts of Parlt. rel. to the Isle of Man, 1536-1866. List of mss.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to the Isle of Man in the library.

[Comp. by George F. Black]. 15 p. *N. Y. Publ. Libr.*, 1911. Z2024.M2

9(42.28)(016) Bibliog. of Isle of Wight.

**Davis (R. G.).** Bibliotheca Vectensis: catal. of books rel. to the Isle of Wight. *Newport*, 1895. fol. Z2024.W6

## 9(42.23) Kent.

**Harris (J.).** The hist. of Kent, in five parts, contg.: 1. An exact topog. or descr. of the co. 2. The civil hist. 3. The eccles. hist. 4. The hist. of the royal navy of England. 5. The nat. hist. Vol. 1. Map. and frontis. portr. [xvi], 592 p. Index, addns. and emendations, xl p. *D. Midwinter*, 1719. fol. DA670.K2

No more published.

**Hasted (E.).** Hist. and topog. survey of the co. of Kent, contg. the antient and present state of it, civil and eccles., illus. w. maps, views of antiqs., seats of nobility, etc. 4 v. *Canterbury, pr. by Simmons & Kirkby*, 1778-99. fol. DA670.K2

**Lambarde (W.).** A perambulation of Kent: containing the description, hystorie, and customes of that shire, written in the yeere 1570, first publ., 1576, and now increased and altered from the author's owne last copie. Portr. and map. xvi, 538 p. *Chatham, W. Burrill; Baldwin, Cradock, etc.*, 1826. DA670.K2

Brief sketch of the life of Lambarde prefixed.

## Bibliography.

**Smith (J. R.).** Bibliotheca Cantiana. [xiv], 360 p. *J. R. Smith*, 1837. Z2024.K3

Bibliog. acct. of what has been publ. on the hist., topog., antiqs., customs and family genealogy of Kent.

## 9(42.72) Lancaster.

**Baines (E.).** Hist. of the co. palatine and duchy of Lancaster. The biogr. dept. by W. R. Whatton. 4 v. *Fisher, Son & Co.*, 1836. 4°. DA670.L19

Maps and illus. Pedigrees of families and portraits of famous persons.

**Gregson (M.).** Portfolio of fragments rel. to the hist. and antiq., topog. and genealogies of the co. palatine and duchy of Lancaster. With engr. of views, seats, arms, seals and antiqs. 3rd ed. by John



Harland. Map. xii, 426 p. *Routledge*, 1869. fol. DA670.L19

First ed., 1817; 2nd ed., 1824, of which this is a repr., with corr. and addns., a gen. index and a special index to coats of arms.

**Whitaker (T. D.).** Hist. of the original parish of Whalley and honor of Clitheroe, [with] an acct. of the parish of Cartmell. 4th ed., rev. and enl. by J. G. Nichols and P. A. Lyons. 2 v. *Routledge*, 1872-6. 4°. DA690.W55

#### Bibliography.

**Christie (R. C.).** The old Church and school libraries of Lancashire. xvi, 215 p. *Manch.*, 1885. (Chetham Soc., N.S. v. 7). Z2024.L2

**Evans (J.).** Lancashire authors and orators: a ser. of literary sketches of some of the principal authors, divines, etc., connected with the co. of Lancaster. viii, 293 p. *Houlston & Stoneman*, 1850. Z2024.L2

**Fishwick (H.).** Bibliog. of Rochdale, as illus. by the books in the local free public library. 23 p. *Manch., A. Ireland & Co.*, 1880. Z2024.L2

—The Lancashire library: a bibliog. acct. of books on topog., biogr., hist., science and miscell. liter. rel. to the co. Palatine; incl. an acct. of Lancashire tracts, pamphlets, and sermons pr. bef. 1720, with collations and bibliog., crit. and biogr. notes on the books and authors. xi, 443 p. *Warrington, P. Pearse; Routl.*, 1875. 4°. Z2024.L2

**Folkard (H. T.).** Wigan and district; a local record: catal. of the works of Wigan authors and of works rel. to Wigan and district. iv, 83 p. *Wigan printed*, 1916. la. 8°. Z2024.L2

**Hawkes (A. J.), Ed.** Lancashire printed books: a bibliog. of all the books pr. in Lancashire down to the year 1800. Comp. and ed., w. introd. by A. J. Hawkes. xxviii, 155 p. *Wigan printed*, 1925. Z2024.L2

**Historic Soc.** of Lancashire and Cheshire. Catal. of library and museum belonging to the Soc., arr. by H. E. Smith. ii, 74 p. *Liverpool, T. Brakell, printer*, 1876. Z2024.L2

**Jaggard (W.).** Liverpool literature: a descr. bibliog. *Liverpool, Jaggard*, 1905. Z2024.L2

**Liverpool Reference Library.** Liverpool prints and docs.: catal. of maps, plans, views, portraits, memoirs, liter., etc. in the Refce. Lib. rel. to Liverpool. Comp. under the dir. of the chief librarian, Peter Cowell. viii, 374 p. *Liverpool printed*, 1908. la. 8°. Z2024.L2

**Manchester Literary Club.** List of Lancashire authors, w. brief biogr. and bibliogr. notes. Ed. C. W. Sutton. vii, 164 p. *Manch., Heywood*, 1876. Z2024.L2

**Sparke (A.).** Bibliog. Boltoniensis: being a bibliog., with biogr. details of Bolton authors, 1550-1912, books about Bolton, etc. *Manch., U.P.*, 1913. 4°. Z2024.L2

**Sutton (A.).** Bibliotheca Lancastriensis: [sale] catal. of books on the topogr. and geneal. of Lancashire. (w. appx. of Cheshire books). ii, 88 p. *Manch. printed*, 1898. la. 8°. Z2024.L2

#### 9(42.54) Leicester.

**Burton (W.).** The description of Leicestershire: contg. matters of antiq., hist., armoury, and geneal. 2 ed. enl. and corr. vi, 304 p. *Lynn, W. Whittingham*, 1777. fol. DA670.L49

Contains map, 2 pl. of coats of arms, list of religious houses, names and arms of Knights, etc., list of Sheriffs for Leicester and Warwick, and Index. The first ed. was publ. in 1622. 4°.

#### 9(42.53) Lincoln.

**Allen (T.).** Hist. of the Co. of Lincoln. By the author of the Histories of London, Yorkshire, etc. [Thomas Allen], assisted by several gentlemen residing in the county. 2 v. Illus. *Lincoln, Saunders*, 1834. 4°. DA670.L69

**Peck (F.).** Academia tertia Anglicana; or, the antiq. annals of Stanford in Lincoln, Rutland, and Northampton shires, contg. the hist. of the university, monasteries, gilds, churches, chapels, hospitals, and schools there. In 14 books. *Pr. by J. Bettenham*, 1727. fol. DA670.L69

Each "book," or chapter, has sep. pagination. Chronol. table of the contents of the 14 books

serves as an index. There follows "The survey and antiquitie of the towne of Stamford, with its antient foundation, grants, etc.," by Richard Butcher, 1646, contin. to 1660 and enl. 31 p. "Two letters about . . . Stanford," by Rev. W. Forster, 17 p.

#### Bibliography.

**Corns (A. R.).** *Bibliotheca Lincolnensis*. 284 p. *Lincoln, Morton*, 1904. Z2024.L7  
Catal. of books, pamphlets, etc. rel. to the city and co. of Lincoln in the Lincoln Publ. Libr.

#### 9(42.43) Monmouth.

**Bradney (J. A.).** *Hist. of Monmouthshire, from the coming of the Normans into Wales down to the present time.* 4 v. [in 10 pts.], col. maps and illus. *Mitchell Hughes, and Clarke*, 1907-29. fol. DA670.M7

*In progress.* V. 1, pt. 1. Hundred of Skenfrith. Pt. 2. Hundred of Abergavenny. x, 517 p. 1904-7.

V. 2, pt. 1. Hundred of Raglan. Pt. 2. Hundred of Trelech. [iv], 288 p. 1911-13.

V. 3. Hundred of Usk. 320 p. 1921-3.

V. 4, pt. 1. Hundred of Caldicot. 148 p. 1929.

Each v. has a list of subscribers, indices of names and places, and corrigenda.

**Willett (M.).** *Survey of the hist., antiqs., and scenery of Monmouthshire; with a glossary.* Illus. 398 p. *Chepstow, Cambrian Office*, 1813. 12 mo. DA670.M7

#### 9(42.61) Norfolk.

**Blomefield (F.).** *Essay tow. a topog. hist. of the co. of Norfolk.* By Francis Blomefield, and continued from p. 463 of v. 6 by Rev. Chas. Parkin. Illus. 11 v. *William Miller*, 1805-10. DA670.N59

Descr. of towns, villages, hamlets, monasteries, churches, chapels, chantries and other religious buildings. Histor. acct. of castles, seats, etc. with their owners; epitaphs, inscriptions, arms, monuments, anc. ruins, etc.

**Chadwick (J. N.).** *Index nominum; index of Christian names and surnames (with arms) mentioned in Blomefield's Hist. of Norfolk, arr. in alphab. order.* 348 p. *King's Lynn*, 1862. 1a. 8°. DA670.N59

**Mason (R. H.).** *Hist. of Norfolk, from original records and other authorities.* [v. i]. General hist. of the co. Map and illus. *Wertheimer*, 1884. 4°. DA670.N59

—Pt. 5. Parishes and townships. pp. 1-148. *Acle-Barford. Wertheimer*, 1885. 4°. DA670.N59

No more publ. Contains lists of Lords Lieutenant, high sheriffs, 1130-1884, ecclesiastical dignitaries, notes on church bells, agriculture, Norfolk tokens, peculiar tenures and customs, w. appx. on the nat. hist.

#### Bibliography.

**Chubb (T.).** *Descr. list of printed maps of Norfolk, 1574-1916, with biogr. notes and a tabular index, and a descr. list of Norwich plans, 1541-1914* by Geo. A. Stephen. xvi, 289 p. *Norwich, Jarrold*, 1928. Z6027.G6.N8

**Colman (J. J.).** *Bibliotheca Norfolcensis: Catal. of writings of Norfolk men, and of works rel. to the co. in the libr. of J. J. Colman.* [Comp. by John Quinton]. viii, 592 p. *Norwich, Priv. pr.*, 1896. Z2024.N8

**Norwich.** *Rev. catal. of the records of the city of Norwich in the Castle Museum.* Comp. by W. Hudson and J. C. Tingey. 132 p. *Norwich, Burgess*, 1898. 4°.

Z2024.N8

**Rye (W.).** *Catal. of the topogr. and antiq. portions of the Free Library at Norwich.* 81 p. *Norwich, Gibbs & Waller*, 1908. Z2024.N8

—Handbook of the materials available to students of local hist. and geneal., arr. in order of date. 33 p. *Norwich, H. W. Hunt*, 1924. Z2024.N8

—An index to Norfolk topog. xxxii, 416 p. *Longmans*, 1881. (Index Soc., 10). Z2024.N8

—Index to Norfolk pedigrees. ii, 138 p., and continuation of Index to Norfolk topog., pp. 417-513. 2 pt. *Norwich, A. H. Goose*, 1896. Z2024.N8

—Appx. to Rye's Index to Norfolk topog. 35 p. *Norwich, Roberts*, 1916.

Z2024.N8

—Index rerum to Norfolk antiqs. iv, 104 p. *Norwich, A. H. Goose*, 1899.

Z2024.N8

**Selby (W. D.) and Rye (W.).** *Norfolk records.* 2 v. *Norwich, Norf. Archaeol. Soc.*, 1886-92. Z2024.N8

A collection of record-refs. derived fr. the ms. indexes in the Publ. Rec. Off.

**Stephen (G. A.).** Guide to the study of Norwich: books, pamphlets, etc., on Norwich in the Publ. Libr. 2nd ed. enl. 28 p. *Norwich*, 1919. Z2024.N8

—Literature rel. to Norfolk archæology and kindred subjects, 1916—to date.

Z2024.N8

*In progress annually.* Repr. fr. "Norfolk Archæology." V. 21— 1923—.

**Woodward (S.).** Norfolk topographer's manual: catal. of books and engravings hitherto publ. in rel. to the co. Rev. and augm. by W. C. Ewing: viii, 276 p. *Nichols*, 1842. 1a. 8°. Z2024.N8

#### 9(42.55) Northampton.

**Baker (G.).** Hist. and antiqs. of the Co. of Northampton. 2 v. Illus. *Nichols*, 1822–41. fol. DA670.N69

**Bridges (J.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Northamptonshire, comp. from the ms. collections of John Bridges, by the Rev. Peter Whalley. Illus. 2 v. *Oxf.*, T. Payne, 1791. fol. DA670.N67

#### 9(42.82) Northumberland.

**Hodgson (J.).** Hist. of Northumberland. 3 v. in 7. Illus. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1820–58. 4°. DA670.N79

Part 1. [1858], undertaken by the Soc. of Antiq. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, contains a biogr. notice of John Hodgson Hinde.

**Northumberland County History Committee.** Hist. of Northumberland. Maps and illus. 12 v. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, *Andrew Reid*; *Simpkin, Marshall*, 1893–1926. 4to. DA670.N79

#### 9(42.52) Nottingham.

**Thoroton (R.).** Thoroton's Hist. of Nottinghamshire: republ., w. large addns. by John Throsby. 3 v. Map, etc. *B. & J. White*, 1797. 4°. DA670.N89

A reissue of the 2nd ed., pr. by C. Burbage, Nottingham, 1790. 4°. "Embellished with views of the seats of the nobility and gentry, towns, village churches and ruins." The 1st ed. entitled "The antiquities of Nottinghamshire," was publ. in 1677. xiv, 560 p. fol.

#### Bibliography.

**Briscoe (J. P.).** Nottinghamshire collection. List of books in the Nottingham Free Public Libraries. 89 p. *Nottingham*, 1890. Z2024.N9

**Ward (J.).** Catal. of books rel. to the hist., bibliog., and geneal. of Nottinghamshire. 28 p. *Nottingham, Thoroton Press*, 1913. Z2024.N9

—Descr. catal. of books rel. to Nottinghamshire in the libr. of J. Ward. viii, 40 p. (Suppl. 41 p.). 2 v. *Nottingham*, 1892–98. Z2024.N9

—Manuscripts rel. to the co. of Nottingham in the possession of James Ward, Nottingham. Transcr. and ed. by J. T. Godfrey. xviii, 144p. *Sotheran*; *Nottingham, Thoroton Pr.*, 1900. 4°. Z6623

#### 9(42.57) Oxford.

**Dunkin (J.).** Oxfordshire. The hist. and antiqs. of the hundreds of Bullington and Ploughley. 2 v. Illus. *Harding, Mavor & Leopard*, 1823. 4°. DA670.O9

**Warton (T.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Kiddington: first publ. as a specimen of a Hist. of Oxfordshire. 3rd ed. [Ed. by Henry Ellis]. 90 p. *Nichols, Son & Bentley*, 1815. 4°. DA690.K47

Portrait of Warton and 1 pl. First publ. 1782.

#### Bibliography.

**Madan (F.).** Oxford Books, a bibliog. of pr. works rel. to the univ. and city of Oxford, or pr. or publ. there, w. annals and illus. 2 v. *Oxf.*, *Clar. Pr.*, 1895–1912. Z2024.O9

V. 1. The early Oxford press, "1468"—1640. xii, 366 p. 7 pl. and 5 tables. 1895. (Oxf. Histor. Soc.).

V. 2. Oxford literature, 1450–1640 and 1641–1650. xvi, 712 p. 3 pl. and 2 tables. 1912.

There are appxs. in both vols. on the 15th cent. Oxford Pr., the early 16th cent. Oxford Pr.; book production at Oxford, 1180–1650; docs., 1373–1637, devices, ornaments, type, list of imprints, etc. *O. U. P. Catal.*

—Rough list of MS. materials rel. to the hist. of Oxford. 170 p. *Oxf.*, *Clar. Pr.*, 1887. Z2024.O9

#### 9(42.541) Rutland.

**Blore (T.).** Hist. and antiqs. of the Co. of Rutland, comp. from the works of the most approved historians, national records and other authentic docs., public and private. Vol. 1, part 2, contg. the East



Hundred, and incl. the Hundred of Caster-ton Parva. [Illus.]. [All publ.]. viii, 236 p. *Stanford, R. Newcomb*, 1811. fol. DA670.R89

9(42.45) Shropshire.

**Eyton (R. W.).** Antiqs. of Shropshire. 12 v. *J. R. Smith*, 1854-60. DA670.S39  
The period covered is that between the Norman Conquest and the death of Henry III. Illus. w. engrs. of churches, maps, etc. Numerous family pedigrees.

Bibliography.

**Walcott (M. E. C.).** Introd. to sources of Salopian topog. *Shrewsbury*, [1879]. (Shrop. Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Transac., v. 2. pp. 297-316). Z2024.S5

9(42.38) Somerset.

**Collinson (J.).** Hist. and antiqs. of the co. of Somerset coll. fr. authentick records and an actual survey by Edmund Rack. Map and engrs. of Roman and other reliques, town-seals, baths, churches, and gentlemen's seats. 3 v. *Bath, R. Crutwell*, 1791. 4°. DA670.S49

**Phelps (W.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Somersetshire; being a general and parochial survey, an histor. introd., a brief view of eccles. hist., and an acct. of the druidical, Belgic-British, Roman, Saxon, Danish, and Norman antiqs. now extant. Illus. with maps, plans, engravings and vignettes from drawings by J. and J. C. Buckler, P. Crocker, etc. [4 v.]. *J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1836-9. 4°. DA670.S49  
V. 1 and v. 2, pp. 1-272 only publ.

Bibliography.

**Green (E.).** Bibliotheca Somersetensis. 3 v. *Taunton, Barnicott*, 1902. 4°. Z2024.S6  
V. 1. Bath books and general introd. V. 2-3. County books. Gen. index in v. 3.

**Humphreys (A. L.).** Somersetshire parishes: handbook of histor. refs. to all places in the Co. 2 v. *Humphreys*, 1906. 4°. Z2024.S6

Arr. alphab. by parishes.

9(42.46) Stafford.

**Erdeswick (S.).** A survey of Staffordshire; contg. the antiq. of that co., by Sampson Erdeswick, collated with ms. copies, and with addns. and corrs. by

Wyrley, Chetwynd, Degge, Smyth, Lyttelton, Buckeridge, and others, illus. of the hist. and antiq. by Rev. Thos. Harwood. New ed., improved. cii, 588 p. 8 pl. *J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1844. DA670.S69

Pref. contains a list of papers and records rel. to the co., life of Harwood, list and descr. of ms. copies of the survey by Wm. Salt, and of printed edns., w. ms. notes. First ed. publ. 1717. vi, 248 p.

Bibliography.

**Simms (R.).** Bibliotheca Staffordiensis. xxv, 546 p. *Lichfield, Lomax*, 1894. 4°. Z2024.S7

9(42.64) Suffolk.

**Copinger (W. A.).** The county of Suffolk. 6 v. *Sotheran*, 1904-7. DA670.S89  
"Its hist. as disclosed by existing records and other docs." Arr. by parishes. Bibliog. notes and list of authorities in v. 1.

**Suckling (A.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Suffolk: with genealog. and archit. notices of its several towns and villages. [Illus.]. 2 v. *John Weale*, 1846-48. 4°. DA670.S89  
Contains lists of birds and rare plants found in the co., lists of High Sheriffs, 1576-1845; Knights of the Shire, 1542-1837.

9(42.21) Surrey.

**Brayley (E. W.).** A topog. hist. of Surrey: by Edw. Wedlake Brayley, assisted by John Britton and E. W. Brayley, Jr. The geolog. sect. by Gideon Mantell; the illus. dept. under the superintendence of Thomas Allom. 5 v. *G. Willis*, 1850. DA670.S95

Illus. with many fine wood and steel engravings of churches, gentlemen's seats, views, monuments, etc.

**Manning (O.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Surrey, with a facsim. copy of Domesday, engr. on 13 plates. Continued to [1814] by William Bray. Maps and illus. 3 v. *John Nichols & Son*, 1804-14. fol. DA670.S95

9(42.25) Sussex.

**Dallaway (J.).** Hist. of the western division of Sussex, incl. the rapes of Chichester, Arundel, and Bramber, with the city and diocese of Chichester. (The parochial topog. of the rape of Arundel . . . A new ed. by E. Cartwright—The parochial topog. of the rape of Bramber, by E. Cartwright). 2 v. [v. 2 in 2 pts.]. *Pr.*

by *T. Bensley*; *J. B. Nichols & Son*, 1815-32. 4°. DA670.S97

V. 1. City of Chichester, with 2 plans (1812) and folding pedigrees. Rape of Chichester, with map and plates. viii, clxvi, 215+336 p. 1815. V. 2. pt. 1. Rape of Arundel, with map and plates. xvi, 405 p. 1832. V. 2. pt. 2. Rape of Bramber, w. map and pl. xvi, 402 p. 1830. A full collation of this work is given in Lowndes' Bibliog. Manual.

**Lower (M. A.).** A compendious hist. of Sussex, topog., archæol., and anecdotal. 2 v. *Lewes, Geo. P. Bacon*; *London, J. R. Smith*, 1870. DA670.S97

Contains an Index to the first 20 vols. of the *Sussex Archæological Collections*, a map, and engrs. of many parish churches. Each parish is treated separately, and they are arr. alfab.

**Sussex Archæological Society.** *Sussex Archæological Collections*, illus. the hist. and antiqs. of the county. v. 1-69. Illus. *J. R. Smith*; *Lewes, G. P. Bacon*, 1848-1928. DA670.S97

*In progress.* Gen. Index to v. 1-25 by H. Campkin, 1874; Gen. Index to v. 26-50 comp. by L. F. Salzmänn.

#### Bibliography.

**Butler (G. S.).** *Topographica Sussexiana*: list of var. publms. rel. to the county. 64 p. *Lewes*, [1866]. Z2024.S9  
(Repr. fr. *Sussex Archæol. Collns.*, v. 15-18, 1863-66.)

#### 9(42.48) Warwick.

**Dugdale (Sir W.).** The antiq. of Warwickshire illus.; fr. records, leiger-books, mss., charters, evidences, tombes, and armes: beautified with maps, prospects, and portraictures. 2nd ed., rev., augm., and contin. by W. Thomas. 2 v. *J. Osborn and T. Longman*, 1730. fol.

DA670.W3

The first ed., printed by T. Warren, xiv, 826 p. 1656. fol.

**Smith (W.).** A new and cpl. hist. of the co. of Warwick. Illus. by views engr. from original drawings. 379 p., and index, 4 p. *Birmingham, W. Emans*, 1829. 4°.

DA670.W3

Engr. t.p., map, and 62 pl.

**West (W.).** Hist., topog. and directory of Warwickshire, illus. with etchings, and map by Ebden. xiv, 800 p. *Birmingham, R. Wrightson*, 1830. DA670.W3

#### 9(42.88) Westmorland.

**Nicholson (J.) and Burn (R.).** Hist. and antiqs. of Westmorland and Cumberland. 2 v. Maps and illus. *Strahan & Cadell*. 1777. 4°. DA670.W5

#### 9(42.31) Wilts.

**Hoare (Sir R. C.), Bt.** The ancient hist. of Wiltshire. 2 v. *William Miller*; *Lackington, Hughes, etc.*, 1812-21. fol. DA670.W69

V. 1. South Wiltshire. v. 2. North Wiltshire. Portr., views, engravings of earthworks, etc.

—The modern hist. of S. Wiltshire. 5 v. Portrs. and illus. *J. B. and J. G. Nichols*, 1822-37. fol. DA670.W69

Arr. by Hundreds. V. 1. pt. 1. Mere. 228 p. 1822. v. 1. pt. 2. Heytesbury. 322 p. 1824. v. 2. pt. 1. Branch and Dole, by Rev. J. Offer. 229 p. 1825. v. 2. pt. 2. Everley, Ambresbury and Underditch. 203 p. 1826. v. 3. pt. 1. Westbury, by R. Harris. 92 p. 1830; Warminster, by H. Wansey. 133 p. 1831. v. 3. pt. 2. South Damerham, by W. H. Black. 68 p. 1835; Downton, by G. Matcham. 72 p. 1834; Cawden, 76 p. 1835. v. 4. pt. 1. Dunworth and Vale of Noddre, by J. Everard, Baron Arundell. 240 p. 1829. v. 4. pt. 2. Chalk, by C. Bowles. 178 p. 1833. v. 5. pt. 1. Alderbury, by J. G. Nichols. 223 p. 1837. v. 5. pt. 2. Frustfield, by J. G. Nichols. 125 p. Addenda and gen. index to the whole work. 136 p. 1838.

After Hoare's death in 1838, 2 addnl. parts were publ. [v. 6 and 7] Old and New Sarum, or, Salisbury, by Robert Benson and Henry Hatcher. 856 p. 1843. With the exception of these two parts Sir R. C. Hoare collaborated with all the above-mentioned writers in their accts. of the different Hundreds.

#### Bibliography.

**Harrison (W. J.).** Bibliog. of Stonehenge and Avebury. xxxii, 169 p. *Devizes*, 1901. 4°. Z2024.W69

Repr. from Wilts. Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Mag., 1901.

#### 9(42.47) Worcester.

**Green (V.).** Hist. and antiqs. of the city and suburbs of Worcester. 2 v. Illus. *Pr. by W. Bulmer*, 1796. 4°. DA670.W89

**Nash (T.).** Collections for the hist. of Worcestershire. 2nd ed. with addns. 2 v. *John White*, 1799. fol. DA670.W89

Map, and many engravings, pl. of facsim., etc.

#### Bibliography.

**Burton (J. R.) and Pearson (F. S.).** Bibliog. of Worcestershire. 3 pt. *Oxford*, 1898-1907. 4°. (Worcestershire Histor. Soc.). Z2024.W9

**Roth (H. Ling).** Bibliog. and chronology of Hales Owen. xiv, 55 p. *Jarvis & Son*, 1887 (Index Soc.). Z2024.W9

#### 9(42.74) York.

**Hunter (J.).** Hallamshire: hist. and topog. of the parish of Sheffield, in the co. of York, with histor. and descr. notices of the parishes of Ecclesfield, Hansworth, Treeton, and Whiston, and of the chapelry of Bradfield. New ed., with addns. by Alfred Gatty. Portrs. and illus. xxii, 510, xlvii p. *Virtue & Co., Ltd.*, [c. 1875]. fol. DA670.H18

Repr. fr. the stereo. pl. of the 1869 ed., with suppl. chap. bringing the hist. down to 1875. First ed. xii, 300 p. *Lackington, Hughes, etc.*, 1819. fol.

**Thoresby (R.).** Ducatus Leodiensis; or, the topog. of the town and parish of Leedes, and parts adjacent, in the West Riding of the Co. of York. With a catal. of his museum, also a catal. of mss., var. eds. of the Bible, and of books publ. in the infancy of printing. 2 ed., with notes and addns. by T. D. Whitaker. xvii, 555 p. *Leeds, Robinson*, 1816. fol. DA670.L39

Contains portraits, views, and other illus., fold. pedigrees, and a life of the author. First ed. publ. 1715.

**Watson (J.).** Hist. and antiq. of the parish of Halifax in Yorkshire. Illus. vi, 774 p. *T. Lowndes*, 1775. 4°. DA690.H17

**Whitaker (T. D.).** Hist and antiq. of the deanery of Craven, Co. York. 3rd. ed. with many addns. and corr. Ed. by A. W. Morant. Maps and illus. xxviii, 656 p. *Leeds, J. Dodgson; Cassell*, 1878. 4°. DA690.C77

Contains a chap. on the geology, nat. hist., and pre-historic antiqs. by L. C. Miall. Many folding pl. of pedigrees, views of seats, etc.

—Loidis and Elmete; or, an attempt to illus. the districts descr. in those words by Bede; and supposed to embrace the lower portions of Aredale and Wharfdale, tog. w. the entire vale of Calder, in the Co. of York. [iv], 494 p. *Leeds, Robinson*, 1816. fol. DA670.L39

Portraits, fold. pedigrees, views, monuments, and other illus. Running title is "History of Leeds."

#### Bibliography.

**Boyne (W.).** The Yorkshire library. 304 p. *Taylor, Priv. pr.*, 1869. 4°. Z2024.Y6  
Bibliog. acct. of books on topog., tracts, and miscell. liter. rel. to the co., with notes on books and authors.

**Hailstone (E.).** Catal. of a collection of histor. and topog. works rel. to the co. in the libr. of E. Hailstone. 2 pt. *Bradford, Priv. pr.*, 1858. Z2024.Y6

**Turner (J. H.).** Yorkshire genealogist and bibliographer. 2 v. *Bradford, T. Harrison*, 1889–90. Z2024.Y6

**Yorkshire Archæolog. Soc.** Journal, 1927—contains a Current Yorkshire Bibliog. DA670.Y59

#### 9(42.9) WALES. HISTORY.

**Edwards (Sir O. M.).** Wales. With a chap. on modern Wales, by E. Edwards. xxiv, 432 p. *Unwin*, 1925. DA714

**Evans (H. T.).** Wales and the Wars of the Roses. xviii, 244 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1915. DA715  
Bibliog., pp. 231–4.

**Great Britain.** *Historical MSS. Commission.* Catal. of MSS. in the Welsh language. Introd. by J. Gwenogvryn Evans. 2 v. [in 7 pts.]. *H.M.S.O.*, 1898–1910. DA25.M1

V. 1, pt. 1. The Welsh MSS. of Lord Mostyn at Mostyn Hall, Co. Flint. xviii, 303 p. 1898. Pts. 2–3. Welsh MSS. at Peniarth, Towyn, Merioneth. 2 v. 1899–1905. v. 2, pt. 1. Jesus College, Oxford; Free Library, Cardiff; Havod; Wrexham; Llanwrin; Merthyr; Aberdâr. 1902. Pt. 2. Plas Llan Stephan; Free Library, Cardiff. 1903. Pt. 3. Pantton; Cwrtmawr. 1905. Pt. 4. British Museum. 1910. The 4 pts. are paged contin., 1162 p.

— — Reports concerned with the principality and marches of Wales and the Welsh. *See* Reports 1–7; 8 Appx. 1; Cecil MSS. I–XIV; 10 Appx. 3 (Wells MSS. I–II); 10 Appx. 4, 6; 11 Appx. 7; 12 Appx. 1–3 (Cowper I–III); 12 Appx. 7 (Le Fleming); 13 Appx. 1; 14 Appx. 2; 15 Appx. 4 (Portland I–IV); 13 Appx. 4; Ormonde, N.S. IV; 15 Appx. 10; Montagu MSS.; Var. Coll. 1, 2, 6; Marq. of Bath I–II; Earl of Egmont I–II; Franciscan MSS., Dublin; Earl of Ancaster; A. G. Finch II.



**Great Britain.** *Public Record Office.* Calr. of Welsh Rolls, 5 Edw. I-23 Edw. I, 1277-94. DA700

*In* Calendar of various Chancery Rolls, etc. pp. 157-362. 1912.

**Great Britain.** *Record Commission.* Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Caernarvon," e codice MSto Harleiano 696 descriptum. Ed. by Sir H. Ellis. xxiv, 362 p. *Pr. by Command*, 1838. la. fol. DA740.C35

A coll. of extents of manors in the counties of Caernarvon and Anglesey, temp. Edw. III, and of other extents of commots and Manors, 6 Edw. Principis. "Leges et consuetudines Wallie" pp. 117 et seq., deals with the counties of Merioneth, Caernarvon, Anglesey and Flint in N. Wales, and Caermarthen and Cardigan in S. Wales.

**Jones (O.).** Cymru: yn hanesyddol, parthedigol, a bywgraphyddol. 2 v. *Blackie*, 1875. la. 8°. DA734

Histor., topog., and biogr. dict. of Wales.

**Lewis (S.).** Topographical dict. of Wales. 4th ed. 2 v. and Atlas. *S. Lewis*, 1849-50. 4°. DA734

**Lloyd (J. E.).** Hist. of Wales from the earliest times to the Edwardian conquest. 2nd ed. 2 v. *Longmans*, 1912. [DA715]  
Bibliog. in v. I, pp. ix-xi.

**Nicholas (T.).** Annals and antiq. of the counties and county families of Wales. 2nd issue, rev. and enl. Illus. 2 v. *Longmans*, 1875. la. 8°. CS459.A2

Contains many pedigrees of old and extinct families; notices of the hist., antiqs., phys. features, geology, industries, etc. of each county; rolls of high sheriffs, members of Parliament, magistrates of boroughs, etc.

**Rhys (J.), and Jones (D. B.).** The Welsh people: chapters on their origin, hist. and laws, language, liter. and characteristics. xxvi, 678 p. *Unwin*, 1923. [DA714]

**Royal Commission** on the anc. and histor. monuments and constructions of Wales and Monmouthshire. First-Eighth report. *H.M.S.O.*, 1910-20. fol. DA711

—Inventories. Maps and illus. *H.M.S.O.*, 1911-25. fol. DA711

1. Montgomery. xxii, 194 p. 1911. 2. Flint. xxiv, 117 p. 1912. 3. Radnor. xxii, 158 p. 1913. 4. Denbigh. xii, 204 p. 1914. 5. Carmarthen. xxxiii, 281 p. 1917. 6. Merioneth. xxiv, 192 p. 1921. 7. Pembroke. lviii, 490 p. 1925.

**Stone (G.).** Wales: her origins, struggles and later hist., institns., and manners. xxxvi, 456 p. *Harrap*, 1915. [DA714]  
Has bibliog., pp. xiii-xv.

#### 9(42.9)(016) Bibliography.

*See also* 015(429) Welsh Bibliography.

*In* **Davies (G.), Ed.** Bibliog. of British history, Stuart period. XIV. Wales, pp. 336-42. 1928. Z2081

Arr. in 2 sections. 1. Bibliogs. and sources. 2. Later works. Very important for period covered.

**The Historical Assoc.** Brief bibliog. of Welsh hist. for the use of teachers. [By J. E. Lloyd]. 8 p. *The Assoc.*, 1921. (Leaflet, No. 49). Z2081

**National Library of Wales.** Catal. of tracts of the Civil War and Commonwealth period rel. to Wales and the Borders. ix, 85 p. *Aberystwyth*, 1911. Z2087

#### 9(43) GERMANY.

**Bär (A.), Ed.** Methodisches Handbuch d. deutschen Geschichte. 9 Theile. *Berlin, Union, Zweigniederlassung*, 1914-25. la. 8°. DD89

1. Die deutsche Urzeit. Bearb. v. Adolf Bär u. Ernst Wahle. 2 Aufl. xii, 202 p. 1918.

2. Völkerwanderung u. Frankreich. 2 Aufl. iii, 242 p. 1921.

3. Ottonen u. Salier. 2 Aufl. vi, 177 p. 1923.

4. Das Zeitalter d. Hohenstaufen u. d. Kaiseraus verschied. Häusern, 1125-1356. iii, 296 p. 1914.

5. Der Uebergang z. Neuzeit. Bearb. v. A. Kerl. v. 297 p. 1917.

6. Die Ohnmacht d. Reiches u. d. Aufstieg d. Hohenzollern, 1640-1740. Bearb. v. A. Bär. vii, 244 p. 1916.

7. Das Zeitalter Friedrichs d. Gr., d. Zusammenbruch Deutschlands u. d. Erhebung Preussens (1740-1815). Bearb. v. F. Ehringhaus. 171 p. 1924.

8. Der Kampf um Freiheit u. Einheit, u. d. Werk Bismarcks (1815-1890). Bearb. v. Kurt Körber. iv, 312 p. 1925.

9. 1. Der Weltkrieg, 1914-1919, zu Lande, zur See, in d. Schutzgebieten. Bearb. v. F. Immanuel. Mit 5 Karten. viii, 314 p. 1921.

9. 2. Die auswärt. Politik Deutschlands, 1890-1919. Bearb. v. H. F. Helmolt. 272 p. 1921.

**Gebhardts [Bruno]** Handbuch d. deutschen Geschichte. In Verb. m. O. Hoffmann völlig neu bearb., hrsg. v. Aloys Meister. 6te Aufl. 3 Bde. *Stuttgart, Union*, 1922-3. la. 8°. DD89

1. Von d. Urzeit bis zu d. Reformation. xiv, 798 p. 1922.

2. Von d. Reformation bis z. Abschluss d. deutschen Bundesakte (1815). viii, 741 p. 1923.

3. Vom Abschluss d. deutschen Bundesakte (1815) bis zum Ende d. Weltkriegs. vi, 756 p. 1923.

**Hoops (J.).** Reallexikon der germanischen Altertumskunde. 4 v. *Strassburg, Trübner*, 1911–19. la. 8°. DD51

**Janssen (J.).** Hist. of the German people at the close of the middle ages. Trans. fr. the German by M. A. Mitchell and A. M. Christie. 2nd Engl. ed. 17 v. 1905–25. DD171

V. 17 is an index v. In v. 15–16 the title is altered to "after the close of the middle ages," and the record ends with Witch' persecution in the 16th cent.

**Monumenta Germaniæ historica** ab A.C. 500 usque ad annum 1500. Ed. G. H. Pertz [et] Societas Aperiendis fontibus rerum Germanicarum medii aevi. *Hannoveræ et Berolini*, 1826–1927. fol. and 4°. *In progress.* DD3

—Indices eorum quae tomis hucusque editis continentur. *Scripts. O. Holder-Egger et K. Zeumer. Hannoveræ*, 1890. 4°. DD3

A coll. of medieval histor. texts, ed. by competent authorities, contg. the source-books for the hist. of Germany and most other European countries as well. English historians are incl. in vols. 27 and 28.

#### 9(43)(016) Bibliography.

**Bresslau (H.).** Handbuch der Urkundenlehre für Deutschland u. Italien. Bd. 1. xxiv, 992 p. *Leip., Veit & Co.*, 1889. la. 8°. Z2236

**Burkhardt (C. A. H.).** Hand- und Adressbuch der deutschen Archive. 2te Aufl. 2 Theile. *Leip., Grunow*, 1887. la. 8°. Z2241

**Cambridge Univ. Lib.** Bulletin (Extra Ser.). Acton collection. Class 34: Germany, Austria, and Hungary (gen. political hist.). viii, 445 p. *Camb.*, 1908. Z2236

**Dahlmann (F. C.) u. Waitz (G.).** Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde d. dtsh. Geschichte. 8 Aufl. von P. Herre. xx, 1290 p. *Leip., Köhler*, 1912. la. 8°. Z2236

**Jacob (K.).** Quellenkunde der dtsh. Geschichte im Mittelalter (bis 1400). Bd. I. 3te. Aufl. 124 p. *Leip., G. J. Göschen; Berlin, De Gruyter*, 1922. Z2237

**Loewe (V.).** Bücherkunde der dtsh. Geschichte: die neuere dtsh. histor. Literatur. 4te. Aufl. viii, 154 p. *Altenburg, J. Rade*, 1913. Z2236

**Lorenz (O.).** Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen im Mittelalter seit der Mitte des 13ten Jahrds. 3te Aufl. von A. Goldmann. 2 v. *Berlin, W. Hertz*, 1886–7. la. 8°. Z2237

**Richter (P. E.).** Bibliotheca geographica Germaniæ. x, 841 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1896. la. 8°. Z2236

— —Autoren Register. 54 p. *Leip.*, 1897. la. 8°. Z2236

**Wattenbach (W.).** Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen im Mittelalter bis zur Mitte des 13ten Jahrds. 6 Aufl. 2 v. *Berlin, Besser*, 1893–4. la. 8°. Z2237

— —7 Aufl. Bd. 1. von E. Dümmler. xx, 513 p. *Stuttgart, J. C. Cotta*, 1904. la. 8°. Z2237

#### 943.6(016) Austria. Bibliography.

**Acton (J. E. E. D.), Baron.** Catal. of Acton collection: Germany, Austria, etc. (Camb. Univ. Lib. Bull., Ex. Ser.). 1908. Z2249 and Z2129

**Schmit v. Tavera (C.).** Bibliog. zur Geschichte des Österreichischen Kaiserstaates. 1 Abth., 1–2 Hft. *Wien, Seidel*, 1858. la. 8°. Z2116

1. Geschichte des Hauses Habsburg bis zum Tode Maximilians I. vii, 128 p. 2. Oesterreich unter Carl V u. Ferdinand I. v, 156 p. No more published.

#### 943.8(016) Poland. Bibliography.

**Finkel (L.).** Bibliografia historyi polskiej. *Krakowie*, 1906. Z2528

**New York Public Library.** The Polish question since the war: list of refs. Comp. by Lucien E. Kostrzewski. 10 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1916. Z2528

**943.92(016) Transylvania. Bibliog.**

**Haner (G. J.).** De scriptoribus rerum Hungaricarum et Transilvanicarum scriptis eorundem adversaria. 2 v. *Viennæ*, 1794-8. Z2146

**Herbert (H.).** Repertorium über einen theil der Siebenbürgen betreffenden Literatur. 120 p. *Hermannstadt, Michaelis*, 1878. Z2146

**9(44) FRANCE.**

**Chérueil (A.).** Dict. histor. des institutions, mœurs, et coutumes de la France. 2 v. 10 éd. *Paris, Hachette*, 1910. 16mo. DC33

**Fustel de Coulanges (N. D.).** Hist. des institutions politiques de l'ancienne France. Revu et complété par C. Jullian. 6 v. *Paris, Hachette* 1888-92. DC56

**Institut de France. Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres.** Chartes et diplômes rel. à l'hist. de France. v. 1-*Paris, Impr. Natl.* 1908- 4°. DC3

1. Recueil des actes de Philippe I<sup>er</sup>, roi de France. (1059-1108). M. Prou. ecl, 566 p. 8 pl. 1908.

2. Recueil des actes de Lothaire et de Louis V, rois de France. (954-987). Louis Halphen et F. Lot. lvi, 212 p. 1908.

3. Recueil des actes de Louis IV, roi de France (936-954). P. Lauer. lxxvi, 152 p. 8 pl. 1914.

4. Recueil des actes de Henri II . . . conc. les provinces françaises et les affaires de France. L. Delisle. xx, 570 p. 1919.

5. Recueil des actes des rois de Provence (855-928). R. Poupardin. lx, 155 p. 3 pl. 1920.

6. Recueil des actes de Philippe Auguste roi de France. H. F. Delaborde. Tome I (1179-1194). xl, 574 p. 1916.

7. Recueil des actes de Henri II. Œuvre posthume de M. Leopold Delisle, rev. et publiée par M. Élie Berger. 2 v. 1916-20.

**Lavis (E.).** Hist. de France illustrée jusqu'à la révolution. 9 v. in 18. *Paris, Hachette*, 1911. la. 8°. DC37

—Hist. de France contemporaine depuis la révolution jusqu'à la paix de 1919. 10 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1920-22. la. 8°. DC38

**Thiers (L. A.).** Hist. de la révolution française, précédée d'un précis de l'hist. de France par M. Michelet. 2 v. *Bruxelles*, 1845. 4° DC148

—Hist. of the French revolution. Trans. by F. Schoberl. New ed. 5 v. *Bentley & Son*, 1895. DC148

—Hist. du Consulat et de l'Empire, faisant suite à l'Hist. de la révolution française. 21 v. [with Atlas in fol.]. Illus. *Paris, Lheureux*, 1845-69. DC191

—Hist. of the Consulate and the Empire. Trans. by D. Forbes Campbell. 11 v. *Henry Colburn*, 1845-51. DC191

**9(44)(016) Bibliography.**

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Catal. de la collection Dupuy. Par L. Dorez. 2 v. *Paris, Leroux*, 1899. Z2189

—Collections mss. sur l'hist. des provinces de France. *Paris*, 1905. Z2183

—Catal. de l'hist. de France. 17 v. *Paris, Didot*, 1855-95. 4°. Z2189  
With Suppl. and index of authors.

**Brière (G.) et Caron (P.).** Bibliog. des travaux publiés de 1866 à 1897 sur l'hist. de France depuis 1789. 831 p. *Paris, Cornély*, 1912. Z2176

*Followed by*

**Caron (P.) et Stein (H.).** Répertoire bibliog. de l'hist. de France. v. 1. 1920-1. 283 p. *Paris, Picard*, 1923. Z2176

**Carte (T.).** Catal. des Rolles gascons, normans, et françois, 1241-1483. 2 v. *Paris*, 1743. fol. Z2181

**Du Peloux (C.), Vicomte.** Répertoire général des ouvrages modernes rel. au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle français, 1715-89. 306 p. *Paris*, 1926. Z2177

**France. Comité des travaux historiques et scientifiques.** Répertoire des travaux histor. contenant l'analyse des publications faites en France et à l'étranger sur l'hist., les monuments, et la langue de la France. 3 v. *Paris, Hachette*, 1882-8. Z2176

**France. Ministère de l'Instruction Publique.** Catal. de la bibliothèque de la Commission des monuments histor. Par A. Perrault-Dabot. *Paris, Impr. Nat.*, 1895. Z2181



**Franklin (A.).** Les sources de l'hist. de France. xvii, 681 p. *Paris, Didot, 1877.*

DC3

**Lasteyrie (R. de).** Bibliog. gén. des travaux histor. et archéol. publ. par les sociétés savantes de la France [—1900]. v. 1-6 and 7 livr. 1-2. *Paris, Hachette, et E. Leroux, 1888-1918.* 4°. Z2176

Dressée par R. de L., E. Lefèvre-Pontalis, C. Rivain, E. S. Bougenot, et A. Vidier.

*Continued as*

—Bibliog. annuelle des travaux historiques, etc. *Années 1901-1909-10.* *Paris, Impr. Nat., et E. Leroux, 1904-14.* 4°. Z2176

**Lelong (J.).** Bibliothèque historique de la France. Nouv. éd. augm. par M. Févret de Fontette, etc. 5 v. *Paris, Herissant, 1768-78.* fol. Z2176

**Manuels de bibliographie historique.**

*Paris, Picard, 1891-1926.* Z2176

1. Les archives de l'hist. de France. C. V. Langléis et H. Stein. xvii, 1000 pp. 1891.

2. Manuel de bibliog. générale. H. Stein. xx, 895 pp. 1897.

3. Les sources de l'hist. de France. (Origines-1494). A. Molinier. 6 v. 1901-6. (1494-1610). H. Hauser. 4 v. 1906-15. (1610-1715). E. Bourgeois et L. André. 5 v. 1913-26.

4. Bibliog. gén. des cartulaires français ou rel. à l'hist. de France. H. Stein. xv, 627 pp. 1907.

5. Manuel pratique pour l'étude de la révolution française. P. Caron. xv, 294 pp. 1912.

**Michel (F.).** Rapports à M. le Ministre de l'instruction publique sur les anciens monuments de l'hist. et de la littér. de la France qui se trouvent dans les bibliothèques de l'Angleterre et de l'Écosse. 280 p. *Paris, Impr. Roy., 1838.* 4°. Z2181

**Monod (G.).** Bibliog. de l'hist. de France jusqu'en 1789. xi, 420 p. *Paris, Hachette, 1888.* Z2176

**Répertoire méthodique** de l'hist. mod. et contemp. de la France pour 1898-1911. v. 1-7 and 9-10. *Paris, Rieder, 1899-1920.* Z2177

Publ. as suppl. to "Revue d'histoire moderne," and not sold sep. V. 8 (1907-9) in prep. *Mudge, New Guide, p. 191.*

**Ruelle (C. É.).** Bibliog. générale des Gaules jusqu'à 1870. 4 fasc. *Paris, Ruelle, 1885.* Z2176

#### 9(44.02) French Renaissance.

**Tilley (A.).** The French Renaissance. 48 p. *S.P.C.K., 1919.* (Helps Stud. Hist., 13). DC111.3

Treated in three divisions, Learning, Literature, and Art, 1494-1598. List of authorities, p. 47.

#### 9(44.03) Bourbons.

**Tilley (A.).** The French wars of religion. 54 p. *S.P.C.K., 1919.* (Helps Stud. Hist., 8). DC111.3

Lists of contemp. and secondary authorities, pp. 49-54.

#### 9(44.04) French Revolution.

**Cambridge Modern History.** v. 8. French Revolution. xxviii, 875 p. *Camb. U.P., 1904.* DC148

Bibliog., pp. 791-850. Chronol. table of leading events, pp. 851-8.

#### 9(44.04)(016) Bibliography.

**British Museum.** List of the contents of the three collections of books, etc., in the Brit. Mus. rel. to the French Revolution. Comp. by G. K. Fortescue. 48 p. *Brit. Mus., 1899.* Z2181

**Deschiens (F. J.).** Collection des matériaux pour l'hist. de la révol. de France, depuis 1787 jusqu'à ce jour : bibliog. des journaux. xxiv, 645 p. *Paris, Barrois, 1829.* Z2181

**Gonon (P. M.).** Bibliog. histor. de la ville de Lyon pendant la révol. française. v, 548 p. *Lyon, Marle, 1845-6.* Z2181

**Gooch (G. P.).** The French Revolution. 48 p. *S.P.C.K., 1920.* (Helps Stud. Hist., 29). DC149

Bibliog. Before the revol. General works. Monographs, biographies, etc. The revol. outside France. After the revol.

**Tourneux (M.).** Bibliog. de l'hist. de Paris pendant la révol. 5 v. *Paris, Champion, 1890-1913.* Z2181

—Les sources bibliog. de la révol. française. 85 p. *Paris, Picard, 1898.* la. 8°. Z2181

—Marie Antoinette devant l'histoire : bibliog. 2 éd. rev. et augm. *Paris, Leclerc, 1901.* Z2181

## 9(44.05) Napoleon.

**Cambridge Modern History**, v. 9. Napoleon. xxviii, 946 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1906.

DC203

Bibliog., pp. 773-893.

## 9(44.05)(016) Bibliography.

**Kirchhausen (F. M.)**. Bibliog. du temps de Napoléon. 2 v. *Paris, Champion*, 1908-12. Z2177

**Lumbroso (A.)**. Saggio di una bibliog. ragionata per servire alla storia dell'epoca Napoleonica. Pt. 1-5. *Roma*, 1894-6. Z2177

## 9(44.08)(016) Bibliog. of Franco-German War.

**Lehautcourt (P.)**. La guerre de 1870-1. *Fontemoing*, 1900. (Biblioth. de bibliogs. critiques, 5). Z2181

## 9(44.1) Brittany.

**Annales de Bretagne**. Table analytique des tomes I-XII (1886-97), par G. Dottin; and XIII-XXV. 2 v. *Rennes; Paris*, 1898-1911. DC611.B854

## 9(44.1)(016) Bibliography.

**Sacher (F.)**. Bibliog. de la Bretagne. vi, 236 p. *Rennes, Plihon*, 1881. Z2184  
With list of Reviews publ. in Brittany, prices of rare vols., etc.

## 9(44.2)(016) Bibliog. of Normandy.

**Frère (É. B.)**. Manuel du bibliog. normand. 2 v. *Rouen, Brument*, 1858-60. Z2184

Contains works rel. to Normandy, biogr., crit., and liter. notes on Norman writers, and an acct. of the hist. of printing in Normandy.

## 9(44.36) Paris.

**Paris**. Histoire générale de Paris. Collection de docs. publiée sous les auspices de l'Édilité parisienne. 57 t. *Paris, Impr. Nat.*, 1866-1924. 4to. [*In prog.*]. DC707

Introd. 1866: Topog. histor. du vieux Paris. 6 t. 1866-97: Paris et ses historiens. 1867: Les anciens bibliothèques de Paris. 3 t. 1867-73: Paris en 1380. 1868: Le cabinet des mss. de la Bibliothèque Impériale. 3 t. et planches. 1868-81: La première bibliothèque de l'Hotel de Ville. 1873: E. Marcel, prévôt des marchands (1354-8). 1874: Les armoiries de la Ville de Paris. 2 t. 1874-5: Les jetons de l'échevinage parisien. 1878: Livre des métiers d'Etienne Boileau. 1879: La Seine. t. 1

et planches. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. 1883: Registres des délibérations du Bureau de la Ville de Paris. 15 t. 1883-1921: Les métiers de Paris. 3 t. 1886-97: Cartulaire général de Paris. t. 1, 528-1180. 1887: La Bastille. 1893: La Faculté de décret de l'Université au xv<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2 t. 1895-1902: Les lettres de cachet à Paris, etc. 1903: Recueil d'actes notariés, 2 t. 1905-24: Atlas de la censive de l'archevêché dans Paris. t. 1. 1906: Inventaire des registres des insinuations du Châtelet de Paris, regnes de François I et de Henri II. 1906: Paris à l'époque Gallo-Romaine. 1912: Epitaphier du vieux Paris. 4 t. 1890-1914: Artistes parisiens. 1915.

## 9(44.36)(016) Bibliog. of Paris.

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris**. Catal. des plans de Paris, etc., par L. Vallée. *Paris, Champion*, 1908. Z2184

**Dufour (V.)**. Bibliog. artistique, histor., et littér. de Paris avant 1789. viii, 537 p. *Paris, Laporte*, 1882. Z2184

**Lacombe (P.)**. Bibliog. Parisienne: tableaux de mœurs (1600-1800). xx, 251 p. *Paris, Rouquette*, 1887. Z2184

—Essai d'une bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à l'hist. relig. de Paris pendant la révol. (1789-1802). 111 p. *Paris, Poussielgue frères*, 1884. Z2184

## 9(44.38)(016) Bibliog. of Alsace.

**Bibliographie Alsacienne**. Revue crit. des publ. conc. l'Alsace: l'hist., les lettres et les arts, l'actualité écon. et soc. I, 1918-21. xii, 362 p. *Univ. de Strasbourg*, 1922. roy. 8°. Z2184

—II. 1921-4. xii, 460 p. *Univ. de Strasbourg*, 1926. roy. 8°. Z2184

Issued by the Oxford Univ. Press.

## 9(44.38)(016) Bibliog. of Lorraine.

**Bibliographie Lorraine**. Revue du mouvement intellectuel, artistique, et économique de la région. 1909-10-1921. *Nancy; Paris, Berger-Levrault*, 1910-23. la. 8°. Z2184

*In progress*. Publ. by "La Faculté des Lettres de l'Univ. de Nancy" in *Annales de l'Est*.

## 9(44.7)(016) Bibliog. of Guienne.

**Bémont (C.)**. La Guyenne pendant la domination anglaise, 1152-1453: esquisse d'une bibliog. méthodique. 46 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 27). Z2184

## 9(45) ITALY.

**Hodgkin (T.).** Italy and her invaders (A.D. 376–814). 8 v. Maps and Illus. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1892–1916. DG504

V. 1. The Visigothic invasion. 2nd ed. 976 p. 1892. v. 2. The Hunnish and Vandal invasions. 2nd ed. 692 p. 1892. v. 3. The Ostrogothic invasion. 2nd ed. 680 p. 1896. v. 4. The imperial restoration. 2nd ed. 736 p. 1896. v. 5. The Lombard invasion. 2nd ed. 504 p. 1916. v. 6. The Lombard kingdom. 2nd ed. 652 p. 1916. v. 7. The Frankish invasions. 416 p. 1899. v. 8. The Frankish Empire. 344 p. 1899.

**Istituto Storico Italiano.** Fonti per la storia d'Italia. v. 1–59. *Roma, Istituto*, 1887–1925. *In progress.* DG403

—*Regesta Chartarum Italiae*. v. 1– *Roma, Loescher*, 1907– *In progress.* DG403

**Sismondi (J. C. L. Simonde de).** Hist. des républiques italiennes du moyen âge. Nouv. éd. 16 v. *Paris, Bouvier*, 1826–33. DG501

—Hist. of the Italian republics in the middle ages. Entirely re-cast and suppl. in the light of subseq. histor. research, w. a memoir of the author by Wm. Boulting. [Bibliog. and chronol. table]. xxv, 822 p. *Routl.*, [1906]. la. 8°. DG501

## 9(45)(016) Bibliography.

**Blanc (J.).** Bibliog. Italico-française universelle. [French books only], 1475–1885. 2 v. *Milan, l'auteur*, 1886–7. Z2356

**Bresslau (H.).** Handbuch der Urkundenlehre für Deutschland u. Italien. v. 1. xxiv, 992 p. *Leip., Veit*, 1889. Z2356

**Calvi (E.).** Biblioteca di bibliog. storica italiana. Catal. tripartito di bibliog. sulla storia d'Italia. iv, 39 p. *Roma, Loescher*, 1903. 4°. Z2356

— — 1° Supplemento, 1903–6. 2 ed. 22 p. *Roma, Loescher*, 1907. Z2356  
Estratta dalla *Rivista delle biblioteche*, 1906.

**Cipolla (C.).** Pubblicazioni sulla storia medioevale italiana, 1896–1910. *Venezia*, 1898–1914. Z2357

— — Indici, 1890–1910. 2 v. 427 + 616 p. *Venezia*, 1903–16. Z2357

**Lozzi (C.).** Biblioteca storica dell'antica e nuova Italia: saggio di bibliog. comp. sulla propria collezione. 2 v. *Imola, Galeati*, 1886–7. Z2356

**Manzoni (L.).** Bibliog. statutaria e storica italiana. v. 1, p. 1–2. *Bologna, Romagnoli*, 1876–9. Z2356

—Bibliog. storica municipale. v. 1. xxx, 562 p. *Bologna, Treves*, 1892. Z2361

## 9(45.3) VENICE.

**Brown (H. F.).** Studies in the hist. of Venice. 2 v. *John Murray*, 1907. DG676

**Hazlitt (W. C.).** The Venetian republic: its rise, its growth, and its fall, A.D. 409–1797. 4th ed. 2 v. *Black*, 1915. roy. 8°. DG677

## 9(45.3)(016) Bibliog. of Venice.

**Cicogna (E. A.).** Saggio di bibliog. Veneziana. 2 v. *Venezia, Merlo*, 1847–85. 4°. Z2364

## 9(45.6) ROME.

**Gregorovius (F.).** Hist. of the city of Rome in the middle ages. Trans. fr. the 4th German ed. by Annie Hamilton. 8 v. [in 13]. *Bell*, 1894–1902. DG808

**Grisar (H.).** Rom beim Ausgang der antiken Welt. Nach den schriftlichen Quellen u. d. Monumenten. Mit 228 histor. Abbd. u. Plänen. xx, 855 p. *Freiburg-i.-B., Herder*, 1901. la. 8°. DG63  
Geschichte Roms und der Päpste im Mittelalter, Bd. 1.

**Lanciani (R.).** The ruins and excavations of anc. Rome: a companion book for students and travellers. xxi, 631 p. Plans and illus. *Macm.*, 1897. DG63

**Letarouilly (P.).** Édifices de Rome moderne, ou, recueil des palais, maisons, églises, couvents . . . de la ville de Rome, dessinés, mesurés et publiés par P.L., architecte. 4 v. *Paris, Firmin Didot*, 1840. fol. and 4°. DG805

Three large fol. vols. of plates giving architectural details, with histor. and crit. notes in a sep. 4° vol. xxvii, 770 p.

## 9(45.6)(016) Bibliog. of Rome.

**Calvi (E.).** Bibliog. delle catacombe e delle chiese di Roma. 164 p. *Roma, Loescher*, 1908. Z2364

—Bibliog. di Roma nel cinquecento. t. I. viii, 231 p. *Roma, Loescher*, 1910. Z2364



—Bibliog. di Roma nel medio evo (476–1499). xxiii, 175 p. *Roma*, Loescher, 1906. Z2364

— —Suppl. 1°, con appendice sulle catacombe e chiese di Roma. xxxiv, 162 p. *Roma*, Loescher, 1908. Z2364

—Bibliog. di Roma nel risorgimento. v. 1. (1789–1846). xii, 159 p. *Roma*, Loescher, 1912. Z2364

**Cerroti (F.)**. Bibliog. di Roma, med. e mod.: accresciuta a cura di E. Celani. v. 1. Storia ecclesiastico-civile. xi, 604 p. *Roma*, Forzani, 1893. Z2364

9(45.7)(016) Bibliog. of Naples.

**Furchheim (F.)**. Bibliog. della campania. 2 v. *Napoli*, Furchheim, 1897–9. Z2364

—Bibliog. dell' isola di Capri e della penisola Sorrentina. 87 p. *Napoli*, Furchheim, 1899. Z2364

—Bibliog. del Vesuvio. xii, 297 p. *Napoli*, Furchheim, 1887. Z2364

—Bibliog. di Pompei, Ercolano e Stabia. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. xxx, 119 p. *Napoli*, Furchheim, 1891. 16mo. Z2364

9(45.8)(016) Bibliog. of Sicily.

**Mira (G. M.)**. Bibliog. Siciliana. 2 v. *Palermo*, Gaudiano, 1875–81. Z2364

9(45.9)(016) Bibliog. of Sardinia.

**Toda y Güell (E.)**. Bibliog. española de Cerdeña. 326 p. *Madrid*, 1890. 4°. Z2364

9(46) SPAIN.

**Altamira y Crevea (R.)**. Historia de España y de la civilización española. 4 v. *Barcelona*, J. Gili, 1900–14. DP66  
Bibliog. in v. 4, pp. 587–672.

**Burke (U. R.)**. Hist. of Spain . . . to the death of Ferdinand the Catholic (1516). 2nd ed., with notes and introd. by M. A. S. Hume. 2 v. *Longmans*, 1900. DP66

**Clarke (H. B.)**. Modern Spain, 1815–98. xxvi, 510 p. Map. *Camb. U.P.*, 1906. (Camb. Histor. Ser.). DP212

**Dozy (R.)**. Spanish Islam: a hist. of the Moslems in Spain. Trans. with biogr. introd. and notes by F. G. Stokes. 806 p. *Chatto*, 1913. roy. 8°. DP102

A standard work written in French, 1861.

**Gayangos (P. de)**. Hist. of the Moham-  
medan dynasties in Spain, extracted from the [Arabic] of Ahmed ibn Mohammed Al-Makkari. Trans. from the copies in the Brit. Mus., and illus. with critical notes on the hist., geogr., and antiqs. of Spain. 2 v. *Oriental Trans. Fund.* 1840–3. 4°. DP101

Authoritative acct. of the dominion of the Moors in Spain. The translator and ed. a sound critical scholar.

**Hume (M. A. S.)**. Spain: its greatness and decay (1479–1788). 3rd ed., rev. by E. Armstrong. x, 464 p. Maps. *Camb. U.P.*, 1913. (Camb. Histor. Ser.). DP161

**Mariana (J. de)**. Historia general de España, con la continuacion de Miniana; completada por E. Chao. Enriquecida con notas historicas y criticas, etc. 5 v. *Madrid*, 1849–51. DP66

**Masdeu y Montero (J. F. de)**. Historia critica de España y de la cultura Española. 20 v. *Madrid*, 1783–1805. DP66

A work of research cont. a large coll. of docs. and antique inscriptions.

9(46)(016) Bibliography.

**Ballester y Castell (R.)**. Bibliog. de la hist. de España. xvi, 297 p. *Barcelona*, Soc. gen. de publicaciones, 1921. 4°. Z2696

—Las fuentes narrativas de la hist. de España, 417–1474. 221 p. *Palma*, *Amen-gual y Montaner*, 1908. 4°. Z2696

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris**. Catal. de l'hist. d'Espagne. 507 p. *Paris*, Impr. Natl., 1883. 4°. Lithogr. Z2709

**Cambridge Univ. Lib.** Bulletin (Extra Ser.). Acton Collection. Classes 17 and 38: Spain and Portugal. vi, 156 p. *Camb.*, 1908. Z2709

**Foulché-Delbosc (R.)**. Bibliog. des voy-  
ages en Espagne et en Portugal. iv, 349 p. *Paris*, Welter, 1896. 4°. Z2701

**Garcia y Pérez (J. P.).** Indicador de varias crónicas religiosas y militares en España. 163 p. *Madrid, Revista de Archivos*, 1901. 4°. Z2701

**Munoz y Romero (T.).** Diccionario bibliog.-histor. de España. vii, 329 p. *Madrid, Rivadeneyra*. 1868. 4°. Z2696

**Sanchez Alonso (B.).** Fuentes de la hist. española : ensayo de bibliog. sistem. de las monografías impresas que ilustran la hist. politica nacional de España, excluidas sus relaciones con América. xxi, 448 p. *Madrid, Junta para Ampliación de Estudios*, 1919. 4°. Z2696

9(46.8)(016) Bibliog. of Seville.

**Serrano y Ortega (M.).** Bibliog. de la catedral de Sevilla. 265 p. *Sevilla*, 1901-2. Z2704

9(46.9)(016) Bibliog. of Portugal.

**Adamson (J.).** Bibliotheca Lusitana. *Newcastle-upon-Tyne*, 1836. Z2711

Catal. of books and tracts rel. to hist., liter. and poetry of Portugal forming part of the libr. of J. Adamson.

**Bernardes Branco (M.).** Portugal e os estrangeiros : estudos. 2 v. *Lisboa*, 1879. Z2731

**Cambridge Univ. Lib.** Bulletin (Extra Ser.). Acton collection. Classes 17 and 38: Spain and Portugal. vi, 156 p. *Camb.*, 1908. Z2739

**Figanière (J. C. de).** Bibliog. histor. portugueza (auctores portug. e estrangeiros domiciliarios em Portugal). 349 p. *Lisboa*, 1850. Z2726

**Pinto de Sousa (J. C.).** Bibliotheca histor. de Portugal e seus dominios ultramarinos. Nova ed., aug. *Lisboa*, 1801. 4°. Z2726

**Foulché-Delbosc (R.).** Bibliog. des voyages en Espagne et en Portugal. 349 p. *Paris, Welter*, 1896. Z2731

9(47) RUSSIA. HISTORY.

**Reddaway (W. F.).** Introd. to the study of Russian hist. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1920. (Helps Stud. Hist., 25). DK41

9(47)(016) Bibliography.

**Kerner (R. J.).** Slavic Europe : a selected bibliog. in the western European languages, comprising history, languages and literatures. 402 p. *Camb. [Mass.], Harvard U.P.*, 1918. Z2491

Bibliogs. rel. to the hist. of Russia, Poland, and the Balkan countries. *Coulter*.

**Mezhov (V. J.).** Bibliog. des livres et articles russe d'hist. et sciences auxiliaires, 1800-54. 2 v. *St. Petersbourg*, 1892-3. Z2506

**Minzloff (C. R.).** Pierre le Grand dans la littérature étrangère. *St. Petersbourg*, 1872. Z2519

There is also a second title page as follows : "Catalogue raisonné des Russica de la Bibliothèque Impériale Publique de Saint-Petersbourg."

**St. Petersburg. Imperial Library.** Catal. de la section des Russica ou écrits sur la Russie en langues étrangères. 2 v. *St. Petersbourg*, 1873. Z2519

**Stuckenberg (J. C.).** Versuch eines Quellen-Anzeigers für das Studium der Geogr., Topogr., Ethnogr., u. Statistik des Russischen Reichs. viii, 142 p. *Petersburg*, 1849-52. la. 8°. Z2491

9(47.4)(016) Bibliog. of Livonia.

**Winkelmann (E.).** Bibliotheca Livoniæ historica. 2te Aug. xviii, 608 p. *Berlin, Weidmann*, 1878. la. 8°. Z2514

9(48) SCANDINAVIA.

**Bain (R. N.).** Scandinavia : a political hist. of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden, 1513-1900. Maps and bibliog. ix, 460 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1905. (Camb. Hist. Ser.). DL55

**Otté (E. C.).** Scandinavian history. xiii, 399 p. Maps. *Macm.*, 1874. DL46  
Table of rulers of Denmark, Sweden, and Norway. The best gen. hist. in English.

9(48.1)(016) Bibliog. of Norway.

**Baden (G. L.).** Dansk-Norsk historisk Bibliothek. *Odense*, 1815. Z2606

9(48.5) SWEDEN.

**Sweden :** histor. and statist. handbook. Ed. by J. Guinchard. 2nd. ed. English

issue. 2 v. Maps and illus. *Stockholm, Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1914. la. 8°. DL643  
Pt. 1. Land and people. Pt. 2. Industries.

9(48.5)(016) Bibliog. of Sweden.

**Josephson (A. G. S.)**. A list of Swedish books, 1876-1925. Z2633

See 839.7(016).

**Montelius (O.)**. Bibliog. de l'archéologie préhistorique de la Suède pendant la xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. *Stockholm*, 1875. Z2637

**Setterwall (N. K.)**. Svensk historisk bibliografi, 1875-1900. 439 p. *Stockholm, P. A. Norstedt*, 1907. Z2636

**Warmholtz (C. G.)**. Bibliotheca historica suegothica. 15 v. *Stockholm*, 1782-1817. Z2636

9(48.9)(016) Bibliog. of Denmark.

**Erichsen (B.) og Krarup (A.)**. Dansk historisk Bibliografi : systematisk fortegnelse over bidrag til Danmarks historie til udgangen af 1912. v. 1- *København, Gad*, 1917- Z2576  
*In progress. See also Bibliotheca Danica.* 015(489).

**Jessen (F. C. von)**. Bibliog. de la littérature française rel. au Danemark. 320 p. *Paris, J. Maynial*, 1924. Z2581

**Langebek (J.)**. Scriptores rerum Danicarum medii aevi. 9 v. *Hafniæ*, 1772-1878. fol. DL103

9(49.1) ICELAND.

**Gjerset (K.)**. History of Iceland. viii, 482 p. *Allen & Unwin*, [1924]. DL338

9(49.2) NETHERLANDS.

**Blok (P. J.)**. Hist. of the people of the Netherlands. Trans. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam. 5 v. Maps. *G. P. Putnam's Sons*, 1898-1912. DH107

Appxs. to each v. give notes on authorities for the period dealt with.

**Prinsterer (G. Groen van)**. Archives ou correspondance inédite de la maison d'Orange-Nassau. Recueil publié avec autorisation de S. M. le roi. 1 ser. 1552-84. 8 v. et Suppl. *Leide, Luchtmans*, 1835-47. DH106

— — Table de matières et des lettres, par J. T. Bodel Nijenhuis, viii, 215 p. *Leide, Luchtmans*, 1847.

— — 2<sup>me</sup> Ser. 1584-1688. 5 v. et Suppl. *Utrecht, Kemink et fils*, 1857-61 ; 1896.

— — Table des matières, 2<sup>me</sup> ser. 90 p. *Utrecht, Kemink*, 1862.

— — 3<sup>me</sup> Ser. Par F. J. L. Kramer. 1689-1702. 3 v. *Leyde, Sijthoff*, 1907-9.

— — 4<sup>me</sup> Ser. Par Th. Bussemaker. 1747-66. 4 v. et Suppl. par Kramer. *Leyde, Sijthoff*, 1908-17.

— — 5<sup>me</sup> Ser. Par F. J. L. Kramer. 1766-89. 3 v. *Leyde, Sijthoff*, 1910-13. DH106

9(49.2)(016) Bibliog. of Netherlands.

**Fruin (R.)**. Repertorium der verhandelingen en bijdragen betreffende de geschiedenis des vaderlands. 4 pt. *Leiden*, 1863-93. Z2446

**Hague. Koninklijke Bibliotheek**. Catal. van de Pamfletten-verzameling berustende in de Kon. Bibl. 1649-1853. P. C. Knuttel. 9 v. 's *Gravenhage*, 1892-1920. Z2459

**Hartmann (A.)**. Repertorium op de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche koloniën, voor zoover zij verspreid is in tijdschriften en mengelwerken. I Oost-Indië (1866-93). II West-Indië (1840-93). 513 p. in 2 col. 's *Gravenhage, Nijhoff*, 1895. la. 8°. Z2451

— 1<sup>te</sup> vervolg (1894-1900). 225 p. 1901.

— 2<sup>de</sup> vervolg (1901-5). xvi, 233 p. 1906.

— 3<sup>de</sup> vervolg (1906-10). Samengesteld door W. J. P. J. Schalker en W. C. Muller. xiii, 271 p. 1912.

— 4<sup>de</sup> vervolg (1911-15). Schalker en Muller. xvi, 378 p. 1917.

— 5<sup>de</sup> vervolg (1916-1920). Schalker en Muller. xii, 509 p. 1923.

**Hooykaas (J. C.)**. Repertorium op de Koloniale Litteratuur. 2 dl. *Amst., van Kampen*, 1877-80. Z2451

**Nijenhuis (J. T. B.)**. Topog. Lijst der plaatsbeschrijvingen van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden. 2 pt. *Amst.*, 1862-8. Z2453



**Nijhoff (M.).** Fondscatalogus van Martinus Nijhoff, 1853–1926. Met 100 platen. xii, 196 p. 's *Gravenhage*, *Nijhoff*, 1927. Z2433

Illus. sale catal. contg. books on all subjects connected with the Netherlands, and with the Dutch East and West Indies.

**Pirenne (H.).** Bibliog. de l'hist. de Belgique. 2<sup>ed</sup>. 270 p. *Bruzelles*, *H. Lamertin*, 1902. Z2416

Hist. of the Netherlands to 1598 and of Belgium to 1830.

**Tiele (P. A.).** Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche Pamfletten, 1500–1702. 3 pt. *Amsterdam*, 1858–61. Z2444

#### 9(49.3) BELGIUM.

**Seyn (E. de).** Dict. histor. et géogr. des communes belges. 2 v. Illus. *Bruzelles*; *La Haye*, *Nijhoff*, 1924–6. 1a. 8°. DH511

#### 9(49.3)(016) Bibliography.

**Bruyssel (E. J. van).** Table générale des notices conc. l'hist. de Belgique publiées dans les revues belges de 1830 à 1865. 136 p. *Bruzelles*, *M. Hayez*, 1869. Z2416

**Laar (A. van).** Bibliog. van de geschiedenis van de stad Antwerpen. viii, 338 p. 's *Gravenhage*, *Nijhoff*, 1927. 1a. 8°. Z2424

#### 9(49.4) SWITZERLAND.

**Dictionnaire historique** et biographique de la Suisse. Publié sous la direction de Marcel Godet, Henri Türlér et Victor Attinger. v. 1– *Neuchâtel*, *Attinger*, 1921–4°. DQ51

A–Pellican. To be cpl. in 6 v. Also a German ed. Historisch-biographisches Lexikon der Schweiz. *Neuenberg*, 1921– 4°.

#### 9(49.4)(016) Bibliog. of Switzerland.

**Barth (H.).** Bibliog. der Schweizer Geschichte enthaltend die selbständig erschienenen Druckwerke zur Geschichte der Schweiz bis ende 1912. 3 v. *Basel*, 1914–5. Z2786

Continued in annual supplements to *Anzeiger für schweizerische Geschichte* (1915–19) and *Zeitschrift für schweizerische Geschichte* (1920–) *Mudge*, p. 193.

**Berne.** *Bibliotheca Bernensis*: Katalog der Handschriften zur Schweizergeschichte

der Staatbibliothek Bern. [Ed. E. Bloesch] v, 847 p. *Bern*, 1895. Z6621.S

**Bibliographie nationale suisse.** Pts. 1–5. *Berne*, *Wyss*, 1892–1916. Z2771

Works pubd. about Switzerland and its inhabitants.

**Brandstetter (J. L.).** Repertorium über die in Zeit- und Sammelschriften der Jahre 1812–90 enthaltenen Aufsätze und Mitteilungen schweizergeschichtlichen Inhaltes. iv, 467 p. *Basel*, *A. Geering*, 1892. 1a. 8°. Z2786

*Continued by*

**Barth (H.).** Repertorium . . . der Jahre 1891–1900 . . . hrsg. von der Allgemeinen geschichtsforschenden Gesellschaft der Schweiz. vii, 359 p. *Basel*, 1906. 1a. 8°. Z2786

Classified lists, with alphab. index of authors to articles on Swiss hist., biogr., etc. in periodicals and transactions of societies. *Mudge*, p. 193.

**Muelinen (E. F. von).** Prodomus einer Schweizerischen Historiographie. x, 240 p. *Bern*, *Huber*, 1874. 4°. DQ528

**Rott (É.).** Inventaire sommaire des docs. rel. à l'hist. de Suisse, 1444–1700. 5 v. *Berne*, 1882–94. Z2787

**Sinner (L. von).** Bibliog. der Schweizer-geschichte. xxii, 292 p. *Bern*, 1851. Z2786

#### 9(49.4)(016) Bibliog. of Swiss Topography.

**Avebury (J. Lubbock, Baron).** Scenery of Switzerland. 5th ed. *Macm.*, 1913. DQ17  
Bibliog., p. 485–91.

**Coolidge (W. A. B.).** Swiss travel and Swiss guide books. xi, 336 p. *Longmans*, 1889. Z2786

**Pollock (Sir F.).** Library of the Alpine Club. *In his Oxford Lectures*, pp. 250–59. *Macm.*, 1890. Z2786

#### 9(49.5) MODERN GREECE.

**Miller (W.).** The Turkish restoration in Greece, 1718–97. 46 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist., 38). DF801  
Histor. acct., w. list of authorities at end.

#### 9(49.5)(016) Bibliog. of Modern Greece.

**Bauer (A.).** Die Forschungen zur griechischen Geschichte, 1888–98. iv, 573 p. *München*, *C.H. Beck*, 1879. 1a. 8°. DF755

## 9(49.6)(016) Bibliog. of Turkey.

**Babinger (F.).** Die Geschichtsschreiber der Osmanen u. ihre Werke. Mit einem Anhang : Osmanische Zeitrechnungen von Joachim Mayr. viii, 477 p. *Leip.*, Harrassowitz, 1927. 4°. Z2846

**Bengesco (G.).** Essai d'une notice bibliog. sur la question d'Orient : Orient-Européen, 1821-1897. xiii, 327 p. *Paris*, Le Soudier ; *Bruxelles*, Lacomblez, 1897. Z2857

## 9(49.7)(016) Bibliog. of Near East.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to the Near Eastern question and the Balkan States, incl. European Turkey and modern Greece. 166 p. *N.Y.*, *P.L. Bull.*, 1910. Z2857

## 9(49.8)(016) Bibliog. of Roumania.

**Bengesco (G.).** Bibliog. franco-roumaine du xix<sup>e</sup> siècle. 2<sup>e</sup> éd. augm. d'une préface, d'un Suppl. (1895-1906) et d'un index alfab. *Paris*, Leroux, 1907. Z2928

## 9(5) ASIA.

## 9(5)(016) Bibliography.

**Orientalische Bibliographie.** Begr. v. A. Müller, bearb. u. hrsg. v. L. Scherman. Bd. 1-25. (for 1887-8 to 1911). *Berlin*, Reuther u. Reichard, 1888-1922. 1a. 8°.

—1926— *Berlin*, Reuther, 1928— 1a. 8°  
*In progress.* Z3001

Not publ. for 1912-25. Comprehensive and valuable. Some of the vols. are issued with t.p. in English. Prior to the war this bibliog. was supported by the American Oriental Soc., the India Office, the Bayerische Akademie d. Wissenschaften, the Deutsche Morgenländ. Gesellschaft, and the K. Preussisches Unterrichtsministerium.

**Orientalistische Literaturzeitung.** Monatsschrift für die Wissenschaft vom ganzen Orient und seinen Beziehungen zu den angrenzenden Kulturkreisen. Hrsg. v. W. Wreszinski, unter Mitw. v. H. Ehelolf, R. Hartmann u. A. v. Le Coq. 1898— *Leip.*, Hinrichs, 1898—date. 4°. Z3008

Specially valuable for its bibliog. lists.

**Roy. Asiatic Soc.** Catal. of library. viii, 537 p. *Lond.*, 1893. Z3009

**Ternaux-Compans (H.).** Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, ou, Catal. des ouvrages rel. à l'Asie . . . jusqu'en 1700. vi, 347 p. *Paris*, Bertrand, 1841. Z3001 & Z3501

Entries are chronol. arr. and numb. Author and subj.-indexes.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Select list of books (with refs. to periodicals) rel. to the Far East. 74 p. *Wash.*, 1904. Z3008

**Zenker (J. T.).** Bibliotheca orientalis. Manuel de bibliog. orientale. 2 v. *Leip.*, Engelmann, 1846-61. Z3001

V. 1. Arabic, Persian, Turkish. v. 2. Indian, Parsee, Indo-Chinese and Malaysian, Chinese, Japanese, Manchou, Mongolian and Tibetan. Indexes of European authors, Oriental titles, and Oriental writers.

## 9(51) CHINA.

**Brinkley (F.).** Japan and China. 12 v. 1903-4. See 9(52) Japan.

## 9(51)(016) Bibliog. of China.

**Cordier (H.).** Bibliotheca Sinica : dict. bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à l'empire chinois. 2 éd. 4 v. *Paris*, Guilmoto, 1904-8. 1a. 8°. Z3106

**Essex Institute.** Catal. of books on China in the Essex Institute. By Louise M. Taylor. *Salem, Mass.*, 1926. Z3109

## 9(52) JAPAN.

**Brinkley (F.).** Japan and China : their hist., arts, and liter. 12 v. Illus. (many col.). *T. C. and E. C. Jack*, 1903-4. 1a. 8°. DS835 ; DS735

V. 1-8. Japan. v. 9-12. China.

**Kaempfer (E.).** Hist of Japan, tog. w. a descr. of the kingdom of Siam, 1690-92. Trans. by J. G. Scheuchzer. 3 v. Maps, ports., and illus. *Glasgow*, Maclehose, 1906. DS835

Orig. publ. in 1727 in 2 v. Contains a biogr. note on the Scheuchzer family, by Sir Arch. Geikie, and a life of Kaempfer by the translator.

**Nihongi**, chronicles of Japan from the earliest times to A.D. 697. Trans. fr. the orig. Chinese and Japanese by W. G. Aston. 2 v. *Lond.*, 1896. DS803  
Japan Soc. Transac. and Proc. Suppl. 1.

## 9(52)(016) Bibliog. of Japan.

**Cordier (H.).** *Bibliotheca Japonica*: dict. bibliog. xii, 762 col. *Paris, E. Leroux*, 1912. la. 8°. Z3306

Chronol. list to 1870, with suppl. of the principal works issued from 1870 to 1912. V. 8 of the 5th ser. of the publs. of *L'École des langues orientales vivantes*.

**Nachod (O.).** *Bibliog. of the Japanese empire, 1906–1926.* 2 v. xvi, 832 p. *Edward Goldston*, 1928. la. 8°. Z3306

A classified list of the liter. issued in European langs. since the publ. of Fr. von Wenckstern's bibliog. A German ed. also, publ. by R. Hellmann, Freiburg i. B., 1928.

**Pages (L.).** *Bibliog. Japonaise: catal. des ouvrages rel. au Japon qui ont été publiés depuis le xv<sup>e</sup> siècle jusqu'à nos jours.* iv, 68 p. *Paris, Duprat*, 1859. 4°. Z3306

**Serrurier (L.).** *Bibliothèque Japonaise* xiii, 298 p. *Leyde, Brill*, 1897. Z3306  
Books in Leyden Univ. Libr.

**Wenckstern (Fr. von).** *Bibliog. of the Japanese empire: classified list of the liter. in European langs. Added is a list of Swedish liter. on Japan, by Miss Valfrid Palmgren.* 2 v. *Tokyo; Lond., Kegan Paul*, 1895–1907. la. 8°. Z3306

## 9(53)(016) Bibliog. of Arabia.

**Gay (Jean).** *Bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie.* 312 p. *San Remo, Gay*, 1875. Z3026

Catal. of all works in French and the principal foreign languages treating of the geogr., hist., commerce, letters and arts of Africa and Arabia.

## 9(54) INDIA.

**Burgess (J.).** *The chronology of modern India, 1494–1894.* viii, 483 p. *Edinb., John Grant*, 1913. DS433

See also **Rickmers (Mrs. C. M.)**, below.

**Cambridge History of India.** 1. *Ancient India.* Ed. by E. J. Rapson. xxiv, 736 p. 6 maps. 34 pl. *Camb. U.P.*, 1922. la. 8°. DS404

Covers the early hist. to about the middle of the first cent., A.D. Each chap. is by a specialist, and a full bibliog. of sources and modern works is given to each sep.

**Curzon of Kedleston (G. N., Marq.).** *British Government in India.* 2 v. Illus. *Cassell*, 1925. 4°. DS463

Story of the Viceroy's and government houses.

**The Imperial Gazetteer of India.** 24 v., atlas, and index. 26 v. New ed. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1907–9. DS405

Vols. 1–4, *The Indian Empire*, descr., histor., econ., and administ. Vols. 5–24, *Gazetteer*, A–Z. v. 25, *Index*. v. 26, *Atlas*.

**India.** *Selections from the letters, despatches, and other State Papers, preserved in the foreign dept. of the govt. of India, 1772–85.* Ed. [with histor. introd.] by George W. Forrest. 3 v. *Calcutta, Govt. Printer*, 1890. fol. DS473.3

Gives "the story of the administration of Warren Hastings as governor of Bengal, told by the letters and narratives, the dissents and discussions of the chief actors printed letter by letter exactly as they were entered day by day in the secret proceedings of the Select Committee of Council." *Introd.*

**Indian Records Series.** Publ. for the Govt. of India. *John Murray*, 1905–13. la. 8°. DS403

Bengal in 1756–7: a sel. of publ. and private papers. Ed. w. notes and histor. introd. by S. C. Hill. 3 v. 1905.

Old Fort William in Bengal: sel. of official docs. dealing w. its hist. Ed. by C. R. Wilson. 2 v. 1906. 33 pl. of views and plans in v. 2.

The Diaries of Streyntsham Master, 1675–1680, and other contemp. papers rel. thereto. Ed. by Sir R. C. Temple. Maps and illus. 2 v. 1911.

Vestiges of old Madras, 1640–1800, traced from the East India Co.'s records. By H. D. Love. 3 v. and Index, w. maps and illus. 1913.

**Indian Texts Series.** Publ. for the Govt. of India. *John Murray*.

*Storia do Mogor; or, Mogul India (1653–1708)* by Niccolao Manucci, Venetian. Trans. w. notes and introd. by Wm. Irvine. 4 v. Illus. 1907–8. DS403

**Kaye (J. W.).** *Hist. of the Sepoy war in India, 1857–8.* 9th ed. 3 v. *W. H. Allen*, 1880. DS478

**Malleson (G. B.).** *Hist. of the Indian mutiny, 1857–8.* 2nd ed. 3 v. *W. H. Allen*, 1878–88. DS478

Commencing fr. the close of the 2nd v. of Kaye's Sepoy war. An index to both works by F. Pincott was publ. by Allen in 1880.

**Muir (Sir W.).** *Records of the Intelligence Dept. of the Govt. of the N.W. Provinces of India, during the mutiny of 1857, incl. corresp. w. the supreme govt., Delhi, Cawnpore, and other places.* Ed.



by W. Coldstream. 2 v. *Edinb., T. & T. Clark*, 1902. 1a. 8°. DS478.A1

**Rickmers (Mrs. C. M.).** The chronology of India to the beg. of the 16th cent. 409 p. *Constable*, 1899. DS433

**Smith (V. A.).** The Oxford hist. of India, from the earliest times to 1911. Illus. xxiv, 816 p. *Oxf., Clar. Pr.*, 1920. DS436

9(54)(016) Bibliog. of India.

**Campbell (F.).** Index catal. of bibliog. works rel. to India. 99 p. *Library Bureau*, 1897. Z3209

—Index catal. of Indian official publms. in the Brit. Mus. 4 pt. *Libr. Supply Co.*, 1900. 4°. Z3209

**Cumming (Sir J. E.).** Bibliog. rel. to India, 1900–26. 16 p. *Natl. Book Council*, 1927. Z3206

**Great Britain.** *India Office.* Catal. of the library. 2 v [in 10]. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1888–1914. Z3209

—Catal. of ms. and printed reports, field books, memoirs, maps, etc. of the Indian surveys in the map room of the India Office. xxi, 672 p. *W. H. Allen & Co.*, 1878. Z3209

—List of general records, 1599–1879, preserved in the record dept. of the India Office. 1902. fol. Z3209

— —Classified list of reports and other publms. in the Record Branch of the India Office, Dec., 1892. 230 p. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1894. Z3205

**Hunter (Sir W. W.).** Bibliog. of India. Z3206

**In Samuelson (J.).** India. pp. 361–74. *Kegan Paul*, 1890.

**Khan (S. A.).** Sources for the hist. of Brit. India in the 17th cent. By Shafaat Ahmad Khan. x, 395 p. *Milford*, 1926. 1a. 8°. Z3206

Docs. in the Brit. Mus., Publ. Rec. Off., MSS. in the Bodl. Libr., and All Souls College Libr., Oxford, Privy Council registers, docs. in the India Office, Guildhall, and Lambeth Palace Libraries, and in the Indian Record Offices.

**Luard (C. E.).** Bibliog. of the liter. dealing with the central India agency, [with] a series of chronol. tables. 118 p. *Eyre & Spottiswoode*, 1908. Z3207

9(55)(016) Bibliog. of Persia.

**New York Public Library.** List of works rel. to Persia. [Comp. by Ida A. Pratt]. vi, 151 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1915. Z3370

**Schwab (M.).** Bibliog. de la Perse. *Paris, Leroux*, 1876. Z3366

9(56.6)(016) Bibliog. of Armenia.

**New York Public Library.** Armenia and the Armenians: a list of refs. in the library. Comp. by Ida A. Pratt. [iv], 96 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1919. Z3465

9(56.9)(016) Bibliog. of Palestine.

**Roehricht (R.).** Bibliotheca geographica Palæstinæ, 333–1878. [List of maps]. xx, 744 p. *Berlin, Reuther*, 1890. 1a. 8°. Z6027.P

9(57)(016) Bibliog. of Siberia.

**Mezhov (V. I.).** Bibliographia Siberica. 3 v. *St. Petersburg*, 1891–2. Z3401

— and **Siberiakov (J. M.).** Bibliog. of books and articles from journals conc. Siberia. 3 v. *St. Petersburg*, 1896. Z3401

9(58)(016) Bibliog. of Caucasus and Transcaucasia.

**Mezhov (V. I.).** Recueil de Turkestan: des livres et des articles sur l'Asie Centrale en général et du Turkestan en particulier. *St. Petersburg*, 1878. Z3411

**Miansarov (M.).** Bibliog. Caucasia et Transcaucasia. v. 1. *St. Petersburg*, 1874–6. Z3411

9(59)(016) Bibliog. of Indo-China.

**Cordier (H.).** Bibliotheca Indosinica: dict. bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à la péninsule Indochinoise. 4 v. *Paris, E. Leroux*, 1912–15. 1a. 8°. Z3221

Publms. de l'Ecole française d'Extrême-Orient, t. 15–18.

9(59.3)(016) Bibliog. of Siam.

**Satow (Sir E. M.).** Essay towards a bibliog. of Siam. xiv, 103 p. *Singapore*, 1886. Z3236

## 9(6)(016) Bibliog. of Africa.

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Catal. de l'hist. de l'Afrique. 308 p. Paris, 1895. 4°. Lithographed. Z3509

**Gay (J.).** Bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. *San Remo, Gay*, 312 p. 1875. Z3501

**Hague.** *Kon. Bibliotheek.* Catal. der Geschiedenis: Africa. 's Gravenhage, 1904. fol. Z3509

**Kayser (G.).** Bibliog. d'ouvrages ayant trait à l'Afrique. xv, 176 p. *Brussels, Challamel*, 1887. Z3501

**Paulitschke (P.).** Die Africa-Litteratur, 1500-1750. v, 123 p. *Wien, Brockhausen*, 1882. Z3502

## 9(61)(016) Bibliog. of North Africa.

**Bégouën (Ct. H.).** Notes et docs. pour servir à une bibliog. de l'hist. de la Tunisie. *Paris, Picard*, 1901. Z3681

**La Martinière (H. M. P. de).** Morocco. *Whitaker*, 1889. DT305  
Contains bibliog., 1844-1877.

**Playfair (Sir R. L.), etc.** Bibliog. of the Barbary States. *Murray*, 1888-98. Z3515  
Pt. 1. Tripoli and the Cyrenaica. 58 pp. 1889.

Pt. 2. Tunisia to 1888. By H. S. Ashbee. 144 pp. 1889.

Pt. 3. Algeria, 1541-1887. Suppl. to 1895. 2 v. 1888-98.

Pt. 4. Morocco. By Playfair and R. Brown [to 1891]. xviii, 262 p. 1892.

Repr. fr. R.G.S. Suppl. papers, v. 2-3.

## 9(62)(016) Bibliog. of Modern Egypt.

**Ibrahim-Hilmi, Prince.** The liter. of Egypt and the Soudan to 1885: a bibliog. 2 v. *Trübner*, 1886-7. 4°. Z3656

Incl. printed books, periodicals, maps and charts, papyri, mss., drawings, etc. Author catal.

**Jolowicz (H.).** Bibliotheca Ægyptiaca: Repertorium über die bis zum 1857 in Bezug auf Ägypten erschienenen Schriften, u.s.w. viii, 244 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1858. la. 8°. Z3656

—Suppl. I. (bis zum 1861). iv, 75 p. *Leip., Engelmann*, 1861. la. 8°. Z3656

**Maunier (R.).** Bibliog. économique, juridique, et sociale de l'Égypte moderne (1798-1916). xxxii, 372 p. *Le Caire, Inst. anc. d'archéol. orient.*, 1918. Z3658

**N.Y. Public Library.** Modern Egypt: a list of refs. to material in the libr. Comp. by Ida A. Pratt. Pt. I-III. Z3659

In N.Y. Publ. Libr. Bull., 1928. pp. 589-634; 660-92; 825-49.

## 9(66.4)(016) Bibliog. of Sierra Leone.

**Luke (H. C.).** A bibliog. of Sierra Leone, preceded by an essay on the origin, character, and peoples of the colony and protectorate. 2nd enl. ed. viii, 230 p. 4 illus. and map. *Oxf. U.P.*, 1925. Z[3553]

## 9(66.7)(016) Bibliog. of Gold Coast.

**Cardinall (A. W.).** A Gold Coast library: a bibliog. of books on the Gold Coast. 36 p. *Francis Edwards*, 1924. Z[3553]

## 9(67.5)(016) Bibliog. of Congo.

**Wauters (A. J.).** Bibliog. du Congo, 1880-95. xlix, 356 p. *Bruxelles, Administr. du Mouvement géogr.*, 1895. Z3631  
Catal. méthodique de 3,800 ouvrages . . . rel. à l'hist., à la géogr., et à la colonisation du Congo, avec la collab. de A. Buyl.

In **Battell (A.).** Strange adventures. pp. xviii-xx. *Hakluyt Soc.*, 1902. DT611

In **Statham (J. C. B.).** Through Angola, pp. 379-80. *Edinb., Blwd.*, 1922. DT611

## 9(68) SOUTH AFRICA.

**Botha (C. G.).** Records for the early hist. of S. Africa. 32 p. *S.P.C.K.*, 1921. (Helps Stud. Hist. 42). DT731

The main S. African archives are at Capetown and extend from 1652 to the Union in 1910. A brief guide to them was publ. in 1917 by Mr. Botha. They are more fully dealt with here. The archives of the Transvaal, Natal and Orange Free State are briefly dealt with.

**Theal (G. M.).** Hist. of South Africa. [Maps and pl.]. 11 v. *Sonnenschein and Allen & Unwin*, 1888-1919. DT731

1. Ethnography and condition of S. Africa before 1505: being a descr. of the inhabitants of the country south of the Zambesi and Kunene rivers in 1505. 2nd ed. (illus.), enl. and impr. xx, 466 p. 1919.

2-4. Hist. and ethnog. of Africa south of the Zambesi, from the settlement of the Portuguese at Sofala in Sept., 1505, to the conquest of the Cape Colony by the British in Sept., 1795. 3 v. 1907-1910.

5-9. Hist. of S. Africa [1486-1873]. 5 v. 1888-1893.

10-11. Hist. of S. Africa from 1873 to 1884: twelve eventful years. With contin. of the hist. of Galekaland, Tembuland, Pondoland, and Betshuanaland until the annexation of

those territories to the Cape Colony, and of Zululand until its annexation to Natal. 2 v. 1919.

**9(68)(016) Bibliog. of South Africa.**

**Mendelssohn (S.).** Mendelssohn's South African bibliog. 2 v. Illus. *Kegan Paul*, 1910. la. 8°. Z3518

Catal. raisonné of the Mendelssohn libr. of works rel. to S. Africa, with notices of works not incl. in the coll. Incl. period. liter., partly. blue-books, cartography, etc. Chronol. index.

**New York Publ. Libr.** Works rel. to S. Africa in the Libr. Z3518

In N.Y.P.L.Bull., v. 3. pp. 429-61; 502-5. 1899.

**Theal (G. M.).** Catal. of books and pamphlets rel. to Africa south of the Zambesi in the coll. of George McCall Theal. 408 p. *Capetown, Cape Times Ltd.*, 1912. Z3518

Contains also titles of vols. in the Brit. Mus., the S. African Publ. Libr., Capetown, etc.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of works on the Boer War. (In U.S. War Department. Selected transs. pertaining to the Boer War, April 1, 1905, pp. 205-231. *Wash.*, 1905.) Z3854

**9(69) MADAGASCAR.**

**Grandidier (A.).** Coll. des ouvrages anciens conc. Madagascar, publiée sous la dir. d MM. A. Grandidier, Charles-Roux, Cl. Delhorbe, H. Froidevaux, et G. Grandidier. 9 v. *Paris, Comité de Madagascar, et Union coloniale française*, 1903-1920. Z3701

1-5. Ouvrages ou extraits d'ouvrages portugais, hollandais, anglais, français, allemands, italiens, espagnols, latins, suédois et russes, 1550-1800. 1903-1907.

6. Ouvrages ou extraits d'ouvrages anglais et hollandais, complément, 1598-1741. 1913.

7. Ouvrages ou extraits d'ouvrages français. Les premières tentatives coloniales françaises aux Indes Orientales. Relation du voyage de Cauche. Dictionnaire de la langue de Madagascar (1658); catéchisme malgache (1658), par le sieur de Flacourt. 1910.

8-9. Histoire de la grande île de Madagascar par Flacourt (1642-1660), et Relation de Francois Martin (1665-8). 1913-1920.

**9(69)(016) Bibliog. of Madagascar.**

**Grandidier (G.).** Bibliog. de Madagascar 2 v. *Paris, Comité de Madagascar*, 1905-6. Z3701

**Sibree (J.).** Madagascar bibliog. iv, 92 p. *Antananarivo*, 1885. Z3701

**9(7) AMERICAN HISTORY.**

**Winsor (J.), Ed.** Narrative and crit. hist. of America. 8 v. illus. and maps. *Boston & N. Y., Houghton*, 1884-9. E18

By various specialist contributors. Covers the period of Amer. hist. in detail up to the adoption of the Constitution and less fully up to about 1850. The critical essays on sources and authorities and Mr. Winsor's notes are of much importance. *A. L. A. Catalog.*

**9(7)(016) Bibliography.**

See also **9(73.1) Bibliog. of Discovery of America.**

**Bartlett (J. R.).** Bibliotheca Americana: catal. of books rel. to N. and S. Amer. in the libr. of John Carter Brown, 1482-1700. 2 v. *Providence, Priv. Pr.*, 1875-82. la 8°. Z1207

100 copies printed. Valuable bibliog. notes.

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Catal. de l'hist. de l'Amerique. By G. A. Barringer. 5 v. *Paris*, 1903-11. 4°. Z1236

50 copies priv. issued for administrative purposes only.

**Clarke & Co. (R.).** Bibliotheca Americana. *Cincinnati, Clarke*, 1893. Z1201

**Fumagalli (G.).** Bibliog. degli scritti italiani o stampati in Italia sopra Cristoforo Colombo, la scoperta del Nuovo Mondo, e i viaggi degli Italiani in America. 217 p. *Roma, Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione*, 1893. Z1212

**Griffin (A. P. C.).** Bibliog. of Amer. histor. societies, U.S. and Canada. 2nd ed., rev. and enl. 1374 p. *Wash.*, 1908. Annual Report of Amer. Histor. Assoc., 1905. v. 2. *Mudge, New Guide*, p. 32.

**Hague.** *Kon. Bibliothek.* Catalogus der Geschiedenis: Amerika. 's Gravenhage, 1904. fol. Z1236

**Leclerc (C.).** Bibliotheca Americana: hist., géogr., voyages, archéol. et linguistique des deux Amériques et des Isles Philippines. 737 p. 2 Suppls., 102 p.; 127 p. *Paris, Maisonneuve*, 1878-87. Z1207

[**Rich (O.).**] Catal. of books, rel. principally to Amer., arr. under the years in which they were printed. [1500-1700]. 129 p. *O. Rich.*, 1832. Z1207



—*Bibliotheca Americana nova*. Catal. of books rel. to Amer., in various langs. printed since the year 1700. [1701–1844]. 2 v. *Rich & Sons*, 1846. Z1207

**Sabin (J.)**. *Bibliotheca Americana*: dict. of books rel. to Amer. v. 1–19 and 20 pp. 1–196. (A–Smith). N. Y., *Sabin*, 1868–92. Z1201

— Contin. by Wilberforce Eames for the Bibliog. Soc. of Amer. pts. 117–(H. Smith–) N. Y., *Bibl. Soc.*, 1927–*In progress*. Z1201

**Stevens (H.)**. American historical nuggets. 3 v. *Stevens & Haynes*, 1862–85. 12mo. Z1201

**Ternaux-Compans (H.)**. *Bibliothèque américaine*; ou, Catal. des ouvrages rel. à l'Amérique . . . jusqu'à l'an 1700. 191 p. *Paris, Bertrand*, 1837. Z1207

#### 9(70.1)(016) Bibliog. of American Indians.

**Brinton (D. G.)**. Aboriginal American authors and their productions. 63 p. *Philad., Brinton*, 1883. Z1209

**Dennis (E. G.)**. The Indians of America: a reference list for schools and libraries. 67 p. *Boston, [Mass.]*, 1928. Z1209  
“Incl. Mexico, Cent. and S. Amer. Arr. by subjects such as biography, stories, folklore, child life, and wars.” *The Booklist*.

**Field (T. W.)**. Essay towards an Indian bibliog. 430 p. N. Y., *Scribner*, 1873. Z1209  
Catal. of books in his libr., w. bibliog. and histor. notes, rel. to the hist. langs., liter. and origin of the Amer. Indians.

**Hodge (F. W.)**. Bibliog. of American Indians, north of Mexico. pp. 1179–1221. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1912. Z1209  
Repr. fr. his “Handbook” publ. as Bulletin No. 30, pt. 2, of the U.S. Bureau of Amer. Ethnology.

#### 9(71) CANADA.

**Audet (F. J.)**. Canadian histor. dates and events, 1492–1915. 247 p. *Ottawa, Beaugregard*, 1917. *Mudge*, p. 189. F1006

**Burpee (L. J.) and Doughty (A. D.)**. Index and dict. of Canadian hist. 446 p. *Toronto, Morang*, 1911. F1006  
(Makers of Canada, v. 21). Forms index to the 20 vols. of “Makers of Canada.” Bibliogs. Not sold sep. *Mudge*, p. 189.

**Shortt (A.) and Doughty (A. D.)**, *Edd.* Canada and its provinces. 368 p. *Toronto, Publ. Assoc.*, 1914. F1027  
(Makers of Canada, v. 23). Gen. index to v. 1–22. MS. sources of Canadian hist. Bibliogs. Chronol. outlines. Histor. tables. *Mudge*, p. 189.

#### 9(71)(016) Bibliog. of Canada.

**Canada. Minister of Agriculture**. Catal. of pamphlets, journals and reports in the Dominion archives, 1611–1867, with index. Publ. under the dir. of the archivist. 230 p. *Ottawa, Govt. Print. Bur.*, 1911. Z1373

**Dionne (N. E.)**. Bibliog. Canadienne. 5 v. *Quebec*, 1905–12. Z1365  
*See* 015(71) for fuller entry.

**Faribault (G. B.)**. Catal. d'ouvrages sur l'hist. du Canada, avec des notes bibliog., crit., et littér. 207 p. *Quebec, W. Cowan*, 1837. Z1382

**Gagnon (P.)**. Essai de bibliog. canadienne: inventaire d'une bibliothèque comprenant imprimés, manuscrits, etc., rel. à l'hist. de Canada et des pays adjacents, avec des notes bibliog. 2 v. *Québec, L'auteur*, 1895–1913. Z1382  
Coll. now in the Montreal Publ. Libr.

**Harris (H.)**. Notes pour servir à l'hist., à la bibliog., et à la cartog. de la Nouvelle-France et des pays adjacents, 1545–1700. xxxv, 369 p. *Paris, Welter*, 1872. Z1383

**O'Callagan (E. B.)**. Jesuit relations of discoveries in Canada, 1632–72. N. Y., 1847. Z1387  
Catal. of the “Relations,” with biogr. notices of their authors. From the Proc. N.Y. Histor. Soc., 1847.

**Review** of histor. publns. rel. to Canada. v. 1–22, 1896–1918. *Toronto, Morang*, 1897–1919. Z1369

#### *Continued by*

**The Canadian Historical Review**. “Recent publns. rel. to Canada,” 1920–*In progress*. Z1369

#### 9(72) MEXICO. SPANISH AMERICA.

**Colección** de documentos inéditos rel. al descubrimiento, conquista y colonización de las posesiones españolas en América y Oceania, sacados . . . del Real Archivo de

Indias. 42 v. *Madrid, Quiros*, 1864-84.  
4°. F1401

*Continued by*

**Colección** de docs. ineditos rel. al descubrimiento, etc., de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. v. 1-  
*Madrid*, 1885- F1401

*In progress.*

**Colección** de libros raros y curiosos que tratan de América. 21 v. *Madrid*, 1891-1912. F1401

A ser. of reprints. No general t.p.

**Colección** de libros y documentos referentes a la historia de América. 19 v. *Madrid, Suarez*, 1904-18. F1401  
No general t.p.

9(72)(016) **Bibliog. of Mexico.**

**Garcia Icazbalceta (J.)**. Bibliog. mexicana del siglo 16. Catál. razonado de libros impresos en Mexico de 1539 à 1600. xxix, 419 p. *Mexico, Andrade y Morales*, 1886. 4°. Z1412

Contains biogs. of authors, and a notice of the introd. of printing into Mexico.

*Continued by*

**Andrade (V. de P.)**. Ensayo bibliog. mexicano del siglo 17. 2a. ed. vii, 803 p. *Mexico, Impr. del Museo Nacional*, 1899. 4°. Z1411

*Continued by*

**León (N.)**. Bibliog. mexicana del siglo 18. 5 pt. en 6 v. *Mexico, F. Diaz de León*, 1902-8. 4°. Z1411

—La bibliog. en Mexico en el siglo 19. (Boletin del Inst. Bibliog. Mexicano, No. 3, 1902). Z1411

**Mexico**. *Biblioteca Nacional*. Catálogos de la Biblioteca por J. M. Vigil. 9 v. *Mexico*, 1889-1908. Z1431

**New York Public Library**. List of works in the libr. rel. to Mexico. 186 p. *N.Y., P.L.*, 1909. Z1431

**U.S. War Dept. Library**. Index of publns., articles and maps rel. to Mexico in the libr. 120 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1896. Z1431

9(72.9)(016) **Bibliog. of West Indies.**

**Cundall (F.)**. Bibliog. of the West Indies (excl. Jamaica). 179 p. *Kingston, Instit. of Jamaica*, 1909. Z1501

**New York Public Library**. List of works rel. to the West Indies. 472 p. *N.Y., Publ. Libr.*, 1912. Z1501

**U.S. Library of Congress**. A list of books (w. refs. to periodicals) on the Danish West Indies. 18 p. *Wash.*, 1901. Z1561.D

9(72.91)(016) **Bibliog. of Cuba.**

**U.S. Library of Congress**. List of books rel. to Cuba. By A. P. C. Griffin. With bibliog. of maps by P. Lee Phillips. 2nd edn. 61 p. *Wash.*, 1898. Z1530

9(72.92)(016) **Bibliog. of Jamaica.**

**Cundall (F.)**. *Bibliographia Jamaicensis*. *Kingston, Jamaica*, 1902. Z1541

9(72.95)(016) **Bibliog. of Porto Rico.**

**U.S. Library of Congress**. A list of books (w. refs. to periodicals) on Porto Rico. 55 p. *Wash.*, 1901. Z1559

9(73) **UNITED STATES.**

**Harper's** *Encyclopædia* of U.S. hist. from A.D. 458 to 1912. New ed. rev. and enl., based on the plan of B. J. Lossing. 10 v. Illus., maps, portrs. *N.Y., Harper*, 1912. E174  
First ed., 1902. For popular use. *Mudge*, p. 194.

**Hart (A. B.)**, *Ed.* The American nation : a hist. fr. orig. sources by associated scholars. 28 v. Maps and portrs. *N.Y. and London., Harper*, 1904-18. E178.1

An important ser. covering the field of Amer. hist. to 1917. Index in v. 28, by D. M. Matteson. Vols. sold separately. *A.L.A. Catal.*, 1926.

**Macdonald (W.)**, *Ed.* Select charters, statutes, and docs. illus. Amer. hist., 1606-1898. 3 v. *Macm.*, 1898-1903. E173

—Documentary source-book of Amer. hist., 1606-1913. New ed. 656 p. *N.Y., Macm.*, 1916. *Mudge*, p. 195. E173

9(73)(016) **Bibliography.**

**Andrews (C. McL.)**. Guide to the materials for Amer. hist. to 1783 in the Pub. Rec. Off. of Gt. Brit. 2 v. *Wash., Carnegie Inst.*, 1912-14. la. 8°. E173  
V. 1. State papers. v. 2. Departmental and miscell. papers. *Mudge*, p. 195.

**Andrews (C. McL.) and Davenport (F. G.).** Guide to ms. materials for the hist. of the U.S. to 1783 in the Brit. Mus., in minor London archives and in the libraries of Oxf. and Camb. 499 p. *Wash., Carnegie Inst.*, 1908. 1a. 8°. E173

**Asher (G. M.).** Bibliog. and histor. essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets rel. to New Netherlands, etc. 2 pt. *Amst.*, 1854-67. Z1317

**Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.** Catal. de l'hist. de l'Amérique par G. A. Barringer. 5 v. *Paris, Bibl. Natl.*, 1903-11. Z1236

**Bowker (R. R.).** State publications: list of official publns. of the several states of the U.S. 4 v. *N. Y., Publ. Weekly*, 1899-1909. 4°. Z1223.5.A1

**Bradford (T. L.).** Bibliographer's Manual of Amer. hist. 5 v. *Philad., Henkels*, 1907-10. Z1236

State, territory, town and county histories.

**Brown Univ.** John Carter Brown Libr. Bibliotheca Americana: catal. of libr. 4 v. *Providence*, 1919-22. Z1207

**Channing (E.) and others.** Guide to the study and reading of Amer. hist. Rev. ed. 650 p. *Boston, Ginn*, 1912. E175.8  
By E. Channing, A. B. Hart, and F. J. Turner.

**Fajj (B.).** Bibliog. critique des ouvrages français rel. aux États-Unis, 1770-1800. *Paris, Champion*, 1925. Z1215

**Larned (J. N.).** The liter. of Amer. hist.: bibliog. guide. 596 p. *Boston [Mass.]*, *A. L. A. Publ. Bo.*, 1902. 1a. 8°. Z1236

—Suppls. for 1900-1904. *Boston*, 1902-1905. Z1236  
*Mudge*, p. 194.

**Perkins (F. B.).** Check-list for Amer. local hist. 198 p. *Boston [Mass.]*, 1876. Z1250

**Poore (B. P.).** Deser. catal. of the Govt. publns. of the U.S., 1774-1881. 1392 p. *Wash.*, 1885. 4°. Z1223.A13

*Continued by*

**Ames (J. G.).** Comprehensive index to the publns. of the U.S. Govt., 1881-1893. 2 v. *Wash.*, 1905. 4°. Z1223.A13

**U.S. Libr. of Congress.** Tables of, and annot. index to the Congressional ser. of U.S. public docs. 769 p. *Wash.*, 1902. 4°. Z1223.A

**Writings on Amer. hist.**, 1902-3 and 1906- *Wash.*, etc., 1904- Z1236

Various compilers and publishers. Annually. Aims at being an exhaustive bibliog. of books and articles rel. to U.S. and Canadian hist., and on Latin Amer. and the Pacific Islands. *In progress.*

9(73.1)(016) **Bibliog. of Discovery of America.**

**Cole (G. W.).** Catal. of books rel. to the discov. and early hist. of N. and S. Amer., 1482-1884. 5 v. *N. Y., Dodd & Mead*, 1907. 1a. 8°. Z1212

Catal. of libr. of Elihu Dwight Church. A monumental work. The finest catal. of Americana yet publ. *Mudge*, p. 207.

**Harris (H.).** Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima (1492-1551). 2 v. and suppl. *N. Y. and Paris*, 1866-72. Z1202

—Excerpta Columbina: bibliog. de 400 pièces du 16<sup>e</sup> siècle non décrites jusqu'ici. *Paris, Welter*, 1887. 1a. 8°. Z1202

**Watson (P. B.).** Bibliog. of the pre-Columbian discoveries of Amer. 20 p. *Boston, Rockwell & Churchill*, 1881. Z1202

9(73.3)(016) **Bibliog. of American Revolution.**

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of works rel. to the French Alliance in the Amer. Revol. 40 p. *Wash.*, 1907. Z1238

**Winsor (J.).** Reader's handbook of the Amer. Revol., 1761-83. 328 p. *Boston [Mass.]*, 1880. Z1238

9(73.7)(016) **Bibliog. of Amer. War of Secession.**

**Bartlett (J. R.).** The literature of the rebellion, 1861-5. *Providence*, 1866. Z1242

**U.S. War Dept. Library.** Bibliog. of State participation in the civil war, 1861-66. 1140 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1913. Z1242

## 9(8) SOUTH AMERICA.

**Wilcox (M.) and Rines (G. E.).** Encyclop. of Latin Amer., S. and Cent. Amer., Mexico and Panama, and the West Indies. 887 p. Illus. *N. Y., Encycl. Amer. Corp.*, 1917. 1a. 8°. F1408



9(8)(016) Bibliog. of Spanish American History.

**Keniston (H.).** List of works for the study of Hispanic-Amer. hist. 451 p. N.Y., *Hispanic Soc of Amer.*, 1920. Z1601

**Salas (C. I.).** Bibliog. del general Don José de San Martín y de la emancipación sudamericana, 1778-1910. 5 v. *Buenos Aires*, 1910. Z1609

— Errores y omisiones de la obra "Bibliografía, etc." 600 p. *Buenos Aires*, 1912. Z1609

9(81)(016) Bibliog. of Brazil.

**Garraux (A. L.).** Bibliog. bresilienne: catal. des ouvrages français et latins rel. au Brésil (1500-1898). 400 p. *Paris*, *Chadenat*, 1898. la. 8°. Z1671

**Phillips (P. L.).** List of books, magazine articles and maps rel. to Brazil, 1800-1900. 145 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1901. Z1671

**Rio de Janeiro.** *Bibliotheca Nacional.* Catal. da exposiçao de historia do Brazil. 2 v. and Suppl. *Rio de Janeiro*, *Leuzinger*, 1881-3. Z1691

— — Histor.-geogr. Katalog für Brasilien, 1500-1908. Von J. Scherrer. *Rio de Jan.*, 1913. 4°. Z1671

— — Inventario dos docs. rel. ao Brasil existentes no Archivo de Marinha e Ultramar de Lisboa. *Rio de Jan.*, 1913- Z1671

**Rodrigues (J. C.).** Catal. dos livros sobre o Brasil e de alguns autographos e manuscritos pertencentes a J. C. Rodrigues. Pt. 1. *Rio de Janeiro*, 1907. Z1671  
All published.

9(82)(016) Bibliog. of Argentina.

**Argentina.** *Biblioteca de la administración nacional.* Catal. metodico de la biblioteca nacional. 4 v. *Buenos Aires*, 1893-1915. Z1639

9(83)(016) Bibliog. of Chile.

**Anrique (N.).** Ensayo de una bibliog. histor. y geogr. de Chile, en colab. con Ignacio Silva. xix, 679 p. *Santiago*, *Impr. Barcelona*, 1902. 4°. Z1716

**Phillips (P. L.).** List of books, magazine articles, and maps rel. to Chile. 110 p. *Wash., Govt. Pr. Off.*, 1903. Z1701

9(86)(016) Bibliog. of Panama.

**Scott (J.).** Bibliog. of printed docs. and books rel. to the Darien Co., with addns. and corr. by G. P. Johnston. 75 p. *Edinb., Priv. pr.*, 1906. Z1500

Orig. publ. in the *Edinb. Bibliog. Soc. Publns.* v. 6. pp. 19-72; 159-179. 1903.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of refs. on the Panama Canal and the Panama Canal zone. 21 p. *Wash.*, 1919. Z1500

9(88)(016) Bibliog. of Guiana.

**Asher (G. M.).** Bibliog. and histor. essay on the Dutch books and pamphlets rel. to the Dutch West India Co. 2 pt. *Amsterdam*, 1854-67. 4°. Z1808

9(9)(016) Bibliog. of Oceanica.

**Alazard (I.).** Essai de bibliog. picpucienne. Missions de l'Océanie orientale: Iles Marquises, Tahiti, Tuamotu, Iles Gambier, Ile-de-Pâques, Iles Cook, Iles Sandwich. 24 p. *Braine-le-Comte, Pères des Sacrés-Cœurs*, 1912. Z4001

**Bibliothèque Nationale.** *Paris.* Catal. de l'hist. de l'Océanie par. G. A. Barringer. 169 p. *Paris*, *Impr. Natl.*, 1912. Z4001

9(91.4) PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

**Blair (E. H.) and Robertson (J. A.), Edd.** The Philippine Islands, 1493-1898. Explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the Islands and their peoples, their hist. and records of the Catholic missions, as rel. in contemp. books and mss. . . . to the close of the 19th cent. Trans. from the originals, ed. and annot. by Emma Helen Blair and James Alex. Robertson. Maps, portraits, and other illus. 55 v. *Cleveland, Ohio*, *Arthur H. Clark Co.*, 1903-9. la. 8°. DS668

V. 53, Bibliog. v. 54-55, Analytical index. The title of vols. 1-5 is *The Philippine Islands*, 1493-1803.

9(91.4)(016) Bibliography.

**Medina (J. T.).** Bibliog. española de las Islas Filipinas, 1523-1810. 556 p. *Santiago de Chile*, 1897. 4°. Z3291

**Robertson (J. A.).** Bibliog. of the Philippine Islands. 433 p. *Cleveland*, *Clark*, 1908. Z3291

Forms v. 53 of "The Philippine Islands" by E. H. Blair and J. A. Robertson. 55 v. 1903-9.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** Biblioteca Filipina, por T. H. Pardo de Tavera, de Manila. 439 p. *Wash.*, 1903. Z3291

—A list of books (with refs. to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands. By A. P. C. Griffin. With chronol. list of maps by P. Lee Phillips. xv, 397 p. *Wash.*, 1903. Z3299

—List of works rel. to the Amer. occupation of the Philippine Islands, 1898–1903. By A. P. C. Griffin. 100 p. *Wash.*, 1905. Z3298

9(93)(016) Bibliog. of Australasia.

**Petherick (E. A.) & Co.** Catal. of a coll. of books illus. of discovery and colonisation in Australasia. 54 p. *Petherick*, 1890. Z4008

**Sydney.** *Free Public Library.* Australasian bibliog. By R. C. Walker. 3 pt. *Sydney, Potter*, 1893. 4°. Z4009

Catal. of books in the libr. rel. to or publ. in Australasia.

9(93.1)(016) Bibliog. of New Zealand.

**Collier (J.).** The liter. rel. to N. Zealand : a bibliog. 235 p. *Wellington, G. Didsbury*, 1889. Z4101

**Davis (J. D.).** Contributions tow. a bibliog. of N.Z. 77 p. *Wellington*, 1887. Z4101

9(94)AUSTRALIA.

**Favenc (E.).** The hist. of Australian exploration, 1788–1888. 474 p. *Griffith*, etc. 1888. DU97

Maps and illus. ; Index of names, dates, and incidents ; Chronolog. summary, 1503–1888 ; short list of Australian publs.

9(94)(016) Bibliography.

**Gill (T.).** Bibliog. of South Australia. 118 p. *Adelaide, E. Spiller ; S. Low*, 1886. Z4251

9(95)(016) Bibliog. of New Guinea.

**Rye (E. C.).** Bibliog. of New Guinea. In Roy. Geogr. Soc. Suppl. papers. *Murray*, 1884. Z4811

9(96.1)(016) Bibliog. of Samoa.

**U.S. Library of Congress.** A list of books (with refs. to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam. 54 p. *Wash.*, 1901. Z4891

9(96.9)(016) Bibliog. of Hawaiian Islands.

**Hunnewell (J. F.).** Bibliog. of the Hawaiian Islands. *Boston, [Mass.]*, 1869. 4°. Z4701

**U.S. Library of Congress.** List of books rel. to Hawaii (including refs. to coll. works and periodicals.) By A. P. C. Griffin. 26 p. *Wash.*, 1898. Z4709

9(98) POLAR REGIONS.

**Markham (Sir C. R.).** The lands of silence : a hist. of arctic and antarctic exploration. Maps, portrs., and illus. xii, 539 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1921. la. 8°. G580  
Chronology of polar voyages and explorations. Brief bibliog. of narratives of general interest, excluding scientific reports and memoirs, pp. 514–8.

**Nansen (F.).** In Northern mists : arctic exploration in early times. 2 v. Illus. *Heinemann*, 1911. la. 8°. G620  
Bibliog. of works referred to in v. 2, pp. 384–96.

9(98)(016) Bibliography.

**Chavanne (J.).** Die Literatur über die Polar-Regionen der Erde. Von J. C., Al. Karpf, u. Fr. Ritter v. Le Monnier. Hrsg. v. der K. K. Geogr. Gesellsch. in Wien. xvi, 335 p. *Wien, Hölzel*, 1878. la. 8°. Z6005.P7

9(98) Spitsbergen.

**Conway (Sir M.).** No man's land : hist. of Spitsbergen from 1596. Illus. xii, 377 p. *Camb. U.P.*, 1906. la. 8°. G780  
Contains bibliog. of the hist. and geogr. of Spitsbergen (not incl. papers on geolog. or nat. hist.), pp. 305–27. List of principal voyages to S., 1847–1900, pp. 301–4. Hist. of the cartography, list of maps of S., and hist. of S. nomenclature.

9(99) ANTARCTIC REGIONS.

**Fricker (K.).** The Antarctic regions. xii, 292 p. Maps, pl., and illus. in text. *Sonnenschein*, 1900. la. 8°. G860  
List of important books, articles and maps, pp. 283–6.

**Greely (A. W.).** Handbook of polar discoveries. 5th ed., rev. 336 p. *Boston, Little & Brown*, 1910. G608  
Contains a bibliog.

**Mill (H. R.).** Siege of the South Pole. xvi, 450 p. Maps, diagrs., and illus. *Rivers*, 1905. G850  
List of the princ. antarctic voyages since 1770 and bibliog., pp. 443–50.

## INDEX

- ABC Numeral System code, 135  
 — Universal telegr. code, 135  
 A.L.A. Booklist, 16  
 — Catalog, 1926, 16  
 — Index, 30  
 — Portrait index, 160  
 Aa, A. J. van der. Biogr. woordenboek d. Nederlanden, 209  
 Aarskatalog over Norsk literatur, 12  
 Abbatt, W., *Comp.* The Colloquial who's who, 4  
 Abbotsford Club. Publms., 247  
 Abbott, E. Concord. to Pope, 173  
 Abbott, T. K. Catal. of mss. in libr. of Trinity Coll., Dublin, 249  
 Abbreviations, English, 100  
 — Latin and Italian, 98  
 — longhand : Pitman, 135  
 Aberdeen : bibliog., 237  
 — Burgh Records. (Scot. Burgh Rec. Soc.), 245  
 — County hist., 236  
 — Grammar School Roll, 89  
 — printing, 137  
 — University. Officers, graduates, and alumni, 92; Statist. acct. : Sinclair, 59  
 — Library. Catal, 16; Catal. of Celtic dept., 190; Catal. of Taylor coll., 49; Condensed catal. rules, 22; List of 15th cent. books, 36; Subj.-catal. of law library, 71.  
 Aberdeenshire : bibliog., 237  
 — hist., 237  
 — p.-n., 227  
 — suppl. to Oliver and Boyd, 58  
 Abkoude, J. van. Naamregister van Nederduitsche boeken; Alfab. naamlijst van boeken; van fondsartikelen, 13-14  
 Abrahams, I. Short hist. of Jewish liter., 194  
 Abry, E., and others. Hist. illustrée de la littér. française, 183  
 Academia española, Madrid. Diccionario de la lengua castellana, 106  
 Académie des Sciences, Paris. Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Paris, 115  
 — française. Dict. de l'Académie, 105  
 Académie Royale des sciences de Belgique. Biogr.nationale, 209  
 Academies, publms of. *See* Societies.  
 — Statistics. *See* Index Generalis; Minerva.  
 Accounting, 142  
 Ackermann, A. S. E. Popular fallacies explained, 115  
 Ackworth School Lists, 90  
 Acta Dominorum Auditorum, 72  
 — — Concilii, 72  
 — Sanctorum, 211  
 Acton, Lord. Bibliog. of his histor. works : Shaw, 197  
 Actors : biographies, 215  
 Adair, E. R. Sources for the hist. of the Council, 16-17c, 85  
 Adam, F. Clans, septs, and regiments of the Scottish Highlands, 218  
 Adamnan. St. Columba (Historians of Scotd. 6), 235  
 Adams, C. K. Manual of histor. liter., 196  
 Adams, G. B. England, 1066-1216 (Polit. Hist. 2), 250  
 — and Stephens, H. M. Select docs. of English constit. hist., 81  
 Adams, J. Q. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, 177; Shakespearean playhouses, 163  
 Adams, W. D. Dict. of Engl. liter., 170  
 Adams, W. G. S. Carnegie U.K. Trust Report on publ. libr., 25  
 Adamson, J. Bibliotheca Lusitana, 283  
 Adamson, J. W. Guide to hist. of education, 89  
 Adamson, R. The develt. of Greek philos., 42; modern philos., 42  
 Addis, W. E., and Arnold, T. A Catholic dict., 52  
 Addison, W. I. Matriculation albums; Prize lists; Roll of graduates of the Univ. of Glasgow, 93  
 Adeline's art dict., 147  
 Adler, C., *Ed.* Jewish encyclop., 56  
 Administration, 83-87  
 Admirals, British : lives, 213  
 Admiralty Records (Lists and Indexes, 18), 256  
 Adressbuch der fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften u. Zeitungen : Vogelsang, 30  
 Adult Education, 91  
 Advertiser's A.B.C., 33  
 Advocates' Library. Catal., 17  
 Aellen, H., *Ed.* Schweizerisches Zeitgenossen-Lexikon, 209  
 Aeronautics, 132-3  
 Aesthetics, 147  
 Affalo, F. G., and Marston, R. B., British salt-water fishes, 124  
 Africa : bibliog., 289  
 Africanderisms, 102  
 Agassiz, L. J. R. Bibliog. zoolog. et geolog., 118; 122  
 Agricultural atlas of England and Wales : Howell, 133  
 — index, 133  
 — pests : bibliog., 133  
 Agriculture, 133-4  
 Ainu dictionary, 113  
 Air Force List, 86  
 Aircraft Year book, 132  
 Akkadian language, Dict., 112  
 — literature, 194  
 Alaska, maps : Lib. of Congr. bibliog. of, 202  
 Alazard, I. Essai de bibliog. picpucienne, 294  
 Alchemical MSS., 43  
 Alden, M. Child life and labour : bibliog., 68  
 Alexandrow, A. Russ.-Engl., and Engl.-Russ. dict., 111  
 Aldine editions, 139  
 — publms. *See* Ebert, F. A. Gen. bibliogr. dict., v. 4, 3  
 Aldis, H. G. Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers, etc., 213; Books pr. in Scotland before 1700, 5; the Univ. Libr., Cambridge, 26  
 Aldred, T. Sequel stories, 26  
 Alexander, H. P.-n. of Oxfordshire, 225  
 Algeria : bibliog., 289  
 Algonquian lang. : bibliog., 113  
 Allan, J. Brit. Mus. catal. of coins of Gupta dynasty, 153  
 Allen, E. H. De fidiculis bibliog., 163  
 Allen, F. J. Guide to the study of occupations, 89  
 Allen, T. Hist. of Co. of Lincoln, 270  
 Allgemeine Deutsche Biogr., 208  
 — Encyklop. der Wissenschaften und Künste, 28



- Allibone, S. A. Critical dict. of Engl. liter., 215; Poetical quotations; Prose quotations, 180
- Alliey, F. Bibliog. des ouvrages connus sur le jeu de dames, 164
- Almack, E. Fine old bindings, 39
- Almanach de Gotha, 85
- Almanacks: bibliog., 117
- English, 59
- Scottish, 58-9
- Alsace: bibliog., 280
- Altamira y Crevea, R. Hist. de España, 282
- Alyth p.-n., 227
- Amat di San Filippo, P. Gli illustri viaggiatori italiani, 200
- America and West Indies. State Papers, 253
- bibliog. of maps: Phillips, 203
- discovery of: bibliog., 293
- hist.: bibliog., 290
- American authors: Allibone, 215
- bibliog., 15-16
- biography, 210
- Book-Prices current, 19
- book-trade directory, 141
- Catal. of books, 15
- diplomacy, 64
- drama, bibliog., 169
- encyclopedias, 28
- families, 219
- fiction: bibliog., 169
- genealogy, 217
- Historical Review, 198
- Indian languages: bibliog., 113
- Indians: bibliog., 291
- Institute of Accountants: Accountants' index, 142
- Journal of Archaeology, 203
- Journal of Philology, 98
- Labor Year Book, 68
- Library Annual, 20
- Library Assoc. Bulletin, 21; Foreign book lists, 167; Handbook, 20; List of subj. headings, 22; Manuals of libr. econ., 19; Librs. of U.S. and Canada, 24; Survey of librs. in U.S., 24
- Library Directory, 24
- literature, 169
- newspapers, 33
- poetry, 169
- Revolution: bibliog., 293
- Year-book, 62
- Americanisms, 102
- Ames, J. Typogr. antiqs., 137
- Ames, J. G. Comprehensive index to the publs. of the U.S. Govt., 293
- Amharic-English dict., etc., 112
- Amsterdam. Catal. der bibliotheek des Boekhandels, 17
- Amusements, 163-6
- Analecta Bollandiana, 211
- Analysis of foods and drugs, 143
- Analyst (The), Index, 118
- Anatomy: bibliog., 129
- manuals, 129
- Ancestor (The), 216
- Ancient history, 231-33
- Anders, H. R. D. Shakespeare's books (Deuts. Shak.-Gesell. 1), 175
- Anderson, A. O. Early sources of Scottish hist.; Scottish annals from Engl. chroniclers, 242
- Anderson, A. R. Short bibliog. of Scottish hist. and liter., 245
- Anderson, J. Libri de rebus Britannicis, 261
- Anderson, J. M. Early records of the Univ. of St. Andrews; matriculation roll, 93
- Anderson, J. P. Book of Brit. topog., 201
- Anderson, P. J. Aberdeen Univ. Libr. Catal. of Celtic dept., 190; Catal. of Taylor coll., 49; Subj.-catal. of law libr., 71; Aurora Borealis Academia; Fasti Acad. Mariscall. Aberd.; Officers of the Marischal Coll. and Univ.; Officers and graduates of Univ. and K. Coll., Aberd.; Roll of alumni in Arts, 92; Concise bibliog. of Inverness, 240
- Anderson, W. The Scottish nation, 206
- Andrade, V. de P. Ensayo bibliog. Mexicano, 292
- André, L., *jt. auth.* See Bourgeois, E. Les sources de l'hist. de France, 279
- Andrews, C. McL. Bibliog. of hist., 196; Guide to materials for Amer. hist. to 1783 in P.R.O., 292
- and Davenport, F. G. Guide to MS. materials for U.S. hist. to 1783, 293
- Anglia. Zeitschrift f. engl. Philologie, 99
- Anglo-American Year Book, 62
- Anglo-French language, 105
- Anglo-Indian words, 102
- Anglo-Manx dialect, 102
- Anglo-Saxon interests, bibliog., 64
- language, 103
- p.-n., 223
- Anglo-South Amer. Handbook, 62
- Angus (Forfarshire): history, 237
- p.-n., 227
- town and county lists, 58
- Annales de Bretagne: table analyt. des tom. 1-25: Dottin, 280
- de Géographie. Bibliog.-géogr. annuelle: L. Raveneau, 200
- Annales typographici: Maittaire, 38
- — Panzer, 38
- Annals of the Four Masters, 247
- Annmary Brown memorial. Catal.: Pollard, 38
- Annotation in cataloguing, 23
- Annuaire de la presse française, 34
- de la Société des Nations, 79
- de la vie internationale, 32
- des bibliothèques et des archives, 24
- des journaux, revues, etc., parues à Paris, 32
- des ventes de livres, 19
- général de la France et de l'étranger, 60
- International de statistique, 58
- pontifical catholique, 52
- statistique de la France, 60
- Annual American catal., 15
- Charities Register and Digest, 87
- library index, 30
- literary index, 30
- magazine subj.-index, 30
- Register, 198
- Annuario della stampa italiana, 34
- Anonyms, 3-5
- Anrique, N. Ensayo de una bibliog. de Chile, 294
- Anson, Sir W. R. Law and custom of the constitution, 80
- Ansted, A. Dict. of sea terms, 142
- Antarctic Regions: bibliog., 295
- Anthologies, American, 169
- English, 174
- French, 184
- German, 181
- Italian, 185
- Latin, 187
- Scottish, 175
- Spanish, 186
- Anthropology, 120
- bibliog., 97; 120
- Antiquaries Journal, 204
- Antiquities, 203-5
- Antonio, N. Bibliotheca Hispana Vetus; Bibl. Hisp. Nova, 11
- Antonyms, 101
- Antobus, F. L., *Ed.* Pastor's Hist. of the Popes, 53
- Antwerp: bibliog., 285
- printing, 140
- Anuario de la librería española, portuguesa é hispano-americana, 32
- Anwyl, E. Celtic religion, 56
- Anwyl, J. B., *Ed.* Spurrell's Welsh-Engl. dict., 110
- Appleton's Cyclop. of Amer. biogr., 210
- New practical cyclopedia, 28

- Appleton's New Spanish and English dict., 106  
 Arabia, history : bibliog., 287  
 Arabic language : dict., 112  
 — literature, 194  
 Arabs : bibliog., 194  
 Aramaic language, 111  
 — literature, 194  
 Arber, E., *Ed.* British anthologies, 174; Term catal., 5; Transc. of Stationers Co. registers, 7  
 Arbitration, industrial : bibliog., 68; internat., bibliog., 80  
 Arbois de Jubainville, H. d'. Cours de littér. celtique, 189; Littér. épique de l'Irlande, 190; L'épopée celtique en Irlande, 190  
 Arboriculture. *See* Forestry.  
 Archæologia, 204  
 — Cambrensis : Indexes, 205  
 Archæological Journal, 205  
 Archæology, 203-5  
 Archbishops : lives, 211  
 Architects : lives, 214  
 Architecture, 149-50  
 Archiv für Religionswissenschaft, 46  
 Archive administration, British: Jenkinson, 262  
 — management, 22  
 Argentina. *Biblioteca Nacional*. Catal., 294  
 Argentine law : bibliog., 78  
 — Year book, 63  
 Argus des revues, 32  
 Argyll : hist., 238  
 — p.-n., 227  
 Aribau, B. C. *Biblioteca de autores españoles*, 186  
 Aristophanes : concord., 188  
 Arithmetic : bibliog., 116  
 Armaments Year book, 85  
 Armbruster, C. H. *Initia Amharica*, 112  
 Armenia : bibliog., 288  
 Armenian literature, 189  
 Arms and armour, 97  
 — Coats of, 230  
 Armstrong, M. J. A Scotch atlas, 203  
 Army Lists, 86  
 — medical officers, British, 213  
 — officers, Indian, 213  
 Armytage, Sir G. J., *Ed.* Musgrave's obituary, 207  
 Arnold, C., *Ed.* "Practical Engineer" pocket-book, 131  
 Arnold, F. A., *Ed.* Agricultural index, 133  
 Arnold, R. F. *Allgemeine Bücherkunde zur neueren deutschen Literaturgeschichte*, 180  
 Arnold, T., *jt. ed.* *See* Addis, W. E. A Catholic dict., 52  
 Arnot, H. Criminal trials, 81  
 Arran place-names, 227  
 Årskatalog för Svenska Bokhandeln, 13  
 Art, bibliog. of, 147  
 — dictionaries, 147  
 — galleries and museums, 148  
 — history, 148  
 — metal work; bibliog., 154  
 — periodicals, 147  
 — prices current, 147  
 — sales, 149  
 Art de verifier les dates, 197  
 Artists : lives, 214  
 Ascensius, J. B., bibliog.: Renouard, 138  
 Aschehoug's Konversationsleksikon, 29  
 Ashbee, H. S. Bibliog. of Tunisia, 289  
 Asher, G. M. Bibliog. and histor. essay on Dutch books, etc., rel. to New Netherlands, 293; rel. to Dutch West India Co., 294  
 Ashley library : Wise, 174  
 Ashmole, E. Berkshire, 265  
 Ashmole MSS., Catal. and index : Black, 34  
 Ashton, C. Llyfryddiaeth Gymreig, 8  
 Asia : bibliog., 286  
 ASLIB Directory (The) : Barwick, 24  
 Aspinall, A. Hdbk. of the British West Indies, 62  
 Associations and Institutions : bibliog., 87  
 Assyria, history, 232  
 Assyrian language, 112  
 — literature, 194  
 Astor Library. Catal., 17  
 Astronomy : bibliog., 116  
 Atchley, E. G. C. F., and Wyatt, E. G. P. The churchman's glossary of eccles. terms, 50  
 Athapascan lang. : bibliog., 113  
 Athletic sports, 165  
 Atkinson, H. B., *Ed.* Giggleswick School Register, 90  
 Atkinson, R., *Ed.* Anc. laws of Ireland : Brehon law tracts, 73  
 Atlas antiquus : Reich, 205  
 Atlases, 202  
 Aubry, P. Bibliog. de la chanson populaire, 167  
 Auction book prices, 18-19  
 Audet, F. J. Canadian histor. dates and events, 291  
 Audit Office Accounts (Lists and Indexes, 2), 255  
 Audubon, J. J. Birds of America; Ornithol. biogr., 124-5.  
 Aurner, N. S. Caxton, 137  
 Austen-Leigh, E. C., *Ed.* List of English clubs, 88  
 Austen-Leigh, R. A., *Ed.* Eton College lists, 1678-1790; register, 1698-1790, 90; Master-Printers' annual, 135  
 Austin, R. Catal. of the Gloucestershire coll., 268  
 Austral English : Morris, 102  
 Australasia : bibliog., 295  
 Australia : biography, 210  
 — hist. : bibliog., 295  
 — statistics, 63  
 Australian aborigines : bibliog., 120  
 — bibliog., 16  
 — birds, 126  
 — Encyclopædia : Jose and Carter, 28  
 Austria : biography, 208  
 — hist. : bibliog., 277  
 Autenreith, G. Homeric dict., 188  
 Authorship, law rel. to, 141  
 Avebury, J. Lubbock, *baron*. Scenery of Switzerland, 285  
 Avebury, Wilts. : bibliog., 274  
 Avenel, G. d', *Vicomte*. Hist. écon. de la propriété, 70  
 Ayer & Sons. American newspaper annual and directory, 33  
 Ayrshire families, 218  
 — history, 238  
 Ayrshire and Galloway Archæol. Assoc. Publns., 238  
 Babinger, F. Die Geschichtsschreiber d. Osmanen u. ihre Werke, 286  
 Babylonia : hist. and bibliog., 232  
 Babylonian lang. : dict., 112  
 — literature, 194  
 Bacci, O., *jt. auth.* *See* D'Ancona, A. Manuale della letteratura italiana, 184  
 Bachelor, J. An Ainu-English-Japanese dict., 113  
 Bachmann, A. Encyclop. of the violin, 163  
 Backer, A. et A. de. Bibliothèque des écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus : Sommervogel, 51  
 Bacon, C. Standard catalog : fiction sect., 169; Social sciences sect., 57  
 Bacteriology : bibliog., 130  
 Baddeley, W. St.-C. P.-n. of Gloucestershire, 225  
 Bader, K. Lexikon deutscher Bibliothekare, 210  
 Bæumker, C. Beiträge zur Gesch. d. Philos. d. Mittelalters, 42; Die europäische Philos. d. Mittelalters, 42  
 Bagehot, W. The English constitution, 80-1  
 Baghdad railway : bibliog.: Lewin, 64  
 Bagpipe, 163  
 Bahamas Year Book, 62

- Bailey, L. H. *Cyclop. of farm animals*, 134; *of farm crops in U.S. and Canada*, 133; *Standard cyclop. of horticulture*, 149
- Bain, G. *Hist. of Nairnshire*, 241
- Bain, J., *Ed.* *The Border Papers, 1560-1603*; *Calr. of docs. rel. to Scotland, 1108-1509*, 243; *the Hamilton Papers, 1532-90*, 244
- Bain, R. *Hist. of the province of Ross*, 242
- Bain, R. N. *Scandinavia*, 233
- Baines, E. *Hist. of Lancaster Co.*, 269
- Bajot, E. *Encyclop. du meuble*, 154.
- Baker, A. E. *Concord. to Tennyson*; *Tennyson dict.*, 173; *Shakespeare dict.*, 175
- Baker, E. A. *Cassell's French-Engl. Engl.-French dict.*, 105; *Guide to fiction in English*, 179; *Guide to histor. fiction*, 179
- *Ed.* *The uses of libraries*, 24
- Baker, G. *Hist. of Co. of Northampton*, 272
- Baldwin, D. L., *and others.* *Concord. to Keats*, 173
- Baldwin, J. M. *Dict. of philos. and psychol.*, 41
- Balkan States: *bibliog.*, 286
- Ball, E. E., *jt. auth.* *See* Phelps, E. M. *Periodicals*, 31
- Ball, J. *Alpine guide*, 165
- Ballads, *Engl. and Scott.*, 174
- Ballantyne, J. W., *and Goodall, A.*, *Edd.* *Green's Encycl. medica*, 129
- Ballen, D. *Bibliog. of road-making and roads*, 132
- Ballester y Castell, R. *Bibliografía de la hist. de España; Las fuentes narrativas de la hist. de España, 417-1474*, 282
- Ballinger, J. *The Bible in Wales*, 46
- *and Jones, J. I.* *Catal. of Welsh dept. in the Cardiff Free Libraries*, 8
- Balliol College, Oxford. *Register*, 94
- Baluchistan Agency. *Administration report*, 61
- Balzac, H. de. *Repertoire de la Comédie Humaine*, 182
- Baneroft, J. H., *and Pulvermacher, W. D.* *Hdbk. of athletic games*, 165
- Bandinel, B. *Catal. of books rel. to Brit. topog.*, 201
- Banff, County *hist.*, 236
- Banffshire. *See also* Aberdeen-shire.
- *bibliog.*, 237
- *Field Club. Publins.*, 238
- Bang, Max W. J. J. *Materialien zur Kunde des älteren Englischen Dramas*, 177
- Bankers' Almanac and Year Book, 69
- Bankruptcy: *accounting*, 142
- Banks, N. *Bibliog. of Amer. econ. entomology*, 133
- Banks and Banking, 69
- Bannatyne Club. *Publins.*, 247
- Bannerman, W. B., *Ed.* *Miscell. Geneal. et Herald.*, 217.
- Bannister, A. T. *P.-n. of Herefordshire*, 225
- Baptie, D. *Brit. Mus. MS. catal. of glees, madrigals*, 160
- Baptist Handbook, 54
- Baptists, *bibliog. of*, 54
- Bär, A., *Ed.* *Methodisches Handbuch d. dtsh. Gesch.*, 276
- Barach, C. S. *Bibliotheca philosophorum mediæ ætatis*, 42
- Barbary States: *bibliog.*, 289
- Barber, E. A., *jt. auth.* *See* Powell, J. U. *Greek liter.*, 189
- Barbosa-Machado, D. *Bibliotheca Lusitana*, 12
- Bardsley, C. W. *Dict. of English and Welsh surnames*, 223
- Baretti, G. *New dict. of the Italian and English langs.*, 106
- Baring, Hon. M., *Ed.* *Oxford Book of Russian verse*, 194
- Baring-Gould, S. *Lives of the saints*, 211
- *and Fisher, J.* *Lives of the British Saints*, 211
- Barker, G. F. R., *Ed.* *Westminster School Record*, 91
- Barker, J. Ellis. *British socialism*, 69
- Barnard, F. P. *Mediæval England*, 261
- Barnes, U. *Barnes' Federal code*, 77
- Barnes, W. E. *Companion to Biblical studies*, 47
- Baronage of England, 229
- Baronetage, 229
- Barrau-Dihigo, L., *jt. auth.* *See* Foulché-Delbosc, R. *Manuel de l'hispanisant*, 185
- Barrera y Leirado, C. A. de la. *Catal. del teatro antiguo español*, 186
- Barringer, G. A. *Catal. de l'hist. de l'Amerique*, 290; *de l'Océanie*, 294
- Barron, O., *Ed.* *The Ancestor*, 216
- *Northamptonshire families*, 218
- Barrère, A. *Argot and slang*, 106
- *and Leland, C. G.* *Dict. of slang, jargon and cant.*, 101
- Barry, G. *Hist. of Orkney Islands*, 241
- Barth, H. *Bibliog. der Schweizer Gesch.*; *Repertorium*, 285.
- Bartholomew, A. T. *Catal. of books and papers rel. to Cambridge*, 266
- Bartholomew, J., *Ed.* *Citizen's atlas*, 202
- Bartholomew, J. G. *Atlas of meteorology*, 119; *Atlas of zoogeography*, 122; *Survey atlas of Scotland*, 203; *The Times Survey atlas*, 202
- Bartholomew's Gen. map of Europe, 202
- *Survey gazetteer of the Brit. Isles*, 201
- Bartlett, H. C. Mr. William Shakespeare 176
- *and Pollard, A. W.* *Census of Shakespeare's plays in quarto*, 176
- Bartlett, J. *Concord. to Shakespeare*, 175; *Familiar quotations*, 168
- Bartlett, J. R. *Bibliotheca Americana*, 290; *The liter. of the rebellion, 1861-5*, 293
- Bartoli, A. *Storia della letteratura italiana*, 184
- Barton, F. T. *The kennel encyclop.*, 134
- Barton, G. A. *Archæology and the Bible*, 48
- Bartsch, A. *Le peintre-graveur*, 158
- Bartsch, K. *Bibliog. Uebersicht d. deutschen Philologie*, 103
- Barwick, G. F. *The Brit. Mus. for research. In Baker (E. A.). Uses of libraries*, 24
- *Ed.* *The ASLIB Directory*, 24
- Basadonna, L., *Ed.* *See* Litta, P. *Celebri famiglie italiane*, 2 Ser., 219
- Basle printing, 140
- Basutoland year book, 62
- Battell, A. *Strange adventures [bibliog.]*, 289
- Battles. *See* Brewer's *Historic note book*; Harbottle's *Dict. of battles*, 198
- Bauche, H. *Le langage populaire*, 106
- Baudrier, H. L. *Bibliog. Lyonnaise*, 138
- Baudrillart, A. *Dict. d'hist. et de géogr. ecclés.*, 48
- Bauer, A. *Die Forschungen zur griechischen Gesch.*, 285
- Baumeister, A. *Denkmäler des classischen Altertums*, 204
- Baumstark, A. *Gesch. der syrischen Literatur*, 194
- Baxter, J. H. *Colls. tow. a bibliog. of St. Andrews*, 239
- Bazeley, W., *jt. auth.* *See* Hyett, F. A. *Bibliog. manual of Gloucestershire liter.*, 268



- Beach, H. P., and Fahs, C. H., World missionary atlas, 51
- Beale, J. H. Bibliog. of early English law books, 74
- Beale, T. W. Oriental biogr. dict., 209
- Beales, A. C. F., *Ed.* Low and Pulling's Dict. of Engl. hist., 264
- Beales, H. L. and Cole, G. D. H. Select list of books on econ. and social hist., 57
- Bean, W. W. Parliamentary representation of 6 northern counties of England, 66; Parliamentary returns, 1213-1874: notices of errors, 66
- Beatson, R. Chronol. register of the Brit. part., 66; Political index, 59
- Beaux, A. de. James-Grassi's dict. of Eng. and Ital., 106
- Bechuanaland year-book, 62
- Becker, F., *jt. ed.* See Thieme, U. Allg. Lexikon d. bildenden Künstler, 214
- Beckett, T. The accountant's assistant, 142
- Beddard, F. E. Earthworms and leeches. (Camb. Nat. Hist., 2), 123; Mammalia (Camb. Nat. Hist., 10), 123
- Bedfordshire p.-n., 224
- Victoria Hist., 265
- Bedier, J., et Hazard, P., *Edd.* Hist. de la littér. française, 183
- Bedwell, C. A. Catal. of Middle Temple libr., 71
- Beer, M. Hist. of Brit. socialism, 69
- Beesly, L., and Johnston, T. B. Manual of surgical anatomy, 129
- Beeton's (Mrs.). Book of household management, 134; family cookery, 134
- Bégouën, Ct. H. Notes et docs. pour servir à une bibliog. de l'hist. de la Tunisie, 289
- Behncke, W., *Ed.* Illus. Gesch. des Kunstgewerbes, 148
- Beiträge zur Gesch. d. deutschen Sprache, 103
- Belgium biography, 209
- geography (Géogr. Univ. 2), 199
- hist., 285
- Bell, A. F. G. Contemp. Spanish liter., 185; Oxford Book of Portuguese verse, 187; Portuguese bibliog., 187; Portuguese liter., Studies in Portuguese liter., 186
- Bell, C. F., *Ed.* Histor. portraits: introd., 160
- Bell, G. J. Dict. and digest of the law of Scotland: Watson, 73
- Bell, J. M. Castles of the Lothians, 241; Chippendale furniture designs, 145
- Bell, K. N., and Morrell, W. P. Select docs. on British colonial policy, 64
- Bellings, R. Hist. of the Irish confederation and the war in Ireland, 1641-3, 247
- Bellows, M. Dict. of German and Engl., Engl. and Germ., 103
- Bell's Mathematical tables, 116
- Bémont, C. La Guyenne, 1152-1453, 280
- Benedictines, bibliog. of, 51
- Bénézit, E. Dict. des peintres, sculpteurs, etc., 214
- Bengal army officers: Hodson, 213
- Bengesco, G. Bibliog. franco-roumaine du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle, 286; Essai d'une notice bibliog. sur la question d'Orient, 286
- Benham, A. R. Engl. liter. fr. Widsith to Chaucer, 171
- Benham, W. B. Polychaet worms. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 2), 123
- Benham, W. G. Benham's book of quotations, 168
- Benjamin, M., and others. Appleton's New practical cyclop., 28
- Benton, J. H. Book of Common Prayer: bibliog., 50
- Beowulf: concordance, 172
- Berdoe, E. Browning cyclop., 172
- Bergenroth, G. A., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Spanish, 254
- Berghman, G. S. Catal. raisonné des impr. Elzeviriennes de la Biblioth. Roy. de Stockholm, 140; Nouvelles études sur bibliog. Elzevirienne: Willems, 140
- Beristain y Souza, J. M. Biblioteca Hispano-Americana septentrional, 185
- Berkshire: hist., 265
- p.-n., 224
- wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 8), 219
- Berlin. *Königliche Bibliothek.* Verzeichnis der Handbibliothek, 27
- *Universitäts Bibliothek.* Verzeichnis der Lesesaal- und Handbibliothek, 27
- Bermudas Year Book, 62
- Bermudez, J. A. C. Diccionario historico de las bellas artes in España, 157
- Bernd, C. S. T. Allg. Schriftenkunde d. gesammten Wapenwissenschaft, 228
- Berne. Bibliotheca Bernensis, 285
- Convention, 142
- *Schweizerische Landesbibliothek.* Répertoire méthodique des publications suisses, 14
- Bernardes Branco, M. Portugal e os estrangeiros: estudos, 283
- Berolzheimer, D. D., *jt. auth.* See West, C. J. Bibliog. of bibliogs. on chemistry, etc., 142
- Berry, W. Encyclop. Heraldica, 228
- Berry, W. T., *jt. auth.* See Lange, F. W. T. Books on the great war, 234
- Bertacchi, C. Nuovo dizionario geografico universale, 201
- Berthelot, M., and others. La grande encyclop., 29
- Bertocci, G. Repertorio bibliografico, 11
- Beruete y Moret, A. de. Spanish painting, 157
- Berwickshire anc. monuments, 244
- Naturalists Club, Publms., 238
- Besant, Sir W. The Survey of London, 264
- Bescherelle, L. N. Dict. usuel de tous les verbes français, 105
- Besnier, M. Lexique de géogr. ancienne, 204
- Best, R. I., *Comp.* Nat. Libr. of Ireland. Bibliog. of Irish philol. and liter., 190
- Best books: Sonnenschein, 16
- Besterman, T. Dict. of theosophy, 46; Libr. catal. of the Soc. for psychical research, 43
- Beth, I., *Ed.* Internat. bibliog. der Kunstwissenschaft, 147
- Bettelheim, A. Biogr. Jahrbuch u. deutscher Nekrolog, 208; Neue Österreichische biogr., 208
- Bevan, E. Egypt under the Ptolemaic dynasty: Petrie, v. 4., 231
- Bevan, E. J., *jt. auth.* See Cross, C. F. Text-book of paper making, 144
- Beveridge, D. Between the Ochils and Forth, 238
- Beveridge, E. The "Abers" and "Invers" of Scotland, 226; Bibliog. of Dunfermline, etc., 239
- Bewer, J. A. Liter. of the Old Test., 49
- Beyer, B. See Wolfsteig, A. L. F. Bibliog. d. freimaurerischen Literatur, Ergänzungsband I., 88
- Bible, bibliog. of, 46-7
- commentariés, 48
- concordances, 47
- dictionaries, 47
- New Testament, 49
- Old Testament, 49

- Biblical geography, 48  
— hist. and antiqs., 48  
Bibliografía española, 12  
— Italiana : elenco generale, 11  
— — giornale dell' Assoc. Libr. Italiana, 11  
Bibliographie moderne, 20  
Bibliographia Kabbalistica : Scholem, 56  
— Zoologica : Carus et Field, 122  
Bibliographical Soc. of America. Bulletin, Proceedings and papers, 2; Census of 15th cent. books owned in America, 36  
— Soc. of London. Dict. of booksellers and printers, 213; Handlists of books pr. by London printers, 5; transactions, 2  
— Societies, publns., 2  
Bibliographie Alsacienne, 280  
— coopérative internat., 69  
— de la France, 10  
— de la philos. française., 41  
— der deutschen naturwissenschaftlichen Literatur, 114  
— der deutschen Rezensionen, 32  
— der deutschen Zeitschriften-Literatur, 31-2  
— der fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften-Literatur, 32  
— der Schweiz, 14  
— der Sozialwissenschaften, 57  
— der theologischen Litteratur, 45  
— des Benedictines de la Congrég. de France, 51  
— des Bibliotheks und Buchwesens, 19  
— française, 10  
— géographique : Colin, 200  
— hispanique: Foulché-Delbosc, 185  
— Lorraine, 280  
— nationale suisse, 285  
Bibliographisches Bulletin d. Schweiz, 14  
Bibliography, 1-19  
— of bibliography, 1  
Biblioteca de autores españoles, 186  
— Nazionale di Firenze. Bollettino, 11  
Bibliotheca Bacchica : Simon, 38  
— Belgica : van der Haegen, 14  
— Bibliog. : Petzholdt, 1  
— Bibliog. Italica, 1  
— Britannica : Watt, 3  
— chemico-mathematica : Zeitlinger, 114; 118  
— Danica : Bruun og Nielsen, 13  
— geographica, 200  
— historico - naturalis : Engelmann, 123  
— Juridica : Nederlanden, 76  
Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 17  
— — Bibliog. of philately, 95  
— medico-chirurgica, etc., 128; 130  
— philologica classica, 107  
— Scoto-Celtica : Reid, 191  
— Spenceriana : Dibdin, 36  
— Sussexiana : Pettigrew, 47  
— theologica : Ruprecht, 45  
Bibliothek des K. preussischen grossen Generalstabes : Katalog, 85  
— des K. Sächsischen Generalstabes : Katalog, 85  
Bibliothèque de l'Enseignement des Beaux-Arts. La peinture française, 156  
Bibliothèque Nationale, *Paris*. Bulletin mensuel, 11; Catal. de la coll. Dupuy, 278; de l'hist. de l'Afrique, 289; de l'hist. de l'Amerique, 290; 293; de l'hist. d'Espagne, 282; de l'hist. de France, 278; de l'hist. de l'Océanie, 294; des plans de Paris : L. Vallée, 280; des sciences médicales, 128; Catal. général, 17; Colls. mss. sur l'hist. des provinces de France, 278; Inventaire de la coll. Anisson, 139; Notices et extraits des MSS., 34; Répertoire alphab. des livres, 27  
Bigland, R. Colls. rel. to Gloucester Co., 268  
Bigmore, E. C., and Wyman, C. W. H. Bibliog. of printing, 136  
Billings, J. S., *Ed.* Index medicus, 128  
Bilton School Register, 90  
Bimetallism : bibliog. 69  
Binder R. M., *jt. ed.* New encyclop. of social reform, 58  
Bindseil, H. E. *See* Freytag, G. W. Lexicon Arab.-Lat., 112.  
Binney, W. G. Bibliog. of N. Amer. conchology, 124  
Binyon, L. Brit. Mus. Catal. of drawings by British artists, 158  
Biografiskt lexikon, 209  
Biographie Nationale [de Belgique], 209  
— Universelle : Michaud, 206  
Biography, 205-216  
Biologia Centrali-Americana, 123  
Biological Abstracts, 120  
Biology : bibliog., 119  
Birch, W. de G. Catal. of seals in Brit. Mus.; Hist. of Scottish seals; Seals, 150; Gen. index to Brit. Archæol. Journal, 205; Index of styles and titles of sovereigns of England, 263  
Birds, 124-6  
Bishop, W. W. Pract. hdbk. of mod. libr. cataloging, 22  
Bithell, J. Germ.-Engl. and Engl.-Germ. commercial dict., 104  
Björkman, C. G. Svensk-engelsk ordbok, 104  
Black, A. D. Index of dental period. liter. in English, 130  
Black, G. F., *Comp.* List of works rel. to the aborigines of Australia and Tasmania, 120; rel. to Druids, 56; rel. to the Isle of Man, 269; rel. to Scotland, 245; rel. to witchcraft in Europe, 43  
Black, H. C. Law dict., 77  
Black, J. G. A gypsy bibliog., 96  
Black, J. S., *jt. ed.* *See* Cheyne, T. K. Encycl. Biblica, 47  
Black, W. H. Descr. catal. of Ashmole MSS., 34; Index by W. D. Macray, 34  
Black Book of Carmarthen : Facsimile; do. reproduced, 193  
Blackie, C. Geogr. etymology : dict. of p.-n., 223  
Black's Dict. of music and musicians, 161; domestic dict., 134; gardening dict., 149; medical dict., 129; veterinary dict., 130  
Blades, W. William Caxton, 137  
Blau, J. Atlas major, 202  
Blair, E. H., and Robertson, J. A. The Philippine Islands, 1493-1898, 294  
Blair's Chronolog. tables : Rosse, 198  
Blake, G. G. Hist. of radio telegraphy and telephony, 131  
Blakey, R. Histor. sketches of angling liter., 165  
Blanc, É., et Vaganay, H. Répertoire bibliog. franç., 182  
Blanc, H. Bibliog. des corporations ouvrières avant 1789, 71  
Blanc, J. Bibliog. Ital.-franç. universelle, 281  
Blanchet, J. A. La sigillographie française, 151  
Blenkinsop, Sir L. J., *Ed.* Veterinary services [Great War], 234  
Blind, A., *jt. auth.* *See* Clarke, S. W. Bibliog. of conjuring, 163  
Bliss, D. P. Hist. of wood-engraving, 158  
Bliss, W. D. P. Where is the information, 57  
— and Binder, R. M. New encyclop. of social reform, 58  
Bliss, W. H., *Ed.* Calr. of Papal Registers, 252  
Bloch, C. Bibliog. de la France pendant la guerre, 234

- Blok, P. J. Hist. of the people of the Netherlands, 284
- Blomefield, F. Hist. of Norfolk, 271
- Bloom, J. H. Early English tracts, etc., 5; Engl. seals, 151
- Blöndal, S. Islandsk-Dansk Ordbog, 104
- Blore, T. Hist. of Rutland Co., 272
- Bloxam, G. W. Index to publs. of the Anthropological Institute, 120
- Blue Book: electrical engineering, 131
- Blyth, A. W., and M. W. Foods, 143; Poisons, 118
- Board of Education (Whitehall Ser.), 85
- Handlist of current period. in the Science library, 115
- Board of Trade (Whitehall Ser.), 85
- Records (Lists and Indexes, 46), 256
- Boase, C. W., *Ed.* Registrum Collegii Oxoniensis, 94
- Boase, F. Catal. of the Law Soc. lib., 71; Modern Engl. biogr., 207
- Boase, G. C. Collectanea Cornubiensis, 267
- and Courtney, W. P. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 267
- Boccardo, G. Nuova enciclop. italiana, 29
- Bodleian Library. Calr. of the Clarendon State papers, 250; Catal., 17; Catal. of early Engl. poetry, 176; Catal. of early newspapers, 34; Catal. of periodicals, 30–31; Catal. of mss., 34; Cataloguing rules, 22; Hist. and mss.: Craster, 35; Manual for readers, 26; Notitia editionum saec. xv impressæ, 36; Western MSS., 35
- Body, L. A., *Ed.* Durham School Register, 90
- Boece, H. Buik of the Croniclis of Scotland. (Rolls Ser. 6), 243
- Boek, Het, 20
- Boer War: bibliog., 290
- Boethius, B., *Ed.* Svenskt biografiskt Lexikon, 209
- Boffito, G. Biblioteca aeronautica, 132
- Bogeng, G. A. E., *Ed.* Gesch. des Sports, 163
- Bohata, H. Einführung in die Buchkunde, 2
- *jt. auth.* See Holzmann (M.). Deutsches anon. et pseud. Lexikon, 4
- *Ed.* See Bettelheim, A. Neue Oesterreichische Biogr., Abt. 2, 208
- Bohn, E. Bibliog. der Musik-Druckwerke bis 1700, 160
- Bohn, H. G. Polyglot of foreign proverbs, 97
- Boletín bibliográfico Español, 12
- de la librería, 12
- Bollandus, J. Acta Sanctorum, 211
- Bolton, H. C. Smithsonian Instn. Catal. of sci. and techn. periodicals, 115; Select bibliog. of chemistry, 118
- Bond, E. A., *Ed.* Palæogr. Soc. facsimiles, 98
- Bond, J. J. Handy book for verifying dates, 197
- Bonet-Maury. Musée Pédagogique Paris. Catal., 89
- Bonn. Univ. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis d. Lesesaal-Bibliothek, 27
- Bonnard, J., *Ed.* Godefroy's Lexique, 105
- Bonnerjea, B. Dict. of superstitions and mythology, 97
- Book auction records, 19
- collecting, 22
- illustration, 141
- of Common Prayer: bibliog., 50
- of Deer: Stuart, 191
- of Knights of the British Empire, 230
- of Saints, 211
- prices current, 19
- Review Digest, 22
- sales: bibliog., 19
- selection, 22
- stamps, heraldic, 39
- Bookbinding, 145
- leathers for, 144
- rare, 39
- terms: Stewart, 141
- Booklist, The (A.L.A.), 16
- Bookman's manual: Graham, 16
- Bookplate liter., bibliog. of, 40
- Books of hours, bibliog. of, 39
- Books that count: Gray, 16
- Bookseller and Stationery Trades Jl., 8
- Booksellers' lives, 213
- and publishers' directory, 141
- Booth, E. T. Catal. of Dyke Road Museum, Brighton; Rough notes on birds, 125
- Borchard, E. M. U.S. Libr. of Congress guide to law and legal liter. of Argentina, Brazil and Chile, 78; of Germany, 76
- Border hist. (Engl. and Scotl.), 237; 238
- Papers, 1560–1603, Bain, 243
- Borland, C. R. Edinb. Univ. Libr. Western mediæval mss., 35
- Borrow, G. Celebrated trials, 81
- Bosanquet, B. Hist. of æsthetic, 147
- Bosanquet, E. F. Engl. pr. almanacks and prognostications, 117
- Bosanquet, W. C., *Ed.* Quain's dict. of medicine, 129
- Bosgoed, D. M. Bibliotheca ichthyologica et piscatoria, 165
- Boston Public Library. Catal. of books rel. to architecture, etc., 149; Catal. of the Allen A. Brown coll. of books rel. to the stage, 164; Catal. of Allen A. Brown coll. of music, 161
- Bostwick, A. E. The Amer. public libr., 25
- Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dict. suppl. by T. N. Toller, 103
- Botanic terms, 121
- Botanical Miscellany, 121
- Register, 121
- Soc. of America. Botanical abstracts, 120
- Botanisches Archiv, 122
- Botany: bibliog., 120
- dictionaries, 121
- Botha, C. G. Records for early hist. of S. Africa, 289
- Botten-Hansen, P. La Norvège littéraire, 13
- Boucher de la Richarderie, G. Biblioth. univ. des voyages, 200
- Boulard, L. Marques de livres, 138
- Boulenger, G. A. Catal. of perciform fishes in the Brit. Mus., 124
- Boundary settlement at Peace Conference: Ogilvie, 79
- Bourgeois, E., et André, L. Les sources de l'hist. de France. (Manuels de bibliog. histor. 3.), 279
- Boutell, C. Hdbk. to Engl. heraldry, 228
- Bouvier, J. Law dict., 77
- Bowcock, E. W. Shropshire p.-n., 225
- Bower, J. Hist. and descr. of Midlothian, 241
- Bowes, R. Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers, 213; Catal. of books rel. to Cambridge, 137
- Bowker, R. R. Publs. of societies, 32; state publs., 293
- and Huxley, F. A., *Edd.* Amer. Libr. directory, 24
- and Iles, G. Reader's guide, 57
- Box, G. H., *jt. auth.* See Oesterley, W. O. E. Short survey of liter. of Judaism, 194
- Boyd, C. N. See Grove's Dict. of Music: Amer. Suppl., 162
- Boyle, A., *ed.* Everyman encyclop., 28



- Boyne, W. The Yorkshire libr., 275
- Bracciforti, F., *Ed.* See Millhouse, J. Engl. and Ital. dict., 106
- Brackmann, A., *Ed.* *Histor. Zeitschrift*, 199
- Bradford, S. C., *Ed.* *Handlist of current periodicals in Bo. of Educ. science libr.*, 115
- Bradford, T. L. *Bibliographer's manual of Amer. hist.*, 293; *homœopathic bibliog. of U.S.*, 130
- Bradley bibliog.: Rehder, 121
- Bradley, H., *English p.-n.*, 224
- *Ed.* *New English dict.*, 100
- Bradney, J. A. *Hist. of Monmouthshire*, 271
- Bradshaw, J. *Concord. to Milton*, 173
- Braga, T. *Hist. da litter. portugueza*, 186
- Bragge, W. *Bibliotheca nicotiana*, 133
- Brandes, G. *Main currents in 19th cent. liter.*, 168
- Brand's *Popular antiqs. of Gt. Brit.*: Hazlitt, 97
- Brandstetter, J. L. *Repertorium über die Zeitschriften, etc.*, 285
- Brandt, H. C. G. *German-English dict.*, 104
- Branner, J. C. *Bibliog. of clays and the ceramic arts*, 154
- Branscombe, Devon, *par. regr.*, 220
- Brantingham, Thomas de. *Issue Roll. (Rec. Comm.)*, 258
- Brassey's *Naval and Shipping Annual*, 86
- Brassington, W. S. *Hist. of bookbinding*, 145
- Bratke, E. *Wegweiser zur Quellen- und Litteraturkunde d. Kirchengeschichte*, 51
- Brayley, E. W. *Topog. hist. of Surrey*, 273
- Brazil: bibliog., 294
- *law: bibliog.*, 78
- Breasted, J. H. *Hist. of Egypt*, 231
- Breslau. *Univ. Bibliothek. Verzeichnis der Handbibliotheken des Lesesaals*, 27.
- Bresslau, H. *Handbuch der Urkundenlehre für Deutschland u. Italien*, 277
- Breton language, 111
- *literature*, 194
- Bretons: *biographies*, 209
- Breul, K. H. *Handy bibliog. guide to German lang. and liter.*, 180
- Brewer, E. C. *Dict. of miracles*, 49; *Dict. of phrase and fable*, 167; *Histor. note-book*, 198; *Reader's handbook*, 167
- Brewster, H. G., *Ed.* *New Century dict.*, 100
- Brieka, C. F. *Dansk biografisk Lexikon*, 209.
- Bridge, T. W., and Boulenger, G. A. *Fishes (Camb. Nat. Hist. 7)*, 123
- Bridger, C. *Index to pr. pedigrees*, 217
- Bridges, J. *Hist. of Northamptonshire*, 272
- Bridgman, L., *jt. ed.* See Grey, C. G. *Jane's All the World's Aircraft*, 132
- Brière, G., et Caron, P. *Bibliog. des travaux publiés sur l'hist. de France*, 278
- Briggs, C. A., *Ed.* *Gesenius' Hebr. and Engl. lexicon to O.T.*, 112; *Internat. crit. commentary*, 48
- Brighton College Register, 90
- Brightwell, D. B. *Concord. to Tennyson*, 73
- Brinkley, F. *Japan and China*, 286
- Brinkman, C. L. *Alphab. naamlijst; Wetenschappelijk register: van der Meulen; Brinkman's Catalogus der boeken: van der Meulen; Repertorium op Brinkman's Catalogussen; Brinkman's Titel catalogus; Brinkman's alphab. lijst van boeken, etc.*, 14
- Brinton, D. G. *Aboriginal Amer. authors and their productions*, 291
- Brinton, S., *Ed.* *Colnaghi's Dict. of Florentine painters*, 214-5
- Briquet, C. M. *Les filigranes*, 144
- Briscoe, J. P. *Nottinghamshire collection*, 272
- Briscoe, W. A. *Library planning*, 21-22
- Briseño, R. *Estadística bibliog. de la liter. Chilena*, 185
- Bristol wills (*Brit. Rec. Soc.*, 17), 219
- British Almanac, 59
- and *Foreign Bible Soc. Histor. catal. of pr. Bibles*, 46
- *Archæol. Assoc. Journal*, 205
- *Association. Annual reports: bibliog. of science*, 114
- *Catal. of books, 1837-52, and Index, 1837-55 (56-59): Sampson Low*, 6
- *Dominions Year Book*, 59
- *Drama League. The players' guide*, 176
- *Colonies: bibliog.*, 64
- *Empire: histor. atlas*, 264
- *Guiana Handbook*, 62
- *Honduras: Handbook*, 62
- *Imperial Calendar and Civil Service List*, 83
- British Instit. of Adult Education. *Handbook; Journal of Adult Educ.*, 91
- *Institution exhibitors*, 148
- *Isles: geogr. (Géogr. Univ. 1)*, 199
- *Library of Political Science. Bibliog. of unemployment*, 68; *Bulletin*, 67
- British Museum. *Catal. of Heralds' Visitations, and Index to pedigrees and arms*, 228; *Coll. of anc. Greek inscriptions*, 108; *Catals. of maps, charts, and plans*, 202; *Catals. of music*, 161.
- *Dept. of Coins and Medals. Catals. of coins:—Chinese*, 153; *English*, 152; *Greek*, 152; *Imperial Byzantine*, 152; *Indian*, 153; *Oriental*, 153; *Persian*, 153; *of the Roman Empire*, 152; *of the Roman Republic*, 152; *of the Vandals*, 152. *Grains and grammes: G. F. Hill*, 151. *Guide to the coins of the ancients*, 151. *Handbook of coins of Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 152. *Medallic illus. of hist. of Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 153. *Roman medallions*, 153.
- *Dept. of MSS. Catal. of Harleian MSS.*, 261; *of Irish MSS.*, 190; *of romances*, 168; *of seals*, 151; *Catals. of MSS. (var. collns.)*, 35
- *Dept. of Printed Books. Catal. of pr. books*, 6, 17; *Academies*, 32; *Bible*, 47; *Liturgies*, 50; *Newspapers pr. in Gt. Brit. and Ireland*, 34; *Periodicals and newspapers*, 31, 33; *Catals. of books pr. in Engl., Scotl. and Irel.*, to 1640, 6; *of books pr. in the 15th cent.*, 36; *of pamphlets, etc., rel. to the Civil War, by Thomason*, 261; *Handlist of bibliog. books in the reading room*, 1; *Lists of books of reference in the reading room*, 27; *of books rel. to the French revolv.*, 279; *of catals. of Engl. booksales*, 19; *Short-title catals. of French books*, 10; *of Portuguese and Span.-Amer. books*, 12; *of Spanish books*, 11; *Subject index of modern works*, 17; *Subj.-index of books rel. to European war*, 234
- *Dept. of Prints and Drawings. Catal. of drawings by British artists*, 158; *of early German and Flemish woodcuts*, 158; *of early Italian engravings*, 158; *of early prints: Willshire*, 159; *of engraved Brit.*

- portraits, 160; of prints and drawings: Stephens, 158-9; of playing cards: O'Donoghue and Willshire, 164; of Brit. and Amer. bookplates: Gambier Howe, 40; Index of artists represented, 159
- Library: Barwick and Esdaile. *See* Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24; Rules for compiling the catals., 22
- British Museum (Nat. Hist.). Catal. of birds, 125; of birds' eggs, 125; of fishes, 124; of lepidoptera phalænæ, 124. Catal. of the library, 114; 123; Handlist of genera and species of birds, 125
- Navy Officers, 213
- Numismatic Journal, 152
- Rainfall, 119
- Record Soc. Publns., 219-20
- Science Guild. Catal. of Brit. scientific and technical books, 114; 127
- Standard glossary of terms used in electrical engineering, 131
- topography: bibliog., 201
- Year Book of internat. law, 78
- Brito Aranha, P. W. de. *See* Silva, I. F. da. Diccion. bibliog. Portuguez, 12
- Brittany, 280
- Britten, F. J. Old clocks and watches, 145; The watch and clock maker's handbook, 144
- Britten, J., and Holland, R. Dict. of Engl. plant-names, 121
- Brivois, J. Bibliog. des ouvrages illustrés du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle, 158
- Brockelmann, C. Gesch. d. Arabischen Litter.; Die Syrische u. d. Christl.-Arab. Litter., 194; Lexicon Syriacum, 112
- Brockett, P. Bibliog. of aeronautics, 133
- Brockhaus' Allgemeine Bibliographie, 3; Der grosse Brockhaus, 28; Handbuch des Wissens, 28; Der kleine Brockhaus, 28
- Brodrick, G. C., and Fotheringham, J. K. England, 1801-1837 (Polit. Hist. 11), 250
- Brooke, G. C. Catal. of Engl. coins: the Norman kings, 152
- Brooke, S. A. English liter., 171
- Brooklyn Publ. Libr. Reading list on costume, 96
- Brooks, H. C. Compendiosa bibliog. di edizioni Bodoniane, 139
- Brooks, R. C. Municipal affairs: bibliog., 84
- Broom, H. Legal maxims, 74
- Broughton, L. N., and Stelter, B. F. Concord. to R. Brown-ing, 172
- Brown, A. Memorials of Argyle-shire, 238
- Brown, A. S. and G. G. S. and E. African Year Book, 62
- Brown, C., *Ed.* Religious lyrics of the 14th cent., 174
- Brown, C. J. Catal. of coins in the Provincial Museum, Lucknow, 153
- Brown, E. T. Owner-driver's handbook, 133
- Brown, F., Driver, S. R., and Briggs, C. A., *Edd.* Gesenius' Hebr. and Engl. lexicon to O.T., 112
- Brown, G. E. Indexing, 27
- Brown, H. F. Studies in the hist. of Venice, 281; The Venetian printing press, 139
- *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Venice, 254
- Brown, J. D. Biogr. dict. of musicians, 215; Encycl. Brit. article on libraries, 25; Manual of libr. economy, 19; Subject classification, 23
- and Stratton, S. S. Brit. musical biogr., 215
- Brown, M. W. Catal. of the libr. of the N. of England Institute of mining, 132.
- Brown, N. E. Suppl. to Sowerby's Engl. botany, 122
- Brown, P. Hume. Hist. of Scotland, 235
- Brown, Rawdon, *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Venice, 254
- Brown, S. J. Guide to books on Ireland, 190; Ireland in fiction, 179
- Brown University. John Carter Brown Library. Bibliotheca Americana, 293
- Browne, E. A., and Rothschild M., *Edd.* Black's domestic dict., 134
- Browne, E. G. Lity. hist. of Persia; Hist. of Persian liter., 189
- Browne, J. Hist. of the Highlands, 240
- Browne, N. E., *jt. auth.* *See* Lane, W. C. A.L.A. portrait index, 160
- Browning, C. H. Americans of royal descent, 217
- Browning, R. Browning Cyclop., 172
- Brückner, A. Literary hist. of Russia, 194
- Bruggencate, K. ten. Engelsch Woordenboek, 104
- Brunet, G. La France littéraire au 15<sup>e</sup> siècle, 10; Imprimeurs imaginaires et librairies supposés, 3; Suppl. à la dernière éd. de Querard, 5
- Brunet, J. C. Dict. de géogr., 201; 223; Manuel du libraire, 3
- Brunetière, F. Hist. de la littér. franç. classique; Manual of the hist. of French liter., 183
- Brunner, H. Sources of the law of England, 74
- Brushfield, T. N. Liter. of Devonshire, 267
- Bruun, C. V. Bibliotheca Danica, 13
- Bruyssel, E. J. van. Table gén. des notices conc. l'hist. de Belgique, 285
- Bry, T. de. Coll. des voyages: bibliog., 200
- Bryan, M. Dict. of painters and engravers, 214
- Bryce, J., *visct.* The American commonwealth, 81
- Brydges, Sir S. E. Censura literaria, 169; Restituta, 170
- and Haslewood, J. The British bibliographer, 170
- Brynildsen, J. English and Dano-Norwegian dict., 104; Norsk-Engelsk Ordbok, 104
- Buchan, A., *Ed.* Bartholomew's atlas of meteorology, 119
- Buchan, J. Nelson's Hist. of the war, 234
- Buchan, J. W. Hist. of Peebles-shire, 241
- Buchan Club. Publns., 237
- Buchanan, J. F. The moulder's dict.: foundry practice, 144
- Buckinghamshire: hist. and bibliog., 266
- histor. monuments (England), 260
- par. regrs., 220
- p.-n., 224
- Buckland, C. E. Dict. of Indian biogr., 210
- Buckley, J. A., and Williams, W. T. Guide to Brit. histor. fiction, 179
- Buddhism: bibliog., 56
- Buik of the Cronichis of Scotland (Rolls Ser. 6), 243
- Building, 145
- Societies Year Book, 69
- Bulkley, M. E. Bibliog. survey of contemp. sources for the hist. of the war, 234
- Bull, E., *Ed.* Norsk biogr. leksikon, 209
- Bulletin bibliog. de documenta-tion internat. contemp., 57
- du bibliophile, 20
- Bultingaire, L. Inventaire des périodiques scientifiques des bibliothèques de Paris, 115
- Bumpus, J. S. Dict. of eccles. terms, 50
- Bund, J. Catal. auctorum qui scripserunt de theologia, 45

- Burdett's Hospitals and Charities, 87  
 — Official Intelligence, 69  
 Bure, G. F. de. Bibliog. instructive, 3  
 Bureau of Railway economics. Catal. of books, 96  
 Burger, K. Suppl. zu Hain und Panzer, 37  
 Burgess, J. Chronology of modern India, 287  
 Burghs of Scotland, Arms of, 230; Records, 245  
 Burial registers, Scottish, 221  
 Burke, A. M. Key to parish registers, 219  
 — *Ed.* Prominent families of U.S.A., 219  
 Burke, A. P. Family records, 217  
 Burke, Sir J. B. Genealog. and heraldic hist. of the peerage and baronetage of dormant, etc., peerages, 229; of Colonial gentry, 230; of the landed gentry of Gt. Brit.; of Ireland, 230; General armory of Engl., Scotl., Irel., and Wales, 230; Vicissitudes of families, 218  
 Burke, P. Celebrated trials, 81  
 Burke, U. R. Hist. of Spain, 282  
 Burke's Handbook to the Order of the Brit. Empire, 230  
 — Who's who in sport, 215  
 Burkhardt, C. A. H. Hand- und Adressbuch d. dt. Archive, 277  
 Burn, R., *jt. auth.* See Nicholson, J. Westmorland and Cumberland, 274  
 Burnell, A. C., *jt. auth.* See Yule, Sir H. Hobson-Jobson, 102  
 Burnet, J. Greek philos., 42  
 Burns, Robert. Concord., 172; Glossary, 172; Who's who, 172  
 Burpee, L. J., *Ed.* Histor. atlas of Canada, 203  
 — and Doughty, A. D. Index and dict. of Canadian hist., 291  
 Bursian, C., *Ed.* Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der klass. Altertumswissenschaft, 205  
 Burt, C. The young delinquent, 83  
 Burtchaell, G. D., and Sadlier, T. U., *Edd.* Alumni Dublinenses, 93  
 Burton, J. H. Hist. of Scotland, 235  
 Burton, J. R., and Pearson, F. S. Bibliog. of Worcestershire, 274  
 Burton, W. Descr. of Leicestershire, 270  
 Bury, J. B. The anc. Greek historians, 232  
 — *Ed.* Gibbon's Hist. of the Roman Empire, 232  
 — and others, *Edd.* Cambridge Anc. Hist., 231  
 Bury Grammar School: Hewitson, 90  
 Business: bibliog., 135  
 — dictionaries, 135  
 — digest, 95  
 — methods, 142  
 Bute, J., *Marq. of, and others.* Arms of the burghs of Scotland, 230  
 Bute county: history, 238  
 Butler, A. Dict. of philos. terms., 41  
 Butler, A. J., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers. Foreign Ser., 253  
 Butler, Alban. Lives of the Fathers, martyrs, and saints, 211  
 Butler, Sir G. Handbook to the League of Nations, 79  
 Butler, G. S. Topographica Sussexiana, 274  
 Butler, H. B. Histor. portraits: lives, 160  
 Butterflies and moths, 124  
 Bygdén, L. Svenskt anon.- och pseudon.-Lexikon, 4  
 Byrne, W. J. Dict. of English law, 74  
 — *Ed.* See Broom, H. Legal maxims, 74  
 Cabinet making, 145  
 Cabinets of England and America: bibliog., 64  
 Cabrol, F., et Leclercq, H. Dict. d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie, 50  
 Caernarvon. The Record of Caernarvon, 276  
 Caillet, A. L. Manuel bibliog. des sciences psychiques ou occultes; 43  
 Caithness: anc. monuments, 244  
 — history, 238  
 Calder, J. T. Hist. of Caithness, 238  
 Calderwood, H. Vocab. of philos., 41  
 Caledonia: history, 235  
 Calendarium genealogicum, Hen. III and Edw. I., 254  
 Calendars of British Docs., 251-4  
 Calhoun, G. M., and Delamere, C. Working bibliog. of Greek law, 72  
 Calvi, E. Biblioteca di bibliog. storica italiana, 281; Bibliografia di Roma, 281-2  
 Cam, H. M., and Turberville, A. S. Bibliog. of Engl. Constit. hist., 81  
 Cambrian bibliog.: Rowlands, 8  
 Cambridge Ancient Hist., 231  
 — bibliog. and printing, 137  
 — Book of prose and verse: Sampson, 171  
 — British Flora, 122  
 — Colleges mss.: James, 36  
 — Hist. of Amer. Liter., 169  
 — Hist. of Engl. Liter., 171  
 — Hist. of India, 287  
 — Medieval Hist., 199  
 — Modern Hist., 199; Atlas, 202  
 — Natural Hist., 123  
 — *Trinity Coll. Libr.* Catal. of Engl. books before 1601: Sinker, 7  
 — University. Alumni Cantabrigienses; book of matriculations and degrees, 1544-1659; 1851-1900; 1901-1912; Cantabrigienses graduati, 1659-1800; 1800-1884; Index to Tripos lists, 93-4  
 — Library: Aldis, 26; Catal. of books on logic: Venn, 44; Catal. of Bradshaw coll. of Irish books, 5; Catal. of mss., 35; Early English printed books: Sayle, 6  
 — — Bulletin (Ex. Ser.). Acton Collection. Germany, Austria and Hungary, 277; Polit. philos., social philos., economics, law, 57; Spain and Portugal, 282  
 — Press: hist. of, 138  
 — Year Book and Directory, 93  
 Cambridgeshire bibliog., 266  
 — hist., 266  
 — place-names, 225  
 Camden Society. Descr. catal. of works: Nichols, 261; Visitations of counties, 217  
 Cameron, A. Reliquiæ Celticæ, 191  
 Campania: bibliog., 282  
 Campbell, F. Index catal. of bibliog. works rel. to India; Index catal. of Indian official publns. in Brit. Mus., 288  
 Campbell, J., *LL.D.* Naval hist. of Gt. Brit., 213  
 Campbell, J., *Baron.* Lives of the chief justices; Lives of the Lord Chancellors, 212  
 Campbell, M. F. A. G. Annales de la typogr. néerlandaise au 15<sup>e</sup> siècle, 14; 36  
 Campbell, S. G., *Ed.* Sandys' Latin epigraphy, 107  
 Campbell, W. W., *Ed.* Oxford book of Canadian verse, 174  
 Camus, A. G. Mém. sur la coll. des voyages des de Bry et de Thévenot, 200  
 Canada: atlas, 203  
 — history, 291  
 — biography, 210



- Canada: *Bureau of Statistics*.  
Canada Year Book, 62  
— *Minister of Agriculture*.  
Catal. of pamphlets, etc., in  
Dominion archives, 291  
— Revised statutes, 1927, 77  
— to-day, 62  
Canadian Annual Review of  
public affairs, 62  
— bibliog., 15  
— Historical Review, 291  
— literature: bibliog., 170  
— history, 172  
— poetry: anthology, 174  
Canals: bibliog., 96; 132  
Cannon, C. L., *Comp.* N.Y.P.L.  
Journalism: list of refs., 33  
Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliog. of  
industrial efficiency and fac-  
tory management, 143; Bib-  
liog. of libr. econ., 19;  
Classified guide to 1,700 an-  
nuals, 31  
Canon Law, 83  
Canterbury archbishops: Hook,  
211  
— wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 10, 50),  
219  
Capital and Labour, 67-9  
Capital punishment: bibliog.,  
83  
Cappeller, C., *Ed.* Monier-  
Williams' Sanskrit-Engl. dict.,  
109  
Capelli, A. Cronologia e calenda-  
rio perpetuo, 197; Lexicon  
abbreviaturarum, 98  
Capri: bibliog., 282  
Cardiff Free Libraries. Catal. of  
pr. liter. in the Welsh dept.:  
Ballinger and Jones, 8  
Cardinal, A. W. A Gold Coast  
libr.: bibliog., 289  
Cards (playing): bibliog., 164  
Carew mss., Calr. of, 248  
— papers, Report on: Hardy  
and Brewer, 248  
Carman, B. Oxford Book of  
Amer. Verse, 169  
Carmarthen, Black Book of, 193  
— histor. monuments (Wales),  
v.5, 276  
Carmichael, A. Carmina Gadel-  
ica, 191  
Carnegie Institution of Washing-  
ton. Handbook of learned  
socs., 32  
Carnegie U.K. Trust. Books for  
boys' and girls' club libraries,  
26; Report on Library pro-  
vision and policy by Adams,  
25; the public library system  
of Gt. Brit. and Irel., report by  
Mitchell, 25  
Carols, Oxford book of, 174  
Caron, P. Manuel pratique pour  
l'étude de la révolution  
française. (Manuels de bibliog.  
histor. 5), 279  
Caron, P. *jt. auth.* See Brière,  
G. Bibliog. des travaux publ.  
sur l'hist. de France, 278  
— et Stein, H. Répertoire  
bibliog. de l'hist. de France,  
278  
Carotti, G. Hist. of art, 148  
Carr, G. S. Synopsis of ele-  
mentary results in pure  
mathematics, 116  
Carr-Saunders, A. M., and Jones,  
D. C. Survey of the social  
structure of England and  
Wales, 59  
Carte, T. Catal. des Rolles  
gascons, normans, et françois,  
1241-1483, 278  
Carte papers, Rept. on: Hardy  
and Brewer, 248  
Carter, E. Hist. of Co. of Cam-  
bridge, 266  
Carter, H. J., *jt. ed.* See Jose,  
A. W. The Australian en-  
cyclop., 28  
Carter, T. F. The invention of  
printing in China, 140  
Cartography: bibliog., 202  
Cartwright, E. Parochial topog.  
of the rape of Bramber.  
(Dallaway's Sussex, v.2, pt. 2),  
273  
Carus, J. V., *Ed.* Bibliographia  
Zoologica; Bibliotheca Zoo-  
logica, 122  
Cary, J., New English Atlas, 203  
Cash, C. G., *jt. auth.* See  
Mitchell, Sir A. Scottish  
topog., 246  
Cassell's Cyclop. of photography,  
160  
— Dict. of practical gardening:  
Wright, 149  
— French-Engl., Engl.-Fr. Dict:  
Baker, 105  
New atlas: Philip, 202  
Cassidy, J., *jt. auth.* See Dix,  
E. R. McC. List of books pr.  
in Irish, 190  
Castellani, C. Catal. ragionata  
delle opere geografiche, 200  
Castle, W. E. Genetics and  
eugenics, 120  
Castro y Rossi, A. de. Curiosi-  
dades bibliograficas, 185  
Cat, province of: Mackay, 238  
Catalogo dei cataloghi del libro  
italiano, 11  
— metodico degli scritti con-  
tenuti nelle pubblicazioni  
periodiche, 32  
Catalogue général de la librairie  
française: Lorenz, etc., 10  
— mensuel de la librairie fran-  
çaise, 11  
Cataloguing, co-operative, bib-  
liog. of, 23  
— rules, 22  
Catholic Directory, 52  
— — for Scotland, 53  
Catholic Encyclopedia, 52  
— Who's who and Year-Book,  
52  
Catholics, English, biography:  
Gillow, 52  
Cattell, J. M., and J., *Edd.*  
Amer. men of science, 213  
Cattle, 134  
Catullus: Index verborum, 187  
Caucasus: bibliog., 288  
Cavalcaselle, G. B., *jt. auth.* See  
Crowe, J. A. Hist. of painting  
in Italy, etc., 156-7  
Cave, A. Introd. to theology, 45  
Caw, J. L. Scottish painting, 156  
Caxton, William, 137  
Cazamian, L., *jt. auth.* See  
Legouis, É. Hist. of Engl.  
liter., 171  
Cecil, Hon. A. M. Hist. of  
gardening in England, 149  
Celtic authors, 216  
— coins, 152  
— history, 232  
— languages, 109  
— literature, 189-90  
— p.-n. in Aberdeenshire, 227  
— p.-n. of Scotland, 227  
— religion, 56  
— Who's who: Macbean, 216  
Celts, 56  
Central American fauna and  
flora, 123  
— — geogr. (Geogr. Univ. 14),  
199  
— — statistics, 62  
Century cyclop. of names, 28  
— dict. and cyclop., 100  
Ceramics: bibliog., 154  
Cerberr, A., et Christophe, J.  
Répertoire de la Comédie  
Humaine de Balzac, 182  
Cerroti, F. Bibliog. di Roma,  
282  
Ceylon: statistics, 61  
Chabot, J. B. Les langues et les  
littératures araméennes, 194  
Chadwick, J. N. Index nomi-  
num to Blomefield's Hist. of  
Norfolk, 271  
Chaffers, W. Hallmarks on  
gold and silver plate, 154;  
Handbook to hallmarks, 154;  
Marks and monograms on  
European and oriental pottery  
and porcelain, 153; The  
Keramic gallery, 153; New  
collector's handbook of marks,  
etc.: renaissance and modern  
periods, 153-4  
Chaffurin, L. Dict. français-  
anglais, anglais-français, 105  
Chaldea: history, 232  
Challenger, H.M.S. Report on  
scientific results of voyage,  
115  
Chalmers, A. General biogr.  
dict., 206  
Chalmers, G. Caledonia, 235

- Chamberlayne, E. Angliæ Notitia, 59
- Chamberlayne, J. Magnæ Britanniæ Notitia, 59
- Chambers, Sir E. K. The Elizabethan stage, 178; The mediæval stage, 163, 168
- See Lee, Sir S. Shakespeare reference libr., 176
- Chambers, R. Biogr. dict. of eminent Scotsmen, 207
- Ed. The Book of days, 96
- Chambers's Biogr. dict., 206
- Concise gazetteer, 201
- Cyclop. of Engl. liter., 170
- Encyclopædia, 28
- seven-figure logarithms, 116
- Twentieth Cent. dict., 100
- Champfleury. Bibliog. céramique, 154
- Champion, P. Les plus anciens monuments de la typog. parisienne, 138
- Champlin, J. D., and Perkins, C. C. Cyclop. of painters and paintings, 155
- Chancery Correspondence (Lists and Indexes, 15), 256
- Petitions (Lists and Indexes, 1), 255
- Proceedings, Bridges' Division (Lists and Indexes, 39 etc.), 256
- — Calr. of (Brit. Rec. Soc., 2, 29), 219
- — Elizabeth (Rec. Comm.), 257
- — Ser. 1 (Lists and Indexes, 12); Ser. 2 (Lists and Indexes, 7), 255
- — Rolls (Lists and Indexes, 27), 256
- — Calr. of, 251
- — Warrants, Calr. of, 251
- Chandler, P. W. Amer. criminal trials, 82
- Channel Islands State Papers (Lists and Indexes, 3), 255
- Channing, E., and others. Guide to the study of Amer. hist., 293
- Chanonry House School Record, 89
- Chansons de Geste : Bibliog., 183
- Chapman, S. J., and Hallsworth (H. M.) Unemployment, 68
- Charitable associations, 87
- Charitable Uses Commissioners : Proceedings (Lists and Indexes, 10), 255
- Charter Rolls, Calr. of, 252
- — Calendarium (Rec. Comm.), 257
- — Rotuli chartarum, 1199–1216. (Rec. Comm), 259
- Charterhouse School Regr., 90
- Chase, The : bibliog., 166
- Chatterton, F., Ed. Who's who in architecture, 214
- Chaucer, G. Concordance, 173
- Chauncy, Sir H. Histor. antiq. of Hertfordshire, 269
- Chauvin, V. Bibliog. des ouvrages Arabes, 194
- Chavanne, J., and others. Die Liter. über d. Polar Regionen d. Erde, 295
- Chaves, M. Historia y bibliografía de la prensa Sevillana, 139
- Cheetham, A. S., jt. ed. See Smith, Sir W. Dict. of Christian antiqs., 50
- “Chemical Age” chemical dict., 142
- Chemical Society, London. Catal. of the libr., 118
- Chemical technology, 142–3
- bibliog. of bibliogs., 142
- Chemistry : analysis, 118
- bibliog., 118
- dictionaries, 118
- Chéron, P. Catal. général de la librairie française, 1800–55, 10
- Chéruel, A. Dict. histor. de la France, 278
- Cheshire : bibliog., 266
- Chess : bibliog., 164
- Chester county and city : hist., 266
- Palatinate records (Lists and Indexes, 40), 256
- Cheetham Soc. Publms. Visitation, 217
- Chevalier, U. Repertoire des sources histor. du moyen âge : bio-bibliog., 205; topo-bibliog., 200
- Chew, H. M., Ed. Low & Pulling's Dict. of Engl. hist., 264
- Cheyne, T. K., and Black, J. S. Encyclop. Biblica, 47
- Chiè ? : dizionario degli Italiani d'oggi, 209
- Chicago printing, 140
- Chichester wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 49), 220
- Child, F. J. Engl. and Scott. ballads, 174
- Child labour : bibliog., 68
- study : bibliog., 89
- Children's reading, 26
- Chile : bibliog., 294
- law : bibliog., 78
- China : bibliog., 286
- biography, 209
- State Papers, 1513–1634, Calr. of, 253
- Year Book, 61
- Chinese dictionaries, 113
- Chipiez, C., jt. auth. See Perrot, G. Hist. d'art, 149
- Chipman, F. E. Index to legal periodical liter., 77
- Chippendale furniture : Bell, 145
- Chitty's statutes, 76
- Choulant, L. Hist. and bibliog. of anatomical illus., 129
- Christ, W. Gesch. d. griechischen Litter., 189
- Christ Church Coll., Oxford. Catal. of music in the libr., 161
- Christie, R. C. Old church and school libraries of Lancs., 270
- Christology. Hastings' Dict. of Christ and the Gospels, 49
- Christophe, J., jt. auth. See Cerfberr, A. Repertoire de Balzac, 182
- Christ's College, Camb. Biogr. register, 94
- Chronicles and Memorials : Rolls Series, 251
- of the Picts and Scots, 244
- Chronologies, 197
- Chronology, 117
- Chroust, A. Monumenta Palæographica, 98
- Chubb, T. List of pr. maps of Norfolk, 1574–1916, 271; The pr. maps in the atlases of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 202
- Church (The), 50
- history, 51
- in Scotland, 54
- — Wales (Protestant), 54
- of England, 53
- of Scotland : biographies, 54; Year book, 54
- Churches and Sects, 51–55
- Cicogna, E. A. Saggio di bibliog. Veneziana, 281
- Cim, A. Le livre, 2
- Cipolla, C. Pubblicazioni sulla storia medioevale italiana, 281
- Cistercian saints of England, 212
- Cities, govt. of : bibliog., 84
- Citizen's Atlas of the world, 202
- Civezza, M. de. Saggio di bibliog. Sanfrancescana, 51
- Civil engineering, 130
- Service List, 83
- War. Pamphlets : Thomson, 261
- Clackmannanshire : hist., 238
- Clans of Scotland, 218
- Clare County p.-n. : Frost, 226
- Clarence, R. “The Stage” cyclop. : bibliog. of plays, 177
- Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, 168
- Clark, G. T. Limbus patrum Morganiae, 219
- Clark, J. W. The care of books, 22
- Clark, R. Golf, 165
- Clarke and Co. Bibliotheca Americana, 290
- Clarke, A. L. Manual of practical indexing, 27
- Clarke, H. B. Modern Spain, 1815–1898, 282; Spanish liter., 186
- Clarke, J. T., Ed. Kelly's Focklejr Manninagh, 110
- Clarke, S. W., and Blind, A. Bibliog. of conjuring, 163

- Clarke, W. E., *jt. auth.* See Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoogeography, 122
- Classical antiqs., 204; bibliog. of, 205
- education, 91
- literature: bibliog., 188
- philology: bibliog., 107
- Quarterly, 107
- Review, 107
- Classification, 23
- Claudin, A. Hist. de l'imprimerie en France, xv-xvi siècle; The first Paris press, 138
- Clavel, R., Gen. catal. of books pr. in England, 6
- Clays: bibliog., 154
- Clement, F. L'art de verifier les dates, 197
- Clement, F., et Larousse, P. Dict. des opéras, 162
- Clergy Directory, 53
- Clifton, C. E., et Grimaux, A. Nouv. dict. angl.-franç. et franç.-angl., 106
- Clinton, H. F. Fasti Hellenici, 232; Fasti Romani, 232
- Clitheroe, Lancashire: hist, 270
- Clock-making, 144
- Clocks and watches: bibliog., 145
- Close Rolls, Calr. of, 251-2
- — Rotuli Litterarum Clausarum. (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Cloutman, B. M., and Luck, F. W. The law rel. to authors and publishers, 141
- Clubs, Social, 88
- Clyde River: Marwick, 245
- Clydesdale Stud Book, 134
- Coal mines nationalization: bibliog., 132
- Coats of arms, 230
- Cobbett, W., *Ed.* Parly. debates; Parly. hist., 65
- Cochran-Patrick, R. W. Mediæval Scotland, 235
- Cockerell, D. Bookbinding, and the care of books, 145
- Cockle, M. J. D. Bibliog. of Eng. military books to 1642; Catal. of books rel. to the milit. hist. of India, 85
- Codes, telegraphic, 135
- Cœlenterata, bibliog., 123
- Cohen, H. Guide de l'amateur de livres à gravures du 18<sup>e</sup> siècle, 10
- Cohen, R. Knights of Malta, 229
- Coin engravers, 214
- Coins and Medals, 151-3
- C[okayne], G. E. Cpl. baronetage; cpl. peerage: Gibbs, 229
- Colaneri, G. Bibliog. araldica e geneal. d'Italia, 216
- Colby, P. M., New internat. encyclop., 28; New internat. year-book, 28
- Cole, A. C. Studies in microscopical science: bibliog., 120
- Cole, G. D. H. Short hist. of the British working-class movement, 68; What to read on Engl. econ. hist., 67
- See Beales, H. L. Select list of books on econ. and social hist., 57
- Cole, G. W. Catal. of books rel. to the discovery of N. and S. America, 293
- Colección de docs. inéd. rel. al descubrimiento de América, 291; Colección de libros ref. a la hist. de América, 292
- Coleman, J. Gen. index to pr. pedigrees, 217
- Coles, O. List of works on dentistry, 130
- Colin, E., *Ed.* Bibliog. géogr., 200
- Colines, Simon de: bibliog. Renouard, 138
- Collectanea Topogr. et Genealog., 216
- Collier, J. The liter. rel. to New Zealand, 295
- Collin, E. Anonymy og pseudonymy, 4
- Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dict., 135
- Collinson, J. Hist. of Somerset, 273
- Colloquial Who's who: Abbatt, 4
- Colman, J. J. Bibliotheca Norfolciensis, 271
- Colnaghi, Sir D. E. Dict. of Florentine painters, 214-5
- Colomb de Batines, P., *visct.* Bibliog. delle antiche rappresentazioni italiane, 178
- Colonial gentry, 230
- Office (Whitehall Ser.), 85
- — List, 60
- — Records (Lists and Indexes, 36), 256
- Colonies, British: Records, 264
- Colonization, 63-4
- Colour, 117
- photography, 160
- Coloured races and Europeans: bibliog., 64
- Colportage, bibliog. of: Nisard, 40
- Columba, Saint: life. (Historians of Scotland, 6), 235.
- Columbia Univ. Libr. Catal. of the Avery archit. libr., 150
- Colver, E. de W. S. High explosives, 143
- Colyton, Devon, par. regr., 220
- Comelati, G., *jt. ed.* See Davenport, J. New dict. of Ital. and Engl., 106
- Commerce, 94-6
- and business, 135-142; bibliog., 135
- Commercial correspondence, 142
- Commercial law, 83
- products, 135
- Commercial Press. Engl. and Chinese pron. dict., 113
- Commissariat records: Scotland, 221
- Committee for advance of money, Calr. of proceedings, 253
- for compounding, Calr. of proceedings, 253
- Common Pleas, Court Rolls. (Lists and Indexes, 32), 256
- Commons, J. R., and others. Hist. of labour in the U.S., 68
- Communism, 70
- Company law and accounts: Wardhaugh, 142
- Compota Thesaur. Reg. Scot., 244
- Compton-Rickett, A. Hist. of Engl. liter., 171
- Comrie, J. D. Black's medical dict., 129
- Comyn, D., *Ed.* See Keating, G. Hist. of Ireland, 247
- Conchology: bibliog., 124
- Concordances to English poets, 172-3
- Congo: bibliog., 289
- Congregational Year-book, 54
- Congresses, International, 79
- Conjuring: bibliog., 163
- Connan, J. C. Data for engineering enquiries, 131
- Connes, G. A. Dict. of characters, etc., of H. G. Wells, 179
- Constitutions, 80-1
- Consular systems, bibliog., 64
- Contades, G. de, *Count.* Bibliog. sportive en France; Le driving en France, 165
- Conway, Sir M. No man's land [Bibliog. of Spitsbergen], 295
- Cook, A. S. Concord. to Beowulf, 172; to Thomas Gray, 173
- Cooke, A. H. Molluscs. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 3), 123
- Cooke, J. H. Bibliotheca Cestrensis, 266
- Cooke, W. H. See Duncumb, J. Collections tow. a hist. of Hereford, v. 3, 268
- Cookery, 134-5
- Coolidge, W. A. B. Swiss travel and Swiss guide books, 285
- Cooper, C. H. and T. Athenæ Cantab., 93
- Cooper, L. Concord. to Horace, 187; to Milton, 173; to Wordsworth, 173
- Cooperation: bibliog., 69
- Copinger, H. B. The Elzevier Press productions, 140
- Copinger, W. A. The co. of Suffolk, 273; Incunabula Biblica, 47; Law of copyright, 142; Suppl. to Hain's Repertorium, 37



- Coptic dictionary, 112  
— literature, 194  
Copyright, 142  
Corbett, *Sir* J. S. Naval operations [of Great War], 234  
Cordier, H. Bibliotheca Indosinica, 288; Biblioth. Japonica, 287; Biblioth. Sinica, 286  
Cornell University Library. Catal. of Icelandic coll.; Catal. of Runic liter.: Hermannsson, 181  
Cornish, F. W. Smith's concise dict. of Greek and Roman antiqs., 205  
Cornish dictionaries, 111  
— drama: Norris, 194  
Corns, A. R. Bibliotheca Lincolnensis, 271  
— and Sparke, A. Bibliog. of unfinished books, 6  
Cornwall: bibliog., 267  
— history, 266  
— wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 35), 220  
Corpus Inscriptionum Etruscarum, 111  
— — Græcarum, 108  
— — Latinarum, 107  
— Juris: Mack, 77  
— Scriptorum Eccles. Lat., 187  
Corser, T. Collectanea Anglo-Poetica, 174  
Cossa, L. Introd. to study of polit. econ., 57  
Cost of living: bibliog., 71  
Costa e Silva, J. M. da. Ensaio biogr.-crit. sobre os melhores poetas portuguezas, 186  
Costello, L. W. J. Pocket law lexicon, 75  
Costing: business methods, 142  
Costume: bibliog., 96  
Cotterel, S. Handbook to publs. on the railway system, 96  
Cotton, H. Eds. of the Bible in English, 47; Fasti Ecclesiae Hibernicae, 210  
Cotton manufacture and trade, 144  
Coulter, E. M. Guide to histor. bibliogs., 196  
Council of Legal Education Calendar, 75  
Councillor's manual: Scottish local govt., 84  
Councils, Ecclesiastical, 51  
Courcelles, Chev. de, *Ed.* L'art de verifier les dates, 197  
Court hand: palæography, 99  
— of King's Bench pleas (Brit. Rec. Soc. 19), 219  
— of Requests, Proceedings. (Lists and Indexes, 21), 256  
— Rolls (Lists and Indexes, 6), 255  
Courtney, W. P. Regr. of national bibliog., 1; Secrets of our national liter., 4  
Courtney, W. P., *jt. auth.* See Boase, G. C. Bibliotheca Cornubiensis, 267  
Cousens, H., *Ed.* Pros and cons, 168  
Coutts, H. A., and Stephen, G. A. Manual of libr. book-binding, 145  
Coventry wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 7), 219  
Cowan, A. R. Guide to world hist., 199  
Cowie, R. Shetland, 241  
Cowper, W. Concordance, 173; Cowper anthology, 174  
Cox, H. E., *Ed.* Blyth's Foods, 143  
Cox, J. C. Derbyshire annals, 267  
Cox, R. Liter. of the Sabbath question, 50  
Coyecque, E. Inventaire de la coll. Anisson, 139  
Crabb, G. Engl. synonyms, 101  
Craig-Brown, T. Hist. of Selkirkshire, 242  
Craigie, *Sir* W. A., *Ed.* New English dict., 100  
Crane, E. J., and Patterson, A. M. Guide to the liter. of chemistry, 118  
Crane, R. S. Engl. liter. of the Restoration and 18th cent., 170  
— and Kaye, F. B. Census of Brit. newspapers and periodicals, 31  
Crane, W. Decorative illus. of books, 141  
Crane, W. R. Index of mining engineering liter., 132  
Craster, H. H. E. Western mss. of Bodleian libr., 35  
Craven, deanery of: hist., 275  
Crawford, C. Concord. to Thomas Kyd, 175  
Crawford, J. R. What to read in Engl. liter., 170  
Crawford, G. Descr. of Renfrewshire, 242  
Creeds, 49  
Cregeen, A. Dict. of the Manks language, 110  
Creighton, C. Hist. of epidemics in Britain, 129  
Creighton, M. Bibliog. of his histor. works: Shaw, 197  
Crests, 230  
Creswell, S. F. Coll. tow. the hist. of printing in Nottingham, 137  
Crew, A., *jt. ed.* See Weston, W. J. Pitman's dict. of economic terms, 67  
Crewe, H. T. Practical electrician's pocket-book, 131  
Cricket, 165  
Criminal law: bibliog., 81  
— trials, 81-3  
Criminology, 83  
Cripps, F. S. The earliest works on gas lighting, 146  
Crockett, W. D., *Ed.* Satchel guide to Europe, 201  
Crockett, W. S. The Scott originals, 179  
— *Ed.* See Scott, Hew. Fasti Eccles. Scot., 54  
Crockford's Clerical directory, 53  
Crofton, H. T. Handlist of books in English rel. to gypsies, 97  
Cromarty p.-n., 227  
Crone, J. S. Concise dict. of Irish biogr., 207  
Crooke, W., *Ed.* Hobson-Jobson, 102  
Crops, 133  
Crosby, A. J., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Foreign Ser., 253  
Cross, C. F., and Bevan, E. J. Textbook of paper making, 144  
Cross, T. P. List of books, etc., on Engl. liter. hist., 170  
Cross, W. L. Development of the Engl. novel, 180  
Crosse, G., *jt. ed.* See Ollard, S. L. Dict. of Engl. church hist., 53  
Crottet, E. Suppl. à la Guide de l'amateur de livres à gravures par Cohen, 10  
Crous, E. Inventory of incunabula in Gt. Brit. and Irel., 36  
Crowe, J. A., and Cavalcaselle, G. B. Hist. of painting in Italy, etc., 156-7  
Cruden, A. Concord. to the Old and New Test. and Apocrypha, 47  
Crum, W. E. Coptic dict., 112  
Crump, C. G. The logic of history, 199  
Crystallography: bibliog., 118  
Cuba: bibliog., 292  
— statistics, 62  
Cubbon, W. Bibliog. acct. of the liter. trans. into Manx, 192  
Cumberland: hist., 267  
— p.-n., 225  
— and Westmorland Par. Regr. Soc. Publs., 220  
Cunningham, *Sir* J. E. Bibliog. rel. to India, 1900-26, 288  
Cumulative book index: American, 16  
Cundall, F. Bibliog. Jamaicensis; Bibliog. of the West Indies, 292  
Cundall, H. M. British water-colour painting, 156  
Cunliffe, R. J. New Shakespearean dict., 175  
Cunningham, A. Lives of British painters, 156

- Cunningham, D. J. Manual of practical anatomy; Text-book of anatomy, 129
- Cunningham, G. H. London, 264
- Cunningham, W. Growth of Engl. industry and commerce, 95; Hints on study of Engl. econ. hist., 95; Monuments of Engl. municipal life, 84
- Cunnington, A. Catal. of books, maps, and mss. rel. to the co. of Essex, 268
- Curia Regis Rolls, 255
- Currency: bibliog., 69
- Currie, R. P.-n. of Arran, 227
- Curry *afw.* O'Curry, E. Lects. on ms. materials of anc. Irish hist., 249
- Cursiter, J. W. List of books, etc., rel. to Orkney and Shetland, 241
- Curtis, H. P. Glossary of textile terms, 144
- Curtis, W. The Botanical Magazine, 122
- Curtius, E., and Kirchhoff, A., *Edd.* Corpus Inscript. Græc., 108
- Curzon of Kedleston, G. N., *Marq.* Brit. Govt. in India, 287
- Cushing, W. Anonyms; Initials and pseudonyms, 4
- Cust, L. Index of artists in dept. of prints, Brit. Mus., 159
- Cuthbertson, J., Glossary to Burns, 172
- Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dict. catalog, 22
- Cuyás, A. Appleton's new Spanish-Engl. and Engl.-Span. dict., 106
- Cyclopædia of Canadian biogr. Rose and Charlesworth, 210
- Cyclopedia of law and procedure: Mack and Nash, 77
- Cypriote vocabulary: Kyriakides, 109
- Cyrenaica: bibliog., 289
- Dahl, S. og Engelstoft, P. Dansk biogr. Haandleksikon, 209
- Dahlmann-Waitz. Quellenkunde d. dtsh. Geschichte, 277
- Dakin, W. J. What to read on biology, 120
- Dalbiac, L. Dict. of quotations (Germ.), 181
- Dalbiac, P. H. Dict. of quotations (Engl.), 180
- *See* Harbottle, T. B. Dict. of quotations (Fr. and Ital.), 168
- Dale, J. H. van. Groot Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 104
- Dallas, J. Catal. of libr. of Geolog. Soc. of London, 119
- Dallaway, J. Hist. of the western division of Sussex, 273
- Dalman, G. H. Aramaisch-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch, 111
- Dalrymple, Sir D. Annals of Scotland, 235
- Dalston, M., *Comp.* British Drama League: the Players' Guide, 176
- Dalton, J. Hist. of the co. of Dublin 249; Memoirs of the archbps. of Dublin, 210
- D'Ancona, A., e Bacci, O. Manuale della letter. italiana, 184
- Daniel, W. V., and Neild, F. J. Manual of Brit. topog., 201
- Danish biography, 209
- and Norwegian authors, 216
- — bibliogr., 13
- — dictionaries, 104
- — encyclopedias, 29
- Danou. Catal. des incunables de la Biblioth. de Ste. Geneviève, 38
- Dansk bibliog., 13
- biogr. Haandleksikon, 209
- bogfortegnelse, 13
- Dante Alighieri: concordances, etc., 184
- Daremberg, C., et Saglio, É. Dict. des antiquités grec. et rom., 204
- Darien Company: bibliog., 294
- Darling, J. Cyclop. Bibliog., 45
- Darlow, T. H., and Moule, H. F. Histor. catal. of pr. bibles. *See* British and For. Bible Soc., 46
- Darmesteter, A. *See* Hatzfeld, A. Dict. gén. de la langue française, 105
- Darrow, K. K. Classif. list of bibliogs. in physics, 117.
- Darton, F. J. H., *jt. auth.* *See* Sawyer, C. J., English books, 1475-1900, 22
- Dassori, C. Opere e operisti, dizionario lirico, 162
- Dates (chronology), 198
- Daughlish, M. G., and Stephenson, P. K. Harrow school register, 90
- Dauze, P., *pseud.* Index bibliographique, 19
- Davenport, C. Engl. embroidered bookbindings, 39; English heraldic book-stamps, 39
- Davenport, F. G. Materials for English manorial hist., 261
- *jt. auth.* *See* Andrews, C. McL. Guide to ms. materials for U.S. hist., 293
- Davenport, J., and Comelati, G. New dict. of Ital. and Engl. langs., 106
- Davey, H. Hist. of Engl. music, 162
- Davey, S., *jt. auth.* *See* Scott, H. T. Guide to the collector of histor. docs., 99
- David, T. Bibliog. française de l'art dentaire, 130
- Davidson, G. Stories from the operas; More stories; Stories from the Russian operas; Two hundred opera plots, 162
- Davidson, J. Bibliotheca Devonienensis, 267
- Davidson, T., *Ed.* Chambers's 20th cent. dict., 100
- Davies, G. Student's guide to English histor. mss. in Bodleian Libr., 261
- *ed.* Bibliog. of Brit. hist., Stuart period, 263
- Davies, H. W. Catal. of early French books in the libr. of C. Fairfax Murray, 10; of early German books, 9
- Davies, J. Antiquæ Linguae Britannicæ Dict. duplex, 110
- Davies, J. H. Bibliog. of Welsh ballads, 192; Catal. of MSS. in Natl. Libr. of Wales, 35
- Davies, R. Memoir of the York press, 137
- Davies, H. W. C. England, 1066-1272. (Oman's Hist., v. 2), 249
- and Weaver, R. H., *Edd.* Dict. of Nat. Biogr., 1912-21, 207
- Davis, J. D. Contrib. tow. a bibliog. of New Zealand, 295
- Davis, R. G. Bibliotheca Vectensis, 269
- Dawkins, R. M. Modern Greek in Asia Minor, 109
- Dawson, L. H. Hoyle's games modernized, 164
- *Ed.* Walker's rhyming dict., 101
- Day, L. F. Nature and ornament; Pattern design, 154
- Dean, B. Bibliog. of fishes, 124
- Dean of Lismore's Book: McLauchlan, 191
- Deane, E. J., *Ed.* Rossall School Regr., 91
- Dearle, N. B. Dict. of official war-time organisations, 233
- Dearmer, P., and others, *Edd.* Oxford Book of carols, 174
- Debater's guide: Pros and cons, 168
- De Bekker, L. J. Black's dict. of music and musicians, 161
- Debrett's House of Commons and the judicial bench, 66
- Peerage, etc.: Hesilrige, 229

- Decanver, H. C., *pseud.* Catal. of works in refutation of methodism, 55
- Decies p.-n., 226
- Decimal classification : Dewey, 23
- Deeside Field Club. Publins., 237
- Degener, H. A. L., *Ed.* Wer ist's, 208
- Delisle, L. Instructions pour la mise et le maintien en ordre des livres d'une bibliothèque, 22
- Delitzsch, F. Assyrisches Handwörterbuch, 112
- Del Mar, W. A., *jt. ed.* See Pender, H. Handbook for electrical engineers, 131
- Delteil, Loys. Manuel de l'amateur d'estampes, 18<sup>e</sup> siècle ; 700 reproductions d'estampes, 19<sup>e</sup>-20<sup>e</sup> siècle, 159
- Demangeon A. Les îles britanniques. (Géogr. Univ., 1) ; Belgique, Pays Bas, Luxembourg (Géogr. Univ. 2), 199
- Demetian dialect : Morris, 110
- Demoniac possession and demonology, bibliog. of, 43
- De Morgan, A. Arithmetical books, 116
- Dempster, T. See Rosinus, J. Antiq. Romanarum corpus, 205
- Denbighshire : histor. monuments (Wales) v. 4, 276
- Deniker, J. Bibliog. des travaux scientifiques, 115
- Denis, M. Annalium typog. M. Maittaire suppl., 3
- Denis, P. Amérique du Sud (Géogr. Univ. 15), 199
- Denmark—hist. : bibliog., 284
- Dennis, E. G. The Indians of America, 291
- Dentistry : bibliog., 130
- Derby, G. Conspectus of Amer. biog., 210
- Derbyshire, hist., 267
- p.-n., 225
- Victoria Hist., 265
- De Ricci, S. Book collector's guide ; Census of Caxtons, 6
- Deschiens, F. J. Coll. des matériaux pour l'hist. de la révol. de France, 279
- Desfeuilles, A. et P. Lexique de Molière, 182
- Deslandes, V. Docs. para hist. da typog. portuguesa, 139
- Deutsche Shakespeare-Gesellschaft. Jahrbuch u. Schriften, 175
- Deutscher Journal Katalog, 32
- Zeitschriften Katalog, 32
- Deutsches biogr. Jahrbuch, 208
- Bücherverzeichniss, 9
- Devic, M. Dict. de tous les mots d'origine orientale : Suppl. to Littré, 105
- De Vinne, T. L. Notable printers of Italy, 15th cent., 139 ; The practice of typography, 135
- Devon and Cornwall Rec. Soc. Publins., 220
- wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 35), 220
- Devonian Year Book, 267
- Devonshire : bibliog., 267
- booksellers and printers, 213
- Victoria Hist., 265
- Dewar, D., *jt. auth.* See Macleod N. Dict. of Gaelic lang., 110
- Dewey, M. Decimal classification, 23
- Dialects, English, 101-2
- Dibdin, T. F., *Ed.* Ames's typogr. antiqs., 137 ; Bibliotheca Spenceriana, 36
- Dicey, A. V. Introd. to study of law of constitution, 81
- Dickens, C. Dictionaries, 178 ; Synopses, 179 ; Who's who, 178
- Dickinson, A. D., *comp.* The best books of our time, 1901-25, 26 ; One thousand best books, 26
- Dickson, J. Ruined castles of Midlothian, 241
- Dickson, R., and Edmond, J. P. Annals of Scottish printing, 136-7
- Dictionary of Amer. Biogr., 210
- of National Biography, 207
- Dictionaries. See under Names of languages.
- Dictionnaire histor. et biogr. de la Suisse, 285
- pratique des connaissances religieuses, 45
- topog. de la France, 201
- Diesch, C. Bibliog. der german. Zeitschriften, 32
- Dieserud, J. Scope and content of anthropology : bibliog., 120
- Dietrich, F. Internat. bibliog. d. Zeitschriften-Liter., 31-2
- Diez, F. Etymol. Wörterbuch d. romanischen Sprachen, 104
- Dignities, Book of, 59
- precedence, 230
- Dilke, E. F. S., *Lady Dilke.* French painters of the 18th cent., 156
- Dillmann, A. Lexicon linguae Æthiopicae, 112
- Dinan, W. Monumenta historica Celtica, 232
- Dinneen, P. S. Foclóir Gaedhíle agus Béarla : Irish-Engl. dict., 109
- *Ed.* See Keating, G. Hist. of Ireland, 247
- Dionne, N. E. Bibliog. Canadienne, 15
- Diplomacy, American, 64
- Diplomatic docs. (Gt. Brit.). (Lists & Indexes, 49), 256
- Directory of directors, 69
- of women teachers, 88
- Diseases of the European War, 233
- District of Columbia maps and views, 203
- Diverres, P. Le plus ancien texte de Meddygon Myddvei, 193
- Dix, E. R. McC. Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers, 213 ; Books pr. in Dublin ; in Cork, 5
- and Cassidy, J. List of books, etc., pr. in Irish, 190
- Dixon, W. M. Tragedy, 168
- *Ed.* Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 175
- Dobell, B. Catal. of books pr. for priv. circul., 38
- Documents, care of, 22 ; histor. criticism of, 99
- illus. Engl. hist. (Rec. Comm.), 257
- Dod's Peerage, 229
- Dodgson, C. Catal. of woodcuts in Brit. Mus., 158
- Dodsley, R., *Ed.* Select coll. of old plays, 177
- Dodwell, E., and Miles, J. S. Indian Army officers, 213
- Doesborgh, J. van, 140
- Dogma, Hist. of, 49
- Dogs, 134
- Dolman, B., *Ed.* Who's who in art, 214
- Domesday Book (Rec. Comm.), 257
- Domestic animals, 134
- economy, 134-5
- Dominions and Colonial offices (Whitehall Ser.), 85 ; List, 60
- Domville-Fife, C. W., *Ed.* Encyclop. of the Brit. Empire, 264
- Donaldson, D., *Ed.* Jamieson's Scottish dict., 103
- Doornick, J. I. van. Vermomde en naamlooze Schrijvers, 4
- Dorland, W. A. N. Amer. illus. medical dict., 129
- Dorset : bibliog., hist., and antiq., 267
- Victoria Hist., 265
- wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 22), 219
- Dottin, G. Bibliog. of Breton liter., 194 ; Gaelic liter. of Ireland, 190 ; Table analytique des Annales de Bretagne, 280
- Doubleday, H. A., *Ed.* Co-kayne's Cpl. peerage, 229
- Doughty, A. D., *jt. ed.* See Burpee, L. J. Index and dict. of Canadian hist., 291
- See Shortt, A. Canada and its provinces, 291



- Douglas, *Sir G.* The Border Counties, 237  
 — *Ed.* Book of Scottish poetry, 175  
 Dover College Register, 90  
 Dowden, E. Hist. of French liter., 183  
 Doyle, J. E. Official baronage of England, 229  
 Dozy, R. Spanish Islam, 282  
 Drake, M. and W. Saints and their emblems, 46  
 Drake's radio cyclop.: Manly, 132  
 Drama, 168  
 Dramard, E. Bibliog. raisonnée du droit civil, 77; Bibliog. de la bibliog. gén. du droit français et étranger, 77  
 Dramatic Index, 164  
 Dramatists, Scottish, 207  
 Draughts: bibliog., 164  
 Drawing, 154  
 Dredge, J. S. Devon bibliog., 267; Devon booksellers and printers, 213  
 Dresser, H. E. Eggs of the birds of Europe, 125  
 — and Sharpe, R. B. Hist. of the birds of Europe, 125  
 Dresser, H. W. Hist. of mod. philos., 42  
 Drisler, H., *Ed.* Yonge's Engl.-Greek lexicon, 108  
 Driver, S. R. Introd. to liter. of Old Test., 194  
 — *Ed.* Gesenius' Hebr. and Engl. lexicon to O.T., 112; Internat. Crit. Commentary, 48  
 Driving: bibliog., 165  
 Droege, W., *Ed.* ABC Universal code, 135  
 Drugs: analysis, 143  
 Druids and Druidism: bibliog., 56  
 Drujon, F. Catal. des ouvrages supprimés ou condamnés; Les livres à clef, 40  
 Drummond, H. Histories of noble British families, 218  
 Dryden, J. Dryden anthology, 174  
 Dublin archbishops, 211  
 — Booksellers' Assoc. Catal. of books publ. in Ireland, 5  
 — County, hist., 249  
 — Par. Regr. Soc. Publns., 221  
 — University, Trinity Coll. Alumni Dublinenses, 93; Catal. of graduates to 1868, 93  
 — — Trin. Coll. Libr. Catalogus, 18; Catal. of 15th cent. books, 36  
 Du Bus, C. Tables générales des 50 prem. années de la Gazette des Beaux-Arts, 148  
 Du Cange, C. Dufresne, *Sieur.* Glossarium mediæ et infimæ latinitatis, 108; Glossaire français, 108  
 Duckers, J. S. Guide to students' law books, 74  
 Duckworth, E., *Ed.* Dover College Reg., 90  
 Duelling: bibliog., 96  
 Duff, E. Gordon. Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers, 213; Catal. of books to 1640 in John Rylands Libr., 7; A century of the Engl. book trade, 1457-1557, 213; Fifteenth cent. English books, 6; Printers, etc., of Westminster and London, 1476-1535, 137  
 — and others. Bibliog. Soc. Handlists of Engl. printers, 1501-56, 5  
 Duff, J. W. Literary hist. of Rome, 187  
 Dufour, V. Bibliog. de Paris, avant 1789, 280  
 Dugdale, *Sir W.* Antiq. of Warwickshire, 274; Visitation of Yorks, 217  
 Duignan, W. H. Staffordshire p.-n.; Warwickshire p.-n.; Worcestershire p.-n., 226  
 Dulwich College catal. of mss.: Warner, 178  
 Dumbartonshire: hist., 239  
 Dumfriesshire: anc. monuments, 244  
 — County hist., 236  
 Dumfriesshire and Galloway Nat. Hist. and Antiq. Soc. Publns., 239  
 Dunbar, *Sir A. H.*, *Bt.* Scottish Kings, 246  
 Dunbar, H. Concord. to Aristophanes; to Homer's Odyssey and Hymns, 188  
 Dunbar, W. Dunbar anthology, 174  
 Duncan, D. S., *Ed.* The golfing annual, 165  
 Duncumb, J. Collections tow. the hist. of Co. Hereford, 268  
 Dunfermline: bibliog., 239  
 Dunkin, J. Oxfordshire, 272  
 Dunstan, R. Cyclop. dict. of music, 161  
 Du Peloux, C., *vicomte.* Répertoire gén. des ouvrages modernes rel. au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle français, 278  
 Durham county: hist., 267-8  
 — Palatinate Records (Lists and Indexes, 40), 256  
 — p.-n., 225  
 — Registrum Palatinum Dunelmense (Rolls Ser. 62), 255  
 — School Register, 90  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Durham and Northumb. Par. Regr. Soc., 220  
 Durrie, D. S. Bibliog. genealog. Amer., 217  
 Duruy, V. Hist. des Romaines, 232  
 Dutch Anonyms and pseudonyms, 4  
 — bibliog., 13  
 — biogr., 209  
 — dictionaries, 104  
 — law: bibliog., 76  
 — painters, 157  
 — travellers, bibliog.: Tiele, 200  
 — West India Co.: bibliog., 294  
 Duval, R. La littérature syriaque, 194  
 Du Verdier. Bibliothèque française. See La Croix du Maine, 10  
 Dwelly, E. Faclair gaidhlig, 110  
 Dwight, H. O., and others. Encyclop. of missions, 51  
 Dyce, A. Glossary to Shakespeare, 175  
 Dyeing: bibliog., 143  
 Dysert-Diarnada: Irish p.-n., 226  
 Eaglefield-Hull, A., *Ed.* Dict. of modern music and musicians, 161  
 Eames, W. List of catal. publ. for the Engl. book trade. In Growoll, A. Engl. book trade bibliog., 6  
 Earle, C. E., *Ed.* Durham School Reg., 90  
 Early English Text Soc. Publns., 171  
 — printed books, bibliog. of, 36-8  
 East India Register and Army list, 86  
 — — State Papers, Calr. of, 253  
 East Lothian (Haddington): anc. monuments, 244  
 — — hist., 239  
 — — Register: Oliver and Boyd, 58  
 Eastern Question: bibliog., 286  
 Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales, myths and legends, 97  
 Eaton, A. T., *jt. auth.* See Fay, L. E. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 26  
 Eberhard, J. A. Synonymisches Handwörterbuch, 104  
 Ebert, F. A. General bibliog. dict., 3  
 Ebert, M., *Ed.* Reallexikon der Vorgeschichte, 204  
 Ecclesiastical biography, 210  
 — heraldry: Woodward, 228  
 — records, 50  
 — terms, 50  
 Economic hist., bibliog. of, 57  
 — — English: study of, 95  
 — Journal, 58  
 Economics, 67-71  
 Ecorcheville, J. Catal. du fonds de musique, 161

- Edgren, A. H. Ital. and Engl. dict., 106
- Edinburgh Academy Register, 89
- Bibliog. Soc. Lists of 15th cent. books in Edinb. libraries, 36; Papers, 2
- book of Scottish verse : Dixon, 175
- Burgh Records (Scot. Burgh Rec. Soc.), 245
- guilds and crafts : Marwick, 245
- Trinity Church and Hospital, charters, etc., 245
- University. Officers and graduates, 92
- Library. Calr. of Laing charters, 243; catal. of pr. books, 18; Catal. of western MSS., 35; List of current periodicals and ann. publns., 31
- S.R.C. Famous Edinb. students, 92
- Edmond, J. P. The Aberdeen printers, 137
- *jt. auth.* See Dickson, R. Annals of Scottish printing, 136-7
- Edmonds, J. E., and others. Military operations [of Great War], 234
- Edmondston, T. Glossary of Shetland and Orkney dialect and p.-n., 227
- Education, 88-94
- Adult, 91
- Edward Fry Libr. of internat. law. Catal., 78
- Edwardes, M. Summary of the liter. of mod. Europe, 167
- Edwards, D. H. Modern Scottish poets, 175
- Edwards, Edward. Libraries and founders of libraries; Lives of the founders of the Brit. Mus.; Memoirs of libraries, 24
- Edwards, Eliezer. Words, facts, and phrases, 167
- Edwards, G. M. English-Greek lexicon, 108
- Edwards, M., and Spence, L. Dict. of non-classical mythology, 55
- Edwards, Sir O. M. Wales, 275
- Edwards, R., *jt. auth.* See Macquoid, P. Dict. of Engl. furniture, 155
- Edwards's Botanical Register, 121
- Egypt, ancient : bibliog. and hist., 231
- bibliog., 289
- Egyptian Language, 112
- literature, 194
- Ehrencron-Müller, H. Forfatterlexikon omf. Danmark, etc., 216
- Einenkel, E., *Hrsg.* Anglia, 99
- Eisler, R. Handwörterbuch d. Philos., 41; Philos.-Lexikon, 41; 210; Wörterbuch der philos. Begriffe, 41
- Eitner, R. Bibliog. der Musik-Sammelwerke des 16-17 Jahrds.; Bücherverzeichnis der Musik-Liter.; Verzeichniss neuer Ausgaben alter Musikwerke, 161
- Biogr.-bibliog. Quellen-Lexikon der Musiker u. Musikgelehrten, 215
- und Kade, O. Katalog der Musik-Sammlung des K. O. Bibliothek zu Dresden, 161
- Ekblom, E. P.-n. of Wiltshire, 226
- Ekwall, E. English p.-n. in -ing; Engl. river names; P.-n. of Lancashire, 224
- Elections, bibliog. of, 63
- Electrical educator: Fleming, 131
- engineering, 131
- Electricity and magnetism : bibliog., 117
- Elginshire p.-n., 227
- Eliot, George : Dict., 179
- Elizabethan drama, bibliog., 178
- liter. : Saintsbury, 172
- stage, 178
- Ellice, E. C. P.-n. in Glengarry and Glenquoich, 227
- Ellis, E. T. Black's gardening dict., 149
- Ellis, F. S. Concord. to Shelley, 173
- Ellis, J. English atlas, 203
- Ellis, W. A., *Comp.* Refs. on torpedoes, 132
- Elton, O. The Augustan ages (Periods Europ. Liter., 8), 168; Survey of Engl. liter., 171
- Elwall, A. Dict. angl.-franç; Dict. franç.-angl., 106
- Elwes, H. J., and Henry, A. The trees of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 133
- Elzevier family and their publns. See Ebert, F. A. Gen. bibliogr. dict., v. 4, 3
- printing, 140
- Embargoes : bibliog., 83
- Embleton, D. P.-n. in Teesdale, 225
- Emigration, bibliog., 63
- Empire Municipal directory and Year book, 60
- Employer's liability. See Willis, W. A. Workmen's compensation acts, 68
- bibliog., 68
- Emstein, A., *Ed.* Riemann's Musiklexikon, 162
- Enamelling : bibliog., 154
- Enciclopedia delle moderne arti decorative italiane : Marangoni, 154
- Enciclopedia ilustrada Segui, 29
- universal ilustrada Europeo-Americana, 29
- Encyclopædia Biblica : Cheyne and Black, 47
- Britannica, 28
- Article "Libraries," 25
- Cambrensis : Parry, 30
- Heraldica : Berry, 228
- of Islam, 56
- of the Labour movement, 67
- of the laws of England : Renton and Robertson, 75
- of the laws of Scotland, 73
- of the philos. sciences, 44
- Encyclopædias, general, 28
- Encyclopædia Americana, 28
- of missions : Dwight, 51
- of sport and games : Earl of Suffolk and Berkshire, 163
- of Sunday schools : McFarland and Winchester, 51
- of textiles : Flemming, 144
- of the farm, 133
- Encyclopédie des sciences ecclésiastiques, 45
- des sciences mathématiques : Molk, 116
- Enzyklopädie d. philos. Wissenschaften, 44
- Engel, C. Musical instruments, 160; Descr. catal. of musical instrum. in S. Kens. Mus., 160
- Engelmann, W., *Ed.* Bibliotheca historico-naturalis, 123; Bibliotheca medico chirurgica, 128; Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 188
- Engelstoft, P., *jt. auth.* See Dahl, S. Dansk biogr. Haandleksikon, 209
- Engineering, 130-133
- Index; Engineering Index Annual, 133
- England, Ancient laws (Rec. Comm.), 256
- atlases, 203
- biography, 207
- *Histor. Monuments Comm.* Reports, 260-1
- history, 249-60
- bibliog., 261-3
- English Assoc.. A reference libr. : Engl. lang. and liter.; Year's work in Engl. studies, 170
- bibliography, 5-8
- Catal. of books, 6; Appxs. Learned Societies, 33
- Constitution : bibliog., 81
- Dialect Soc. Publns., 101
- dialects : bibliog., 102
- dictionaries, 100
- drama : bibliog., 176; collections, 177; concordances, 175; history, 178
- encyclopædias, 28
- fiction, 178-9; bibliog. of, 179-80; hist. of, 180

- English histor. mss. in Bodleian Libr., 261  
 — Historical Review : General index, vols. 1-40, 199  
 — language, 99-102  
 — literature, 169-180  
 — biography, 215  
 — Place Name Soc., Publs., 224  
 — poetry : bibliog., 174 ; collections, 174  
 Engravers : biography, 214  
 Engraving and engravings, 154 : 158-9  
 Enquire within, 134  
 Entomological Soc. of London Catal. of libr., 124  
 Entomology : bibliog., 124  
 Ephemeris Epigraphica, 107  
 Epidemics : bibliog., 130  
 — history, 129  
 Epigrafia Latina : Ricci, 99  
 Episcopal Church in Scotland, Year Book, 53  
 — Registers, Engl. and Wales, 219  
 Erdeswick, S. Survey of Staffordshire, 273  
 Erdmann, J. E. Grundriss d. Geschichte d. Philosophie, 41 ; Hist. of philos., 41  
 Erichsen, B., og Krarup, A. Dansk histor. bibliografi, 284  
 Erman, A. Liter. of the anc. Egyptians, 194  
 — u. Grapow, H. Wörterbuch d. ägyptischen Sprache, 112  
 Ernault, E. Glossaire Moyen-Breton, 111  
 Ersch, J. S., und Gruber, J. G. Allg. Encyklop. d. Wissenschaften, 28  
 Erskine, J., *Ed.* Hist. of American liter., 169  
 Erslew, T. H. Almindeligt Forfatter-Lexicon for Kong. Danmark, 216  
 Esdalle, A. The British Museum collections. *In* Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24 ; List of Engl. tales, etc. before 1740, 179 ; The sources of Engl. liter., 170  
 — *Ed.* Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers, 213  
 Eskimauan language : bibliog., 113  
 Esperanto, 98  
 Essex : bibliog., hist. and antiq., 268  
 — histor. monuments (England,) 260  
 — Institute. Catal. of books on China : L. M. Taylor, 286  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Essling, *Prince d'*. Les livres à figures Vénitiens, 1450-1525, 158  
 Estienne family : printers, 138  
 Estonian Year Book, 161  
 Etching, 158  
 Ethics, 44  
 Ethiopic language : dict., 112  
 — literature, 194  
 Ethnology, 120  
 Eton College lists and registers, 90  
 — mss. : James, 36  
 Etruscan Inscriptions, 111  
 Ettrick forest. *In* Craig-Brown, T. Selkirkshire, 242  
 Eubel C. Hierarchia Catholica medii ævi, 52  
 Eugenics, 120  
 Europa Year Book, 58  
 Europe, geography, 201  
 — history, 233  
 — — chronology, 198  
 European literatures : Edwardes, 167  
 — thought, hist. of, 43  
 — travel, 201  
 — War, 233-4  
 Evans, A. H. Birds (Camb. Nat. Hist. 9), 123  
 Evans, C. American bibliog., 15  
 Evans, D. S. Diet. of the Welsh language, 110  
 Evans, H. T. Wales and the Wars of the Roses, 275  
 Evans, J. Biogr. dict. of Welsh Calvinistic methodists, 55  
 Evans, J. Lancashire authors and orators, 270  
 Evans, J. G., *Ed.* Black Book of Carmarthen, and other Welsh texts, 193  
 — and Rhys, J. Llyvyr Teilo, vel Liber Landavensis, 193  
 Everett, D., *Ed.* Bibliog. of Engl. lang. and liter. (Mod. Human. Res. Assoc.), 170  
 Everyman encyclop. : Boyle, 28  
 Everyman's own lawyer, 74  
 Evolution, 120  
 Ewing, W., *Ed.* Annals of the Free Church of Scotland, 54  
 Exchequer Accounts (Lists and Indexes, 35), 256  
 — and Audit Dept. Records (Lists and Indexes, 46), 256  
 — Antient Kalendars and Inventories : Palgrave, 257  
 — Correspondence (Lists and Indexes, 15), 256  
 — Foreign Accounts (Lists and Indexes, 11), 255  
 — Issues, James I (Rec. Comm.), 258  
 — — Hen. III to Hen. VI (Rec. Comm.), 258  
 — Petitions (Lists and Indexes, 1), 255  
 — Red Book (Rolls Ser. 99), 255  
 — Rolls, Scotland, 245  
 — Special Commissions and Returns (Lists and Indexes, 37), 256  
 Exeter College, Oxford. Regr. of Rectors, Fellows, etc. : Boase, 94  
 — registers (Devon and Cornw. Rec. Soc.), 220  
 — wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 35, 46), 220  
 Exhibitions, Art, 148  
 Ex-Libris liter., bibliog. of, 40  
 Soc. Journal, 40  
 Explosives, 143  
 Expositor's Bible, 48  
 — dict. of poetical quotations, 180  
 Eyre, G. E. B., *Ed.* Transcr. of regrs. of Stationers' Co., 1640-1708, 7  
 Eys, W. J. van. Bibliog. des Bibles, etc. en langue française, 47  
 Eyton, R. W. Antiqs. of Shropshire, 273  
 Fabian Soc. What to read on social and econ. subjects, 57 ; More books to read, 57  
 Factory management : bibliog., 143  
 Faguet, E. Literary hist. of France, 183  
 Faij, B. Bibliog. critique des ouvrages français rel. aux États-Unis, 1770-1800, 293  
 Fairbairn, J. Book of crests, 230  
 Fairbanks, A. Introd. to sociology : bibliog., 57  
 Falconry : bibliog., 166  
 Fallacies, popular, 115  
 Fallows, S. Cpl. dict. of synonyms and antonyms, 101  
 Falmouth, Cornwall, par. regr., 220  
 Families : genealogy, 217  
 — American, 219  
 — Belgian and Dutch : Huytens, 218  
 — English, 218  
 — Italian, 219  
 — Scottish, 218  
 — Welsh, 219  
 Family histories : bibliog., 217  
 Far East : bibliog., 286  
 Faribault, G. B. Catal. des ouvrages sur l'hist. du Canada, 291  
 Farlow, W. G. Bibliog. index of N. Amer. fungi, 122  
 — and Trelease, W. List of works on N. Amer. fungi, 122  
 Farnar, A. Place-name synonyms classified, 224  
 Farmer, J. S. Americanisms, 102  
 — *Ed.* Tudor Facsimile Texts, 177



- Farmer J. S., and Henley, W. E. Slang and its analogues, 101; Dict. of slang and colloquial English, 101
- Farming, 133
- Farquhar, F. P.-n. of the High Sierras, 224
- Farquhar, J. N. Modern religious movements in India, 51; Primer of Hinduism, 56
- Farrar, F. W. Lives of the Fathers, 212
- Farrer, R. H. Index to biogr. and obit. notices in Gentleman's Mag., 1730-80, 207
- Fasti eccles. Anglicanæ, 211
- — Hibernicæ: Cotton, 210
- — Scoticanæ: Scott, 54
- Fathers of the Church: lives, 212
- Faulmann, K. Gesch. u. Litter. d. Stenographie, 135
- Favenc, E. Hist. of Australian exploration, 295
- Favre, G. Notices sur les livres imprimés à Genève dans la xv<sup>me</sup> siècle, 140
- Faxon, F. W. Magazine subj.-index, 30
- Fay, E. A. Concord. of the Divina Commedia, 184
- Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 26
- Fayle, C. E. Seaborne trade [during Great War], 234
- Federal control: bibliog., 71
- Federn, R. Répertoire bibliog. de la littér. française, 10
- Felice, C. A. L'oreficeria (Enciclop. delle mod. arti decorative, 4), 155
- Fellows, D. Cataloguing rules, 22
- Fencing: bibliog., 96; 165
- Fennell, C. A. M. The Stanford dict. of anglicised words and phrases, 100
- Féret, P. La faculté de théologie de Paris, 46
- Ferguson, J. Bibliog. notes on witchcraft liter. of Scotland, 43; Bibliotheca chemica, 118; 130
- Ferns, 149
- Ferrier, W. F., and J. D. Annot. catal. of publns. of Geolog.: Survey of Canada, 119
- Fesch, P. Bibliog. de la franc-maçonnerie et des sociétés secrètes, 87
- Fétis, F. J. Biogr. univ. des musiciens et bibliog. gén. de la musique, 215
- Fettes College Regr., 89
- Feudal aids: inquis. and assessments, 254
- Feuerbach, A. von. Narratives of criminal trials, 82
- Fiddes, Sir G. V. The Dominions and Colonial Offices, 85
- Fiedler, H. G. Oxford book of German verse, 181
- Field, C. Dict. of Oriental quotations (Arabic and Persian), 168
- Field, H. H., *Ed.* Bibliog. Zoologica, 122
- Field, T. W. Essay tow. an Indian bibliog., 291
- Fielding, M. Dict. of Amer. painters, sculptors, and engravers, 214
- Fierens, P. La peinture et les peintres, 155
- Fifeshire: bibliog., 239
- County hist., 236; 239
- p.-n., 227
- Figaniere, J. C. de. Bibliog. historica portugueza, 283
- Finck, F. N. Gesch. d. Armenischen Litter., 189
- Fine Arts, 147-166
- Fine Rolls, Calr. of, 252
- — Rotuli de oblatiis et finibus (Rec. Comm.), 259
- — Excerpta à Rotulis Finium (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Fines, sive Pedes Finium. (Rec. Comm.), 257
- Finkel, L. Bibliog. historyi polskie, 277
- Finlay, G. Hist. of Greece, 232
- Finley, J. H., *Ed.* Crabb's Engl. synonyms, 101
- Firkins, I. T. E. Index to plays, 1800-1926, 176
- Firth, C. H., and Rait, R. S., *Edd.* Acts and ordinances of the Interregnum, 76
- Fischer, P. Goethe Wortschatz, 181
- Fish, C. R. Introd. to hist. of Amer. diplomacy, 64
- Fish and fishing: bibliog., 165
- Fisher, H. A. L. England, 1485-1547 (Polit. Hist. 5), 250; what to read on citizenship, 63
- Fisher, J., *jt. auth.* See Baring-Gould, S. Lives of the Brit. Saints, 211
- Fisheries: bibliog., 134
- Fishes, 124
- Fishwick, H. Lancashire library: books rel. to the county; Bibliog. of Rochdale, 270
- Fitzgerald, E. Dict. of Mme. de Sévigné, 182
- Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. Bibliog. de l'hist. de la littér. espaiñole, 185; New hist. of Spanish liter., 186; Oxford book of Spanish verse, 186; Spanish bibliog. 11
- Flags, 231
- Flaherty, W. E. The annals of England, 263
- Fleay, F. G. Biogr. chronicle of the Engl. drama, 178
- Fleckeisen, A., *Ed.* Jahrbücher f. classische Philologie, 107
- Fleming, J. A., *Ed.* The Electrical Educator, 131
- Flemish anonyms, 4
- Flemming, E. Encycl. of textiles, 144
- Flemming, G. E., and Nordin, J. G. Svensk boktryckeri-historia, 139
- Flemming, L. A. Synonyms, antonyms and assoc. words, 101
- Fletcher, Sir B. F. Hist. of architecture, 150
- Fletcher, C. R. L. Histor. portraits, 160
- Fletcher, R., *Ed.* Index medicus, 128
- Fletcher, W. I. A.L.A. index, 30
- and Bowker, R. R. Annual literary index, 30
- Fleure, H. J. Geographical factors, 201
- Flintshire: histor. monuments (Wales), v. 2, 276
- Flood, W. H. G. The story of the bagpipe, 163
- Flora, British, 122
- Florence. Biblioteca Nazionale. Bolletino delle pubblicazioni italiane, 11
- Florentine painters: Colnaghi, 214
- Floud, Sir F. L. C. The Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, 85
- Flower, C. T., *Ed.* Curia Regis Rolls, 255
- Flower, R. Catal. of Irish MSS. in British Museum, v. 2, 190; Collections of MSS. *In Baker, Ed.* Uses of libraries, 24.
- Flowers, 149
- Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger: dict. of Engl. and Germ. languages, 104
- Flynn, W. J., *Ed.* The Oireachtas Companion and Saorstát Guide, 65
- Fock, G. Catal. dissertationum philologicarum classicarum, 107
- Foedera, Rymer's. (Rec. Comm.) 258
- Folk Lore, 97
- Folk-music: bibliog., 163
- Folkard, H. T. Wigan and district, 270
- Fonseca, M. A. da. Diccionario de pseudonymos, iniciaes e obras anonymas, 5
- Foods: analysis, 143
- Foraminifera: bibliog., 124
- Forbes, A. P. Kalendars of Scottish saints, 212
- Forbes, A. R. P.-n. in Skye, 227
- Forbes, D. Hindustani-Engl., and Engl.-Hindustani dict., 109

- Ford, R. Spanish art, 157  
 Fordham, *Sir* H. G. Hand-list of catal. and works of ref. rel. to carto-bibliog., 202; Road books and itineraries of Gt. Brit., 201  
 Fordun, J. de. *Chronica gentis Scotorum* (Historians, v. 1 and 4), 235  
 Fordyce, W. Hist. of Durham Co., 267  
 Foreign Office List, 64  
 — plays in English: bibliog., 177  
 Forestry, 133-4  
 Forfarshire, *See* Angus.  
 Forrer, L. Biogr. dict. of medallists, coin, gem, and seal engravers, etc., 214; The Weber collection: Greek coins, 152  
 Forrer, R. Keltische Numismatik, 152  
 Forrest, G. W., *Ed.* India State Papers, 1772-85, 287  
 Forster, J. Studies in black and red, 82  
 Fortescue, G. K. List of books in Brit. Mus. rel. to the French Revol., 279  
 Fortescue, J. W., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers. Colonial Ser., 253  
 Fortia d'Urban, *Marq. de.* L'art de verifier les dates, 197  
 Fortschritt der Technik, 127  
 Foss, E. Biographia juridica; the judges of England, 212  
 Foster, F. M. K. English trans. from the Greek: bibliog. survey, 188  
 Foster, J. J. Dict. of painters of miniatures, 215  
 Foster, John. Shakespeare word book, 175  
 Foster, Jos. Alumni Oxonienses, 94; Index ecclesiasticus, 53; Members of Parliament, Scotland, 66.  
 Fotheringham, J. K., *jt. auth.* *See* Brodrick, G. C. England, 1801-1837, 250  
 Foulché-Delbosc, R. Bibliog. des voyages en Espagne et en Portugal, 282; Bibliog. hispanique; Bibliog. hispano-française, 185  
 — y Barrau-Dihigo, L. Manuel de l'hispanisant, 185  
 Foundry work, 144  
 Fournier d'Albe, E. E. English-Irish dict., 109  
 Fovargue, H. W. Summary of law rel. to public libraries, 21  
 Fowle, F. E. Smithsonian physical tables, 117  
 Fowler, H. T. Hist. and liter. of the New Test., 49  
 Fowler, H. W. Dict. of modern English usage, 100  
 Fowler, H. W. and F. G. Concise Oxford dict. of current English; Pocket Oxford dict., 100  
 Fowler, R. C. Episcopal regrs. of Engl. and Wales, 219  
 — *Ed.* Calr. of Chancery Warrants, 251  
 Fowler, W. H. Fowler's mechanical engineer's pocket-book, 131  
 Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, 55  
 Foxcroft, A. B. The Australian catal., 16  
 Fox-Davies, A. C. The art of heraldry, 228; Book of public arms, 230; Cpl. guide to heraldry, 228  
 France, H. Dict. de la langue verte, 106  
 France—biography, 209  
 — *Comité des travaux historiques.* Répertoire, 278  
 — English wars in. [Hen. VI of England], 254  
 — hist. and antiqs., 278  
 — *Ministère de la Guerre.* Bibliothèque du Dépôt de la Guerre, 85  
 — *Ministère de l'Instruction Publique.* Catal. de la bibliothèque de la Commission des monuments historiques, 278  
 — *Ministère de la Justice.* Bibliothèque du Comité de législation étrangère: Catal., 71  
 — Statistics, 60  
 — topography, 201  
 Franciscans, 51  
 Franck, A. Dict. des sciences philos., 41  
 Francke, K. Hist. of German liter., 181  
 Franco-German war: bibliog., 280  
 Frank, J. C., *Comp.* Amer. interoceanic canals, bibliog., 132  
 Franklin, A. Guide dans les bibliothèques de Paris, 25; les sources de l'hist. de France, 279  
 Franks, *Sir* A. W., and Grueber, H. A., *Edd.* Medallic illus. of hist. of Gr. Brit., 153  
 Fraser, E., and Gibbons, J. Soldier and sailor words and phrases, 101  
 Frazer, *Sir* J. G. The golden bough, 46  
 Frazer, R. W. Literary hist. of India, 189  
 Free Church of Scotland: Annals, 54  
 Free Society of Artists exhibitors, 148  
 Freemasonry, 87  
 Freese, J. H. Pocket dict. of the Engl. and Russ. langs, 111  
 French bibliography, 10  
 — book prices, 19  
 — dictionaries, 105  
 — encyclopedias, 29  
 — fiction, 184  
 — language, 105-6  
 — literature, 182-3  
 — newspapers, 34  
 — painting, 156  
 — periodicals, 32  
 — poetry: bibliog., 183  
 — renaissance, 279  
 — revolution, 279  
 — slang, 106  
 — synonyms, 106  
 — wars of religion, 279  
 — Year Book, 61  
 Frère, E. B. Manuel du bibliog. Normand, 280  
 Frey, A. R. Dict. of numismatic names, 151  
 Frey, E., *Ed.* Lueger's Lexikon, 131  
 Freytag, G. W. Lexicon Arabico-Latinum, 112  
 Fricker, K. The Antarctic regions [bibliog.], 295  
 Frohawk, F. W. Nat. hist. of British butterflies, 124  
 Frölich, O., *Ed.* Internat. bibliog. der Kunstwissenschaft, 147  
 Frost, J. County of Clare Irish names explained, 226  
 Frothingham, A. L., *jt. auth.* *See* Sturgis, R. Hist. of archit., 150  
 Fruin, R. Repertorium der verhandlingen en bijdragen betr. de geschiedenis des vaderlands, 284  
 Fry, E. A. Almanacks for students of Engl. hist., 263  
 — *jt. auth.* *See* Phillimore, W. P. W. Index to changes of name, 223  
 Fry, H. Royal guide to charities, 87  
 Fuerst, J. Librorum sacrorum vet. test. concordantiæ Hebraicae atque Chaldaicae, 47  
 Fueter, E. Gesch. d. neueren Historiographie, 196  
 Fuller, E., *Ed.* Internat. Hdbk. of child care, 87  
 Fuller, G. W. Spokane Bibliog. of bookplate liter., 40  
 Fuller-Maitland, J. A., *Ed.* *See* Grove's Dict. of Music, 162  
 Fumagalli, G. Bibliog. degli scritti italiani sopra Cris. Colombo, etc., 290; Lexicon typogr. Italiae, 139  
 — *jt. auth.* *See* Ottino, G. Bibliotheca bibliog. italica, 1  
 Functions, mathematical: tables, 116  
 Fungi: bibliog., 122  
 Funk and Wagnall's New Standard dict., 100

- Furchheim, F. Bibliog. della Campania; Bibliog. dell' isola di Capri; Bibliog. del Vesuvio; Bibliog. di Pompei, Ercolano e Stabia, 282
- Furness, Mrs. H. H. Concord. to Shakespeare's poems, 175
- Furniture, 145; 154-5
- Fustel de Coulanges, N.D. Hist. des institutions politiques de l'anc. France, 278
- Fyfe, A. W., *Comp.* Refs. on insulating oil, 143
- Fyfe, T. A. Who's who in Dickens, 178
- Fynes-Clinton, O. H. Welsh vocabulary of the Bangor district, 110
- Gadd, W. L., *jt. auth.* See Philip, A. J. Dickens dict., 179
- Gadow, H. Amphibia and reptiles. (Camb. Nat. Hist., 8), 123
- *jt. auth.* See Newton, A. Dict. of birds, 126
- Gaehde, C. David Garrick (Deuts. Shak.-Gesell., 2), 175
- Gaelic dictionaries, 110
- literature; bibliog., 190
- p.-n. of the Lothians, 227
- Soc. of Inverness: Publins., 191; 240
- Gagnon, P. Essai de bibliog. Canadienne, 291
- Gaidoz, H. Bibliog. des traditions et de la littér. populaire de la Bretagne, 194
- Gallardo, B. J. Ensayo de una biblioteca española, 11
- Gallois, L., *jt. ed.* Géogr. Universelle, 199
- Galloway (Kirkcudbright and Wigtown). Anc. monuments, 244; history, 236; 237
- topog. and p.-n., 227
- Galpin, F. W. Old English instruments of music, 160
- Gambier-Howe, E. R. J. Brit. Mus. Catal. of Brit. and Amer. bookplates, 40
- Gamble, F. W. Flatworms and Mesozoa (Camb. Nat. Hist. 2), 123
- Games, 163-4
- folk-lore, 97
- Gammack, J. Jervise's Hist. of land of Lindsays; Memorials of Angus and the Mearns, 237
- Gams, P. B. Series Episcoporum Eccles. Cathol., 52
- Garcia Icazbalceta, J. Bibliog. mexicana, 292
- Garcia Perez, D. Catal. de los autores portugueses que escribieron en castellano, 185
- Garcia y Pérez, J. P. Indicador de varias crónicas religiosas y militares en España, 283
- Gardener's Year Book, 149
- Gardening, 149
- Gardiner, E. N. Greek athletic sports and festivals, 165
- Gardiner, S. R. Bibliog. of his histor. works; Shaw, 197; Constitut. docs. of the Puritan revoln., 81; Docs. illus. relations betw. England and Germany at beg. of Thirty Years' War, 233
- and Mullinger, J. B. Introd. to the study of Engl. hist., 261
- Gardner, E. E., and Ramsey, E. Handbook of children's liter., 26
- Gardner, P. Brit. Mus. Coins of Kings of Bactria and India, 153; Catal. of Greek coins, 152
- Gardner, W. Chemicals synonyms and trade names, 142
- Gardthausen, V. Hdbch. d. wissensch. Bibliothekskunde, 20
- Garrett, R. Hist. of Italian liter., 184
- Garney, Sir G., *jt. ed.* See Haydon, T. E. Secretary's manual, 83
- Garollo, G. Piccola enciclop. Hoepli, 29
- Garraux, A. L. Bibliog. bresilienne, 294
- Garrick, David, als Shakespeare-Darsteller; Gaehde, 175
- Garrison, F. H., *Ed.* Index medicus, 128
- Garrod, H. W., *Ed.* Oxford book of Latin verse, 187
- Garstin, J. R. Gen. index to Cotton's Fasti, 210
- Gas engineering; bibliog., 146
- Gase, F. E. A. Dict. of the French and Engl. langs., 106
- Gaspary, A. Gesch. d. italienischen liter.; Storia della letter. italiana; Hist. of Italian liter., 184
- Gatfield, G. Guide to pr. books and mss. rel. to heraldry and genealogy, 216
- Gaulleir, E. H. Études sur la typog. genevoise, 140
- Gautier, L. Bibliog. des chansons de Geste, 183
- Gay, J. Bibliog. des ouvrages rel. à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie, 287
- Gayangos, P. de. Mohammedan dynasties in Spain, 282
- *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Spanish, 254
- Gayley, C. M., *Ed.* Representative English comedies, 177
- Gazette des Beaux-Arts, 148
- Gazetteers, 201
- Gebhardt's Handbuch d. dtsch. Gesch., 276
- Geddes, P., *Ed.* Viri illustres Acad. Jacob. Sext. Scot. Reg., 92
- Geddie, J. L., *jt. ed.* See Patrick D. Chambers's Cyclop. of Engl. liter., 170
- Geddie, W., *jt. auth.* See Patrick D. Chambers's Concise gazetteer, 201
- and J. L., *Edd.* Chambers's biogr. dict., 206
- Gedge, J. B., *Ed.* Bilton School Register, 90
- Geirlyfr bywgraffiadcl o Enwogion Cymru, 208
- Geldsorten aller Länder, 151
- Gelli, J. Bibliog. gen. della scherma, 165
- *jt. auth.* See Levi, G. E. Bibliog. del duello, 96
- Gem engravers, 214
- Gems; bibliog., 150
- Genealogist (The), 216-7
- Genealogy, 216-223
- Scottish. Families, 218; Index to S. genealogies (Scot. Rec. Soc., 31), 222
- Genest, J. Account of the Engl. stage, 178
- Genetics, 120
- Geneva printing, 140
- Gentleman's Magazine, 31
- — Library. Bibliog. notes, 6
- — obit. notices; Farrer, 207
- Geographical terms; Knox, 201
- Géographie Universelle, 199
- Geography, 199-203
- bibliog., 200
- study of, 201
- Geological Magazine. Index, 1864-1903, 119
- Record for 1874-1884; Whitaker, 119
- Soc. of London. Catal. of the Libr.; Index to transac.; Geolog. liter. added to libr., 119
- Survey of Canada Publins.; Ferrier, 119
- Geology; bibliog., 118
- Geometry; bibliog., 116
- Georg, K., u. Ost, L. Schlagwort-Katalog, 9
- George, H. B. General tables illus. of mod. hist., 197
- Georgi, T. Allg. Europäisches Bücher-Lexicon, 3; 10
- German bibliography, 8
- book prices, 19
- dictionaries, 103
- encyclopedias, 28
- etymology, 103
- language; bibliog., 103
- literature; bibliog., 180
- — history, 181
- newspapers, 34
- periodicals, 31-2



- German poetry, 181  
— synonyms, 104  
Germany: biography, 208  
— history and antiqs., 276-7  
Gerould, J. T., *Comp.* Sources of Engl. hist., 1603-89, 261  
Gerrard, E. A. Elizabethan drama and dramatists, 178  
Gerrare, W. Bibliog. of guns and shooting, 166  
Gerth van Wijk, H. L. Dict. of plant names, 121  
Gesamtkatalog d. Wiegendrucke, 37  
Gesamtverzeichnis d. ausländischen Zeitschriften, 31  
Gesellschaft für dtsh. Philologie. Jahresbericht, 103  
— für Erdkunde. Bibliotheca Geogr., 200  
— für Typenkunde des xv Jahrds. Beiträge zur Inkunabelkunde, 37  
Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebr. and Engl. lexicon of the Old Test., 112  
Gibb, H. A. R. Arabic liter., 194  
Gibbon, E. Hist. of the Roman Empire: Bury, 232  
Gibbons, J., *jt. auth.* See Fraser, E. Soldier and sailor words and phrases, 101  
Gibbs, Hon. V. Cokayne's cpl. peerage, new ed., 229  
Gibson, J. W. The bibliog. of shorthand, 135  
Gibson, S. Abstracts from wills of binders, printers, etc., of Oxford, 214; Bibliog. Soc. dict. of booksellers, 213; Early Oxford bindings, 39  
Giddings, F. H. Principles of sociology: bibliog., 57  
Gidel, C. A., et Loliée, F. Dict.-manuel illustré des écrivains et des littératures, 167  
Giese, F., *Ed.* Handwörterbuch d. Arbeitswissenschaft, 67  
Giggleswick School Register, 90  
Gilbert, H. M., and Godwin, G. N. Bibliotheca Hantoniensis, 268  
Gilbert, Sir J. T. Acct. of facsim. of national mss. of Ireland, 249  
Gildersleeve, B. L., *Ed.* Amer. Jour. of Philology, 98  
Giles, H. A. Chinese biogr. dict., 209; Chinese-Engl. dict., 113  
Giles, L. Alphan. index to the Chinese encyclop., 113  
Gill, T. Bibliog. of S. Australia, 295  
Gill, W., *Ed.* Fockleyr Manninagh: Kelly, 110  
Gillies, H. C. P.-n. of Argyll, 227  
Gillow, J. Liter. and biogr. hist. of the Engl. Catholics, 52  
Gilson, J. P. Student's guide to the mss. of the Brit. Mus., 35  
— *Ed.* New Palæogr. Soc. Facsimiles, 98  
Ginguené, P. L. Hist. littéraire d'Italie, 184  
Girls' School Year Book, 92  
Girschner, O., *Ed.* See Heim, E. Violin-Litteratur, 163  
Giuseppi, M. S. Guide to the mss. in the P.R.O., 261  
Gjerset, K. Hist. of Iceland, 284  
Glamorgan families: Clark, 219  
Glasgow Archæolog. Soc. Publns., 240  
— Bibliog. Soc.: Records, 2  
— Burgh Records (Scot. Burgh Rec. Soc.), 245  
— *Faculty of Procurators.* Catal. of libr.: Muir, 71  
— Herald Index, 34  
— University. Matriculation albums; Prize lists; Roll of graduates: Addison, 93; Statistical acct.: Sinclair, 59  
— Library. Catal., 18;  
Catal. of mss. in Hunterian Mus., 35  
Glass, ornamental: bibliog., 154  
Glass-making, 143  
Glazebrook, Sir R., *Ed.* Dict. of applied physics, 117  
Glees, Catal. of: Baptie, 160  
Glengarry p.-n., 227  
Glenquoich p.-n., 227  
Gloucestershire: bibliog., 268  
— hist., 268  
— inquis. p.m. (Brit. Rec. Soc., 9), 219  
— p.-n., 225  
— Victoria Hist., 265  
— wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 12), 219  
Godefroy, F. E. Dict. de l'ancienne langue française, 105; Lexique de l'ancien français, 105  
Godman, F. D., and Salvin, O., *Edd.* Biologia Centrali-Americana, 123  
Godwin, G. N., *jt. auth.* See Gilbert, H. M. Bibliotheca Hantoniensis, 268  
Goedeke, K. Grundriss zur Gesch. d. dtsh. Dichtung, 181  
Goethe, J. W. von: Concordance; Handbuch, 181  
Gold and silver work: bibliog., 154  
Gold Coast: bibliog., 289  
— Handbook: Maxwell, 61  
Goldschmidt, E. P. Gothic and Renaissance bookbindings, 39  
Goldsmid, E. Catal. of the publns. of the Elzevier presses, 140  
Goldsmith, O. Goldsmith anthology, 174  
Goldsmiths' work, 154  
Golf, 165  
Golovinsky, M. New Engl.-Russ. and Russ.-Engl. dict., 111  
Gomme, A. Scient. and techn. libraries. In Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24  
Gomme, A. B. Traditional games, 163  
Gomme, G. L. Dict. of British folk-lore, 97; Index of municipal offices, 84; Index to archæol. papers, 204; Liter. of local institutions, 84  
Gomperz, T. Greek thinkers, 42  
Gonetta, G. Bibliog. statutaria delle corporazioni d'arti e mestieri d'Italia, 71  
Gonon, P. M. Bibliog. histor. de la ville de Lyon pendant la révol. franç., 279  
Gonville and Caius College. Biogr. hist., 94; Catal. of MSS.: James, 36  
Gooch, G. P. Annals of politics and culture, 197; The French revolv., 279  
— and Temperley, H., *Edd.* British docs. on origin of world war, 233  
Goodall, Alex., *jt. ed.* See Ballantyne, J. W. Green's Encycl. medica, 129  
Goodall, Armitage. P.-n. of S.W. Yorkshire, 226  
Goodchild, G. F., and Tweney, C. F. Technol. and scient. dict., 127  
Goodwin, E., Anglo Manx dialect: Moore, 102  
Goovaerts, A. Hist. et bibliog. de la typog. musicale dans les Pays-Bas, 139  
Gordon, J. F. S. Ecclesiastical chronicle for Scotland, 52  
Gordon, Jan. Modern French painters, 156  
Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, 231  
Gore, C., and others, *Edd.* New commentary on Holy Scripture, 48  
Gosse, E. Eighteenth cent. liter.; Short hist. of mod. Engl. liter., 171  
— *Ed.* Literatures of the world 168  
Gough, H. Bibliotheca Buckinghamiensis, 266  
Gould, J. The birds of Asia; The birds of Australia; The birds of Europe; The birds of Great Britain; The birds of New Guinea; The Trochilidæ, 125  
Gould, R. F. Hist. of freemasonry, 87  
Gover, J. E. B. P.-n. of Middlesex, 225

- Government, central, 85  
— local and municipal, 84
- Graesel, A. Führer für Bibliotheksbenutzer, 27; Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre, 20
- Graesse, J. G. T. Bibliotheca magica et pneumatica, 43; Orbis Latinus, 223; Tresor de livres rares, 3
- Graetz, H. Hist. of the Jews, 231-2
- Graham, B. Bookman's manual, 16
- Graham, H. G. Scottish men of letters in 18th cent., 172
- Grains and grammes: numismatics, 151
- Grampian Club. Publns., 247
- Grand opera, 163
- Grand Rapids Public Library. List of books on furniture, 155
- Grande Encyclopédie, 29
- Grandidier, A. Coll. des ouvrages anciens conc. Madagascar, 290
- Grandidier, G. Bibliog. de Madagascar, 290
- Grandin, A. Bibliog. gén. des sciences, 57
- Granger, E., *Ed.* Index to poetry and recitations, 180
- Granier, C. Essai de bibliog. charitable, 87
- Grant, F. J. The manual of heraldry, 228; Zetland family histories, 218
- Grant, W. Warrack's Scots dialect dict., 103  
— *Ed.* National dict. of Scottish lang., 103
- Grapow, H. *See* Erman, A. Wörterbuch, 112
- Gratet-Duplessis, G. Essai de bibliog. de la gravure et des graveurs, 158; Essai d'une bibliog. générale des beaux-arts, 147
- Gratet-Duplessis, P. A. Bibliog. paremiologique, 97
- Graves, A. Art sales; the British Institution; Century of loan exhibitions; Dict. of artists who have exhibited in London, 1760-1893; Roy. Acad. exhibitors, 1769-1904; Soc. of Artists, 1760-91, and the Free Soc. of Artists, 1761-1783; Summary and index to Waagen's Treasures of art, 148
- Gray, E., *Ed.* Velásquez' Spanish dict., 107
- Gray, G. J. Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers, 213; the earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first Camb. printer, 137; Gen. index to Hazlitt's Handbook to poetical and dramatic liter., 7
- Gray, L. H., *Ed.* Mythology of all races, 55
- Gray, T. Concordance, 173
- Gray, W. F. Books that count, 16
- Grays Inn Library. Catal. by M. D. Severn, 71
- Great Britain. *Admiralty.* Drawings of the flags in use by various nations, 231  
— — Antiquities, 205  
— — *Bo. of Educ.* Publ. Libr. Committee Report, 26  
— — *Bo. of Trade.* Statistical abstract for foreign countries, 58; for the U.K., Brit. Empire, and dominions, 60  
— — *Colonial Office.* Flags, badges, and arms, 231  
— — *Committee of Imperial Defence.* Hist. of the Great War based on official docs., 233  
— — Constitutional hist., 80-1  
— — *Customs Statistical Office.* List of countries and divisions of countries, 223  
— — *Foreign Office.* British docs. on the origin of the world war, 233; Catal.: bibliog. of European war, 234; Records and State Papers (Lists and Indexes, 19, 41), 256  
— — gazetteer, 201  
— — geogr. (Géogr. Univ. 1), 199  
— — *H.M. Stationery Office.* List of govt. publns.; Monthly circular, 65  
— — Hist., 249-60  
— — *Histor. MSS. Comm.* Guide to the Reports, 250; Reports and appendixes, 250; Report on Laing charters: Paton, 243; Reports specially conc. w. Scotland, 243; Reports specially conc. w. Ireland, 248; Catal. of mss. in the Welsh lang., 275; Reports conc. w. Wales, 275  
— — hist. and topog.: bibliog., 261-3  
— — *India Office.* Catal. of library; List of general records, 1599-1879; Catal. of reports of Indian surveys; Classified list of reports, etc., in the Record Branch, 288  
— — *Ministry of Information.* Chronology of the war, 233  
— — *Ministry of Labour.* Abstract of Labour statistics, 68; Dict. of occupational terms, 100; Directory of employers' assoc., trade unions, etc., 68  
— — *Parliament.* Acts and Ordinances of the Interregnum, 1642-60, 76; Statutes, 75-6
- Great Britain. *Parliament. Ho. of Commons.* Debates; Journals; Index to parly. papers; Members of Parlt. Returns, 65; Standing orders, 66; Report fr. sel. comm. on public libraries, 26  
— — *Ho. of Lords.* General index to sessional papers; Journals; Standing orders, 65; Ho. of Lords MSS., 66  
— — *Local Records Committee.* Report and appxes., 250  
— — *Permanent Official Statistics Committee.* Guide to current official statistics, 60  
— — *Public Record Off.* Lists and Indexes, 255-6; Publns., 251-6  
— — *Record Commission.* Publns. and Reports, 256-60; Reports resp. the public records of Ireland, 248; Statutes of the realm, 76  
— — *Roy. Comm. on Histor. Monuments* (England). Interim reports and Inventories, 260-1  
— — Scotland. Reports and inventories, 244  
— — Wales. Reports and inventories, 276  
— — Statistics, 60  
— — *War Office.* Catal. bibliog. of European war, 234; Rules for transliteration of p.-n., 223
- Great Seal: administration, 85  
— Keepers: lives. Campbell, 212  
— Register, Scotland, 244
- Greece, Turkish restoration in, 285
- Greek antiquities, 204  
— athletic sports, 165  
— dictionaries, 108  
— history, 232  
— modern: bibliog., 285-6  
— inscriptions, 108  
— language, modern, 109  
— law: bibliog., 72  
— literature, 188  
— mythology, 55  
— philosophy: hist., 42  
— printing of 15th cent.: Proctor, 38
- Greely, A. W. Hdbk. of polar discoveries, [biblog.], 295
- Green, C. E. East Lothian, 239
- Green, E. Bibliotheca Somersetensis, 273
- Green, F. Index to Archæologia Cambrensis, 205
- Green, J. R. Short hist. of the Engl. people, 249
- Green, R. Anti-methodist publns.: bibliog., 55; Works of John and Charles Wesley, 55

- Green, V. Hist. and antiqs. of Worcester, 274
- Green Room book; or who's who on the stage, 215
- Green's Encyclop. Medica, 129
- Encyclop. of the law of Scotland, 73
- Greenwood, C. and J. Atlas of the counties of England, 203
- Greenwood, T. Libraries, museums, and art galleries year book, 25; Public libraries, 26
- Greer, S. Bibliog. of public administration, 85
- Greg, W. W. List of English plays before 1643; List of masques, pageants, etc., 176
- *Ed.* Henslowe's diary; Henslowe papers, 178
- Gregorovius, F. Hist. of city of Rome in the middle ages, 281
- Gregory, D. Hist. of the Western Highlands and Isles of Scotland, 240
- Gregory, J. Catal. of early books on music, Libr. of Congress, 161
- Gregory, W., *Ed.* Union list of serials in libraries of U.S. and Canada, 31
- Gregson, M. Portfolio of fragments rel. to hist. of Lancaster, 269-70
- Grey, C. G., and Bridgman, L., *Edd.* Jane's All the world's aircraft, 132
- Grierson, H. J. C. First half of 17th cent. (Periods Europ. Liter. 7), 168
- Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliog. of American histor. socs., 290
- Griffith, F., *Ed.* Notable Welsh musicians, 215
- Griffiths, G. P. Hanes byw-graffiadol o Genhadon Cymreig, 211
- Griffiths, W. A. Hanes emynwyr Cymru, 49
- Grimaux, A., *jt. auth.* See Clifton, C. E. Nouv. dict. angl.-franç. et franç.-angl., 106
- Grimm, J. u. W. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 103
- Grimm, V. B. Spokane Bibliog. of bookplate literature, 40
- Grimshaw, P. E., *jt. auth.* See Bartholomew, J. G. Atlas of zoogeography, 122
- Grisar, H. Rom, 281
- Grolier Club, N.Y. Bibliog. notes; 100 famous books, 170; Facsimiles of title pages; Catal. of original and early eds. of English writers, 170
- Groot, C. Hofstede de. Catal. raisonné of works of Dutch painters, 157
- Gross, C. Bibliog. of British municipal hist., 71, 84; Sources and liter. of Engl. hist., 262
- Grote, G. Hist. of Greece, 233
- Grotefend, H. Handbuch d. histor. Chronologie; Taschenbuch d. Zeitrechnung; Zeitrechnung d. deutschen Mittelalters u. d. Neuzeit, 197
- Grotius Society. Publms. and Transac., 78
- Grove's Dict. of music and musicians, 162
- Growoll, A. Book-trade bibliog. in the U.S. in 19th cent., 15; English book-trade bibliog., 6
- Grub, G., *Ed.* Illus. of the topog. and antiqs. of Aberdeen and Banff, 237
- Gruber, J. G., *jt. ed.* Allg. Encyklop. d. Wissenschaften, 28
- Grueber, H. A. Coins of the Roman Republic; Handbook of coins of Gt. Brit. and Ireland; Roman medallions, 152
- See Franks, Sir A. W. Medallic illus. of hist. of Gt. Brit., 153
- See Keary, C. F. English coins, 152
- Gruel, L. Manuel histor. et bibliog. de l'amateur de reliures, 39
- Gruffydd, W. J. Foreign influences on Welsh liter.; Llenyddiaeth Cymru, 192
- Gruppe, O. Gesch. d. klass. Mythologie: Suppl. zu Roscher's Lexicon, 55
- Guareschi, I. Nuova enciclop. di chimica, tecnologia, e industriale, 127
- Gubernatis, A. de. Dict. internat. des écrivains du monde Latin, 206
- Guiana: bibliog., 294
- Guiffrey, J. J. La tapisserie, 154
- Guilds: bibliog., 71
- Guinchard, J., *Ed.* Sweden, 283-4
- Gunkel, H., u. Zscharnack, L. Die Religion in Geschichte u. Gegenwart., 46
- Gunn, A., and Mackay, J. Sutherland, 242
- Guns: bibliog., 166
- Günther, A. Catal. of the fishes in the Brit. Mus., 124
- Guppy, H., and Vine, G. Classified catal. of works on architecture, etc., in Manchester libraries, 150
- Guppy, H. B. Homes of family names in Gt. Brit., 223
- Guyenne, 280
- Gwilt, J. Encyclop. of architecture, 150
- Gypsies: bibliog., 96
- Haack, H. Stieler's Handatlas, 202
- Haddan, A. W., and Stubbs, W., *Edd.* Councils and eccles. docs. of Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 53
- Haddon, A. C. Races of man, 120
- Hadley, C. Library buildings, 22
- Hadow, W. H., *Ed.* Oxford Hist. of Music, 162
- Haebler, K. Bibliog. Ibérica del siglo xv; Early printers of Spain and Portugal; Gesch. d. Spanischen Fruhdrukkes; Tipog. Ibérica del siglo xv, facsim.; Typenrepertorium d. Wiegendrucke, 37; Handbuch d. Inkunabelkunde, 36
- Haegen, F. van der. Bibliotheca Belgica, 14
- Haeser, H. Bibliotheca epidemiographica, 130
- Haffkin-Hamburger, L., *Comp.* Library directories, 25
- Hagen, H. A. Bibliotheca entomologica, 124
- Hague. *Royal Library.* Catal. of incunabula, 37; Catal. van de Pamfletten-verzameling, 284
- Haigh Hall Library catal.: Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 17
- Haight, W. R. A Canadian catal. of books, 170
- Haileybury School Reg., 90
- Hailstone, E. Catal. of a coll. of histor. and topog. works rel. to Yorkshire, 275
- Hain, L. F. T. Repertorium bibliographicum, 37; Suppls. by Burger and Copinger, 37; Appendices by Reichling, 37
- Hake, H. M. Brit. Mus. Catal. of engraved portrs., 160
- Halbjahrsverzeichnis d. im dtsh. Buchhandel erschien. Bücher, 9
- Halbmonatliches Verzeichnis v. Aufsätzen aus deutschen Zeittungen, 34
- Haldane, R. B., *Visct.* Bibliog. of philos., 41
- Halifax parish: hist. and antiq., 275
- Halkett, S., and Laing, J. Dict. of anon. and pseudon. Engl. liter., 4
- Hall, F. Index to the bibliog. of the Indian philos. systems, 55
- Hall, F. S. Sympathetic strikes and lock-outs: bibliog., 69



- Hall, H. British archives and the sources for the hist. of the world war, 234; Formula book and Studies in Engl. official histor. docs., 262; Select bibliog. of Engl. medieval econ. hist., 262  
— *Ed.* List and index of Roy. Histor. Soc. publns.; Repertory of Brit. archives, 263  
Hall, J. R. C. Anglo-Saxon dict., 103  
Hall, T. D., *jt. ed.* See Smith, Sir W., Engl.-Latin dict., 108  
Hallamshire: Sheffield, 275  
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. Dict. of archaic and provincial words, 101  
— *Ed.* Nares' Glossary, 102  
Hallsworth, H. M., *jt. auth.* See Chapman, S. J. Unemployment, 68  
Hales Owen: bibliog., 275  
Halsbury, *Earl of.*, *Ed.* The laws of England, 75  
Halvorsen, J. B. Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon, 216  
Halyburton, A. Ledger. (Scot. Rec. Off.), 244  
Hamerton, P. G. Drawing and engraving, 154  
Hamilton, H., and Legros, E. Dict. internat. français-anglais, 106  
Hamilton, H. C., and others. Calr. of State Papers rel. to Ireland, 248  
Hamilton, W. Sherifffdoms of Lanark and Renfrew, 240  
Hamilton-Grierson, P. F., *Ed.* Edinburgh Academy Regr., 89  
Hamilton Papers: Bain (Scotl. Rec. Off.), 244  
Hampden-Cooke, E., *Ed.* Mill Hill School Regr., 91  
Hampshire: bibliog. and hist., 268  
— Victoria Hist., 265  
Hampson, Sir G. F. British Museum Catal. of lepidoptera phalænæ, 124  
Hancock, W. N., *Ed.* Ancient laws of Ireland, 73  
Handbuch d. klass. Altertumswissenschaft: Müller, 204  
Handcock, G. F., *jt. ed.* See Sweetman, H. S. Calr. of docs. rel. to Ireland, 248  
Händler, G. H. Lexikon d. Abbiaviaturen. In Dalman's Aramäisches-neuhebr. Handwörterbuch, 111  
Handwörterbuch d. Arbeitswissenschaft, 67  
— d. Kommunalwissenschaften, 84  
— d. Naturwissenschaften, 114  
— d. Staatswissenschaften, 63  
Haner, G. J. De scriptoribus rerum Hungaricarum et Transilvanicarum, 278  
Hannay, D. The later renaissance. (Periods Europ. Liter. 6), 168  
Hannsler, W. Handy bibliog. guide to Spanish lang. and liter., 185  
Hansard's Parly. debates, 65  
Hanshall, J. H. Hist. of Cheshire, 266  
Harben, H. A. Dict. of London, 264  
Harbottle, T. B. Dict. of battles, 198; of histor. allusions, 198; of quotations (classical); (latin), 187  
— and Dalbiac, P. H. Dict. of quotations (Fr. and Ital.), 168  
— and Hume, M. Dict. of quotations (Span.), 186  
Harden, J. M. Introd. to Ethiopic Christian liter., 194  
Hardy, H. J., *Ed.* Winchester College Regr., 91  
Hardy, T.: dictionary, 179  
Hardy, Sir T. D. Descr. catal. of materials rel. to history of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 262; report upon the docs. in the archives of Venice, 254; Syllabus to Rymer's Foedera, 258  
— *Ed.* Le Neve's Fasti eccles. Angl., 211  
— and Brewer, J. S. Report upon the Carte and Carew papers, 248  
Harford, G., and Stevenson, M. The Prayer-Book Dict., 51  
Hargrave, F. Cpl. coll. of state trials, 82  
Harleian MSS. Catal., 261  
Harleian Soc.: Publns., 220  
Harmer, S. F. Hemichordata. (Camb. Nat. Hist., 7); Polyzoa (Camb. Nat. Hist., 2), 123  
— and Shipley, A. E., *Edd.* The Camb. Nat. Hist., 123  
Harmuth, L. Dict. of textiles, 144  
Harnack, A. von. Dogmengeschichte; Hist. of dogma, 49  
Harold, J., *Ed.* Quain's dict. of medicine, 129  
Harper's Dict. of classical liter. and antiqs. Peck, 204  
— Encyclop. of U.S. hist., 292  
Harris, G. M. Local governments, 84  
Harris, J. Hist. of Kent, 269  
Harris, W. J. The first pr. trans. of foreign classics, 170  
Harrison, H. P.-n. of the Liverpool district, 225; Surnames of the U.K., 223  
Harrison, J. E. Mythology, 55  
Harrison, W. Bibliotheca Monensis, 269  
— *Ed.* The old historians of the Isle of Man, 269  
Harrison, W. J. Bibliog. of Stonehenge and Avebury, 274  
Harrisse, H. Bibliotheca Amer. Vetust.; Excerpta Columbina, 293; Notes pour servir à la bibliog. de la Nouvelle France, 291  
Harrow school regr., 90  
Harrower, J. Abdn. alumni at Oxf. and Camb., 92  
Hart, A. B., *Ed.* The American nation, 292  
Hart, E. P., *Ed.* Merchant Taylors' School Regr., 91  
Hart, H. G. New annual army list, 86  
Hart, R. J. Chronos, 197  
Harting, J. E. Bibliotheca accipitraria, 166  
Hartmann, A. Repertorium op. de literatuur betreffende de Nederlandsche Koloniën, 284  
Hartog, M. Protozoa (Camb. Nat. Hist., 1); Rotifers (Camb. Nat. Hist., 2), 123  
Harvard Univ. Guide to reading in social ethics, etc., 57  
Harwood, H. W. F., *Ed.* The Genealogist, 217  
Haskell, D. C. Foreign plays in English in N.Y.P.L., 177; List of Amer. dramas in N.Y.P.L., 169  
Haslewood, J., *jt. auth.* See Brydges, Sir S. E. The British bibliographer, 170  
Hassall, A. British hist. chronol. arr., 263; European hist. chronol. arr., 197; 233  
Hasted, E. Hist. and survey of Kent, 269  
Hastings, J. Dict. of Christ and the Gospels, 49; of the Apostolic Church, 49; of the Bible, 48; Encycl. of religion and ethics, 44-5  
Hatin, E. Bibliog. de la presse périodique française, 32  
Hatschek, J. Wörterbuch d. Völkerrechts u. d. Diplomatie, 78  
Hatzfeld, A., et Darmesteter, A. Dict. général de la langue française, 105  
Hauff, N. S. Stikords-Katalog over Norsk Liter., 182  
Haureau, B. Notices et extraits de quelques mss. latins, 35  
Hausa language: dict., 113  
Hauser, H. Les sources de l'hist. de France (1494-1610). (Manuels de bibliog. histor., 3), 279  
Hava, J. G. Arabic-Engl. dict., 112

- Havard, H. *Dict. de l'amenblement et de la décoration*, 155
- Havette, R. *Bibliog. de la sténographie française*, 135
- Hawaii : bibliog., 295
- Hawke, E. G., *Ed.* See Groot, C. Hofstede de. *Catal. raisonné of Dutch painters*, 157
- Hawkes, A. J. *Lancashire pr. books*, 270
- Hawkins, E. *Brit. Mus. medallic illus. of hist. of Gt. Brit.*, 153; *Silver coins of England*, 152
- Hayden, A. *Chats on old prints*, 159
- Hayden, M., and Moonan, G. A. *Short hist. of the Irish people*, 247
- Haydn, J. *Book of dignities*, 59; *Dict. of dates*, 193
- Haydon, T. E., and Garnsey, Sir G. *Secretary's manual*, 83
- Haym, N. F. *Biblioteca italiana*, 11
- Hayward, A. L. *Dickens encyclop.*, 178
- Hazard, P., *jt. ed.* See Bedier, J. *Hist. de la littér. française*, 183
- Hazell's Annual, 60
- Hazlitt, W. C. *Handbook to poetical and dramatic liter. of Gt. Brit.*; *Bibliog. coll. and notes*, 7; *Manual for the collector of Old Engl. plays*, 177; *The Venetian republic*, 281
- *Ed.* Brand's *Popular antiqs.*, 97
- Head, B. V. *Guide to the coins of the ancients*, 151; *Catal. of Greek coins*, 152
- Head, Sir E. W. *Handbook of Spanish and French schools of painting*, 157
- Headicar, B. M. *Edward Fry Library Catal.*, 78; *European bibliog.*, 233
- Headlam, C., *Ed.* *Calr. of State Papers, Colonial ser.*, 253
- Headlam-Morley, J. W., *Ed.* *Outbreak of war: Foreign Off. docs.*, 233
- Healy, W. *The individual delinquent*, 83
- Hearnshaw, F. J. C. *Legal liter.* [17 cent.], 74; *Municipal records*, 84
- *Ed.* Low and Pulling's *Dict. of Engl. hist.*, 264
- Heaton's Annual : Canada, 62
- Hebrides : anc. monuments, 244
- history, 240
- Hebrew language : dict., 112
- literature, 194
- Heckethorn, C. W. *The printers of Basle*, 140
- Hefélé, C. J. *Hist. des conciles*, 51
- Heilprin, A. and L. Lippincott's *New gazetteer*, 201
- Heilprin, L. *Histor. reference book*, 197
- Heim, E. *Neuer Führer durch die Violin-Litteratur*, 163
- Heinsius, W. *Allg. Bücherlexikon*, 8
- Helps for students of history, 196
- Hemsley, W. B. *Index to the Botanical Magazine*, 122
- Hemyock, Devon, par. regr., 220
- Henderson, C. R. *Modern methods of charity : bibliog.*, 87
- Henderson, G. *The liter. of the Highlands*, 190
- Henderson, I. F. and W. D. *Dict. of Scientific terms*, 115
- Henderson, K. S. S., *Ed.* *King William's College Regr.*, 90
- Henderson, T., *Ed.* *Edinb. Acad. Regr.*, 89
- Henderson, T. F. *Scottish vernacular liter.*, 172
- Henfrey, H. W. *Guide to study of English coins*, 153
- Henley, W. E., *joint ed.* See Farmer (J. S.). *Slang*, 101
- Henley's Twentieth century formulas : Hiscox, 127
- Hennicke, C. R., *Ed.* *Naumann's Naturgeschichte der Vogel*, 126
- Henry III, Royal and histor. letters. (Rolls Ser. 27), 255
- Henry IV, Royal and histor. letters (Rolls Ser. 18), 255
- Henry VI, memorials of his reign (Rolls Ser. 56), 255
- Henry VII, materials for hist. (Rolls Ser. 60), 255
- Henry, A., *jt. auth.* See Elwes, H. J. *Trees of Gt. Brit. and Irel.*, 133
- Henry, V. *Lexique étymol. des termes du Breton moderne*, 111
- Henslowe, P. *Henslowe's diary; Henslowe papers*, 178
- Hepburn, J. C. *Japanese-Engl. and Engl.-Jap. dict.*, 113
- Heppelwhite furniture : Bell, 145
- Heraldry, 228-9
- Herbermann, C. G., and others. *The Catholic Encyclop.*, 52
- Herbert, H. *Repertorium über Siebenbürgen betreff. Liter.*, 278
- Herbert, J. A. *Brit. Mus. catal. of romances*, 168
- Herbert, W. *Ames's typogr. antiqs.*, 137
- Herculaneum : bibliog., 282
- Herdman, W. A. *Ascidians and amphioxus.* (Camb. Nat. Hist. 7), 123
- Heredia, R. *Catal. de la bibliothèque*, 11
- Heredity, 120
- Herefordshire hist., 268
- p.n., 225
- *Victoria Hist.*, 265
- Hereman, S. *Paxton's botanical dict.*, 121
- Herendi, L. *Pitman's dict. of banking terms*, 69
- Hergenröther, J., *Ed.* *Wetzer u. Weltes Kirchenlexikon*, 53
- Hergest, *Red Book of*, 193
- Hering, C. *Ready reference tables*, 116
- Hermannsson, H., *Comp. Catal. of Icelandic coll. in Cornell Univ. Libr.*, 181
- Herre, P. *Quellenkunde zur Weltgeschichte*, 196
- Hersart de la Villemarqué, Th. *Essai sur la langue bretonne*, 111
- Hertfordshire families, 219
- hist. and antiq., 269
- histor. monuments (England), 260
- p.n., 225
- *Victoria Hist.*, 265
- Hertslet, Sir E. *The map of Africa by treaty*, 79; *the map of Europe by treaty*, 79
- Herzog, J. J. *Realencyklop. für protestantische Theologie u. Kirche*, 45-6
- Hesilrige, G. M., *Ed.* *Debrett's Peerage*, 229
- Heslop, R. O. *Bibliog. of works illus. of dialect of Northumberland*, 102
- Hewins, C. M. *Books for boys and girls*, 26
- Hewitson, W. *Bury Grammar School headmasters*, 90
- Hewitson, W. C. *Col. illus. of eggs of Brit. birds*, 125
- Hewlett, L. M. *Anglo-Gallic coins*, 153
- Heyne, M. *Deutsches Wörterbuch*, 103
- Hibbert Journal : Index to v. 1-10, 46
- Hickie, W. J., *Greek-Engl. lexicon to the New Test.*, 108
- Hicks, F. C. *Aids to the study and use of law books*, 77
- Hickson, S. J. *Coelenterata and Ctenophora.* (Camb. Nat. Hist. 1.), 123
- Hidalgo, D. *Boletin bibliog. español y extrangero; Diccionario general de bibliog. española*, 12
- Hiff, A. *Catal. of pr. music in Christ Church Coll., Oxf.*, 161

- Higham, C. S. S. Colonial entry books, 264
- Highland Society of Scotland. Dict. Scoto-Celticum, 110
- Highlands of Scotland, 240  
— clans and tartans, 218  
— p.-n., 226
- Hill, G. F. Catal. of Greek coins, 152; Coins and medals; Grains and grammes, 151; Medals of the renaissance, 153; Sources for Greek hist., 233
- Hill, J. S. P.-n. of Somerset, 226
- Hill (W. C.). Select bibliog. on foreign colonization, 64
- Hilliard, E., *Ed.* Balliol Coll. Regr., 94
- Hind, A. M. Catal. of early Italian engravings in the Brit. Mus., 158
- Hinds, A. B., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers. Foreign Ser., 253; Milan, 253; Venice, 254
- Hinduism, 56
- Hindustani and English dict., 109
- Hinrichs Halbjahrs-Katalog, 8; Repertorium, 8-9; Fünfjähriger Bücher-Catalog; Fünfjahr Katalog; Katalog 9.
- Hirst, T. O., *jt. auth.* See Wyld, H. C. P.-n. of Lancashire, 225
- Hiscox, G. D. Henley's 20th cent. formulas, 127
- Histoire littéraire de la France, 183
- Historia da liter. portuguesa ilustrada, 186
- Historians' Hist. of the World: Williams, 197
- Historians of Scotland Ser., 235
- Historic Soc. of Lancashire and Cheshire: Catal. of libr., 270
- Historical Assoc. Annual bulletin of histor. liter., 196; Brief bibliog. of Welsh hist., Lloyd, 276
- — of Scotland, 247
- atlases, 202
- MSS. Commission Reports, 250
- notes, 1509-1714. F. S. Thomas, 261
- portraits: Fletcher, 160
- Historische Zeitschrift, 199
- History, 195-295
- bibliog., 195-6
- Science of, 199
- History: quarterly journal of Histor. Assoc., 199
- Hoare, A. Italian dict. [Ital.-Eng. and Eng.-Ital.], 106; Short Italian dict., 106
- Hoare, Sir R. C. Anc. hist. of Wiltshire; Mod. hist. of Wiltshire, 274
- Hobart, H. M. Dict. of electrical engineering, 131
- Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, 44
- Hobson, G. D. Maioli, Canevari and others, 39
- Hobson-Jobson: Anglo-Indian words, 102
- Hocking, W. J. Catal. of coins, tokens, medals, etc., in the Royal Mint museum, 153
- Hodge, F. W. Bibliog. of Amer. Indians, 291
- Hodgkin, T. England to 1066 (Polit. Hist. 1.), 250; Italy and her invaders, 281
- Hodgson, J. Hist. of Northumberland, 272
- Hodgson, J. E. Hist. of aeronautics in Gt. Brit., 132
- Hodgson, J. S., *Ed.* Ackworth School lists, 90
- Hodson, V. C. P. Bengal army officers, 213
- Hoecker, R., und Vorstius, J. Internat. Bibliog. des Buch-u. Bibliothekwesens, 19
- Hoefer, F. Nouvelle biogr. gén., 206
- Höffding, H. Hist. of mod. philos., 42; Brief hist. of mod. philos., 43; Mod. philos.: lectures, 43
- Hoffmann, S. F. W. Bibliog. Lexicon d. gesammten Liter. d. Griechen, 188
- Holder, A. Alt - Celtischer Sprachschatz, 109
- Holdsworth, W. S. Hist. of Engl. law, 75; Sources and liter. of Engl. law, 74
- Hole, W. Quasi cursores, 92
- Holland, R., *jt. auth.* See Britten, J. Dict. of plant names, 121
- Holme, G., *Ed.* British water-colour painting of to-day, 156
- Holmes, R. R. Specimens of royal bookbinding, 39
- Holmes, S. J. Bibliog. of eugenics, 120
- Holtrop, J. W. Catal. librorum saec. xv<sup>o</sup> impressorum in Bibl. Reg. Hagana; Monuments typog. des Pays-Bas au 15<sup>e</sup> siècle, 37
- Holzmann, M., u. Bohatta, H. Deutsches Anon.-Lexikon, 4; Deutsches Pseudon.-Lexikon, 4
- Home Office (Whitehall Ser.), 85  
— Papers, Calr. of, 252  
— Records (Lists and Indexes, 43), 256
- Homer: concord.; Homeric dict., 188
- Homoeopathic bibliog: Bradford, 130
- Hook, W. F. Lives of archbps. of Canterbury, 211
- Hooker, Sir J. D., and Jackson, B. D. Index Kewensis, 121
- Hooker, Sir W. J., *Ed.* Botanical miscellany; Journal of Botany; London Journal of Botany, 121
- Hooper, J., *jt. auth.* See Wells, P. A. Modern cabinet-work, etc., 145
- Hoops, J. Reallexikon d. german. Altertumskunde, 277
- Hooykaas, J. C. Repertorium op de koloniale litter., 284
- Hopkins, E. W. Hist. of religions, 46
- Hoppe, H. Katalog d. Schriften deutscher Liter., 1801-68, 9
- Hopwood, D. P.-n. of Surrey, 226
- Horace. Concordance: Cooper, 187
- Horne, H. P. The binding of books, 39
- Horne, T. H. Introd. to study of bibliog., 2
- Horner, J. G., *Ed.* Lockwood's Dict. of mechan. engineering terms, 131
- Horniman, I. Wharton's law lexicon, 75
- Horr, N. T. Bibliog. of card games, 164
- Horsburgh, E. M., *Ed.* Napier Tercentenary Celebration Handbook, 115
- Horses, 134; bibliog. of horses and racing, 165
- Horsley, J. W. P.-n. in Kent, 225
- Horticulture, 149
- Horton, W. M. Bibliog. of the philos. of religion, 45
- Hoskins, B. C. Insurance lexicon, 88
- Hospitals and charities, 87
- Hotten, J. C. Hdbk. to topog. and family hist. of Engl. and Wales, 201; 218; Slang dict., 101
- Hours of labour: bibliog., 68
- House, H. H., *Ed.* Sherborne School Regr., 91
- House of Commons; House of Lords. See Great Britain. Parliament.
- Houzeau, J. C., and Lancaster, A. Bibliog. gén. de l'astronomie, 116
- Howard de Walden, Lord, *Ed.* Cokayne's Cpl. peerage, 229
- Howard, J. J., *Ed.* Miscell. Geneal. et Herald., 217
- Howell, J. P. Agric. atlas of Engl. and Wales, 133
- Howell, T. B. Cobbett's state trials, 82
- Howey, M. O. The horse in magic and myth, 134
- Howison, G. H., *Ed.* Soule's Dict. of synonyms, 101



- Hoyer, E. von, und Kreuter, F. Technol. Wörterbuch, 127
- Hoyle's games modernized : Dawson, 164
- Hoyt, J. K. New encyclop. of practical quotations, 168
- Hübner, E. Bibliog. d. Klass. Alterthumswissenschaft, 205
- Hudson, W., and Tingey, J. C. Rev. catal. of Norwich city records, 271
- Hughes, R., *Ed.* Music lovers' encyclop., 162
- Hughes-Stanton, A. Catal. of ms. music in Brit. Mus., 161
- Huguenots, 279
- Huguet, E. Dict. de la langue française du 16<sup>e</sup> siècle, 105
- Hull, E. Text-book of Irish liter., 190
- Hulme, E. W., and others. Leather for libraries, 144
- Hulsius coll. of voyages : bibliog. of : Thiele, 200
- Hume, M. A. S. Spain, 1479-1788, 282
- *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Spanish, 254
- See Harbottle, T. B. Dict. of quotations (Span.), 186
- Humming birds : Gould, 125
- Humphreys, A. L. Handbook to county bibliog., 262 ; Somersetshire parishes : histor. refs., 273
- Humphreys, H. N. Coin collector's manual, 151 ; Hist. of the art of printing, 136 ; Illuminated books, 39
- Hundred Rolls. Rotuli Hundredorum Hen. III et Edw. I (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Hunnewell, J. F. Bibliog. of the Hawaiian Islands, 295
- Hunt, B., *Ed.* The Green Room book, 215
- Hunt, W. England, 1760-1801 (Polit. Hist. 10), 250
- and Poole, R. L., *Edd.* Polit. hist. of England, 250
- Hunter, J. Hallamshire, 275
- Hunter, Sir W. W. Bibliog. of India, 288
- Hunterian Club Publns., 180
- Hunting : bibliog., 166
- Huntingdonshire : histor. monuments (England), 260
- p.-n., 225
- Victoria Hist., 265
- visitation : Camden Soc. 43, 217
- wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 42), 220
- Hurd, A. The merchant navy, 234
- Hurst, J. F. Liter. of theology, 45
- Husband, M. F. A. Dict. of characters in Waverley novels, 179
- Hutchins, J. Hist. and antiq. of Dorset, 267
- Hutchinson, W. Hist. of Cumberland, 267 ; Hist. of Durham, 268
- Hutchinson, W. M. L. Index to Journal of Philology, 1868-1920, 107
- Huth, A. H. Index to books on marriage between near kin, 120
- Huth, F. H. Works on horses and equitation ; bibliog. record of hippology, 134 ; 165
- Huxley, F. A., *Ed.* Amer. library directory, 24
- Huytens, J. L'art de vérifier les généalogies des familles belges et hollandaises, 218
- Hyamson, A. M. Dict. of English phrases, 167 ; Dict. of universal biogr., 206
- Hyde, D. Literary hist. of Ireland, 190
- Hyett, F. A., and Bazeley, W. Bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire liter., 268
- Hygiene of the European War, 233
- Hymnology, 49-50
- Ibrahim-Hilmi, *Prince.* The liter. of Egypt to 1885, 289
- Iceland, history, 284
- Year Book, 61
- Icelandic dictionaries, 104
- liter. : bibliog., 181
- Ideler, C. L. Hdbch. d. mathem. u. techn. Chronologie, 197
- Iles, G., *jt. auth.* See Bowker, R. R. Reader's guide, 57
- Illuminated books : Humphreys, 39
- Illustration of books, 141
- Illustrierte Gesch. des Kunstgewerbes, 148
- Immigration, bibliog., 63
- Impeachment : bibliog., 81
- Imperial dict. of univ. biogr. : Waller, 206
- Gazetteer of India, 287
- Inchbald, E., *Ed.* The British Theatre ; Coll. of farces ; the modern theatre, 177
- Income tax : bibliog., 70
- Incorporated Accountants Year Book, 142
- Incunabula, bibliog. of, 36-38
- medica : Osler, 128
- Inderwick, F. A., *Ed.* Calr. of Inner Temple records, 250
- Index Animalium: Sherborn, 122
- Generalis, 88
- Kewensis, 121
- Library, publms., 219-20
- Medicus : current medical liter., 128
- of Archæological papers, 204
- Index to dates of current events 33
- to legal periodicals, 77
- Indexing, 27
- India : bibliog., 288
- biography, 210
- history, 287
- List, civil and military, 86
- Office (Whitehall Ser.), 85
- — List, 61
- Selections from State Papers, 1772-1785, 287
- Statistics, 61
- Indian Army and Civil Service list, 86
- — officers : Dodwell, 213
- literature, 189
- Records Ser., 287
- religions, bibliog. of, 55
- Texts Ser., 287
- Year Book, 61
- Indo-Germanic languages, 109
- Indogermanische Altertums-kunde : Schrader, 204
- Indogermanisches Jahrbuch, 109
- Indoor amusements, 164
- Industrial Arts Index, 127
- efficiency : bibliog., 143
- revolution : bibliog. : Power, 57
- Information annual, 33
- Inglis, R. Dramatic writers of Scotland, 207
- Inks : bibliog., 143
- Inner Temple, London. Calr. of the records, 250
- Innes, A. D. England, 1485-1603 (Oman's Hist., v. 4), 250
- Innes, C. Lectures on Scotch legal antiqs. ; Scotland in the middle ages ; Sketches of early Scotch hist., 236
- Innes, T. Critical essay on the inhabitants of Scotland (Historians of Scotd., 8), 236
- Inquisitions ad quod damnum (Lists and Indexes, 17, 22), 256
- Index of (Lists and Indexes, 23, etc.), 256
- Miscellaneous (Chancery), Calr. of, 252
- post mortem, Calr. of, 252 ; Calendarium (Rec. Comm.), 257 ; See Brit. Record Soc., 9, etc.), 219
- Inscriptiones Græcæ, 108
- Inscriptions, 98-9
- Latin, 107
- Institut de France. Acad. des Inscr. et Belles-Lettres, Chartes et diplômes rel. à l'hist. de France, 278
- Internat. de Bibliog. La classification décimale, 23
- Institute of Social and Religious Research. World missionary atlas, 51

- Instruktionen für die alphabetischen Kataloge der Preussischen Bibliotheken, 22-3
- Insurance, 88
- Blue Book and Guide, 88
- Libr. of Boston. Bulletin, 88
- International arbitration: bibliog., 80
- catal. of scientific liter., 114
- Crit. commentary, 48
- Crit. tables of numerical data of physics, etc., 116
- Handbook of child care and protection: Fuller, 87
- index to periodicals, 30
- Labour Office. Bibliog. of unemployment, 68
- law, 78-9
- relations, bibliog., 64
- Internationale Bibliog. d. Kunstwissenschaft, 147
- bibliog. d. Zeitschriften-Literatur, 31-2
- Bibliog. d. Buch- und Bibliothekswesens, 19
- Internationales und Ausländisches Recht: Gesamt katalog, 79
- Inverness county hist., 237
- Scientific Soc. and Field Club. Publns., 280
- Invernesshire: bibliog., 240
- p.-n., 227
- Ireland. Ancient laws of Ireland, 73
- bibliog., 249
- biography, 207
- Directories and Year Books, 59
- in fiction. S. J. Brown, 179
- history, 247-9
- The Irish Statutes (1310-1800), 73
- King's Council Proc., 1392-3, 248
- *Public Record Office*. Calr. of Justiciary Rolls, Ireland: Mills, 248; of Patent and Close Rolls: Morrin, 248; Guide to the records: H. Wood, 249; Reports of the Dep. Keeper, 248; Statutes of the Parlt., 73
- State papers. (Lists and Indexes, 3), 255
- Iribas, J. L., *Ed.* Velásquez' Spanish dict., 107
- Irish artists, 214
- bibliography, 5.
- Catholic Directory, 52
- Church Directory and Year Book, 54
- dictionaries, 109-10
- eccles. biography, 210-11
- Free State. Constitution and Acts, 73; Parly. debates, 64
- literature, 190
- p.-n., 226
- poetry: anthologies, 174
- Irish Record Comm. Chartæ, privilegia, etc., 248-9
- Texts Soc.: Publications, 190
- Iron and Steel: bibliog., 144
- Iroquoian language: bibliog., 113
- Irvine, A. B., *Ed.* Scots Year Book, 59
- Irving, D. Lives of the Scottish poets; of Scottish writers, 207
- Irving, G. V., and Murray, A. Upper Ward of Lanarkshire, 240
- Irving, J. Book of Scotsmen, 207; Dumbartonshire, 239
- Isaac, E. Prif emynwyr Cymru, 50
- Islam-Literatur: bibliog., 56
- Isle of Man: bibliog., 269
- history, 269
- p.-n., 226
- Isle of Wight: bibliog., 269
- Victoria Hist., 265
- *See also* Hampshire.
- Istituto Storico Italiano. Fonti per la storia d'Italia; Regesta chartarum Italiae, 281
- Italian authors, 216
- bibliog., 11; bibliog. of bibliog., 1
- dictionaries, 106
- encyclopedias, 29
- families, 219
- literature, 184
- newspapers: bibliog., 34
- periodicals, 32
- scientists, 213
- travellers: bibliog., 200
- Italy: bibliog., 281
- biography, 209
- history, 281-2
- Ivory, W. Signet Libr. catal. of law books, 71-2
- Jack, W. R., *Ed.* Nichol's Tables of European hist., etc., 198
- Jackson, B. D. Glossary of botanic terms; Guide to the liter. of botany; Vegetable technology, 121
- *jt. auth.* *See* Hooker, *Sir* J. D. Index Kewensis, 121
- Jackson, C. E. P.-n. of Durham, 225
- Jackson, H., *jt. auth.* *See* Morison, S. Brief survey of printing, 136
- Jackson, T., *Ed.* Fettes College Regr., 89
- Jacob, K. Quellenkunde d. dtsh. Gesch. im Mittelalter, 277
- Jacobi, C. T. Printing, 141
- Jacobus, M. W., and others. New standard Bible dict., 48
- Jacquemart, D. A. Bibliog. forestière française, 134
- Jaggard, W. Gen. index to Book Auction Records, 19; Liverpool liter., 270; Shakespeare bibliog., 176
- Jago, F. W. P. English-Cornish dict., 111
- Jahrbuch d. Bücherpreise, 19
- d. deutschen Bibliotheken, 20
- Jahrbücher für classische Philologie, 107
- Jahresbericht über d. Fortschritte d. klass. Altertumswiss., 107; 205
- Jahresberichte d. Geschichtswiss., 196
- für neuere deutsche Literaturgesch., 180
- Jakobsen, J. Dialect and p.-n. of Shetland, 227
- Jamaica: bibliog., 292
- James, F. E. S., *Ed.* Copinger on copyright, 142
- James, M. R. Descr. catal. of mss. in Eton College library; Catal. of mss. in the college libraries, Cambridge; Lists of mss. formerly in Peterborough Abbey, 36; The wanderings and homes of MSS., 34
- James-Grassi's dict. of the Engl. and Ital. langs., by A. de Beaux, 106
- Jameson, A. Sacred and legendary art; Legends of the Madonna; Legends of the monastic orders, 50
- Jameson, M. E., *Comp.* Refs. on submarines, 132
- Jamieson, J. Etymolog. dict. of the Scottish lang., 103
- Jane, F. T. All the world's aircraft, 132; Jane's Fighting ships, 86
- Janssen, J. Hist. of the German people, 277
- Japan: bibliog., 287
- history, 286
- State Papers, 1513-1634. Calr. of, 253
- Year Book, 61
- Japanese biography, 210
- dictionary, 113
- Jardine, D. Criminal trials, 82
- Jarnik, J. U. Index zu Diez' etymol. Wörterb., 104
- Jastrow, M. Dict. of the Targumim, etc., liter., 112
- Jeffrey, A. Hist. of Roxburghshire, 242
- Jellinek, A. L., *Ed.* Internat. bibliog. d. Kunstwiss., 147
- Jenkins, C. Eccles. records, 50
- Jenkinson, H. The later court hands; Manual of archive administration; Palæography and court-hand, 98; The

- P.R.O. and archives. *In* Baker's Uses of libraries, 24
- Jenkinson, H., *jt. auth.* *See* Johnson, C. English court hand, 98
- Jenks, E., *Ed.* Stephen's Commentaries on the laws of England, 74
- Jenner, H. Handbook of the Cornish lang., 111; The Manx lang., 110, 192
- Jervis, S. Dict. of the lang. of Shakespeare, 175
- Jervis, W. P. Encyclop. of ceramics, 154
- Jervise, A. Land of the Lindsays; Memorials of Angus and the Mearns, 237
- Jessel, F. Bibliog. of cards and gaming, 165
- Jessen, F. C. von. Bibliog. de la littér. française rel. au Danemark, 284
- Jesuits, 51
- Jevons, W. S. Bibliog. of money, 69
- Jewellery : bibliog., 154
- Jewish Encyclop. Adler, 56
- history, 231-2
- literature, 194
- religion, 56
- year book, 56
- Joanne, P. B. Dict. géogr. et admin. de la France, 201
- Jöcher, C. G. Allg. gelehrtenlexicon, 215
- John Crerar Libr., Chicago. List of bibliogs. of special subjects, 1; List of books in the reading room, 27; of current periodicals, 31; of cyclop. and dict., 27
- John Rylands Libr. Bulletin, 20; Catal. of books to 1640 : E. Gordon Duff, 7; Catal. of exhib. of bibles; The English bible in J. R. L. : Lovett, 47
- Johns, F. Johns' Notable Australians, and Who's Who in Australasia; Fred Johns' Annual, 210
- Johnson, A. F. The first cent. of printing at Basle, 140; French 16th cent. printing, 138; The Italian 16th cent., 139
- *Ed.* *See* Halkett and Laing. Dict. New ed., 4
- Johnson, C. The care of docs., 22; Mechanical processes of the historian, 27; The P.R.O., 262
- *Ed.* Calr. of Papal regrs., 252; Inquis. rel. to Feudal Aids, 254
- and Jenkinson, H. English court hand, 98
- Johnston, G. H. Scottish heraldry, 228
- Johnston, J. B. P.-n. of England and Wales, 224; of Scotland, 226; of Stirlingshire, 228
- Johnston, T. B., *jt. auth.* *See* Beesly, L. Surgical anatomy, 129
- Johnston, W. Roll of Abdn. graduates, 92; Roll of officers in medical service of British army, 213
- Johnstone, J. F. K. Bibliog. Aberdonensis, 237; Concise bibliogs. of Abdn., and of the shires of Abdn., Banff and Kincardine, 237
- Jolowicz, H. Bibliotheca Ægyptiaca, 289
- Jones, B. E. Cassell's cyclop. of photography, 160
- Jones, D. Engl. pronouncing dict., 100
- Jones, D. B., *jt. auth.* *See* Rhys, J. The Welsh people, 276
- Jones, D. C., *jt. auth.* *See* Carr Saunders, A. M. Survey of the social structure of England and Wales, 59
- Jones, E. Rhestr gyda nodiadau byrion o Enwogion Cymreig, 208
- Jones, E. J. L., and Lewis, H. Mynegai i Farddoniaeth y Llawysgrifan, 192
- Jones, H. P., *Ed.* Dict. of foreign phrases and classical quotations, 168
- Jones, H. S., and Mackenzie, R., *Edd.* Liddell and Scott's Greek-Engl. lexicon, 108
- Jones, J. Ifano. Hist. of printing in Wales, 138
- *jt. auth.* *See* Ballinger, J. Catal. of Welsh dept. in the Cardiff Free Libraries, 8
- Bibliog. of the Bible. *See* Ballinger, J. The Bible in Wales, 46
- Jones, J. T. Geiriadur bywgraffyddol o Enwogion Cymru, 208
- Jones, L. A. Index to legal periodical liter., 77
- Jones, M. O. Bywgraffiaeth Cerddorion Cymreig, 215
- Jones, Rev. O. Cymru, 276
- Jones, O., *Architect.* The grammar of ornament, 150
- Jones, T. G. Llenyddiaeth y Cymry, 192; Llenyddiaeth Gymraeg y Bedwaredd, 192
- Jonson, B. Jonson anthology, 174
- Jordan, H., *jt. auth.* *See* Morris, J. E. Introd. to study of local hist., 262
- Jordan, L. H. Compar. religion, 55
- Jose, A. W., and Carter, H. J., *Edd.* The Australian encyclop., 28
- Josephson, A. G. S. Bibliogs. of bibliogs., 1; Swedish books, 13; 181
- Journal of Adult Education, 91
- of Botany, 121
- of Egyptian archæology : bibliog. of Egypt, 231
- of Philology, 107
- Journalism : history, 33
- Joyce, P. W. Irish names of places, 226; Social hist. of anc. Ireland, 247
- Juchhoff, R. Drucker und Verlegerzeichen des 15 Jahrdrts. in den Niederlanden, etc., 37
- Judaism, 56
- Judges : biographies, 212
- lists of : Debrett, 66
- Judicial and statutory definitions, 77
- Julian, J. Dict. of hymnology, 50
- Juntine publns. *See* Ebert, F. A. Gen. bibliogr. dict., v.4., 3
- Jusserand, J. J. Liter. hist. of Engl. people, 171
- Justi, C. Histor. sketch of Spanish art, 157
- Justices lives, 212
- of the Peace, 83
- Just's Botanischer Jahresbericht, 121
- Kade, O., *jt. auth.* *See* Eitner, R. Katalog der Musik-Sammlung, Dresden, 161
- Kaempfer, E. Hist. of Japan, 286
- Kahan, I., *Ed.* Dalman's Aramäisches-neuhebr. Hdwörterbh., 111
- Karslake, F., *Ed.* Book auction records, 19
- Katalog over Bøker skikket for Folkeboksamlinger, 182
- Kaye, F. B., *jt. auth.* *See* Crane, R. S. Census of Brit. newspapers, etc., 31
- Kaye, G. W. C., and Laby, T. H. Tables of physical and chemical constants, 117
- Kaye, J. W. Hist. of the Sepoy war, 287
- Kayser, C. G. Vollständiges Bücherlexicon; Neues Bücherlexicon, 8
- Kayser, G. Bibliog. d'ouvrages ayant trait à l'Afrique, 289
- Keary, C. F., *Ed.* *See* Henfrey, H. W. Guide to Engl. coins, 153
- and Grueber, H. A. Catal. of Engl. coins : Anglo-Saxon period, 152



- Keating, G. Hist. of Ireland, 247  
 Keats, J. Concordance, 173  
 Keene, H. G., *Ed.* Beale's Oriental biogr. dict., 209  
 Keith, A. B. Hist. of Sanskrit liter., 189; Responsible govt. in the Dominions, 85  
 Keith, R. Catal. of the Scottish bishops. In Gordon's Scoti-chronicon, 52  
 Kelham, R. Dict. of Norman or Old French lang., 105  
 Kellawe, Richard de, Bp. of Durham. Register. (Rolls Ser. 62), 255  
 Keller, H. R. The reader's digest, 167  
 Kelly, J. The American catal. of books, 15  
 Kelly, J. Y. Fockleyr Manninagh as Baarlagh: Engl. and Manx dict., 110  
 Kelly's Handbook to the titled, landed, and official classes, 230  
 Kempe, H. R., and Smith, W. H., *Edd.* Kempe's Engineer's Year Book, 130  
 Kempenaer, A. de. Vermomde Nederlandsche en Vlaamsche Schrijvers, 4  
 Keniston, H. List of works for the study of Hispanic-Amer. hist., 294  
 Kennedy, A. G. Bibliog. of writings on the Engl. lang., 99 — *jt. auth.* Concord. to Chaucer, 173  
 Kennedy, J., *Ed.* See Halkett and Laing. Dict. New ed., 4 — *jt. ed.* See Macbain, A. Reliquiæ Celticæ, 191  
 Kent, C. Wit and wisdom of Lord Lytton, 179  
 Kent, H. W. Grolier Club bibliog. notes on 100 famous books, 170  
 Kent, R. T. Kent's mechanical engineer's handbook, 131  
 Kent: bibliog., 269  
 — hist. and survey, 269  
 — place-names, 225  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Kentigern, Saint: life. (Historians of Scotd. 5), 235  
 Kenyon, Sir F. G., *Ed.* New Palæog. Soc. Facsimiles, 98  
 Kenyon, R. Ll., *Ed.* See Hawkins, E. Silver coins of England, 152  
 Ker, W. P. The dark ages (Periods Europ. Liter. 1), 168; Engl. liter., medieval, 171  
 Kerner, R. J. Slavic Europe: bibliog., 283  
 Kerr, R. F., *Ed.* Pastor's Hist. of the Popes, 53  
 Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, 130  
 Kettridge, J. O. French-Engl. and Engl.-Fr. dict. of technical terms in finance, 69  
 — — in engineering, etc., 130-1  
 Kew. Royal Botanic Gardens. Catal. of the libr., 121  
 Khan, S. A. Sources for the hist. of British India, 17th cent., 288  
 Kiddington, Oxfordshire, 272  
 Kimball, T. List of refs. on city planning, 150  
 Kincardineshire: history, 240  
 King, D. The vale-royall of England, 266  
 King, P. S. Catal. of parly. papers, 65  
 King William's College Repr., 90  
 King's Bench pleas (Brit. Rec. Soc. 19), 219  
 Kingsford, C. L. Engl. histor. liter., 15th cent., 262  
 Kingsford, H. S. Seals, 151  
 Kingzett, C. T. Chemical encyclop., 143  
 Kinross p.-n., 227  
 — See also Fifeshire  
 Kipling, R. Index to works; Dict. of characters, 173  
 Kirchhoff, A. Bücher-Katalog, 1851-60, 9  
 — *Ed.* Corpus Inscr. Græc., 108  
 Kircheisen, F. M. Bibliog. du temps de Napoléon, 280  
 Kirk, J. F. Suppl. to Allibone's Dict. of Engl. liter., 215  
 Kirkcudbright anc. monuments, 244  
 — history, 239  
 Kirkman, F. B., *Ed.* The British bird book, 125  
 Kirkup, T. Hist. of Socialism, 70  
 Kistner, O. Buddha and his doctrines: bibliog. essay, 56  
 Kitcat, S. A. P., *Ed.* Marlborough Coll. regr., 91  
 Klassiker der Kunst, 159  
 Klee, R. Bibliotheca veterinaria 130  
 Klemming, G. E. Sveriges bibliog.; Sveriges dramat.-litter., 182  
 Kluge, F. Etzmolog. Wörterbuch d. dtsh. Sprache, 103  
 Klussmann, R. Bibliotheca scriptorum classicorum, 188  
 Knapman, J. W. Catal. of pharmaceutical soc. libr., 130  
 Kneen, J. J. The p.-n. of the Isle of Man, 226  
 Knight, C. Cyclop. of biogr., 206  
 Knightage, 230  
 Knights, C. C. The business man's guide to printing, 141  
 Knights of Malta, 229  
 Knox, A. Glossary of geogr. and topogr. terms, 201  
 Knox, A. Rules for trans-literation of p.-n., 223  
 Kobbé, G. Cpl. opera book, 162  
 Koch, M., *jt. auth.* See Vogt, F. Gesch. d. dtsh. Liter., 181  
 Koch, T. W., *Comp.* Catal. of Dante collection, 184  
 Koner, W. Repertorium über d. auf d. Gebiete d. Gesch. erschienenen Aufsätze, 196  
 Konody, P. G., *Ed.* Colnaghi's Dict. of Florentine painters, 214-5  
 Kontopoulos, N. Greek-Engl. lexicon, 109; Engl.-Mod. Greek dict., 109  
 Korschelt, E., *Ed.* Hand-wörterbuch d. Naturwissenschaften, 114  
 Körting, G. Grundriss d. Gesch. d. Engl. Liter., 171  
 Kosch, W. Dtsch. Liter.-Lexikon, 180  
 Kraft, J. E., og Lange, C. Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon, 182  
 Kramers' Nieuw Engelsch Woordenboek, 104  
 Krarup, A., *jt. auth.* See Erichsen, B. Dansk historisk bibliog., 284  
 Krehbiel, H. E. Bibliog. of music. See Sturgis and Krehbiel. Bibliog. of fine art, 147, 161  
 Kreisberg, A. Index alphab. in Patrologiæ Cursus completi, 52  
 Kreuter, F., *jt. auth.* See Hoyer, E. von. Technolog. Wörterbuch, 127  
 Kristeller, P. Kupferstich und Holzschnitt, 158  
 Kroll, W., *Ed.* Pauly's Real-Encyclop., 204  
 Kronenberg, M. E., *jt. auth.* See Nijhoff, W. Nederlandsche bibliog., 14  
 Krüger, H. A. Dtsch. Liter.-Lexikon, 180  
 Kugler, F. Hdbk. of painting, 155; Italian schools, 157  
 Külpe, O. Einleitung in d. Philos.; Introd. to philos., 41  
 Kunz, J. L. Bibliog. der Kriegsliteratur, 234  
 Kurita, Shunjiro. Who's who in Japan, 210  
 Kyd, T. Concordance, 175  
 Kyriakides, A. Mod.-Greek-Engl. dict., 109  
 Laar, A. van. Bibliog. van de geschiedenis van de stad Antwerpen, 285  
 Labour, bibliog., 67  
 — Party, 67  
 — Who's who, 212  
 — Year Book, 67

- La Bruyère, J. de : *Lexique*, 182
- Laby, T. H., *jt. auth.* See Kaye, G. W. C. Tables of phys. and chem. constants, 117
- Lace : bibliog., 154
- Lachèvre, F. Bibliog. des recueils collectifs de poésies, 183
- Lacombe, P. Bibliog. parisienne (1600-1800), 280 ; *Essai d'une bibliog. rel. à l'hist. relig. de Paris (1789-1802)*, 280 ; *Livres d'heures imprimés au xv<sup>e</sup> et au xvi<sup>e</sup> siècle*, 50
- See Claudin, A. *Hist. de l'imprimerie*, v. 4, 138
- Locouperie, T. de. Brit. Mus. catal. of Chinese coins, 153
- La Croix du Maine, *Sieur de*. Les bibliothèques françaises, 10
- Ladies' who's who, 206
- Ladrague, A. Bibliothèque Ouvraro, 43
- Laehr, H. *Die Liter. d. psychiatrie*, etc., 44 ; 130
- Lafaye, B. *Dict. des synonymes*, 106
- La Fontaine, J. de : *Lexique*, 182
- Laing, D. Laing charters, Calr. and reports on, 243
- Laing, H. *Descr. catal. of anc. Scottish seals*, 151
- Laing, J., *jt. ed.* See Halkett, S. *Dict. of anon. and pseud. liter.*, 4
- Laking, Sir G. F. *The armoury of Windsor Castle ; Record of European armour and arms*, 97
- La Martinière, H. M. P. de. Morocco [bibliog.], 289
- Lambarde, W. *Perambulation of Kent*, 269
- Lambeth Palace Library. Early pr. books, 38 ; *Index of Engl. books before 1600 ; Maitland*, 7
- Lami, S. *Dict. des sculpteurs de l'école française*, 150 ; *de l'antiquité*, 150
- Lanarkshire : history, 240
- Lancashire : bibliog., 270
- hist., 269
- p.-n., 225
- Par. Regr. Soc. Publns., 220
- Victoria hist., 265
- visitations. Chetham Soc., 217
- Lancaster, A., *jt. auth.* See Houzeau, J. C. *Bibliog. gén. de l'astronomie*, 116
- Lancaster, Duchy of. Calr. inquis. p. m. (Rec. Comm.), 257
- Lancaster, Duchy of. Court Rolls (Lists and Indexes, 6) ; Records (Lists and Indexes, 14), 255-6
- Palatinate Records (Lists and Indexes, 40), 256
- Lanciani, R. Ruins and excavations of anc. Rome, 281
- Lancing, St. Nicholas Coll. regr., 91
- Landed gentry, 230
- Lane, E. W. Arabic-English lexicon, 112
- Lane, T. O'N. Lane's English-Irish dict., 109
- Lane, W. C., and Browne, N. E. A.L.A. portrait index, 160
- Lang, A. *Hist. of Engl. liter.*, 171 ; *Hist. of Scotland*, 236
- Lange, C., *jt. auth.* See Kraft, J. E. *Norsk Forfatter-Lexikon*, 182
- Lange, F. W. T., and Berry, W. T. Books on the great war, 234
- Langebek, J. *Scriptores rerum Danicarum medii aevi*, 284
- Langlois, C. V. *Manuel de bibliog. histor.*, 196
- et Stein, H. Les archives de l'hist. de France. (*Manuels de bibliog. histor.*, 1), 279
- Langlois, P., *Ed.* Richet's *Dict. de physiologie*, 129
- Lanson, G. *Hist. de la littér. française*, 183 ; *Manuel bibliog. de la littér. franç. moderne*, 182
- Lanzi, L. A. *Storia pittorica della Italia ; Hist. of painting in Italy*, 157
- Lapicque, L., *Ed.* Richet's *Dict. de physiologie*, 129
- Laredo, S. de. Books pr. in Spain, 12
- Larned, J. N. *The liter. of Amer. hist.*, 293 ; *New Larned Hist. for ready ref.*, 198
- La Rochefoucauld, F., *duc de* : *Lexique*, 182
- Larousse, P. *Grand dict. universel du 19<sup>e</sup> siècle français*, 29 ; *Larousse du xx<sup>e</sup> siècle*, 29 ; *Larousse mensuel illustré*, 29 ; *Larousse universel. Nouveau Larousse illustré*, 29 ; *Nouveau petit Larousse illustré*, 105 ; *Pequeño Larousse ilustrado*, 106
- *jt. auth.* See Clement, F. *Dict. des opéras*, 162
- Larsen, A. *Dict. of the Dano-Norwegian and Engl. langs.*, 104
- Laski, H. J. *Communism*, 70
- Lasteyrie, R. de, et Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. de. *Bibliog. gén. et annuelle des travaux histor.*, 196
- Latassa y Ortin, F. de. *Biblioteca de escritores aragoneses*, 185
- Latham, E. *Dict. of names, nicknames, etc.*, 167 ; *Famous sayings and their authors*, 167
- Latin dictionaries, 107
- inscriptions, 107
- language : study and trans., 107
- literature, 187
- names : Graesse, 223
- Orient (The), 233
- poetry, *Anthologies*, 187
- Laurie, A. P., *Ed.* *Teacher's encycl. of education*, 89
- Lauterpacht, H. *Private law sources and analogies of internat. law*, 79
- Lavis, E. *Hist. de France illustrée jusqu'à la révol.*, 278 ; *Hist. de France contemp.*, 278
- et Rambaud, A. *Hist. gén. du iv<sup>e</sup> siècle à nos jours*, 199
- Law : bibliog., 71-2
- American, 77
- Belgian : bibliog., 77
- Canadian, 77
- commercial, 83
- Dutch : bibliog., 76
- English, 74-6
- French : bibliog., 76
- German : bibliog., 76
- Irish, 73
- Scots, 72
- South American : bibliog., 78
- Spanish : bibliog., 76
- Welsh, 76
- United States, 77-8
- Law List, 75
- Law Society Library. *Catal.*, 71
- Lawrence, W. J. *The Elizabethan play house*, 164
- Lawrie, Sir A. C., *Ed.* *Annals of Scotland*, 1153-1214, 236
- Lawyers lives, 212
- Laxton's and Lockwood's Builders' price book, 145
- Layton, E. J., *jt. auth.* See Penderel-Brothurst, J. *Glossary of English furniture*, 155
- Leadam, I. S. *England, 1702-1760 (Polit. Hist. 9)*, 250
- League of Nations : *Annuaire de la Soc. des Nations*, 79 ; *Armaments Year Book*, 85 ; *Handbook of internat. organizations*, 32 ; *Internat. statistical Year-book*, 58 ; *Monthly list of publns.*, 79 ; *Year-book*, 79
- *Committee on intellectual co-operation*. *Internat. catal. of sources of current bibliog. information*, 1 ; *Notable books*, 5
- *Library*. Books on the League ; *Monthly list of books catalogued*, 79

- Lean, V. S. *Lean's Collectanea*: proverbs, etc., 97
- Learned Societies, publns., 33
- statistics. *See* Index Generalis; Minerva
- Leather, 144
- Leblanc, H. *Collection Henri Leblanc: la grande guerre*, 234
- Lecky, W. E. H. *Hist. of European morals*, 44
- Leclerc, C. *Bibliotheca Americana*, 290
- Leclercq, H., *jt. ed.* *See* Cabrol, F. *Dict. d'archéologie chrétienne*, 50
- Lecompte, T. R., *Ed.* *Van Nostrand's Chemical annual*, 143
- Lee, G. C. *Source book of Engl. hist.*, 262
- Lee, Sir S. *Census of copies of first folio of Shakespeare*; Notes and additions to the census, 176
- and Chambers, Sir E. A. *Shakespeare ref. libr.*, 176
- *jt. ed.* *See* Stephen, L. *Dict. of Nat. Biogr.*, 207
- Leeds: history, 275
- Leeds Public Libraries. What to read on biology, by W. J. Dakin, 120; on citizenship, by H. A. L. Fisher, 63; on English economic history, by G. D. H. Cole, 67; on evolution, by J. Arthur Thomson, 120; on modern history, by Sir C. G. Robertson, 233; on the evolution of music, by Ernest Newman, 161; on psychology, by W. McDougall, 44; on zoology, by J. Arthur Thomson, 123
- Lees, B. A. *Short bibliog. of medieval hist.*, 233
- Lees, J. C. *Inverness (Co. Hist.)*, 237
- Lees-Smith, H. B. *A guide to parly. and official papers*, 65
- Lefèvre-Pontalis, E. de., *jt. auth.* *See* Lasteyrie, R. de. *Bibliog. gén. des travaux histor.*, 196
- Legal education, 75
- periodicals, index to, 77
- Legislative bodies, bibliog., 64
- Le Gonidec, J. F. M. *Dict. français-breton*, 111
- Legouis, É., and Cazamian, L. *Hist. of Engl. liter.*, 171
- Legros, E. *See* Hamilton, H. *Dict. internat. français-anglais*, 106
- Lehautcourt, P. *La guerre de 1870-71*, 280
- Lehnert, G., *Ed.* *Illus. Gesch. des Kunstgewerbes*, 148
- Leicester wills (Brit. Rec. Soc. 27, 51), 219
- Leicestershire: hist., 270
- marriage licences (Brit. Rec. Soc., 38), 220
- *Victoria Hist.*, 265
- Leighton, J. M. *Hist. of Fife*, 239
- Leipoldt, J. *Gesch. d. Koptischen Litter.*, 194
- Leitzmann, J. *Bibliotheca numaria*, 151
- Leland, C. G., *jt. auth.* *See* Barrère and Leland. *Dict. of slang, etc.*, 101
- Leland, W. G., and Mereness, N. D. *Intro. to American sources for the hist. of the world war*, 234
- Lelong, J. *Bibliothèque histor. de la France*, 279
- Le Neve, J. *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae*, 211; *Monumenta Anglicana*, 207
- Leo, H. *Local nomenclature of the Anglo-Saxons*, 224
- León, N. *Bibliog. mexicana*, 292
- Le Petit, J. *Bibliog. des principales éditions originales d'écrivains français du 15<sup>e</sup> au 18<sup>e</sup> siècle*, 182
- Lepidoptera, 124
- Lermina, J., *Ed.* *Dict. universel illus. biogr. et bibliog. de la France contemp.*, 183
- Leroquais, V. *Catal. de l'exposition de mss. à peintures . . . de Lyon*, 39; *Les sacramentaires et les missels mss. des biblioth. publiques de France*, 39; *Les livres d'heures mss. de la Biblioth. Nationale*, 39
- Le Soudier, H. *Bibliog. française*, 10; *Memorial de la librairie française*, 11
- Letarouilly, P. *Édifices de Rome moderne*, 281
- Letters and papers, Hen. VIII, 254
- — — illus. *English wars in France* (Rolls Ser. 22), 254
- — — Rich. III and Hen. VII (Rolls Ser. 24), 254
- Leumann, E., *Ed.* *Sanskrit-Engl. dict. by Monier-Williams*, 109
- Levi, G. E., and Gelli, J. *Bibliog. del duello*, 96
- Levis, H. C. *Descr. bibliog. rel. to engraving, etc.*, 158
- Levot, P. *Biogr. Bretonne*, 209
- Levy, J. *Wörterbuch über die Talmudim u. Midraschim*, 112
- Lewes wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 24), 219
- Lewin, E., *Comp.* *Select list of publns. illus. Brit. Empire*, 64
- Lewine, J. *Bibliog. of 18th cent. art and illus. books*, 158
- Lewis, C. T., and Short, C. *Latin dict.*, 107
- Lewis, H., *jt. auth.* *See* Jones, E. J. L. *Mynegai i Farddoniaeth y Llawysgrifan*, 192
- Lewis, H. L., *Ed.* *Agricultural index*, 133
- Lewis, Samuel. *Topog. dict. of Wales*, 276
- Lewis, Saunders. *Intro. to contemp. Welsh liter.*; *A school of Welsh Augustans*, 192
- Lewis, T. *Glossary of mediæval Welsh law*, 76
- Leyden University. *English-speaking students*, 94
- Liber Feodorum, 254
- *Landavensis*, 193
- *Pluscardensis*. (Historians of Scotd., 7, 10), 235
- Liberal Year Book, 67
- Liberate Rolls, Calr. of, 252
- *Rotuli de Liberate reg. Johanne.* (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Librarian (The) and Book World, 20
- "Librarian (The)" *Internat. directory of booksellers, publishers, etc.*: Philip, 141
- Librarians' Guide: Meredith, 25
- lives, 210
- Libraries, 24-5
- law of, 21
- public, 25-6
- statistics. *See* Index Generalis; Minerva
- Uses of: Baker, 24
- "Libraries": monthly review, 21
- Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries Year Book, 25
- Library (The) [periodical], 2
- Library administration, 22
- Assistant, 20
- Assoc. Transac. and Proc., 21
- Assoc. Record, 20
- buildings, 21
- cataloguing, 22-3
- economy, 19-27
- of literary history, 168
- periodicals, 20
- Review, 20
- terms, 20
- World, 20
- Licenses, 85
- Lichtenfelt, H. *Liter. zur Fischkunde*, 124
- Liddall, W. J. N. *P.n. of Fife and Kinross*, 227
- Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. *Greek-English lexicon*, 108
- Liège: bibliog., 140
- Lincoln administrations (Brit. Rec. Soc., 52), 220
- wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 28), 219
- Lincoln's Inn Library. *Catalogues*, 71
- Lincolnshire: bibliog., 271
- hist., 270; *Victoria Hist.*, 265



- Linde, A. van der. Schach-litteratur, 164
- Linderfelt, K. A. Eclectic card catal. rules, 23
- Lindgren, E. *See* Wenström, O. E. Engelsk-Svensk ord-bok, 104
- Lindkvist, H. Middle English p.-n. of Scandinavian origin, 224
- Lindley library: catal. of books, etc. [on horticulture], 149
- Lindsay family, 237
- Linlithgowshire: hist., 240
- Linnean Soc. of London. Catal. of the libr., 121
- Linnström, H. Svenskt Boklexikon, 13
- Lintilhac, E. Précis histor. de la littér. franç., 183
- Lippincott's New Gazetteer: Heilprin, 201
- pronouncing dict. of biogr. and mythol.: Thomas, 206
- quick reference book for medicine and surgery: Rehberger, 129
- Lipscomb, G. Hist. of Bucks, 266
- Lipsius, J. G. Bibliotheca numaria, 152
- Lisle, G., *Ed.* Encycl. of accounting; Accounting in theory and practice, 142
- Litchfield, F., *Ed.* *See* Chaffers, W. Marks and monograms on pottery, 153
- Litchfield wills (Brit. Rec. Soc.), 219
- Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland, 9; 114
- Literary methods, 27
- Literature, 167-195
- bibliog., 167
- biography, 215
- Lithographic printing in Holland, 141
- Litta, Conte P. Celebri famiglie italiane, 219
- Little, A. G. Guide to Franciscan studies, 51
- Little, C. E. Cyclop. of classified dates, 197
- Littmann, E. Gesch. d. äthiopischen Litter., 194
- Litré, É. Dict. de la langue française, 105
- Liturgies, bibliog. of, 50
- Liverpool: bibliog., 270
- district p.-n., 225
- Reference Libr. Liverpool prints and docs., 270
- Livet, Ch. L. Lexique de Molière, 182
- Livingston, L. S. Auction prices of books, 18
- Livingstone, M. Guide to the public records of Scotland, 245
- Livonia: bibliog., 283
- Livres à clef, bibliog. of, 40
- Lloyd, A. C. G. List of serial publs. in libraries of S. Africa, 31
- Lloyd, H. W. Welsh books pr. abroad, 16-17 cent., 8
- Lloyd, J. E. Histor. Assoc. bibliog. of Welsh hist., 276; Hist. of Wales, 276
- Llyvyr Aneirin: Facsimile and text, 193
- Coch Hergest: reproduced, 193
- Du: Chirk Codex, 193
- Du Kaer Vyrddin, 193
- Taliessin: Facsimile and text, 193
- Local Government, 84
- Local Records Comm. (1910). Report, 260
- Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to Milton's English poetical works, 173
- Lockwood's dict. of terms in mechanical engineering, 131
- Lodge, R. England, 1660-1702. (Polit. Hist. 8), 250
- Loeb Classical Library, 188
- Loeske, M. Die gesammte Literatur über Uhrmacherei u. Zeitmesskunde, 145
- Loewe, V. Bücherkunde d. dtsh. Geschichte, 277
- Logarithms, 116
- Logic, 44
- Loliée, F., *jt. auth.* *See* Gidel, C. A. Dict. manuel illustré des écrivains, 167
- Lomas, S. C., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers. Foreign Ser., 253
- Lombardi, A. Storia della letteratura italiana nel secolo 18, 184
- Lomer, G. R., and Mackay, M. S. Catal. of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries, 115
- Lonchamp, F. C. Bibliog. gén. des ouvrages publiés ou illustrés en Suisse, 14; Manuel du bibliophile français, 3
- Londina Illustrata, 264
- London: bibliog., 265
- County Council: The Survey of London, 264
- hist. and topog., 264
- histor. monuments (England), 260
- inquis. p. m. (Brit. Rec. Soc. 15), 219
- Journal of Botany, 121
- Library. Catal. and Subj.-Index, 18
- printing, 137
- Stationers' Company. Transcript of registers, 1554-1708, 7
- Survey of, 264
- Victoria Hist., 265
- Longman's Gazetteer, 201
- Longmuir, J., *Ed.* Jamieson's Scottish dict., 103
- Lonsdale, H. W., *jt. auth.* *See* Bute, Marq. of. Arms of burghs of Scotland, 230
- Lord Chancellors: lives, 212
- Lord Howe Island birds, 126
- Lorenz, O. Catal. gén. de la librairie française, 10; Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen im Mittelalter, 277
- Loretto School Register, 90
- Loring, A. The rhymer's lexicon, 101
- Lorraine, bibliog., 280
- Lothians, The, 241
- p.-n., 227
- Lotze, H. Metaphysic, 43
- Lovett, R. The English Bible in John Rylands Lib.; The pr. Engl. Bible, 47
- Low, S. J., and Pulling, F. S. Dict. of Engl. hist., 264
- and Sanders, L. C. England, 1837-1901. (Polit. Hist. 12), 250
- Lowe, R. W. Bibliog. acct. of Engl. theatrical liter., 164
- Lower, M. A. Hist. of Sussex, 274
- Lowndes, W. T. Bibliographer's manual, 7
- Loyola Educational Index, 88
- Lozzi, C. Biblioteca storica dell'antica e nuova Italia, 281
- Luard, C. E. Bibliog. of the liter. dealing w. the Central India Agency, 288
- Lucas, R. Bibliog. der radio-aktiven Stoffe, 118
- Lucas, St.-J. W. L., *Ed.* Oxford book of French verse, 184; of Italian verse, 185
- Luce, M. Hdbk. to Shakespeare, 175
- Luck, F. W., *jt. auth.* *See* Cloutman, B. M. Law rel. to authors and publishers, 141
- Ludewig, H. E. The liter. of aboriginal langs., 113
- Luegers Lexikon der gesamten Technik, 131
- Luke, H. C. Bibliog. of Sierra Leone, 289
- Lumbroso, A. Saggio di una bibliog. per servire alla storia dell'epoca Napoleonica, 280
- Luxembourg: geogr. (Géogr. Univ. 2), 199
- Lydekker (R.). The horse; The ox; The sheep, 134
- Lyle, J. V., *Ed.* Inquis. rel. to Feudal Aids, 254
- Lyon, W. T. The arms of the Scottish bishoprics, 228
- Lyons, history: bibliog., 279
- printing, 138
- Lyra Celtica, 190
- Lysons, D. and S. Magna Britannia, 249

- Lyte, *Sir* H. C. Maxwell. *Histor. notes on use of Great Seal*, 85
- Lytton, E. B., *Lord*. Wit and wisdom of, 179
- Maanedlig dansk bogfortegnelse, 13
- Mabinogion, 193
- Macbain, A. *Etymol. dict. of the Gaelic lang.*, 110; P.-n., highlands and islands of Scotland, 226
- and Kennedy, J., *Edd.* Cameron's *Reliquiæ Celticae*, 191
- McBain, H. L., and Rogers, L. The new constitutions of Europe, 80
- MacBride, E. W. *Echinodermata* (Camb. Nat. Hist. 1), 123
- McCabe, J. *Biogr. dict. of modern rationalists*, 210
- McClure, E. *British p.-n.*, 224
- McCoun, T. The Holy Land in geogr. and in hist., 48
- McCrae, T., *jt. ed.* See Osler, *Sir* W. *System of medicine*, 128
- MacCulloch, J. A. *Celts*, 56; *Mythology of all races*, 55
- McCulloch, W. E. *Viri illustres Univ. Abredon.*, 92
- Macdonald, A. *Plan for the study of man*, 89
- Macdonald, G. R. *Span.-Engl. and Engl.-Span. commercial dict.*, 106
- Macdonald, J. P.-n. in Strath-bogie; P.-n. of W. Aberdeenshire, 227
- Macdonald, J. R. The Socialist movement, 70
- Macdonald, R. M. E. *Bibliog. of pubns. of U.S. Bureau of Fisheries*, 134
- Macdonald, W. *Select charters, etc., illus. Amer. hist.*; *Documentary source book of Amer. hist.*, 292
- Macdonell, A. A. *Pract. Sanskrit dict.*, 109
- Macdonell, J., and Wallis, J. E. P. *Reports of state trials*, 82
- McElroy, R. *Philip's Histor. atlas : American sect.*, 202
- Macfall, H. *Hist. of painting*, 155
- McFarland, J. T., and Winchester, B. S. *Encycl. of Sunday schools*, 51
- Macfarlane, J. *Antoine Vêrard*, 138
- MacGillivray, E. J. The Copyright Act, 1911, annot., 142
- Machinery : *bibliog.*, 145
- Mack, W., *Ed.* *Corpus juris*, 77
- and Nash, H. W. *Cyclop. of law and procedure*, 77
- Mackay, A. *Hist. of the province of Cat*, 238
- Mackay, Æ. J. G. *Fife and Kinross* (Co. Hist.), 236
- Mackay, J., *jt. ed.* See Gunn, A. *Sutherland*, 242
- Mackay, M. S., *jt. ed.* See Lomer, G. R. *Catal. of scientific periodicals in Canadian libraries*, 115
- Mackay, Macintosh, *Ed.* *Dict. Scoto-Celticum*, 110
- Mackay, W. D. *Scottish school of painting*, 156
- McKenna, L. *Engl.-Irish phrase dict.*, 109
- Mackenzie, J. *Beauties of Gaelic poetry*, 191
- McKenzie, K. *Concord. delle rime di Petrarca*, 185
- Mackenzie, R., *Ed.* *Liddell and Scott's Greek-Engl. lexicon*, 108
- Mackenzie, W. C. *Hist. of the outer Hebrides*, 240
- McKerlie, P. H. *Lands and their owners in Galloway*, 239
- McKerrow, R. B. *Introd. to bibliog.*, 2; *Printers' and publishers' devices*, 135
- *Ed.* *Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers*, 213
- Mackinlay, J. M. *Influence of pre-reformation church on Scottish p.-n.*, 227
- Mackinnon, D. *Descr. catal. of Gaelic mss. in the Advocates' Libr.*, 190
- McLachlan, J. E., *Ed.* *Scots Year Book*, 59
- Maclaren, J., *Ed.* *Royal book of crests*, 230
- McLauchlan, T., *Ed.* The Dean of Lismore's book, 191
- McLaughlin, J. See Clifton et Grimaux. *Nouv. dict. angl.-fr., et fr.-angl.*, 106
- Maclean, D. The liter. of the Scottish Gael, 190; *Typog. Scoto-Gadelica*, 191
- Maclean, M. The liter. of the *Celts*, 189; The liter. of the Highlands, 191
- MacLennan, M. *Pron. and etymol. dict. : Gaelic-Engl., Engl.-Gaelic*, 110
- Macleod, J., *Ed.* *Dictionarium Scoto-Celticum*, 110
- Macleod, N., and Dewar, D. *Dict. of the Gaelic lang.*, 110
- McMichael, A. C. *Notes by the way : Lanarkshire*, 240
- Macmillan & Co. *Kipling index*, 173
- Macmorran, A., and Allworth, F. C., *Edd.* *Local govt.*, 84
- MacMurchy, A. *Hdbk. of Canadian liter.*, 172
- McMurtrie, D. C. *First printers of Chicago*, 140
- MacNair, Mary W., *Ed.* *Libr. of Congress subj.-headings, etc.*, 23
- Macneill, N. The liter. of the Highlanders, 191
- Macphail, J. R. N., *jt. auth.* See Bute, *Marq. of*. *Arms of burghs of Scotland*, 230
- Macpherson, *Sir* W. G., and others. *Medical services [Great War] : general hist. ; diseases ; hygiene ; surgery ; pathology*, 233-4
- Macquoid, P., and Edwards, R. *Dict. of Engl. furniture*, 155
- Macray, W. D. *Index to Catal. of mss. of Elias Ashmole*, 34
- Macrolepidoptera, 124
- McSpadden, J. W. *Opera synopses*, 162; *Synopses of Dickens's novels ; Waverley synopses : Scott's novels*, 179
- Madagascar : *bibliog.*, 290
- Madan, F. *Bibliog. Soc. Dict. of booksellers*, 213; *Chart of Oxf. printing ; The early Oxf. Press*, 137; *Oxf. books ; MS. materials rel. to the hist. of Oxf.*, 272
- Madden, *Sir* F., *Ed.* *Silvestre's Universal palæography*, 99
- Madden, F. W., *Ed.* *Dict. of Roman coins : Stevenson*, 152
- Madonna, legends of : Jameson, 50
- Madrid printing : Pérez Pastor, 12
- Madrigals : *bibliog.*, 163; *Catal. of*, 160
- Maerz, A., and Paul, M. R. *Dict. of color*, 117
- Magazine subject-index to Engl. and Amer. periodicals, 30
- Maggs Bros. *Books pr. in Spain*, 12
- Magic, *bibliog. of*, 43
- Magneney, C. *Le recueil des armes de familles de France*, 228
- Magnetism : *bibliog.*, 117
- Magnin, E., *jt. ed.* See Villien, A. *Dict. de droit canonique*, 83
- Magnus, L. *Dict. of European liter.*, 167; *Gen. sketch of European liter.*, 168
- Magrath, J. W. *Index and concord. to Cyclop. of law and procedure*, 77
- Maguinness, Irene. *Brit. painting*, 156
- Mahaffy, J. P. *Egypt under the Ptolemaic dynasty : Petrie. v. 4*, 231
- Maigne d'Arnis, W. H. *Lexicon manuale ad scriptores mediae et infimæ latinitatis*, 108

- Maitland, F. W. *Constit. hist. of England*, 81; *Of the Anglo-French language*, 105  
 — *jt. auth.* See Pollock, *Sir F.* *Hist. of English law*, 75  
 — *Ed.* *King's Court Rolls.* (*Pipe Roll Soc.* 14), 251  
 Maitland, S. R. *Index of Engl. books before 1600 in Lambeth Libr.*, 7; *List of early pr. books in Lambeth lib.*, 38  
 Maitland Club. *Publ.*, 247  
 Maillaire, M. *Annales typographici*; *ad annum 1664*; *Supplementum*, M. Denis, 3; *Annales typog. ad MD.*, 38  
 Malcolm, C. A. *The piper in peace and war*, 163  
 Malleson, G. B. *Hist. of the Indian mutiny*, 287  
 Malone, E. *Bodl. Libr. catal. of early Engl. poetry*, 176  
 Malone Society (The). *Publ.*, 177  
 Mammals, *British*, 126  
 Manchester Literary Club: *List of Lancashire authors*: Sutton, 270  
 Manes, A. *Versicherungslexikon*, 88  
 Mangelot, E., *jt. ed.* See Vacant, A. *Dict. de théologie Catholique*, 53  
 Manly, H. P. *Drake's radio cyclop.*, 132  
 Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. *Contemp. Brit. liter.*, 171  
 Manning, O. *Hist. and antiqs. of Surrey*, 273  
 Manorial hist.: *bibliog.*, Moore, 262  
 Manson, W. L. *The Highland bagpipe*, 163  
 Manucci, Niccolao. *Storia do Mogor*, 287  
 Manuel, King of Portugal. *Catal. of early Portuguese books*, 12  
 Manuels de *bibliog. histor.*, 279  
 Manuscripts, 34-6  
 Manx dictionaries, 110  
 — *literature*, 192  
 — *Note Book*, 269  
 — *p.-n.*, 226  
 — *Society Publ.*, 269  
 Manzius, K. *Hist. of theatrical art*, 164  
 Manzoni, L. *Bibliog. statutaria e storica italiana*; *Bibliog. storica municipale*, 281  
 Maori words. *Morris's Austral English*, 102  
 Maps: *bibliog.*, 202  
 Marangoni, G. *Enciclop. nelle moderne arti decorative italiane*, 154-5  
 March, F. A. *Thesaurus dict. of the Engl. lang.*, 101  
 Margerie, E. de. *Catal. des bibliog. géologiques*, 119  
 Margoliouth, J. P. *Compendious Syriac dict.*; *Suppl. to Thesaurus Syriacus*, 112  
 Marguillier, A. *Bibliog. des ouvrages sur les beaux-arts*, 147  
 Mariana, J. de. *Hist. general de España*, 282  
 Marie Antoinette: *bibliog.*, 279  
 Marindin, G. E., *Ed.* *Smith's Classical dict.*, 205  
 Markham, C. A., *Ed.* See Chaffers, W. *Hallmarks*, 154  
 Markham, *Sir C. R.* *Fifty years' work of the Royal Geogr. Soc.*, 200; *The lands of silence [bibliog.]*, 295  
 Marks, L. S. *Mechanical engineer's handbook*, 131  
 Marlborough College *Regr.*, 91  
 Marot, H. *Handbook of labor liter.*, 67  
 Marouzeau, J. *L'année philologique*; *Dix années de bibliog. classique*, 1914-24, 188  
 Marquet de Vasselot, J. J. *Bibliog. de l'orfèvrerie française*, 154  
 Marquis, A. N., *Ed.* *Who's who in America*, 210  
 Marquis, T. G. *Canada and its provinces: liter.*, 172  
 Marriage: *bibliog.*, 96  
 — *bet. near kin: bibliog.*, 120  
 — *licences, Calr. of (Brit. Rec. Soc.* 33, 38), 220  
 — *registers, Scottish*, 221  
 Marriott, *Sir J. A. R.* *England, 1815-1900 (Oman's Hist., v. 7)* 250  
 Marriott, J. W., *Ed.* *One-act plays of to-day*, 177  
 Marshall, C. F. D. *British Post Office*, 95  
 Marshall, G. W. *Genealogist's guide*; *Index to the pedigrees in the pr. Herald's visitations*, 218; *List of par. regrs.*, 219  
 — *Ed.* *The Genealogist*, 216-7  
 Marshall, R. L. *Histor. criticism of docs.*, 99  
 Marshall, W. *Histor. scenes in Forfarshire*, 237; *Histor. scenes in Perthshire*, 242  
 Marston, R. B. *List of books rel. to fish, fishing, and fisheries*, 166  
 — *jt. auth.* See Aflalo, F. G. *British salt-water fishes*, 124  
 Marstrander, C. J. S. *Dict. of the Irish language*, 109  
 Martens, G. F. de. *Recueil de traités*, 79-80  
 Martin, C. T. *The record interpreter*, 99  
 Martin, J. *Bibliog. catal. of books priv. pr.*, 39  
 Martineau, J. *Types of ethical theory*, 44  
 Marty-Laveaux, Ch. *Lexique de J. Racine*, 182  
 Martyrs: *lives*, 211  
 Marwick, *Sir J. D.* *Edinb. guilds and crafts.* (*Scott. Burgh Rec. Soc.*), 245  
 Mary, *Queen of Scots: bibliog.*, 246  
 Masdeu y Montero, J. F. de. *Hist. critica de España*, 282  
 Maskelyne, A. S., *Ed.* *Inquis. rel. to Feudal Aids*, 254  
 Mas Latrie, J. *Com'te de. Trésor de chronologie*, 197  
 Mason, R. H. *Hist. of Norfolk*, 271  
 Masqueray, P. *Bibliog. pratique de la littér. grec.*, 188  
 Masques, *list of*: Greg, 176  
 Massachusetts State Libr. *Handlist of legislative sessions, etc.* U.S., 77  
 Master printers' *annual*, 135  
*Materia Medica: bibliog.*, 130  
 Mathematics, 116  
 Matheson, C. *Catal. of publ. of Scottish histor. and kindred clubs*, 246  
 Matheson, D. *P.-n. of Elginshire*, 227  
 Matheson, *Sir R. E.* *Surnames in Ireland*, 223  
 Mathews, E. B. *Catal. of publ. bibliogs. in geology*, 119  
 Mathews, G. M. *Birds of Australia*; *Birds of Norfolk and Lord Howe Islands*, 126  
 Mathieson, W. L. *The awakening of Scotland*; *Church and reform in Scotland*; *Politics and religion in Scottish hist.*; *Scotland and the Union*, 236  
 Mattfeld, J. *100 years of grand opera in New York*, 163; *Folk music of the western hemisphere.* (*N.Y. P.L. Bull.*), 163  
 Matthews, G. F. *Contemp. index to pr. par. regrs.*, 219  
 Matthews, J., *Ed.* *Matthews' American armoury and Blue Book*, 228  
 Mattingly, H. *Roman coins*, 152  
 Mätzner, E. *Altenglische Sprachproben*, 103  
 Maunier, R. *Bibliog. de l'Egypte moderne*; *Manuel bibliog. des sciences sociales et écon.*, 57  
 Maunsell, A. *Catal. of Engl. pr. books*, 7  
 Mauro, F. di, *Ed.* *Litta, P. Celebri famiglie italiane*, 219  
 Mawer, A. *English place-name study*; *P.-n. and history*; *Northumberland and Durham p.-n.*, 224  
 — and Stenton, F. M. *P.-n. of Bedfordshire and Huntingdonshire*, 224; *of Buckinghamshire*, 224; *of Worcester-shire*, 226



- Maxims, legal, 74  
 Maxwell, *Sir* H. E. British fresh-water fishes, 124; Dumfries and Galloway, 236; Scottish land-names, 227; Studies in the topog. of Galloway, 227  
 Maxwell, J., *Ed.* The Gold Coast handbook, 61  
 Maxwell, W. H. Bibliog. of English law, 74  
 May, G. Die Weltliteratur der Electricität und des Magnetismus; Bibliog. of electricity and magnetism, 117  
 Mayo, C. H. Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis, 267  
 Mayo-Smith, R. Emigration and immigration: bibliog., 63  
 Mayor, J. B. Guide to the choice of classical books, 188  
 Mazzuchelli, G. M. Gli scrittori d'Italia, 216  
 Mearns (Kincardineshire): hist., 237  
 Mechanical engineering, 131  
 Mechanics: bibliog., 117  
 Medals. *See* Coins and medals.  
 Medallists: biography, 214  
 Meddygon Myddvei, 193  
 Media: history, 232  
 Medical books: incunabula: Osler, 128  
 — directory, 213  
 — Register, 213  
 — who's who, 213  
 Medicine, 128-9  
 — biography, 213  
 Medici Society. On type faces, 140  
 Medieval hist.: bibliog., 233  
 — Latindictionaries, 108; literature, 187  
 — philosophy, 42  
 Medina, J. T. Bibliog. española de las Islas Filipinas, 294; Biblioteca hispano-americana, 185; Diccionario de anón. y sueción. hispano-americanos, 5  
 Medland, W. M., and Weobly, C. Coll. of criminal trials, 82  
 Mee, A., *Ed.* Who's who in Wales, 208  
 Meikle, J. Places and p.-n. round Alyth, 227  
 Meinecke, F., *Ed.* Histor. Zeitschrift, 199  
 Meisel, Max. Bibliog. of American nat. hist., 114  
 Meister, A., *Ed.* Gebhardts Handbuch d. dtsh. Gesch., 276  
 Mejer, W. Bibliog. d. Buchbinderei-Liter., 145  
 Melzi, G. Bibliog. dei romanzi di cavalleria, 184; Dizionario di opere anon. e pseudon., 5  
 Mémorial de la librairie française, 11  
 Menadier, J. Die Schausammlung d. Münzkabinetts im Kaiser-Friedrich-Museum, 152  
 Menchen, H. L. The Amer. language, 102  
 Mendelssohn, S. S. African bibliog., 290  
 Mendez, F. Typog. española, 139  
 Mercantile Navy List, 96  
 — Year Book and directory of exporters, 95  
 Merchant navy: Hurd, 234  
 Merchant Taylors' School Register, 91  
 Merchiston Castle School: Murray, 90  
 Meredith, M., *Ed.* Librarians' guide, 25; Who's who in liter., 216  
 Mereness, N. D., *jt. auth.* *See* Leland, W. G. Amer. sources for hist. of world war, 234  
 Merionethshire: histor. monuments (Wales), v. 6, 276  
 Merivale, C. Hist. of the Romans under the Empire, 232  
 Merker, P., *Hrsg.* Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, 103  
 — and Stammer, W. Reallexikon d. dtsh. Literaturgeschichte, 180-1  
 Merrill, W. S. Code for classifiers, 23  
 Merz, J. T. Hist. of European thought in 19th cent., 43  
 Metal work, 144  
 Metaphysics, 43  
 Metcalfe, W. M. Hist. of Co. of Renfrew, 242  
 — *Ed.* Pinkerton's Lives of the Scottish saints, 212  
 Meteorology, 119  
 Methodism, bibliog. of, 55; Methodists, 55  
 Meulen, R. van der. *See* Brinkman, C. L. Catal. der boeken, etc., 14  
 Mexican fauna and flora, 123  
 Mexico: bibliog., 291  
 — *Biblioteca Nacional*. Catalogos, 292  
 — geogr. (Géogr. Univ. 14), 199  
 — statistics, 62  
 Meyer, H. H. B. Bibliog. on textile machinery, 131  
 Meyer, K. Contrib. to Irish lexicography, 109  
 Meyer, R. M. Gesch. d. dtsh. Liter., 181  
 Meyer-Lübke, W. Romanisches etymolog. Wörterbuch, 105  
 Meynell, G. T., *Ed.* Masterprinters' annual, 135  
 Mez, C., *Ed.* Botanisches Archiv., 122  
 Mezhev, V. I. Bibliog. des livres et articles russe d'hist., 283; Bibliographia Siberica, 288; Recueil de Turkestan, 288  
 Mezhev, V. I., and Siberiakov, J. M. Bibliog. of books, etc. conc. Siberia, 288  
 Mezzotint portraits, 160  
 Miansarov, M. Bibliog. Caucasia et Transcaucasica, 288  
 Michaelis, H. Novo diccionario da lingua portuguesa e inglesa, 107  
 Michaelis de Vasconcellos, C. Gesch. d. portug. Litter., 186  
 Michaud, M. Biogr. Universelle, 206  
 Michel, A. Hist. de l'art, 148  
 Michel, F. Rapports sur les anc. monuments de l'hist. de la France, 279  
 Michell, A. T., *Ed.* Rugby school register, 91  
 Michigan University. Vocational information: a bibliog., 89  
 Microscopy: bibliog., 120  
 Middendorff, H. Altenglisches Flurnamenbuch, 224  
 Middle-English dict., 102  
 — lang. and liter., 171  
 Middle Temple Library. Catal., 71  
 Middlesex County Libraries. Catal. of books on economics, 57  
 — p.-n., 225  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Middleton, G., and Mills, T. R. Student's companion to Latin authors, 187  
 Midlothian: hist. and descr., 241  
 Midrash. Dictionary, 112  
 Mieli, A. Gli scienziati italiani, 213  
 Migne, J. P. Patrologiæ cursus completus, 51-2  
 Miles, J. S., *jt. auth.* *See* Dodwell, E. Officers of Indian army, 213  
 Milford, H. S. Oxford Book of Regency verse, 174  
 Milford, L. S., *Ed.* Haileybury Regr., 90  
 Military arts, 132  
 — science: bibliog., 85  
 Mill, A. Index to Scottish Histor. Rev., v. 1-12, 246  
 Mill, H. R. Guide to geogr. books, 200; Siege of the South Pole [bibliog.], 295  
 Mill Hill School Regr., 91  
 Millar, A. H. Fife: pictor. and histor., 239  
 Millar, J. H. Literary hist. of Scotland, 172; The Mid-18th cent. (Periods Europ. Liter., 9), 168  
 Miller, G. A. Histor. introd. to math. liter., 116  
 Miller, T. The p.-n. of the English Bede, 224

- Miller, W. The Latin orient, 233; The Turkish restoration in Greece, 285
- Miller, W. C. Black's Veterinary dict., 130
- Millhouse, J. Engl. and Ital. dict., 106
- Millidge, E. A. Esperanto-Engl. dict., 98
- Milligan, G., *jt. auth.* See Moulton, J. H. Vocab. of the Greek Test., 108
- Milliken, E. K., *Ed.* Brighton College Regr., 90
- Mills, J., *Ed.* Calr. of Justiciary rolls, Ireland, 248
- Mills, T. R., *jt. auth.* See Middleton, G. Student's companion, 187
- Milman, H. H. Hist of the Jews, 232
- Milne, J. Celtic p.-n. in Aberdeenshire; Gaelic p.-n. of the Lothians, 227
- Milne, J. G. Egypt under Roman rule: Petrie, v. 5, 231
- Milton, J. Anthology, 174; Concordance; Lexicon, 173
- Mineralogy: bibliog., 118
- Minerva: Jahrbuch der gelehrten Welt, 88; Minerva Zeitschrift, 88
- Minerva-Handbücher. 1 Abt. Die Bibliotheken, 25
- Miniature painters: Foster, 215
- Mining engineering, 132
- "Mining World" Index of current liter., 132
- Ministers' Accounts (Lists and Indexes, 5, 8, 34), 255
- Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries (Whitehall Ser.), 85
- of Health (Whitehall Ser.), 85
- Mint masters: biogr., 214
- Minzloff, C. R. Pierre le grand dans la littér. étrangère, 283
- Mira, G. M. Bibliog. Siciliana, 282
- Miracle plays: bibliog., 178
- Miracles, 49
- Mirsky, D. S., *Prince.* Hist. of Russian liter.; Contemp. Russian liter., 194
- Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica, 217
- musicæ bio-bibliog.: Springer, etc., 215
- Missals, bibliog. of, 39
- Missions, 51
- Mitchell, Sir A. List of travels and tours in Scotland, 246
- and Cash, C. G. Contribn. to bibliog. of Scottish topog., 246
- Mitchell, D. Popular hist. of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland, 240
- Mitchell, J. M. Carnegie U.K. Trustees Report on publ. libr. system; Encycl. Brit. article on Libraries, 25
- Mitchell's Newspaper press directory, 34
- Mitzakis, M. The oil encyclop., 143
- Moberly, F. J. The campaign in Mesopotamia, 1914-18, 233
- Modern Humanities Research Assoc. Annual bibliog. of Engl. lang. and liter., 170
- Modern Language Review, 98
- Moebius, T. Catal. librorum Islandicorum et Norvegicum; Verzeichniss der auf dem Gebiete der altnorvegischen . . . literatur, 13
- Moffatt, J. Expositor's dict. of poetical quotations, 180
- Mohammedanism, 56
- Moisy, H. Glossaire comparatif anglo-normand, 105
- Molesworth, Sir G. L., and H. B. Pocket-book of useful formulæ for engineers, 130
- Molesworth, W. H. Spon's electrical pocket-book, 131
- Molhuysen, P. C. Nieuw Nederlandsch biogr. Woordenboek, 209
- Molière, J. B. Lexique, 182
- Molina, G. Índice para los catálogos di Salvá y Heredia, 12
- Molinier, A. Les sources de l'hist. de France (-1494). (Manuels de bibliog. histor. 3.), 279
- Molk, J. Encyclop. des sciences mathématiques, 116
- Moll, H. Maps of Scotland, 203
- Mombert, J. I. Engl. versions of the Bible, 47
- Mommson, T. Hist. of Rome, 232; Provinces of the Roman empire, 232
- Monastic orders, 51; legends of: Jameson, 50
- Monasticon: Gordon, J. F. S., 52
- Money: bibliog., 69
- Monier-Williams, Sir M. Sanskrit-English dict., 109
- Moniteur des dates: Oettinger, 198
- Monmouthshire: hist., 271
- Monod, G. Bibliog. de l'hist. de France, 279
- Monod, L. Aide mémoire, 159
- Monopolies and trusts: bibliog., 71
- Monroe, P. Cyclop. of education, 89
- Monroe, W. S. Bibliog. of education; Cyclop. of education, 88
- Monroe doctrine, bibliog., 64
- Montague, F. C. England 1603-1660. (Polit. Hist. 7), 250
- Montarolo, B. Bibliog. del risorgimento italiano: opere anon. e pseudon., 5
- Montelius, O. Bibliog. de l'archéol. préhist. de la Suède, 284
- Montgomeryshire: histor. monuments (Wales), v. 1; 276
- Monumenta Anglicana: Le Neve, 207
- cartographica: Wieder, 202
- Germaniæ historica, 277
- Historica Britannica, 250
- Soc. Jesu, 51
- Palæographica: Chroust, 98
- Moonan, G. A., *jt. auth.* See Hayden, Mary. Short hist. of Irish people, 247
- Moor, C. G., and Partridge, W. Aids to analysis of foods and drugs, 143
- Moore, A. W. Surnames and p.-n. of Isle of Man, 226; Vocab. of Anglo-Manx dialect, 102
- Moore, G. F. Hist. of religions, 46; Liter. of the Old Test., 49
- *Ed.* Mythology of all races, 55
- Moore, J. B. Digest of internat. law, 78
- Moore, M. F. Two select bibliogs. of mediæval hist., 262
- Moorman, F. W. P.-n. of West Riding of Yorks, 226
- Morant, P. Hist. and antiq. of Essex, 268
- Moray, County hist., 237
- province of: hist., 241
- Moréri, L. Le grand dict. historique, 29
- Morgan, H. J. Bibliotheca Canadensis, 172; Canadian men and women, 210
- Morgan, J. V., *Ed.* Welsh polit. and educ. leaders; Welsh religious leaders, 208
- Morgan, T. P.-n. of Wales, 228
- Morgan lordship, families: Clark, 219
- Morison, M. Time-table of mod. hist., 198
- Morison, S. The art of the printer, 136; type designs, 140
- and Jackson, H. Brief survey of printing, 136
- Morley, H. First sketch of Engl. liter., 171
- Morocco: bibliog., 289
- Morrell, W. P., *jt. auth.* See Bell, K. N. Select docs. on Brit. colonial policy, 64
- Morrin, J., *Ed.* Calr. of patent and close rolls of Chancery in Ireland, 248
- Morris, E. E. Austral English, 102
- Morris, J. E., and Jordan, H. Introd. to study of local hist., 262
- Morris, W. M. Glossary of the Demetian dialect of N. Pembrokeshire, 110

- Morrison, Sophia. Anglo-Manx dialect : Moore, 102
- Mortimer, F. J. Wall's Dict. of photography, 160
- Moss, C. E., *Ed.* Cambridge British flora, 122
- Moth, A. Glossary of library terms, 20; Technical terms in bibliogs., 2
- Moths. *See* Butterflies and moths.
- Motor vehicles, 133
- Mottelay, P. F. Bibliog. hist. of electricity and magnetism, 118
- Moulder's dict. : Buchanan, 144
- Moulijn, S. De eerste jaren der lithog. prentkunst in Nederland, 141
- Moulton, C. W. Library of literary criticism of Engl. and Amer. authors, 215
- Moulton, J. H., and Milligan, G. Vocab. of the Greek Test., 108
- Mountague, J. The Old Bailey chronicle, 82
- Mountaineering, 165
- Mowat, J. Bibliog. of Caithness; List of books, etc., rel. to North of Scotland, 238
- Mozley and Whiteley's law dict., 74
- Muddiman, J. G. *See* Williams, J. B., *pseud.*
- Mudge, I. G. New Guide to reference books, 27
- and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dict.; Thackeray dict., 179
- Muelinen, E. F. von. Prodrömus einer schweizerischen Historiographie, 285
- Mühlbrecht, O. Wegweiser durch die neuere Liter. der Rechts- und Staatswissenschaften, 63
- Muir, J. Catal. of libr. of the Faculty of Procurators, Glasgow, 71
- Muir, R., and Philip, G. Philips' Histor. atlas, 202
- Muir, Sir W. Records of the Intelligence Dept. dur. the Indian mutiny, 287
- Muirhead, J. H., *Ed.* Contemp. Brit. philos., 42
- Mulhall, M. G. Dict. of statistics, 58
- Mullens, W. H., and Swann, H. K. Bibliog. of Brit. ornithol., 126
- Müller, A., *Ed.* Orientalische Bibliog., 286
- Müller, F. Mathemat. vocabularium französisch-deutsch u. deutsch-französisch, 116
- Müller, F. Max. The German classics, 181
- *Ed.* Sacred Books of the East, 55
- Müller, H. A., and Singer, H. W. Allg. Künstler-Lexikon, 214
- Müller, I. von. Hdbch. d. klass. Altertumswissenschaft, 204
- Müller, J. Die Wissenschaftliche Vereine u. Gesellschaften Deutschlands, 115
- Mullinger, J. B., *jt. auth.* *See* Gardiner, S. R. Intro. to study of Engl. hist., 261
- Munford, G. Derivation of names, co. of Norfolk, 225
- Municipal affairs : bibliog., 84
- hist. : bibliog., 71
- life, English, 84
- offices, index : Gomme, 84
- records : Hearnshaw, 84
- Year Book, 84
- Munn, G. G. Encycl. of banking and finance, 69
- Munro, R. Prehistoric Scotland, 236
- Munro, W. B. Bibliog. of municipal govt. in U.S., 84
- Müntz, E. Hist. de l'art pendant la Renaissance, 157
- Muñoz y Romero, T. Diccionario bibliog.-histor. de España, 283
- Muret-Sanders. Engl.-Germ., and Germ.-Engl. dict., 104
- Murhard, F. *See* Martens, G. F. de. Suppl. au Recueil de traités, 80
- Murray, A., *jt. auth.* *See* Irving, G. V. Upper Ward of Lanarkshire, 240
- Murray, C. Fairfax. Catal. of early French books in his library : H. W. Davies, 10; Early German books, 9
- Murray, D. Merchiston Castle School, 90
- Murray, Sir E. The Post Office, 85
- Murray, H. M., *Ed.* Quain's dict. of medicine, 129
- Murray, Sir J. A. H. New English dict. on histor. principles, 100
- Murray, K. W., *Ed.* The Genealogist, 217
- Murray, R. H. Ireland, 1494–1829, 247; Short guide to the docs. in the P.R.O., Dublin, 249; Short guide to mss. in Trinity Coll. Libr., Dublin, 249
- Musée Pédagogique, Paris. Catal., 89
- Museum of Practical Geology, London. Catal. of libr. of Geolog. Survey, 119
- Museums : statistics. *See* Index Generalis; Minerva.
- Musgrave, Sir W. Obituary to 1800, 207
- Music, 160–62
- printing, English : Steele, 138
- Music, Printing, Netherlands : Goovaerts, 139
- Musical directory of the United Kingdom, 162
- instruments, 160
- Musicians, 161
- biography, 215
- Muskhogean language : bibliog., 113
- Muss-Arnolt, W. Concise dict. of the Assyrian lang., 112
- *Ed.* Benton's Book of Common Prayer, 50
- Muther, R. Hist. of painting, 155; hist. of modern painting, 156
- Mutschmann, H. P.-n. of Nottinghamshire, 225
- Myers Lexikon, 28–9
- Myers, D. P. Manual of collections of treaties, 80
- Mythology, 55
- Nachod, O. Bibliog. of the Japanese empire, 287
- Nagler, G. K. Neues allg. Künstler-Lexikon, 214
- Nairn County hist., 237; 241
- Names, geographical, 200
- of persons and places, 223
- Nansen, F. In Northern mists [bibliog.], 295
- Napier Tercentenary Celebration. Handbook, 115
- Naples : bibliog., 282
- Napoleon : hist. and bibliog., 280
- Narbey, C. Suppl. aux Acta Sanctorum, 211
- Nares, R. Glossary, 102
- Nash, H. W., *jt. ed.* *See* Mack, W. Cyclop. of law, 77
- Nash, T. Collections for hist. of Worcestershire, 274
- National Anc. Monum. Year book : Swarbrick, 205
- biographies, 206
- Book Council. Bibliogs., 16
- Cyclop. of Amer. biog., 210
- Library of Ireland. Bibliog. of Irish philol. and liter., 190; Subj.-index, 1894–1915, 18
- — of Scotland. Catal, 17
- — of Wales. Bibl. Celtica, 8; Catal. of Civil War tracts rel. to Wales, 276; Handlist of Books on agriculture, 133
- Nature Novitates, 114
- Natural history (zoology), 122–3
- Nature. Recent scient. and techn. books, 114; 127
- Naumann, J. A., and J. F. Naturgeschichte der Vögel Mittel-Europas, 126
- Naval architecture : bibliog., 132
- officers, British, 213
- science, 86



- Navigation, 142  
 Navy List, 87  
 Neale, R. The medical digest, 128  
 Near East Year Book, 61  
 Near Eastern question: bibliog., 286  
 Neave, F. G., *Ed.* Mozley and Whiteley's law dict., 74  
 Nederlandsche bibliographie, 14  
 — Bibliotheekgids, 25  
 Needlework: bibliog., 154  
 Neefe, M. Statistisches Jahrbuch dtsch. Städte, 60  
 Negro bibliography, 120  
 — suffrage, bibliog., 63  
 Neil, C., *jt. ed.* See Wright, C. H. H. Protestant dict., 50  
 Neilson, G., and Paton, H., *Edd.* Acta Dominorum Concilii. v. 2, 72  
 Neilson, W. A., *Ed.* Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excl. Shakespeare, 177  
 Nelson, *publisher.* Standard books, 16  
 — Hist. of the War: Buchan, 234  
 Nervous system diseases: bibliog., 130  
 Netherlands biography, 209  
 — East Indies Yearbook, 63  
 — geogr. (*Géogr. Univ.* 2), 199  
 — history, 284-5  
 — bibliog., 284  
 Nettleship, H., and Sandys, J. E., *Edd.* Seyffert's Dict. of class. antiqs., 205  
 Neurology: bibliog., 130; liter. of: Laehr, 44  
 Neve, J. Concord. to William Cowper, 173  
 New Century Dict., 100  
 New English Dict.: Murray, 100  
 New Guinea: bibliog., 295  
 New Internat. encyclop., 28  
 New Internat. year-book, 28  
 New Palæog. Soc. Facsim. of mss., etc., 98  
 New South Wales. Official Yearbook, 63  
 New Spalding Club. Publns., 237  
 New Standard Dict.: Funk & Wagnall, 100  
 New Statistical Account of Scotland, 59  
 New Testament, Greek, 108; Concordance, 49  
 New York Public Library. Bulletin, 21; Check list of newspapers, 33; Economic and sociological periodicals in the library, 57; A hundred years of grand opera in New York, 163; Lists of refces. and works rel. to the aborigines of Australia, 120; American drama, 169; American inter-oceanic canals, 132; American poetry, 169; Arabia and the Arabs, Arabic literature, philosophy and science, 194; Armenia and the Armenians, 288; Assyria and Babylonia, 232; Bimetallism, 69; British genealogy and local history, 262; Buddhism, 56; City charters, 84; City planning, 150; Colour photography, 160; Criminology, 83; Druids and Druidism, 56; Early English printing, 7; Egypt, anc., 231; Egypt, mod., 289; European war, 234; Folk-music, 163; Foreign plays in English, 177; Gardens and gardening, 149; Grand opera, 163; Henry George and the single tax, 70; History of music, 161; Inks, 143; Ireland, 249; Isle of Man, 269; Japanese-American relations, 64; Jews, 56; Journalism, 33; Mexico, 292; Mining, 132; Mohammedanism, 56; Money and banking, 69; Nationalisation of coal mines, 132; Naval architecture and ship-building, 132; Naval history, 86; Near Eastern question, 286; Numismatics, 152; Oils, 143; Pageants, 96; Persia, 288; Photography, colour, 160; Polish question, 277; Political parties in U.S., 67; Prints, 160; Provençal literature, 184; Scenic art, 164; Scientific management, 142; Selenium, 118; Ship canals, 132; South Africa, 290; Stage machinery and scenery, 164; Starches, 143; Submarines, 132; Torpedoes, 132; West Indies, 292; Witchcraft in Europe, 43  
 New York State Library. Selected national bibliogs., 1, Selection of cataloguer's reference books, 27  
 New York Times Index, 33  
 New Zealand: bibliog., 295  
 — Official Yearbook, 63  
 Newark, N.J., Free Public Library. Business books, 95  
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne Publ. Libr. Catal. of books on the fine arts, 147; on geneal. and heraldry, 216  
 Newcombe, L. Univ. and college libraries of Gt. Brit. and Irel., 25; *In* Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24  
 Newman, E. See Leeds Publ. Lib. What to read on the evolution of music, 161  
 Newman, J. H., *Ed.* Lives of the English saints, 212  
 Newmarch, W., *jt. auth.* See Tooke, T. Hist. of prices, 71  
 Newsholme, Sir A. The Ministry of Health, 85  
 Newspapers: bibliog., 33  
 — indexes, 33-34  
 Newton, A., and Gadow, H. Dict. of birds, 126  
 Newton, A. P. Introd. to study of colonial hist., 63  
 Nichol, J. Tables of anc. liter. and hist.; Tables of European hist., etc., 198  
 Nicholas, T. Annals and antiqs. of Wales, 276  
 Nichols, J. Literary anecdotes of 18th cent.; Illus. of the literary hist. of 18th cent., 215-6  
 Nichols, J. B. Catal. of the Hoare libr., 263  
 Nichols, J. G. Deser. catal. of works of Camden Soc., 261  
 Nicholson, J. Suppl. to catal. of Lincoln's Inn libr., 71  
 Nicholson, J., and Burn, R. Westmorland and Cumberland, 274  
 Nicholson, R. A. Literary hist. of the Arabs, 194  
 Nicol, T. Exploration in Bible lands. *In* Young's Concordance, 47  
 Nicolas, Sir N. H. Brit. Mus. catal. of Heralds' visitations, 228  
 Nicoll, A. Devel. of the theatre, 164; Hist. of Restoration drama, 1660-1700; Hist. of early 18th cent. drama, 1700-1750; Hist. of late 18th cent. drama, 1750-1800, 178  
 Nicoll, Sir W. R., *Ed.* Expositor's Bible, 48  
 Nield, F. J., *jt. auth.* See Daniell, W. V. Manual of Brit. topog., 201  
 Nield, J. Guide to histor. novels, 179  
 Nielsen, L. Bibliotheca Danica, Dansk bibliografi, 13  
 Nieuw Nederlandsch biogr. Woordenboek, 209  
 Nihongi, chronicles of Japan, 286  
 Nijenhuis, J. T. B. Topog. lijst der plaatsbeschrijvingen van het Koninkrijk der Nederlanden, 284  
 Nijhoff, M. Fondscatalogus, 1853-1926, 285  
 Nijhoff, W. L'art typog. dans les Pays-Bas, 139  
 — en Kronenberg, M. E. Nederlandsche bibliog., 1500-1540, 14  
 Nimmo, W. Hist. of Stirlingshire, 242  
 Ninian, Saint: life. (Historians of Scotland, 5), 235

- Nisard, C. *Hist. des livres populaires : colportage*, 40  
 Nisbet, A. *A system of heraldry; A. Nisbet's heraldic plates*, 228  
 Nobility of Europe : Ruvigny, 229  
 Nöldeke, T. *Semitic languages*, 111  
 Nollen, J. S. *Chronol. and pract. bibliog. of modern German liter.*, 180  
 Nonarum inquisitiones, Edw. III (Rec. Comm.), 258  
 Non-Christian religions, 55  
 Nordin, J. G., *jt. ed. See* Flemming, G. E. *Svensk boktryckeri-hist.*, 139  
 Nordisk Familjebok, 29  
 Norfolk : bibliog., 271  
 — families : Rye, 218  
 — history, 271  
 — p.-n., 225  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Norfolk Island birds, 126  
 Norman, A. *Glossary of archæology*, 204  
 Norman language : dict., 105  
 — Rolls. *Rotuli Normanniæ*. (Rec. Comm.), 259  
 Normandy : bibliog., 280  
 Norris, E. *The ancient Cornish drama*, 194  
 Norsk biogr. leksikon, 209  
 — Bogfortegnelse, 13  
 — Forfatter-Lexikon : Kraft og Lange, 182  
 North Carolina printing : Weeks, 140  
 Northamptonshire families, 218  
 — hist., 272  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 — wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 1), 219  
 Northern Counties visitation. *Surtees Soc.* 41, 217  
 Northern Ireland. *Laws and Statutes*, 74  
 — Parly. debates, 64  
 Northumberland Co. Hist. Committee. *Hist. of Northumberland*, 272  
 — dialect : bibliog., 102  
 — hist., 272  
 — p.-n., 225  
 Northup, C. S. *Register of bibliogs. of the Engl. lang. and liter.*, 170  
 Norton, A. P. *Star atlas*, 117  
 Norway-history, bibliog., 283  
 — Year Book 1924, 61  
 Norwegian bibliog., 12-13  
 — biogr., 209  
 — dictionaries, 104  
 — encyclop., 29  
 — liter. : bibliog., 182  
 Norwich : bibliog., 271  
 Notable British Trials Series, 82  
 Notes and Queries, 167  
 Nottingham printing, 137  
 Nottinghamshire : bibliog., 272  
 — hist., 272  
 — p.-n., 225  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Nouvelle biogr. gén. : Hoefer, 206  
 Nueva Biblioteca de autores españoles, 186  
 Nuova enciclop. ital., 29  
 Numismatics, 151-3  
 Nurses, Register of, 129  
 Nutt, A. *Ossian and the Ossianic liter.*, 192  
 Nystrom, P. H. *Bibliog. of retailing*, 135  
 Oates, E. W., and Reid, S. G. *Catal. of birds eggs in Brit. Mus.*, 125  
 Obituary notices : indexes, 207  
 O'Callagan, E. B. *Jesuit relations of discoveries in Canada*, 291  
 O'Callaghan, T. *Names of Victorian railway stations, etc.*, 224  
 Occultism, 43  
 Occupational terms, dict. of, 100  
 Occupations : bibliog., 89  
 Oceania, 294  
 O'Clery, M., and others. *Annals of the Kingdom of Ireland*, 247  
 O'Connor, E. M. *Index to the works of Shakespeare*, 175  
 O'Connor, Sir J. *Hist. of Ireland, 1798-1924*, 248  
 O'Curry, E. *See* Curry, E. *after* O'Curry.  
 O'Donoghue, D. J. *The poets of Ireland : bibliog. of anthologies*, 174 ; 207  
 O'Donoghue, F. M. *Brit. Mus. catal. of engr. portrs.*, 160 ; *Catal. of playing cards*, 164  
 O'Donovan, J., *Ed.* O'Reilly's *Irish-Engl. dict.*, 110  
 Odorici, F., *Ed.* Litta, P. *Celebri famiglie italiane*, 219  
 Oesterley, H. *Wegweiser durch d. Liter. d. Urkunden-Sammlungen*, 196  
 Oesterley, W. O. E., and Box, G. H. *Short survey of liter. of Judaism*, 194  
 Oettinger, E. M. *Bibliog. bibliographique*, 205 ; *Historisches Archiv.*, 196 ; *Moniteur des dates*, 198  
 Official South African municipal year-book, 62  
 — year book of the Church of England, 53  
 Ogilvie, A. G. *Boundary settlement at Peace Conference*, 79  
 Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. *Gen. index to Handlist of birds in Brit. Mus.*, 125  
 O'Grady, S. H. *Catal. of Irish mss. in Brit. Mus.* v. 1, 190  
 O'Hanlon, J. *Lives of the Irish saints*, 212  
 Oils : chemical technology, 143  
 Oireachtas Companion and Saorstát Guide, 65  
 Old English dict. : Mätzner, 103  
 Old French language : dict., 105  
 Old Testament liter., 194  
 Oliver and Boyd's *Edinburgh Almanac; Western Almanac*, 58  
 Ollard, S. L., and Crosse, G., *Edd. Dict. of English church hist.*, 53  
 Olsen, J. C., *Ed.* Van Nostrand's *Chemical Annual*, 143  
 O'Mahony, T., *Ed.* *Anc. laws of Ireland*, 73  
 Oman, Sir C. W. C. *England to 1066 (Oman's Hist. v. 1); England, 1377-1485 (Polit. hist., 4), 250*  
 — *Ed.* *Hist. of England*, 249  
 Omar Khayyam : concord., 189  
 Omond, T. S. *The romantic triumph (Periods Europ. Liter, 11), 168*  
 O'Neill, H. C. *Guide to the Engl. lang.*, 99  
 Ongania, F. *L'art de l'imprimerie pendant la Renaissance italienne*, 139  
 Onions, C. T. *Shakespeare glossary*, 175  
 — *Ed.* *New Engl. dict.*, 100  
 Onions, T. A., *Comp.* *Newcastle catal. of books on the fine arts*, 147  
 Operas, 162  
 Orange-Nassau, Archives : Printer, 284  
 Ordway, E. B. *Synonyms and antonyms*, 101  
 O'Reilly, E. *Irish-English dict.*, 110  
 Oriental biography, 209  
 — Translation Fund. *Publns.*, 189  
 Orientalische Bibliog., 286  
 Orientalistische Literaturzeitung, 286  
 Orkney Antiq. Soc. *Publns.*, 241  
 — bibliog., 241  
 — hist., 241  
 Ormerod, G. *Hist. of Chester*, 266  
 Ormerod, G. W. *Index to Geolog. Soc. transacs., etc.*, 119  
 Ornament, architectural, 150  
 Ornamental design, 154  
 Ornithology. *See* Birds.  
 Orthoepey, English, 100  
 Osborn, G. *Outlines of Wesleyan bibliog.*, 55  
 Osborn, P. G. *Concise law dict.*, 74

- Osgood, C. G. Concord. to Edmund Spenser, 173
- Osler, *Sir W.* Incunabula medica; Principles and practice of medicine, 128
- and McCrae, T. System of medicine, 128-9
- Oslo: *Kongelige Frederiks Univ.* Katalog over Univ. Paleotypsamling: Amundsen, 38
- Ossianic liter., 192
- Ost, L., *jt. auth.* See Georg, K. Schlagwort-Katalog, 9
- Oswald, J. C. Hist. of printing, 136
- Otté, E. C. Scandinavian hist., 283
- Ottino, G., e Fumagalli, G. Bibliotheca bibliog. italica, 1
- Otto, W., *Ed.* Hdbch. d. klass. Altertumswissenschaft, 204
- Owen, E. Catal. of the mss. rel. to Wales in the Brit. Mus., 8
- Owen, *afw.* Owen Pughe, W. The Cambrian biogr., 208
- Geiriadur Cymraeg a Saesoneg, 110
- Oxen, 134
- Oxford, A. W. English cookery books, 134
- Oxford: bibliog., 272
- Bibliog. Soc.: Proc. and papers, 2
- binding, 39
- Book of American verse, 169; of Canadian verse; of carols; of eighteenth cent. verse; of English ballads; of English verse, 174; of French verse, 184; of German verse, 181; of Italian verse, 185; of Latin verse, 187; of Portuguese verse, 187; of Regency verse, 174; of Russian verse, 194; of Spanish verse, 186; of Victorian verse, 174
- dictionaries, 100
- History of Music: Hadow, 162
- printing, 137
- University: alumni and graduates, 94
- Year Book and Directory, 94
- Oxfordshire: hist., 272
- P.-n., 225
- Victoria Hist., 265
- Packard, A. S., *Jr.* Bibliog. of Amer. econ. entomol., 133
- Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval hist., 233
- Page, W., *Ed.* Commerce and industry, 94
- Pageants: bibliog., 96; List of: Greg, 176
- Pages, L. Bibliog. Japonaise, 287
- Pagliaini, A. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 11
- Pagiani, S. Nuova enciclop. ital.: suppl., 29
- Painters: biography, 214
- British, Lives of, 156
- Painting, 155-8
- Palaeographical Soc. Facsimiles of mss. and inscriptions, 98
- Palaeography, 98
- English: bibliog. (Moore), 262
- Greek and Latin, 108
- Palaeontology: bibliog., 119
- Palau y Dulcet, A. Manual del librero Hispano-Americano, 12
- Palestine: bibliog., 288
- Exploration Soc. Publins., 49
- Palgrave, *Sir F.*, *Ed.* Rotuli Curiae Regis, 255
- Palgrave, *Sir R. H. I.* Dict. of polit. econ., 67
- Pali-English dict., 109
- Text Soc. Publins., 189
- Palmer, A. S. Folk-etymology, 102
- Palmer, G. H. A specialist libr. for art. In Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24
- Palmer, H. R. List of English edns. and trans. of Greek and Latin classics before 1641, 188
- Palmer, T. W. U.S. Libr. of Congress. Guide to law and legal liter. of Spain, 76
- Palmer's Index to the Times newspaper, 34
- Palmgren, V. Swedish liter. on Japan, 287
- Panama: bibliog., 294
- Pancrazi, P., *jt. ed.* See Papini, G. Poeti d'oggi, 185
- Pantheon. Internat. Adressbuch, 147
- Panzer, G. W. Annalen d. altern dtsch. Litter., 9; Annales typographici, 38
- Papal Bulls (Lists and Indexes, 49), 256
- Registers rel. to Gt. Brit. and Irel., 252
- Paper manufacture, 144
- Papini, G., e Pancrazi, P., *Edd.* Poeti d'oggi, 185
- Pardo de Tavera, T. H. Biblioteca Filipina, 295
- Paris: bibliog., 280
- *Bibliothèque de Ste. Geneviève.* Catal. des incunables, 38
- *Bibliothèque Nationale.* See Bibliothèque Nationale.
- *Bibliothèque et musée de la guerre.* Catal. du fonds allemand: Dubois, 234
- Histoire générale de Paris, 280
- history: bibliog., 280
- printing, 138
- Parish history and records, 85
- Regr. Soc. Publins., 220
- registers, 219-22
- Parker, J. The Green Room book; Who's who in the theatre; 215
- Parkham regr. (Devon & Cornw. Rec. Soc.), 220
- Parliament. See Great Britain, Parliament; Scotland, Parliament.
- House Book, 73
- Modus tenendi Parliamentum. (Rec. Comm.), 258
- Parliamentary debates, 65
- papers, 65
- Rolls. Rotuli Parliamentorum Edw. I-Hen. VII (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Index. (Rec. Comm.), 260
- Writs (Rec. Comm.), 258
- Parmentier, A. E. E. Album histor., 233
- Parry, E. J. Cyclop. of perfumery, 143
- Parry, J. Encyclop. Cambrensis, 30
- Parthia: history, 232
- Partridge, W., *jt. auth.* See Moor, C. G. Aids to analysis, 143
- Passano, G. B. Dizionario di opere anon. e pseudon., 5; I novellieri italiani, 184
- Passerini Orsini de Rilli, L., *Ed.* Litta, P. Celebri famiglie italiane, 219
- Pastor, L. Hist. of the Popes, 53
- Patent Office Library. Catal. Subject-Lists; Subj.-Index of periodical publications, 127
- Patent Rolls, Calr. of, 252-3
- — — Calendarium (Rec. Comm.), 257
- — — Rotuli Litterarum Patentium. (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Paterson, James, *Antiquary.* Hist. of Ayr and Wigtown, 238
- Paterson, James, *Barrister.* The licensing acts, 1910-23, 85
- Pathology: European war, 234
- Paton, H., *jt. ed.* See Neilson, G. Acta Dominorum Concilii. v. 2., 72
- Paton's List of schools and tutors, 89
- Patrick, D., and Geddie, J. L. Chambers's Cyclop. of Engl. liter., 170
- and Geddie, W. Chambers's Concise gazetteer, 201; Chambers's encyclop., 28
- Patterson, A. M. French-Engl. and German-Engl. dict. for chemists, 118
- *jt. auth.* See Crane, E. J. Guide to the liter. of chemistry, 118



- Patterson, J. G. Zola dict., 184  
 Paues, A. C., *Ed.* Bibliog. of Engl. lang. and liter. (Mod. Human. Res. Assoc.), 170  
 Paul, H. Deutsches Wörterbuch, 103  
 Paul, Sir J. Balfour, *Ed.* The Scots Peerage, 229  
 Paul, M. R., *jt. auth.* See Maerz, A. Dict. of color, 117  
 Paulitschke, P. Die Africa-Litteratur, 1500-1750, 289  
 Pauly's Real-Encyclop. d. class. Altertumswiss., 204  
 Paxton's botanical dict.: Here-  
 man, 121  
 Paymaster-General's Office Re-  
 cords (Lists and Indexes, 46),  
 256  
 Payne, C. H. The florist's  
 bibliog., 149  
 Pazdřek, F. Universal-Hand-  
 buch der Musikliteratur, 161  
 Peabody Institute, Baltimore.  
 Catal., 18  
 Peace conference: Paris, 235  
 — securities: internat law, 78  
 Peacock, E. Index to English-  
 speaking graduates at Leyden  
 Univ., 94  
 Peacock, M. G. W. Index of  
 royalists confiscated, 264  
 Peake, A. S., *Ed.* Commentary  
 on the Bible, 48  
 Pearson, F. H., *jt. auth.* See  
 Burton, J. R. Bibliog. of  
 Worcestershire, 274  
 Pearson, J. B. Conspectus  
 auctorum quorum nomina in-  
 dicibus Patrologiæ Graeco-  
 Latine continentur, 52  
 Peck, F. Academia tertia Angli-  
 cana, 270  
 Peck, H. T., *Ed.* Harper's Dict.  
 of classical liter. and antiqs.,  
 204  
 Peddie, A. Practical measurer,  
 145  
 Peddie, R. A. Bibliog. of trade  
 unionism. See Webb, S. and  
 B. Hist. of trade unionism,  
 68; Catal. of St. Bride  
 Institute library on printing,  
 136; Conspectus incunabul-  
 orum, 38; Fifteenth century  
 books, 38; National bibliogs.,  
 1  
 — *Ed.* Printing: short history  
 of the art, 136  
 Pedigrees, Index to, 217  
 Peebles Burgh Records (Scot.  
 Burgh Rec. Soc.), 245  
 Peebles-shire: hist., 237; 241  
 Peerages, 229  
 Peers, E. A., *Ed.* Modern  
 Humanities Res. Assoc.  
 Bibliog. of English liter., 170  
 Peile, J. Biogr. regr. of Christ's  
 College, Camb., 94  
 Pellechet, M. L. C. Catal. gén.  
 des incunables, 38  
 Peloubet, F. N. Bible dict., 48  
 Pembroke-shire dialect: Morris,  
 110  
 — histor. monuments (Wales),  
 v. 7, 276  
 Pender, H., and Del Mar, W. A.,  
*Edd.* Handbook for electrical  
 engineers, 131  
 Penderel - Brodhurst, J., and  
 Layton, E. J. Glossary of  
 Engl. furniture, 155  
 Penny, J. Lincithgowshire, 240  
 Penson, L. M., *jt. auth.* See  
 Temperley, H. Bibliog. of  
 mod. European hist., 233  
 Penzer, N. M. Bibliog. [of  
 folk-lore, tales, etc.]. (The  
 Ocean of Story. v. 9), 97  
 Pérez, Pastor, C. Bibliog. mad-  
 rileña, 12  
 Perfumery, 143  
 Periodicals, bibliog. of, 30-31  
 — indexes to, 30  
 — scientific, 115  
 Perkins, C. C., *jt. auth.* See  
 Champlin, J. D. Cyclop. of  
 painters and paintings, 155  
 Perkins, F. B. Check-list for  
 Amer. local hist., 293  
 Perrault-Dabot (A.). Catal. de  
 la Biblioth. de la Commission  
 des monum. histor., 278  
 Perrin, W. G. British flags, 231  
 Perrot, G., et Chipiez, C. Hist.  
 d'art dans l'antiquité, 149  
 Perry, R. B. Philos. of the  
 recent past, 43  
 Persia: bibliog., 288  
 — history, 232  
 — State Papers, 1513-1634,  
 Calr. of, 253  
 Persian literature, 189  
 Perth and Perthshire Almanac,  
 58  
 Perthshire: hist., 242  
 — p.-n.: Meikle, 227  
 Peter the Great: bibliog., 283  
 Peter, J. Enwogion y Ffydd, 54  
 Peterborough abbey mss., 36  
 Peterhouse biogr. regr., 94  
 Petherick, E. A. Catal. of books  
 illus. of discovery and coloni-  
 sation in Australasia, 295;  
 York Gate libr. catal., 200  
 Petit de Julleville, L. Hist. de  
 la langue et de la littér.  
 française, 183  
 Petrarca, F. Concordanza, 185  
 Petrie, H., *Ed.* Monumenta  
 Histor. Britann., 250  
 Petrie, W. M. Flinders. History  
 of Egypt, 231  
 Petrocchi, P. Nòvo dizionario  
 universale della lingua itali-  
 ana, 106  
 Petroleum, 143  
 Petrology: bibliog., 118  
 Pettersen, H. Bibliotheca Nor-  
 vegica, 13; Norsk anonymen-  
 lexikon, 4  
 Pettigrew, T. J. Bibliotheca  
 Sussexiana, 47  
 Pettman, C. Africanderisms,  
 102  
 Petzholdt, J. Bibliotheca bib-  
 liog., 1  
 Peveril, Honour of, Records  
 (Lists and Indexes, 40), 256  
 Pfannmüller, G. Handbuch der  
 Islam-Liter., 56  
 Pharmaceutical Soc., London.  
 Catal. of libr.: Knapman, 130  
 Phelps, E. M., and Ball, E. E.  
 Periodicals of internat. im-  
 portance, 31  
 Phelps, J. D. Collectanea  
 Gloucestriensia, 268  
 Phelps, W. Hist. of Somerset,  
 273  
 Philately: bibliog., 95  
 Philip, A. The Picts in Angus  
 and their p.-n., 227  
 Philip, A. J. The business of  
 bookbinding, 145; Dickens  
 dict., 179  
 — *Ed.* The Librarian, 20;  
 "The Librarian" Internat.  
 directory of booksellers, etc.,  
 141  
 Philip, G. Cassell's new atlas, 202  
 — and Sheldrake, T. S., *Edd.*  
 The Chambers of Commerce  
 atlas, 95  
 Philippine Islands, 294  
 Phillips' Histor. atlas, 202  
 Phillimore, J. S. Index ver-  
 borum Propertianus, 187  
 Phillimore, W. P. W., and Fry,  
 E. A. Index to changes of  
 name, 223  
 Phillimore's Par. Regr. Ser.,  
 220-1  
 Philipps, S. M. State trials, 82  
 Phillips, C. E. S. Bibliog. of  
 X-ray liter., 118  
 Phillips, L. B., Dict. of biogr.  
 reference, 206  
 Phillips, P. L. Bibliog. of  
 maps rel. to Cuba, 292; List  
 of books, etc., rel. to Brazil,  
 294; rel. to Chile, 294; List  
 of geogr. atlases and maps in  
 Libr. of Congress, 202-3  
 Philological Soc. Transac., 98  
 Philology, 98-113  
 Philosophers: biogr., 210  
 Philosophie d. Gegenwart:  
 Ruge, 41  
 Philosophy, 41-44  
 Phin, J. Shakespeare cyclop.  
 and glossary, 175-6  
 Photography, 160  
 Phyfe, W. H. P. 18,000 words  
 often mispronounced, 100  
 Physical geography, 119  
 — tables, 117

- Physicians of Myddvai, 193  
 Physics, 117  
 Physiology: bibliog., 129  
 Picard et Larcier. Bibliog. du droit belge, 77  
 Picatoste y Rodriguez, F. Apuntes para una biblioteca científica española del siglo 16, 185  
 Picts in Angus: Philip, 227  
 Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary, 179  
 Piercy, W. C., *jt. ed.* See Wace, H. Dict. of Christian biogr., 211  
 Pijoan (J.). Hist. of art, 149  
 Pilkington, J. Derbyshire, 267  
 Pilling, J. C. Bibliogs. of Eskimaun, Siouan [and other Amer. Indian] languages, 113  
 Pinkerton, J. Lives of Scottish saints, 112  
 Pinto de Mattos, R. Manual bibliog. Portuguez, 12  
 Pinto de Sousa, J. C. Bibliotheca histor. de Portugal, 283  
 Pipe Office Accounts (Lists and Indexes, 2), 255  
 — Roll Soc. Publns., 251  
 Pirenne, H. Bibliog. de l'hist. de Belgique, 285  
 Pirot, L. Suppl. au Dict. de la Bible de F. Vigouroux, 48  
 Pitcairn, R. Criminal trials in Scotland, 82  
 Pitman's Business man's encyclop. and dict. of commerce, 135; Dict. of accident insurance, 88; of banking terms, 69; of commercial correspondence, 142; of fire insurance, 88; of secretarial law and practice, 83; English and shorthand; Shorthand, etc., Year Book; 135; Technical dict., 127  
 Pitt, Moses. The English atlas, 202  
 Pittsburgh Carnegie Library. Catal. of books in the children's dept., 26; Classified catal., 18; Technical book-review index, 127  
 Pixley, F. W., *Ed.* Accountant's dict., 142  
 Place-names, 223-8  
 Placita de Banco (Lists and Indexes, 32), 256  
 — de quo warranto, Edw. I. (Rec. Comm.), 258  
 Placitorum abbreviatio (Rec. Comm.), 258-9  
 Planché, J. R. Cyclop. of costume, 96  
 Plant names, 121  
 Plants, 149  
 Plate, 154  
 Players' guide. Dalston, 116  
 Playfair, Sir R. L. Bibliog. of the Barbary States, 289  
 Playhouses, 163  
 Playing cards, 164  
 Plea Rolls (Lists and Indexes, 4), 255  
 Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal hist., 198  
 Plomer, H. R. Abstracts from wills of English printers, etc., 214; Bibliog. Soc. dict. of booksellers, 213; Engl. printers' ornaments; Short hist. of Engl. printing; Wynkyn de Worde, 137; Transc. of regrs. of Stationers' Co., 1640-1708, 7  
 Plummer, A., *Ed.* Internat. critical commentary, 48  
 Pluscarden, Book of. (Historians of Scotd., 7, 10), 235  
 Plymouth Institution. Catal. of Davidson coll. of pamphlets, 267  
 Pocket law lexicon: Costello, 75  
 Poekel, W. Philolog. Schriftsteller-Lexikon, 98  
 Poems of to-day, 174  
 Poetry, Index to: Granger, 180  
 Poggendorff, J. C. Biogr. literar. Hand-Wörterbuch, 213  
 Pohler, J. Bibliotheca historico-militaris, 85  
 Poisons, 118  
 Poland: bibliog., 277  
 Polar Regions: bibliog., 295  
 Polish handbook, 60  
 Political Hist. of England: Hunt and Poole, 250  
 — parties, 67  
 — science, 63-7  
 — — bibliog. of Acton coll., 57  
 Pollard, A. F. England 1547-1603 (Polit. Hist. 6), 250  
 Pollard, A. W. Catal. of Annmary Brown memorial, 38; Handlists of books by Engl. printers: Bibliog. Soc., 5; Shakespeare folios and quartos, 176  
 — *jt. auth.* See Bartlett, H. C. Shakespeare's quartos, 176  
 — and Redgrave, G. R. Short title catal., 1475-1640, 7  
 — and Smith, W. A., *Edd.* World list of scient. periodicals, 115  
 Pollock, Sir F. Libr. of the Alpine Club, 285  
 Pollen, J. H. Sources for the hist., of Roman Catholics, 53  
 — *Ed.* Universal catal. of books on art, 147  
 Pollock, Sir F., and Maitland, F. W. Hist. of Engl. law, 75  
 Polwhele, R. Hist. of Cornwall, 266; Hist. of Devonshire, 267  
 Polytechnische Bibliothek, 114  
 Pompeii: bibliog., 282  
 Poole, R. L. Medieval reckonings of time, 117  
 Poole, R. L., *jt. ed.* See Hunt, W. Polit. hist. of England, 250  
 Poole, R. S., *Ed.* Brit. Mus. Catal. of Chinese coins, 153; Catal. of Greek coins, 152; Catal. of Indian coins, 153  
 Poole, S. L. Brit. Mus. Catal. of oriental coins, 153; Egypt in the middle ages (Petrie, v. 6), 231  
 — *Ed.* Lane's Arab-Engl. lexicon, 112  
 Poole's Index to period. liter., 30  
 Poore, B. P. Descr. catal. of the govt. publns. of the U.S., 293  
 Pope, A. Concordance, 173; Pope anthology, 174  
 Popes, history of, 53  
 Porcelain, 153  
 Porteous, A. Town Council seals of Scotland, 151  
 Porto Rico: bibliog., 292  
 Portraits: engravings, 160  
 Portugal-hist.: bibliog., 283  
 Portuguese bibliography, 12  
 — dictionaries, 107  
 — literature, 186  
 Posen. Kaiser Wilhelm Bibliothek. Verzeichnis d. Handbibliotheken des Lesesaales, 27  
 Post, C. R. European and American sculpture, 150  
 Post and postage: bibliog., 95  
 Post Office, British, 95  
 — (Whitehall Ser.), 85  
 Postage stamps, 95  
 Pott, A. F. Etymolog. Forschungen, 109  
 Pottery and porcelain: bibliog., 154  
 Potthast, A. Bibliotheca historica medii aevi, 196  
 Pougin, A. Dict. histor. et pittoresque du théâtre, 164  
 — *Ed.* Clement et Larousse Dict. des opéras, 162; Suppl. to Fétis, F. J. Biogr. des musiciens, 215  
 Powell, A., *Ed.* Southward's Practical printing, 141  
 Powell, H. J. Glassmaking in England, 143  
 Powell, J. U., and Barber, E. A. New chapters in the hist. of Greek liter.: 189  
 Power, E. Bibliog. for teachers of hist., 197; The industrial revolution, 57  
 — *jt. ed.* See Tawney, R. H. Tudor econ. docs., 67  
 Power, P. P.-n. of Decies, 226  
 Practical electrician's pocket book, 131  
 "Practical Engineer" electrical pocket book; mechanical pocket book, 131  
 Praet, J. B. B. van. Catal. des livres imprimés sur velin, 39

- Pratt, I. A., *Comp. Anc. Egypt* [bibliog.], 231; List of refces. to Arabic poetry, 194; Armenia and the Armenians, 288; Assyria and Babylonia, 232; Buddhism, 56; Persia, 288
- Pratt, W. S. *See* Grove's Dict. of music: American suppl., 162
- Prayer book: bibliog., 50  
— — dictionary, 51
- Precedence, Order of, 230
- Prendergast, G. L. Concord, to Homer's Iliad, 188; Concord. to Milton's poetical works, 173
- Prentiss-Hall Business digest, 95
- Presbyterians, Welsh: biography, 55
- Prestage, E. Portuguese liter., 186-7
- Previté-Orton, C. W., *Comp. Index* to Cambridge Univ. Tripos lists, 93
- Prices, 70-71  
— of books, 18-19
- Prideaux, S. T. Histor. sketch of bookbinding, 145
- Princesses lives, 212
- Prinsterer, G. G. van. Archives ou corresp. inéd. de la maison d' Orange-Nassau, 284
- Print collecting, 159  
— Prices Current, 159
- Printers, biography of, 213
- Printers' marks, 138
- Printing, 135-141  
— clubs, bibliog. of, 39  
— False imprints, 4  
— in America, 140; in China, 140; in England, 137; in France, 138; in Italy, 139; in the Netherlands, 139-40; in Portugal, 139; in Scotland, 5; 136; in Spain, 139; in Sweden, 139; in Switzerland, 140; in Wales, 138  
— terms, 141  
— types, 141
- Prints: bibliog., 160
- Prisons: bibliog., 87
- Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus literaturæ botanicæ, 121
- Privately pr. books, bibliog. of, 38-9
- Privy Council of England Acts, 251  
— — hist.: sources: Adair, 85  
— — Proceedings and Ordinances (Rec. Comm.), 259  
— — Register, Scotland, 244-5
- Privy Seal bills and writs (Brit. Rec. Soc. 4), 219  
— — Register, Scotland, 245
- Proclamations, royal: bibliog. *See* Bibliotheca Lindesiana, 17
- Procter, H. R. Leather chemists' pocket book; Leather industries lab. book; Principles of leather manuf., 144
- Proctor, R. Index to early pr. books in Brit. Mus., 38; Jan van Doesborgh, 140; Printing of Greek, 15th cent., 38  
— *Ed.* Type Facsim. Soc. publns., 136
- Prognostications, bibliog. of, 117
- Prohibited books, bibliog. of, 40
- Propertius: Index verborum, 187
- Proportional representation, bibliog. of, 63
- Pros and cons: Cousens, 168
- Prosody, 101
- Protection: bibliog., 70
- Prothero, Sir G. W. Select list of books conc. the great war, 235; Select statutes and constit. docs., 81
- Protozoa: bibliog., 123
- Prou, M. Manuel de paléographie, 99
- Provençal liter.: bibliog., 184
- Proverbs, 97  
— and quotations: Benham, 168
- Prys, R. I. Hanes Llenyddiaeth Gymreig, 192
- Psalter, bibliog. of, 49
- Pseudonyms, 3-5
- Psychiatry: bibliog., 130; liter. of: Laehr, 44
- Psychical research: bibliog., 43
- Psycho-analysis: bibliog., 43
- Psychological index: bibliog., 44
- Psychology, bibliog. of, 44; 130  
— dict.: Baldwin, 41  
— history, 43-44
- Public administration: bibliog., 85  
— Libraries: monthly review, 21  
— Record Office: Jenkinson. *In* Baker's Uses of libraries, 24; for Calendars, etc., issued by the P.R.O. *See* Great Britain. *Public Record Office.*  
— Schools Year Book, 89
- Publishers and publishing, 141
- Publishers' Circular, 8  
— trade-list annual, 15  
— Weekly, 16
- Pughe, W. Owen. *See* Owen.
- Pulling, F. S., *jt. auth.* *See* Low, S. J. Dict. of Engl. hist., 264
- Pulver, J. Biogr. dict. of Old English music, 215
- Pulvermacher, W. D., *jt. auth.* *See* Bancroft, J. H. Hdbk. of athletic games, 165
- Puritan revolution docs.: Gardiner, 81
- Putnam, G. P. Handbook of universal history: chronol. tables, 198
- Putnam, H. Encycl. Brit. article on libraries, 25
- Quain's Dict. of medicine, 12
- Quakers, bibliog. of, 55
- Quaritch, B. Catal. of books in Engl. hist. and liter., 170; Catal. of Engl. and foreign bookbindings, 39; Catal. of works on the fine arts, 147; Gen. catal. of books, 3
- Quarry, W. E. Dict. of musical compositions and composers, w. bibliog., 162
- Quarterly cumulative Index Medicus, 128
- Queckett, Sir A. S. The constit. of N. Ireland, 80
- Queens of England: lives, 212
- Quérard, J. M. La France littéraire; La France littéraire contemporaine, 10; Les supercheries littéraires dévoilées, 4
- Qui êtes vous?, 209
- Quiggin, E. C. Celtic langs. and liter., 189-90
- Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., *Ed.* Oxford books of English ballads and verse, 174
- Quinn, J. H. Library cataloguing, 23
- Quotations, 168; Classical, 187; English, 180; French, 168; German, 181; Italian, 168; Oriental (Arabic and Persian), 168; Spanish, 186
- Races of man, 120
- Racine, Jean: Lexique, 182
- Radiguer, L. Maîtres imprimeurs et ouvriers typographes, 138
- Radio telegraphy and telephony, 131
- Radioactivity: bibliog., 118
- Radnorshire: histor. monuments (Wales), v. 3, 276
- Rae, J. Handbook of proverbs, 97
- Raeburn, H. Mountaineering art, 165
- Rahir, É. La bibliothèque de l'amateur, 10
- Railways, 95-6
- Raine, J. Hist. of N. Durham, 268
- Rainey, J. W., *Ed.* Veterinary services [in the Great War], 234
- Rainfall. 119



- Rait, R. S. Hist. of Scotland; Outline of relations betw. England and Scotland; Scotland, 236; The parliaments of Scotland, 64  
— *jt. ed.* See Firth, C. H. Acts, etc., of the Interregnum, 76
- Raleigh, Sir W. The English novel, 180; The war in the air, 234
- Rambaud, A., *jt. auth.* See Lavissee, E. Hist. générale, 199
- Rampini, C. Moray and Nairn (Co. Hist.), 237
- Ramsey, E., *jt. auth.* See Gardner, E. E. Hdbk. of children's liter., 26
- Rand, B. Bibliog. of philos., 41
- Rapson, E. J. Brit. Mus. catal. of coins of the Andhra dynasty, 153  
— *Ed.* Camb. hist. of India, 287
- Ratdolt, Erhard: printer, 139
- Rationalists: biography, 210
- Ratzel, F. The hist. of mankind, 120
- Raveneau, L., *Ed.* Annales de Géographie, 200
- Rawle, F. Bouvier's law dict., 77
- Rawlinson, G. The five great monarchies of the eastern world; Sixth monarchy, Parthia; Seventh monarchy, Sassanian empire, 232
- Readers' guide to period. liter., 30  
— handbook: Brewer, 167
- Reading and aids, 26
- Reallexikon d. Vorgeschichte: Ebert, 204
- Reciprocity: bibliog., 70
- Recitations, Index to: Granger, 180
- Reclus, E. Nouvelle géogr. universelle; The Earth and its inhabitants, 200
- Record of Zoolog. liter., 123  
— Office, Scotland: Indexes, 246  
— searching: Rye, 263
- Red Book of Hergest, 193
- Reddaway, W. F. Introd. to study of Russian hist., 283
- Redfern, O. The wisdom of Sir Walter [Scott], 179
- Redgrave, G. R. Erhard Ratdolt, Venice, 139  
— *jt. auth.* See Pollard, A. W. Short title catal. of books, 7
- Redgrave, R. and S. Century of painters of the English schools, 156
- Redwood, Sir B. Treatise on petroleum, 143
- Reed, F. R. C. Brachiopods (fossil). (Camb. Nat. Hist., 3), 123
- Reed, T. B. List of books, etc., on printers and printing, 136
- Rees, T. M. Welsh painters, engravers, and sculptors, 214
- Rees, W. J., *Ed.* Lives of the Cambro-British saints, 212
- Reference books, 27  
— catal. of current liter., 7
- Registers of births, etc., 219–22
- Régnier, H. Lexique de La Fontaine; de La Rochefoucauld, 182
- Rehberger, G. E. Lippincott's quick ref. book for medicine and surgery, 129
- Rehder, A. The Bradley bibliog.: liter. of woody plants, 121
- Reich, E. Atlas antiquus, 205
- Reichling, D. Appendices ad Hainii-Copingeri Repertorium Bibliog., 37
- Reid, J. Bibliotheca Scoto-Celtica, 191
- Reid, J. B. Cpl. concord. to Burns, 172
- Reid, J. E. Hist. of Bute, 238
- Reid, S. G., *jt. auth.* See Oates, E. W. Catal. of birds' eggs in Brit. Mus., 125
- Reinach, S. Apollo, 149; Manuel de philologie classique, 188
- Religion, 45–56  
— philos. of: bibliog., 45
- Religious art, 50  
— history. India, 51  
— poetry: C. Brown, 174
- Remington, B. C., *Ed.* Dict. of fire insurance, 88
- Renfrewshire: hist., 242
- Renouard, A. A. Annales de l'imprimerie des Alde; Bibliog. sketch of the Aldine Press at Venice, 139; Annales de l'impr. des Estienne, 138
- Renouard, P. Bibliog. de Josse Badius Ascensius; Bibliog. de S. de Colines; Imprimeurs parisiens, 138; Les marques typog. parisiennes, 139
- Rentals and Surveys (Lists and Indexes, 25), 256
- Renton, Sir A. W., and Robertson, M. A. Encyclop. of the laws of England, 75
- Repertoire méthodique de l'hist. de la France, 1898–1911, 279
- Repertorium Bibliographicum: Hain, 37  
— der techn. Liter., 127  
— typog.: Weller, 9  
— van de Nederl. jurisprudentie en rechtslitteratuur, 77
- Representation, parly.: Gross, 84
- Restori, A. Saggi di bibliog. teatrale spagnuola, 186
- Retailing: bibliog., 135
- Reusch, F. H. Der index der verbotenen Bücher, 40
- Reuss, J. D. Das gelehrte England, 7
- Review of histor. publns. rel. to Canada, 291
- Review of Reviews index to periodicals, 30
- Revue des bibliothèques, 21  
— de géologie et des sciences connexes, 118  
— de l'hist. des religions, 46  
— Historique, 199
- Rhymes, English, 101
- Rhys, J., *jt. ed.* See Evans, J. G. Liber Landavensis, 193  
— and Evans, J. G., *Edd.* The Red Book of Hergest, 193  
— and Jones, D. B. The Welsh people, 276
- Rhys-Davids, T. W., and Stede, W. Pali-Engl. dict., 109
- Ribot, T. La psychol. allemande contemp., 44; German psychol. of to-day, 44; La psychol. anglaise contemp., 44; English psychol., 44
- Ricci, S. Epigrafia latina, 99
- Rich, O. Bibliotheca Americana nova, 291; Catal. of books rel. to America, 290
- Richards, T. Welsh and English dict., 110
- Richardson, E. C. Alfab. subj.-index of periodical articles on religion, 45; Libr. resources outside Brit. In Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24
- Richardson, S. P., *Ed.* Bilton School Regr., 90
- Richet, C. Dict. de physiologie, 129
- Richey, A. G., *Ed.* Anc. laws of Ireland, 73
- Richter, Irma. Histor. sketch of French art, 156
- Richter, P. E. Biblioth. geogr. Germaniæ, 277; Verzeichniss d. Periodica: Dresden, 31
- Rickert, E., *jt. auth.* See Manly, J. M. Contemp. Brit. liter., 171
- Rickman, J. Index psycho-analyticus, 43
- Rickmers, Mrs. C. M. Chronol. of India, 288
- Ridgway, R. Color standards and color nomenclature, 117
- Ridpath, G. Border hist. of Engl. and Scotl., 238
- Rieck, W. Index to opera plots, 162
- Riemann, H. Musiklexikon; Opern-handbuch, 162

- Rietstap, J. B. *Armorial Général*, 230; *Armoires des familles*, 231
- Rigg, J. M., *Ed.* *Calr. of state papers*, Rome, 253
- Rigollot, L. M. *Ad Acta Sanctorum suppl.*, 211
- Rimbault, E. F. *Bibliotheca Madrigaliana*, 163
- Rinder, F., *Ed.* *The Royal Scottish Academy*, 148
- Rines, G. E., *jt. auth.* *See* Wilcox, M. *Encycl. of Latin America*, 293
- Rio de Janeiro. *Bibliotheca Nacional*. *Catal. de hist. do Brazil*, 294; *Inventario dos docs. rel. ao Brasil*; *Histor.-geogr. Katalog für Brasilien*, 294
- Ripley, W. Z. *Sel. bibliog. of the anthropology and ethnology of Europe*, 120
- Ritter's *Geographisch-statistisches Lexikon*, 201
- River names, English: *Ekwall*, 224
- Rivers, W. H. R. *Hist. and ethnol.*, 120
- Roads and roadmaking: *bibliog.*, 132
- Road-books: *bibliog.*, 201
- Roberts, R. *Throup's Welsh p.-n.*, 228
- Roberts, R. A. *Reports of the Histor. MSS. Comm.*, 250
- Roberts, R. G. *P.-n. of Sussex*, 226
- Roberts, S. C. *Hist. of Camb. U.P.*, 138
- Roberts, T. R. *Eminent Welshmen*, 208
- Robertson, A. W. *Handlist of bibliog. of Aberdeen, Banff, and Kincardine*, 237
- Robertson, Sir C. Grant. *England, 1714-1815* (*Oman's Hist. v. 6*), 250; *Sel. statutes, etc.*, *ill.* *Engl. constit. hist.*, 81; *What to read on modern hist.*, 233
- *Ed.* *Select statutes, cases, and docs. to illus. Engl. constit. hist.*, 81
- Robertson, E. W. *Scotland under her early kings*, 236
- Robertson, G. *Geneal. acct. of Ayrshire families*, 218
- Robertson, J. A. *Bibliog. of the Philippine Islands*, 294
- Robertson, J. C., *Ed.* *Foss's Biogr. juridica*, 212
- Robertson, J. G. *Hist. of German liter.*, 181
- Robertson, J. M. *Courses of study*, 26
- Robertson, Jos., *Ed.* *Collections for a hist. of Aberdeen and Banff*, 237
- Robertson, M. A., *jt. ed.* *See* Renton, A. W. *Encycl. of the laws of England*, 75
- Robertson, W., *D.K.R.* *Index of records of charters*, 1309-1413, 246
- Robertson, W., *of Ayr*. *Ayrshire: historic families*, 218
- Robinson, A., *Ed.* *Cunningham's Anatomy*, 129
- Robinson, C., *Ed.* *Pipe Rolls*, Hen. III, 251
- Robinson, C. H. *Dict. of the Hausa language*, 113
- Robinson, E. S. G. *Catal. of Greek coins*, 152
- Robinson, W. *The English flower garden*, 149
- Rocco, E. *Anon. e pseudon. italiani*, 5
- Rochdale: *bibliog.*, 270
- Rockwell, J. E. *Shorthand*, 135
- Rodeles, C. G. *Hist. de la publicacion "Monumenta Historica S.J."*, 51
- Roden, R. F. *Later American plays*, 169
- Rodenberg, J., *jt. auth.* *See* Simon, O. *Printing of to-day*, 136
- Rodrigues, J. C. *Catal. dos livros sobre o Brasil*, 294
- Roehl, H. *Imagines inscr. Græcarum*, 108
- Roehricht, R. *See* Röhricht, R.
- Rogers, J. E. T. *Hist. of agric. and prices*, 70
- Rogers, L., *jt. ed.* *The new constitutions of Europe*, 80
- Rogers, M. *Waverley dict.*, 179
- Rogers, W. T. *Dict. of abbreviations*, 100
- Roget, F. F. *Introd. to Old French*, 105
- Roget, P. M. *Thesaurus*, 101
- Roget, S. R. *Dict. of electrical terms*, 131
- Rohde, E. S. *Old English gardening books*, 149
- Röhricht, R. *Bibliotheca geographica Palæstinæ*, 49; 288
- Rolfe, W. J. *Satchel guide to Europe*, 201
- Roll of the Baronetage, 230
- of the Baronets, 230
- Rolland, H. V. *Suppl. to Rietstap's Armorial général*, 231
- Rollins, H. E., *Comp. Analyt. index to ballad entries in Stationers' Co. Regrs.*, 174
- *Ed.* *Old-English ballads*, 174
- Rolls Series. *See* Great Britain. *Public Rec. Off.*, 251
- Roman antiquities, 205
- Catholic Church, 52-3
- history, 232
- mythology, 55
- Romance, 168
- languages, 104-5
- Romania: *recueil trimestriel*, 105
- Romanisches etymolog. Wörterbuch, 105
- Rome: *bibliog.*, and *hist.*, 281
- Rook, F. F. *Brit. Archæol. Assoc. Gen. index*, 205
- Roorbach, O. A. *Bibliotheca Americana*, 15
- Roscher, W. H. *Ausführ. Lexicon d. griech. u. röm. Mythologie*, 55
- Rose, H. J. *New general biogr. dict.*, 206
- Rosenberg, M. *Der Goldschmiede Merkzeichen*, 154
- Rosenthal, L. *La gravure*, 158
- Roshdestvensky, A. P., and Shapiro, A. M. *Hill's dict. of the Engl. and Russ. langs.*, 111
- Rosinus, J. *Antiquitatum Romanarum corpus*, 205
- Ross, J. D. *Who's who in Burns*, 172
- Rossall School Regr., 91
- Rosse, J. W. *Blair's chronolog. tables, rev. and enl.*; *Index of dates*, 198
- Ross-shire: *hist.*, 242
- and Cromarty *p.-n.*, 227
- Rost, H. *Bibliog. des Selbstmords*, 96
- Roth, H. L. *Bibliog. and chronol. of Hales Owen*, 275; *Guide to the liter. of sugar*, 143
- Rothschild, M., *jt. ed.* *See* Browne, E. A. *Black's domestic dict.*, 134
- Rott, E. *Inventaire des docs. rel. à l'hist. de Suisse*, 285
- Rotuli Curie Regis, 255
- de dominabus, etc. (*Pipe Rolls*, 35), 251
- Scaccarii Reg. Scot., 245
- Scotiæ (*Rec. Comm.*), 243
- Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ calend., 248
- Roumania: *bibliog.*, 286
- Round, J. H., *Ed.* *Anc. charters to 1200. (Pipe Roll Soc. 10)*, 251
- Rousselet, L., *jt. auth.* *See* Vivien de St. Martin, L. *Nouv. dict. de géogr.*, 201
- Rouveyre, É. *Connaissances nécessaires à un bibliophile*, 22
- Rovito, T. *Letterati e giornalisti contemporanei*, 216
- Rowell's *American newspaper directory*, 33
- Rowlands, W. *Cambrian bibliog.*, 8
- Roxburgh. *Hist.*, 237; 242
- Royal Academy. *Catal. of libr.*, 147; *Exhibitors*, 148

- Royal Aeronautical Soc. Glossary of terms, 132  
 — Air Force: war services: Raleigh, 234  
 — Archaeol. Instit. Journal, 205  
 — Asiatic Soc. Catal. of libr., 286  
 — Astronomical Soc. Catal. of the libr., 116  
 — Blue Book, 60  
 — College of Music. Catal. of music in the libr.: Squire, 161  
 — Colonial Institute. Bibliographies; Catal. of the libr., 64  
 — Commission on anc. monuments of Scotland, 244  
 — Geographical Soc. Catal. of the libr.; Fifty years' work: Markham; Index to the Journal, 200; Lists of names, 223; Review of Brit. geogr. work, 200  
 — Historical Soc. Bibliog. of Brit. hist., 1603-1714: Davies, 263; List and index of publns.: Hall, 263; Repertory of Brit. archives; Hall, 263  
 — Institute of Brit. Architects. Catal. of libr., 150  
 — Medical and Chirurgical Soc. Catal. of libr., 128, 130  
 — Meteorological Soc. Catal. of libr., 119  
 — Scottish Academy, 148  
 — Scottish Arboricultural Soc. Transac., 133  
 — Soc. of Edinburgh. Transac., 115  
 — Soc. of London. Catal. of period. publns. in the libr., 31; Catal. of scientific papers, 114  
 — Statistical Soc. Libr. Catal., 58  
 — United Service Institution Libr. Catal., 85  
 Royalist composition papers, Index. (Brit. Rec. Soc. 3), 219  
 — confiscated estates, 264  
 Ruelle, C. É. Bibliog. gén. des Gaules, 279  
 Rugby school regr.: Michell, 91  
 Ruge, A., *Ed.* Encyklop. d. philos. Wissenschaften, 44; Die Philos. d. Gegenwart, 41  
 Runic liter.: bibliog., 181  
 Ruprecht, C. J. F. W. Bibliotheca theologica, 45  
 Ruprecht, C. u. G. Bibliotheca medico-chirurgica, 128  
 Rushmore, E. M. Social workers' guide to serial publns., 87  
 Ruskin, J. Modern painters, 156  
 Russell, C. H. Surveys of hist., 198  
 Russell, C. W., and others. Calr. of state papers rel. to Ireland, 248  
 Russell, R. G., *Ed.* Catholic Directory for Scotland, 53  
 Russia: history, 283  
 — statistics, 61  
 Russian language, 111  
 — literature, 194  
 Rutland: hist., 265; 272  
 — wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 1), 219  
 Ruvigny and Raineval, 9th Marq. of. The nobilities of Europe; Titled nobility of Europe, 229  
 Ryall, R. J. H. Dict. of costing, 142  
 Ryan, R. Biographia Hibernica, 207  
 Rye, E. C. Bibliog. of New Guinea, 295  
 Rye, R. A. Students' guide to the libraries of London, 25  
 Rye, W. Catal. and indexes to Norfolk antiqs., hist. and genealogy, 271; Norfolk families, 218; Records and record-searching, 263  
 — *jt. auth.* See Selby, W. D. Norfolk records, 271  
 Ryland, F. Chronol. outlines of English literature, 170  
 Rymer's Foedera (Rec. Comm.), 258  
 — — Syllabus by Hardy, 258  
 Sabbath Question, liter. of, 50  
 Sabin, J. Bibliotheca Americana, 291  
 Sacher, F. Bibliog. de la Bretagne, 280  
 Sacher, H. Staatslexikon, 63  
 Sacred Books of the East, 55  
 Sadlier, T. U., *jt. ed.* See Burtchaell, G. D. Alumni Dublinenses, 93  
 Saglio, É., *jt. ed.* See Daremberg, C. Dict. des antiquités, 204  
 Sainsbury, W. N., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Colonial Ser., 253  
 St. Andrews: bibliog., 239  
 — University. Matric. roll: Anderson, 93; Library catal., 18  
 St. John's College, Camb. Admissions, 94  
 St. Lawrence College, Ramsgate, Register, 91  
 St. Louis Public Library. General. material and local histories, 218  
 Saint Peter's College, Radley, Regr., 91  
 St. Petersburg. Imperial Library. Catal. de la section des Russica, 283  
 Saints: biography, 211  
 — emblems, 46  
 Saintsbury, G. Elizabethan liter., 172; Short hist. of Engl. liter., 172  
 — *Ed.* Periods of European liter., 168  
 Sáinz y Rodriguez, P. Los clásicos olvidados, 186  
 Salas, C. I. Bibliog. del D. José de San Martín, 294  
 Salmon, A., *Ed.* Godefroy's Lexique, 105  
 Salmoné, H. A. Arabic-English dict., 112  
 Salmonsens Konversationsleksikon, 29  
 Salvá y Pérez, V. Catal. de la biblioteca de Salvá, 12  
 Salvin, O., *jt. ed.* See Godman, F. D. Biologia Centrali-Americana, 123  
 Salvini, G. and C. Bibliog. del teatro drammatico italiano, 161  
 Samoa: bibliog., 295  
 Sampson, G., *Ed.* Cambridge book of prose and verse, 171  
 Sanchez Alonso, B. Fuentes de la hist. española, 283  
 Sanders, L. C., *jt. auth.* See Low, S. J. England, 1837-1901, 250  
 Sanderson, C. R. Libr. law, 21; Libr. resources of London (*in Baker's Uses of libr.*), 24  
 Sandys, Sir J. E. Companion to Latin studies, 187; Hist. of classical scholarship, 91; 188; Latin epigraphy, 107  
 — *Ed.* Seyffert's Dict. of class. antiqs., 205  
 Sanford, J. L., and Townsend, M. Great governing families of England, 218  
 Sanskrit dictionaries, 109  
 — literature, 189  
 Saorstát Éireann. Constitution and Acts of the Oireachtas, 73-4  
 Sardinia: bibliog., 282  
 Sarrazin, G. See Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-Lexicon, 176  
 Sasines, Registers of: Indexes, 246  
 Sassanian empire, 232  
 Satchel guide to Europe, 201  
 Satchell, T., *jt. auth.* See Westwood, T. Bibliotheca piscatoria, 166  
 Satow, Sir E. M. Essay tow. a bibliog. of Siam, 288  
 Savage, E. A. Manual of descr. annot., 23; Old English libr., 25; the story of libr. and book-collecting, 25  
 Sawyer, C. J., and Darton, F. J. H. English books, 1475-1900, 22  
 Sawyer, R. A., *Comp.* Refs. on naval architecture, 132



- Saxelby, F. O. Thomas Hardy dict., 179
- Saxton, E. F. Kiplingindex, 173
- Sayers, W. C. B. Libr. resources outside London. *In* Baker, E. A. Uses of libr., 24; Manual of classifn., 23
- *Ed.* Brown's Manual of libr. econ., 19-20
- Sayle, C. E. Early Engl. pr. books in Camb. U.L., 6
- Scandinavia, hist., 283
- Scandinavian literature, 12
- Scartazzini, G. A. Enciclop. Dantesca, 185
- Scenic art : bibliog., 164
- Schaff, P. Creeds of Christendom, 49
- *Ed.* The new Schaff-Herzog encycl. of religious knowledge, 46
- Scharfenort, L. von. Quellenkunde d. Kriegswissenschaften, 86
- Scherer, W. Hist. of German liter., 181
- Scherman, L., *Ed.* Orientalische Bibliog., 286
- Scherrer, J. Histor.-geogr. Katalog für Brasilien, 294
- Schiele, F. M., und Zscharnack, L. Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart, 46
- Schlich, Sir W. Manual of forestry, 134
- Schlomann-Oldenbourg illus. techn. dict., 128
- Schmid, W., *Ed.* W. von Christs Gesch. d. Griech. Litter., 189
- Schmidt, A. Shakespeare-Lexikon, 176
- Schmit v. Tavera, C. Bibliog. zur Gesch. d. Osterreichischen Kaiserstaates, 277
- Schmitz, H., *Ed.* Encyclop. of furniture, 155
- Schnacke, M. K. Foreign libr. periodicals, 20
- Schneider, G. Hdbch. d. Bibliog., 2
- Schnitzler, H., *Ed.* Republic of Mexico, 62
- Schofield, W. H. Engl. liter. to Chaucer, 172
- Scholem, G. Bibliog. Kabbalistica, 56
- School Registers, 89-91
- Schools, 1928 : directory, 89
- Schrader, O. Reallexikon d. indogermanischen Altertums-kunde, 204
- Schramm, A., *Ed.* Pantheon, 147
- Schreiber, W. L. Hdbch. der Holz-und Metallschnitte des xv Jahrdt., 159
- Schück, H., och Warburg, K. Illus. Svensk Litteratur-historia, 182
- Schultz, G. Farbstoff-Tabellen, 117
- Schwab, M. Bibliog. de la Perse, 288
- Schweitzer, P. Gesch. d. Skandinavischen Liter., 12
- Schweizerisches Zeitgenossen-Lexikon, 209
- Science, 114-126
- biography, 213
- Scientific libraries : Gomme. *In* Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24
- liter., Internat. Catal. of, 114
- management : bibliog., 142
- papers, Roy. Soc. Catal. of, 114
- periodicals : bibliog., 115
- societies, 33 ; bibliog. of, 115
- Scientists, lives, 213
- Scotichronicon : Gordon, J.F.S., 52
- Scotland : atlases, 203
- biography, 206-7
- Calr. of docs. rel. to, 243
- chronology, 246
- County Histories, 236-42
- Histor. Monum. Comm., Reports, 244
- history, 235-47
- Bibliogs. and guides, 245-6
- Docs. and records. (Rec. Comm.), 243
- Materials and Sources, 242-6
- National mss. facsimiles, 243
- Parliament, 64
- Laws and Acts, 72
- Prehistoric : Munro, 236
- *Record Office.* Calr. of state papers ; The Hamilton papers ; Regr. of the Great Seal, 244 ; Regr. of the Privy Seal, 245
- Statistics, 58
- See Chamberlayne, J.
- Magn. Brit. Notitia, 1708-1755, 59
- Treasurer's accts., 244
- Scots Peerage, 229
- Statutes, 72-73
- Year Book, 59
- Scott, C. W. The drama, 164
- Scott, H. T., and Davey, S. Guide to the collector of histor. docs., 99
- Scott, Hew. Fasti Ecclesie Scoticanæ, 54
- Scott, J. Bibliog. of works rel. to Mary, Queen of Scots, 246 ; rel. to the Darien Company, 294
- Scott, R. See Liddell, H. G. Greek-Engl. lexicon, 108
- Scott, Sir Walter. Dictionaries, etc., 179
- Scott, W. R. Scottish econ. liter. to 1800, 67
- Scottish Baptist Year-book, 54
- bibliog., 5
- Scottish Burgh Records Soc. Publns., 245
- Church and Univ. Almanac, 54
- documents (Lists and Indexes, 49), 256
- Forestry Journal, 133
- hist. and topog. : bibliog., 245-6
- Histor. Rev. : Index, 246
- historical societies and book clubs, Terry and Matheson, 246
- History Soc. Publns., 247
- land-names : Maxwell, 227
- language, 103
- Law List, 73
- literature, 172 ; 180
- Nation : Anderson, 206
- painting, 156
- p.-n., 226-7
- poetry : anthologies, 175
- Record Soc. Publications, 221-3
- saints, 212
- Text Soc. : Publns., 180
- Scudder, S. H. Catal. of sci. periodicals, 1633-1876, 115
- Sculptors : biography, 214
- Sculpture, 150
- Scutage Rolls, Calr. of, 251
- Sea terms, 142
- Seaborne trade in Great War : Fayle, 234
- Seal engravers, 214
- Seals, 151
- Searle, W. G. Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum, 223
- Sears, M. E. Children's catalog, and 3rd supplt, 27 ; Standard catal., biogr. sect., 205-6 ; Standard catal., fine arts, 147
- *Ed.* Songindex, 163
- *jt. auth.* See Mudge, I. G. George Eliot dict. ; Thackeray dict., 179
- Seaton, E., *jt. ed.* See Everett, D. Bibliog. of Engl. lang. and liter., 170
- Secret societies : bibliog., 87
- Secretarial practice : manual, 83
- Sedbergh School Reg., 91
- Sedgefield, W. J. P.-n. of Cumberland and Westmoreland, 225
- Sedgwick, A. Peripatus. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 5), 123
- Seitz, A. Macrolepidoptera, 124
- Selborne. Calr. of charters and docs. rel. to Selborne and its priory, 268
- Selby, W. D., *Ed.* The Genealogist, N. S., 217
- and Rye, W. Norfolk records, 271
- Selby-Bigge, Sir L. A. The Board of Education, 85
- Selden Society. Publns., 75
- Selenium : bibliog., 118

- Selkirkshire : hist., 237 ; 242  
 Sellers, H. A working Shakespeare bibliog., 176  
 Sell's National Directory of commercial houses, 95  
 — World's Press, 33  
 Semitic Languages, 111-2  
 — literature, 194  
 Sephton, J. Handbook of Lancashire p.-n., 225  
 Sequel stories, list of, 26  
 Serrano y Ortega, M. Bibliog. de la catedral de Sevilla, 283  
 Serrano y Sanz, M. Apuntes para una biblioteca de escritoras españolas, 185  
 Serrurier, L. Bibliothèque Japonaise, 287  
 Servois, G. Lexique de la Bruyère, 182  
 Seton, G. Heraldry. *See* Stevenson, J. H. Heraldry in Scotland, 228  
 Seton, Sir M. C. C. The India Office, 85  
 Setterwall, N. K. Svensk historisk bibliografi, 284  
 Severn, M. D. Catal. of Gray's Inn libr., 71  
 Sévigné, Mme. de. Dictionary, 182  
 Seville : bibliog., 283  
 — printers, 139  
 Seyffert, O. Dict. of classical antiqs., 205  
 Seyn, E. de. Dict. histor. et géogr. des communes belges, 285  
 Shakespear, J. Hindustani and English dict., 109  
 Shakespeare, W. Concordance ; Dictionary ; Glossary, 102 ; 175 ; Shakespeare anthology, 174 ; Shakespeare Jahrbuch, 175  
 Sharp, D. Insects. (Camb. Nat. Hist., 5 and 6), 123  
 Sharp, E. A. Lyra Celtica, 190  
 Sharpe, R. B. Catal. of the birds in the Brit. Mus., 125 ; Handlist of the genera and species of birds, 125  
 — *jt. auth.* *See* Dresser, H. E. Hist. of birds of Europe, 125  
 Shaw, D. British Sci. Guild Catal. Suppl., 114 ; 127  
 Shaw, H. Illuminated ornaments from mss., 40  
 Shaw, L. Hist. of the province of Moray, 241  
 Shaw, W. A. Bibliog. of the histor. works of Dr. Creighton, Dr. Stubbs, Dr. Gardiner, and Lord Acton, 197 ; The knights of England, 230  
 Sheahan, J. J. Hist. of Bucks, 266  
 Shearer, J. E. Old maps and map makers of Scotland, 203  
 Sheep, 134  
 Sheffield Publ. Libr. Catal. of books on the gas industry, 146  
 Sheldon, E. S., and White, A. C. Concordanza delle opere di Dante, 185  
 Sheldon, L. Nemertines. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 2), 123  
 Sheldrake, T. S., *jt. ed.* *See* Philip, G. The Chambers of Commerce atlas, 95  
 Shelley, P. B. Concordance, 173  
 Shells : bibliog., 124  
 Shepard, F. G. The price book for the printing, etc., trades, 142  
 Shepherd, W. R. Historical atlas, 202  
 Sheraton furniture : Bell, 145  
 Sherborn, C. D. Bibliog. of foraminifera, 124 ; Index animalium, 122  
 Sherborne School Reg., 91  
 Sheriffs for England and Wales (Lists and Indexes, 9), 255  
 Sherman, S. P., *Ed.* Hist. of American liter., 169  
 Shetland : bibliog., 241  
 — dialect, 227  
 — [Zetland] family histories, 218  
 — hist., 241  
 — p.-n., 227  
 Shewan, A. Chanonry House School Register, 89  
 Ship canals : bibliog., 132  
 Shipbuilding and ships : bibliog., 132 ; 146  
 Shipley, A. E., *jt. ed.* *See* Harmer, S. F. Camb. Nat. Hist., v. 2-4, var. monographs, 123  
 Shirley, E. P. Catal. of the libr. at Lough Fea, 249  
 Shooting : bibliog., 166  
 Short, C., *jt. ed.* *See* Lewis, C. T. Latin dict., 107  
 Shorthand, 135  
 Shortt, A., and Doughty, A. D., *Edd.* Canada and its provinces, 291  
 Shrewsbury School. Regestum Scholarium, 91  
 Shropshire : bibliog., 273  
 — history, 273  
 — Par. Regr. Soc. Publns., 221  
 — p.-n., 225  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Siam : bibliog., 288  
 Sibbald, Sir R. Descr. of Orkney and Zetland, 241 ; Hist. of Fife and Kinross, 239 ; Hist. of Sherifffdoms of Linlithgow and Stirling, 241 ; Hist. of Stirlingshire, 242  
 Siberia : bibliog., 288  
 Siberiakov, J. M., *jt. auth.* *See* Mezhev, V. I. Bibliog. of books, etc., conc. Siberia, 288  
 Sibree, J. Madagascar bibliog., 290  
 Sicily : bibliog., 282  
 Sidgwick, A. Philosophy, 41  
 Siebmacher, J. Wappenbuch, 228  
 Sierra Leone : bibliog., 289  
 Sievers, E., *Hrsg.* Beiträge zur Gesch. d. deutschen Sprache, 103  
 Signet Library, Catal., 18 ; Catal. of the law books : Ivory, 71-2  
 Silberstein, L. Bell's math. tables, 116  
 Silva, I. F. da. Dicionario bibliog. Portuguez, 12  
 Silversmiths' work, 154  
 Silvestre, J. B. Paléographie universelle ; Universal palæography, 99  
 Silvestre, L. C. Marques typographiques, 139  
 Silviculture, 133  
 Similes, Dict. of : Wilsack, 101  
 Simms, R. Bibliotheca Staffordiensis, 273  
 Simnett, W. E. Books and reading, 26  
 Simon, A. L. Bibliotheca Bacclica. v. I, Incunables, 38  
 Simon, O., and Rodenberg, J. Printing of to-day, 136  
 Simpson, W. S. St. Paul's Cathedral libr. : catal., 265  
 Sims, R. Brit. Mus. Index to pedigrees in Heralds' visitations, 228-9 ; Manual for the genealogist, 218  
 Sinclair, F. G. Myriapods. (Camb. Nat. Hist., 5), 123  
 Sinclair, Sir J. Statistical acct. of Scotland, 59  
 Sinclair, W., and Wright, C. E. S. Dict. of navae equivalents, 86  
 Sinclair, W. M. Suppl. to catal. of the Law Soc. Libr., 71  
 Sindall, R. W. Manuf. of paper, 144 ; Paper technology, 144  
 Singer, D. W. Catal. of alchemical mss., 43  
 Singer, H. W., *jt. ed.* *See* Müller, H. A. Allg. Künstler-Lexikon, 214  
 — and Strang, W. Etching, engraving and methods of printing pictures, 158  
 Sinker, R. Catal. of English books before 1601 in Trinity Coll. Lib., Camb., 7  
 Sinner, L. von. Bibliog. der Schweizergeschichte, 285  
 Siouan language : bibliog., 113  
 Sisam, K., *Ed.* 14th cent. verse and prose, 171  
 Sismondi, J. C. L. S. de. Hist. des républiques italiennes, 281  
 Skeat, W. W. Etymol. dict. of the Engl. lang. ; Concise etymol. dict., 100 ; Glossary of Tudor and Stuart words, 102 ;

- P.-n. of Bedfordshire, 224; P.-n. of Berkshire, 224; P.-n. of Cambridgeshire, 225; P.-n. of Hertfordshire, 225; P.-n. of Huntingdonshire, 225; P.-n. of Suffolk, 226
- Skeat, W. W. and Nodal, J. H., *Edd. Bibliog. list of works illus. of dialects of English*, 102
- Skene, W. F. *Celtic Scotland*, 240
- *Ed. Chronicles of the Picts, Scots, etc.*, 244; *The four anc. books of Wales*, 192
- *See* McLauchlan, T. *The Dean of Lismore's Book*, 191
- Sketchley, R. E. D. *English book-illus.*, 141
- Skinner, T. *Directory of directors*, 69
- Skinner, W. E. *Mining manual and yearbook*, 132; *Oil and petroleum manual*, 143
- Skinner's Cotton trade directory, 144
- Skye : anc. monuments, 244
- p.-n., 227
- Slang, 101-2
- Slater, E., *Comp. Pitman's Techn. dict.*, 127-8
- Slater, J. A. *Dict. of commercial products*, 135
- *Ed. Pitman's Business man's encyclop.*, 135
- Slater, J. H. *Early editions*, 7; *Engravings and their value*, 160
- Slavonic languages, 111
- Sloane, T. O. *Standard electrical dict.*, 131
- Small, J. *Castles and mansions of the Lothians*, 241
- Small, R. *Hist. of the U.P. Church*, 54
- Small Isles: anc. monuments, 244
- Smedt, C. de, *Ed. Analecta Bollandiana*, 211
- Smith, A. *Hist. of Aberdeenshire*, 237
- Smith, A. H. P.-n. of N. Riding of Yorks, 226
- Smith, A. M. *Illus. encyclop. of gold and silver coins*, 151
- Smith, A. R. *Catal. of tracts, etc., illus. the topog. of England*, 201
- Smith, B. E., *Ed. Century cyclop. of names*, 28
- Smith, C. J. *Synonyms and antonyms*, 101
- Smith, C. R., and Madden, F. W., *Edd. Dict. of Roman coins : Stevenson*, 152
- Smith, D. E. *Rara arithmetica*, 116
- *Ed. Larned's Hist. for ready reference*, 198
- Smith, D. N., *Ed. Oxford Book of 18th cent. verse*, 174
- Smith, Edgar F. *Old chemistries*, 118
- Smith, Eric F. *Dict. of dates*, 198
- Smith, F. W. *Portuguese-Engl. and Engl.-Portug. commercial dict.*, 107
- Smith, G., and Weldon, W. F. R. *Crustacea. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 4)*, 123
- Smith, Sir G. A. *Hist. geogr. of the Holy Land*, 49; *Atlas*, 49
- Smith, G. G. *The transition period (Europ. Liter. 4)*, 168
- Smith, Sir H. Ll. *The Board of Trade*, 85
- Smith, J. *Biblioth. Anti-Quakeriana*, 55; *Descr. catal. of Friends' books*, 55
- Smith, J. C. *British mezzotint portraits*, 160
- Smith, J. R. *Bibliog. of English writers on angling. See Blakey, R. Hist. sketches*, 165; *Bibliotheca Cantiana*, 269
- Smith, John, *Catal. raisonné of the works of Dutch, etc., painters*, 158
- Smith, R. Payne, *Ed. Thesaurus Syriacus*, 112
- Smith, V. A. *Oxford hist. of India*, 288
- Smith, W. *Hist. of co. of Warwick*, 274
- Smith, Sir W. *Classical dict. of Greek and Roman biogr., mythol., and geogr. ; Concise dict. of Greek and Roman antiqs.*, 205; *Latin-Engl. dicts.*, 108
- and Cheetham, A. S. *Dict. of Christian antiqs.*, 50
- and Hall, T. D. *English-Latin dict.*, 108
- and Wace, H. *Dict. of Christian biogr., liter., etc.*, 50
- Smith, W. A., *Ed. See Halkett and Laing. Dict. of anon. and pseud. liter.*, 4
- *jt. ed. See Pollard, A. W. World list of sci. periodicals*, 115
- Smith, W. H., *jt. ed. See Kempe, H. R. Kempe's Engineer's Year-book*, 130
- Smithsonian Institution. *Bibliog. of N. Amer. conchology : Binney*, 124; *Catal. of scientific and technical periodicals*, 115; *Select bibliog. of chemistry*, 118; *Smithsonian geogr. tables*, 119; *mathematical tables*, 116; *meteorological tables*, 119; *physical tables*, 117
- Snell, F. J. *Handbook to Dante*, 185; *The 14th cent. (Periods Europ. Liter., 3)*, 168
- Snowden, P. *Socialism and syndicalism : bibliog.*, 70
- Social Sciences, 57-97
- Socialism : bibliog., 70
- Société des anciens textes français, 183
- des textes français modernes, 183
- française de Bibliog. *Bibliog. de l'orfèvrerie et de l'émaillerie françaises*, 154
- Societies, American, 32; British, 33; Canadian, 32
- learned. *See* Index Generalis; Minerva.
- Society for psychological research. *Libr. catal. : Besterman*, 43
- of Antiquaries, London. *Archæologia*, 204; *Proc. and gen. index*, 204
- of Artists exhibitors, 148
- of Arts. *Report of Committee on leather for book-binding*, 144
- of Dyers and Colourists. *Colour index*, 117
- of Friends : bibliog. of, 55
- of Incorporated Accountants. *Year Book*, 142
- Soils : bibliog., 133
- Solberg, T. *Copyright in Congress*, 142
- Soldier and sailor words : Fraser, 101
- Sollas, I. B. J. *Porifera (Sponges). (Camb. Nat. Hist. 1)*, 123
- Solly, E. *Index of hereditary titles of honour*, 229; *Indexes of portraits*, 160
- Solon, L. M. E. *Ceramic liter.*, 154
- Someren, J. F. van. *Bibliog. de l'hist. de la peinture et de la gravure en Holland et en Belgique*, 155
- Somerset : bibliog., 273
- history, 273
- p.-n., 226
- Victoria Hist., 265
- Sommerville, D. M. Y. *Bibliog. of non-Euclidean geometry*, 116
- Sommervogel, C. *Biblioth. des écrivains de la Comp. de Jésus*, 51; *Dict. des ouvrages anon. et pseudon*, 51
- Song Index : Sears, 163
- Songs, popular : bibliog., 167
- Sonneck, O. G. T. *Lib. of Congr. Catal. of opera librettos ; Orchestral music catal., score ; Dramatic music : catal. of full scores*, 161
- Sonnenschein, W. S. *The best books*, 16; *Bibliog. of pedagogy*, 89
- Sorcery, bibliog. of, 43
- Sorre, M. *Mexique-Amérique centrale. (Géogr. Univ. 14)*, 199



- Sotheran, H. C., *jt. auth.* See Zeitlinger, H. Bibliotheca chemico-math., 114; 118
- Souhart, R. Bibliog. des ouvrages sur la chasse, la vénerie, et la fauconnerie, 166
- Soule, R. Dict. of Engl. synonyms, 101
- Souter, A. Hints on study of Latin; Hints on trans. from Latin into English, 107
- South Africa: bibliog., 290
- — hist., 289
- — statistics, 62
- South America: bibliog., 294
- — geogr. (Géogr. Univ. 15), 199
- — history, 293
- — statistics, 62
- South American Handbook, 62
- — Year Book, 63
- South and East African year-book and guide, 62
- South Australia: bibliog., 295
- South Kensington Museum. Descr. catal. of musical instruments: Engel, 160
- Southward, J. Modern printing; Practical printing, 141
- Soviet Union Year Book, 61
- Sowerby, J. English botany, 122
- Spain-history: bibliog., 282-3
- Spalding, W. F. Dict. of the world's currencies and foreign exchanges, 69
- Spalding Club Publs., 237
- Spanish bibliog., 11
- dictionaries, 106
- drama: bibliog., 186
- encyclopedias, 29
- language: bibliog., 106
- literature: bibliog., 185; history, 186
- painting, 157
- periodicals, 32
- Sparke, A. Bibliog. Boltoniensis, 270
- *jt. auth.* See Corns, A. R., and Sparke, A. Unfinished books, 6
- Sparr, E. Las bibliotecas con cien y mas incunables, 36
- Specialibraries directory, 24
- Spectroscope: bibliog., 117
- Spence, L. Dict. of medieval romance and romance writers, 169; Encycl. of occultism, 43
- *jt. ed.* Dict. of non-classical mythology, 55
- Spencer, H. Principles of ethics, 44
- Spenser, E. Concordance; Subject-index to poems, 173; Spenser anthology, 174
- Sperlings Zeitschriften Adressbuch, 32
- Spilsbury, W. H. Catal. of Lincoln's Inn library, 71
- Spiritualism: bibliog., 43
- Spitsbergen: bibliog., 295
- Spokane Publ. Libr. Bibliog. of bookplate liter., 40
- Spons' Architects' and builders' pocket price book, 145; Spons' Practical builders' pocket-book, 145
- Electrical pocket-book, 131
- Workshop receipts, 128
- Sponges, bibliog., 123
- Sport: biography, 215
- Sports and Pastimes, 163-6
- Springer, H., *Ed.* Miscellanea musica bio-bibliographica, 215
- Spurgeon, C. F. E. 500 years of Chaucer criticism, 172
- Spurrell, W. Welsh-English and English-Welsh dict., 110
- Squier, E. G. Monograph of authors on the languages of Central America, 113
- Squire, W. B. Catal. of music, 161
- Staatslexikon, 63
- Staffordshire: bibliog., 273
- hist. and antiq., 273
- p.-n., 226
- Victoria Hist., 265
- Stage, The: bibliog., 164
- Year Book, 164
- "The Stage" Cyclopædia: Clarence, 177
- Stählin, O. W. von Christs Gesch. d. griech. Litter., 189
- Stamford [Stanford], Lincolnshire, 270
- Stammhammer, J. Bibliog. der Finanzwissenschaft, 67; der Social-politik, 63; des Socialismus u. Communismus, 70
- Stammmler, W., *Hrsg.* Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, 103
- *jt. ed.* See Merker, P. Reallexikon d. dtsh. Literaturgeschichte, 180-1
- Stamp, A. E., *Ed.* Inquis. rel. to Feudal Aids, 254
- Standard books: Nelson, 16
- Catal. Biogr. sect.: Sears, 205; Fine Arts sect.: Sears, 147; Social sciences sect.: Bacon, 57
- Stanford dict. of anglicised words: Fennell, 100
- Stanley Gibbons, Ltd. Priced catal. of stamps, 95
- Stanton, R. A menology of England and Wales, 212
- Stapylton, H. E. C. Eton school lists, 90
- Star-Chamber Proceedings (Lists and Indexes, 13), 256
- Starches: bibliog., 143
- Stars, 117
- State finance: bibliog., 70
- State Papers, Colonial, Domestic and Foreign Ser., 253
- State Papers, Foreign Ser. (Lists and Indexes, 19, 41), 256
- — Great Brit. and Ireland (Lists and Indexes, 3, 43), 255
- — Hen. VIII. (Rec. Comm.), 260
- — Irish, 248
- — rel. to Scotland, 1509-1592, 243
- Statesman's Year Book, 58
- Statham, J. C. B. Through Angola. [bibliog.], 289
- Stationers' Company, London, Analytical index to ballad entries, 174; Transcr. of registers, 7
- Stationers' wills, English, 214
- Statistical abstract for British India, 61
- Statistics, 58-63
- Statistisches Jahrbuch deutscher Städte, 60
- Statutes of the Realm (Rec. Comm.), 76
- Stede, W., *jt. ed.* See Rhys-Davids, T. W., 109
- Stedman, E. C., *Ed.* American anthology, 169
- Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dict., 129
- Steed, H. E., *Ed.* Tonbridge School Regr., 91
- Steel, bibliog. of, 144
- Steele, J. C., *jt. auth.* See Thomson, S. Dict. of domestic medicine, 129
- Steele, M. S. Plays and masques at court, 178
- Steele, R. The earliest English music printing, 138; Revival of printing: bibliog. of modern Engl. presses, 138
- Stefani, F., *Ed.* Litta, P. Celebri famiglie italiane, 219
- Stein, H. Bibliog. gén. des cartulaires français (Manuels 4), 279; Manuel de bibliog. générale, 279
- *jt. auth.* See Langlois, C. V. Les archives de l'hist. de France, 279
- *jt. auth.* See Caron, P. Répertoire bibliog. de l'hist. de France, 278
- Steinschneider, M. Die Geschichtsliteratur der Juden, 232
- Stelter, B. F., *jt. auth.* See Broughton, L. N. Concord. to R. Browning, 172
- Stenning, A. H., *Ed.* Westminster School Record, 91
- Stenography: bibliog., 135
- Stenton, D. M., *Ed.* Pipe Rolls, Ric. I, 251
- Stenton, F. M. P.-n. of Berkshire, 224
- *jt. auth.* See Mawer, A. P.-n. of Bedfordshire, etc., 224

- Stephen, G. A. Commercial bookbinding, 145; Guide to the study of Norfolk; Liter. rel. to Norfolk archæology, 272 — *jt. auth.* See Coutts, H. A. Libr. bookbinding, 145
- Stephen, Sir L. Hist. of English thought in 18th cent., 42 — and Lee, S., *Edd.* Dict. of Nat. Biogr., 207
- Stephens, F. G., *Ed.* Catal. of prints and drawings in the Brit. Mus., 158-9
- Stephens, H. J. Commentaries on the laws of England, 74
- Stephens, H. M., *jt. ed.* See Adams, G. B. Select docs. of Engl. constit. hist., 81
- Stephens, T. The liter. of the Kymry, 193
- Stephenson, J. Pitman's statistical atlas, 58
- Stephenson, P. K. Harrow school regr., 90
- Stern, L. C. Ossianic heroic poetry, 192
- Stevens, H. American histor. nuggets, 291; Bibles in the Caxton exhib., 1877, 47
- Stevens, H. G., and Haynes, R. W. Bibliotheca legum, 74
- Stevens, K. L. Gen. index to Book Auction Records, 19
- Stevenson, B. E. Poems of Amer. hist., 169
- Stevenson, J. Notices of docs. illus. hist. of Scotland, 246 — *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Foreign Ser., 253; Docs. illus. hist. of Scotland, 244
- Stevenson, J. H. Heraldry in Scotland, 228 — *jt. auth.* See Bute, Marq. of. Arms of burghs of Scotland, 230
- Stevenson, M., *jt. ed.* See Harford, G. The Prayer-Book dict., 51
- Stevenson, S. W. Dict. of Roman coins, 152
- Stevenson, W. B., *Ed.* Young's Concordance, 47
- Stewart, A. A. Printer's dict. of technical terms, 141
- Stewart, J. D. How to use a library, 26
- Stewart, T., *Ed.* Scottish Baptist Year-Book, 54
- Stieler's Hand-atlas, 202
- Stirling Nat. Hist. and Archæol. Soc. Publns., 242
- Stirling-Maxwell, Sir W. Annals of the artists, 157
- Stirlingshire: hist., 242 — p.-n., 228
- Stock Exchange Official Intelligence, 69
- Stocker, C. L., *Ed.* St. Louis Publ. Libr. genealog. material, 218
- Stocks and shares, 69
- Stoddart, J. T. The new socialism, 70
- Stogdon, J. H. Harrow school register, 90
- Stokes, F. G. Dict. of the characters of Skakespeare, 176
- Stokes, Whitley. A Cornish glossary, 111
- Stokes' cyclop. of familiar quotations, 180
- Stokvis, A. M. H. J. Manuel d'histoire, etc., 198
- Stone, G. Wales: her origins, etc., 276
- Stonehenge: bibliog., 274
- Stonehill, C. A., and ors. Anonyma and pseudonyma, 4
- Stone's Justices' Manuel, 83
- Stow, J. Survey of London, 265
- Strang, W., *jt. auth.* See Singer, H. W. Etching, engraving, etc., 158
- Strathbogie p.-n., 227
- Stratmann, F. H. Middle-English dict., 102
- Stratton, S. S., *jt. auth.* See Brown, J. D. British musical biogr., 215
- Streitberg, W. Gesch. der indogermanischen Sprachwissenschaft, 109
- Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England; Lives of the Tudor and Stuart princesses, 212
- Strickland, H. E., *Ed.* Agassiz Bibliog. zoologiæ, etc., 122
- Strickland, W. G. Dict. of Irish artists, 214
- Strikes: bibliog., 69
- Strong, J. The exhaustive concord. of the Bible, 47
- Strong, Mrs. S. A., *Ed.* See Carotti, G. Hist. of art, 148
- Stroud, F. Judicial dict. of words and phrases, 75
- Stuart, J., *Ed.* The Book of Deer, 191
- Stubbs, W. Bibliog. of his histor. works; Shaw, 197; Constit. hist. of England, 81; Registrum sacrum Anglicanum, 211; Select charters, 81 — *jt. ed.* See Haddan, A. W. Councils and eccles. docs., 53
- Stuckenberg, J. C. Versucheines Quellen-Anzeigers für das Studium . . . des Russischen Reichs, 283
- Sturgess, H. A. C. Suppl. to catal. of Middle Temple libr., 71
- Sturgis, C. The Spanish world in English fiction: a bibliog., 180
- Sturgis, R. Dict. of archit. and building; European archit., 150 — and Frothingham, A. L. Hist. of archit., 150
- Sturgis, R. and Krehbiel, H. E. Annot. bibliog. of fine art, 147
- Subject classification: Brown, 23 — headings, 23 — Index to periodicals, 30
- Submarines: bibliog., 132
- Subsidies: bibliog., 96
- Suckling, A. Hist. and Antiqs. of Suffolk, 273
- Suffolk: history, 273 — p.-n., 226 — Victoria Hist., 265
- Suffolk and Berkshire, *Earl of*, *Ed.* Encyclop. of sport and games, 163
- Suffrage, bibliog. of, 63
- Sugar: bibliog., 143
- Sugden, E. H. Topog. dict. to Shakespeare, etc., 176
- Suicide: bibliog. of, 96
- Summers, M. Hist. of witchcraft and demonology: bibliog., 43
- Sunday, bibliog. of, 50 — schools, 51
- Superstitions, 97
- Surgery: bibliog., 130 — household dict.: Thomson and Steele, 129 — of the European War, 234
- Surnames, 223
- Surrey, H. H., *Earl of*. Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 174
- Surrey, hist. and antiqs., 273 — Par. Regr. Soc. Publns., 221 — p.-n., 226 — Rec. Soc. Publns., 221 — Victoria Hist., 265
- Surtees, R. Hist. of Durham Co., 268
- Surtees Soc. Publications. Visitations, 217
- Survey of International Affairs: Toynbee, 64
- Sussex: bibliog., 274 — Archæol. Soc. Collections, 274 — hist., 273-4 — p.-n., 226 — Victoria Hist., 265
- Sutherland: anc. monuments, 244 — hist., 242
- Sutton, A. Bibliotheca Lancastriensis, 270
- Sutton, C. W. Catal. of Engl. dialect libr., 102 — *Ed.* Manchester Literary Club List of Lancashire authors, 270
- Svensk Bokförläggning; Svensk Bokhandels-Tidning; Svensk Bok-Katalog, 13
- Bok-Katalog jemte musikförläggning, 1876-1900, 161
- Svenskt biografiskt Lexikon, 209
- Swan, H. Dict. of contemp. quotations (Engl.), 180
- Swann, H. K. Chronol. list of Brit. birds; Dict. of Engl. and folk-names of Brit. birds, 126

- Swann, H. K., *jt. auth.* See Mullens, W. H. Bibliog. of Brit. ornithol., 126
- Swarbrick, J., *Ed.* National Ancient Monuments Year Book, 205
- Swaziland year book, 62
- Sweden : *Ed.* by J. Guinchard, 283-4
- history : bibliog., 284
- Swedish bibliog., 13
- biography, 209
- dictionaries, 104
- drama : bibliog., 182
- Encyclopedia, 29
- literature : bibliog., 181
- history, 182
- Year Book, 61
- Sweet, H. Student's dict. of Anglo-Saxon, 103
- Sweetman, H. S., and Handcock, G. F., *Edd.* Calr. of docs. rel. to Ireland in the P.R.O., 248
- Swimming, 165
- Switzerland : history, 285
- Sydney Free Public Libr. Australasian bibliog. : R. C. Walker, 295
- Syme, J. T. Boswell, *Ed.* Sowerby's English botany, 122
- Symons, G. J. British rainfall, 119
- Synonyms, 101; French, 106; German, 104
- Syracuse Publ. Libr. The gold star list : American fiction, 169
- Syriac language, 112
- literature, 194
- Tables, mathematical, 161
- Taine, H. A. Hist. of Engl. liter., 172
- Talmud, Dictionary, 112
- Tapestry : bibliog., 154
- Targum, Dictionary, 112
- Tariffs : bibliog., 70
- Tartans of the clans of Scotland, 218
- Taschenberg, O., *Ed.* Bibliotheca Zoologica, II, 123
- Tasmanian aborigines : bibliog., 120
- Tatlock, J. S. P., and Kennedy, A. G. Concord. to Chaucer, 173
- Taunton wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 45), 220
- Tawney, R. H., and Power, E. Tudor econ. docs., 67
- Taxation : bibliog., 70
- Taxatio ecclesiastica, P. Nic. IV. (Rec. Comm.), 260
- Taylor, A. E. Bibliog. of philos., 41
- Taylor, F. I. Bibliog. of unemployment, 68
- Taylor, I. Words and places, 223
- Taylor, J. Great historic families of Scotland, 218
- Taylor, L. M. Catal. of books on China in the Essex Institute, 286
- Teachers : biography, 88
- Technical books : bibliog., 127
- dictionaries, 127
- libraries : Gomme. *In* Baker, E. A. Uses of libraries, 24
- schools : statistics. See Index Generalis; Minerva.
- Technische Auskunt, 127
- Tedder, H. R., and others. En cycl. Brit. articles on libraries, 25
- Teesdale p.-n., 225
- Telegraphic codes, 135
- Telegraphy, wireless, 132
- Telephony, wireless, 132
- Temperley, H. W. V. Hist. of the peace conference of Paris, 235
- *jt. ed.* See Gooch, G. P. British docs. on world war, 233
- and Penson, L. M. Short bibliog. of mod. European hist., 233
- Tennyson, Alfred, *Lord.* Concordance; Dictionary, 173
- Ternaux-Compans, H. Bibliothèque Americaine, 291; Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, 286
- Terry, C. S. Catal. of the publs. of Scottish histor. clubs and socs., 246; Index to the pr. papers rel. to Scotland in the Hist. MSS. Comm. Reports, 246
- Testa de Nevill. Book of Fees, 254
- Teuffel, W. S. Hist. of Roman liter., 187
- Teulet, J. B. A. T. Inventaire chronol. des docs. rel. à l'hist. d'Écosse, 246; Papiers d'état, 245
- Textile machinery : bibliog., 131
- Textiles, 144
- Thackeray, W. M. : Dictionary, 179
- Theal, G. M. Catal. of books rel. to S. Africa, 290; Hist. of S. Africa, 289-90
- Theatre, 163-4
- Theatrical biography, 215
- literature : bibliog., 164
- Thelert, G. Suppl. zu Heinsius, Hinrichs u. Kayser's Bücherlexikon, 9
- Theologischer Jahresbericht, 45
- Theology, 45; 49
- Theosophy, 46
- Therapeutics : bibliog., 130
- Thesaurus Linguae latinae, 107
- Theux de Montjardin, X. de. Bibliog. Liégoise, 140
- Thevenot coll. of voyages : bibliog. of, 200
- Thieme, H. P. Guide bibliog. de la littér. franç., 183
- Thieme, U., u. Becker, F. Alg. Lexikon der bildenden Künstler, 214
- Thierry-Poux, O. Premiers monuments de l'imprimerie en France au XV<sup>e</sup> siècle, 38
- Thiers, L. A. Hist. de la Révol. française; Hist. du Consulat et de l'Empire, 278
- Thimm, C. A. Bibliog. of fencing and duelling, 96; 165
- Thirty years' war : bibliog., 233
- Thomas, Calvin. Hist. of German liter., 181
- *Ed.* New Standard dict., 100
- Thomas, D. R. Index to Archæologia Cambrensis, 205; Life and work of Bp. Davies, etc., 47
- Thomas, F. S., *Comp.* Historical notes, 1509-1714, 261
- Thomas, H. Brit. Mus. short title catal. of books printed in Spain, 11; Short title catal. of Portuguese and Spanish-American books, 12; Spanish 16th cent. printing, 139
- Thomas, H. H., *Ed.* The cpl. gardener, 149
- Thomas, I. Hist. of printing in America, 140
- Thomas, J. Lippincott's dict. of biogr. and mythol., 206
- Thomas, N. W. Bibliog. of anthropology and folklore, 97
- Thomas, R. Swimming, with lists of books, 165
- Thomason, G. Brit. Mus. catal. of the pamphlets, etc., rel. to the Civil War, 1640-61, 261
- Thompson, A. H. Parish hist. and records, 85
- Thompson, A. J. Logarithmetica Britannica, 116
- Thompson, D. W. Bibliog. of books, etc., on protozoa, etc., 123; Pycnogonida (Camb. Nat. Hist., 4), 123
- Thompson, Sir E. M. Introd. to Greek and Latin palæography, 108
- *Ed.* Palæographical Soc. Facsimiles, 98
- Thompson, R. The gardener's assistant, 149
- Thom's Irish Who's who, 207
- Official directory of Ireland, 59
- Thomson, J. Atlas of Scotland, 203
- Thomson, J. A. Classified bibliog. of science, 114; What to read on evolution, 120; on zoology, 123
- Thomson, S., and Steele, J. C. Dict. of domestic medicine and surgery, 129



- Thomson, T., *Legal antiquary*, *Ed.* Acts of the parliaments of Scotland, 72
- Thomson, Rev. T. Chambers's Biogr. dict. of eminent Scotsmen, 207
- Thomson, T. R. Catal. of British family histories, 218
- Thomson, W. Dict. of banking, 69
- Thorburn, A. British birds, 126; British mammals, 126
- Thoresby, R. Ducatus Leodiensis, 275
- Thordike, A. H. Tragedy, 178
- Thornton, R. H. An American glossary, 102
- Thoroton, R. Hist. of Nottinghamshire, 272
- Thorpe, A. W., *Ed.* Burke's Hdbk. to the O.B.E., 230
- Thorpe, Sir E., and others. Dict. of applied chemistry, 143
- Thorpe, M. J., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers rel. to Scotland, 1509-1603, 243
- Thoyts, E. E. Key to the family deed chest, 99
- Throsby, J. Thoroton's Hist. of Nottinghamshire, 272
- Ticknor, G. Hist. of Spanish liter., 186
- Tiele, P. A. Bibliotheek van Nederlandsche pamfletten, 285; Mémoire bibliog. sur les journaux des navigateurs neerlandais; Nederlandsche bibliog. van Land- en Volkenkunde, 200
- Tijdschrift voor Boek- en Bibliotheekwezen: Het Boek, 20
- Tilley, A. The French renaissance; French wars of religion, 279
- Time reckoning, medieval, 117
- The Times*. Book on Argentina 63
- History of the war, 234
- Index Gazetteer of the world, 201
- Literary Supplement, 8
- Official Index, 34
- Survey atlas of the world, 202
- Tercentenary handlist of English and Welsh newspapers, magazines and reviews, 31
- Timperley, C. H. Encycl. of literary and typogr. anecdote, 136; Practical manual of printing, 141
- Tingey, J. C., *jt. ed.* See Hudson, W. Catal. of records of Norwich, 271
- Tipaldo, E. de. Biografia degli Italiani illustri, 209
- Tiraboschi, G. Storia della letteratura italiana, 184
- Tissandier, G. Bibliog. aéronautique, 133
- Titles of honour, 229
- Tobacco: bibliog., 133
- Toda y Güell, E. Bibliog. española de Cerdeña, 282
- Tolkien, J. R. R. Middle-English vocabulary. *In* Sisam, K. 14th cent. verse and prose, 171
- Toller, T. N. Suppl. to Bosworth's Anglo-Saxon dict., 103
- Tomkinson, G. S. Select bibliog. of modern presses in Gt. Brit. and Ireland, 138
- Tonbridge School Regr., 91
- Tonge, T. Heraldic visitation of Northern counties, 217
- Tooke, T., and Newmarch, W. Hist. of prices, 71
- Topographical terms: Knox, 201
- Torfaus, T. Anc. hist. of Orkney, Caithness and the North, 241
- Toro y Gisbert, M. de, *Ed.* Pequeño Larousse ilustrado, 106
- Toronto Public Library. The Canadian catal. of books, 1921-, 15
- Torpedoes: bibliog., 132
- Tosi, P. A. See Melzi, G. Bibliog. dei romanzi, 184
- Tourneux, M. Bibliog. de l'hist. de Paris pendant la révol., 279; Les sources bibliog. de la révol. française, 279; Marie Antoinette devant l'hist.: bibliog., 279
- Tout, T. F. England, 1216-1377 (Polit. Hist. 3), 250
- Tovey, P. Pitman's dict. of secretarial law and practice, 83
- Towers, J. Dict. catal. of operas and operettas, 163
- Town planning: bibliog., 150
- Townsend, M., *jt. auth.* See Sanford, J. L. Great governing families, 218
- Townsend, W. C. Modern state trials, 83
- Toy, C. H. Introd. to hist. of religions, 46
- Toynbee, A. J., *Ed.* Survey of internat. affairs, 64
- Toynbee, P. Dict. of proper names in Dante; 185
- Tozer, H. F., *Ed.* Finlay's Hist. of Greece, 232
- Tracey, H., *Ed.* Book of the Labour Party, 67
- Trade Circular Annual, 15
- Foreign, 95
- unionism, 68
- Tragedy, 168
- Engl. drama: Thorndike 178
- Traill, H. D. Social England, 250
- Transcaucasia: bibliog., 288
- Transylvania: bibliog., 278
- Trautwine, J. C. Civilengineer's pocket book, 130
- Treasury Books and Papers, Calr. of, 254
- Records (Lists and Indexes, 46), 256
- Rolls. Rotulorum originalium abbreviatio. (Rec. Comm.), 259
- Treaties: bibliog., 80
- collections, 79-80
- Trees, 133
- Treffry, E. E. Stokes' cyclop. of familiar quotations, 180
- Trelease, W., *jt. auth.* See Farlow, W. G. List of works on N. Amer. fungi, 122
- Trent, W. P., and others, *Edd.* Hist. of Amer. liter., 169
- Trevelyan, G. M. England, 1603-1714 (Oman's History, v. 5), 250
- Trials, criminal, 81-3
- Trinity College, Cambridge. Catal. rules, 23
- Tripoli: bibliog., 289
- Trochilidae, 125
- Troude, A. Nouv. dict. pratique français et breton, 111
- Troup, Sir E. The Home Office, 85
- Trübner & Co. Catal. of dictionaries and grammars, 98
- Trübner, N., *Ed.* Ludewig's Liter. of Amer. aboriginal languages, 113
- Trusts and monopolies: bibliog., 71
- Trusts and trustees: accounting, 142
- Tryon, G. W., *jun.* List of American writers on recent conchology, 124
- Tuckerman, A. Index to the liter. of the spectroscope, 117
- Tudor Facsimile Texts, 177
- Tunisia: bibliog., 289
- Turberville, A. S., *jt. auth.* See Cam, Helen M., 81
- Turkey-history: bibliog., 286
- in Europe: bibliog., 286
- in Greece, 285
- Turnbull, W. B., *Ed.* Calr. of State Papers, Foreign Ser., 253
- Turner, J. H. Yorkshire genealogist and bibliographer, 226; 275; Yorks p.-n., 226
- Turner, L. J. B. Hdbk. of information for Ceylon, 61
- Tutin, J. R. Concord. to Fitzgerald's trans. of Omar Khayyam, 189; Wordsworth dict., 173
- Twemlow, J. A., *Ed.* Calr. of Papal Regrs., 252
- Tweney, C. F., *jt. auth.* See Goodchild, G. F. Technolog. and scient. dict., 127

- Tyler, E., *Ed. Calr. of State Papers, Spanish*, 254  
 Type and type-setting, 140  
 Type Facsimile Soc. Publns., 136  
 Typewriting, 135  
 Typographia Scoto-Gadelica : Maclean, 191  
 Typography, 135-41
- Ueberweg, F. *Grundriss d. Gesch. d. Philos.*, 42; *Hist. of philos.*, 42; *System of logic*, 44  
 Ullmann, F. *Enzyklop. d. techn. Chemie*, 143  
 Ulster Year Book, 59  
 Unemployment, 68  
 Union List of serials in libraries of U.S. and Canada, 31  
 Union of South Africa. *Official Year Book*, 62  
 United Presbyterian Church : *hist.*, 54  
 United States *Advisory Comm. for aeronautics* : *biolog.*, 133  
 — *biolog.*, 15-16  
 — *biography*, 210  
 — *Bureau of Education*. Public, society, and school libraries, 25  
 — *Bureau of Labor Statistics*. Labor laws of U.S., 68  
 — *Catalog*, 15  
 — *hist.*, 292  
 — *biolog.*, 293  
 — *Congress. Senate Libr. Catal.*, 16  
 — *Constitution* : *biolog.*, 81  
 — *Copyright Office*. Dramatic compositions 1870-1916, 169  
 — *Dept. of Commerce*. *Bibliog. on textile machinery*, 131  
 — *Dept. of State*. *Catal. of treaties*, 80; *list of treaty collections*, 80  
 — *Geographic Board*. *Fifth report and suppl.*, 224  
 — *Geological Survey*. *Bulletins. Catal. of contribs. to N. Amer. geology*, 119  
 — *Laws and Statutes*, 77-8  
 — *Libr. of Congress*. *A.L.A. Portrait index*, 160; *Amer. and Engl. genealogies*, 218; *Bibliog. of coop. cataloguing*, 23; *Bibliog. of internat. law and continental law*, 79; *Biblioteca Filipina*; *List of books on the Philippine Islands*, 295; *Catal. of early books on music* : Gregory; *Catal. of opera librettos* : Sonneck; *Orchestral music catal* : Sonneck; *Dramatic music. catal. of full scores* : Sonneck, 161; *Catal. of John Boyd Thacher coll. of in-*  
*cunabula*, 38; *Check-list of American newspapers*, 33; *of foreign newspapers*, 33; *Check-list of liter. on the European war*; *List of atlases and maps*; *List of refces. on Europe and internat. politics*, 235; *Classification*, 23; *Copyright in Congress*, 142; *Guide to the cataloguing of periodicals*, 23; *Literature subj.-headings*, 23; *Subj.-headings*, 23; *Guide to law and legal liter. of Argentina, Brazil, and Chile*, 78; *of Germany*, 76; *of Spain*, 76.  
 — *Lists of books on the cabinets of Engl. and Amer.*, 64; *on canal and railway routes*, 96; *on child labor*, 68; *on colonization*, 64; *on the U.S. constitn.*, 81; *on the Danish West Indies*, 292; *on Cuba*, 292; *on the Far East*, 286; *on the French alliance in the Amer. revoln.*, 293; *on Hawaii*, 295; *on immigration*, 63; *on the initiative, referendum, and recall*, 81; *on labor rel. to strikes*, 69; *on mercantile marine subsidies*, 96; *on Porto Rico*, 292; *on proportional representation*, 63; *on railroads*, 96; *on Samoa and Guam*, 295; *on trusts*, 71  
 — *List of maps of Alaska and N.W. America*; *List of geographical atlases* : Phillips, 202; *Check list of large scale maps*, 203; *List of maps of America*, 203; *List of maps and views of Washington and D.C.*, 203  
 — *List of refs. on Anglo-Saxon interests*, 64; *on the Boer war*, 290; *on boycotts and injunctions in labor disputes*, 69; *on budgets*, 70; *on capital punishment*, 83; *on consular systems*, 64; *on cost of living and prices*, 71; *on deep waterways*, 96; *on dyestuffs*, 143; *on economic reconstruction*, 67; *on the eight hour day*, 68; *on embargoes*, 83; *on employers' liability and workmen's compensation*, 68; *on federal control of commerce and corporations*, 71; *on impeachment*, 81; *on industrial arbitration*, 68; *on govt. regulation of insurance*; *on working men's insurance*, 88; *on international arbitration*, 80; *on iron and steel in commerce*, 144; *on the Monroe doctrine*, 64; *on the negro question*, 63; *on the Panama Canal*, 294; *on parcel post*, 95; *on political parties*, 67; *on prison labor*, 87; *on reciprocity*, 70; *on recognition in internat. law*, 79; *on shipping and shipbuilding*, 146; *on sugar*, 143; *on tariffs*, 70; *on taxation of inheritances and incomes*; *on the income tax*, 70; *on the treaty-making power*, 80; *on wool*, 144  
 — *Select lists on currency and banking*; *on postal savings banks*; *on the monetary question*, 69; *on the British tariff movement*, 70  
 — *Tables and index to the Congress. ser. of U.S. public docs.*, 293  
 — *Union list of periodicals, transactions, etc.*, 31  
 — *National Research Council. Catal. of bibliogs. in geology*, 119; *in physics*, 117; *Handbook of scient. and techn. socs. of U.S. and Canada*, 32  
 — *Post Office Dept.* : *U.S. postal money-order service* : *biolog.*, 95  
 — *statistics*, 62  
 — *Surgeon General's Office. Library. Index catal.*, 128  
 — *Tariff Commission. Dict. of tariff information*, 70  
 — *Treaties, conventions, etc.*, 1776-1923, 80  
 — *War Dept. Libr. Bibliog. of state participation in the civil war, 1861-66*, 293; *Index of publns. rel. to Mexico*, 292  
 Universal catal. of books on art, 147  
 Universities, 92-4. *See Index generalis*; *Minerva*.  
 Universities Bureau of the British Empire : *Year Book*, 92  
 University libraries : *Newcombe*, 25  
 Unwin, A. H. *International forestry bibliog.*, 134  
 Upcott, W. *Bibliog. account of works rel. to Engl. topog.*, 201  
 Urdike, D. B. *Printing types*, 141  
 Uppsala. *Svenska Literatur-sällskapet. Sveriges bibliografi, 1481-1600*, 13  
 Uriarte, J. E. de. *Catal. razonado de obras anón. y seudón. de autores de la Comp. de Jesús*, 51  
 Useful Arts, 127-146

- Vacant, A., et Mangenot, E. Dict. de théologie catholique, 53
- Vacher, T. B. Vacher's Parliamentary companion, 66
- Vaganay, H., *jt. auth.* See Blanc, E. Répertoire bibliog., 182
- Vallée, L. Bibliog. des bibliographies, 1; Catal. des plans de Paris, 280
- Valor ecclesiasticus, Hen. VIII. (Rec. Comm.), 260
- Van Doren, C., *Ed.* Hist. of American liter., 169
- Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, 2
- Van Nostrand's Chemical Annual, 143
- Vapereau, L. G. Dict. universel des contemporains, 206; des littératures, 167
- Varnhagen, H. System. Verzeichnis d. Problemabhandlungen, etc., 105; der romanischen u. Englischen Philologie, 105
- Vasari, G. Lives of the painters, etc., 214
- Vasmer, M., *Hrsg.* Zeitschrift für slavische Philologie, 111
- Vatican State Papers, 253
- Vaughan, C. E. The romantic revolt (Periods Europ. Liter., 10), 168
- Vegetable technology: Jackson, 121
- Veillet-Addison, C. Suppl. to Hamilton and Legros dict. franç.-angl., 106
- Velásquez de la Cadena, M. New pron. dict. of the Span. and Engl. langs., 107
- Vellum, books pr. on: bibliog. of, 39
- Vem är det?, 209
- Venetian State Papers, 254
- Venice: hist. and bibliog., 281 — printing, 139
- Venn, J. Biogr. hist. of Gonville and Caius College, 94
- Venn, J. and J. A. Alumni Cantabrigienses, 93
- Venn, J. A. Camb. Univ. book of matriculations and degrees, 94
- Vérard, Antoine: printer, 138
- Vesme, A. de. Le peintre-graveur, 160
- Vesuvius: bibliog., 282
- Veterinary medicine, 130 — services in European war: Blenkinsop, 234
- Vic, J. La littér. de guerre, 235
- Vicaire, G. Bibliog. gastronomique, 135; Manuel de l'amateur de livres, 10
- Vickers, K. H. England, 1272-1485 (Oman's Hist., v. 3), 250
- Victoria and Albert Museum. Catal. of education library, 89; Lists of books on architecture, 150; on armour and weapons, 97; on construction, machinery, etc., 131; 145; on coins and medals, 152; on costume, 96; on drawing, 154; on furniture, 155; on gems, 150; on geometry, 116; on glass, 154; on gold and silversmiths' work, 154; on heraldry, 229; on lace and needlework, 154; on painting, 155; on pottery and porcelain, 154; on sculpture, 150; on seals, 151
- Victoria Hist. of the Counties of England, 265
- Victoria (Australia) p.-n., 224
- Victorian Year Book, 63
- Vidal de la Blache, P., *Ed.* Géogr. Universelle, 199
- Vidier, A. Annuaire des bibliothèques, 24
- Vigeant, A. La bibliog. de l'escrime, 165
- Vigfussun, G. Icelandic-English dict., 104
- Vigouroux, F. Dict. de la Bible. Supplément par L. Pirot, 48
- Viking Club. Publns., 241
- Villien, A., et Magnin, E. Dict. de droit canonique, 83
- Viñaza, Count de la. Bibliog. española de lenguas indígenas de América, 113; Biblioteca histor. de la filologia castellana, 106
- Vincent, B. Haydn's Dict. of dates, 198
- Vine, G., *jt. auth.* See Guppy, H. Catal. of works on archit., 150
- Vinet, E. Bibliog. des beaux arts, 147
- Violin, 163
- Viollet-le-Duc, E. L. N. Bibliog. des chansons, fabliaux, etc., 184
- Viollet-le-Duc, E. M. Dict. raisonné du mobilier français, 155
- Virgil and his contemporaries: list of books and articles; Index verborum Vergilianus, 187
- Virkus, F. A., *Ed.* Abr. compendium of Amer. geneal., 217
- Vivien de St. Martin, L. Atlas universel de géogr., 202 — et Rousselet, L. Nouv. dict. de géogr. universelle, 201
- Vizetelly, F. H., *Ed.* New Standard dict., 100
- Vocabulaire technique de l'éditeur, 141
- Vocational education: bibliog., 89
- Vogelsang, Dr., *Ed.* Adressbuch d. fremdsprachigen Zeitschriften, etc., 30
- Vogt, F., und Koch, M. Gesch. d. deutschen Liter., 181
- Vorstius, J., *jt. ed.* See Hoecker, R. Internat. Bibliog. des Buch- u. Bibliothekswesens, 19
- Waagen, G. F. Treasures of art in Gt. Brit.; Galleries and cabinets of art; Summary and index to Waagen by Graves, 148
- Wace, H., *jt. ed.* See Smith, Sir W. Dict. of Christian biogr., 50 — and Piercy, W. C. Dict. of Christian biogr., etc., 211
- Wachsmuth, Curt. Einleitung in d. Studium d. alten Gesch., 231
- Waite, A. E. New encycl. of freemasonry, 87
- Walcott, M. E. C. Introd. to sources of Salopian topog., 273
- Wales, antiquities, 205 — bibliog., 8 — biography, 208 — Histor. Monuments Comm. Reports, 276 — hist. and topog., 275-6 — p.-n., 228 — Principality of, Records (Lists and Indexes, 40), 256
- Walford, E. Walford's County families of the U.K., 230
- Walker, B. P.-n. of Derbyshire, 225
- Walker, E. Histor. portraits, 160
- Walker, H. Three centuries of Scottish liter., 172
- Walker, J. Rhyming dict., 101
- Walker, R. C. Sydney Publ. Libr.: Australasian bibliog., 295
- Walker, T. A. Biogr. regr. of Peterhouse men, 94
- Wall, E. J. Dict. of photography, 160
- Wallace, C. W. The evol. of Engl. drama to Shakespeare (Deuts. Shak.-Gesell., 4), 175
- Wallace, J. Sheriffdom of Clackmannan, 238
- Wallace, W. S. Dict. of Canadian biogr., 210
- Waller, A. R., *jt. ed.* See Ward, A. W. Camb. hist. of Engl. liter., 171
- Waller, J. F., *Ed.* Imperial dict. of universal biogr., 206
- Wallis, J. E. P., *jt. ed.* See Macdonell, J. Reports of state trials, 82
- Wallis, J. E. W. English regnal years and titles, etc., 263-4
- Walpole, H., *Earl of Orford.* Catal. of royal and noble authors, 216
- Walsh, P. P.-n. of Westmeath, 226



- Walsh, W. S. Heroes and heroines of fiction, 167; Internat. encyclop. of quotations, 168
- Walter, F. K. Abbrev. and technical terms in bibliogs., 2 — *jt. auth.* See Van Hoesen, H. B. Bibliog., 2
- Walters, H. B. Classical dict. of Greek and Roman antiqs., 205
- Walters, P. T. Laxton's and Lockwood's Builders' price book, 145
- Walton, R. P. Starches, 1811-1925: list of refs., 143
- War Office Library Catal., 86 — — Records (Lists and Indexes, 28), 256
- Warburg, K., *jt. auth.* See Schück, H. Illus. Svensk Litteraturhist., 182
- Warburton, C. Scorpions, spiders, etc. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 4), 123
- Ward, Sir A. W. The period of congresses, 79; Securities of peace (1848-1914), 78 — and Waller, A. R., *Edd.* Camb. hist. of Engl. liter., 171
- Ward, H. L. D. Brit. Mus. catal. of romances, 168
- Ward, James, *Art Master*, Historic ornament, 150; Hist. and methods of painting, 156
- Ward, James, *of Nottingham*. Descr. catal. of books rel. to Nottinghamshire, 272; MSS. rel. to the county, 272
- Ward, T. H., *Ed.* The English poets, 174
- Warden, A. J. Angus, or Farfarshire, 238
- Wardhaugh, J. B. Accountants' digest, 142; Scottish bankruptcy manual; Company law and accts.; Trust law and accts., 142
- Waring, E. J. Bibliotheca therapeutica, 130
- Warmholtz, C. G. Bibliotheca histor. sueogothica, 284
- Warner, G. F. Catal. of the mss. and muniments of Alleyn's College, Dulwich, 178 — *Ed.* Palæog. Soc. Facsimiles, 98
- Warner, R. Collections for hist. of Hampshire, 268
- Warrack, A. A Scots dialect dict., 103
- Warrand, D., *Ed.* Cokayne's opl. peerage, 229; Hertfordshire families, 219
- Warton, T. Hist. of Kiddington, 272
- Warwickshire: antiqs., 274 — p.-n., 226 — Victoria Hist., 265
- Washbourn, J. Bibliotheca Gloucestersis, 268
- Washburn, E. W. Internat. critical tables of numerical data, 116
- Washington, D. C. Maps and views: Phillips, 203
- Watches and watchmaking, 144-5
- Watkins, G. T. Bibliog. of printing in America, 140
- Watson, F. Encyclop. and dict. of education, 89
- Watson, G. Bell's dict. of the law of Scotland, 73
- Watson, J. Hist. and antiq. of Halifax, 275
- Watson, P. B. Bibliog. of the pre-Columbian discoveries of America, 293
- Watson, W. J. Hist. of the Celtic p.-n. of Scotland, 227; P.-n. of Ross and Cromarty, 227; Scottish-Gaelic liter., 192
- Watt, J. C. The Mearns of old, 240
- Watt, R. Bibliotheca Britannica, 3; 8.
- Watt, T. Aberdeen Grammar School Roll of pupils, 89
- Watt, W. Aberdeen and Banff (County Hist.), 236
- Wattenbach, W. Deutschlands Geschichtsquellen im Mittelalter, 277
- Wauters, A. J. Bibliog. du Congo, 1880-95, 289
- Wead, K. H. List of series and sequels for juvenile readers, 27
- Weale, W. H. J. Bibliog. liturgica, 50
- Weaver, R. H., *jt. ed.* See Davis, H. W. C. Dict. of Natl. Biogr., 1912-21, 207
- Webb, A. Compendium of Irish biogr., 207
- Webb, A. D. New dict. of statistics, 58
- Webb, S. and B. Bibliog. of roadmaking and maintenance, 132; Hist. of trade-unionism, 68
- Weber, A. Hist. of philos., 42
- Weber, G. Allg. Weltgeschichte, 199
- Weber, O. Die Liter. d. Babylonier u. Assyrier, 194
- Webster, N. Webster's New internat. dict., 100
- Webster's Royal Red Book, 60
- Wedmore, F. Fine prints, 160
- Weekley, E. Etymol. dict. of modern English, 100
- Weeks, S. B. The press of North Carolina in 18th cent., 140
- Wegelin, O. Early American fiction, 1774-1830, 169; Early American plays, 169
- Weilen, A. von. Hamlet. (Deutsch. Shak.-Gesell., 3), 175
- Weitenkampf, F. New York Publ. Libr. list of works rel. to prints, 160
- Welch, C. Notes on London municipal liter., 265
- Welch, R. C. Harrow school regr., 90
- Weller, E. Die falschen u. fingierten Druckorte, 4; Lexicon pseudonymorum, 4; Repertorium typographicum, 9
- Wells, G. H. The works of H. G. Wells, 179
- Wells, H. G. The outline of hist., 198 — See Connes, G. A. Dict. of characters and scenes, 179
- Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in Middle English, 172
- Wells, P. A., and Hooper, J. Modern cabinet work, furniture, and fitments, 145
- Welsh Bibliog. Soc. Journal, 2 — dictionaries, 110 — families, 219 — literature, 192-3 — — biblog., 8 — musicians: Griffith, 215 — painters, engravers, and sculptors, 214 — Rolls, Calr. of, 251
- Welson, J. B. Pitman's Dict. of accident insurance, 88
- Wenckstern, F. von. Bibliog. of the Japanese empire: European languages, 287
- Wendell, B. Literary hist. of America, 169
- Wenström, O. E., and Lindgren, E. Engelsk-Svensk ordbok, 104
- Weobly, C., *jt. ed.* See Medland, W. M. Coll. of criminal trials, 82
- Wer Ist's, 208
- Wesleyan bibliog., 55
- West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D. Bibliog. of bibliogs. on chemistry and chem. techn., 142
- West, W. Hist. of Warwickshire, 274
- West Indies: bibliog., 292 — — State Papers, 1574-1714, Calr. of, 253 — — statistics, 62
- Westbury College Regr., 91
- Westcott, B. F. Hist. of the English Bible, 47
- Western Catholic Calendar, 53 — Union telegraphic code, 135
- Westmeath p.-n.: Walsh, 226
- Westminster Abbey: histor. monuments (England), 260 — printing, 137 — School Record, 91
- Westmorland: hist., 274 — p.-n., 225

- Weston, W. J., and Crew, A. Pitman's dict. of econ. and banking terms, 67
- Westwood, J. O. Facsim. of miniatures, etc., of Anglo-Saxon and Irish mss., 40; Palæographia sacra pictoria, 40
- Westwood, T., and Satchell, T. Bibliotheca piscatoria, 166
- Wetmore, M. N. Index verborum Catullianus; Index verborum Vergilianus, 187
- Wetzer und Welte's Kirchenlexikon, 53
- Whalley, P. *See* Bridges, J. Hist. of Northamptonshire, 272
- Whalley, Lancashire: hist., 270
- Wharton, J. J. S. Wharton's law lexicon: I. Horniman, 75
- Wheatley, H. B. Index of obit. notices, 207; London past and present, 265; What is an index, 27
- Wheeler, W. A. *See* Pierce, G. A. Dickens dict., 179
- Where is the information?: Bliss, 57
- Whibley, L. Companion to Greek studies, 188
- Whitaker, C. W., *Ed.* Regr. of S. Nicholas Coll., Lancing, 91
- Whitaker, T. D. Hist. and antiq. of the deanery of Craven, 275; Hist. of Whalley and Clitheroe, 270; Loidis and Elmete, 275
- *See* Thoresby, R. Ducatus Leodiensis, 275
- Whitaker, W., *Ed.* Geolog. Record, 119
- Whitaker's Almanack, 60
- Cumulative Booklist, 8
- Peerage, etc., 229
- Whitcomb, S. L. Chronol. outlines of Amer. liter., 169
- White, A. C., *jt. auth.* *See* Sheldon, E. S. Concordanza delle opere di Dante, 185
- White, N. J. D. English books in Abp. Marsh's libr., 8
- Whitehall Series, 85
- Whitehead, R. B. Catal. of coins in the Panjab Museum, Lahore, 153
- Whiting, J. Catal. of Friends' books, 55
- Whitley, W. T. Baptist bibliog., 54
- Whitman, C. H. Subject-index to the poems of Edmund Spenser, 173
- Whitney, J. L. Catal. of the Spanish libr. beq. by G. Ticknor to Boston Publ. Libr., 185
- Who was who, 1897-1916, 208
- Who's who, 208
- in America, 210
- in architecture, 214
- Who's who in art: Dolman, 214
- in Canada: Greene, 210
- in China, 209
- in "Hakushi," 210
- in Japan, 210
- in literature: Meredith, 216
- in the theatre: Parker, 215
- Wieder, F. C., *Ed.* Monumenta cartographica, 202
- Wigan bibliog., 270
- Wigmore, J. H. Bibliog. of modern criminal law and criminology, 81
- Wigtown: history, 238
- anc. monuments, 244
- Wilcox, M., and Rines, G. E. Encyclop. of Latin America, 293
- Wilder, F. L. and E. L. Print Prices Current, 159
- Wilkie, J. Hist. of Fife, 239
- Wille, R. Wafflenlehre, 132
- Willens, A. Les Elzevier: hist. et annales typographiques, 140
- Willett, M. Survey of Monmouthshire, 271
- Williams, H. Modern English writers, 172
- Williams, H. S. Historians' hist. of the world: bibliogs., 197
- Williams, I. A. The elements of book-collecting, 22
- Williams, J. B., pseud. of J. G. Muddiman. Hist. of Engl. journalism, 33
- Williams, Judith B. Guide to the pr. materials for Engl. social and econ. hist., 263
- Williams, R. Enwogion Cymru: biogr. dict. of eminent Welshmen, 208; Lexicon Cornu-Britannicum, 111
- Williams, W. R. Parly. hist. of Wales, 66
- Williams, W. T., *jt. auth.* *See* Buckley, J. A. Guide to Brit. histor. fiction, 179
- Williamson, G. C., *Ed.* Bryan's dict. of painters and engravers, 214
- Williamson, W. C. Recent foraminifera: bibliog., 124
- Willing's Press guide, 34
- Willis, J. C. Dict. of the flowering plants and ferns, 149
- Willis, W. A. The Workmen's Compensation Acts, 68
- Willis-Bund, J. W. Selection of cases from the state trials, 83
- Willoughby, L. A. The classical age of German liter., 181
- Wills, English (Brit. Rec. Soc.), 219-20
- Scottish, 221
- Willshire, W. H. Catal. of German and Flemish prints, 159; Catal. of playing cards, 164
- Wilsack, F. J. Dict. of similes, 101
- Wilson, L. N. Bibliog. of child study, 89
- Wilson, May, *Comp.* Special libraries directory, 24
- Wiltshire: bibliog., 274
- hist., 274
- inquis. p.m. (Brit. Rec. Soc., 23, 37), 219; 220
- p.-n., 226
- Winchester College Regr., 91
- Windelband, W. Die Gesch. d. neueren Philos., 43; Lehrbuch d. Gesch. d. Philos., 43; Hist. of philos., 42
- and Ruge, A. Encyclop. d. philos. Wissenschaften: Logic, 44; Encyclop. of the philos. sciences: logic, 44
- Windsor, castle, college, and town: Ashmole, 265
- Castle armoury, 97
- Winfield, P. H. Chief sources of English legal hist., 74
- Winkelmann, E. Bibliotheca Livoniae histor., 283
- Winship, G. P. Gutenberg to Plantin, 136
- Winsor, J. Reader's handbook of the Amer. revol., 293
- *Ed.* Narrative and crit. hist. of Amer., 290
- Winter, J., u. Wuensche, A. Die jüdische Litter., 194
- Wireless, 131-2
- Wisden's Cricketer's almanack, 165
- Wise, T. J. The Ashley library, 174
- Wissowa, G., *Ed.* Pauly's Real-Encycl., 204
- Witchcraft: bibliog., 43
- Witte, K., *Ed.* Pauly-Wissowa, 2te Reihe, 204
- Wochentliches Verzeichnis d. Neuigkeiten d. dtsh. Buchhandels, 9
- Wolf, G. Einführung in d. Studium d. neueren Gesch., 197
- Wolfstieg, A. Bibliog. d. freimaurerischen Liter., 88; Werden u. Wesen d. Freimaurerei, 87
- Women: biogr. of, 206
- education, 92
- teachers; Directory, 88
- Wood, A. A. Athenæ Oxonienses, 94
- Wood, H. Guide to the records in the P.R.O., Ireland, 249
- Wood, J. Town atlas of Scotland, 203
- Wood engraving, 158
- Woodhouse, S. C. Engl.-Greek dict., 108
- Woods, H. Euripterida; Trilobites. (Camb. Nat. Hist. 4), 123



- Woodward, B. B. Catal. of books in Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), 114  
 — and others. Hist. of Hampshire, 268  
 Woodward, E. S. Geolog. Magazine index, 1864–1903, 119  
 Woodward, J. Treatise on eccles. heraldry; Treatise on heraldry, Brit. and foreign, 228  
 Woodward, R. S. Smithsonian geogr. tables, 119  
 Woodward, S. Norfolk topographer's manual, 272  
 Wool: bibliog., 144  
 Wooldridge, G. H., *Ed.* Encycl. of vet. medicine, etc., 130  
 Woordenboek der Nederlandsche taal, 104  
 Worcester: hist., 274  
 — wills (Brit. Rec. Soc., 31), 219  
 Worcestershire: hist. and bibliog., 274  
 — p.-n., 226  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 Wordsworth, W. Concordance; Dictionary, 173  
 Work, M. N. Bibliog. of the negro, 120  
 Working classes, 68  
 Workmen's compensation, 68  
 Workshop receipts, 128  
 World Almanac, 62  
 — Assoc. for Adult Education: Bulletins, 91  
 — List of sci. periodicals, 1900–1921: Pollard and Smith, 115  
 Worman, E. J. Alien members of the book trade, Tudor period, 214  
 Worms, bibliog., 123  
 Worth, R. N. The three towns Bibliotheca, 267  
 Wright, A. Court-hand restored, 99  
 Wright, C. H. C. The background of modern French liter.; Hist. of French liter., 183  
 Wright, C. H. H., and Neil, C. Protestant dict., 50  
 Wright, J., *Ed.* English dialect dict., 102  
 Wright, J. K. Aids to geogr. research, 200  
 Wright, Sir R. P. Standard cyclop. of mod. agric., 133  
 Wright, T. Dict. of obsolete and provincial English, 102; Hist. of Essex, 268; Nares glossary, 102  
 — *Ed.* Rose's New gen. biogr. dict., 206  
 Wright, W. Short hist. of Syriac liter., 194  
 Wright, W. A., *Ed.* Westcott's View of the English Bible, 47  
 Wright, W. P. Cassell's dict. of practical gardening, 149  
 Writings on Amer. hist., 293  
 Wroth, W. Catal. of Greek coins; Coins of the Vandals, etc.; Imperial Byzantine coins, 152  
 Wuensche, A., *jt. auth.* See Winter, J. Die jüdische Litter., 194  
 Wulf, M. de. Hist. of medieval philos., 42  
 Wulff, A. Bibliog. agrogeologica, 133  
 Wurzbach, C. von. Biogr. Lexikon d. Kaiserthums Oesterreich, 208  
 Wyatt, E. G. P., *jt. auth.* See Atchley, E. G. C. F. The churchman's glossary, 50  
 Wyatt, Sir T. Surrey and Wyatt anthology, 174  
 Wyld, H. C., and Hirst, T. O. P.-n. of Lancashire, 225  
 Wyman, C. W. H., *jt. auth.* Bibliog. of printing, 136  
 Wynkyn de Worde: Plomer, 137  
 Wyntoun, A. The orygyne cronykil of Scotland. (Historians, v. 2, 3, and 9), 235  
  
 X-Rays: bibliog., 118  
  
 Yearbook and directory of the S. African mining and engineering journal, 132  
 — for the Episcopal Church in Scotland, 53  
 — of the League of Nations, 79  
 — of scientific and learned societies, 33  
 — of the Universities of the Empire, 92  
 — of wireless telegraphy and telephony, 132  
 Year Books and Almanacks, 58–63  
 Year's work in classical studies, 188  
 — — in English studies: Engl. Assoc., 170  
 Yeaxlee, B. A. Annual bibliog. of adult educ., 91  
 Yonge, C. D. English-Greek lexicon, 108  
 Yonge, C. M. Hist. of Christian names, 223  
 York Gate Library. Catal.: an index to the liter. of geogr., 200  
 York printing, 137  
 Yorkshire Archæol. Soc. Journal, 275  
 — bibliog., 275  
 — p.-n., 226  
 Yorkshire Par. Regr. Soc. Publns., 221  
 — Victoria Hist., 265  
 — visitation. Surtees Soc., 36, 217  
 Young, C., *Ed.* Spons' architects' and builders' pocket price book, 145; Spons' Practical builders' pocket book, 145  
 Young, J. Catal. of Hunterian Mus. mss., Glasgow Univ., 35  
 Young, R. Analytical concord. to the Bible, 47; Two-fold concord. to the Greek N.T., 49  
 Young, W. A. Dict. of the characters of Kipling, 173  
 Yule, Sir H., and Burnell, A. C. Hobson-Jobson: Anglo-Indian glossary, 102  
 Yve-Plessis, R. Essai d'une bibliog. française de la sorcellerie, 43  
  
 Zachrisson, R. E. Anglo-Norman influence on Engl. p.-n., 224  
 Zaehnsdorf, J. W. The art of bookbinding, 145  
 Zambrini, F. S. Le opere volgari a stampa dei secoli 13 e 14, 184  
 Zarneke, F. u. E. Literarisches Zentralblatt f. Deutschland, 9; 114  
 Zeibig, J. W. Gesch. u. Litter. d. Geschwindschreibkunst, 135  
 Zeitler, J. Goethe Handbuch, 181  
 Zeitlinger, H., and Sothoran, H. C. Bibliotheca chemico-mathematica, 114; 118  
 Zeitschrift für deutsche Philologie, 103  
 — für romanische Philologie, 105  
 — für slavische Philologie, 111  
 Zeller, E. Philos. of the Greeks, 42  
 Zenker, J. T. Bibliotheca orientalis, 286  
 Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen, 21  
 Zetland. See Shetland.  
 Zoëga, G. T. Concise dict. of old Icelandic; Engl.-Icelandic dict.; Icelandic-Engl. dict., 104  
 Zola, E.: dictionary, 184  
 Zoological Record, 123  
 — Soc. of London. Catal. of libr., 123  
 Zoology, 122–3  
 Zscharnack, L., *jt. ed.* See Gunkel, H., und Schiele, F. M. Die Religion in Gesch. u. Gegenwart, 46











